Authors

- Václav Šmilauer Freelance consultant (http://woodem.eu)
- Emanuele Catalano Grenoble INP, UJF, CNRS, lab. 3SR
- Bruno Chareyre Grenoble INP, UJF, CNRS, lab. 3SR
- Sergei Dorofeenko IPCP RAS, Chernogolovka
- Jérôme Duriez Irstea, RECOVER
- Nolan Dyck Univ. of Western Ontario
- Jan Eliáš Brno University of Technology
- Burak Er Bursa Technical University
- Alexander Eulitz TU Berlin / Institute for Machine Tools and Factory Management
- Anton Gladky TU Bergakademie Freiberg
- Ning Guo Hong Kong Univ. of Science and Tech.
- Christian Jakob TU Bergakademie Freiberg
- François Kneib Grenoble INP, UJF, CNRS, lab. 3SR / Irstea Grenoble
- Janek Kozicki Gdansk University of Technology
- Donia Marzougui Grenoble INP, UJF, CNRS, lab. 3SR
- Raphaël Maurin Irstea Grenoble
- Chiara Modenese University of Oxford
- Luc Scholtès Grenoble INP, UJF, CNRS, lab. 3SR
- Luc Sibille University of Nantes, lab. GeM
- Jan Stránský CVUT Prague
- Thomas Sweijen Utrecht University
- Klaus Thoeni The University of Newcastle (Australia)
- Chao Yuan Grenoble INP, UJF, CNRS, lab. 3SR

Citing this document

In order to let users cite Yade consistently in publications, we provide a list of bibliographic references for the different parts of the documentation. We therefore kindly ask users to cite Yade as accurately as possible in their papers, as explained at http://yade-dem/doc/citing.html.
# Contents

1 Guided tour ................................................................. 1
  1.1 Introduction ................................................................. 1
    1.1.1 Getting started ......................................................... 1
    1.1.2 Architecture overview ........................................... 6
  1.2 Tutorial ................................................................. 15
    1.2.1 Introduction ............................................................... 15
    1.2.2 Hands-on ................................................................. 15
    1.2.3 Data mining .............................................................. 25
    1.2.4 Setting up a simulation ............................................. 30
    1.2.5 Advanced & more ....................................................... 34
    1.2.6 Examples with tutorial ............................................. 35
    1.2.7 More examples ......................................................... 44

2 Yade for users ............................................................... 51
  2.1 DEM formulation ........................................................... 51
    2.1.1 Collision detection .................................................. 51
    2.1.2 Creating interaction between particles .......................... 55
    2.1.3 Kinematic variables ................................................ 57
    2.1.4 Contact model (example) .......................................... 60
    2.1.5 Motion integration ................................................ 61
    2.1.6 Periodic boundary conditions .................................... 68
    2.1.7 Computational aspects .............................................. 73
  2.2 User’s manual ............................................................. 74
    2.2.1 Scene construction .................................................. 74
    2.2.2 Controlling simulation ............................................. 93
    2.2.3 Postprocessing ....................................................... 110
    2.2.4 Python specialties and tricks ................................... 115
    2.2.5 Extending Yade ....................................................... 115
    2.2.6 Troubleshooting ..................................................... 115
  2.3 Yade wrapper class reference ........................................ 117
    2.3.1 Bodies ................................................................. 117
    2.3.2 Interactions ............................................................ 168
    2.3.3 Global engines ....................................................... 209
    2.3.4 Partial engines ....................................................... 312
    2.3.5 Dispatchers ............................................................ 414
    2.3.6 Functors ............................................................... 418
    2.3.7 Bounding volume creation ....................................... 419
    2.3.8 Interaction Geometry creation .................................. 427
    2.3.9 Interaction Physics creation .................................... 447
    2.3.10 Constitutive laws .................................................. 461
    2.3.11 Internal forces ..................................................... 485
    2.3.12 Callbacks ............................................................. 487
    2.3.13 Preprocessors ....................................................... 488
    2.3.14 Rendering ........................................................... 496
    2.3.15 Simulation data .................................................... 512
    2.3.16 Other classes ....................................................... 522
### 2.4 Yade modules reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>yade.bodiesHandling module</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.export module</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.geom module</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.gridfacet module</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.libVersions module</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.interpolation module</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.log module</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.math module</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.minieigenHP module</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.pack module</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.plot module</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.polyhedra_utils module</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.post2d module</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.qt module</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.timing module</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.utils module</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yade.yimport module</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.5 Installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Packages</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source code</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed-up compilation</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloud Computing</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPU Acceleration</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special builds</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yubuntu</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.6 Acknowledging Yade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citing the Yade Project as a whole</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citing chapters of Yade Documentation</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3 Yade for programmers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Programmer’s manual</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build system</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development tools</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debugging</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regression tests</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventions</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support framework</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation framework</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime structure</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Python framework</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding a new python/C++ module</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintaining compatibility</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yade on GitLab</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast checkout without GitLab account</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using branches on GitLab</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General guidelines for pushing to yade/trunk</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4 Theoretical background and extensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEM formulation</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFD-DEM coupled simulations with Yade and OpenFOAM</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting up a case</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Processing</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEM-DEM hierarchical multiscale modeling with Yade and Escript</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finite element formulation</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiscale solution procedure</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5 Performance enhancements

5.1 Accelerating Yade’s FlowEngine with GPU

5.2 Using YADE with cloud computing on Amazon EC2

6 Literature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1.4</td>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>Publications on Yade</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1</td>
<td>Citing Yade</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.2</td>
<td>Journal articles</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.3</td>
<td>Conference materials and book chapters</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.4</td>
<td>Master and PhD theses</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.5</td>
<td>Yade Technical Archive</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>References</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Indices and tables</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Python Module Index</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 1

Guided tour

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 Getting started

Before you start moving around in Yade, you should have some prior knowledge.

- Basics of command line in your Linux system are necessary for running yade. Look on the web for tutorials.
- Python language; we recommend the official Python tutorial. Reading further documents on the topic, such as Dive into Python will certainly not hurt either.

You are advised to try all commands described yourself. Don’t be afraid to experiment.

**Hint:** Sometimes reading this documentation in a .pdf format can be more comfortable. For example in okular pdf viewer clicking links is faster than a page refresh in the web browser and to go back press the shortcut Alt Shift ←. To try it have a look at the inheritance graph of PartialEngine then go back.

Starting yade

Yade is being run primarily from terminal; the name of command is yade.¹ (In case you did not install from package, you might need to give specific path to the command²):

```
$ yade
Welcome to Yade
TCP python prompt on localhost:9001, auth cookie `sdksuy'
TCP info provider on localhost:21000
```

¹ The executable name can carry a suffix, such as version number (yade-0.20), depending on compilation options. Packaged versions on Debian systems always provide the plain yade alias, by default pointing to latest stable version (or latest snapshot, if no stable version is installed). You can use update-alternatives to change this.

² In general, Unix shell (command line) has environment variable PATH defined, which determines directories searched for executable files if you give name of the file without path. Typically, $PATH contains /usr/bin/, /usr/local/bin, /bin and others; you can inspect your PATH by typing echo $PATH in the shell (directories are separated by :).

If Yade executable is not in directory contained in PATH, you have to specify it by hand, i.e. by typing the path in front of the filename, such as in /home/user/bin/yade and similar. You can also navigate to the directory itself (cd ~/bin/yade, where ~ is replaced by your home directory automatically) and type ./yade then (the . is the current directory, so ./ specifies that the file is to be found in the current directory).

To save typing, you can add the directory where Yade is installed to your PATH, typically by editing ~/.profile (in normal cases automatically executed when shell starts up) file adding line like export PATH=/home/user/bin:$PATH. You can also define an alias by saying alias yade="/home/users/bin/yade" in that file.

Details depend on what shell you use (bash, zsh, tcsh, ...) and you will find more information in introductory material on Linux/Unix.
These initial lines give you some information about

- some information for Remote control, which you are unlikely to need now;
- basic help for the command-line that just appeared (Yade [1]).

Type `quit()`, `exit()` or simply press `^D` (`^` is a commonly used written shortcut for pressing the Ctrl key, so here `^D` means Ctrl D) to quit Yade.

The command-line is ipython, python shell with enhanced interactive capabilities; it features persistent history (remembers commands from your last sessions), searching and so on. See ipython’s documentation for more details.

Typically, you will not type Yade commands by hand, but use scripts, python programs describing and running your simulations. Let us take the most simple script that will just print “Hello world!”:

```python
def print_hello_world():
    print("Hello world!")
```

Saving such script as `hello.py`, it can be given as argument to Yade:

```
$ yade hello.py
Welcome to Yade
TCP python prompt on localhost:9001, auth cookie `askcsu`
TCP info provider on localhost:21000
Running script hello.py  ## the script is being run
Hello world!  ## output from the script
```

Yade will run the script and then drop to the command-line again.³ If you want Yade to quit immediately after running the script, use the `-x` switch:

```
$ yade -x script.py
```

There is more command-line options than just `-x`, run `yade -h` to see all of them.

**Options:**

- `-v`, `--version`     show program’s version number and exit
- `-h`, `--help`         show this help message and exit
- `-j THREADS, --threads=THREADS` Number of OpenMP threads to run; defaults to 1. Equivalent to setting `OMP_-NUM_THREADS` environment variable.
- `--cores=CORES`        Set number of OpenMP threads (as `--threads`) and in addition set affinity of threads to the cores given.
- `--update`             Update deprecated class names in given script(s) using text search & replace. Changed files will be backed up with ~ suffix. Exit when done without running any simulation.
- `--nice=NICE`          Increase nice level (i.e. decrease priority) by given number.
- `-x`                   Exit when the script finishes

³ Plain Python interpreter exits once it finishes running the script. The reason why Yade does the contrary is that most of the time script only sets up simulation and lets it run; since computation typically runs in background thread, the script is technically finished, but the computation is running.
-f Set logging verbosity, default is -f3 (yade.log.WARN) for all classes

-n Run without graphical interface (equivalent to unset-ting the DISPLAY environment variable)

--test Run regression test suite and exit; the exists status is 0 if all tests pass, 1 if a test fails and 2 for an unspecified exception.

--check Run a series of user-defined check tests as described in scripts/checks-and-tests/checks/README and Regression tests

--performance Starts a test to measure the productivity.

--stdperformance Starts a standardized test to measure the productivity, which will keep retrying to run the benchmark until standard deviation of the performance is below 1%. A common type of simulation is done: the spheres fall down in a box and are given enough time to settle in there. Note: better to use this with argument -j THREADS (explained above).

--quickperformance Starts a quick test to measure the productivity. Same as above, but only two short runs are performed, without the attempts to find the computer performance with small error.

--no-gdb Do not show backtrace when yade crashes (only effec-tive with –debug)4.

Quick inline help

All of functions callable from ipython shell have a quickly accessible help by appending ? to the function name, or calling help(…) command on them:

```
Yade [1]: O.run
Docstring:
run( (Omega)arg1 [, (int)nSteps=-1 [, (bool)wait=False]]) -> None :
   Run the simulation. *nSteps* how many steps to run, then stop (if positive); *wait* will cause not returning to python until simulation will have stopped.
Type:    method

Yade [2]: help(O.pause)
Help on method pause:

pause(...) method of yade.wrapper.Omega instance
   pause( (Omega)arg1 ) -> None :
      Stop simulation execution. (May be called from within the loop, and it will stop after __the current step__).
```

A quick way to discover available functions is by using the tab-completion mechanism, e.g. type 0. then press tab.

Creating simulation

To create simulation, one can either use a specialized class of type FileGenerator to create full scene, possibly receiving some parameters. Generators are written in C++ and their role is limited to well-

---

4 On some linux systems stack trace will produce Operation not permitted error. See debugging section for solution.

1.1. Introduction
defined scenarios. For instance, to create triaxial test scene:

```python
Yade [3]: TriaxialTest(numberOfGrains=200).load()
Yade [4]: len(O.bodies)
Out[4]: 206
```

Generators are regular yade objects that support attribute access.

It is also possible to construct the scene by a python script; this gives much more flexibility and speed of development and is the recommended way to create simulation. Yade provides modules for streamlined body construction, import of geometries from files and reuse of common code. Since this topic is more involved, it is explained in the User’s manual.

### Running simulation

As explained below, the loop consists in running defined sequence of engines. Step number can be queried by `O.iter` and advancing by one step is done by `O.step()`. Every step advances virtual time by current timestep, `O.dt` that can be directly assigned or, which is usually better, automatically determined by a `GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper`, if present:

```python
Yade [5]: 0.iter
Out[5]: 0
Yade [6]: 0.time
Out[6]: 0.0
Yade [7]: 0.dt=1e-4
Yade [8]: 0.dynDt=False # else it would be adjusted automatically during first iteration
Yade [9]: 0.step()
Yade [10]: 0.iter
Out[10]: 1
Yade [11]: 0.time
Out[11]: 0.0001
```

Normal simulations, however, are run continuously. Starting/stopping the loop is done by `O.run()` and `O.pause()`; note that `O.run()` returns control to Python and the simulation runs in background; if you want to wait for it to finish, use `O.wait()`. Fixed number of steps can be run with `O.run(1000)`, `O.run(1000,True)` will run and wait. To stop at absolute step number, `O.stopAtIter` can be set and `O.run()` called normally.

```python
Yade [12]: 0.run()
Yade [13]: 0.pause()
Yade [14]: 0.iter
Out[14]: 4705
Yade [15]: 0.run(100000,True)
Yade [16]: 0.iter
Out[16]: 104705
Yade [17]: 0.stopAtIter=500000
Yade [18]: O.run()
```
### Saving and loading

Simulation can be saved at any point to a binary file (optionally compressed if the filename has extensions such as “.gz” or “.bz2”). Saving to a XML file is also possible though resulting in larger files and slower save/load, it is used when the filename contains “xml”. With some limitations, it is generally possible to load the scene later and resume the simulation as if it were not interrupted. Note that since the saved scene is a dump of Yade’s internal objects, it might not (probably will not) open with different Yade version. This problem can be sometimes solved by migrating the saved file using “xml” format.

```plaintext
Yade [19]: 0.wait()
Yade [20]: 0.iter
Out[20]: 500000
```

```plaintext
Yade [21]: 0.save('/tmp/a.yade.bz2')
Yade [22]: 0.reload()
Yade [23]: 0.load('/tmp/another.yade.bz2')
```

The principal use of saving the simulation to XML is to use it as temporary in-memory storage for checkpoints in simulation, e.g. for reloading the initial state and running again with different parameters (think tension/compression test, where each begins from the same virgin state). The functions 0.saveTmp() and 0.loadTmp() can be optionally given a slot name, under which they will be found in memory:

```plaintext
Yade [24]: 0.saveTmp()
Yade [25]: 0.loadTmp()
Yade [26]: 0.saveTmp('init')  ## named memory slot
Yade [27]: 0.loadTmp('init')
```

Simulation can be reset to empty state by 0.reset().

It can be sometimes useful to run different simulation, while the original one is temporarily suspended, e.g. when dynamically creating packing. 0.switchWorld() toggles between the primary and secondary simulation.

### Graphical interface

Yade can be optionally compiled with QT based graphical interface (qt4 and qt5 are supported). It can be started by pressing F12 in the command-line, and also is started automatically when running a script.
The control window on the left (fig. `imgQtGui`) is called Controller (can be invoked by `yade.qt.Controller()` from python or by pressing F12 key in terminal):

1. The **Simulation** tab is mostly self-explanatory, and permits basic simulation control.
2. The **Display** tab has various rendering-related options, which apply to all opened views (they can be zero or more, new one is opened by the **New 3D** button).
3. The **Python** tab has only a simple text entry area; it can be useful to enter python commands while the command-line is blocked by running script, for instance.

Inside the **Inspect** window (on the right in fig. `imgQtGui`) all simulation data can be examined and modified in realtime.

1. Clicking left mouse button on any of the blue hyperlinks will open documentation.
2. Clicking middle mouse button will copy the fully qualified python name into clipboard, which can be pasted into terminal by clicking middle mouse button in the terminal (or pressing `Ctrl-V`).

3d views can be controlled using mouse and keyboard shortcuts; help is displayed if you press the `h` key while in the 3d view. Note that having the 3d view open can slow down running simulation significantly, it is meant only for quickly checking whether the simulation runs smoothly. Advanced post-processing is described in dedicated section **Data mining**.

### 1.1.2 Architecture overview

In the following, a high-level overview of Yade architecture will be given. As many of the features are directly represented in simulation scripts, which are written in Python, being familiar with this language will help you follow the examples. For the rest, this knowledge is not strictly necessary and you can ignore code examples.
Data and functions

To assure flexibility of software design, yade makes clear distinction of 2 families of classes: data components and functional components. The former only store data without providing functionality, while the latter define functions operating on the data. In programming, this is known as visitor pattern (as functional components “visit” the data, without being bound to them explicitly).

Entire simulation, i.e. both data and functions, are stored in a single Scene object. It is accessible through the Omega class in python (a singleton), which is by default stored in the 0 global variable:

```python
Yade [28]: 0.bodies  # some data components
Out[28]: <yade.wrapper.BodyContainer at 0x7eff9ee8de48>
Yade [29]: len(0.bodies)  # there are no bodies as of yet
Out[29]: 0
Yade [30]: 0.engines  # functional components, empty at the moment
Out[30]: []
```

Data components

Bodies

Yade simulation (class Scene, but hidden inside Omega in Python) is represented by Bodies, their Interactions and resultant generalized forces (all stored internally in special containers).

Each Body comprises the following:

**Shape** represents particle’s geometry (neutral with regards to its spatial orientation), such as Sphere, Facet or infinite Wall; it usually does not change during simulation.

**Material** stores characteristics pertaining to mechanical behavior, such as Young’s modulus or density, which are independent on particle’s shape and dimensions; usually constant, might be shared amongst multiple bodies.

**State** contains state variables, in particular spatial position and orientation, linear and angular velocity; it is updated by the integrator at every step. The derived classes would contain other information related to current state of this body, e.g. its temperature, averaged damage or broken links between components.

**Bound** is used for approximate (“pass 1”) contact detection; updated as necessary following body’s motion. Currently, Aabb is used most often as Bound. Some bodies may have no Bound, in which case they are exempt from contact detection.

(\[31\] In addition to these 4 components, bodies have several more minor data associated, such as Body::id or Body::mask.)

All these four properties can be of different types, derived from their respective base types. Yade frequently makes decisions about computation based on those types: Sphere + Sphere collision has to be treated differently than Facet + Sphere collision. Objects making those decisions are called Dispatchers and are essential to understand Yade’s functioning; they are discussed below.

Explicitly assigning all 4 properties to each particle by hand would be not practical; there are utility functions defined to create them with all necessary ingredients. For example, we can create sphere particle using utils.sphere:

```python
Yade [31]: s=utils.sphere(center=[0,0,0],radius=1)
Yade [32]: s.shape, s.state, s.mat, s.bound
Out[32]:
(<Sphere instance at 0x1e97a50>,
 <State instance at 0xb4bb60>,
)
Fig. 1.1: Examples of concrete classes that might be used to describe a `Body`: `State`, `CpmState`, `ChainedState`, `Material`, `ElastMat`, `FrictMat`, `FrictViscoMat`, `Shape`, `Polyhedra`, `PFacet`, `GridConnection`, `Bound`, `Aabb`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>CpmState</th>
<th>ChainedState</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- position</td>
<td>- stress tensor</td>
<td>- rank in the chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- velocity</td>
<td>- damage tensor</td>
<td>- chain number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mass</td>
<td>- average damage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- inertia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>FrictMat</th>
<th>FrictViscoMat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- density</td>
<td>- friction angle</td>
<td>- viscous damping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Young’s modulus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Poisson’s ratio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>Polyhedra</th>
<th>PFacet</th>
<th>GridConnection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Polyhedra" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="PFacet" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="GridConnection" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bound</th>
<th>Aabb</th>
<th>BoundingSphere</th>
<th>KDop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Aabb" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="BoundingSphere" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="KDop" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| `/pkg/common` | `/pkg/specialized` | X not implemented example |

**C** /pkg/common  **S** /pkg/specialized  **X** not implemented example
We see that a sphere with material of type `FrictMat` (default, unless you provide another `Material`) and bounding volume of type `Aabb` (axis-aligned bounding box) was created. Its position is at the origin and its radius is 1.0. Finally, this object can be inserted into the simulation; and we can insert yet one more sphere as well.

In each case, return value is `Body.id` of the body inserted.

Since till now the simulation was empty, its id is 0 for the first sphere and 1 for the second one. Saving the id value is not necessary, unless you want to access this particular body later; it is remembered internally in `Body` itself. You can address bodies by their id:

```
Yade [37]: O.bodies[1].state.pos
Out[37]: Vector3(0,0,2)
```

```
Yade [38]: O.bodies[100]  # error because there are only two bodies
```

IndexError Traceback (most recent call last)
/builds/yade-dev/trunk/install/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/yade-ci/py/yade/__init__.py in <module>()
----> 1 O.bodies[100]  # error because there are only two bodies

IndexError: Body id out of range.

Adding the same body twice is, for reasons of the id uniqueness, not allowed:

```
Yade [39]: O.bodies.append(s)  # error because this sphere was already added
```

IndexError Traceback (most recent call last)
/builds/yade-dev/trunk/install/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/yade-ci/py/yade/__init__.py in <module>()
----> 1 O.bodies.append(s)  # error because this sphere was already added

IndexError: Body already has id 0 set; appending such body (for the second time) is not allowed.

Bodies can be iterated over using standard python iteration syntax:

```
Yade [40]: for b in O.bodies:
    ....:    print(b.id,b.shape.radius)
    ....:
0 1.0
1 0.5
```

**Interactions**

`Interactions` are always between pair of bodies; usually, they are created by the collider based on spatial proximity; they can, however, be created explicitly and exist independently of distance. Each interaction has 2 components:
IGeom holding geometrical configuration of the two particles in collision; it is updated automatically as the particles in question move and can be queried for various geometrical characteristics, such as penetration distance or shear strain.

Based on combination of types of Shapes of the particles, there might be different storage requirements; for that reason, a number of derived classes exists, e.g. for representing geometry of contact between Sphere+Sphere, Cylinder+Sphere etc. Note, however, that it is possible to represent many type of contacts with the basic sphere-sphere geometry (for instance in Ig2_Wall_Sphere_ScGeom).

IPhys representing non-geometrical features of the interaction; some are computed from Materials of the particles in contact using some averaging algorithm (such as contact stiffness from Young’s moduli of particles), others might be internal variables like damage.

![Diagram of Interaction Geometry and Physics](image)

Fig. 1.2: Examples of concrete classes that might be used to describe an Interaction: IGeom, GenericSpheresContact, PolyhedraGeom, CylScGeom, IPhys, NormPhys, NormShearPhys, FrictPhys.

Suppose now interactions have been already created. We can access them by the id pair:

| Yade [41]: 0.interactions[0,1] |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Out[41]: <Interaction instance at 0x3477f90> |

| Yade [42]: 0.interactions[1,0] |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| # order of ids is not important |
| Out[42]: <Interaction instance at 0x3477f90> |

| Yade [43]: i=0.interactions[0,1] |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Yade [44]: i.id1,i.id2 |
| Out[44]: (0, 1) |

| Yade [45]: i.geom |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Out[45]: <ScGeom instance at 0x2e6a990> |

| Yade [46]: i.phys |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Out[46]: <FrictPhys instance at 0x35c3fe0> |

| Yade [47]: 0.interactions[100,10111] |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| # asking for non existing interaction throws exception |

```
IndexError Traceback (most recent call last)
/builds/yade-dev/trunk/install/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/yade-ci/py/yade/__init__.py in <module>()
----> 1 0.interactions[100,10111]    # asking for non existing interaction throws exception

IndexError: No such interaction
```
Generalized forces

Generalized forces include force, torque and forced displacement and rotation; they are stored only temporarily, during one computation step, and reset to zero afterwards. For reasons of parallel computation, they work as accumulators, i.e. only can be added to, read and reset.

Yade [48]: 0.forces.f(0)
Out [48]: Vector3(0,0,0)
Yade [49]: 0.forces.addF(0,Vector3(1,2,3))
Yade [50]: 0.forces.f(0)
Out [50]: Vector3(1,2,3)

You will only rarely modify forces from Python; it is usually done in c++ code and relevant documentation can be found in the Programmer’s manual.

Function components

In a typical DEM simulation, the following sequence is run repeatedly:

- reset forces on bodies from previous step
- approximate collision detection (pass 1)
- detect exact collisions of bodies, update interactions as necessary
- solve interactions, applying forces on bodies
- apply other external conditions (gravity, for instance).
- change position of bodies based on forces, by integrating motion equations.

Fig. 1.3: Typical simulation loop; each step begins at body-centered bit at 11 o’clock, continues with interaction bit, force application bit, miscellaneous and ends with time update.

Each of these actions is represented by an Engine, functional element of simulation. The sequence of engines is called simulation loop.
Engines

Simulation loop, shown at fig. `img-yade-iter-loop`, can be described as follows in Python (details will be explained later); each of the `O.engines` items is instance of a type deriving from `Engine`:

```python
O.engines=
    # reset forces
    ForceResetter(),
    # approximate collision detection, create interactions
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(),Bo1_Facet_Aabb()]),
    # handle interactions
    InteractionLoop(        
        [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(),Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom()],        
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],        
        [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()],    
    ),
    # apply other conditions
    GravityEngine(gravity=(0,0,-9.81)),
    # update positions using Newton's equations
    NewtonIntegrator()
```

There are 3 fundamental types of Engines:

- **GlobalEngines** operating on the whole simulation (e.g. `ForceResetter` which zeroes forces acting on bodies or `GravityEngine` looping over all bodies and applying force based on their mass)
- **PartialEngines** operating only on some pre-selected bodies (e.g. `ForceEngine` applying constant force to some selected bodies)
- **Dispatchers** do not perform any computation themselves; they merely call other functions, represented by function objects, `Functors`. Each functor is specialized, able to handle certain object types, and will be dispatched if such object is treated by the dispatcher.

Dispatchers and functions

For approximate collision detection (pass 1), we want to compute `bounds` for all `bodies` in the simulation; suppose we want bound of type `axis-aligned bounding box`. Since the exact algorithm is different depending on particular `shape`, we need to provide functors for handling all specific cases. In the `O.engines= […]` declared above, the line:

```python
InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(),Bo1_Facet_Aabb()])
```

creates `InsertionSortCollider` (it internally uses `BoundDispatcher`, but that is a detail). It traverses all bodies and will, based on `shape` type of each `body`, dispatch one of the functors to create/update `bound` for that particular body. In the case shown, it has 2 functors, one handling `spheres`, another `facets`.

The name is composed from several parts: `Bo` (functor creating `Bound`), which accepts 1 type `Sphere` and creates an `Aabb` (axis-aligned bounding box); it is derived from `Bound`. The `Aabb` objects are used by `InsertionSortCollider` itself. All `Bo1` functors derive from `BoundFunctor`.

The next part, reading

```python
InteractionLoop(        
    [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(),Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom()],        
    [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],        
    [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()],    
),
```

hides 3 internal dispatchers within the `InteractionLoop` engine; they all operate on interactions and are, for performance reasons, put together:
Fig. 1.4: Example bound functors producing Aabb accepting various different types, such as Sphere, Facet or Cylinder. In the case shown, the Bo1 functors produce Aabb instances from single specific Shape, hence the number 1 in the functor name. Each of those functors uses specific geometry of the Shape i.e. position of nodes in Facet or radius of sphere to calculate the Aabb.

**IGeomDispatcher** which uses **IGeomFunctor** uses the first set of functors (Ig2), which are dispatched based on combination of 2 Shapes objects. Dispatched functor resolves exact collision configuration and creates an Interaction Geometry IGeom (whence Ig in the name) associated with the interaction, if there is collision. The functor might as well determine that there is no real collision even if they did overlap in the approximate collision detection (e.g. the Aabb did overlap, but the shapes did not). In that case the attribute is set to false and interaction is scheduled for removal.

1. The first functor, Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom, is called on interaction of 2 Spheres and creates ScGeom instance, if appropriate.
2. The second functor, Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom, is called for interaction of Facet with Sphere and might create (again) a ScGeom instance.

All Ig2 functors derive from IGeomFunctor (they are documented at the same place).

---

Fig. 1.5: Example interaction geometry functors producing ScGeom or ScGridCoGeom accepting two various different types (hence 2 in their name Ig2), such as Sphere, Wall or PFacet. Each of those functors uses specific geometry of the Shape i.e. position of nodes in PFacet or radius of sphere to calculate the interaction geometry.

**IPhysDispatcher** which uses **IPhysFunctor** dispatches to the second set of functors based on combination of 2 Materials; these functors return return IPhys instance (the Ip prefix). In our case, there is only 1 functor used, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys, which create FrictPhys from 2 FrictMat’s.

Ip2 functors are derived from IPhysFunctor.

**LawDispatcher** which uses **LawFunctor** dispatches to the third set of functors, based on combinations of IGeom and IPhys (wherefore 2 in their name again) of each particular interaction, created
Fig. 1.6: Example interaction physics functors (Ip\textsubscript{2}FrictMat\_CpmMat\_FrictPhys, Ip\textsubscript{2}FrictMat\_FrictMat\_FrictPhys\_FrictPhys and Ip\textsubscript{2}FrictMat\_FrictViscoMat\_FrictViscoPhys\_FrictViscoPhys) producing FrictPhys or FrictViscoPhys accepting two various different types of Material (hence Ip\textsubscript{2}), such as CpmMat, FrictMat or FrictViscoMat.

by preceding functors. The Law\textsubscript{2} functors represent constitutive law; they resolve the interaction by computing forces on the interacting bodies (repulsion, attraction, shear forces, ... ) or otherwise update interaction state variables.

Law\textsubscript{2} functors all inherit from LawFunctor.

Fig. 1.7: Example LawFunctors (Law\textsubscript{2}CylScGeom\_FrictPhys\_CundallStrack, Law\textsubscript{2}ScGeom\_FrictPhys\_CundallStrack and Law\textsubscript{2}ScGridCoGeom\_FrictPhys\_CundallStrack) each of them performing calculation of forces according to selected constitutive law.

There is chain of types produced by earlier functors and accepted by later ones; the user is responsible to satisfy type requirement (see img. img-dispatch-loop). An exception (with explanation) is raised in the contrary case.

Note: When Yade starts, O.engines is filled with a reasonable default list, so that it is not strictly necessary to redefine it when trying simple things. The default scene will handle spheres, boxes, and facets with frictional properties correctly, and adjusts the timestep dynamically. You can find an example in examples/simple-scene/simple-scene-default-engines.py.
Fig. 1.8: Chain of functors producing and accepting certain types. In the case shown, the Ig2 functors produce ScGeom instances from all handled Shapes combinations; the Ig2 functor produces FrictMat. The constitutive law functor Law2 accepts the combination of types produced. Note that the types are stated in the functor’s class names.

1.2 Tutorial

This tutorial originated as handout for a course held at Technische Universität Dresden / Fakultät Bauingenieurwesen / Institut für Geotechnik in January 2011. The focus was to give quick and rather practical introduction to people without prior modeling experience, but with knowledge of mechanics. Some computer literacy was assumed, though basics are reviewed in the Hands-on section.

The course did not in reality follow this document, but was based on interactive writing and commenting simple Examples, which were mostly suggested by participants; many thanks to them for their ideas and suggestions.

1.2.1 Introduction

The chapter Introduction is summarized in following presentation Yade: past, present and future with some additional different examples. This presentation is from year 2011 and does not include latest additions. As of year 2019 it is factually correct.

1.2.2 Hands-on

Shell basics

Directory tree

Directory tree is hierarchical way to organize files in operating systems. A typical (reduced) tree in linux looks like this:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directory</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>Root</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boot</td>
<td>System startup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bin</td>
<td>Low-level programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lib</td>
<td>Low-level libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dev</td>
<td>Hardware access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sbin</td>
<td>Administration programs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Note that there is a single root /; all other disks (such as USB sticks) attach to some point in the tree (e.g. in /media).

Shell navigation

Shell is the UNIX command-line, interface for conversation with the machine. Don’t be afraid.

Moving around

The shell is always operated by some user, at some concrete machine; these two are constant. We can move in the directory structure, and the current place where we are is current directory. By default, it is the home directory which contains all files belonging to the respective user:

```
user@machine:~$ # user operating at machine, in the directory - (= user
~''s home directory)
user@machine:~$ ls . # list contents of the current directory
user@machine:~$ ls foo # list contents of directory foo, relative to the ~
current directory - (= ls ~/foo = ls /home/user/foo)
user@machine:~$ ls /tmp # list contents of /tmp
user@machine:~$ cd foo # change directory to foo
user@machine:/foo$ ls # list home directory (= ls /home/user)
user@machine:/foo$ cd bar # change to bar (= cd /foo/bar)
user@machine:/foo/bar$ cd ../../foo2 # go to the parent directory twice, then to foo2 (cd ~/foo/bar/. . ./foo2 = cd /home/user/foo2)
user@machine:/foo2$ cd # go to the home directory (= ls - = ls /home/user)
user@machine:~$
```

Users typically have only permissions to write (i.e. modify files) only in their home directory (abbreviated ~, usually is /home/user) and /tmp, and permissions to read files in most other parts of the system:

```
user@machine:~$ ls /root # see what files the administrator has
ls: cannot open directory /root: Permission denied
```

Keys

Useful keys on the command-line are:
### Running programs

When a program is being run (without giving its full path), several directories are searched for program of that name; those directories are given by `$PATH`:

```bash
user@machine:~$ echo $PATH
/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin:/usr/sbin:/usr/bin:/sbin:/bin:/usr/games
```

The first part of the command-line is the program to be run (`which`), the remaining parts are arguments (`ls` in this case). It is up to the program which arguments it understands. Many programs can take special arguments called `options` starting with `-` (followed by a single letter) or `--` (followed by words); one of the common options is `-h` or `--help`, which displays how to use the program (try `ls --help`).

Full documentation for each program usually exists as `manual page` (or `man page`), which can be shown using e.g. `man ls` (q to exit)

### Starting yade

If yade is installed on the machine, it can be (roughly speaking) run as any other program; without any arguments, it runs in the “dialog mode”, where a command-line is presented:

```bash
user@machine:~$ yade
Welcome to Yade 2019.01a
TCP python prompt on localhost:9002, auth cookie `adcusk`
XMLRPC info provider on http://localhost:21002
[[ ^L clears screen, ^U kills line. F12 controller, F11 3d view, F10 both, F9 generator, F8 plot. ]]
Yade [1]:
Do you really want to exit ([y]/n)?
Yade: normal exit.
```

The command-line is in fact `python`, enriched with some yade-specific features. (Pure python interpreter can be run with `python` or `ipython` commands).

Instead of typing commands on-by-one on the command line, they can be be written in a file (with the `.py` extension) and given as argument to Yade:

```bash
user@machine:~$ yade simulation.py
```

For a complete help, see `man yade`

### Exercises

1. Open the terminal, navigate to your home directory
2. Create a new empty file and save it in `~/first.py`
3. Change directory to `/tmp`; delete the file `~/first.py`
4. Run program `xeyes`
5. Look at the help of Yade.
6. Look at the *manual page* of Yade
7. Run Yade, exit and run it again.

**Python basics**

We assume the reader is familiar with [Python tutorial](https://docs.python.org/3/tutorial/) and only briefly review some of the basic capabilities. The following will run in pure-python interpreter (`python` or `ipython`), but also inside Yade, which is a super-set of Python.

Numerical operations and modules:

```
Yade [1]: (1+3*4)**2  # usual rules for operator precedence, ** is exponentiation
Out[1]: 169

Yade [2]: import math  # gain access to "module" of functions

Yade [3]: math.sqrt(2) # use a function from that module
Out[3]: 1.4142135623730951

Yade [4]: import math as m # use the module under a different name

Yade [5]: m.cos(m.pi)  
Out[5]: -1.0

Yade [6]: from math import *  # import everything so that it can be used without module name

Yade [7]: cos(pi)  
Out[7]: -1.0
```

Variables:

```
Yade [8]: a=1; b,c=2,3  # multiple commands separated with ;, multiple assignment

Yade [9]: a+b+c  
Out[9]: 6
```

**Sequences**

**Lists**

Lists are variable-length sequences, which can be modified; they are written with braces `[…]`, and their elements are accessed with numerical indices:

```
Yade [10]: a=[1,2,3] # list of numbers

Yade [11]: a[0]  # first element has index 0
Out[11]: 1

Yade [12]: a[-1] # negative counts from the end
Out[12]: 3

Yade [13]: a[3]  # error

---------------------------------------------------------------------------
IndexError                                 Traceback (most recent call last)
/builds/yade-dev/trunk/install/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/yade-ci/py/yade/__init__.py in <module>()
----> 1 a[3]  # error

```

[1] For more on numerical operations and modules, refer to the Python documentation or the Yade manual. The commands `import math` and `from math import *` demonstrate the use of modules. The `sqrt` function calculates the square root of a number, and the `cos` function calculates the cosine of an angle.

[2] For more on variables and their manipulation, see the Python documentation or the Yade manual. The `=` operator is used for assignment, and multiple assignments can be used with the syntax `a, b = 1, 2`.}

[3] For more on sequences and lists in Python, refer to the Python documentation or the Yade manual. Lists are dynamic collections of items, and their elements can be accessed using indices. The `[]` notation is used to create lists, and square brackets `[]` are used to access elements by index. Negative indices count from the end of the list. If an index is out of range, an `IndexError` is raised.

[4] For more on error handling in Python, refer to the Python documentation or the Yade manual. When an error occurs, Python raises an exception, which can be caught and handled. In this case, the `IndexError` is raised because the list `a` is only three elements long, and trying to access the fourth element (`a[3]`) results in an error.

[5] For more on interactive scripting with Python, refer to the Python documentation or the Yade manual. The `ipython` shell provides an interactive environment for running Python code, while `python` is used for running scripts. Both environments can be used inside Yade, which is a Python-based software framework for discrete numerical simulations.
Lists can be created in various ways:

```
Yade [19]: range(10)
Out[19]: range(0, 10)
Yade [20]: range(10)[-1]
Out[20]: 9
```

List of squares of even number smaller than 20, i.e. \( \{ a^2 \mid \forall a \in \{0, \ldots, 19\} \land 2 \mid a \} \) (note the similarity):

```
Yade [21]: [a**2 for a in range(20) if a%2==0]
Out[21]: [0, 4, 16, 36, 64, 100, 144, 196, 256, 324]
```

**Tuples**

Tuples are constant sequences:

```
Yade [22]: b=(1,2,3)
Yade [23]: b[0]
Out[23]: 1
Yade [24]: b[0]=4 # error
```

```
Traceback (most recent call last)
/builds/yade-dev/trunk/install/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/yade-ci/py/yade/__init__.py in <module>()
----> 1 b[0]=4 # error
TypeError: 'tuple' object does not support item assignment
```

**Dictionaries**

Mapping from keys to values:

```
Yade [25]: ende={'one':'ein', 'two':'zwei', 'three':'drei'}
Yade [26]: de={1:'ein', 2:'zwei', 3:'drei'}; en={1:'one', 2:'two', 3:'three'}
Yade [27]: ende['one'] # access values
Out[27]: 'ein'
Yade [28]: de[1], en[2]
Out[28]: ('ein', 'two')
```
Functions, conditionals

Yade [29]: 4==5
Out[29]: False

Yade [30]: a=3.1

Yade [31]: if a<10:
    ....:   b=2      # conditional statement
    ....: else:
    ....:   b=3
    ....:

Yade [32]: c=0 if a<1 else 1  # ternary conditional expression

Yade [33]: b,c
Out[33]: (-2, 1)

Yade [34]: def square(x):
    ....:   return x**2  # define a new function
    ....:
Yade [35]: square(2)  # and call that function
Out[35]: 4

Exercises

1. Read the following code and say what will be the values of a and b:

```python
a=list(range(5))
b=[(aa**2 if aa%2==0 else -aa**2) for aa in a]
```

Yade basics

Yade objects are constructed in the following manner (this process is also called “instantiation”, since we create concrete instances of abstract classes: one individual sphere is an instance of the abstract Sphere, like Socrates is an instance of “man”):

Yade [36]: Sphere       # try also Sphere?
Out[36]: yade.wrapper.Sphere

Yade [37]: s=Sphere()    # create a Sphere, without specifying any attributes

Yade [38]: s.radius     # 'nan' is a special value meaning "not a number" (i.e. not U ---defined)
Out[38]: nan

Yade [39]: s.radius=2    # set radius of an existing object

Yade [40]: s.radius
Out[40]: 2.0

Yade [41]: ss=Sphere(radius=3)  # create Sphere, giving radius directly

Yade [42]: s.radius, ss.radius  # also try typing s.<tab> to see defined attributes
Out[42]: (2.0, 3.0)
Particles

Particles are the “data” component of simulation; they are the objects that will undergo some processes, though do not define those processes yet.

Singles

There is a number of pre-defined functions to create particles of certain type; in order to create a sphere, one has to (see the source of `utils.sphere` for instance):

1. Create `Body`
2. Set `Body.shape` to be an instance of `Sphere` with some given radius
3. Set `Body.material` (last-defined material is used, otherwise a default material is created)
4. Set position and orientation in `Body.state`, compute mass and moment of inertia based on `Material` and `Shape`

In order to avoid such tasks, shorthand functions are defined in the `utils` module; to mention a few of them, they are `utils.sphere`, `utils.facet`, `utils.wall`.

Yade [43]: s=utils.sphere((0,0,0),radius=1)  # create sphere particle centered at (0,0,0),
       ~with radius=1

Yade [44]: s.shape                           # s.shape describes the geometry of the particle
Out[44]: <Sphere instance at 0x3697710>

Yade [45]: s.shape.radius                   # we already know the Sphere class
Out[45]: 1.0

Yade [46]: s.state.mass, s.state.inertia    # inertia is computed from density and geometry
Out[46]: (4188.790204786391, Vector3(1675.516081914556, 1675.516081914556, 1675.516081914556))

Yade [47]: s.state.pos                      # position is the one we prescribed
Out[47]: Vector3(0,0,0)

Yade [48]: s2=utils.sphere((-2,0,0),radius=1,fixed=True) # explanation below

In the last example, the particle was fixed in space by the `fixed=True` parameter to `utils.sphere`; such a particle will not move, creating a primitive boundary condition.

A particle object is not yet part of the simulation; in order to do so, a special function `O.bodies.append` (also see `Omega::bodies` and `Scene`) is called:

Yade [49]: O.bodies.append(s)              # adds particle s to the simulation; returns id of
       ~>the particle(s) added
Out[49]: 22

Packs

There are functions to generate a specific arrangement of particles in the `pack` module; for instance, cloud (random loose packing) of spheres can be generated with the `pack.SpherePack` class:

Yade [50]: from yade import pack

Yade [51]: sp=pack.SpherePack()            # create an empty cloud; SpherePack contains,
       ~only geometrical information
Yade [52]: sp.makeCloud((1,1,1),(2,2,2),rMean=.2)  # put spheres with defined radius inside box, given by corners (1,1,1) and (2,2,2)
Out[52]: 7

Yade [53]: for c,r in sp: print(c,r)  # print center and radius of all particles

...:
Vector3(1.264677447611513,1.27442454490213,1.64779170414997) 0.2
Vector3(1.521773294068809,1.660389531568329,1.275049923943879) 0.2
Vector3(1.74852661325589,1.21028365867625,1.719679377198314) 0.2
Vector3(1.207857259640457,1.76686727174825,1.741880800848043) 0.2
Vector3(1.77529621661572,1.643157765800218,1.64510830249525) 0.2
Vector3(1.301211764110439,1.257837192474582,1.207490392331758) 0.2
Vector3(1.791956510938747,1.25060759006581,1.228382439889249) 0.2

Yade [54]: sp.toSimulation()  # create particles and add them to the simulation
Out[54]: [23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29]

### Boundaries

`utils.facet` (triangle Facet) and `utils.wall` (infinite axes-aligned plane Wall) geometries are typically used to define boundaries. For instance, a “floor” for the simulation can be created like this:

Yade [55]: O.bodies.append(utils.wall(-1, axis=2))
Out[55]: 30

There are other convenience functions (like `utils.facetBox` for creating closed or open rectangular box, or family of `ymport` functions)

### Look inside

The simulation can be inspected in several ways. All data can be accessed from python directly:

Yade [56]: len(O.bodies)
Out[56]: 31

Yade [57]: O.bodies[10].shape.radius  # radius of body #10 (will give error if not sphere, since only spheres have radius defined)
Out[57]: 0.16

Yade [58]: O.bodies[12].state.pos  # position of body #12
Out[58]: Vector3(1.72398134358416,1.480435880199404,1.115320381484414)

Besides that, Yade says this at startup (the line preceding the command-line):

```
[[ "L clears screen, "U kills line, F12 controller, F11 3d view, F10 both, F9 generator, F8 plot. ]]```

**Controller** Pressing F12 brings up a window for controlling the simulation. Although typically no human intervention is done in large simulations (which run “headless”, without any graphical interaction), it can be handy in small examples. There are basic information on the simulation (will be used later).

**3d view** The 3d view can be opened with F11 (or by clicking on button in the Controller – see below). There is a number of keyboard shortcuts to manipulate it (press h to get basic help), and it can be moved, rotated and zoomed using mouse. Display-related settings can be set in the “Display” tab of the controller (such as whether particles are drawn).
Inspector Inspector is opened by clicking on the appropriate button in the Controller. It shows (and updates) internal data of the current simulation. In particular, one can have a look at engines, particles (Bodies) and interactions (Interactions). Clicking at each of the attribute names links to the appropriate section in the documentation.

Exercises

1. What is this code going to do?

   ```python
   Yade [59]: 0.bodies.append([utils.sphere((2*i,0,0),1) for i in range(1,20)])
   Out[59]: [31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49]
   ```

2. Create a simple simulation with cloud of spheres enclosed in the box (0,0,0) and (1,1,1) with mean radius .1. (hint: pack.SpherePack.makeCloud)

3. Enclose the cloud created above in box with corners (0,0,0) and (1,1,1); keep the top of the box open. (hint: utils.facetBox; type utils.facetBox? or utils.facetBox?? to get help on the command line)

4. Open the 3D view, try zooming in/out; position axes so that z is upwards, y goes to the right and x towards you.

Engines

Engines define processes undertaken by particles. As we know from the theoretical introduction, the sequence of engines is called simulation loop. Let us define a simple interaction loop:

   ```python
   Yade [60]: 0.engines=[  # newlines and indentations are not important until...
       --the brace is closed
       ForceResetter(),
       InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(),Bo1_Wall_Aabb()]),
       InteractionLoop(  # dtto for the parenthesis here
       [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(),Ig2_Wall_Sphere_ScGeom(),
       [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys(),
       [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]
       ),
       NewtonIntegrator(damping=0.2,label='newtonCustomLabel')  # define a label
       --newtonCustomLabel under which we can access this engine easily
       ]
   Yade [61]: 0.engines
   Out[61]: [<ForceResetter instance at 0x39088d0>,
             <InsertionSortCollider instance at 0x362fc30>,
             <InteractionLoop instance at 0x394c3b0>,
             <NewtonIntegrator instance at 0x2b7a9b0>]
   Yade [62]: 0.engines[-1]==newtonCustomLabel  # is it the same object?
   Out[62]: True
   Yade [63]: newtonCustomLabel.damping
   Out[63]: 0.2
   ```

Instead of typing everything into the command-line, one can describe simulation in a file (script) and then run yade with that file as an argument. We will therefore no longer show the command-line unless necessary; instead, only the script part will be shown. Like this:
engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(), Bo1_Wall_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop(
        Interaction(Bo1_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(), Ig2_Wall_Sphere_ScGeom()),
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],
        Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()
    ),
    GravityEngine(gravity=(0, 0, -9.81)),
    NewtonIntegrator(damping=.2, label='newtonCustomLabel')
]

Besides engines being run, it is likewise important to define how often they will run. Some engines can run only sometimes (we will see this later), while most of them will run always; the time between two successive runs of engines is timestep (\( \Delta t \)). There is a mathematical limit on the timestep value, called critical timestep, which is computed from properties of particles. Since there is a function for that, we can just set timestep using \texttt{utils.PWaveTimeStep}:

```python
0.dt=utils.PWaveTimeStep()
```

Each time when the simulation loop finishes, time \texttt{0.time} is advanced by the timestep \texttt{0.dt}:

```plaintext
Yade [64]: 0.dt=0.01
Yade [65]: 0.time
Out[65]: 0.0
Yade [66]: 0.step()
Yade [67]: 0.time
Out[67]: 0.01
```

For experimenting with a single simulations, it is handy to save it to memory; this can be achieved, once everything is defined, with:

```python
0.saveTmp()
```

### Exercises

1. Define \textit{engines} as in the above example, run the \textit{Inspector} and click through the engines to see their sequence.

2. Write a simple script which will
   - define particles as in the previous exercise (cloud of spheres inside a box open from the top)
   - define a simple simulation loop, as the one given above
   - set \( \Delta t \) equal to the critical P-Wave \( \Delta t \)
   - save the initial simulation state to memory

3. Run the previously-defined simulation multiple times, while changing the value of timestep (use the \texttt{button} to reload the initial configuration).
   - See what happens as you increase \( \Delta t \) above the P-Wave value.
   - Try changing the \textit{gravity} parameter, before running the simulation.
   - Try changing \textit{damping}
4. Reload the simulation, open the 3d view, open the Inspector, select a particle in the 3d view (shift-click). Then run the simulation and watch how forces on that particle change; pause the simulation somewhere in the middle, look at interactions of this particle.

5. At which point can we say that the deposition is done, so that the simulation can be stopped?

See also:

The Bouncing sphere example shows a basic simulation.

### 1.2.3 Data mining

**Read**

**Local data**

All data of the simulation are accessible from python; when you open the Inspector, blue labels of various data can be clicked – left button for getting to the documentation, middle click to copy the name of the object (use Ctrl-V or middle-click to paste elsewhere). The interesting objects are among others (see Omega for a full list):

1. **O.engines**

   Engines are accessed by their index (position) in the simulation loop:

   ```
   0.engines[0]  # first engine
   0.engines[-1] # last engine
   ```

   **Note:** The index can change if O.engines is modified. Labeling introduced in the section below is a better solution for reliable access to a particular engine.

2. **O.bodies**

   Bodies are identified by their id, which is guaranteed to not change during the whole simulation:

   ```
   0.bodies[0]     # first body
   [b.shape.radius for b in 0.bodies if isinstance(b.shape,Sphere)] # list of radii of all spherical bodies
   sum([b.state.mass for b in 0.bodies]) # sum of masses of all bodies
   numpy.average([b.state.vel[0] for b in 0.bodies]) # average velocity in z direction
   ```

   **Note:** Uniqueness of Body.id is not guaranteed, since newly created bodies might recycle ids of deleted ones.

3. **O.forces**

   Generalized forces (forces, torques) acting on each particle. They are (usually) reset at the beginning of each step with ForceResetter, subsequently forces from individual interactions are accumulated in InteractionLoop. To access the data, use:

   ```
   O.forces.f(0)  # force on #0
   O.forces.t(1)  # torque on #1
   ```

4. **O.interactions**

   Interactions are identified by ids of the respective interacting particles (they are created and deleted automatically during the simulation):
```python
0.interactions[0,1]  # interactions of #0 with #1
0.interactions[1,0]  # the same object
0.bodies[0].intrs()  # all interactions of body #0
for i in 0.bodies[12].intrs(): print (i.isReal,i.id1,i.id2)  # get some info about
  # interactions of body #12
[(i.isReal,i.id1,i.id2) for i in 0.bodies[12].intrs()]  # same thing, but make a
  # list
```

## Labels

*Engines* and *functors* can be *labeled*, which means that python variable of that name is automatically created.

### Yade [1]:

```python
0.engines=[
  ...
    NewtonIntegrator(damping=.2,label='newtonCustomLabel')
  ...
  ...
]
```

### Yade [2]:

```python
newtonCustomLabel.damping=.4
```

### Yade [3]:

```python
0.engines[0].damping  # 0.engines[0] and newtonCustomLabel are the same
```

```
Out[3]: 0.4
```

### Yade [4]:

```python
newtonCustomLabel==0.engines[0]  # 0.engines[0] and newtonCustomLabel are the same
```

```
Out[4]: True
```

## Exercises

1. Find meaning of this expression:

   ```python
   max([b.state.vel.norm() for b in 0.bodies])
   ```

2. Run the *Gravity deposition* script, pause after a few seconds of simulation. Write expressions that compute

   (a) kinetic energy \[\sum \frac{1}{2}m_i|v_i|^2\]

   (b) average mass (hint: use *numpy.average*)

   (c) maximum \[z\]-coordinate of all particles

   (d) number of interactions of body #1

## Global data

Useful measures of what happens in the simulation globally:

- **unbalanced force** ratio of maximum contact force and maximum per-body force; measure of staticity, computed with *unbalancedForce*.

- **porosity** ratio of void volume and total volume; computed with *porosity*.

- **coordination number** average number of interactions per particle, *avgNumInteractions*

- **stress tensor** (periodic boundary conditions) averaged force in interactions, computed with *normalShearStressTensors*.

- **fabric tensor** distribution of contacts in space (not yet implemented); can be visualized with *plotDirections*.
Energies

Evaluating energy data for all components in the simulation (such as gravity work, kinetic energy, plastic dissipation, damping dissipation) can be enabled with

```
O.trackEnergy=True
```

Subsequently, energy values are accessible in the `O.energy`; it is a dictionary where its entries can be retrieved with `keys()` and their values with `O.energy[key]`.

Save

PyRunner

To save data that we just learned to access, we need to call Python from within the simulation loop. `PyRunner` is created just for that; it inherits periodicity control from `PeriodicEngine` and takes the code to run as text (must be quoted, i.e. inside `'...'`) attributed called `command`. For instance, adding this to `O.engines` will print the current step number every one second wall clock time:

```
O.engines=O.engines+[ PyRunner(command='print(O.iter)',realPeriod=1) ]
```

Writing complicated code inside `command` is awkward; in such case, we define a function that will be called:

```
def myFunction():
    '''Print step number, and pause the simulation if unbalanced force is smaller than 0.05.'''
    print(O.iter)
    if utils.unbalancedForce()<0.05:
        print('Unbalanced force is smaller than 0.05, pausing.')
        O.pause()
```

Now this function can be added to `O.engines`:

```
O.engines+=[PyRunner(command='myFunction()',iterPeriod=100)]
```

or, in general, like that:

```
O.engines=[
    # ...
    PyRunner(command='myFunction()',iterPeriod=100) # call myFunction every 100 steps
]
```

**Warning:** If a function was declared inside a live yade session (ipython) then an error `NameError: name 'myFunction' is not defined` will occur unless python `globals()` are updated with command

```
globals().update(locals())
```

Exercises

1. Run the `Gravity deposition` simulation, but change it such that:
   (a) `utils.unbalancedForce` is printed every 2 seconds.
   (b) check every 1000 steps the value of unbalanced force
       • if smaller than 0.2, set `damping` to 0.8 (hint: use labels)

1.2. Tutorial
• if smaller than 0.1, pause the simulation

**Keeping history**

Yade provides the `plot` module used for storing and plotting variables (plotting itself will be discussed later). Let us start by importing this module and declare variable names that will be plotted:

```python
from yade import plot
plot.plots = {'t': ('coordNum', 'unForce', None, 'Ek')}  # kinetic energy will have
```

Periodic storing of data is done with `PyRunner` and the `plot.addData` function. Also let’s enable energy tracking:

```python
O.trackEnergy = True
def addPlotData():
    # this function adds current values to the history of data, under the names specified
    plot.addData(t=O.time, Ek=utils.kineticEnergy(), coordNum=utils.aggNumCoefficients(),
                 unForce=utils.unbalancedForce())
```

Now this function can be added to `O.engines`:

```python
O.engines = [PyRunner(command='addPlotData()', iterPeriod=20)]
```

or, in general, like that:

```python
O.engines = [  # ...
    PyRunner(command='addPlotData()', iterPeriod=20)  # call the addPlotData function every 20 iterations
]
```

History is stored in `plot.data`, and can be accessed using the variable name, e.g. `plot.data['Ek']`, and saved to text file (for post-processing outside yade) with `plot.saveDataTxt`.

**Plot**

`plot` provides facilities for plotting history saved with `plot.addData` as 2d plots. Data to be plotted are specified using dictionary `plot.plots`

```python
plot.plots = {'t': ('coordNum', 'unForce', None, 'Ek')}
```

History of all values is given as the name used for `plot.addData`; keys of the dictionary are x-axis values, and values are sequence of data on the y-axis; the `None` separates data on the left and right axes (they are scaled independently). The plot itself is created with

```python
plot.plot()  # on the command line, F8 can be used as shorthand
```

While the plot is open, it will be updated periodically, so that simulation evolution can be seen in real-time.

**Energy plots**

Plotting all energy contributions would be difficult, since names of all energies might not be known in advance. Fortunately, there is a way to handle that in Yade. It consists in two parts:

1. `plot.addData` is given all the energies that are currently defined:
The \texttt{O.energy.total} functions, which sums all energies together. The \texttt{**O.energy} is special python syntax for converting dictionary (remember that \texttt{O.energy} is a dictionary) to named functions arguments, so that the following two commands are identical:

\begin{verbatim}
function(a=3,b=34)  # give arguments as arguments
function(**{'a':3,'b':34})  # create arguments from dictionary
\end{verbatim}

2. Data to plot are specified using a \texttt{function} that gives names of data to plot, rather than providing the data names directly:

\begin{verbatim}
plot.plots={'i':["total"]+O.energy.keys()}  
\end{verbatim}

where \texttt{total} is the name we gave to \texttt{O.energy.total} above, while \texttt{O.energy.keys()} will always return list of currently defined energies.

**Energy plot example**

Plotting energies inside a \textit{live} yade session, for example by launching \texttt{examples/test/triax-basic-without-plots.py} would look following:

\begin{verbatim}
from yade import plot
O.trackEnergy=True
O.step()  # performing a single simulation step is necessary to populate O.energy.keys()
plot.plots={'t':O.energy.keys()+["total"]}

def addPlotData():
  # this function adds current values to the history of data, under the names specified
  plot.addData( t=O.time , total=O.energy.total() , **O.energy )
O.engines+=[PyRunner(command='addPlotData()',iterPeriod=20)]
globals().update(locals())  # do this only because this is an example of a live yade session
\end{verbatim}

Press F8 to show plot window and F11 to show 3D view, then press \textit{ } to start simulation.

**Using multiple plots**

It is also possible to make several separate plots, for example like this:

\begin{verbatim}
plot.plots={ 't':('total','kinetic') , 't ':["elastPotential","gravWork"] , 't ':('nonviscDamp ...
\end{verbatim}

**Warning:** There cannot be duplicate names declared in separate plots. This is why spaces were used above to indicate the same variable \texttt{t}.

With the caveat above, a following example inside a \textit{live} yade session launched on \texttt{examples/test/triax-basic-without-plots.py} would look following:

\begin{verbatim}
from yade import plot
O.trackEnergy=True
plot.plots={ 't':('total','kinetic') , 't ':["elastPotential","gravWork"] , 't ':('nonviscDamp ...
\end{verbatim}
def addPlotData():
    # assign value to all three: 't', 't ' and 't ' with single t=... assignment
    plot.addData( t=0.time, total=0.energy.total(), **0.energy )
O.engines++=[PyRunner(command='addPlotData()',iterPeriod=20)]
globals().update(locals())  # do this only because this is an example of a live yade
--session
plot.plot(subPlots=False)     # show plots in separate windows
plot.plot(subPlots=True)      # same as pressing F8: close current plot windows and reopen
--a single new one

Press F8 to show plot window and F11 to show 3D view, then press to start simulation, see video below:

Exercises

1. Calculate average momentum in y direction.
2. Run the Gravity deposition script, plotting unbalanced force and kinetic energy.
3. While the script is running, try changing the NewtonIntegrator.damping parameter (do it from both Inspector and from the command-line). What influence does it have on the evolution of unbalanced force and kinetic energy?
4. Think about and write down all energy sources (input); write down also all energy sinks (dissipation).
5. Simulate Gravity deposition and plot all energies as they evolve during the simulation.

See also:
Most Examples with tutorial use plotting facilities of Yade, some of them also track energy of the simulation.

1.2.4 Setting up a simulation

See also:
Examples Gravity deposition, Oedometric test, Periodic simple shear, Periodic triaxial test deal with topics discussed here.

Parametric studies

Input parameters of the simulation (such as size distribution, damping, various contact parameters, ...) influence the results, but frequently an analytical relationship is not known. To study such influence, similar simulations differing only in a few parameters can be run and results compared. Yade can be run in batch mode, where one simulation script is used in conjunction with parameter table, which specifies parameter values for each run of the script. Batch simulation are run non-interactively, i.e. without user intervention; the user must therefore start and stop the simulation explicitly.

Suppose we want to study the influence of damping on the evolution of kinetic energy. The script has to be adapted at several places:

1. We have to make sure the script reads relevant parameters from the parameter table. This is done using utils.readParamsFromTable; the parameters which are read are created as variables in the yade.params.table module:
Note that \texttt{utils.readParamsFromTable} takes default values of its parameters, which are used if the script is not run in non-batch mode.

2. Parameters from the table are used at appropriate places:

\begin{verbatim}
NewtonIntegrator(damping=table.damping),
\end{verbatim}

3. The simulation is run non-interactively; we must therefore specify at which point it should stop:

\begin{verbatim}
O.engines=[PyRunner(iterPeriod=1000,command='checkUnbalancedForce()')]  # call our
---function defined below periodically
def checkUnbalancedForce():
    if utils.unbalancedForce<0.05:                          # exit Yade if unbalanced force
        #drops below 0.05
        utils.saveDataTxt(O.tags['d.id']+'data.bz2')        # save all data into a unique file
        # save Data into a unique file
        import sys
        sys.exit(0)                                          # exit the program
---before exiting
\end{verbatim}

4. Finally, we must start the simulation at the very end of the script:

\begin{verbatim}
O.run()                                                    # run forever, until stopped by checkUnbalancedForce()
utils.waitIfBatch()                                       # do not finish the script until the simulation ends; does nothing
---in non-batch mode
\end{verbatim}

The parameter table is a simple text-file (e.g. \texttt{params.txt}), where each line specifies a simulation to run:

\begin{verbatim}
# comments start with # as in python
damping  # first non-comment line is variable name
  .2
  .4
  .6
\end{verbatim}

Finally, the simulation is run using the special batch command:

\begin{verbatim}
user@machine:~$ yade-batch params.txt simulation.py
\end{verbatim}

\section*{Exercises}

1. Run the Gravity deposition script in batch mode, varying damping to take values of .2, .4, .6.
2. See the \url{http://localhost:9080} overview page while the batch is running (fig. \texttt{imgBatchExample}).
Boundary

Particles moving in infinite space usually need some constraints to make the simulation meaningful.

Supports

So far, supports (unmovable particles) were providing necessary boundary: in the Gravity deposition script the `geom.facetBox` is internally composed of facets (triangulation elements), which are fixed in space; facets are also used for arbitrary triangulated surfaces (see relevant sections of the User’s manual). Another frequently used boundary is `utils.wall` (infinite axis-aligned plane).

Periodic

Periodic boundary is a “boundary” created by using periodic (rather than infinite) space. Such boundary is activated by `O.periodic=True`, and the space configuration is described by `O.cell`. It is well suited for studying bulk material behavior, as boundary effects are avoided, leading to smaller number of particles. On the other hand, it might not be suitable for studying localization, as any cell-level effects (such as shear bands) have to satisfy periodicity as well.
The periodic cell is described by its reference size of box aligned with global axes, and current transformation, which can capture stretch, shear and rotation. Deformation is prescribed via velocity gradient, which updates the transformation before the next step. Homothetic deformation can smear velocity gradient across the cell, making the boundary dissolve in the whole cell.

Stress and strains can be controlled with PeriTriaxController; it is possible to prescribe mixed strain/stress goal state using PeriTriaxController.stressMask.

The following creates periodic cloud of spheres and compresses to achieve strain/stress. Stress and strains can be controlled with gradient

```python
# implicitly sets O.periodic=True, and O.cell.refSize
# to the packing period size
Yade [1]: sp=pack.SpherePack()
Yade [2]: sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(1,1,1),rMean=.16,periodic=True)
Out [2]: 18

Yade [3]: sp.toSimulation()  # implicitly sets O.periodic=True, and O.cell.refSize
   to the packing period size
Out [3]: [4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21]
Yade [4]: 0.engines=[PeriTriaxController(goal=(-1e4,-1e4,-1),stressMask=0b011,maxUnbalanced=.5,doneHook='functionToRunWhenFinished()')]
```

When the simulation runs, PeriTriaxController takes over the control and calls doneHook when goal is reached. A full simulation with PeriTriaxController might look like the following:

```python
from __future__ import print_function
from yade import pack,plot
sp=pack.SpherePack()
rMean=.05
sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(1,1,1),rMean=rMean,periodic=True)
sp.toSimulation()
0.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider((Bol_Sphere_Aabb()),verletDist=.05*rMean),
    InteractionLoop((Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom()),[Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys(),[Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]],NewtonIntegrator(damping=.6),
    PeriTriaxController(goal=(-1e6,-1e6,0),stressMask=0b011,maxUnbalanced=0.3,doneHook='goalReached()',label='triax',maxStrainRate=(.1,.1,.1),dynCell=True),
    PyRunner(iterPeriod=100,command='addPlotData()')]
0.dt=.5*utils.PWaveTimeStep()
0.trackEnergy=True
def goalReached():
    print('Goal reached, strain',triax.strain, 'stress',triax.stress)
    0.pause()
def addPlotData():
    plot.addData(sx=triax.stress[0],sy=triax.stress[1],sz=triax.stress[2],ex=triax.
    strain[0],ey=triax.strain[1],ez=triax.strain[2],
    i=0.iter,unbalanced=utils.unbalancedForce(),
    totalEnergy=0.energy.total(),**0.energy  # plot all energies)
plot.plots={i':('unbalanced','go'),None,'kinetic'),' i':('sx','ey','ez',None,'sx','sy','sz'),
    0:('energy',keys,None,'totalEnergy',100)}
plot.plot()
0.saveTmp()
0.run()
```
1.2.5 Advanced & more

Particle size distribution

See Periodic triaxial test and examples/test/psd.py

Clumps

Clump; see Periodic triaxial test

Testing laws

LawTester, scripts/checks-and-tests/law-test.py

New law

Visualization

See the example 3d-postprocessing and video recording

- VTKRecorder & Paraview
- makeVideo
- SnapshotEngine
- doc/sphinx/tutorial/05-3d-postprocessing.py
- examples/test/force-network-video.py
- doc/sphinx/tutorial/make-simulation-video.py

Convert python 2 scripts to python 3

Below is a non-exhaustive list of common things to do to convert your scripts to python 3.

Mandatory:

- print ... becomes print(...),
- myDict.iterkeys(), myDict.itervalues(), myDict.iteritems() becomes myDict.keys(), myDict.values(), myDict.items(),
- import cPickle becomes import pickle,
- ” and <> operators are no longer recognized,
- inconsistent use of tabs and spaces in indentation is prohibited, for this reason all scripts in yade use tabs for indentation.

Should be checked, but not always mandatory:

- (euclidian) division of two integers: i1/i2 becomes i1//i2,
- myDict.keys(), myDict.values(), myDict.items() becomes sometimes list(myDict.keys()), list(myDict.values()), list(myDict.items()) (depending on your usage),
- map(), filter(), zip() becomes sometimes list(map()), list(filter()), list(zip()) (depending on your usage),
- string encoding is now UTF8 everywhere, it may cause problems on user inputs/outputs (keyboard, file…) with special chars.

Optional:

- # encoding: utf-8 no longer needed

1.2.6 Examples with tutorial

The online version of this tutorial contains embedded videos.

Bouncing sphere

Following example is in file doc/sphinx/tutorial/01-bouncing-sphere.py.

```python
# basic simulation showing sphere falling ball gravity, # bouncing against another sphere representing the support

# DATA COMPONENTS
# add 2 particles to the simulation
# they the default material (utils.defaultMat)
0.bodies.append([
    # fixed: particle's position in space will not change (support)
    sphere(center=(0,0,0),radius=.5,fixed=True),
    # this particles is free, subject to dynamics
    sphere((0,0,2),.5)
])

# FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS
# simulation loop -- see presentation for the exlanation
0.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop(
        [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom()], # collision geometry
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()], # collision "physics"
        [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]) # contact law -- apply forces
],
    # Apply gravity force to particles. damping: numerical dissipation of energy.
    NewtonIntegrator(gravity=(0,0,-9.81),damping=0.1)
]

# set timestep to a fraction of the critical timestep
# the fraction is very small, so that the simulation is not too fast
# and the motion can be observed
0.dt=.5e-4*PWaveTimeStep()

# save the simulation, so that it can be reloaded later, for experimentation
0.saveTmp()
```

Gravity deposition

Following example is in file doc/sphinx/tutorial/02-gravity-deposition.py.

1.2. Tutorial
# gravity deposition in box, showing how to plot and save history of data, # and how to control the simulation while it is running by calling # python functions from within the simulation loop

# import yade modules that we will use below
from yade import pack, plot

# create rectangular box from facets
O.bodies.append(geomfacetBox((.5,.5,.5),(.5,.5,.5),wallMask=31))

# create empty sphere packing
# sphere packing is not equivalent to particles in simulation, it contains only the pure -geometry
sp=pack.SpherePack()

# generate randomly spheres with uniform radius distribution
sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(1,1,1),rMean=.05,rRelFuzz=.5)

# add the sphere pack to the simulation
sp.toSimulation()

O.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(),Bo1_Facet_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop(
        # handle sphere+sphere and facet+sphere collisions
        [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(),Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom()],
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],
        [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]
    ),
    NewtonIntegrator(gravity=(0,0,-9.81),damping=0.4),
    # call the checkUnbalanced function (defined below) every 2 seconds
    PyRunner(command='checkUnbalanced()',realPeriod=2),
    # call the addPlotData function every 200 steps
    PyRunner(command='addPlotData()',iterPeriod=100)
]

O.dt=.5*PWaveTimeStep()

# enable energy tracking; any simulation parts supporting it # can create and update arbitrary energy types, which can be # accessed as O.energy['energyName'] subsequently
O.trackEnergy=True

# if the unbalanced forces goes below .05, the packing # is considered stabilized, therefore we stop collected # data history and stop

def checkUnbalanced():
    if unbalancedForce()<.05:
        O.pause()
        plot.saveDataTxt('bbb.txt.bz2')
        # plot.saveGnuplot('bbb') is also possible

# collect history of data which will be plotted
def addPlotData():
    # each item is given a names, by which it can be the used in plot.plots
    # the **O.energy converts dictionary-like O.energy to plot.addData arguments
    plot.addData(i=O.iter,unbalanced=unbalancedForce(),**O.energy)

    # define how to plot data: 'i' (step number) on the x-axis, unbalanced force # on the left y-axis, all energies on the right y-axis
    # (O.energy.keys is function which will be called to get all defined energies)
    # None separates left and right y-axis
    plot.plots=('i':('unbalanced',None,O.energy.keys))

# show the plot on the screen, and update while the simulation runs
plot.plot()
0.saveTmp()

Oedometric test

Following example is in file doc/sphinx/tutorial/03-oedometric-test.py.

```python
# gravity deposition, continuing with oedometric test after stabilization
# shows also how to run parametric studies with yade-batch
# The components of the batch are:
# 1. table with parameters, one set of parameters per line (ccc.table)
# 2. readParamsFromTable which reads respective line from the parameter file
# 3. the simulation must be run using yade-batch, not yade
#
# $ yade-batch --job-threads=1 03-oedometric-test.table 03-oedometric-test.py
#
# load parameters from file if run in batch
# default values are used if not run from batch
readParamsFromTable(rMean=.05,rRelFuzz=.3,maxLoad=1e6,minLoad=1e4)
# make rMean, rRelFuzz, maxLoad accessible directly as variables later
from yade.params.table import *
# create box with free top, and create loose packing inside the box
from yade import pack, plot
O.bodies.append(geom.facetBox((.5,.5,.5),(.5,.5,.5),wallMask=31))
sp=pack.SpherePack()
sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(1,1,1),rMean=rMean,rRelFuzz=rRelFuzz)
sp.toSimulation()

O.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    # sphere, facet, wall
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(),Bo1_Facet_Aabb(),Bo1_Wall_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop(
        # the loading plate is a wall, we need to handle sphere+sphere, sphere+facet,
        # sphere+wall
        [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(),Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom(),Ig2_Wall_Sphere_ScGeom()],
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],
        [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]
    ),
    NewtonIntegrator(gravity=(0,0,-9.81),damping=0.5),
    # the label creates an automatic variable referring to this engine
    # we use it below to change its attributes from the functions called
    PyRunner(command='checkUnbalanced()',realPeriod=2,label='checker'),
]
O.dt=.5*PWaveTimeStep()

# the following checkUnbalanced, unloadPlate and stopUnloading functions are all called by the
# 'checker'
# (the last engine) one after another; this sequence defines progression of different stages
# of the
# simulation, as each of the functions, when the condition is satisfied, updates 'checker' to
# call
# the next function when it is run from within the simulation next time

# check whether the gravity deposition has already finished
# if so, add wall on the top of the packing and start the oedometric test
```

1.2. Tutorial
def checkUnbalanced():
    # at the very start, unbalanced force can be low as there is only few contacts, but it doesn't mean the packing is stable
    if O.iter<5000: return
    # the rest will be run only if unbalanced is < .1 (stabilized packing)
    if unbalancedForce()>.1: return
    # add plate at the position on the top of the packing
    # the maximum finds the z-coordinate of the top of the topmost particle
    O.bodies.append(wall(max((b.state.pos[2]+b.shape.radius for b in O.bodies)) if not isinstance(b.shape,Sphere)),axis=2,sense=-1))
    global plate
    # without this line, the plate variable would only exist inside this function
    plate = O.bodies[-1]
    # the last particles is the plate
    # Wall objects are "fixed" by default, i.e. not subject to forces
    # prescribing a velocity will therefore make it move at constant velocity (downwards)
    plate.state.vel=(0,0,-1)
    # start plotting the data now, it was not interesting before
    O.engines=O.engines+[PyRunner(command='addPlotData()',iterPeriod=200)]
    # next time, do not call this function anymore, but the next one (unloadPlate) instead
    checker.command='unloadPlate()'

def unloadPlate():
    # if the force on plate exceeds maximum load, start unloading
    if abs(O.forces.f(plate.id)[2])>maxLoad:
        plate.state.vel=-1
        # next time, do not call this function anymore, but the next one instead
        checker.command='stopUnloading()'

    def stopUnloading():
        if abs(O.forces.f(plate.id)[2])<minLoad:
            # O.tags can be used to retrieve unique identifiers of the simulation
            # if running in batch, subsequent simulation would overwrite each other's
            # output files otherwise
            # d (or description) is simulation description (composed of parameter values)
            # while the id is composed of time and process number
            plot.saveDataTxt(O.tags['d.id']+'.txt')
            O.pause()

    def addPlotData():
        if not isinstance(O.bodies[-1].shape,Wall):
            plot.addData(); return
        Fz=O.forces.f(plate.id)[2]
        plot.addData(Fz=Fz,w=plate.state.pos[2]-plate.state.refPos[2],
        # besides unbalanced force evolution, also plot the displacement-force diagram
        plot.plots=('i':('unbalanced',),'w':('Fz',))
        plot.plot()

        O.run()
        # when running with yade-batch, the script must not finish until the simulation is done fully
        # this command will wait for that (has no influence in the non-batch mode)
        waitIfBatch()

Batch table

To run the same script doc/sphinx/tutorial/03-oedometric-test.py in batch mode to test different parameters, execute command yade-batch 03-oedometric-test.table 03-oedometric-test.py, also visit
page http://localhost:9080 to see the batch simulation progress.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rMean</th>
<th>rRelFuzz</th>
<th>maxLoad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1e6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>1e6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1e6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Periodic simple shear**

Following example is in file `doc/sphinx/tutorial/04-periodic-simple-shear.py`.

```python
# encoding: utf-8

# script for periodic simple shear test, with periodic boundary
# first compresses to attain some isotropic stress (checkStress),
# then loads in shear (checkDistorsion)
#
# the initial packing is either regular (hexagonal), with empty bands along the boundary,
# or periodic random cloud of spheres
#
# material friction angle is initially set to zero, so that the resulting packing is dense
# (sphere rearrangement is easier if there is no friction)
#
# setup the periodic boundary
from __future__ import print_function
O.periodic=True
O.cell.hSize=Matrix3(2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2)
from yade import pack,plot

# the "if 0:" block will be never executed, therefore the "else:" block will be
# to use cloud instead of regular packing, change to "if 1:" or something similar
if 0:
    # create cloud of spheres and insert them into the simulation
    # we give corners, mean radius, radius variation
    sp=pack.SpherePack()
    sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(2,2,2),rMean=1,rRelFuzz=.6,periodic=True)
    # insert the packing into the simulation
    sp.toSimulation(color=(0,0,1)) # pure blue
else:
    # in this case, add dense packing
    O.bodies.append(
        pack.regularHexa(pack.inAlignedBox((0,0,0),(2,2,2)),radius=.1,gap=0,color=(0,0,1))
    )

# create "dense" packing by setting friction to zero initially
O.materials[0].frictionAngle=0

# simulation loop (will be run at every step)
O.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop(
        [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom()],
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],
        [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]
    ),
    NewtonIntegrator(damping=.4),
    # run checkStress function (defined below) every second
]```
# the label is arbitrary, and is used later to refer to this engine
PyRunner(command='checkStress()', realPeriod=1, label='checker'),
# record data for plotting every 100 steps; addData function is defined below
PyRunner(command='addData()', iterPeriod=100)
]

# set the integration timestep to be 1/2 of the "critical" timestep
0.dt=.5*PWaveTimeStep()

# prescribe isotropic normal deformation (constant strain rate)
# of the periodic cell
0.cell.velGrad=Matrix3(-1,0,0, 0,-1,0, 0,0,-1)

# when to stop the isotropic compression (used inside checkStress)
limitMeanStress=-5e5

# called every second by the PyRunner engine
def checkStress():
    # stress tensor as the sum of normal and shear contributions
    # Matrix3.Zero is the initial value for sum(...)
    stress=getStress().trace()/3.
    print('mean stress',stress)
    # if mean stress is below (bigger in absolute value) limitMeanStress, start shearing
    if stress<limitMeanStress:
        # apply constant-rate distorsion on the periodic cell
        0.cell.velGrad=Matrix3(0,0,1, 0,0,0, 0,0,0)
        # change the function called by the checker engine
        # (checkStress will not be called anymore)
        checker.command='checkDistorsion()'
        # block rotations of particles to increase tanPhi, if desired
        # disabled by default
        if 0:
            for b in 0.bodies:
                # block X,Y,Z rotations, translations are free
                b.state.blockedDOFs='XYZ'
                # stop rotations if any, as blockedDOFs block accelerations
                b.state.angVel=(0,0,0)
                --really
                --particles
        0.materials[0].frictionAngle=.5 # radians
    # for existing contacts, set contact friction directly
    for i in 0.interactions: i.phys.tangensOfFrictionAngle=tan(.5)

# called from the 'checker' engine periodically, during the shear phase
def checkDistorsion():
    # if the distorsion value is >.3, exit; otherwise do nothing
    if abs(0.cell.trsf[0,2])>.5:
        # save data from addData(...) before exiting into file
        # use 0.tags['id'] to distinguish individual runs of the same simulation
        plot.saveDataTxt(0.tags['id']+'.txt')
        # exit the program
        #import sys
        #sys.exit(0) # no error (0)
        0.pause()

# called periodically to store data history
def addData():
    # get the stress tensor (as 3x3 matrix)
    stress=sum(normalShearStressTensors(),Matrix3.Zero)
    # give names to values we are interested in and save them
3d postprocessing

Following example is in file doc/sphinx/tutorial/05-3d-postprocessing.py. This example will run for 20000 iterations, saving *.png snapshots, then it will make a video 3d.mpeg out of those snapshots.

```
# demonstrate 3d postprocessing with yade
#
# 1. qt.SnapshotEngine saves images of the 3d view as it appears on the screen periodically
# 2. VTKRecorder saves data in files which can be opened with Paraview
# generate loose packing
from yade import pack, qt
sp=pack.SpherePack()
sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(2,2,2),rMean=.1,rRelFuzz=.6,periodic=True)
# add to scene, make it periodic
sp.toSimulation()

0.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop(
        [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom()],
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],
        [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()] ),
    NewtonIntegrator(damping=.4),
    # save data for Paraview
    VTKRecorder(fileName='3d-vtk-',recorders=['all'],iterPeriod=1000),
    # save data from Yade's own 3d view
    qt.SnapshotEngine(fileBase='3d-',iterPeriod=200,label='snapshot'),
    # this engine will be called after 20000 steps, only once
    PyRunner(command='finish()',iterPeriod=20000)
]
0.dt=.5*PWaveTimeStep()

# prescribe constant-strain deformation of the cell
0.cell.velGrad=Matrix3((-1,0,0, 0,-1,0, 0,0,-1))
```

1.2. Tutorial
we must open the view explicitly (limitation of the qt.SnapshotEngine)

```python
qt.View()
```

this function is called when the simulation is finished

```python
def finish():
    # snapshot is label of qt.SnapshotEngine
    # the 'snapshots' attribute contains list of all saved files
    makeVideo(snapshot.snapshots,'3d.mpeg',fps=10,bps=10000)
    O.pause()
```

set parameters of the renderer, to show network chains rather than particles
these settings are accessible from the Controller window, on the second tab ("Display") as well

```python
rr=yade.qt.Renderer()
rr.shape=False
rr.intrPhys=True
```

### Periodic triaxial test

Following example is in file `doc/sphinx/tutorial/06-periodic-triaxial-test.py`

```python
# encoding: utf-8
# periodic triaxial test simulation
#
# The initial packing is either
# 1. random cloud with uniform distribution, or
# 2. cloud with specified granulometry (radii and percentages), or
# 3. cloud of clumps, i.e. rigid aggregates of several particles
#
# The triaxial consists of 2 stages:
# 1. isotropic compaction, until sigmaIso is reached in all directions;
# 2. constant-strain deformation along the z-axis, while maintaining
# constant stress (sigmaIso) laterally; this stage is ended by calling
# triaxFinished()
#
# Controlling of strain and stresses is performed via PeriTriaxController,
# of which parameters determine type of control and also stability
# condition (maxUnbalanced) so that the packing is considered stabilized
# and the stage is done.
#
from __future__ import print_function
sigmaIso=-1e5

#import matplotlib
#matplotlib.use('Agg')

# generate loose packing
from yade import pack, qt, plot

O.periodic=True
sp=pack.SpherePack()
if 0:
    ## uniform distribution
    sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(2,2,2),rMean=.1,rRelFuzz=.3,periodic=True)
```
else:
    ## create packing from clumps
    # configuration of one clump
c1 = pack.SpherePack(((0, 0, 0), 0.03333), ((0.03, 0, 0), 0.017), ((0, 0.03, 0), 0.017))
    # make cloud using the configuration c1 (there could be c2, c3, ...; selection between
    # them would be random)
    sp.makeClumpCloud((0, 0, 0), (2, 2, 2), [c1], periodic=True, num=500)

# setup periodic boundary, insert the packing
sp.toSimulation()

O.engines = [
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop([Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom()], [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()], [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]),
    PeriTriaxController(label='triax',
        # specify target values and whether they are strains or stresses
goal=(sigmaIso, sigmaIso, sigmaIso), stressMask=7,
        # type of servo-control
dynCell=True, maxStrainRate=(10, 10, 10),
        # wait until the unbalanced force goes below this value
maxUnbalanced=.1, relStressTol=1e-3,
        # call this function when goal is reached and the packing is stable
doneHook='compactionFinished()',
    ),
    NewtonIntegrator(damping=.2),
    PyRunner(command='addPlotData()', iterPeriod=100),
]
O.dt = 5*PWaveTimeStep()

def addPlotData():
    plot.addData(unbalanced=unbalancedForce(), i=0.iter,
        sxx=triax.stress[0], syy=triax.stress[1], szz=triax.stress[2],
        exx=triax.strain[0], eyy=triax.strain[1], ezz=triax.strain[2],
        # save all available energy data
        Etot=O.energy.total(), *O.energy)

# enable energy tracking in the code
O.trackEnergy=True

# define what to plot
plot.plots=('i': ('unbalanced',), 'i': ('sxx', 'syy', 'szz'), 'i': ('exx', 'eyy', 'ezz'),
    # energy plot
    'i': (0.energy.keys, None, 'Etot'),
}
# show the plot
plot.plot()

def compactionFinished():
    # set the current cell configuration to be the reference one
    0.cell.trsf=Matrix3.Identity
    # change control type: keep constant confinement in x,y, 20% compression in z
    triax.goal=(sigmaIso, sigmaIso, -2)
    triax.stressMask=3
    # allow faster deformation along x,y to better maintain stresses
    triax.maxStrainRate=(1., 1., 1.)
    # next time, call triaxFinished instead of compactionFinished
    triax.doneHook='triaxFinished()'
```python
# do not wait for stabilization before calling triaxFinished
triax.maxUnbalanced=10

def triaxFinished():
    print('Finished')
    O.pause()
```

## 1.2.7 More examples

The same list with embedded videos is available online, but not recommended for viewing on slow internet connection.

A full list of examples is in file `examples/list_of_examples.txt`. Videos of some of those examples are listed below.

**FluidCouplingLBM**

- refFastBuoyancy, source file, video.

**FluidCouplingPFV**

- refFastOedometer, source file, video.

**HydroForceEngine**

- refFastBuoyantParticles, source file, video.
- refFastFluidizedBed, source file, video.
- refFastSedimentTransportExample, source file, video.
- refFastLaminarShearFlow, source file, video.
- refFastValidMaurin2015, source file, video.

**PeriodicBoundaries**

- refFastCellFlipping, source file, video.
- refFastPeri3dController-example1, source file, video.
- refFastPeri3dController-shear, source file, video.
- refFastPeri3dController-triaxialCompression, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodic-compress, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodic-shear, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodic-simple-shear, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodic-triax-settingHsize, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodic-triax, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodicSandPile, source file, video.
PotentialBlocks

- refFastWedgeYADE, source file, video.
- refFastCubePBscaled, source file, video.

PotentialParticles

- refFastCubePPscaled, source file, video.

WireMatPM

- refFastWirecontacttest, source file, video.
- refFastWirepackings, source file, video.
- refFastWiretensilstest, source file, video.

Adaptiveintegrator

- refFastSimple-scene-plot-NewtonIntegrator, source file, video.

Agglomerate

- refFastCompress, source file, video.
- refFastSimulation, source file, video.

Baraban

- refFastBicyclePedalEngine, source file, video.
- refFastBaraban, source file, video.
- refFastRotating-cylinder, source file, video.

Bulldozer

- refFastBulldozer, source file, video.

Capillary

- refFastCapillar, source file, video.

CapillaryLaplaceYoung

- refFastCapillaryPhys-example, source file, video.
- refFastCapillaryBridge, source file, video.
Chained-cylinders

- refFastCohesiveCylinderSphere, source file, video.
- refFastChained-cylinder-roots, source file, video.
- refFastChained-cylinder-spring, source file, video.

Clumps

- refFastAddToClump-example, source file, video.
- refFastApply-buoyancy-clumps, source file, video.
- refFastClump-hopper-test, source file, video.
- refFastClump-hopper-viscoelastic, source file, video.
- refFastClump-inbox-viscoelastic, source file, video.
- refFastClump-viscoelastic, source file, video.
- refFastReleaseFromClump-example, source file, video.
- refFastReplaceByClumps-example, source file, video.
- refFastTriax-basic-with-clumps, source file, video.

Concrete

- refFastBrazilian, source file, video.
- refFastInteraction-histogram, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodic, source file, video.
- refFastTriax, source file, video.
- refFastUniax-post, source file, video.
- refFastUniax, source file, video.

Conveyor

- refFastConveyor, source file, video.

Cylinders

- refFastBendingbeams, source file, video.
- refFastCylinder-cylinder, source file, video.
- refFastCylinderconnection-roots, source file, video.
- refFastMikado, source file, video.

Deformableelem

- refFastMinimalTensileTest, source file, video.
- refFastTestDeformableBodies, source file, video.
- refFastTestDeformableBodies-pressure, source file, video.
Grids

- refFastCohesiveGridConnectionSphere, source file, video.
- refFastGridConnection-Spring, source file, video.
- refFastSimple-GridConnection-Falling, source file, video.
- refFastSimple-Grid-Falling, source file, video.

Gts-horse

- refFastGts-horse, source file, video.
- refFastGts-operators, source file, video.

Hourglass

- refFastHourglass, source file, video.

Packs

- refFastPacks, source file, video.

Pfacet

- refFastGts-pfacet, source file, video.
- refFastMesh-pfacet, source file, video.
- refFastPFacets-grids-spheres-interacting, source file, video.
- refFastPfacetcreators, source file, video.

Polyhedra

- refFastBall, source file, video.
- refFastHorse, source file, video.
- refFastIrregular, source file, video.
- refFastSphere-interaction, source file, video.
- refFastSplitter, source file, video.
- refFastInteractinDetectionFactor, source file, video.
- refFastScGeom, source file, video.
- refFastTextExport, source file, video.

PolyhedraBreak

- refFastUniaxial-compression, source file, video.
Ring2d

- refFastRingCundallDamping, source file, video.
- refFastRingSimpleViscoelastic, source file, video.

Rod-penetration

- refFastModel, source file, video.

Simple-scene

- refFast2SpheresNormVisc, source file, video.
- refFastSave-then-reload, source file, video.
- refFastSimple-scene-default-engines, source file, video.
- refFastSimple-scene-energy-tracking, source file, video.
- refFastSimple-scene-plot, source file, video.
- refFastSimple-scene, source file, video.

Stl-gts

- refFastGts-stl, source file, video.

Tesselationwrapper

- refFastTesselationWrapper, source file, video.

Test

- refFastNet-2part-displ-unloading, source file, video.
- refFastNet-2part-displ, source file, video.
- refFastBeam-l6geom, source file, video.
- refFastClump-facet, source file, video.
- refFastClumpPack, source file, video.
- refFastCollider-stride-triax, source file, video.
- refFastCollider-stride, source file, video.
- refFastCombined-kinematic-engine, source file, video.
- refFastEnergy, source file, video.
- refFastFacet-box, source file, video.
- refFastFacet-sphere-ViscElBasic-peri, source file, video.
- refFastFacet-sphere-ViscElBasic, source file, video.
- refFastFacet-sphere, source file, video.
- refFastHelix, source file, video.
- refFastInterpolating-force, source file, video.
- refFastKinematic, source file, video.
- refFastMindlin, source file, video.
- refFastMulti, source file, video.
- refFastPack-cloud, source file, video.
- refFastPv-section, source file, video.
- refFastPeriodic-geom-compare, source file, video.
- refFastPsd, source file, video.
- refFastSphere-sphere-ViscElBasic-peri, source file, video.
- refFastSubdomain-balancer, source file, video.
- refFastTest-sphere-facet-corner, source file, video.
- refFastTest-sphere-facet, source file, video.
- refFastTriax-basic, source file, video.
- refFastTriax-basic-without-plots, source file, video.
- refFastUneRead, source file, video.

**Tetra**

- refFastOneTetra, source file, video.
- refFastOneTetraPoly, source file, video.
- refFastTwoTets, source file, video.
- refFastTwoTetrasPoly, source file, video.
Chapter 2

Yade for users

2.1 DEM formulation

In this chapter, we mathematically describe general features of explicit DEM simulations, with some reference to Yade implementation of these algorithms. They are given roughly in the order as they appear in simulation; first, two particles might establish a new interaction, which consists in

1. detecting collision between particles;
2. creating new interaction and determining its properties (such as stiffness); they are either precomputed or derived from properties of both particles;

Then, for already existing interactions, the following is performed:

1. strain evaluation;
2. stress computation based on strains;
3. force application to particles in interaction.

This simplified description serves only to give meaning to the ordering of sections within this chapter. A more detailed description of this simulation loop is given later.

In this chapter we refer to kinematic variables of the contacts as “strains”, although at this scale it is also common to speak of “displacements”. Which semantic is more appropriate depends on the conceptual model one is starting from, and therefore it cannot be decided independently of specific problems. The reader familiar with displacements can mentally replace normal strain and shear strain by normal displacement and shear displacement, respectively, without altering the meaning of what follows.

2.1.1 Collision detection

Generalities

Exact computation of collision configuration between two particles can be relatively expensive (for instance between Sphere and Facet). Taking a general pair of bodies i and j and their “exact” (in the sense of precision admissible by numerical implementation.) spatial predicates (called Shape in Yade) represented by point sets $P_i$, $P_j$ the detection generally proceeds in 2 passes:

1. fast collision detection using approximate predicate $\tilde{P}_i$ and $\tilde{P}_j$; they are pre-constructed in such a way as to abstract away individual features of $P_i$ and $P_j$ and satisfy the condition

$$\forall x \in \mathbb{R}^3 : x \in P_i \Rightarrow x \in \tilde{P}_i$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.1)
(likewise for \( P_j \)). The approximate predicate is called “bounding volume” (\( \text{Bound} \) in Yade) since it bounds any particle’s volume from outside (by virtue of the implication). It follows that \( (P_i \cap P_j) \neq \emptyset \Rightarrow (\bar{P}_i \cap \bar{P}_j) \neq \emptyset \) and, by applying \textit{modus tollens},

\[
(\bar{P}_i \cap \bar{P}_j) = \emptyset \Rightarrow (P_i \cap P_j) = \emptyset
\]

which is a candidate exclusion rule in the proper sense.

2. By filtering away impossible collisions in (2.2), a more expensive, exact collision detection algorithms can be run on possible interactions, filtering out remaining spurious couples \( (\bar{P}_i \cap \bar{P}_j) \neq \emptyset \Rightarrow (P_i \cap P_j) = \emptyset \). These algorithms operate on \( P_i \) and \( P_j \) and have to be able to handle all possible combinations of shape types.

It is only the first step we are concerned with here.

\section*{Algorithms}

Collision evaluation algorithms have been the subject of extensive research in fields such as robotics, computer graphics and simulations. They can be roughly divided in two groups:

\textbf{Hierarchical algorithms} which recursively subdivide space and restrict the number of approximate checks in the first pass, knowing that lower-level bounding volumes can intersect only if they are part of the same higher-level bounding volume. Hierarchy elements are bounding volumes of different kinds: octrees [Jung1997], bounding spheres [Hubbard1996], k-DOP’s [Klosowski1998].

\textbf{Flat algorithms} work directly with bounding volumes without grouping them in hierarchies first; let us only mention two kinds commonly used in particle simulations:

\textbf{Sweep and prune} algorithm operates on axis-aligned bounding boxes, which overlap if and only if they overlap along all axes. These algorithms have roughly \( \mathcal{O}(n \log n) \) complexity, where \( n \) is number of particles as long as they exploit \textit{temporal coherence} of the simulation.

\textbf{Grid algorithms} represent continuous \( \mathbb{R}^3 \) space by a finite set of regularly spaced points, leading to very fast neighbor search; they can reach the \( \mathcal{O}(n) \) complexity [Munjiza1998] and recent research suggests ways to overcome one of the major drawbacks of this method, which is the necessity to adjust grid cell size to the largest particle in the simulation ([Munjiza2006], the “multistep” extension).

\textbf{Temporal coherence} expresses the fact that motion of particles in simulation is not arbitrary but governed by physical laws. This knowledge can be exploited to optimize performance.

Numerical stability of integrating motion equations dictates an upper limit on \( \Delta t \) (sect. \textit{Stability considerations}) and, by consequence, on displacement of particles during one step. This consideration is taken into account in [Munjiza2006], implying that any particle may not move further than to a neighboring grid cell during one step allowing the \( \mathcal{O}(n) \) complexity; it is also explored in the periodic variant of the sweep and prune algorithm described below.

On a finer level, it is common to enlarge \( \bar{P}_i \) predicates in such a way that they satisfy the (2.1) condition during several timesteps; the first collision detection pass might then be run with stride, speeding up the simulation considerably. The original publication of this optimization by Verlet [Verlet1967] used enlarged list of neighbors, giving this technique the name \textit{Verlet list}. In general cases, however, where neighbor lists are not necessarily used, the term \textit{Verlet distance} is employed.

\section*{Sweep and prune}

Let us describe in detail the sweep and prune algorithm used for collision detection in Yade (class \textit{InsertionSortCollider}). Axis-aligned bounding boxes (\textit{Aabb}) are used as \( P_i \); each \textit{Aabb} is given by lower and upper corner in \( \mathbb{R}^3 \) (in the following, \( P_i^0 \), \( P_i^1 \) are minimum/maximum coordinates of \( P_i \) along the x-axis and so on). Construction of \textit{Aabb} from various particle \textit{Shape}'s (such as \textit{Sphere}, \textit{Facet}, \textit{Wall}) is
straightforward, handled by appropriate classes deriving form `BoundFunctor (Bo1_Sphere_Aabb, Bo1_Facet_Aabb, ...)`.

Presence of overlap of two `Aabb`'s can be determined from conjunction of separate overlaps of intervals along each axis (fig-sweep-and-prune):

$$ (\bar{p}_i \cap \bar{p}_j) \neq \emptyset \implies \bigwedge_{w \in \{x,y,z\}} \left( \left( (\bar{p}_w^{w_0}, \bar{p}_w^{w_1}) \cap (\bar{p}_j^{w_0}, \bar{p}_j^{w_1}) \right) \neq \emptyset \right) $$

where \((a, b)\) denotes interval in \(\mathbb{R}\).

Fig. 2.1: Sweep and prune algorithm (shown in 2D), where `Aabb` of each sphere is represented by minimum and maximum value along each axis. Spatial overlap of `Aabb`'s is present if they overlap along all axes. In this case, \(\bar{p}_1 \cap \bar{p}_2 \neq \emptyset\) (but note that \(\bar{p}_1 \cap \bar{p}_2 = \emptyset\)) and \(\bar{p}_2 \cap \bar{p}_3 \neq \emptyset\).}

The collider keeps 3 separate lists (arrays) \(L_w\) for each axis \(w \in \{x, y, z\}\)

\[
L_w = \bigcup_i \{\bar{p}_i^{w_0}, \bar{p}_i^{w_1}\}
\]

where \(i\) traverses all particles. \(L_w\) arrays (sorted sets) contain respective coordinates of minimum and maximum corners for each `Aabb` (we call these coordinates `bound` in the following); besides bound, each of list elements further carries \(id\) referring to particle it belongs to, and a flag whether it is lower or upper bound.

In the initial step, all lists are sorted (using quicksort, average \(O(n \log n)\)) and one axis is used to create initial interactions: the range between lower and upper bound for each body is traversed, while bounds in-between indicate potential `Aabb` overlaps which must be checked on the remaining axes as well.

At each successive step, lists are already pre-sorted. Inversions occur where a particle’s coordinate has just crossed another particle’s coordinate; this number is limited by numerical stability of simulation and its physical meaning (giving spatio-temporal coherence to the algorithm). The insertion sort algorithm swaps neighboring elements if they are inverted, and has complexity between \(O(n)\) and \(O(n^2)\), for pre-sorted and unsorted lists respectively. For our purposes, we need only to handle inversions, which by nature of the sort algorithm are detected inside the sort loop. An inversion might signify:

- overlap along the current axis, if an upper bound inverts (swaps) with a lower bound (i.e. that the upper bound with a higher coordinate was out of order in coming before the lower bound with a lower coordinate). Overlap along the other 2 axes is checked and if there is overlap along all axes, a new potential interaction is created.
- End of overlap along the current axis, if lower bound inverts (swaps) with an upper bound. If there is only potential interaction between the two particles in question, it is deleted.
- Nothing if both bounds are upper or both lower.

2.1. DEM formulation
Aperiodic insertion sort

Let us show the sort algorithm on a sample sequence of numbers:

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
3 & 7 & 2 & 4 \\
\end{array}
\]

Elements are traversed from left to right; each of them keeps inverting (swapping) with neighbors to the left, moving left itself, until any of the following conditions is satisfied:

- Condition \((\leq)\): the sorting order with the left neighbor is correct, or
- Condition \((\|)\): the element is at the beginning of the sequence.

We start at the leftmost element (the current element is marked \(i\))

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
3 & 7 & 2 & 4 \\
\end{array}
\]

It obviously immediately satisfies \((\|)\), and we move to the next element:

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
3 & 7 & 2 & 4 \\
\end{array}
\]

Condition \((\leq)\) holds, therefore we move to the right. The 2 is not in order (violating \((\leq)\)) and two inversions take place; after that, \((\|)\) holds:

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
3 & 7 & 2 & 4 \\
\end{array}
\]

The last element 4 first violates \((\leq)\), but satisfies it after one inversion

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
2 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\
\end{array}
\]

All elements having been traversed, the sequence is now sorted.

It is obvious that if the initial sequence were sorted, elements only would have to be traversed without any inversion to handle (that happens in \(O(n)\) time).
For each inversion during the sort in simulation, the function that investigates change in $A_{abb}$ overlap is invoked, creating or deleting interactions.

The periodic variant of the sort algorithm is described in *Periodic insertion sort algorithm*, along with other periodic-boundary related topics.

### Optimization with Verlet distances

As noted above, [Verlet1967] explored the possibility of running the collision detection only sparsely by enlarging predicates $P_i$.

In Yade, this is achieved by enlarging $A_{abb}$ of particles by fixed relative length (or Verlet’s distance) in all dimensions $\Delta L$ (*InsertionSortCollider.sweepLength*). Suppose the collider run last time at step $m$ and the current step is $n$. *NewtonIntegrator* tracks the cummulated distance traversed by each particle between $m$ and $n$ by comparing the current position with the reference position from time $n$ (*Bound::refPos*),

$$L_{mn} = |X^n - X^m|$$

(2.3)

triggering the collider re-run as soon as one particle gives:

$$L_{mn} > \Delta L.$$  

(2.4)

$\Delta L$ is defined primarily by the parameter *InsertionSortCollider.verletDist*. It can be set directly by assigning a positive value, or indirectly by assigning negative value (which defines $\Delta L$ in proportion of the smallest particle radius). In addition, *InsertionSortCollider.targetInterv* can be used to adjust $\Delta L$ independently for each particle. Larger $\Delta L$ will be assigned to the fastest ones, so that all particles would ideally reach the edge of their bounds after this “target” number of iterations. Results of using Verlet distance depend highly on the nature of simulation and choice of *InsertionSortCollider.targetInterv*. Adjusting the sizes independently for each particle is especially efficient if some parts of a problem have high-speed particles will others are not moving. If it is not the case, no significant gain should be expected as compared to targetInterv=0 (assigning the same $\Delta L$ to all particles).

The number of particles and the number of available threads is also to be considered for choosing an appropriate Verlet’s distance. A larger distance will result in less time spent in the collider (which runs single-threaded) and more time in computing interactions (multi-threaded). Typically, large $\Delta L$ will be used for large simulations with more than $10^8$ particles on multi-core computers. On the other hand simulations with less than $10^4$ particles on single processor will probably benefit from smaller $\Delta L$. Users benchmarks may be found on Yade’s wiki (see e.g. [https://yade-dem.org/wiki/Colliders_performace](https://yade-dem.org/wiki/Colliders_performance)).

### 2.1.2 Creating interaction between particles

Collision detection described above is only approximate. Exact collision detection depends on the geometry of individual particles and is handled separately. In Yade terminology, the Collider creates only potential interactions; potential interactions are evaluated exactly using specialized algorithms for collision of two spheres or other combinations. Exact collision detection must be run at every timestep since it is at every step that particles can change their mutual position (the collider is only run sometimes if the Verlet distance optimization is in use). Some exact collision detection algorithms are described in *Kinematic variables*; in Yade, they are implemented in classes deriving from *IGeomFunctor* (prefixed with Ig2).

Besides detection of geometrical overlap (which corresponds to *IGeom* in Yade), there are also non-geometrical properties of the interaction to be determined (*IPhys*). In Yade, they are computed for every new interaction by calling a functor deriving from *IPhysFunctor* (prefixed with Ip2) which accepts the given combination of Material types of both particles.
Stiffnesses

Basic DEM interaction defines two stiffnesses: normal stiffness $K_N$ and shear (tangent) stiffness $K_T$. It is desirable that $K_N$ be related to fictitious Young’s modulus of the particles’ material, while $K_T$ is typically determined as a given fraction of computed $K_N$. The $K_T/K_N$ ratio determines macroscopic Poisson’s ratio of the arrangement, which can be shown by dimensional analysis: elastic continuum has two parameters ($E$ and $\nu$) and basic DEM model also has 2 parameters with the same dimensions $K_N$ and $K_T$; macroscopic Poisson’s ratio is therefore determined solely by $K_T/K_N$ and macroscopic Young’s modulus is then proportional to $K_N$ and affected by $K_T/K_N$.

Naturally, such analysis is highly simplifying and does not account for particle radius distribution, packing configuration and other possible parameters such as the interaction radius introduced later.

Normal stiffness

The algorithm commonly used in Yade computes normal interaction stiffness as stiffness of two springs in serial configuration with lengths equal to the sphere radii (fig-spheres-contact-stiffness).

Let us define distance $l = l_1 + l_2$, where $l_i$ are distances between contact point and sphere centers, which are initially (roughly speaking) equal to sphere radii. Change of distance between the sphere centers $\Delta l$ is distributed onto deformations of both spheres $\Delta l = \Delta l_1 + \Delta l_2$ proportionally to their compliances. Displacement change $\Delta l_i$ generates force $F_i = K_i \Delta l_i$, where $K_i$ assures proportionality and has physical meaning and dimension of stiffness; $K_i$ is related to the sphere material modulus $E_i$ and some length $\tilde{l}_i$ proportional to $r_i$.

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta l &= \Delta l_1 + \Delta l_2 \\
K_N \Delta l &= F = F_1 = F_2 \\
K_N (\Delta l_1 + \Delta l_2) &= F \\
K_N \left( \frac{F}{K_1} + \frac{F}{K_2} \right) &= F \\
K_1^{-1} + K_2^{-1} &= K_N^{-1} \\
K_N = \frac{K_1 K_2}{K_1 + K_2} \\
K_N = \frac{E_1 l_1 E_2 l_2}{E_1 l_1 + E_2 l_2}
\end{align*}
\]

The most used class computing interaction properties $Ip2\_FricMat\_FricMat\_FricPhys$ uses $\tilde{l}_i = 2r_i$.

Some formulations define an equivalent cross-section $A_{eq}$, which in that case appears in the $l_i$ term as $K_i = E_i \tilde{l}_i = E_i A_{eq}$. Such is the case for the concrete model ($Ip2\_CpmMat\_CpmMat\_CpmPhys$), where $A_{eq} = \min(r_1, r_2)$.

For reasons given above, no pretense about equality of particle-level $E_i$ and macroscopic modulus $E$ should be made. Some formulations, such as [Hentz2003], introduce parameters to match them numerically.
This is not appropriate, in our opinion, since it binds those values to particular features of the sphere arrangement that was used for calibration.

**Other parameters**

Non-elastic parameters differ for various material models. Usually, though, they are averaged from the particles’ material properties, if it makes sense. For instance, \( I_{p2 \_ CpmMat \_ CpmMat \_ CpmPhys} \) averages most quantities, while \( I_{p2 \_ FricMat \_ FricMat \_ FricPhys} \) computes internal friction angle as \( \varphi = \min(\varphi_1, \varphi_2) \) to avoid friction with bodies that are frictionless.

### 2.1.3 Kinematic variables

In the general case, mutual configuration of two particles has 6 degrees of freedom (DoFs) just like a beam in 3D space: both particles have 6 DoFs each, but the interaction itself is free to move and rotate in space (with both spheres) having 6 DoFs itself; then \( 12 - 6 = 6 \). They are shown at fig-spheres-dofs.

![Fig. 2.3: Degrees of freedom of configuration of two spheres. Normal motion appears if there is a difference of linear velocity along the interaction axis (\( n \)); shearing originates from the difference of linear velocities perpendicular to \( n \) and from the part of \( \omega_1 + \omega_2 \) perpendicular to \( n \); twisting is caused by the part of \( \omega_1 - \omega_2 \) parallel with \( n \); bending comes from the part of \( \omega_1 - \omega_2 \) perpendicular to \( n \).](image)

We will only describe normal and shear components of the relative movement in the following, leaving torsion and bending aside. The reason is that most constitutive laws for contacts do not use the latter two.

**Normal deformation**

**Constants**

Let us consider two spheres with initial centers \( C_1, C_2 \) and radii \( r_1, r_2 \) that enter into contact. The order of spheres within the contact is arbitrary and has no influence on the behavior. Then we define lengths

\[
\begin{align*}
d_0 &= |C_2 - C_1| \\
d_1 &= r_1 + \frac{d_0 - r_1 - r_2}{2}, \\
d_2 &= d_0 - d_1.
\end{align*}
\]

These quantities are constant throughout the life of the interaction and are computed only once when the interaction is established. The distance \( d_0 \) is the reference distance and is used for the conversion of absolute displacements to dimensionless strain, for instance. It is also the distance where (for usual
Fig. 2.4: Geometry of the initial contact of 2 spheres; this case pictures spheres which already overlap when the contact is created (which can be the case at the beginning of a simulation) for the sake of generality. The initial contact point \( C \) is in the middle of the overlap zone.

contact laws) there is neither repulsive nor attractive force between the spheres, whence the name *equilibrium distance*.

Distances \( d_1 \) and \( d_2 \) define reduced (or expanded) radii of spheres; geometrical radii \( r_1 \) and \( r_2 \) are used only for collision detection and may not be the same as \( d_1 \) and \( d_2 \), as shown in fig. *fig-sphere-sphere*. This difference is exploited in cases where the average number of contacts between spheres should be increased, e.g. to influence the response in compression or to stabilize the packing. In such case, interactions will be created also for spheres that do not geometrically overlap based on the interaction radius \( R_1 \), a dimensionless parameter determining "non-locality" of contact detection. For \( R_1 = 1 \), only spheres that touch are considered in contact; the general condition reads

\[
d_0 \leq R_1 (r_1 + r_2).
\]

The value of \( R_1 \) directly influences the average number of interactions per sphere (percolation), which for some models is necessary in order to achieve realistic results. In such cases, \( \mathit{Aabb} \) (or \( \mathit{P}_1 \) predicates in general) must be enlarged accordingly (\( \mathit{Bo1}\_\mathit{Sphere}\_\mathit{Aabb}\_\mathit{aabbEnlargeFactor} \)).

**Contact cross-section**

Some constitutive laws are formulated with strains and stresses (\( \mathit{Law2}\_\mathit{ScGeom}\_\mathit{CpmPhys}\_\mathit{Cpm} \), the concrete model described later, for instance); in that case, equivalent cross-section of the contact must be introduced for the sake of dimensionality. The exact definition is rather arbitrary; the CPM model (\( \mathit{Ip2}\_\mathit{CpmMat}\_\mathit{CpmMat}\_\mathit{CpmPhys} \)) uses the relation

\[
A_{eq} = \pi \min(r_1, r_2)^2
\]

which will be used to convert stresses to forces, if the constitutive law used is formulated in terms of stresses and strains. Note that other values than \( \pi \) can be used; it will merely scale macroscopic packing stiffness; it is only for the intuitive notion of a truss-like element between the particle centers that we choose \( A_{eq} \) representing the circle area. Besides that, another function than \( \min(r_1, r_2) \) can be used, although the result should depend linearly on \( r_1 \) and \( r_2 \) so that the equation gives consistent results if the particle dimensions are scaled.

**Variables**

The following state variables are updated as spheres undergo motion during the simulation (as \( C_1 \) and \( C_2 \) change):
\[ \mathbf{n}^o = \frac{\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o}{|\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o|} \equiv \mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o \]  
(2.7)

and

\[ \mathbf{C}^o = \mathbf{C}_1^o + \left( d_1 - \frac{d_0 - |\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o|}{2} \right) \mathbf{n}. \]  
(2.8)

The contact point \( \mathbf{C}^o \) is always in the middle of the spheres’ overlap zone (even if the overlap is negative, when it is in the middle of the empty space between the spheres). The contact plane is always perpendicular to the contact plane normal \( \mathbf{n}^o \) and passes through \( \mathbf{C}^o \).

Normal displacement and strain can be defined as

\[ u_N = |\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o| - d_0, \]
\[ \varepsilon_N = \frac{u_N}{d_0} = \frac{|\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o|}{d_0} - 1. \]

Since \( u_N \) is always aligned with \( \mathbf{n} \), it can be stored as a scalar value multiplied by \( \mathbf{n} \) if necessary.

For massively compressive simulations, it might be beneficial to use the logarithmic strain, such that the strain tends to \(-\infty\) (rather than \(-1\)) as centers of both spheres approach. Otherwise, repulsive force would remain finite and the spheres could penetrate through each other. Therefore, we can adjust the definition of normal strain as follows:

\[ \varepsilon_N = \begin{cases} 
\log \left( \frac{|\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o|}{d_0} \right) & \text{if } |\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o| < d_0 \\
\frac{|\mathbf{C}_2^o - \mathbf{C}_1^o|}{d_0} - 1 & \text{otherwise.}
\end{cases} \]

Such definition, however, has the disadvantage of effectively increasing rigidity (up to infinity) of contacts, requiring \( \Delta t \) to be adjusted, lest the simulation becomes unstable. Such dynamic adjustment is possible using a stiffness-based time-stepper (GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper in Yade).

**Shear deformation**

In order to keep \( \mathbf{u}_T \) consistent (e.g. that \( \mathbf{u}_T \) must be constant if two spheres retain mutually constant configuration but move arbitrarily in space), then either \( \mathbf{u}_T \) must track spheres’ spatial motion or must (somehow) rely on sphere-local data exclusively.

Geometrical meaning of shear strain is shown in fig-shear-2d.

![Fig. 2.5: Evolution of shear displacement \( \mathbf{u}_T \) due to mutual motion of spheres, both linear and rotational. Left configuration is the initial contact, right configuration is after displacement and rotation of one particle.](image-url)
The classical incremental algorithm is widely used in DEM codes and is described frequently ([Luding2008], [Alonso2004]). Yade implements this algorithm in the ScGeom class. At each step, shear displacement $u_T$ is updated; the update increment can be decomposed in 2 parts: motion of the interaction (i.e. $C$ and $n$) in global space and mutual motion of spheres.

1. Contact moves due to changes of the spheres’ positions $C_1$ and $C_2$, which updates current $C^o$ and $n^o$ as per (2.8) and (2.7). $u_T$ is perpendicular to the contact plane at the previous step $n^−$ and must be updated so that $u_T + (Δu_T) = u_T^+ ⊥ n^o$; this is done by perpendicular projection to the plane first (which might decrease $|u_T|$) and adding what corresponds to spatial rotation of the interaction instead:

$$\Delta u_T|^1| = -u_T \times (n^- \times n^o)$$

$$\Delta u_T|^2| = -u_T \times (\frac{Δt}{2} n^o \cdot (ω_T^1 + ω_T^2)) n^o$$

2. Mutual movement of spheres, using only its part perpendicular to $n^o$; $v_{12}$ denotes mutual velocity of spheres at the contact point:

$$v_{12} = (v_2^o + ω_2^o \times (-d_2 n^o)) - (v_1^o + ω_1^o \times (d_1 n^o))$$

$$v_{12}^T = v_{12} - (n^o \cdot v_{12}) n^o$$

$$(Δu_T)|^3| = -Δv_{12}^T$$

Finally, we compute

$$u_T^o = u_T + (Δu_T)|^1| + (Δu_T)|^2| + (Δu_T)|^3|.$$ 

### 2.1.4 Contact model (example)

The kinematic variables of an interaction are used to determine the forces acting on both spheres via a constitutive law. In DEM generally, some constitutive laws are expressed using strains and stresses while others prefer displacement/force formulation. The law described here falls in the latter category.

The constitutive law presented here is the most common in DEM, originally proposed by Cundall. While the kinematic variables are described in the previous section regardless of the contact model, the force evaluation depends on the nature of the material being modeled. The constitutive law presented here is the simplest non-cohesive elastic-frictional contact model, which Yade implements in Law2_ScGeom_-FrictPhys_CundallStrack (all constitutive laws derive from base class LawFunctor).

When new contact is established (discussed in Engines) it has its properties (IPhys) computed from Materials associated with both particles. In the simple case of frictional material FrictMat, Ip2_-FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys creates a new FrictPhys instance, which defines normal stiffness $K_N$, shear stiffness $K_T$ and friction angle $ϕ$.

At each step, given normal and shear displacements $u_N$, $u_T$, normal and shear forces are computed (if $u_N > 0$, the contact is deleted without generating any forces):

$$F_N = K_N u_N n$$

$$F_T^1 = K_T u_T$$

where $F_N$ is normal force and $F_T^1$ is trial shear force. A simple non-associated stress return algorithm is applied to compute final shear force

$$F_T = \begin{cases} 
F_T^1 \frac{|F_N| \tan ϕ}{|F_T^1|} & \text{if } |F_T^1| > |F_N| \tan ϕ, \\
F_T^1 & \text{otherwise.}
\end{cases}$$

Summary force $F = F_N + F_T$ is then applied to both particles – each particle accumulates forces and torques acting on it in the course of each step. Because the force computed acts at contact point $C$, which is difference from spheres’ centers, torque generated by $F$ must also be considered.

$$F_1^+ = F$$

$$T_1^+ = d_1(-n) \times F$$

$$F_2^+ = -F$$

$$T_2^+ = d_2 n \times F.$$
2.1.5 Motion integration

Each particle accumulates generalized forces (forces and torques) from the contacts in which it participates. These generalized forces are then used to integrate motion equations for each particle separately; therefore, we omit \( i \) indices denoting the \( i \)-th particle in this section.

The customary leapfrog scheme (also known as the Verlet scheme) is used, with some adjustments for rotation of non-spherical particles, as explained below. The “leapfrog” name comes from the fact that even derivatives of position/orientation are known at on-step points, whereas odd derivatives are known at mid-step points. Let us recall that we use \( a^- \), \( a^0 \), \( a^+ \) for on-step values of \( a \) at \( t - \Delta t \), \( t \) and \( t + \Delta t \) respectively; and \( a^- \), \( a^0 \) for mid-step values of \( a \) at \( t - \Delta t/2 \), \( t + \Delta t/2 \).

Described integration algorithms are implemented in the \texttt{NewtonIntegrator} class in Yade.

**Position**

Integrating motion consists in using current acceleration \( \dot{u}^0 \) on a particle to update its position from the current value \( u^0 \) to its value at the next timestep \( u^+ \). Computation of acceleration, knowing current forces \( F \) acting on the particle in question and its mass \( m \), is simply

\[
\ddot{u}^0 = \frac{F}{m}.
\]

Using the 2nd order finite difference with step \( \Delta t \), we obtain

\[
\dot{u}^0 \approx \frac{u^- - 2u^0 + u^+}{\Delta t^2}
\]

from which we express

\[
\begin{align*}
    u^+ &= 2u^0 - u^- + \ddot{u}^0 \Delta t^2 = \\
    &= u^0 + \Delta t \left( \frac{u^0 - u^-}{\Delta t} + \ddot{u}^0 \Delta t \right). \\
\end{align*}
\]

Typically, \( u^- \) is already not known (only \( u^0 \) is); we notice, however, that

\[
\ddot{u}^0 \approx \frac{u^0 - u^-}{\Delta t},
\]

i.e. the mean velocity during the previous step, which is known. Plugging this approximate into the \((\dagger)\) term, we also notice that mean velocity during the current step can be approximated as

\[
\dot{u}^0 \approx \ddot{u}^0 + \ddot{u}^0 \Delta t,
\]

which is \((\dagger)\); we arrive finally at

\[
\dot{u}^+ = u^0 + \Delta t \left( \ddot{u}^0 + \ddot{u}^0 \Delta t \right).
\]

The algorithm can then be written down by first computing current mean velocity \( \dot{u}^0 \) which we need to store for the next step (just as we use its old value \( \ddot{u}^- \) now), then computing the position for the next time step \( u^+ \):

\[
\begin{align*}
    \ddot{u}^0 &= \ddot{u}^0 + \ddot{u}^0 \Delta t \\
    u^+ &= u^0 + \dot{u}^0 \Delta t.
\end{align*}
\]

Positions are known at times \( i\Delta t \) (if \( \Delta t \) is constant) while velocities are known at \( i\Delta t + \frac{\Delta t}{2} \). The fact that they interleave (jump over each other) in such way gave rise to the colloquial name “leapfrog” scheme.
Orientation (spherical)

Updating particle orientation $q^o$ proceeds in an analogous way to position update. First, we compute current angular acceleration $\omega^o$ from known current torque $T$. For spherical particles where the inertia tensor is diagonal in any orientation (therefore also in current global orientation), satisfying $I_{11} = I_{22} = I_{33}$, we can write

$$\omega^o_i = \frac{\omega_i}{I_{11}},$$

We use the same approximation scheme, obtaining an equation analogous to (2.1.5)

$$\omega^o = \omega^o + \Delta t \omega^o.$$

The quaternion $\Delta q$ representing rotation vector $\omega^o \Delta t$ is constructed, i.e. such that

$$(\Delta q)_\theta = |\omega^o|,$$

$$(\Delta q)_u = \omega^o$$

Finally, we compute the next orientation $q^+$ by rotation composition

$$q^+ = \Delta q q^o.$$

Orientation (aspherical)

Integrating rotation of aspherical particles is considerably more complicated than their position, as their local reference frame is not inertial. Rotation of rigid body in the local frame, where inertia matrix $I$ is diagonal, is described in the continuous form by Euler’s equations ($i \in \{1, 2, 3\}$ and $i, j, k$ are subsequent indices):

$$T_i = I_{ii} \omega_i + (I_{kk} - I_{jj}) \omega_j \omega_k.$$

Due to the presence of the current values of both $\omega$ and $\dot{\omega}$, they cannot be solved using the standard leapfrog algorithm (that was the case for translational motion and also for the spherical bodies’ rotation where this equation reduced to $T = I \dot{\omega}$).

The algorithm presented here is described by [Allen1989] (pg. 84–89) and was designed by Fincham for molecular dynamics problems; it is based on extending the leapfrog algorithm by mid-step/on-step estimators of quantities known at on-step/mid-step points in the basic formulation. Although it has received criticism and more precise algorithms are known ([Omelyan1999], [Neto2006], [Johnson2008]), this one is currently implemented in Yade for its relative simplicity.

Each body has its local coordinate system based on the principal axes of inertia for that body. We use $\hat{\cdot}$ to denote vectors in local coordinates. The orientation of the local system is given by the current particle’s orientation $q^o$ as a quaternion; this quaternion can be expressed as the (current) rotation matrix $A$.

Therefore, every vector $a$ is transformed as $\tilde{a} = qa = qaq^* = Aa$. Since $A$ is a rotation (orthogonal) matrix, the inverse rotation $A^{-1} = A^T$.

For given particle in question, we know

- $\hat{I}^o$ (constant) inertia matrix; diagonal, since in local, principal coordinates,
- $T^o$ external torque,
- $q^o$ current orientation (and its equivalent rotation matrix $A$),
- $\omega^o$ mid-step angular velocity,
- $L^o$ mid-step angular momentum; this is an auxiliary variable that must be tracked in addition for use in this algorithm. It will be zero in the initial step.
Our goal is to compute new values of the latter three, that is $L^\oplus$, $q^+$, $\omega^\oplus$. We first estimate current angular momentum and compute current local angular velocity:

$$\begin{align*}
L^0 &= L^0 + T^0 \Delta t / 2, \\
L^\oplus &= L^0 + T^0 \Delta t, \\
\omega^0 &= I^0^{-1} L^0, \\
\omega^\oplus &= I^\oplus^{-1} L^\oplus.
\end{align*}$$

Then we compute $\dot{q}^0$, using $q^0$ and $\dot{\omega}^0$:

$$\begin{align*}
\begin{pmatrix}
\dot{q}_w^0 \\
\dot{q}_x^0 \\
\dot{q}_y^0 \\
\dot{q}_z^0
\end{pmatrix}
&= \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix}
q_w^0 & -q_x^0 & -q_y^0 & -q_z^0 \\
q_x^0 & q_w^0 & -q_z^0 & q_y^0 \\
q_y^0 & q_z^0 & q_w^0 & -q_x^0 \\
-q_z^0 & q_y^0 & -q_x^0 & q_w^0
\end{pmatrix}
\begin{pmatrix}
0 \\
\dot{\omega}_z^0 \\
\dot{\omega}_y^0 \\
\dot{\omega}_x^0
\end{pmatrix}, \\
q^+ &= q^0 + \dot{q}^0 \Delta t / 2.
\end{align*}$$

We evaluate $\ddot{q}^\oplus$ from $q^\oplus$ and $\ddot{\omega}^\oplus$ in the same way as in (2.1.5) but shifted by $\Delta t / 2$ ahead. Then we can finally compute the desired values

$$\begin{align*}
q^+ &= q^0 + \ddot{q}^\oplus \Delta t, \\
\omega^\oplus &= A^{-1} \ddot{\omega}^\oplus.
\end{align*}$$

**Clumps (rigid aggregates)**

DEM simulations frequently make use of rigid aggregates of particles to model complex shapes [Price2007] called *clumps*, typically composed of many spheres. Dynamic properties of clumps are computed from the properties of its members:

- For non-overlapping clump members the clump’s mass $m_c$ is summed over members, the inertia tensor $I_c$ is computed using the parallel axes theorem: $I_c = \sum_i (m_i \cdot d_i^2 + I_i)$, where $m_i$ is the mass of clump member $i$, $d_i$ is the distance from center of clump member $i$ to clump’s centroid and $I_i$ is the inertia tensor of the clump member $i$.

- For overlapping clump members the clump’s mass $m_c$ is summed over cells using a regular grid spacing inside axis-aligned bounding box ($A_{abb}$) of the clump, the inertia tensor is computed using the parallel axes theorem: $I_c = \sum_j (m_j \cdot d_j^2 + I_j)$, where $m_j$ is the mass of cell $j$, $d_j$ is the distance from cell center to clump’s centroid and $I_j$ is the inertia tensor of the cell $j$.

Local axes are oriented such that they are principal and inertia tensor is diagonal and clump’s orientation is changed to compensate rotation of the local system, as to not change the clump members’ positions in global space. Initial positions and orientations of all clump members in local coordinate system are stored.

In Yade (class *Clump*), clump members behave as stand-alone particles during simulation for purposes of collision detection and contact resolution, except that they have no contacts created among themselves within one clump. It is at the stage of motion integration that they are treated specially. Instead of integrating each of them separately, forces/torques on those particles $F_i$, $T_i$ are converted to forces/torques on the clump itself. Let us denote $r_i$ relative position of each particle with regards to clump’s centroid, in global orientation. Then summary force and torque on the clump are

$$\begin{align*}
F_c &= \sum_i F_i, \\
T_c &= \sum_i r_i \times F_i + T_i.
\end{align*}$$
Motion of the clump is then integrated, using aspherical rotation integration. Afterwards, clump members are displaced in global space, to keep their initial positions and orientations in the clump’s local coordinate system. In such a way, relative positions of clump members are always the same, resulting in the behavior of a rigid aggregate.

Numerical damping

In simulations of quasi-static phenomena, it is desirable to dissipate kinetic energy of particles. Since most constitutive laws (including Law_ScGeom_FrictPhys_Basic shown above, Contact model (example)) do not include velocity-based damping (such as one in [Addetta2001]), it is possible to use artificial numerical damping. The formulation is described in [Pfc3dManual30], although our version is slightly adapted. The basic idea is to decrease forces which increase the particle velocities and vice versa by $(\Delta F)_d$, comparing the current acceleration sense and particle velocity sense. This is done by component, which makes the damping scheme clearly non-physical, as it is not invariant with respect to coordinate system rotation; on the other hand, it is very easy to compute. Cundall proposed the form (we omit particle indices $i$ since it applies to all of them separately):

$$\frac{(\Delta F)_d}{F_w} = -\lambda_d \sgn(F_w \dot{u}_w), \quad w \in \{x, y, z\}$$

where $\lambda_d$ is the damping coefficient. This formulation has several advantages [Hentz2003]:

- it acts on forces (accelerations), not constraining uniform motion;
- it is independent of eigenfrequencies of particles, they will be all damped equally;
- it needs only the dimensionless parameter $\lambda_d$ which does not have to be scaled.

In Yade, we use the adapted form

$$\frac{(\Delta F)_d}{F_w} = -\lambda_d \sgn F_w \left( \dot{u}_w + \frac{\ddot{u}_w \Delta t}{2} \right),$$

where we replaced the previous mid-step velocity $\dot{u}_w$ by its on-step estimate in parentheses. This is to avoid locked-in forces that appear if the velocity changes its sign due to force application at each step, i.e. when the particle in question oscillates around the position of equilibrium with $2\Delta t$ period.

In Yade, damping (2.9) is implemented in the NewtonIntegrator engine; the damping coefficient $\lambda_d$ is NewtonIntegrator.damping.

Stability considerations

Critical timestep

In order to ensure stability for the explicit integration scheme, an upper limit is imposed on $\Delta t$:

$$\Delta t_{cr} = \frac{2}{\omega_{\max}}$$

where $\omega_{\max}$ is the highest eigenfrequency within the system.

Single mass-spring system

Single 1D mass-spring system with mass $m$ and stiffness $K$ is governed by the equation

$$m\ddot{x} = -Kx$$
where \( x \) is displacement from the mean (equilibrium) position. The solution of harmonic oscillation is
\[
x(t) = A \cos(\omega t + \varphi)
\]
where phase \( \varphi \) and amplitude \( A \) are determined by initial conditions. The angular frequency
\[
\omega^{(1)} = \sqrt{\frac{K}{m}}
\]
does not depend on initial conditions. Since there is one single mass, \( \omega^{(1)} = \omega^{(1)} \). Plugging (2.11) into (2.10), we obtain
\[
\Delta t_{cr}^{(1)} = 2/\omega_{\text{max}}^{(1)} = 2\sqrt{m/K}
\]
for a single oscillator.

**General mass-spring system**

In a general mass-spring system, the highest frequency occurs if two connected masses \( m_i, m_j \) are in opposite motion; let us suppose they have equal velocities (which is conservative) and they are connected by a spring with stiffness \( K_i \): displacement \( \Delta x_i \) of \( m_i \) will be accompanied by \( \Delta x_j = -\Delta x_i \) of \( m_j \). That results in apparent stiffness \( K_i^{(2)} = 2K_i \), giving maximum eigenfrequency of the whole system
\[
\omega_{\text{max}} = \max_i \sqrt{K_i^{(2)}/m_i}.
\]
The overall critical timestep is then
\[
\Delta t_{cr} = \frac{2}{\omega_{\text{max}}} = \min_i \frac{2m_i}{\sqrt{K_i^{(2)}}} = \min_i 2\sqrt{\frac{m_i}{2K_i}} = \min_i \sqrt{2\frac{m_i}{K_i}}.
\]
This equation can be used for all 6 degrees of freedom (DOF) in translation and rotation, by considering generalized mass and stiffness matrices \( M \) and \( K \), and replacing fractions \( \frac{m_i}{K_i} \) by eigen values of \( M:K^{-1} \).

The critical timestep is then associated to the eigen mode with highest frequency:
\[
\Delta t_{cr} = \min \Delta t_{cr_k}, \quad k \in \{1, ..., 6\}.
\]

**DEM simulations**

In DEM simulations, per-particle stiffness \( K_{ij} \) is determined from the stiffnesses of contacts in which it participates. Suppose each contact has normal stiffness \( K_{Nk} \), shear stiffness \( K_{Tk} = \xi K_{Nk} \) and is oriented by normal \( n_k \). A translational stiffness matrix \( K_{ij} \) can be defined as the sum of contributions of all contacts in which it participates (indices \( k \)), as [Chareyre2005].

\[
K_{ij} = \sum_k (K_{Nk} - K_{Tk})n_i n_j + K_{Tk} = \sum_j K_{Nk} ((1 - \xi)n_i n_j + \xi)
\]
with \( i \) and \( j \in \{x, y, z\} \). Equations (2.13) and (2.14) determine \( \Delta t_{cr} \) in a simulation. A similar approach generalized to all 6 DOFs is implemented by the `GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper` engine in Yade.

Note that for computation efficiency reasons, eigenvalues of the stiffness matrices are not computed. They are only approximated assuming than DOF’s are uncoupled, and using the diagonal terms of \( K:MK^{-1} \). They give good approximates in typical mechanical systems.
There is one important condition that \( \omega_{\text{max}} > 0 \): if there are no contacts between particles and \( \omega_{\text{max}} = 0 \), we would obtain value \( \Delta t_{\text{cr}} = \infty \). While formally correct, this value is numerically erroneous: we were silently supposing that stiffness remains constant during each timestep, which is not true if contacts are created as particles collide. In case of no contact, therefore, stiffness must be pre-estimated based on future interactions, as shown in the next section.

**Estimation of \( \Delta t_{\text{cr}} \) by wave propagation speed**

Estimating timestep in absence of interactions is based on the connection between interaction stiffnesses and the particle’s properties. Note that in this section, symbols \( E \) and \( \rho \) refer exceptionally to Young’s modulus and density of particles, not of macroscopic arrangement.

In Yade, particles have associated *Material* which defines density \( \rho \) (*Material.density*), and also may define (in *ElastMat* and derived classes) particle’s “Young’s modulus” \( E \) (*ElastMat.young*). \( \rho \) is used when particle’s mass \( m \) is initially computed from its \( \rho \), while \( E \) is taken in account when creating new interaction between particles, affecting stiffness \( K_N \). Knowing \( m \) and \( K_N \), we can estimate (2.14) for each particle; we obviously neglect

- number of interactions per particle \( N_i \); for a “reasonable” radius distribution, however, there is a geometrically imposed upper limit (12 for a packing of spheres with equal radii, for instance);
- the exact relationship the between particles’ rigidities \( E_i, E_j \), supposing only that \( K_N \) is somehow proportional to them.

By defining \( E \) and \( \rho \), particles have continuum-like quantities. Explicit integration schemes for continuum equations impose a critical timestep based on sonic speed \( \sqrt{E/\rho} \); the elastic wave must not propagate farther than the minimum distance of integration points \( l_{\text{min}} \) during one step. Since \( E, \rho \) are parameters of the elastic continuum and \( l_{\text{min}} \) is fixed beforehand, we obtain

\[
\Delta t_{(c)}^{(e)} = l_{\text{min}} \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{E}}.
\]

For our purposes, we define \( E \) and \( \rho \) for each particle separately; \( l_{\text{min}} \) can be replaced by the sphere’s radius \( R_i \); technically, \( l_{\text{min}} = 2R_i \) could be used, but because of possible interactions of spheres and facets (which have zero thickness), we consider \( l_{\text{min}} = R_i \) instead. Then

\[
\Delta t_{(p)}^{(e)} = \min_i \frac{R_i}{\sqrt{\frac{\rho_i}{E_i}}}.
\]

This algorithm is implemented in the *utils.PWaveTimeStep* function.

Let us compare this result to (2.12); this necessitates making several simplifying hypotheses:

- all particles are spherical and have the same radius \( R \);
- the sphere’s material has the same \( E \) and \( \rho \);
- the average number of contacts per sphere is \( N \);
- the contacts have sufficiently uniform spatial distribution around each particle;
- the \( \xi = K_N/K_T \) ratio is constant for all interactions;
- contact stiffness \( K_N \) is computed from \( E \) using a formula of the form

\[
K_N = E \pi' R',
\]

where \( \pi' \) is some constant depending on the algorithm in usefootnote{For example, \( \pi' = \pi/2 \) in the concrete particle model (*Ip2_CpmMat_CpmMat_CpmPhys*), while \( \pi' = 2 \) in the classical DEM model (*Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys*) as implemented in Yade.} and \( R' \) is half-distance between spheres in contact, equal to \( R \) for the case of interaction radius \( R_i = 1 \). If \( R_i = 1 \) (and \( R' \equiv R \) by consequence), all interactions will have the same stiffness \( K_N \). In other cases, we will consider \( K_N \) as the average stiffness computed from average \( R' \) (see below).
As all particles have the same parameters, we drop the index in the following formulas.

We try to express the average per-particle stiffness from (2.14). It is a sum over all interactions where $K_N$ and $\xi$ are scalars that will not rotate with interaction, while $n_w$ is w-th component of unit interaction normal $n$. Since we supposed uniform spatial distribution, we can replace $n_{w}^{2}$ by its average value $n_{w}^{2}$. Recognizing components of $n$ as direction cosines, the average values of $n_{w}^{2}$ is $1/3$. We find the average value by integrating over all possible orientations, which are uniformly distributed in space:

Moreover, since all directions are equal, we can write the per-body stiffness as $K = K_{w}$ for all $w \in \{x, y, z\}$. We obtain

$$K = \sum K_N \left( (1 - \xi) \frac{1}{3} + \xi \right) = \sum K_N \frac{1 + 2\xi}{3}$$

and can put constant terms (everything) in front of the summation. $\sum 1$ equals the number of contacts per sphere, i.e. N. Arriving at

$$K = NK_N \frac{1 - 2\xi}{3},$$

we substitute $K$ into (2.12) using (2.15):

$$\Delta t_{cr} = \sqrt{\frac{E}{K}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{4}{3}\pi R^3 \rho}{NE\pi R \frac{1-2\xi}{3}}} = R \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{E}} \sqrt{\frac{\pi/\pi'}{N(1 - 2\xi)}}.$$

The ratio of timestep $\Delta t_{cr}^{(p)}$ predicted by the p-wave velocity and numerically stable timestep $\Delta t_{cr}$ is the inverse value of the last (dimensionless) term:

$$\frac{\Delta t_{cr}^{(p)}}{\Delta t_{cr}} = \sqrt{\frac{N(1 + \xi)}{\pi/\pi'}}.$$

Actual values of this ratio depend on characteristics of packing $N$, $K_N/K_T = \xi$, ratio and the way of computing contact stiffness from particle rigidity. Let us show it for two models in Yade:

**Concrete particle model** computes contact stiffness from the equivalent area $A_{eq}$ first (2.6),

$$A_{eq} = \pi R^2 K_N = \frac{A_{eq} E}{d_0}.$$

$d_0$ is the initial contact length, which will be, for interaction radius (2.5) $R_I > 1$, in average larger than $2R$. For $R_I = 1.5$, we can roughly estimate $d_0 = 1.25 \cdot 2R = \frac{5}{2}R$, getting

$$K_N = E \left( \frac{2}{5} \pi \right) R.$$

where $\frac{2}{5}\pi = \pi'$ by comparison with (2.15).

Interaction radius $R_I = 1.5$ leads to average $N \approx 12$ interactions per sphere for dense packing of spheres with the same radius $R$. $\xi = 0.2$ is calibrated to match the desired macroscopic Poisson’s ratio $\nu = 0.2$.

Finally, we obtain the ratio

$$\frac{\Delta t_{cr}^{(p)}}{\Delta t_{cr}} = 2 \sqrt{\frac{12(1 - 2 \cdot 0.2)}{\left(\frac{5}{2}\pi\right)^2}} = 3.39,$$

showing significant overestimation by the p-wave algorithm.

**Non-cohesive dry friction model** is the basic model proposed by Cundall explained in Contact model (example). Supposing almost-constant sphere radius $R$ and rather dense packing, each sphere will have $N = 6$ interactions on average (that corresponds to maximally dense packing of spheres with a constant radius). If we use the $Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys$ class, we have $\pi' = 2$, as
$K_N = E2R$; we again use $\xi = 0.2$ (for lack of a more significant value). In this case, we obtain the result

$$\frac{\Delta t_{cr}^{(p)}}{\Delta t_{cr}} = 2 \sqrt{\frac{6(1 - 2 \cdot 0.2)}{\pi/2}} = 3.02$$

which again overestimates the numerical critical timestep.

To conclude, p-wave timestep gives estimate proportional to the real $\Delta t_{cr}$, but in the cases shown, the value of about $\Delta t = 0.3\Delta t_{cr}^{(p)}$ should be used to guarantee stable simulation.

**Non-elastic $\Delta t$ constraints**

Let us note at this place that not only $\Delta t_{cr}$ assuring numerical stability of motion integration is a constraint. In systems where particles move at relatively high velocities, position change during one timestep can lead to non-elastic irreversible effects such as damage. The $\Delta t$ needed for reasonable result can be lower $\Delta t_{cr}$. We have no rigorously derived rules for such cases.

### 2.1.6 Periodic boundary conditions

While most DEM simulations happen in $R^3$ space, it is frequently useful to avoid boundary effects by using periodic space instead. In order to satisfy periodicity conditions, periodic space is created by repetition of parallelepipeded-shaped cell. In Yade, periodic space is implemented in the Cell class. The geometry of the cell in the reference coordinates system is defined by three edges of the parallelepiped. The corresponding base vectors are stored in the columns of matrix $H$ (Cell.hSize).

The initial $H$ can be explicitly defined as a 3x3 matrix at the beginning of the simulation. There are no restrictions on the possible shapes: any parallelepiped is accepted as the initial cell. If the base vectors are axis-aligned, defining only their sizes can be more convenient than defining the full $H$ matrix; in that case it is enough to define the norms of columns in $H$ (see Cell.size).

After the definition of the initial cell’s geometry, $H$ should generally not be modified by direct assignment. Instead, its deformation rate will be defined via the velocity gradient $Cell.velGrad$ described below. It is the only variable that let the period deformation be correctly accounted for in constitutive laws and Newton integrator (NewtonIntegrator).

#### Deformations handling

The deformation of the cell over time is defined via a tensor representing the gradient of an homogeneous velocity field $\nabla v$ (Cell.velGrad). This gradient represents arbitrary combinations of rotations and stretches. It can be imposed externally or updated by boundary controllers (see PeriTriaxController or Peri3dController) in order to reach target strain values or to maintain some prescribed stress.

The velocity gradient is integrated automatically over time, and the cumulated transformation is reflected in the transformation matrix $F$ (Cell.trsf) and the current shape of the cell $H$. The per-step transformation update reads (it is similar for $H$), with $I$ the identity matrix:

$$F^+ = (I + \nabla v \Delta t)F^o.$$

$F$ can be set back to identity at any point in simulations, in order to define the current state as reference for strains definition in boundary controllers. It will have no effect on $H$.

Along with the automatic integration of cell transformation, there is an option to homothetically displace all particles so that $\nabla v$ is applied over the whole simulation (enabled via Cell.homoDeform). This avoids all boundary effects coming from change of the velocity gradient.
Collision detection in periodic cell

In usual implementations, particle positions are forced to be inside the cell by wrapping their positions if they get over the boundary (so that they appear on the other side). As we wanted to avoid abrupt changes of position (it would make particle’s velocity inconsistent with step displacement change), a different method was chosen.

Approximate collision detection

Pass 1 collision detection (based on sweep and prune algorithm, sect. *Sweep and prune*) operates on axis-aligned bounding boxes (*Aabb*) of particles. During the collision detection phase, bounds of all *Aabb*’s are wrapped inside the cell in the first step. At subsequent runs, every bound remembers by how many cells it was initially shifted from coordinate given by the *Aabb* and uses this offset repeatedly as it is being updated from *Aabb* during particle’s motion. Bounds are sorted using the periodic insertion sort algorithm (sect. *Periodic insertion sort algorithm*), which tracks periodic cell boundary ||.

Upon inversion of two *Aabb*’s, their collision along all three axes is checked, wrapping real coordinates inside the cell for that purpose.

This algorithm detects collisions as if all particles were inside the cell but without the need of constructing “ghost particles” (to represent periodic image of a particle which enters the cell from the other side) or changing the particle’s positions.

It is required by the implementation (and partly by the algorithm itself) that particles do not span more than half of the current cell size along any axis; the reason is that otherwise two (or more) contacts between both particles could appear, on each side. Since Yade identifies contacts by *Body.id* of both bodies, they would not be distinguishable.

In presence of shear, the sweep-and-prune collider could not sort bounds independently along three axes: collision along *x* axis depends on the mutual position of particles on the *y* axis. Therefore, bounding boxes are expressed in transformed coordinates which are perpendicular in the sense of collision detection. This requires some extra computation: *Aabb* of sphere in transformed coordinates will no longer be cube, but cuboid, as the sphere itself will appear as ellipsoid after transformation. Inversely, the sphere in simulation space will have a parallelepiped bounding “box”, which is cuboid around the ellipsoid in transformed axes (the *Aabb* has axes aligned with transformed cell basis). This is shown in fig. *fig-cell-shear-aabb*.

The restriction of a single particle not spanning more than half of the transformed axis becomes stringent as *Aabb* is enlarged due to shear. Considering *Aabb* of a sphere with radius *r* in the cell where *x’* ≡ *x*, *z’* ≡ *z*, but *z’* = φ, the *x*-span of the *Aabb* will be multiplied by 1/cosφ. For the infinite shear φ → π/2, which can be desirable to simulate, we have 1/cosφ → ∞. Fortunately, this limitation can be easily circumvented by realizing the quasi-identity of all periodic cells which, if repeated in space, create the same grid with their corners: the periodic cell can be flipped, keeping all particle interactions intact, as shown in fig. *fig-cell-flip*. It only necessitates adjusting the *Interaction.cellDist* of interactions and re-initialization of the collider (*Collider::invalidatePersistentData*). Cell flipping is implemented in the *utils.flipCell* function.

This algorithm is implemented in *InsertionSortCollider* and is used whenever simulation is periodic (*Omega.isPeriodic*); individual *BoundFunctor*’s are responsible for computing sheared *Aabb*’s; currently it is implemented for spheres and facets (in *Bo1_Sphere_Aabb* and *Bo1_Facet_Aabb* respectively).

Exact collision detection

When the collider detects approximate contact (on the *Aabb* level) and the contact does not yet exist, it creates potential contact, which is subsequently checked by exact collision algorithms (depending on the combination of *Shapes*). Since particles can interact over many periodic cells (recall we never change their positions in simulation space), the collider embeds the relative cell coordinate of particles in the interaction itself (*Interaction.cellDist*) as an integer vector *c*. Multiplying current cell size *Ts* by *c* component-wise, we obtain particle offset Δ*x* in aperiodic R³; this value is passed (from *InteractionLoop*)
Fig. 2.6: Flipping cell (utils.flipCell) to avoid infinite stretch of the bounding boxes’ spans with growing \( \varphi \). Cell flip does not affect interactions from the point of view of the simulation. The periodic arrangement on the left is the same as the one on the right, only the cell is situated differently between identical grid points of repetition; at the same time \( |\varphi_2| < |\varphi_1| \) and sphere bounding box’s x-span stretched by \( 1/\cos \varphi \) becomes smaller. Flipping can be repeated, making effective infinite shear possible.

Fig. 2.7: Constructing axis-aligned bounding box (\( Aabb \)) of a sphere in simulation space coordinates (without periodic cell – left) and transformed cell coordinates (right), where collision detection axes \( x', y' \) are not identical with simulation space axes \( x, y \). Bounds’ projection to axes is shown by orange lines.
to the functor computing exact collision (IGeomFunctor), which adds it to the position of the particle Interaction.id2.

By storing the integral offset $c$, $\Delta x$ automatically updates as cell parameters change.

**Periodic insertion sort algorithm**

The extension of sweep and prune algorithm (described in *Sweep and prune*) to periodic boundary conditions is non-trivial. Its cornerstone is a periodic variant of the insertion sort algorithm, which involves keeping track of the “period” of each boundary; e.g. taking period $(0, 10)$, then $8_1 \equiv -2_2 < 2_2$ (subscript indicating period). Doing so efficiently (without shuffling data in memory around as bound wraps from one period to another) requires moving period boundary rather than bounds themselves and making the comparison work transparently at the edge of the container.

This algorithm was also extended to handle non-orthogonal periodic Cell boundaries by working in transformed rather than Cartesian coordinates; this modifies computation of Aabb from Cartesian coordinates in which bodies are positioned (treated in detail in *Approximate collision detection*).

The sort algorithm is tracking Aabb extrema along all axes. At the collider’s initialization, each value is assigned an integral period, i.e. its distance from the cell’s interior expressed in the cell’s dimension along its respective axis, and is wrapped to a value inside the cell. We put the period number in subscript.

Let us give an example of coordinate sequence along x axis (in a real case, the number of elements would be even, as there is maximum and minimum value couple for each particle; this demonstration only shows the sorting algorithm, however.)

$$4_1 \quad 12_2 \quad || \quad -1_2 \quad -2_4 \quad 5_0$$

with cell x-size $s_x = 10$. The $4_1$ value then means that the real coordinate $x_i$ of this extremum is $x_i + 1 \cdot 10 = 4$, i.e. $x_i = -4$. The $||$ symbol denotes the periodic cell boundary.

Sorting starts from the first element in the cell, i.e. right of $||$, and inverts elements as in the aperiodic variant. The rules are, however, more complicated due to the presence of the boundary $||$:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$(\leq)$</td>
<td>stop inverting if neighbors are ordered;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(\llbracket i \rrbracket)$</td>
<td>current element left of $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(\llbracket o \rrbracket)$</td>
<td>current element right of $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(\llbracket t \rrbracket)$</td>
<td>inversion across $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$(\llbracket o \rrbracket)$</td>
<td>if after $(\llbracket t \rrbracket)$ the element that is now right of $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the first step, $(\llbracket o \rrbracket)$ is applied, and inversion with $12_2$ happens; then we stop because of $(\leq)$.
We move to next element $-24$: first, we apply ($\|$), then invert until ($\leq$):

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
4_1 & 12_2 & \parallel & -1_2 \\
4_1 & 12_2 & \parallel & -24 & 5_0, \\
4_1 & 12_2 & \parallel & 9_1 & 5_0, \\
4_1 & 9_1 & \parallel & -24 & 5_0.
\end{array}
\]

The next element is $5_0$: we satisfy ($\notin$), therefore instead of comparing $12_2 > 5_0$, we must do $(12_2 - s_x) = 2_3 \leq 5$; we adjust periods when swapping over $\parallel$ and apply ($\triangleright$), turning $12_2$ into $2_3$: then we keep inverting, until ($\leq$):

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
4_1 & 9_1 & \parallel & -24 & 5_0, \\
4_1 & 9_1 & \parallel & 8_3 & 5_0, \\
4_1 & 8_3 & \parallel & 12_2 & 5_0, \\
4_1 & 8_3 & \parallel & 9_1 & 5_0, \\
4_1 & 9_1 & \parallel & 8_3 & 5_0.
\end{array}
\]

We move (wrapping around) to $4_1$, which is ordered:

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
4_1 & 8_3 & \parallel & 9_1 & 5_0, \\
4_1 & 8_3 & \parallel & 5_{-1} & 2_3, \\
4_1 & 8_3 & \parallel & 9_1 & 2_3, \\
4_1 & 8_3 & \parallel & 9_1 & 2_3.
\end{array}
\]
2.1.7 Computational aspects

Cost

The DEM computation using an explicit integration scheme demands a relatively high number of steps during simulation, compared to implicit schemes. The total computation time $Z$ of simulation spanning $T$ seconds (of simulated time), containing $N$ particles in volume $V$ depends on:

- linearly, the number of steps $i = \frac{T}{s_t \Delta t_{cr}}$, where $s_t$ is timestep safety factor; $\Delta t_{cr}$ can be estimated by p-wave velocity using $E$ and $\rho$ (sect. Estimation of by wave propagation speed) as $\Delta t_{cr}^{(p)} = r \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}}$. Therefore
  $$i = \frac{T}{s_t r \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}}},$$

- the number of particles $N$; for fixed value of simulated domain volume $V$ and particle radius $r$
  $$N = \frac{p V}{\frac{4}{3} \pi r^3},$$
  where $p$ is packing porosity, roughly $\frac{1}{2}$ for dense irregular packings of spheres of similar radius.

The dependency is not strictly linear (which would be the best case), as some algorithms do not scale linearly; a case in point is the sweep and prune collision detection algorithm introduced in sect. Sweep and prune, with scaling roughly $O(N \log N)$.

The number of interactions scales with $N$, as long as packing characteristics are the same.

- the number of computational cores $n_{cpu}$; in the ideal case, the dependency would be inverse-linear were all algorithms parallelized (in Yade, collision detection is not).

Let us suppose linear scaling. Additionally, let us suppose that the material to be simulated $(E, \rho)$ and the simulation setup $(V, T)$ are given in advance. Finally, dimensionless constants $s_t$, $p$ and $n_{cpu}$ will have a fixed value. This leaves us with one last degree of freedom, $r$. We may write

$$Z \propto \frac{i N}{n_{cpu}} \frac{1}{r^3} = \frac{T}{s_t r \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}}} \frac{\frac{4}{3} \pi r^3}{n_{cpu}} \frac{1}{\frac{4}{3} \pi r^3} \frac{1}{r^3} \approx \frac{1}{r^3}.$$

This (rather trivial) result is essential to realize DEM scaling; if we want to have finer results, refining the “mesh” by halving $r$, the computation time will grow $2^4 = 16$ times.

For very crude estimates, one can use a known simulation to obtain a machine “constant”

$$\mu = \frac{Z}{Ni}.$$
with the meaning of time per particle and per timestep (in the order of $10^{-6}$ s for current machines).
\( \mu \) will be only useful if simulation characteristics are similar and non-linearities in scaling do not have major influence, i.e. \( N \) should be in the same order of magnitude as in the reference case.

**Result indeterminism**

It is naturally expected that running the same simulation several times will give exactly the same results: although the computation is done with finite precision, round-off errors would be deterministically the same at every run. While this is true for single-threaded computation where exact order of all operations is given by the simulation itself, it is not true anymore in multi-threaded computation which is described in detail in later sections.

The straight-forward manner of parallel processing in explicit DEM is given by the possibility of treating interactions in arbitrary order. Strain and stress is evaluated for each interaction independently, but forces from interactions have to be summed up. If summation order is also arbitrary (in Yade, forces are accumulated for each thread in the order interactions are processed, then summed together), then the results can be slightly different. For instance

\[
\frac{1}{10.} + \frac{1}{13.} + \frac{1}{17.} = 0.2357466063484162 \\
\frac{1}{17.} + \frac{1}{13.} + \frac{1}{10.} = 0.2357466063484165
\]

As forces generated by interactions are assigned to bodies in quasi-random order, summary force \( F_i \) on the body can be different between single-threaded and multi-threaded computations, but also between different runs of multi-threaded computation with exactly the same parameters. Exact thread scheduling by the kernel is not predictable since it depends on asynchronous events (hardware interrupts) and other unrelated tasks running on the system; and it is thread scheduling that ultimately determines summation order of force contributions from interactions.

### 2.2 User’s manual

#### 2.2.1 Scene construction

**Adding particles**

The **BodyContainer** holds **Body** objects in the simulation; it is accessible as \( O.bodies \).

**Creating Body objects**

**Body** objects are only rarely constructed by hand by their components (**Shape**, **Bound**, **State**, **Material**); instead, convenience functions **sphere**, **facet** and **wall** are used to create them. Using these functions also ensures better future compatibility, if internals of **Body** change in some way. These functions receive geometry of the particle and several other characteristics. See their documentation for details. If the same **Material** is used for several (or many) bodies, it can be shared by adding it in \( O.materials \), as explained below.

**Defining materials**

The **O.materials** object (instance of **Omega.materials**) holds defined shared materials for bodies. It only supports addition, and will typically hold only a few instances (though there is no limit).

**label** given to each material is optional, but can be passed to **sphere** and other functions for constructing body. The value returned by **O.materials.append** is an id of the material, which can be also passed to **sphere** – it is a little bit faster than using label, though not noticeable for small number of particles and perhaps less convenient.
If no Material is specified when calling sphere, the last defined material is used; that is a convenient default. If no material is defined yet (hence there is no last material), a default material will be created: FrictMat(density=2e3,young=30e9,poisson=.3,frictionAngle=.5236). This should not happen for serious simulations, but is handy in simple scripts, where exact material properties are more or less irrelevant.

```
Yade [1]: len(O.materials)  
Out[1]: 0

Yade [2]: idConcrete=O.materials.append(FrictMat(young=30e9,poisson=.2,frictionAngle=.6,label="concrete"))

Yade [3]: 0.materials[idConcrete]  
Out[3]: <FrictMat instance at 0x2d711e0>

# uses the last defined material
Yade [4]: O.bodies.append(sphere((0,0,0),radius=1))  
Out[4]: 0

# material given by id
Yade [5]: O.bodies.append(sphere((0,0,2),1,material=idConcrete))  
Out[5]: 1

# material given by label
Yade [6]: O.bodies.append(sphere((0,2,0),1,material="concrete"))  
Out[6]: 2

Yade [7]: idSteel=O.materials.append(FrictMat(young=210e9,poisson=.25,frictionAngle=.8,label="steel"))

Yade [8]: len(O.materials)  
Out[8]: 2

# implicitly uses "steel" material, as it is the last one now
Yade [9]: O.bodies.append(facet(((1,0,0),(0,1,0),(-1,-1,0))))  
Out[9]: 3
```

### Adding multiple particles

As shown above, bodies are added one by one or several at the same time using the append method:

```
Yade [10]: O.bodies.append(sphere((0,10,0),1))  
Out[10]: 0

Yade [11]: O.bodies.append(sphere((0,0,2),1))  
Out[11]: 1

# this is the same, but in one function call
Yade [12]: O.bodies.append(
    ....:   sphere((0,0,0),1),
    ....:   sphere((1,1,3),1)
    ....: )
    ....: )
Out[12]: [2, 3]
```

Many functions introduced in next sections return list of bodies which can be readily added to the simulation, including

- packing generators, such as `pack.randomDensePack`, `pack.regularHexa`
- surface function `pack.gtsSurface2Facets`
- import functions `ymport.gmsh`, `ymport.stl`, ...
As those functions use sphere and facet internally, they accept additional arguments passed to those functions. In particular, material for each body is selected following the rules above (last one if not specified, by label, by index, etc.).

**Clumping particles together**

In some cases, you might want to create rigid aggregate of individual particles (i.e. particles will retain their mutual position during simulation). This we call a clump. A clump is internally represented by a special body, referenced by clumpId of its members (see also isClump, isClumpMember and isStandalone). Like every body a clump has a position, which is the (mass) balance point between all members. A clump body itself has no interactions with other bodies. Interactions between clumps is represented by interactions between clump members. There are no interactions between clump members of the same clump.

YADE supports different ways of creating clumps:

- Create clumps and spheres (clump members) directly with one command:
  
  The function appendClumped() is designed for this task. For instance, we might add 2 spheres tied together:

  ```
  Yade [13]: 0.bodies.appendClumped([    
      .....:  sphere([0,0,0],1), 
      .....:  sphere([0,0,2],1) 
      .....: ])
  .....:
  Out[13]: (2, [0, 1])
  Yade [14]: len(0.bodies)
  Out[14]: 3
  Yade [15]: 0.bodies[1].isClumpMember, 0.bodies[2].clumpId
  Out[15]: (True, 2)
  Yade [16]: 0.bodies[2].isClump, 0.bodies[2].clumpId
  Out[16]: (True, 2)
  ```

  -> appendClumped() returns a tuple of ids (clumpId, [memberId1,memberId2,...])

- Use existing spheres and clump them together:

  For this case the function clump() can be used. One way to do this is to create a list of bodies, that should be clumped before using the clump() command:

  ```
  Yade [17]: bodyList = []
  Yade [18]: for ii in range(0,5):
      
      .....:  bodyList.append(0.bodies.append(sphere([ii,0,1],.5)))#create a "chain" of 5 spheres
  .....:
  Yade [19]: print(bodyList)
  [0, 1, 2, 3, 4]
  Yade [20]: idClump=0.bodies.clump(bodyList)
  ```

  -> clump() returns clumpId

- Another option is to replace standalone spheres from a given packing (see SpherePack and makeCloud) by clumps using clump templates.

  This is done by a function called replaceByClumps(). This function takes a list of clumpTemplates() and a list of amounts and replaces spheres by clumps. The volume of a new clump will be the same as the
volume of the sphere, that was replaced (clump volume/mass/inertia is accounting for overlaps assuming that there are only pair overlaps).

-> replaceByClumps() returns a list of tuples: [(clumpId1,[memberId1,memberId2,...]),(clumpId2, [memberId1,memberId2,...]),...]

It is also possible to add bodies to a clump and release bodies from a clump. Also you can erase the clump (clump members will become standalone).

Additionally YADE allows to achieve the roundness of a clump or roundness coefficient of a packing. Parts of the packing can be excluded from roundness measurement via exclude list.

| Yade [21]: bodyList = []
| Yade [22]: for ii in range(1,5):
|    ....:    bodyList.append(0.bodies.append(sphere([i,i,i],.5)))
|    ....: |
| Yade [23]: 0.bodies.clump(bodyList)
| Out[23]: 4 |
| Yade [24]: RC=0.bodies.getRoundness()
| Yade [25]: print(RC)
| 0.25619141423166986 |

-> getRoundness() returns roundness coefficient RC of a packing or a part of the packing

Note: Have a look at examples/clumps/ folder. There you will find some examples, that show usage of different functions for clumps.

### Sphere packings

Representing a solid of an arbitrary shape by arrangement of spheres presents the problem of sphere packing, i.e. spatial arrangement of spheres such that a given solid is approximately filled with them. For the purposes of DEM simulation, there can be several requirements.

1. Distribution of spheres’ radii. Arbitrary volume can be filled completely with spheres provided there are no restrictions on their radius; in such case, number of spheres can be infinite and their radii approach zero. Since both number of particles and minimum sphere radius (via critical timestep) determine computation cost, radius distribution has to be given mandatorily. The most typical distribution is uniform: mean±dispersion; if dispersion is zero, all spheres will have the same radius.

2. Smooth boundary. Some algorithms treat boundaries in such way that spheres are aligned on them, making them smoother as surface.

3. Packing density, or the ratio of spheres volume and solid size. It is closely related to radius distribution.

4. Coordination number, (average) number of contacts per sphere.

5. Isotropy (related to regularity/irregularity); packings with preferred directions are usually not desirable, unless the modeled solid also has such preference.

6. Permissible Spheres’ overlap; some algorithms might create packing where spheres slightly overlap; since overlap usually causes forces in DEM, overlap-free packings are sometimes called “stress-free”.

2.2. User’s manual
Volume representation

There are 2 methods for representing exact volume of the solid in question in Yade: boundary representation and constructive solid geometry. Despite their fundamental differences, they are abstracted in Yade in the `Predicate` class. Predicate provides the following functionality:

1. defines axis-aligned bounding box for the associated solid (optionally defines oriented bounding box);
2. can decide whether given point is inside or outside the solid; most predicates can also (exactly or approximately) tell whether the point is inside and satisfies some given padding distance from the represented solid boundary (so that sphere of that volume doesn’t stick out of the solid).

Constructive Solid Geometry (CSG)

CSG approach describes volume by geometric primitives or primitive solids (sphere, cylinder, box, cone, ...) and boolean operations on them. Primitives defined in Yade include `inCylinder`, `inSphere`, `inEllipsoid`, `inHyperboloid`, `notInNotch`.

For instance, `hyperboloid` (dogbone) specimen for tension-compression test can be constructed in this way (shown at img. `img-hyperboloid`):

```python
from yade import pack

## construct the predicate first
pred=pack.inHyperboloid(centerBottom=(0,0,-.1),centerTop=(0,0,.1),radius=.05,skirt=.03)
## alternatively: pack.inHyperboloid((0,0,-.1),(0,0,.1),.05,.03)

## pack the predicate with spheres (will be explained later)
spheres=pack.randomDensePack(pred,spheresInCell=2000,radius=3.5e-3)

## add spheres to simulation
0.bodies.append(spheres)
```

![Fig. 2.8: Specimen constructed with the `pack.inHyperboloid` predicate, packed with `pack.randomDensePack`.](image)

Boundary representation (BREP)

Representing a solid by its boundary is much more flexible than CSG volumes, but is mostly only approximate. Yade interfaces to GNU Triangulated Surface Library (GTS) to import surfaces readable by
GTS, but also to construct them explicitly from within simulation scripts. This makes possible parametric construction of rather complicated shapes; there are functions to create set of 3d polylines from 2d polyline (`pack.revolutionSurfaceMeridians`), to triangulate surface between such set of 3d polylines (`pack.sweptPolylines2gtsSurface`).

For example, we can construct a simple funnel (examples/funnel.py, shown at `img-funnel`):

```python
from numpy import linspace
from yade import pack

# angles for points on circles
thetas = linspace(0, 2*pi, num=16, endpoint=True)

# creates list of polylines in 3d from list of 2d projections
# turned from 0 to \pi
meridians = pack.revolutionSurfaceMeridians(
    [[(3+rad*sin(th), 10+rad*rad*cos(th)) for th in thetas] for rad in linspace(1, 2, num=10)],
    linspace(0, pi, num=10)
)

# create surface
surf = pack.sweptPolylines2gtsSurface(
    meridians
    + [[Vector3(5*sin(-th), -10+5*cos(-th), 30) for th in thetas]]  # add funnel top
)

# add to simulation
0.bodies.append(pack.gtsSurface2Facets(surf))
```

![Funnel](img-funnel)

Fig. 2.9: Triangulated funnel, constructed with the examples/funnel.py script.

GTS surface objects can be used for 2 things:

1. `pack.gtsSurface2Facets` function can create the triangulated surface (from `Facet` particles) in the simulation itself, as shown in the funnel example. (Triangulated surface can also be imported directly from a STL file using `import.stl`.)

2. `pack.inGtsSurface` predicate can be created, using the surface as boundary representation of the enclosed volume.

The examples/gts-horse/gts-horse.py (img. `img-horse`) shows both possibilities; first, a GTS surface is imported:

```python
import gts
surf = gts.read(open('horse.coarse.gts'))
```
That surface object is used as predicate for packing:

```python
pred = pack.inGtsSurface(surf)
aabb = pred.aabb()
radius = (aabb[1][0] - aabb[0][0]) / 40
0.bodies.append(pack.regularHexa(pred, radius=radius, gap=radius/4.))
```

and then, after being translated, as base for triangulated surface in the simulation itself:

```python
surf.translate(0, 0, -(aabb[1][2] - aabb[0][2]))
0.bodies.append(pack.gtsSurface2Facets(surf, wire=True))
```

Fig. 2.10: Imported GTS surface (horse) used as packing predicate (top) and surface constructed from facets (bottom). See http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PZVruU1UX1A for movie of this simulation.

**Boolean operations on predicates**

Boolean operations on pair of predicates (noted A and B) are defined:

- **intersection** A & B (conjunction): point must be in both predicates involved.
- **union** A | B (disjunction): point must be in the first or in the second predicate.
- **difference** A - B (conjunction with second predicate negated): the point must be in the first predicate and not in the second one.
- **symmetric difference** A ^ B (exclusive disjunction): point must be in exactly one of the two predicates.

Composed predicates also properly define their bounding box. For example, we can take box and remove cylinder from inside, using the A - B operation (img. *img-predicate-difference*):

```python
pred = pack.inAlignedBox((-2, -2, -2), (2, 2, 2)) - pack.inCylinder((0, -2, 0), (0, 2, 0), 1)
spheres = pack.randomDensePack(pred, spheresInCell=2000, radius=.1, rRelFuzz=.4,
--returnSpherePack=True)
spheres.toSimulation()
```
Packing algorithms

Algorithms presented below operate on geometric spheres, defined by their center and radius. With a few exception documented below, the procedure is as follows:

1. Sphere positions and radii are computed (some functions use volume predicate for this, some do not)

2. \texttt{sphere} is called for each position and radius computed; it receives extra keyword arguments of the packing function (i.e. arguments that the packing function doesn’t specify in its definition; they are noted \texttt{**kw}). Each \texttt{sphere} call creates actual \texttt{Body} objects with \texttt{Sphere shape}. List of \texttt{Body} objects is returned.

3. List returned from the packing function can be added to simulation using \texttt{toSimulation()}. Legacy code used a call to \texttt{O.bodies.append}.

Taking the example of pierced box:

\begin{verbatim}
pred=pack.inAlignedBox((-2,-2,-2),(2,2,2))-pack.inCylinder((0,-2,0),(0,2,0),1)
spheres=pack.randomDensePack(pred,spheresInCell=2000,\texttt{radius=1},rRelFuzz=4,\texttt{wire=True},\texttt{color=(0,0,0,1)},material=1,\texttt{returnSpherePack=True})
\end{verbatim}

Keyword arguments \texttt{wire}, \texttt{color} and \texttt{material} are not declared in \texttt{pack.randomDensePack}, therefore will be passed to \texttt{sphere}, where they are also documented. \texttt{spheres} is now a \texttt{SpherePack} object:

\begin{verbatim}
spheres.toSimulation()
\end{verbatim}

Packing algorithms described below produce dense packings. If one needs loose packing, \texttt{SpherePack} class provides functions for generating loose packing, via its \texttt{makeCloud()} method. It is used internally for generating initial configuration in dynamic algorithms. For instance:

\begin{verbatim}
from yade import pack
sp=pack.SpherePack()
sp.makeCloud(minCorner=(0,0,0),maxCorner=(3,3,3),\texttt{rMean=2},rRelFuzz=.5)
\end{verbatim}

will fill given box with spheres, until no more spheres can be placed. The object can be used to add spheres to simulation:
Geometric

Geometric algorithms compute packing without performing dynamic simulation; among their advantages are

- speed;
- spheres touch exactly, there are no overlaps (what some people call “stress-free” packing);

their chief disadvantage is that radius distribution cannot be prescribed exactly, save in specific cases (regular packings); sphere radii are given by the algorithm, which already makes the system determined. If exact radius distribution is important for your problem, consider dynamic algorithms instead.

Regular

Yade defines packing generators for spheres with constant radii, which can be used with volume predicates as described above. They are dense orthogonal packing (`pack.regularOrtho`) and dense hexagonal packing (`pack.regularHexa`). The latter creates so-called “hexagonal close packing”, which achieves maximum density (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Close-packing_of_spheres).

Clear disadvantage of regular packings is that they have very strong directional preferences, which might not be an issue in some cases.

Irregular

Random geometric algorithms do not integrate at all with volume predicates described above; rather, they take their own boundary/volume definition, which is used during sphere positioning. On the other hand, this makes it possible for them to respect boundary in the sense of making spheres touch it at appropriate places, rather than leaving empty space in-between.

GenGeo is library (python module) for packing generation developed with ESyS-Particle. It creates packing by random insertion of spheres with given radius range. Inserted spheres touch each other exactly and, more importantly, they also touch the boundary, if in its neighbourhood. Boundary is represented as special object of the GenGeo library (Sphere, cylinder, box, convex polyhedron, ...). Therefore, GenGeo cannot be used with volume represented by yade predicates as explained above.

Packings generated by this module can be imported directly via `ymport.gengeo`, or from saved file via `ymport.gengeoFile`. There is an example script `examples/test/genCylLSM.py`. Full documentation for GenGeo can be found at ESyS documentation website.

There are debian packages esys-particle and python-demgengeo.

Dynamic

The most versatile algorithm for random dense packing is provided by `pack.randomDensePack`. Initial loose packing of non-overlapping spheres is generated by randomly placing them in cuboid volume, with radii given by requested (currently only uniform) radius distribution. When no more spheres can be inserted, the packing is compressed and then uncompressed (see `py/pack/pack.py` for exact values of these “stresses”) by running a DEM simulation; `Omega.switchScene` is used to not affect existing simulation). Finally, resulting packing is clipped using provided predicate, as explained above.

By its nature, this method might take relatively long; and there are 2 provisions to make the computation time shorter:
• If number of spheres using the spheresInCell parameter is specified, only smaller specimen with periodic boundary is created and then repeated as to fill the predicate. This can provide high-quality packing with low regularity, depending on the spheresInCell parameter (value of several thousands is recommended).

• Providing memoizeDb parameter will make pack.randomDensePack first look into provided file (SQLite database) for packings with similar parameters. On success, the packing is simply read from database and returned. If there is no similar pre-existent packing, normal procedure is run, and the result is saved in the database before being returned, so that subsequent calls with same parameters will return quickly.

If you need to obtain full periodic packing (rather than packing clipped by predicate), you can use pack.randomPeriPack.

In case of specific needs, you can create packing yourself, “by hand”. For instance, packing boundary can be constructed from facets, letting randomly positioned spheres in space fall down under gravity.

Triangulated surfaces

Yade integrates with the GNU Triangulated Surface library, exposed in python via GTS module. GTS provides variety of functions for surface manipulation (coarsening, tesselation, simplification, import), to be found in its documentation.

GTS surfaces are geometrical objects, which can be inserted into simulation as set of particles whose Body.shape is of type Facet – single triangulation elements. pack.gtsSurface2Facets can be used to convert GTS surface triangulation into list of bodies ready to be inserted into simulation via O.bodies.append.

Facet particles are created by default as non-Body.dynamic (they have zero inertial mass). That means that they are fixed in space and will not move if subject to forces. You can however

• prescribe arbitrary movement to facets using a PartialEngine (such as TranslationEngine or RotationEngine);

• assign explicitly mass and inertia to that particle;

• make that particle part of a clump and assign mass and inertia of the clump itself (described below).

Note: Facets can only (currently) interact with spheres, not with other facets, even if they are dynamic. Collision of 2 facets will not create interaction, therefore no forces on facets.

Import

Yade currently offers 3 formats for importing triangulated surfaces from external files, in the ymport module:

ymport.gts text file in native GTS format.

ymport.stl STereoLitography format, in either text or binary form; exported from Blender, but from many CAD systems as well.

ymport.gmsh text file in native format for GMSH, popular open-source meshing program.

If you need to manipulate surfaces before creating list of facets, you can study the py/ymport.py file where the import functions are defined. They are rather simple in most cases.

Parametric construction

The GTS module provides convenient way of creating surface by vertices, edges and triangles.
Frequently, though, the surface can be conveniently described as surface between polylines in space. For instance, cylinder is surface between two polygons (closed polylines). The `pack.sweptPolylines2gtsSurface` offers the functionality of connecting several polylines with triangulation.

**Note:** The implementation of `pack.sweptPolylines2gtsSurface` is rather simplistic: all polylines must be of the same length, and they are connected with triangles between points following their indices within each polyline (not by distance). On the other hand, points can be co-incident, if the `threshold` parameter is positive: degenerate triangles with vertices closer than `threshold` are automatically eliminated.

Manipulating lists efficiently (in terms of code length) requires being familiar with list comprehensions in python. Another examples can be found in `examples/mill.py` (fully parametrized) or `examples/funnel.py` (with hardcoded numbers).

**Creating interactions**

In typical cases, interactions are created during simulations as particles collide. This is done by a `Collider` detecting approximate contact between particles and then an `IGeomFunctor` detecting exact collision.

Some material models (such as the concrete model) rely on initial interaction network which is denser than geometrical contact of spheres: sphere’s radii as “enlarged” by a dimensionless factor called interaction radius (or interaction ratio) to create this initial network. This is done typically in this way (see `examples/concrete/uniax.py` for an example):

1. Approximate collision detection is adjusted so that approximate contacts are detected also between particles within the interaction radius. This consists in setting value of `Bo1_Sphere_.Aabb.aabbEnlargeFactor` to the interaction radius value.

2. The geometry functor (Ig2) would normally say that “there is no contact” if given 2 spheres that are not in contact. Therefore, the same value as for `Bo1_Sphere_Aabb.aabbEnlargeFactor` must be given to it (`Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.interactionDetectionFactor`).

Note that only `Sphere + Sphere` interactions are supported; there is no parameter analogous to `distFactor` in `Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom`. This is on purpose, since the interaction radius is meaningful in bulk material represented by sphere packing, whereas facets usually represent boundary conditions which should be exempt from this dense interaction network.

3. Run one single step of the simulation so that the initial network is created.

4. Reset interaction radius in both `Bo1` and `Ig2` functors to their default value again.

5. Continue the simulation; interactions that are already established will not be deleted (the `Law2` functor in use permitting).

In code, such scenario might look similar to this one (labeling is explained in Labeling things):

```python
intRadius=1.5
damping=0.05

0._engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider({
        # enlarge here
        Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(aabbEnlargeFactor=intRadius,label='bo1s'),
        Bo1_Facet_Aabb(),
    }),
    InteractionLoop({
        # enlarge here
        Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(interactionDetectionFactor=intRadius,label='ig2ss'),
        Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom(),
    }).
```
Individual interactions on demand

It is possible to create an interaction between a pair of particles independently of collision detection using `createInteraction`. This function looks for and uses matching `Ig2` and `Ip2` functors. Interaction will be created regardless of distance between given particles (by passing a special parameter to the `Ig2` functor to force creation of the interaction even without any geometrical contact). Appropriate constitutive law should be used to avoid deletion of the interaction at the next simulation step.

This method will be rather slow if many interactions are to be created (the functor lookup will be repeated for each of them). In such case, ask on yade-dev@lists.launchpad.net to have the `createInteraction` function accept list of pairs id’s as well.

Base engines

A typical DEM simulation in Yade does at least the following at each step (see Function components for details):

2.2. User’s manual
1. Reset forces from previous step
2. Detect new collisions
3. Handle interactions
4. Apply forces and update positions of particles

Each of these points corresponds to one or several engines:

```python
O.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),         # reset forces
    InsertionSortCollider(...),  # approximate collision detection
    InteractionLoop([...], [...], [...])  # handle interactions
    NewtonIntegrator()       # apply forces and update positions
]
```

The order of engines is important. In majority of cases, you will put any additional engine after `InteractionLoop`:

- if it apply force, it should come before `NewtonIntegrator`, otherwise the force will never be effective.
- if it makes use of bodies’ positions, it should also come before `NewtonIntegrator`, otherwise, positions at the next step will be used (this might not be critical in many cases, such as output for visualization with `VTKRecorder`).

The `O.engines` sequence must be always assigned at once (the reason is in the fact that although engines themselves are passed by reference, the sequence is copied from c++ to Python or from Python to c++). This includes modifying an existing `O.engines`; therefore

```python
O.engines.append(SomeEngine())  # wrong
```

will not work;

```python
O.engines=O.engines+[SomeEngine()]  # ok
```

must be used instead. For inserting an engine after position #2 (for example), use python slice notation:

```python
O.engines=O.engines[:2]+[SomeEngine()]+O.engines[2:]
```

**Note:** When Yade starts, `O.engines` is filled with a reasonable default list, so that it is not strictly necessary to redefine it when trying simple things. The default scene will handle spheres, boxes, and facets with *frictional* properties correctly, and adjusts the timestep dynamically. You can find an example in `examples/simple-scene/simple-scene-default-engines.py`.

### Functors choice

In the above example, we omitted functors, only writing ellipses ... instead. As explained in *Dispatchers and functors*, there are 4 kinds of functors and associated dispatchers. User can choose which ones to use, though the choice must be consistent.

#### Bo1 functors

`Bo1` functors must be chosen depending on the collider in use; they are given directly to the collider (which internally uses `BoundDispatcher`).

At this moment (January 2019), the most common choice is `InsertionSortCollider`, which uses `Aabb`; functors creating `Aabb` must be used in that case. Depending on particle *shapes* in your simulation, choose appropriate functors:
Using more functors than necessary (such as `Bo1_Facet_Aabb` if there are no facets in the simulation) has no performance penalty. On the other hand, missing functors for existing shapes will cause those bodies to not collide with other bodies (they will freely interpenetrate).

There are other colliders as well, though their usage is only experimental:

- `SpatialQuickSortCollider` is correctness-reference collider operating on `Aabb`; it is significantly slower than `InsertionSortCollider`.
- `PersistentTriangulationCollider` only works on spheres; it does not use a `BoundDispatcher`, as it operates on spheres directly.
- `FlatGridCollider` is proof-of-concept grid-based collider, which computes grid positions internally (no `BoundDispatcher` either)

### Ig2 functors

Ig2 functor choice (all of them derive from `IGeomFunctor`) depends on

1. shape combinations that should collide; for instance:

   ```
   InteractionLoop([Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom()],[],[])  
   ```

   will handle collisions for `Sphere + Sphere`, but not for `Facet + Sphere` – if that is desired, an additional functor must be used:

   ```
   InteractionLoop([  
       Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(),  
       Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom()  
   ],[],[])  
   ```

   Again, missing combination will cause given shape combinations to freely interpenetrate one another. There are several possible choices of a functor for each pair, hence they cannot be put into `InsertionSortCollider` by default. A common mistake for bodies going through each other is that the necessary functor was not added.

2. `IGeom` type accepted by the `Law2` functor (below); it is the first part of functor’s name after `Law2` (for instance, `Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm` accepts `ScGeom`).

### Ip2 functors

Ip2 functors (deriving from `IPhysFunctor`) must be chosen depending on

1. Material combinations within the simulation. In most cases, Ip2 functors handle 2 instances of the same Material class (such as `Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys` for 2 bodies with `FrictMat`)

2. `IPhys` accepted by the constitutive law (`Law2` functor), which is the second part of the `Law2` functor’s name (e.g. `Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack` accepts `FrictPhys`)

**Note:** Unlike with Bo1 and Ig2 functors, unhandled combination of Materials is an error condition signaled by an exception.
Law2 functor(s)

Law2 functor was the ultimate criterion for the choice of Ig2 and Ip2 functors; there are no restrictions on its choice in itself, as it only applies forces without creating new objects.

In most simulations, only one Law2 functor will be in use; it is possible, though, to have several of them, dispatched based on combination of IGeom and IPhys produced previously by Ig2 and Ip2 functors respectively (in turn based on combination of Shapes and Materials).

**Note:** As in the case of Ip2 functors, receiving a combination of IGeom and IPhys which is not handled by any Law2 functor is an error.

**Warning:** Many Law2 exist in Yade, and new ones can appear at any time. In some cases different functors are only different implementations of the same contact law (e.g. Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack and Law2_L3Geom_FrictPhys_ElPerfPl). Also, sometimes, the peculiarity of one functor may be reproduced as a special case of a more general one. Therefore, for a given constitutive behavior, the user may have the choice between different functors. It is strongly recommended to favor the most used and most validated implementation when facing such choice. A list of available functors classified from mature to unmaintained is updated here to guide this choice.

Examples

Let us give several examples of the chain of created and accepted types.

Basic DEM model

Suppose we want to use the Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack constitutive law. We see that

1. the Ig2 functors must create ScGeom. If we have for instance spheres and boxes in the simulation, we will need functors accepting Sphere + Sphere and Box + Sphere combinations. We don’t want interactions between boxes themselves (as a matter of fact, there is no such functor anyway). That gives us Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom and Ig2_Box_Sphere_ScGeom.

2. the Ip2 functors should create FrictPhys. Looking at InteractionPhysicsFunctors, there is only Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys. That obliges us to use FrictMat for particles.

The result will be therefore:

```csharp
InteractionLoop(
    [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(), Ig2_Box_Sphere_ScGeom()],
    [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys()],
    [Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]
)
```

Concrete model

In this case, our goal is to use the Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm constitutive law.

- We use spheres and facets in the simulation, which selects Ig2 functors accepting those types and producing ScGeom: Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom and Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom.

- We have to use Material which can be used for creating CpmPhys. We find that CpmPhys is only created by Ip2_CpmMat_CpmMat_CpmPhys, which determines the choice of CpmMat for all particles.
Therefore, we will use:

```python
InteractionLoop(
    [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(), Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom()],
    [Ip2_CpmMat_CpmMat_CpmPhys()],
    [Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm()]
)
```

**Imposing conditions**

In most simulations, it is not desired that all particles float freely in space. There are several ways of imposing boundary conditions that block movement of all or some particles with regard to global space.

**Motion constraints**

- `Body.dynamic` determines whether a body will be accelerated by `NewtonIntegrator`; it is mandatory to make it false for bodies with zero mass, where applying non-zero force would result in infinite displacement.

  *Facets* are case in the point: *facet* makes them non-dynamic by default, as they have zero volume and zero mass (this can be changed, by passing `dynamic=True` to *facet* or setting `Body.dynamic`; setting `State.mass` to a non-zero value must be done as well). The same is true for *wall*.

Making sphere non-dynamic is achieved simply by:

```python
b = sphere([x, y, z], radius, dynamic=False)
b.dynamic=True #revert the previous
```

- `State.blockedDOFs` permits selective blocking of any of 6 degrees of freedom in global space. For instance, a sphere can be made to move only in the xy plane by saying:

```
Yade [31]: 0.bodies.append(sphere((0, 0, 0), 1))
Out[31]: 0
Yade [32]: 0.bodies[0].state.blockedDOFs='zXY'
```

In contrast to `Body.dynamic`, `blockedDOFs` will only block forces (and acceleration) in selected directions. Actually, `b.dynamic=False` is nearly only a shorthand for `b.state.blockedDOFs='xyzXYZ'`. A subtle difference is that the former does reset the velocity components automatically, while the latest does not. If you prescribed linear or angular velocity, they will be applied regardless of `blockedDOFs`. It also implies that if the velocity is not zero when degrees of freedom are blocked via `blockedDOFs` assignments, the body will keep moving at the velocity it has at the time of blocking. The differences are shown below:

```
Yade [33]: b1 = sphere([0, 0, 0], 1, dynamic=True)
Yade [34]: b1.state.blockedDOFs
Out[34]: ''
Yade [35]: b1.state.vel = Vector3(1, 0, 0) #we want it to move...
Yade [36]: b1.dynamic = False #... at a constant velocity
Yade [37]: print(b1.state.blockedDOFs, b1.state.vel)
xyzXYZ Vector3(0, 0, 0)
Yade [38]: # oops, velocity has been reset when setting dynamic=False
Yade [39]: b1.state.vel = (1, 0, 0) # we can still assign it now
```
It might be desirable to constrain motion of some particles constructed from a generated sphere packing, following some condition, such as being at the bottom of a specimen; this can be done by looping over all bodies with a conditional:

```python
for b in O.bodies:
    # block all particles with a coord below .5:
    if b.state.pos[2]<.5: b.dynamic=False
```

Arbitrary spatial predicates introduced above can be exploited here as well:

```python
from yade import pack
pred=pack.inAlignedBox(lowerCorner,upperCorner)
for b in O.bodies:
    if not instance(b.shape,Sphere): continue # skip non-spheres
    # ask the predicate if we are inside
    if pred(b.state.pos,b.shape.radius): b.dynamic=False
```

### Imposing motion and forces

#### Imposed velocity

If a degree of freedom is blocked and a velocity is assigned along that direction (translational or rotational velocity), then the body will move at constant velocity. This is the simpler and recommended method to impose the motion of a body. This, for instance, will result in a constant velocity along $x$ (it can still be freely accelerated along $y$ and $z$):

```python
O.bodies.append(sphere((0,0,0),1))
O.bodies[0].state.blockedDOFs='x'
O.bodies[0].state.vel=(10,0,0)
```

Conversely, modifying the position directly is likely to break Yade’s algorithms, especially those related to collision detection and contact laws, as they are based on bodies velocities. Therefore, unless you really know what you are doing, don’t do that for imposing a motion:

```python
O.bodies.append(sphere((0,0,0),1))
O.bodies[0].state.blockedDOFs='x'
O.bodies[0].state.pos=10*O.dt #REALLY BAD! Don’t assign position
```

#### Imposed force

Applying a force or a torque on a body is done via functions of the `ForceContainer`. It is as simple as this:
This way, the force applies for one time step only, and is reset at the beginning of each step. For this reason, imposing a force at the beginning of one step will have no effect at all, since it will be immediately reset. The only way is to place a `PyRunner` inside the simulation loop.

Applying the force permanently is possible with another function (in this case it does not matter if the command comes at the beginning of the time step):

```python
0.forces.setPermF(0,(1,0,0))  #applies permanently
```

The force will persist across iterations, until it is overwritten by another call to `0.forces.setPermF(id, f)` or erased by `0.forces.reset(resetAll=True)`. The permanent force on a body can be checked with `0.forces.permF(id)`.

#### Boundary controllers

Engines deriving from `BoundaryController` impose boundary conditions during simulation, either directly, or by influencing several bodies. You are referred to their individual documentation for details, though you might find interesting in particular:

- `UniaxialStrainer` for applying strain along one axis at constant rate; useful for plotting strain-stress diagrams for uniaxial loading case. See examples/concrete/unix.py for an example.
- `TriaxialStressController` which applies prescribed stress/strain along 3 perpendicular axes on cuboid-shaped packing using 6 walls (`Box` objects) (`ThreeDTriaxialEngine` is generalized such that it allows independent value of stress along each axis)
- `PeriTriaxController` for applying stress/strain along 3 axes independently, for simulations using periodic boundary conditions (`Cell`)

#### Field appliers

Engines deriving from `FieldApplier` are acting on all particles. The one most used is `GravityEngine` applying uniform acceleration field (`GravityEngine` is deprecated, use `NewtonIntegrator.gravity` instead).

#### Partial engines

Engines deriving from `PartialEngine` define the `ids` attribute determining bodies which will be affected. Several of them warrant explicit mention here:

- `TranslationEngine` and `RotationEngine` for applying constant speed linear and rotational motion on subscribers.
- `ForceEngine` and `TorqueEngine` applying given values of force/torque on subscribed bodies at every step.
- `StepDisplacer` for applying generalized displacement delta at every timestep; designed for precise control of motion when testing constitutive laws on 2 particles.

The real value of partial engines is when you need to prescribe a complex type of force or displacement field. For moving a body at constant velocity or for imposing a single force, the methods explained in `Imposing motion and forces` are much simpler. There are several interpolating engines (`InterpolatingDirectedForceEngine` for applying force with varying magnitude, `InterpolatingHelixEngine` for applying spiral displacement with varying angular velocity; see examples/test/helix.py and possibly others); writing a new interpolating engine is rather simple using examples of those that already exist.
Convenience features

Labeling things

Engines and functors can define a label attribute. Whenever the 0.engines sequence is modified, python variables of those names are created/updated; since it happens in the __builtins__ namespaces, these names are immediately accessible from anywhere. This was used in Creating interactions to change interaction radius in multiple functors at once.

Warning: Make sure you do not use label that will overwrite (or shadow) an object that you already use under that variable name. Take care not to use syntactically wrong names, such as “er*452” or “my engine”; only variable names permissible in Python can be used.

Simulation tags

Omega.tags is a dictionary (it behaves like a dictionary, although the implementation in C++ is different) mapping keys to labels. Contrary to regular python dictionaries that you could create,

- 0.tags is saved and loaded with simulation;
- 0.tags has some values pre-initialized.

After Yade startup, 0.tags contains the following:

Yade [45]: dict(0.tags) # convert to real dictionary
Out[45]:
{'author': 'root-(root@runner-777qByzD-project-10133144-concurrent-2)',
 'd.id': '20200610T045936p305',
 'id': '20200610T045936p305',
 'id.d': '20200610T045936p305',
 'isoTime': '20200610T045936'}

author Real name, username and machine as obtained from your system at simulation creation
id Unique identifier of this Yade instance (or of the instance which created a loaded simulation). It is composed of date, time and process number. Useful if you run simulations in parallel and want to avoid overwriting each other’s outputs; embed 0.tags[‘id’] in output filenames (either as directory name, or as part of the file’s name itself) to avoid it. This is explained in Separating output files from jobs in detail.
isoTime Time when simulation was created (with second resolution).
d.id, id.d Simulation description and id joined by period (and vice-versa). Description is used in batch jobs; in non-batch jobs, these tags are identical to id.

You can add your own tags by simply assigning value, with the restriction that the left-hand side object must be a string and must not contain =.

Yade [46]: 0.tags['anythingThat I lik3']='whatever'
Yade [47]: 0.tags['anythingThat I lik3']
Out[47]: 'whatever'

Saving python variables

Python variable lifetime is limited; in particular, if you save simulation, variables will be lost after reloading. Yade provides limited support for data persistence for this reason (internally, it uses special values of 0.tags). The functions in question are saveVars and loadVars.
**saveVars** takes dictionary (variable names and their values) and a *mark* (identification string for the variable set); it saves the dictionary inside the simulation. These variables can be re-created (after the simulation was loaded from a XML file, for instance) in the `yade.params.mark` namespace by calling `loadVars` with the same identification *mark*:

```python
Yade [48]: a=45; b=pi/3
Yade [49]: saveVars('ab',a=a,b=b)
# save simulation (we could save to disk just as well)
Yade [49]: O.saveTmp()
Yade [51]: O.loadTmp()
Yade [52]: loadVars('ab')

Yade [53]: yade.params.ab.a
Out[53]: 45

# import like this
Yade [54]: from yade.params import ab

Yade [55]: ab.a, ab.b
Out[55]: (45, 1.0471975511965976)

# also possible
Yade [56]: from yade.params import *

Yade [57]: ab.a, ab.b
Out[57]: (45, 1.0471975511965976)
```

Enumeration of variables can be tedious if they are many; creating local scope (which is a function definition in Python, for instance) can help:

```python
def setGeomVars():
    radius=4
    thickness=22
    p_t=4/3*pi
    dim=Vector3(1.23,2.2,3)
    #
    # define as much as you want here
    # it all appears in locals() (and nothing else does)
    #
    saveVars('geom',loadNow=True,**locals())

setGeomVars()
from yade.params.geom import *
# use the variables now
```

**Note:** Only types that can be pickled can be passed to `saveVars`.

### 2.2.2 Controlling simulation

**Tracking variables**

**Running python code**

A special engine *PyRunner* can be used to periodically call python code, specified via the *command* parameter. Periodicity can be controlled by specifying computation time (*realPeriod*), virtual time.
(virtPeriod) or iteration number (iterPeriod).

For instance, to print kinetic energy (using kineticEnergy) every 5 seconds, the following engine will be put to 0.engines:

```python
PyRunner(command="print('kinetic energy',kineticEnergy())",realPeriod=5)
```

For running more complex commands, it is convenient to define an external function and only call it from within the engine. Since the command is run in the script’s namespace, functions defined within scripts can be called. Let us print information on interaction between bodies 0 and 1 periodically:

```python
def intrInfo(id1,id2):
    try:
        i=O.interactions[id1,id2]
        # assuming it is a CpmPhys instance
        print (id1,id2,i.phys.sigmaN)
    except:
        # in case the interaction doesn't exist (yet?)
        print("No interaction between",id1,id2)
O.engines=[..., PyRunner(command="intrInfo(0,1)",realPeriod=5)]
```

**Warning:** If a function was declared inside a live yade session (ipython) then an error NameError: name 'intrInfo' is not defined will occur unless python globals() are updated with command

```python
globals().update(locals())
```

More useful examples will be given below.

The `plot` module provides simple interface and storage for tracking various data. Although originally conceived for plotting only, it is widely used for tracking variables in general.

The data are in `plot.data` dictionary, which maps variable names to list of their values; the `plot.addData` function is used to add them.

```python
Yade [58]: from yade import plot
Yade [59]: plot.data
Out[59]: {}
Yade [60]: plot.addData(sigma=12,eps=1e-4)
# not adding sigma will add a NaN automatically
# this assures all variables have the same number of records
Yade [61]: plot.addData(eps=1e-3)
# adds NaNs to already existing sigma and eps columns
Yade [62]: plot.addData(force=1e3)
Yade [63]: plot.data
Out[63]:
{ 'eps': [0.0001, 0.001, nan],
  'force': [nan, nan, 1000.0],
  'sigma': [12, nan, nan]}

# retrieve only one column
Yade [64]: plot.data['eps']
Out[64]: [0.0001, 0.001, nan]
# get maximum eps
New record is added to all columns at every time `plot.addData` is called; this assures that lines in different columns always match. The special value `nan` or `NaN` (Not a Number) is inserted to mark the record invalid.

**Note:** It is not possible to have two columns with the same name, since data are stored as a dictionary.

To record data periodically, use `PyRunner`. This will record the $z$ coordinate and velocity of body #1, iteration number and simulation time (every 20 iterations):

```python
from yade import plot
def myAddData():
    b=O.bodies[1]
    plot.addData(z1=b.state.pos[2], v1=b.state.vel.norm(), i=O.iter, t=O.time)
```

**Note:** Arbitrary string can be used as a column label for `plot.data`. However if the name has spaces inside (e.g. `my funny column`) or is a reserved python keyword (e.g. `for`) the only way to pass it to `plot.addData` is to use a dictionary:

```python
plot.addData(**{'my funny column':1e3, 'for':0.3})
```

An exception are columns having leading or trailing whitespaces. They are handled specially in `plot.plots` and should not be used (see below).

Labels can be conveniently used to access engines in the `myAddData` function:

```python
O.engines=[...,
    UniaxialStrainer(...,label='strainer')
] def myAddData():
    plot.addData(sigma=strainer.avgStress,eps=strainer.strain)
```

In that case, naturally, the labeled object must define attributes which are used (`UniaxialStrainer.strain` and `UniaxialStrainer.avgStress` in this case).

### Plotting variables

Above, we explained how to track variables by storing them using `plot.addData`. These data can be readily used for plotting. Yade provides a simple, quick to use, plotting in the `plot` module. Naturally, since direct access to underlying data is possible via `plot.data`, these data can be processed in any way.

The `plot.plots` dictionary is a simple specification of plots. Keys are x-axis variable, and values are tuple of y-axis variables, given as strings that were used for `plot.addData`; each entry in the dictionary represents a separate figure:

```python
plot.plots={
    'i':('t,'), # plot t(i)
    't':('z1','v1') # z1(t) and v1(t)
}
```

Actual plot using data in `plot.data` and plot specification of `plot.plots` can be triggered by invoking the `plot.plot` function.
Live updates of plots

Yade features live-updates of figures during calculations. It is controlled by following settings:

- **plot.live** - By setting `yade.plot.live=True` you can watch the plot being updated while the calculations run. Set to `False` otherwise.
- **plot.liveInterval** - This is the interval in seconds between the plot updates.
- **plot.autozoom** - When set to `True` the plot will be automatically rezoomed.

Controlling line properties

In this subsection let us use a basic complete script like `examples/simple-scene/simple-scene-plot.py`, which we will later modify to make the plots prettier. Line of interest from that file is, and generates a picture presented below:

```python
plot.plots={'i':('t'), 't':('z_sph',None,('v_sph','go-'),'z_sph_half')}
```

![Figure 2.12: Figure generated by `examples/simple-scene/simple-scene-plot.py`.](image)

The line plots take an optional second string argument composed of a line color (eg. ’r’, ’g’ or ’b’), a line style (eg. ’-’, ’--’ or ’:') and a line marker (’o’, ’s’ or ’d’). A red dotted line with circle markers is created with ’ro:’ argument. For a listing of all options please have a look at [http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/api/pyplot_api.html#matplotlib.pyplot.plot](http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/api/pyplot_api.html#matplotlib.pyplot.plot)

For example using following `plot.plots()` command, will produce a following graph:
plot.plots={'i':(('t', 'xr:'),), 't':(('z_sph', 'r:'), None, ('v_sph', 'g--'), ('z_sph_half', 'b--'))}

Fig. 2.13: Figure generated by changing parameters to plot.plots as above.

And this one will produce a following graph:

plot.plots={'i':(('t', 'xr:'),), 't':(('z_sph', 'r:'), None, ('v_sph', 'g--'), ('z_sph_half', 'b--'))}

**Note:** You can learn more in matplotlib tutorial [http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/users/pyplot_tutorial.html](http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/users/pyplot_tutorial.html) and documentation [http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/users/pyplot_tutorial.html#controlling-line-properties](http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/users/pyplot_tutorial.html#controlling-line-properties)

**Note:** Please note that there is an extra , in ‘i’:(('t', 'xr:'),), otherwise the 'xr:' wouldn’t be recognized as a line style parameter, but would be treated as an extra data to plot.

### Controlling text labels

It is possible to use TeX syntax in plot labels. For example using following two lines in examples/simple-scene/simple-scene-plot.py, will produce a following picture:

plot.plots={'i':(('t', 'xr:'),), 't':(('z_sph', 'r:'), None, ('v_sph', 'g--'), ('z_sph_half', 'b--'))}

plot.labels={'z_sph':'$z_{sph}$', 'v_sph':'$v_{sph}$', 'z_sph_half':'$z_{sph}/2$'}
Fig. 2.14: Figure generated by changing parameters to plot.plots as above.
Fig. 2.15: Figure generated by `examples/simple-scene/simple-scene-plot.py`, with TeX labels.
Greek letters are simply a '$\alpha$', '$\beta$' etc. in those labels. To change the font style a following command could be used:

```python
yade.plot.matplotlib.rc('mathtext', fontset='stixsans')
```

But this is not part of yade, but a part of matplotlib, and if you want something more complex you really should have a look at matplotlib users manual http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/users/index.html

**Multiple figures**

Since `plot.plots` is a dictionary, multiple entries with the same key (x-axis variable) would not be possible, since they overwrite each other:

```python
Yade [66]: plot.plots={
    ....:     'i':('t',),
    ....:     'i':('z1','v1')
    ....: }
    ....:
Yade [67]: plot.plots
Out[67]: {'i': ('z1', 'v1')}
```

You can, however, distinguish them by prepending/appending space to the x-axis variable, which will be removed automatically when looking for the variable in `plot.data` – both x-axes will use the `i` column:

```python
Yade [68]: plot.plots={
    ....:     'i':('t',),
    ....:     'i ':('z1','v1') # note the space in 'i '
    ....: }
    ....:
Yade [69]: plot.plots
Out[69]: {'i': ('z1',), 'i ': ('z1', 'v1')}
```

**Split y1 y2 axes**

To avoid big range differences on the y axis, it is possible to have left and right y axes separate (like `axes x1y2` in gnuplot). This is achieved by inserting `None` to the plot specifier; variables coming before will be plot normally (on the left y-axis), while those after will appear on the right:

```python
plot.plots={'i':('z1','None','v1'))
```

**Exporting**

Plots can be exported to external files for later post-processing via that `plot.saveGnuplot` function. Note that all data you added via `plot.addData` is saved - even data that you don’t plot live during simulation. By editing the generated .gnuplot file you can plot any of the added Data afterwards.

- Data file is saved (compressed using bzip2) separately from the gnuplot file, so any other programs can be used to process them. In particular, the `numpy.genfromtxt` (documented here) can be useful to import those data back to python; the decompression happens automatically.
- The gnuplot file can be run through gnuplot to produce the figure; see `plot.saveGnuplot` documentation for details.
Stop conditions

For simulations with a pre-determined number of steps, it can be prescribed:

```python
# absolute iteration number
0.stopAtIter=35466
0.run()
0.wait()
```

or

```python
# number of iterations to run from now
0.run(35466,True) # wait=True
```

causes the simulation to run 35466 iterations, then stopping.

Frequently, decisions have to be made based on evolution of the simulation itself, which is not yet known. In such case, a function checking some specific condition is called periodically; if the condition is satisfied, `0.pause` or other functions can be called to stop the stimulation. See documentation for `Omega.run`, `Omega.pause`, `Omega.step`, `Omega.stopAtIter` for details.

For simulations that seek static equilibrium, the `unbalancedForce` can provide a useful metrics (see its documentation for details); for a desired value of $1e^{-2}$ or less, for instance, we can use:

```python
def checkUnbalanced():
    if unbalancedForce<1e-2: 0.pause()

0.engines=0.engines+[PyRunner(command="checkUnbalanced()",iterPeriod=100)]
```

Arbitrary functions can be periodically checked, and they can also use history of variables tracked via `plot.addData`. For example, this is a simplified version of damage control in `examples/concrete/uniax.py`; it stops when current stress is lower than half of the peak stress:

```python
0.engines=[..., UniaxialStrainer=...,UniaxialTension=...,label='strainer'), PyRunner(command='myAddData()',iterPeriod=100), PyRunner(command='stopIfDamaged()',iterPeriod=100) ]

def myAddData():
    plot.addData(t=0.time,eps=strainer.strain,sigma=strainer.stress)

def stopIfDamaged():
    currSig=plot.data['sigma'][-1] # last sigma value
    maxSig=max(plot.data['sigma']) # maximum sigma value
    if currSig<.5*maxSig:
        print("Damaged, stopping")
        plot.saveGnuplot(0.tags['id'])
        import sys
        sys.exit(0)

0.run(); 0.wait() # this place is never reached, since we call sys.exit(0) directly
```
Checkpoints

Occasionally, it is useful to revert to simulation at some past point and continue from it with different parameters. For instance, tension/compression test will use the same initial state but load it in 2 different directions. Two functions, \texttt{Omega.saveTmp} and \texttt{Omega.loadTmp} are provided for this purpose; \textit{memory} is used as storage medium, which means that saving is faster, and also that the simulation will disappear when Yade finishes.

\begin{verbatim}
0.saveTmp()    # do something
0.saveTmp('foo')
0.loadTmp()    # loads the first state
0.loadTmp('foo')    # loads the second state
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Warning:} \texttt{0.loadTmp} cannot be called from inside an engine, since \textit{before} loading a simulation, the old one must finish the current iteration; it would lead to deadlock, since \texttt{0.loadTmp} would wait for the current iteration to finish, while the current iteration would be blocked on \texttt{0.loadTmp}.

A special trick must be used: a separate function to be run after the current iteration is defined and is invoked from an independent thread launched only for that purpose:

\begin{verbatim}
0.engines=[...,PyRunner('myFunc()',iterPeriod=345)]

def myFunc():
    if someCondition:
        import thread
        # the () are arguments passed to the function
        thread.start_new_thread(afterIterFunc,())

def afterIterFunc():
    0.pause(); 0.wait()    # wait till the iteration really finishes
    0.loadTmp()

0.saveTmp()
0.run()
\end{verbatim}

Remote control

Yade can be controlled remotely over network. At yade startup, the following lines appear, among other messages:

\begin{verbatim}
TCP python prompt on localhost:9000, auth cookie `dcekyu'
TCP info provider on localhost:21000
\end{verbatim}

They inform about 2 ports on which connection of 2 different kind is accepted.

Python prompt

TCP \textbf{python prompt} is telnet server with authenticated connection, providing full python command-line. It listens on port 9000, or higher if already occupied (by another yade instance, for example).

Using the authentication cookie, connection can be made using telnet:

\begin{verbatim}
$ telnet localhost 9000
Trying 127.0.0.1...
Connected to localhost.
Escape character is `^]'.
Enter auth cookie: dcekyu
-- -- ---- -- ----- ---- ----
\end{verbatim}
The python pseudo-prompt >>> lets you write commands to manipulate simulation in variety of ways as usual. Two things to notice:

1. The new python interpreter (>>>) lives in a namespace separate from Yade [1]: command-line. For your convenience, from yade import * is run in the new python instance first, but local and global variables are not accessible (only builtins are).

2. The (fake) >>> interpreter does not have rich interactive feature of IPython, which handles the usual command-line Yade [1]; therefore, you will have no command history, ? help and so on.

Note: By giving access to python interpreter, full control of the system (including reading user’s files) is possible. For this reason, connection is only allowed from localhost, not over network remotely. Of course you can log into the system via SSH over network to get remote access.

Warning: Authentication cookie is trivial to crack via bruteforce attack. Although the listener stalls for 5 seconds after every failed login attempt (and disconnects), the cookie could be guessed by trial-and-error during very long simulations on a shared computer.

Info provider

TCP Info provider listens at port 21000 (or higher) and returns some basic information about current simulation upon connection; the connection terminates immediately afterwards. The information is python dictionary represented as string (serialized) using standard pickle module.

This functionality is used by the batch system (described below) to be informed about individual simulation progress and estimated times. If you want to access this information yourself, you can study core/main/yade-batch.in for details.

Batch queuing and execution (yade-batch)

Yade features light-weight system for running one simulation with different parameters; it handles assignment of parameter values to python variables in simulation script, scheduling jobs based on number of available and required cores and more. The whole batch consists of 2 files:

simulation script regular Yade script, which calls readParamsFromTable to obtain parameters from parameter table. In order to make the script runnable outside the batch, readParamsFromTable takes default values of parameters, which might be overridden from the parameter table.

readParamsFromTable knows which parameter file and which line to read by inspecting the PARAM_TABLE environment variable, set by the batch system.

parameter table simple text file, each line representing one parameter set. This file is read by readParamsFromTable (using TableParamReader class), called from simulation script, as explained above. For better reading of the text file you can make use of tabulators, these will be ignored by readParamsFromTable. Parameters are not restricted to numerical values. You can also make use of strings by "quoting" them (’ ’ may also be used instead of " "). This can be useful for nominal parameters.

The batch can be run as

2.2. User’s manual
and it will intelligently run one simulation for each parameter table line. A minimal example is found in examples/test/batch/params.table and examples/test/batch/sim.py, another example follows.

Example

Suppose we want to study influence of parameters density and initialVelocity on position of a sphere falling on fixed box. We create parameter table like this:

```
description density initialVelocity
reference 2400 10
hi_v = 20 # to use value from previous line
lo_v = 5
# comments are allowed
hi_rho 5000 10
# blank lines as well:
hi_rho_v = 20
hi_rho_lo_v = 5
```

Each line give one combination of these 2 parameters and assigns (which is optional) a description of this simulation.

In the simulation file, we read parameters from table, at the beginning of the script; each parameter has default value, which is used if not specified in the parameters file:

```
readParamsFromTable(
    gravity=-9.81,
    density=2400,
    initialVelocity=20,
    noTableOk=True  # use default values if not run in batch
)
```

after the call to `readParamsFromTable`, corresponding python variables are created in the `yade.params.table` module and can be readily used in the script, e.g.

```
GravityEngine(gravity=(0,0,gravity))
```

Let us see what happens when running the batch:

```
$ yade-batch batch.table batch.py
Will run `/usr/local/bin/yade-trunk' on 'batch.py' with nice value 10, output redirected to 'batch.@.log', 4 jobs at a time.
Will use table 'batch.table', with available lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.
Will use lines 2 (reference), 3 (hi_v), 4 (lo_v), 5 (hi_rho), 6 (hi_rho_v), 7 (hi_rho0_lo_v).
Master process pid 7030
```

These lines inform us about general batch information: nice level, log file names, how many cores will be used (4); table name, and line numbers that contain parameters; finally, which lines will be used; master PID is useful for killing (stopping) the whole batch with the kill command.

```
Job summary:
  #0 (reference/4): PARAM_TABLE=batch.table:2 DISPLAY= /usr/local/bin/yade-trunk --threads=4 --nice=10 -z batch.py > batch.reference.log 2>&1
  #1 (hi_v/4): PARAM_TABLE=batch.table:3 DISPLAY= /usr/local/bin/yade-trunk --threads=4 --nice=10 -z batch.py > batch.hi_v.log 2>&1
  #2 (lo_v/4): PARAM_TABLE=batch.table:4 DISPLAY= /usr/local/bin/yade-trunk --threads=4 --nice=10 -z batch.py > batch.lo_v.log 2>&1
```

Chapter 2. Yade for users
displays all jobs with command-lines that will be run for each of them. At this moment, the batch starts
to be run.

information about job status changes is being printed, until:

All jobs finished, total time 00:00:08
Log files:
batch.reference.log batch.hi_v.log batch.lo_v.log batch.hi_rho.log batch.hi_rho_v.log batch.hi_rh0_lo_v.log

Separating output files from jobs

As one might output data to external files during simulation (using classes such as \texttt{VTKRecorder}), it is
important to name files in such way that they are not overwritten by next (or concurrent) job in the same
batch. A special tag \texttt{O.tags['id']} is provided for such purposes: it is comprised of date, time and PID,
which makes it always unique (e.g. 20100413T144723p7625); additional advantage is that alphabetical
order of the \texttt{id} tag is also chronological. To add the used parameter set or the description of the job, if
set, you could add \texttt{O.tags['params']} to the filename.

For smaller simulations, prepending all output file names with \texttt{O.tags['id']} can be sufficient:

\begin{verbatim}
saveGnuplot(O.tags['id'])
\end{verbatim}

For larger simulations, it is advisable to create separate directory of that name first, putting all files
inside afterwards:

\begin{verbatim}
os.mkdir(O.tags['id'])
O.engines=[
    #
    VTKRecorder(fileName=O.tags['id']+'/'+ 'vtk'),
    #
]
#
O.saveGnuplot(O.tags['id']+'/'+ 'graph1')
\end{verbatim}
Controlling parallel computation

Default total number of available cores is determined from /proc/cpuinfo (provided by Linux kernel); in addition, if OMP_NUM_THREADS environment variable is set, minimum of these two is taken. The -j/--jobs option can be used to override this number.

By default, each job uses all available cores for itself, which causes jobs to be effectively run in parallel. Number of cores per job can be globally changed via the --job-threads option.

Table column named !OMP_NUM_THREADS (! prepended to column generally means to assign environment variable, rather than python variable) controls number of threads for each job separately, if it exists.

If number of cores for a job exceeds total number of cores, warning is issued and only the total number of cores is used instead.

Merging gnuplot from individual jobs

Frequently, it is desirable to obtain single figure for all jobs in the batch, for comparison purposes. Somewhat heuristic way for this functionality is provided by the batch system. yade-batch must be run with the --gnuplot option, specifying some file name that will be used for the merged figure:

```
yade-trunk --gnuplot merged.gnuplot batch_table batch.py
```

Data are collected in usual way during the simulation (using plot.addData) and saved to gnuplot file via plot.saveGnuplot (it creates 2 files: gnuplot command file and compressed data file). The batch system scans, once the job is finished, log file for line of the form gnuplot [something]. Therefore, in order to print this magic line we put:

```
print('gnuplot',plot.saveGnuplot(O.tags['id']))
```

and the end of the script (even after waitIfBatch()), which prints:

```
gnuplot 20100413T144723p7625 gnuplot
```

to the output (redirected to log file).

This file itself contains single graph:

At the end, the batch system knows about all gnuplot files and tries to merge them together, by assembling the merged.gnuplot file.

HTTP overview

While job is running, the batch system presents progress via simple HTTP server running at port 9080, which can be accessed from regular web browser by requesting the http://localhost:9080 URL. This page can be accessed remotely over network as well.

Batch execution on Job-based clusters (OAR)

On High Performance Computation clusters with a scheduling system, the following script might be useful. Exactly like yade-batch, it handles assignment of parameters value to python variables in simulation script from a parameter table, and job submission. This script is written for oar-based system, and may be extended to others ones. On those system, usually, a job can’t run forever and has a specific duration allocation. The whole job submission consists of 3 files:

Simulation script: Regular Yade script, which calls readParamsFromTable to obtain parameters from parameter table. In order to make the script runnable outside the batch, readParamsFromTable takes default values of parameters, which might be overridden from the parameter table.
readParamsFromTable knows which parameter file and which line to read by inspecting the PARAM_TABLE environment variable, set by the batch system.

**Parameter table:** Simple text file, each line representing one parameter set. This file is read by `readParamsFromTable` (using `TableParamReader` class), called from simulation script, as explained above. For better reading of the text file you can make use of tabulators, these will be ignored by `readParamsFromTable`. Parameters are not restricted to numerical values. You can also make use of strings by "quoting" them (" ") may also be used instead of " "). This can be useful for nominal parameters.

**Job script:** Bash script, which calls yade on computing nodes. This script eventually creates temp folders, save data to storage server etc. The script must be formatted as a template where some tags will be replaced by specific values at the execution time:

- `__YADE_COMMAND__` will be replaced by the actual yade run command
- `__YADE_LOGFILE__` will be replaced by the log file path (output to stdout)
- `__YADE_ERRFILE__` will be replaced by the error file path (output to stderr)
- `__YADE_JOBNO__` will be replaced by an identifier composed as (launch script pid)-(job order)
- `__YADE_JOBID__` will be replaced by an identifier composed of all parameters values

The batch can be run as

```
yade-oar --oar-project=<your project name> --oar-script=job.sh --oar-walltime=hh:mm:ss, --parameters.table simulation.py
```

and it will generate one launch script and submit one job for each parameter table line. A minimal example is found in examples/oar/params.table examples/oar/job.sh and examples/oar/sim.py.
Fig. 2.17: Merged figure from all jobs in the batch. Note that labels are prepended by job description to make lines distinguishable.
Fig. 2.18: Summary page available at port 9080 as batch is processed (updates every 5 seconds automatically). Possible job statuses are pending, running, done, failed.
**Note:** You have to specify either –oar-walltime or a !WALLTIME column in params.table. !WALLTIME will override –oar-walltime.

**Warning:** yade-oar is not compiled by default. Use -DENABLE_OAR=1 option to cmake to enable it.

### 2.2.3 Postprocessing

#### 3d rendering & videos

There are multiple ways to produce a video of simulation:

1. Capture screen output (the 3d rendering window) during the simulation — there are tools available for that (such as Istanbul or RecordMyDesktop, which are also packaged for most Linux distributions). The output is “what you see is what you get”, with all the advantages and disadvantages.

2. Periodic frame snapshot using `SnapshotEngine` (see examples/test/force-network-video.py, examples/bulldozer/bulldozer.py or examples/test/beam-l6geom.py for a complete example):

   ```
   0. engines=[
     # ...
     SnapshotEngine(iterPeriod=100, fileBase='/tmp/bulldozer-', viewNo=0, label='snapshooter')
   ]
   ```

   which will save numbered files like `/tmp/bulldozer-0000.png`. These files can be processed externally (with `mencoder` and similar tools) or directly with the `makeVideo`:

   ```
   makeVideo(frameSpec, out, renameNotOverwrite=True, fps=24, kbps=6000, bps=None)
   ```

   The video is encoded using the default `mencoder` codec (mpeg4).

3. Specialized post-processing tools, notably Paraview. This is described in more detail in the following section.

#### Paraview

#### Saving data during the simulation

Paraview is based on the Visualization Toolkit, which defines formats for saving various types of data. One of them (with the `.vtu` extension) can be written by a special engine `VTKRecorder`. It is added to the simulation loop:

```
0. engines=[
  # ...
  VTKRecorder(iterPeriod=100, recorders=['spheres', 'facets', 'colors'], fileName='/tmp/p1-')
]
```

- **iterPeriod** determines how often to save simulation data (besides `iterPeriod`, you can also use `virtPeriod` or `realPeriod`). If the period is too high (and data are saved only few times), the video will have few frames.

- **fileName** is the prefix for files being saved. In this case, output files will be named `/tmp/p1-spheres.0.vtu` and `/tmp/p1-facets.0.vtu`, where the number is the number of iteration; many files are created, putting them in a separate directory is advisable.

- **recorders** determines what data to save.
export.VTKExporter plays a similar role, with the difference that it is more flexible. It will save any user defined variable associated to the bodies.

### Loading data into Paraview

All sets of files (spheres, facets, ...) must be opened one-by-one in Paraview. The open dialogue automatically collapses numbered files in one, making it easy to select all of them:

![Open dialogue](image)

Click on the “Apply” button in the “Object inspector” sub-window to make loaded objects visible. You can see tree of displayed objects in the “Pipeline browser”:

### Rendering spherical particles. Glyphs

Spheres will only appear as points. To make them look as spheres, you have to add “glyph” to the `p1-spheres.*` item in the pipeline using the ![Glyph icon](image). Then set (in the Object inspector)

- “Glyph type” to Sphere
- “Radius” to 1
- “Scale mode” to Scalar (Scalar is set above to be the radii value saved in the file, therefore spheres with radius 1 will be scaled by their true radius)
- “Set scale factor” to 1
- optionally uncheck “Mask points” and “Random mode” (they make some particles not to be rendered for performance reasons, controlled by the “Maximum Number of Points”)

After clicking “Apply”, spheres will appear. They will be rendered over the original white points, which you can disable by clicking on the eye icon next to `p1-spheres.*` in the Pipeline browser.

### Rendering spherical particles. PointSprite

Another opportunity to display spheres is by using PointSprite plugin. This technique requires much less RAM in comparison to Glyphs.

- “Tools -> Manage Plugins”
- “PointSprite Plug-in -> Load selected -> Close”
Chapter 2. Yade for users
• Load VTU-files
• “Representation -> Point Sprite”
• “Point Sprite -> Scale By -> radii”
• “Edit Radius Transfer Function -> Proportional -> Multiplier = 1.0 -> Close”

Rendering interactions as force chain

Data saved by VTKRecorder (the steps below generates cones rather than tubes) or export.
VTKExporter(...).exportInteractions(what=dict(forceN='i.phys.normalForce.norm()')) (the steps below generates per interaction tubes with constant radius):

• Load interactions VTP or VTK files
• Filters -> Cell Data To Point Data
• Filters -> Tube
• Set color by “forceN”
• Set “Vary Radius” to “By Scalar”
• Set “Radius” and “Radius Factor” such that the result looks OK (in 3D postprocessing tutorial script, Radius=0.0005 and Radius Factor=100 looks reasonably)

Facet transparency

If you want to make facet objects transparent, select p1-facets.* in the Pipeline browser, then go to the Object inspector on the Display tab. Under “Style”, you can set the “Opacity” value to something smaller than 1.

Animation

You can move between frames (snapshots that were saved) via the “Animation” menu. After setting the view angle, zoom etc to your satisfaction, the animation can be saved with File/Save animation.

Micro-stress and micro-strain

It is sometimes useful to visualize a DEM simulation through equivalent strain fields or stress fields. This is possible with TesselationWrapper. This class handles the triangulation of spheres in a scene, build tessellation on request, and give access to computed quantities: volume, porosity and local deformation for each sphere. The definition of microstrain and microstress is at the scale of particle-centered subdomains shown below, as explained in [Catalano2014a].

Micro-strain

Below is an output of the defToVtk function visualized with paraview (in this case Yade’s TesselationWrapper was used to process experimental data obtained on sand by Edward Ando at Grenoble University, 3SR lab.). The output is visualized with paraview, as explained in the previous section. Similar results can be generated from simulations:

```python
tt=TriaxialTest()
tt.generate("test.yade")
O.load("test.yade")
O.run(100, True)
TW=TesselationWrapper()
```
TW.triangulate()  # compute regular Delaunay triangulation, don't construct tesselation
TW.computeVolumes()  # will silently tesselate the packing, then compute volume of each Voronoi cell

TW.volume(10)  # get volume associated to sphere of id 10
TW.setState(0)  # store current positions internally for later use as the "0" state
O.run(100,True)  # make particles move a little (let's hope they will!)
TW.setState(1)  # store current positions internally in the "1" (deformed) state

# Now we can define strain by comparing states 0 and 1, and average them at the particles scale
TW.defToVtk("strain.vtk")

**Micro-stress**

Stress fields can be generated by combining the volume returned by TesselationWrapper to per-particle stress given by `bodyStressTensors`. Since the stress $\sigma$ from `bodyStressTensor` implies a division by the volume $V_b$ of the solid particle, one has to re-normalize it in order to obtain the micro-stress as defined
in [Catalano2014a] (equation 39 therein), i.e. $\sigma^k = \sigma^k \times V_{b}^k/V_{\sigma}^k$ where $V_{\sigma}^k$ is the volume assigned to particle $k$ in the tessellation. For instance:

```python
# "b" being a body
TW = TesselationWrapper()
TW.setState()
TW.computeVolumes()
s = bodyStressTensors()
stress = s[b.id]*4.*pi/3.*b.shape.radius**3/TW.volume(b.id)
```

As any other value, the stress can be exported to a vtk file for display in Paraview using `export.VTKExporter`.

### 2.2.4 Python specialties and tricks

#### Importing Yade in other Python applications

Yade can be imported in other Python applications. To do so, you need somehow to make yade executable .py extended. The easiest way is to create a symbolic link, i.e. (suppose your Yade executable file is called “yade-trunk” and you want make it “yadeimport.py”):

```
$ cd /path/where/you/want/yadeimport
$ ln -s /path/to/yade/executable/yade-trunk yadeimport.py
```

Then you need to make your yadeimport.py findable by Python. You can export PYTHONPATH environment variable, or simply use sys.path directly in Python script:

```python
import sys
sys.path.append('/path/where/you/want/yadeimport')
from yadeimport import *

print(Matrix3(1,2,3, 4,5,6, 7,8,9))
print(O.bodies)
# any other Yade code
```

### 2.2.5 Extending Yade

- new particle shape
- new constitutive law

### 2.2.6 Troubleshooting

#### Crashes

It is possible that you encounter crash of Yade, i.e. Yade terminates with error message such as

```
Segmentation fault (core dumped)
```

without further explanation. Frequent causes of such conditions are

- program error in Yade itself;
- fatal condition in your particular simulation (such as impossible dispatch);
- problem with graphics card driver.
Try to reproduce the error (run the same script) with debug-enabled version of Yade. Debugger will be automatically launched at crash, showing backtrace of the code (in this case, we triggered crash by hand):

```
Yade [1]: import os, signal
Yade [2]: os.kill(os.getpid(), signal.SIGSEGV)
SIGSEGV/SIGABRT handler called; gdb batch file is `/tmp/yade-YwtfRY/tmp-0'
GNU gdb (GDB) 7.1-ubuntu
Copyright (C) 2010 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
License GPLv3+: GNU GPL version 3 or later <http://gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>
This is free software: you are free to change and redistribute it.
There is NO WARRANTY, to the extent permitted by law. Type "show copying"
and "show warranty" for details.
This GDB was configured as "x86_64-linux-gnu".
For bug reporting instructions, please see:
[Thread debugging using libthread_db enabled]
[New Thread 0x7f0fb1268710 (LWP 16471)]
[New Thread 0x7f0fb29f2710 (LWP 16470)]
[New Thread 0x7f0fb31f3710 (LWP 16469)]
```

What looks as cryptic message is valuable information for developers to locate source of the bug. In particular, there is (usually) line `<signal handler called>`; lines below it are source of the bug (at least very likely so):

```
Thread 1 (Thread 0x7f0fcee53700 (LWP 16465)):
  #0 0x00007f0f0d8f4f7d in __libc_waitpid (pid=16497, stat_loc=<value optimized out>, ...)
      options=0) at ../sysdeps/unix/sysv/linux/waitpid.c:41
  #1 0x00007f0f0d88c7e9 in do_system (line=<value optimized out>) at ../sysdeps/posix/system.c:149
  #2 0x00007f0f0d88cb20 in __libc_system (line=<value optimized out>) at ../sysdeps/posix/system.c:190
  #3 0x00007f0f0d87ed57 in kill () at ../sysdeps/unix/syscall-template.S:82
  #4 <signal handler called>
  #5 0x00007f0f0d87ed57 in kill () at ../sysdeps/unix/syscall-template.S:82
  #6 0x00000000005133a6 in posix_kill (self=<value optimized out>, args=<value optimized out>) at Modules/posixmodule.c:4046
      at Modules/posixmodule.c:4046
  #7 0x00000000004ac7c5 in call_function (f=Frame 0x1c54620, for file <ipython console>, line 1, ...
      in <module> (), throwflag=<value optimized out>) at /Python/ceval.c:3750
  #8 PyEval_EvalFrameEx (f=Frame 0x1c54620, for file <ipython console>, line 1, in <module> ()
      throwflag=<value optimized out>) at /Python/ceval.c:2412
```

If you think this might be error in Yade, file a bug report as explained below. Do not forget to attach full yade output from terminal, including startup messages and debugger output – select with right mouse button, with middle button paste the bugreport to a file and attach it. Attach your simulation script as well.

**Reporting bugs**

Bugs are general name for defects (functionality shortcomings, misdocumentation, crashes) or feature requests. They are tracked at https://gitlab.com/yade-dev/trunk/issues.

When reporting a new bug, be as specific as possible; state version of yade you use, system version and the output of `printAllVersions()`, as explained in the above section on crashes.

**Getting help**

**Questions and answers**
Hint: Please use Launchpad interface at https://answers.launchpad.net/yade/ for asking questions about Yade.

In case you're not familiar with computer oriented discussion lists, please read this wiki page (a Yade-oriented and shortened version of How To Ask Questions The Smart Way) before posting, in order to increase your chances getting help. Do not forget to state what version of Yade you use (shown when you start Yade, or even better as printed by function \texttt{libVersions.printAllVersions}), whether you installed it from source code or a package, what operating system (such as Ubuntu 18.04), and if you have done any local modifications to source code in case of compiled version.

Mailing lists

In addition to the Q&A Launchpad interface, Yade has two mailing-lists. Both are hosted at http://www.launchpad.net and before posting, you must register to Launchpad and subscribe to the list by adding yourself to “team” of the same name running the list.

\texttt{yade-users@lists.launchpad.net} is a general discussion list for all Yade users. Add yourself to \texttt{yade-users} team so that you can post messages. List archives:

- https://lists.launchpad.net/yade-users/
- http://www.mail-archive.com/yade-users@lists.launchpad.net/

\texttt{yade-dev@lists.launchpad.net} is for discussions about Yade development; you must be member of \texttt{yade-dev} team to post. This list is archived in two places:

- https://lists.launchpad.net/yade-dev/
- http://www.mail-archive.com/yade-dev@lists.launchpad.net/

Wiki

http://www.yade-dem.org/wiki/

Private and/or paid support

You might contact developers by their private mail (rather than by mailing list) if you do not want to disclose details on the mailing list. This is also a suitable method for proposing financial reward for implementation of a substantial feature that is not yet in Yade – typically, though, we will request this feature to be part of the public codebase once completed, so that the rest of the community can benefit from it as well.

2.3 Yade wrapper class reference

2.3.1 Bodies

\texttt{Body}

\texttt{class yade.wrapper.Body\texttt{(inherits Serializable)}}

A particle, basic element of simulation; interacts with other bodies.

\texttt{aspherical\texttt{=}false}

Whether this body has different inertia along principal axes; \texttt{NewtonIntegrator} makes use of this flag to call rotation integration routine for aspherical bodies, which is more expensive.
bound(=uninitialized)
  **Bound**, approximating volume for the purposes of collision detection.

bounded(=true)
  Whether this body should have **Body.bound** created. Note that bodies without a **bound** do not participate in collision detection. (In c++, use **Body::isBounded/Body::setBounded**)

chain
  Returns Id of chain to which the body belongs.

clumpId
  Id of clump this body makes part of; invalid number if not part of clump; see **Body::isStandalone, Body::isClump, Body::isClumpMember** properties.
  Not meant to be modified directly from Python, use **O.bodies.appendClumped** instead.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dynamic(=true)
  Whether this body will be moved by forces. (In c++, use **Body::isDynamic/Body::setDynamic**)

flags(=FLAG_BOUND)
  Bits of various body-related flags. **Do not access directly**. In c++, use **isDynamic/setDynamic, isBounded/setBounded, isAspherical/setAspherical**. In python, use **Body.dynamic, Body.bounded, Body.aspherical**.

groupMask(=1)
  Bitmask for interaction detection purposes: it is required that two bodies have at least one bit in common in their groupMask for their interaction to be possible from the **Collider** point of view.

id(=Body::ID_NONE)
  Unique id of this body.

intrs((Body)arg1) → list :
  Return list of all real interactions in which this body participates.

isClump
  True if this body is clump itself, false otherwise.

isClumpMember
  True if this body is clump member, false otherwise.

isFluidDomainBox(=false)
  Whether this body is a Fluid grid bounding box should have **Body.bound** created. Fluid- DomainBboxes do not participate to collision detection with their own bodies, they may interact with external bodies and other subdomains through virtual interactions. (In c++, use **Body::getIsFluidDomainBbox/Body::setIsFluidDomainBbox**)

isStandalone
  True if this body is neither clump, nor clump member; false otherwise.

isSubdomain(=false)
  Whether this body is a subdomain should have **Body.bound** created. Subdomains do not participate to collision detection with their own bodies, they may interact with external bodies and other subdomains through virtual interactions. (In c++, use **Body::getIsSubdomain/Body::setIsSubdomain**)

iterBorn(=−1)
  Step number at which the body was added to simulation.

mask
  Shorthand for **Body::groupMask**
mat
Shorthand for \texttt{Body::material}\n
\texttt{material\(=\texttt{uninitialized}\)}
\texttt{Material} instance associated with this body.

\texttt{shape\(=\texttt{uninitialized}\)}
Geometrical \texttt{Shape}.

\texttt{state\(=\texttt{new\ State}\)}
Physical \texttt{state}.

\texttt{subdomain\(=0\)}
the subdomain this body belongs to.

\texttt{timeBorn\(=-1\)}
Time at which the body was added to simulation.

\texttt{updateAttrs\((\texttt{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\texttt{dict})\text{arg2}\) \rightarrow \texttt{None} :}
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\textbf{Shape}

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{shape_inheritance.png}
\caption{Inheritance graph of Shape. See also: \texttt{Box}, \texttt{ChainedCylinder}, \texttt{Clump}, \texttt{Cylinder}, \texttt{DeformableCohesiveElement}, \texttt{DeformableElement}, \texttt{Facet}, \texttt{FluidDomainBox}, \texttt{GridConnection}, \texttt{GridNode}, \texttt{Lin4NodeTetra}, \texttt{Lin4NodeTetra_Lin4NodeTetra_InteractionElement}, \texttt{Node}, \texttt{PFacet}, \texttt{Polyhedra}, \texttt{PotentialBlock}, \texttt{PotentialParticle}, \texttt{Sphere}, \texttt{Subdomain}, \texttt{Tetra}, \texttt{Wall}.}
\end{figure}

\begin{verbatim}
\texttt{class yade.wrapper.Shape\(\text{inherits\ Serializable}\)}
Geometry of a body

\texttt{color\(=\texttt{Vector3r}(1, 1, 1)\)}
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

\texttt{dict\((\texttt{Serializable})\text{arg1}\) \rightarrow \texttt{dict} :}
Return dictionary of attributes.

\texttt{dispHierarchy\((\texttt{Shape})\text{arg1}[\texttt{, (bool)names=\texttt{True}}]\) \rightarrow \texttt{list} :}
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.
\end{verbatim}

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference

119
dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Box(inherits Shape → Serializable)
Box (cuboid) particle geometry. (Avoid using in new code, prefer Facet instead.

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

extents(=uninitialized)
Half-size of the cuboid

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.ChainedCylinder(inherits Cylinder → Sphere → Shape → Serializable)
Geometry of a deformable chained cylinder, using geometry Cylinder.

chainedOrientation(=Quaternionr::Identity())
Deviation of node1 orientation from node-to-node vector

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

initLength(=0)
tensile-free length, used as reference for tensile strain
length($=NaN$)
  Length [m]

radius($=NaN$)
  Radius [m]

segment($=\text{Vector3r::Zero()}$)
  Length vector

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) $\rightarrow$ None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire($=\text{false}$)
  Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
  by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Clump(inherits Shape $\rightarrow$ Serializable)
  Rigid aggregate of bodies

color($=\text{Vector3r(1, 1, 1)}$)
  Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) $\rightarrow$ dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) $\rightarrow$ list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
  top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
  indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

highlight($=\text{false}$)
  Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

ids($=\text{uninitialized}$)
  Ids of constituent particles (only informative; direct modifications will have no effect).

members
  Return clump members as {‘id1’:(relPos,relOri),…}

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) $\rightarrow$ None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire($=\text{false}$)
  Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
  by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Cylinder(inherits Sphere $\rightarrow$ Shape $\rightarrow$ Serializable)
  Geometry of a cylinder, as Minkowski sum of line and sphere.

color($=\text{Vector3r(1, 1, 1)}$)
  Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) $\rightarrow$ dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) $\rightarrow$ list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
  top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
  indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

highlight($=\text{false}$)
  Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.
length\(=\text{NaN}\)
Length [m]

radius\(=\text{NaN}\)
Radius [m]

segment\((=\text{Vector3r::Zero()})\)
Length vector

**updateAttrs**
\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire\(=\text{false}\)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.DeformableCohesiveElement\((\text{inherits DeformableElement} \rightarrow \text{Shape} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\)
Tetrahedral Deformable Element Composed of Nodes

**addFace**\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}, (\text{Vector3})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Add a face into the element

**addNode**\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}, (\text{Body})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Add a node shared pt<:yref:'Body'>& as into the element

**addPair**\((\text{DeformableCohesiveElement})\text{arg1}, (\text{Body})\text{arg2}, (\text{Body})\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Add a node shared pt<:yref:'Body'>& as into the element

**color**\((=\text{Vector3r(1, 1, 1)})\)
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

delNode\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}, (\text{Body})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Remove a node shared pt<:yref:'Body'>& from the element

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{dict}:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy\(\[(\text{Shape})\text{arg1}, (\text{bool})\text{names=True}]\) \rightarrow \text{list}:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

elementframe

**faces**\(=\text{uninitialized}\)
Faces of the element for drawing

**getNode**\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{Body}:
Get a node shared pt<:yref:'Body'>& as into the element

**getVolume**\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{float}:
Get volume of the element

**highlight**\(=\text{false}\)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

**localmap**\(=\text{uninitialized}\)
Ids and relative positions+orientations of members of the deformable element (should not be accessed directly)

**nodepairs**\(=\text{uninitialized}\)
Ids and relative position+orientation difference of members of the cohesive deformable element in the initial condition (should not be accessed directly)
Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

removeLastFace((DeformableElement)arg1) → None :
Remove a face from the element

removePair((DeformableCohesiveElement)arg1, (Body)arg2, (Body)arg3) → None :
Add a node shared_pt<:yref:'Body'>& as into the element

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.DeformableElement (inherits Shape → Serializable)
Deformable aggregate of nodes

addFace((DeformableElement)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → None :
Add a face into the element

addNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (Body)arg2) → None :
Add a node shared_pt<:yref:'Body'>& as into the element

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

delNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (Body)arg2) → None :
Remove a node shared_pt<:yref:'Body'>& from the element

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

elementframe

faces(=uninitialized)
Faces of the element for drawing

g getNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (int)arg2) → Body :
Get a node shared_pt<:yref:'Body'>& as into the element

ggetVolume((DeformableElement)arg1) → float :
Get volume of the element

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

localmap(=uninitialized)
Ids and relative positions+orientations of members of the deformable element (should not be
accessed directly)

removeLastFace((DeformableElement)arg1) → None :
Remove a face from the element

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
class yade.wrapper.Facet

Facet (triangular particle) geometry.

area (=NaN)
Facet’s area

color (=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict ((Serializable)arg1) \to dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy ( (Shape)arg1 [ , (bool)names=True ] ) \to list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

highlight (=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

normal (=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
Facet’s normal (in local coordinate system)

setVertices ((Facet)arg1, (Vector3)arg2, (Vector3)arg3, (Vector3)arg4) \to None :
TODO

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \to None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

vertices (=vector<Vector3r>(3, Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN)))
Vertex positions in local coordinates.

wire (=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.FluidDomainBbox

The bounding box of a fluid grid from one OpenFOAM/YALES2 proc

bIds (=std::vector<Body::id_t>())
ids of bodies intersecting with this subdomain,

color (=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict ((Serializable)arg1) \to dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy ((Shape)arg1 [ , (bool)names=True ] ) \to list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

domainRank (=1)
rank of the OpenFOAM/YALES2 proc

hasIntersection (=false)
if this Yade subdomain has intersection with this OpenFOAM/YALES2 subdomain

highlight (=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.
maxBound($=$Vector3r($NaN$, $NaN$, $NaN$))
  max bounds of the fluid grid

minBound($=$Vector3r($NaN$, $NaN$, $NaN$))
  min bounds of the fluid grid

minMaxisSet($=$false)
  flag to check if the min max bounds of this body are set.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) $\rightarrow$ None:
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire($=$false)
  Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.GridConnection(inherits Sphere $\rightarrow$ Shape $\rightarrow$ Serializable)
  GridConnection shape (see [Effendzourou2016], [Bourrier2013]). Component of a grid designed to link two GridNodes. It is highly recommended to use gridfacet.gridConnection to generate correct GridConnections.

addPFacet((GridConnection)arg1, (Body)Body) $\rightarrow$ None:
  Add a PFacet to the GridConnection.

cellDist($=$Vector3i(0, 0, 0))
  Distance of bodies in cell size units, if using periodic boundary conditions. Note that periodic boundary conditions for GridConnections have not yet been fully implemented.

color($=$Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
  Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) $\rightarrow$ dict:
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[[], (bool)names=True]) $\rightarrow$ list:
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

getPFacets((GridConnection)arg1) $\rightarrow$ object:
  get list of linked PFacets.

highlight($=$false)
  Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

node1($=$uninitialized)
  First Body the GridConnection is connected to.

node2($=$uninitialized)
  Second Body the GridConnection is connected to.

periodic($=$false)
  true if two nodes from different periods are connected.

radius($=$NaN)
  Radius [m]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) $\rightarrow$ None:
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire($=$false)
  Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).
class yade.wrapper.GridNode(inherits Sphere → Shape → Serializable)
GridNode shape, component of a grid. To create a Grid, place the nodes first, they will define the
spacial discretisation of it. It is highly recommended to use gridpfacet.gridNode to generate correct
GridNodes. Note that the GridNodes should only be in an Interaction with other GridNodes. The
Sphere-Grid contact is only handled by the GridConnections.

addConnection((GridNode)arg1, (Body)Body) → None :
Add a GridConnection to the GridNode.

addPFacet((GridNode)arg1, (Body)Body) → None :
Add a PFacet to the GridNode.

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

getConnections((GridNode)arg1) → object :
get list of linked GridConnection's.

getPFacets((GridNode)arg1) → object :
get list of linked PFacet's.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

radius(=NaN)
Radius [m]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Lin4NodeTetra(inherits DeformableElement → Shape → Serializable)
Tetrahedral Deformable Element Composed of Nodes

addFace((DeformableElement)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → None :
Add a face into the element

addNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (Body)arg2) → None :
Add a node shared_pt<:yref:'Body'>& as into the element

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

delNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (Body)arg2) → None :
Remove a node shared_pt<:yref:'Body'>& from the element

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.
dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

elementframe

faces(=uninitialized)
   Faces of the element for drawing

getNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (int)arg2) → Body:
   Get a node shared_pt:<yref:'Body'>& as into the element

getVolume((DeformableElement)arg1) → float:
   Get volume of the element

highlight(=false)
   Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

localmap(=uninitialized)
   Ids and relative positions+orientations of members of the deformable element (should not be
   accessed directly)

removeLastFace((DeformableElement)arg1) → None:
   Remove a face from the element

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
   Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
   by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Lin4NodeTetra_Lin4NodeTetra_InteractionElement(
   inherits DeformableCohesiveElement → DeformableElement → Shape → Serializable)

Tetrahedral Deformable Element Composed of Nodes

addFace((DeformableElement)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → None:
   Add a face into the element

addNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (Body)arg2) → None:
   Add a node shared_pt:<yref:'Body'>& as into the element

addPair((DeformableCohesiveElement)arg1, (Body)arg2, (Body)arg3) → None:
   Add a node shared_pt:<yref:'Body'>& as into the element

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
   Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

delNode((DeformableElement)arg1, (Body)arg2) → None:
   Remove a node shared_pt:<yref:'Body'>& from the element

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[[], (bool)names=True]) → list:
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
   top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
   indices.

dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

elementframe
faces\((=\text{uninitalized})\)
Faces of the element for drawing

**getNode**\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}, \text{(int)}\text{arg2}) \to \text{Body}:
Get a node shared\( \langle >\text{Body}'\rangle \& \) as into the element

**getVolume**\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}) \to \text{float}:
Get volume of the element

**highlight**\((=\text{false})
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

**localmap**\((=\text{uninitalized})
Ids and relative positions+orientations of members of the deformable element (should not be accessed directly)

**nodepairs**\((=\text{uninitalized})
Ids and relative position+orientation difference of members of the cohesive deformable element in the initial condition (should not be accessed directly)

**removeLastFace**\((\text{DeformableElement})\text{arg1}) \to \text{None}:
Remove a face from the element

**removePair**\((\text{DeformableCohesiveElement})\text{arg1}, \text{(Body)}\text{arg2}, \text{(Body)}\text{arg3}) \to \text{None}:
Add a node shared\( \langle >\text{Body}'\rangle \& \) as into the element

**updateAttrs**\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, \text{(dict)}\text{arg2}) \to \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**wire**\((=\text{false})
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Node\(\text{inherits Shape \to Serializable}\)
Geometry of node particle.

**color**\((=\text{Vector3r}(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

**dict**\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}) \to \text{dict}:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy**\((\text{Shape})\text{arg1}[\text{, (bool)}\text{names}=\text{True}]\) \to \text{list}:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**highlight**\((=\text{false})
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

**radius**\((=0.1)
Radius [m]

**updateAttrs**\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, \text{(dict)}\text{arg2}) \to \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**wire**\((=\text{false})
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.PFacet\(\text{inherits Shape \to Serializable}\)
PFacet (particle facet) geometry (see [Effendizou1ou2016], [Effendizou1ou2015]). It is highly recommended to use the helper functions in gridpfacet (e.g., gridpfacet.pfacetCreator1-4) to generate correct PFacet elements.
area\($=\text{NaN} \) \\
PFacet’s area

cellDist\((=\text{Vector3}(0, 0, 0))\) \\
Distance of bodies in cell size units, if using periodic boundary conditions. Note that periodic boundary conditions for PFacets have not yet been fully implemented.

color\((=\text{Vector3}(1, 1, 1))\) \\
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

conn1\((=\text{uninitialized})\) \\
First Body the Pfacet is connected to.

conn2\((=\text{uninitialized})\) \\
Second Body the Pfacet is connected to.

conn3\((=\text{uninitialized})\) \\
third Body the Pfacet is connected to.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\rightarrow \text{dict} : \) \\
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy\((\text{Shape})\rightarrow \text{list} : \) \\
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex \\
Return class index of this instance.

highlight\((=\text{false})\) \\
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

node1\((=\text{uninitialized})\) \\
First Body the Pfacet is connected to.

node2\((=\text{uninitialized})\) \\
Second Body the Pfacet is connected to.

node3\((=\text{uninitialized})\) \\
third Body the Pfacet is connected to.

normal\((=\text{Vector3}(\text{NaN}, \text{NaN}, \text{NaN}))\) \\
PFacet’s normal (in local coordinate system)

radius\((=-1)\) \\
PFacet’s radius

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\rightarrow \text{None} : \) \\
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire\((=\text{false})\) \\
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Polyhedra\((\text{inherits Shape} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\) \\
Polyhedral (convex) geometry.

GetCentroid\((\text{Polyhedra})\rightarrow \text{Vector3} : \) \\
return polyhedra’s centroid

GetInertia\((\text{Polyhedra})\rightarrow \text{Vector3} : \) \\
return polyhedra’s inertia tensor

GetOri\((\text{Polyhedra})\rightarrow \text{Quaternion} : \) \\
return polyhedra’s orientation
GetSurfaceTriangulation((Polyhedra)arg1) → object:
triangulation of facets (for plotting)

GetSurfaces((Polyhedra)arg1) → object:
get indices of surfaces’ vertices (for postprocessing)

GetVolume((Polyhedra)arg1) → float:
return polyhedra’s volume

Initialize((Polyhedra)arg1) → None:
Initialization

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

seed(=time(__null))
Seed for random generator.

setVertices((Polyhedra)arg1, (object)arg2) → None:
set vertices and update receiver. Takes a list/tuple of vertices as argument.

Note: Causes memory leaks, so if you want to use it many times, use one of setVer-
tices mentioned lower, passing each vertex as individual argument (currently only setVer-
tices(v1,v2,v3,v4) for tetrahedron is implemented, on request it is easy to implement more
vertices).

setVertices4((Polyhedra)arg1, (Vector3)arg2, (Vector3)arg3, (Vector3)arg4, (Vector3)arg5)
→ None:
set 4 vertices and update receiver. Each vertex is single argument.

size(=Vector3r(1., 1., 1.))
Size of the grain in meters - x,y,z - before random rotation

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

v(=uninitialized)
Polyhedron vertices in local coordinate system.

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.PotentialBlock(inherits Shape → Serializable)
Geometry of PotentialBlock.

AabbMinMax(=false)
Whether the exact Aabb should be calculated. If false, an approximate cubic Aabb is defined
with edges of 2R
R(=0.0)
    R in Potential Particles. If left zero, a default value is calculated as half the distance of the
farthest vertices

\(a(=\text{uninitalized})\)
    List of a coefficients of plane normals

\(b(=\text{uninitalized})\)
    List of b coefficients of plane normals

boundaryNormal(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Normal direction of boundary if fixedNormal=True

c(=\text{uninitalized})
    List of c coefficients of plane normals

cohesion(=\text{uninitalized})
    Cohesion (stress) of each face (property for plane, rock joint)

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
    Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

connectivity(=\text{uninitalized})
    Connectivity of vertices for each plane (auto-updated)

d(=\text{uninitalized})
    List of d coefficients of plane equations

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[1, (bool)names=True]) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

erase(=false)
    Parameter to mark particles to be removed (for excavation)

fixedNormal(=false)
    Whether to fix the contact normal at a boundary, using boundaryNormal

highlight(=false)
    Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

id(=-1)
    Particle id (for graphics in vtk output)

inertia(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Principal inertia tensor (auto-updated)

intactRock(=false)
    Property for plane

isBolt(=false)
    Whether a block is part of a bolt (used in the Rockbolt.cpp script)

isBoundary(=false)
    Whether the particle is part of a boundary block

isLining(=false)
    Whether particle is part of tunnel lining (used in the RockLining.cpp script)

jointType(=\text{uninitalized})
    jointType
\( k(=0.0) \)
\( k \) in Potential Particles (not used)

\texttt{liningFriction}(=20.0)
Lining friction

\texttt{liningLength}(=0.0)
Lining spacing between nodes

\texttt{liningNormalPressure}(=\texttt{Vector3r}(0, 0, 0))
Normal pressure acting on lining

\texttt{liningStiffness}(=\texttt{pow}(10.0, 8))
Lining stiffness

\texttt{liningTensionGap}(=0.0)
Numerical gap between lining and block to allowing tension to be calculated

\texttt{liningTotalPressure}(=\texttt{Vector3r}(0, 0, 0))
Total pressure acting on lining

\texttt{maxAabb}(=\texttt{Vector3r}::\texttt{Zero}())
Max from box centre: Used for visualisation in vtk

\texttt{minAabb}(=\texttt{Vector3r}::\texttt{Zero}())
Min from box centre: Used for visualisation in vtk

\texttt{orientation}(=\texttt{Quaternionr}::\texttt{Identity}())
Principal orientation

\texttt{phi_b}(=\texttt{uninitialized})
Basic friction angle of each face (property for plane, rock joint)

\texttt{phi_r}(=\texttt{uninitialized})
Residual friction angle of each face (property for plane, rock joint)

\texttt{position}(=\texttt{Vector3r}::\texttt{Zero}())
Initial position of the particle, if initially defined eccentrically to the centroid (auto-updated)

\( r(=0.0) \)
\( r \) in Potential Particles

\texttt{tension}(=\texttt{uninitialized})
Tension (stress) of each face (property for plane, rock joint)

\texttt{updateAttrs}((\texttt{Serializable})\texttt{arg1}, (\texttt{dict})\texttt{arg2}) \rightarrow \texttt{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\texttt{vertices}(=\texttt{uninitialized})
Vertices (auto-updated)

\texttt{volume}(=\texttt{uninitialized})
Volume (auto-updated)

\texttt{wire}(=\texttt{false})
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

\textbf{class yade.wrapper.PotentialParticle(\textit{inherits Shape} \rightarrow \textit{Serializable})}
EXPERIMENTAL. Geometry of PotentialParticle.

\texttt{AabbMinMax}(=\texttt{false})
Whether the exact Aabb should be calculated. If false, an approximate cubic Aabb is defined with edges of \( 2R \)

\( R(=1.0) \)
\( R \) in Potential Particles
a(=uninitialized)
   List of a coefficients of plane normals
b(=uninitialized)
   List of b coefficients of plane normals
boundaryNormal (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Normal direction of boundary if fixedNormal=True
c(=uninitialized)
   List of c coefficients of plane normals
color (=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
   Color for rendering (normalized RGB).
d(=uninitialized)
   List of d coefficients of plane normals
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.
dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.
fixedNormal (=false)
   Whether to fix the contact normal at a boundary, using boundaryNormal
highlight (=false)
   Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.
id (=1)
   Particle id (for graphics in vtk output)
isBoundary (=false)
   Whether the particle is part of a boundary particle
k (=0.1)
   k in Potential Particles
maxAabb (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Max from box centre: Used for visualisation in vtk and qt
maxAabbRotated (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Max from box centre: Used for primary contact detection
minAabb (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Min from box centre: Used for visualisation in vtk and qt
minAabbRotated (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Min from box centre: Used for primary contact detection
r (=0.1)
   r in Potential Particles
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary
vertices (=uninitialized)
   Vertices
wire (=false)
   Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).
class yade.wrapper.Sphere(inherits Shape → Serializable)
Geometry of spherical particle.

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

radius(=NaN)
Radius [m]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Subdomain(inherits Shape → Serializable)
The bounding box of a mpi subdomain.Stores internals and provides optimized functions for
communications between workers. This class may not be used directly. Instead, Subdomains are
appendded automatically to the scene bodies when using mpy.mpirun

boundOnAxis((Subdomain)arg1, (Bound)bound, (Vector3)axis, (bool)min) → float :
computes projected position of a bound in a certain direction

boundOnAxis((Subdomain)arg1, (Bound)bound, (Vector3)axis, (bool)min) -> float :
computes projected position of a bound in a certain direction

boundsMax(=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
max corner of all bboxes of members; differs from effective domain bounds by the extra length
(sweepLength)

boundsMin(=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
min corner of all bboxes of members; differs from effective domain bounds by the extra length
(sweepLength)

centerOfMass((Subdomain)arg1) → Vector3 :
returns center of mass of assigned bodies

centerOfMass( (Subdomain)arg1) -> Vector3 : returns center of mass of assigned bod-

ies

cleanIntersections((Subdomain)arg1, (int)otherDomain) → None :
makes sure that the ids in the current subdomain belong to the current subdomain

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

comm
Communicator to be used for MPI (converts mpi4py comm <-> c++ comm)

completeSendBodies((Subdomain)arg1) → None :
calls MPI_wait to complete the non blocking sends/recieves.
countIntsWith((Subdomain)arg1, (int)body, (int)someSubDomain[, (Scene)someSubDomain=<Scene instance at 0x18ba310>]) → int:
returns for a body the count of interactions (real or virtual) with bodies from a certain subdomain, interactions with subdomains excluded. Third parameter (scene pointer) can be left to default (equivalent to O._sceneObj).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

extralength(=0)
verlet dist for the subdomain, added to bodies verletDist

filterIntersections((Subdomain)arg1[, (Scene)someSubDomain=<Scene instance at 0x18ba310>]) → float:
clear intersections and mirror intersections of all non-interacting bodies.

filteredInts((Subdomain)arg1, (int)someSubDomain, (bool)mirror) → object:
return a copy of intersections or mirrorIntersections from which non-interacting bodies have been removed.

getMirrorInts((Subdomain)arg1) → None:
get mirrorIntersections from other subdomains

getRankSize((Subdomain)arg1) → None:
set subdomain ranks, used for communications -> merging, sending bodies etc.

gestateBoundsValuesFromIds((Subdomain)arg1, (object)b_ids) → object:
returns pos,vel,angVel,ori,bounds of listed bodies.

gestateValues((Subdomain)arg1, (int)otherDomain) → object:
returns pos,vel,angVel,ori of bodies interacting with a given otherDomain, based on Subdomain.intersections.

gestateValuesFromIds((Subdomain)arg1, (object)b_ids) → object:
returns pos,vel,angVel,ori of listed bodies.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

gestate=(vector<Body::id_t>())
Ids of owned particles.

init((Subdomain)arg1) → None:
Initialize subdomain variables as rank and buffer sizes, call this from each thread after scene distribution by master.

intersections
lists of bodies from this subdomain intersecting other subdomains. WARNING: only assignment and concatenation allowed

medianFilterCPP((Subdomain)arg1, (list)arg2, (int)bodiesToRecv, (Vector3)otherSubdomain, (Vector3)otherSubdomainCenterOfMass, (bool)useAABB) → object:
cpp version of median filter, used for body reallocation operations.

mergeOp((Subdomain)arg1) → None:
merge with setting interactions
migrateBodiesSend((Subdomain)arg1, (object) bodiesToSend, (int) destination) → None:
ids of body to be sent have their subdomain parameter reassigned, followed by sendBodies

mirrorIntersections
lists of bodies from other subdomains intersecting this one. WARNING: only assignment
cand concatenation allowed

mpiRecvStates((Subdomain) arg1, (int) otherSubdomain) → None:
mpi-recv states from another domain (non-blocking)

mpiRecvStates((Subdomain) arg1, (int) otherSubdomain) → None:
mpi-recv states from another domain (blocking)

mpiSendStates((Subdomain) arg1, (int) otherSubdomain) → None:
mpi-send states from current domain to another domain (blocking)

mpiWaitReceived((Subdomain) arg1, (int) otherSubdomain) → None:
mpi-Wait states from another domain (upon return the buffer is set)

receiveBodies((Subdomain) arg1, (int) sender) → None:
Receive the bodies from MPI sender rank to MPI receiver rank

sendBodies((Subdomain) sender, (int) receiver, (object) idsToSend) → None:
Copy the bodies from MPI sender rank to MPI receiver rank

setIDstoSubdomain((Subdomain) arg1, (list) idList) → None:
set list of ids to the subdomain.

setMinMax((Subdomain) arg1) → None:
returns bounding min-max based on members bounds. precondition: the members bounds
have been dispatched already, else we re-use old values. Carefull if subdomain is not at the
end of O.bodies.

setStateBoundsValuesFromIds((Subdomain) arg1, (object) b_ids, (object) input) → None:
set pos, vel, angVel, ori, bounds from listed body ids and data.

setStateValuesFromBuffer((Subdomain) arg1, (int) subdomain) → None:
set pos, vel, angVel, ori from state buffer.

setStateValuesFromIds((Subdomain) arg1, (object) b_ids, (object) input) → None:
set pos, vel, angVel, ori from listed body ids and data.

splitBodiesToWorkers((Subdomain) arg1, (bool) eraseWorkerBodies) → None:
of true bodies in workers are erased and reassigned.

subdomains
subdomain ids of other bodies, WARNING: only assignment and concatenation allowed

updateAttrs((Serializable) arg1, (dict) arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateLocalIds((Subdomain) arg1, (bool) eraseRemoteMaster) → None:
updates the ids in the subdomain id vector, if not eraseRemoteMaster, body->subdomain in
master are updated.

updateNewMirrorIntrs((Subdomain) arg1, (int) otherdomain, (object) newMirrorList) →
None:
update the mirrorIntersections of a specific subdomain

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden
by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Tetra(inherits Shape → Serializable)
Tetrahedron geometry.

color(= Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

v(=std::vector<Vector3r>(4))
Tetrahedron vertices (in local coordinate system).

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

class yade.wrapper.Wall(inherits Shape → Serializable)
Object representing infinite plane aligned with the coordinate system (axis-aligned wall).

axis(=0)
Axis of the normal; can be 0,1,2 for +x, +y, +z respectively (Body’s orientation is disregarded for walls)

color(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Color for rendering (normalized RGB).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Shape)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

highlight(=false)
Whether this Shape will be highlighted when rendered.

sense(=0)
Which side of the wall interacts: -1 for negative only, 0 for both, +1 for positive only

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire(=false)
Whether this Shape is rendered using color surfaces, or only wireframe (can still be overridden by global config of the renderer).

State

class yade.wrapper.State(inherits Serializable)
State of a body (spatial configuration, internal variables).

Cp(=0)
Heat capacity of the body
Fig. 2.20: Inheritance graph of State. See also: ChainedState, CpmState, JCFpmState, WireState.

- **Tcondition** (=false)
  indicates if particle is assigned dirichlet (constant temp) condition

- **alpha** (=0)
  coefficient of thermal expansion

- **angMom** (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Current angular momentum

- **angVel** (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Current angular velocity

- **blockedDOFs**
  Degrees of freedom where linear/angular velocity will be always constant (equal to zero, or to an user-defined value), regardless of applied force/torque. String that may contain ‘xyzXYZ’ (translations and rotations).

- **boundaryId** (= -1)
  identifies if a particle is associated with constant temperature thermal boundary condition

- **delRadius** (=0)
  radius change due to thermal expansion

- **densityScaling** (= -1)
  (auto-updated) see GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper::targetDt.

- **dict** (/Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

- **dispHierarchy** ((State)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

- **dispIndex**
  Return class index of this instance.

- **displ** ((State)arg1) → Vector3 :
  Displacement from reference position (pos - refPos)

- **inertia** (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Inertia of associated body, in local coordinate system.

- **isCavity** (=false)
  flag used for unbounding cavity bodies

- **isDamped** (=true)
  Damping in NewtonIntegrator can be deactivated for individual particles by setting this vari-
able to FALSE. E.g. damping is inappropriate for particles in free flight under gravity but it might still be applicable to other particles in the same simulation.

\[ k(=0) \]
thermal conductivity of the body

\[ \text{mass}(=0) \]
Mass of this body

\[ \text{oldTemp}(=0) \]
change of temp (for thermal expansion)

\[ \text{ori} \]
Current orientation.

\[ \text{pos} \]
Current position.

\[ \text{refOri}(=\text{Quaternionr::Identity}) \]
Reference orientation

\[ \text{refPos}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero}) \]
Reference position

\[ \text{rot}(\text{State}arg1) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} : \]
Rotation from reference orientation (as rotation vector)

\[ \text{se3}(=\text{Se3r(Vector3r::Zero}, \text{Quaternionr::Identity}) \]
Position and orientation as one object.

\[ \text{stabilityCoefficient}(=0) \]
sum of solid and fluid thermal resistivities for use in automatic timestep estimation

\[ \text{stepFlux}(=0) \]
flux during current step

\[ \text{temp}(=0) \]
temperature of the body

\[ \text{updateAttrs}((\text{Serializable})arg1, (\text{dict})arg2) \rightarrow \text{None} : \]
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\[ \text{vel}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero}) \]
Current linear velocity.

\textbf{class yade.wrapper.ChainedState(inherits State \rightarrow\text{Serializable})}

State of a chained bodies, containing information on connectivity in order to track contacts jumping over contiguous elements. Chains are 1D lists from which id of chained bodies are retrieved via \text{rank} and \text{chainNumber}.

\[ \text{Cp}(=0) \]
Heat capacity of the body

\[ \text{Tcondition}(=false) \]
indicates if particle is assigned dirichlet (constant temp) condition

\[ \text{addToChain}((\text{ChainedState}arg1, (\text{int})bodyId) \rightarrow \text{None} : \]
Add body to current active chain

\[ \text{alpha}(=0) \]
coefficient of thermal expansion

\[ \text{angMom}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero}) \]
Current angular momentum

\[ \text{angVel}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero}) \]
Current angular velocity
bId(-1)
   id of the body containing - for postLoad operations only.

blockedDOFs
   Degrees of freedom where linear/angular velocity will be always constant (equal to zero, or to
   an user-defined value), regardless of applied force/torque. String that may contain ‘xyzXYZ’
   (translations and rotations).

boundaryId(-1)
   identifies if a particle is associated with constant temperature thermal boundary condition

chainNumber(=0)
   chain id.

currentChain = 0

delRadius(=0)
   radius change due to thermal expansion

densityScaling(=-1)
   (auto-updated) see GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper::targetDt.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((State)arg1[ , (bool)names=True]) → list :
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
   top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
   indices.

dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

displ((State)arg1) → Vector3 :
   Displacement from reference position \( \text{pos} - \text{refPos} \)

inertia(=Vector3r::Zero())
   Inertia of associated body, in local coordinate system.

isCavity(=false)
   flag used for unbounding cavity bodies

isDamped(=true)
   Damping in NewtonIntegrator can be deactivated for individual particles by setting this vari-
   able to FALSE. E.g. damping is inappropriate for particles in free flight under gravity but it
   might still be applicable to other particles in the same simulation.

k(=0)
   thermal conductivity of the body

mass(=0)
   Mass of this body

oldTemp(=0)
   change of temp (for thermal expansion)

ori
   Current orientation.

pos
   Current position.

rank(=0)
   rank in the chain.

refOri(=Quaternionr::Identity())
   Reference orientation
refPos(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Reference position

rot((State)arg1) → Vector3 :
  Rotation from reference orientation (as rotation vector)

se3(=Se3r(Vector3r::Zero(), Quaternionr::Identity()))
  Position and orientation as one object.

stabilityCoefficient(=0)
  sum of solid and fluid thermal resistivities for use in automatic timestep estimation

stepFlux(=0)
  flux during current step

temp(=0)
  temperature of the body

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

vel(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Current linear velocity.

class yade.wrapper.CpmState(inherits State → Serializable)
  State information about body use by cpm-model.

  None of that is used for computation (at least not now), only for post-processing.

  Cp(=0)
    Heat capacity of the body

  Tcondition(=false)
    indicates if particle is assigned dirichlet (constant temp) condition

  alpha(=0)
    coefficient of thermal expansion

  angMom(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Current angular momentum

  angVel(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Current angular velocity

  blockedDOFs
    Degrees of freedom where linear/angular velocity will be always constant (equal to zero, or to an user-defined value), regardless of applied force/torque. String that may contain 'xyzXYZ' (translations and rotations).

  boundaryId(=-1)
    identifies if a particle is associated with constant temperature thermal boundary condition

  damageTensor(=Matrix3r::Zero())
    Damage tensor computed with microplane theory averaging. state.damageTensor.trace() = state.normDmg

  delRadius(=0)
    radius change due to thermal expansion

  densityScaling(=-1)
    (auto-updated) see GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper::targetDt.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((State)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**displ**((State)arg1) → Vector3:
Displacement from reference position (pos - refPos)

**epsVolumetric** (=0)
Volumetric strain around this body (unused for now)

**inertia** (=Vector3r::Zero())
Inertia of associated body, in local coordinate system.

**isCavity** (=false)
Flag used for unbounding cavity bodies

**isDamped** (=true)
Damping in NewtonIntegrator can be deactivated for individual particles by setting this variable to FALSE. E.g. damping is inappropriate for particles in free flight under gravity but it might still be applicable to other particles in the same simulation.

**k** (=0)
Thermal conductivity of the body

**mass** (=0)
Mass of this body

**normDmg** (=0)
Average damage including already deleted contacts (it is really not damage, but 1- relResidualStrength now)

**numBrokenCohesive** (=0)
Number of (cohesive) contacts that damaged completely

**numContacts** (=0)
Number of contacts with this body

**oldTemp** (=0)
Change of temp (for thermal expansion)

**ori**
Current orientation.

**pos**
Current position.

**refOri** (=Quaternionr::Identity())
Reference orientation

**refPos** (=Vector3r::Zero())
Reference position

**rot**((State)arg1) → Vector3:
Rotation from reference orientation (as rotation vector)

**se3** (=Se3r(Vector3r::Zero(), Quaternionr::Identity()))
Position and orientation as one object.

**stabilityCoefficient** (=0)
Sum of solid and fluid thermal resistivities for use in automatic timestep estimation

**stepFlux** (=0)
Flux during current step

**stress** (=Matrix3r::Zero())
Stress tensor of the spherical particle (under assumption that particle volume = \(\pi r^3 r^* r^* 4/3\)) for packing fraction 0.62
Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

```python
temp(=0)
temperature of the body

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

vel(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Current linear velocity.

class yade.wrapper.JCFpmState(inherits State → Serializable)
  JCFpm state information about each body.

Cp(=0)
  Heat capacity of the body
tcondition(=false)
  indicates if particle is assigned dirichlet (constant temp) condition

alpha(=0)
  coefficient of thermal expansion

angMom(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Current angular momentum

angVel(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Current angular velocity

blockedDOFs
  Degrees of freedom where linear/angular velocity will be always constant (equal to zero, or to
  an user-defined value), regardless of applied force/torque. String that may contain ‘xyzXYZ’
  (translations and rotations).

boundaryId(=-1)
  identifies if a particle is associated with constant temperature thermal boundary condition
damageIndex(=0)
  Ratio of broken bonds over initial bonds. [-]
delRadius(=0)
  radius change due to thermal expansion
densityScaling(=-1)
  (auto-updated) see GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper::targetDt.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((State)arg1, [bool]names=True) → list:
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
  top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
  indices.
dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.
displ((State)arg1) → Vector3:
  Displacement from reference position (pos - refPos)
inertia(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Inertia of associated body, in local coordinate system.
isCavity(=false)
  flag used for unbounding cavity bodies
isDamped(=true)
  Damping in NewtonIntegrator can be deactivated for individual particles by setting this vari-
  able to FALSE. E.g. damping is inappropriate for particles in free flight under gravity but it
  might still be applicable to other particles in the same simulation.
```

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
joint(=0)
Indicates the number of joint surfaces to which the particle belongs (0 -> no joint, 1->1 joint, etc..). [-]

\text{jointNormal1}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero})
Specifies the normal direction to the joint plane 1. Rk: the ideal here would be to create a vector of vector wich size is defined by the joint integer (as much joint normals as joints). However, it needs to make the pushback function works with python since joint detection is done through a python script. lines 272 to 312 of cpp file should therefore be adapted. [-]

\text{jointNormal2}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero})
Specifies the normal direction to the joint plane 2. [-]

\text{jointNormal3}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero})
Specifies the normal direction to the joint plane 3. [-]

\text{k}(=0)
thermal conductivity of the body

\text{mass}(=0)
Mass of this body

\text{nbBrokenBonds}(=0)
Number of broken bonds. [-]

\text{nbInitBonds}(=0)
Number of initial bonds. [-]

\text{oldTemp}(=0)
change of temp (for thermal expansion)

\text{onJoint}(=false)
Identifies if the particle is on a joint surface.

\text{ori}
Current orientation.

\text{pos}
Current position.

\text{refOri}(=\text{Quaternionr::Identity})
Reference orientation

\text{refPos}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero})
Reference position

\text{rot}((\text{State})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} :
Rotation from \text{reference orientation} (as rotation vector)

\text{se3}(=\text{Se3r}(\text{Vector3r::Zero}), \text{Quaternionr::Identity}())
Position and orientation as one object.

\text{stabilityCoefficient}(=0)
sum of solid and fluid thermal resistivities for use in automatic timestep estimation

\text{stepFlux}(=0)
flux during current step

\text{temp}(=0)
temperature of the body

\text{updateAttrs}((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None} :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\text{vel}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero})
Current linear velocity.
class yade.wrapper.WireState(inherits State \rightarrow Serializable)
Wire state information of each body.

None of that is used for computation (at least not now), only for post-processing.

\( \text{Cp}(=0) \)
Heat capacity of the body

\( \text{Tcondition}(=false) \)
indicates if particle is assigned dirichlet (constant temp) condition

\( \text{alpha}(=0) \)
coefficient of thermal expansion

\( \text{angMom}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero()}) \)
Current angular momentum

\( \text{angVel}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero()}) \)
Current angular velocity

\( \text{blockedDOFs} \)
Degrees of freedom where linear/angular velocity will be always constant (equal to zero, or to an user-defined value), regardless of applied force/torque. String that may contain ‘xyzXYZ’ (translations and rotations).

\( \text{boundaryId}(=-1) \)
identifies if a particle is associated with constant temperature thermal boundary condition

\( \text{delRadius}(=0) \)
radius change due to thermal expansion

\( \text{densityScaling}(=-1) \)
/auto-updated/ see GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper::targetDt.

\( \text{dict}((\text{Serializable})\arg 1) \rightarrow \text{dict} : \)
Return dictionary of attributes.

\( \text{dispHierarchy}((\text{State})\arg 1[, \text{bool}names=True]) \rightarrow \text{list} : \)
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

\( \text{dispIndex} \)
Return class index of this instance.

\( \text{displ}((\text{State})\arg 1) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} : \)
Displacement from reference position (pos - refPos)

\( \text{inertia}(=\text{Vector3r::Zero()}) \)
Inertia of associated body, in local coordinate system.

\( \text{iscavity}(=false) \)
flag used for unbounding cavity bodies

\( \text{isDamped}(=true) \)
Damping in NewtonIntegrator can be deactivated for individual particles by setting this variable to FALSE. E.g. damping is inappropriate for particles in free flight under gravity but it might still be applicable to other particles in the same simulation.

\( \text{k}(=0) \)
thermal conductivity of the body

\( \text{mass}(=0) \)
Mass of this body

\( \text{numBrokenLinks}(=0) \)
Number of broken links (e.g. number of wires connected to the body which are broken).
oldTemp (=0)  
change of temp (for thermal expansion)

ori  
Current orientation.

pos  
Current position.

refOri (=Quaternionr::Identity())  
Reference orientation

refPos (=Vector3r::Zero())  
Reference position

rot ((State)arg1) -> Vector3:  
Rotation from reference orientation (as rotation vector)

se3 (=Se3r(Vector3r::Zero(), Quaternionr::Identity()))  
Position and orientation as one object.

stabilityCoefficient (=0)  
sum of solid and fluid thermal resistivities for use in automatic timestep estimation

stepFlux (=0)  
flux during current step

temp (=0)  
temperature of the body

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None:  
Update object attributes from given dictionary

vel (=Vector3r::Zero())  
Current linear velocity.

Material

Fig. 2.21: Inheritance graph of Material. See also: BubbleMat, CohFricMat, CohesiveDeformableElementMaterial, CpmMat, DeformableElementMaterial, ElastMat, FricMat, FricViscoMat, InelastCohFricMat, JCFpmMat, LinCohesiveElasticMaterial, LinCohesiveStiffPropDampElastMat, LinIsoElastMat, LinIsoRayleighDampElastMat, LudingMat, MortarMat, PolyhedraMat, ViscElCapMat, ViscElMat, WireMat.
class yade.wrapper.Material(inherits Serializable)
Material properties of a body.

density(=1000)
Density of the material [kg/m³]
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.
dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.
id(=-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)
label(=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.BubbleMat(inherits Material → Serializable)
material for bubble interactions, for use with other Bubble classes

density(=1000)
Density of the material [kg/m³]
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.
dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.
id(=-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)
label(=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference

147
will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

**surfaceTension** (=0.07197)
The surface tension in the fluid surrounding the bubbles. The default value is that of water at 25 degrees Celsius.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class** yade.wrapper.CohFrictMat(inherits FrictMat → ElastMat → Material → Serializable)

**alphaKr** (=2.0)
Dimensionless rolling stiffness.

**alphaKtw** (=2.0)
Dimensionless twist stiffness.

**density** (=1000)
Density of the material [kg/m³]

**dict**(( Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy**((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**etaRoll** (=−1.)
Dimensionless rolling (aka ‘bending’) strength. If negative, rolling moment will be elastic.

**etaTwist** (=−1.)
Dimensionless twisting strength. If negative, twist moment will be elastic.

**fragile** (=true)
do cohesion disappear when contact strength is exceeded

**frictionAngle** (=0.5)
Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

**id** (=−1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

**isCohesive** (=true)

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

**momentRotationLaw** (=false)
Use bending/twisting moment at contact. The contact will have moments only if both bodies have this flag true. See CohFricPhys::cohesionDisablesFriction for details.

**newAssocState**(Material)arg1) → State :
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).
normalCohesion(-1)
    Tensile strength, homogeneous to a pressure. If negative the normal force is purely elastic.

poisson(.25)
    Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [–]. It has different meanings
    depending on the Ip functor.

shearCohesion(-1)
    Shear strength, homogeneous to a pressure. If negative the shear force is purely elastic.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

young(=1e9)
    elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

class yade.wrapper.CohesiveDeformableElementMaterial(inherits Material → Serializable)
    Deformable Element Material.

density(=1000)
    Density of the material [kg/m³]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
    top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
    indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

id(-1, not shared)
    Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials),
    -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation
    via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used,
    shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialCon-
    tainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
    Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have
    special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created
    will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions
    from python).

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.CpmMat(inherits FrictMat → ElastMat → Material → Serializable)
    Concrete material, for use with other Cpm classes.

Note: Density is initialized to 4800 kgm⁻³ automatically, which gives approximate 2800 kgm⁻³ on
0.5 density packing.

Concrete Particle Model (CPM)

CpmMat is particle material, Ip2_CpmMat_CpmMat_CpmMat_CpmPhys averages two particles’ materials,
creating CpmPhys, which is then used in interaction resolution by Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm.
CpmState is associated to CpmMat and keeps state defined on particles rather than interactions
(such as number of completely damaged interactions).

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
The model is contained in externally defined macro CPM_MATERIAL_MODEL, which features
damage in tension, plasticity in shear and compression and rate-dependence. For commercial rea-
sons, rate-dependence and compression-plasticity is not present in reduced version of the model,
used when CPM_MATERIAL_MODEL is not defined. The full model will be described in de-
tail in my (Václav Šmilauer) thesis along with calibration procedures (rigidity, poisson’s ratio,
compressive/tensile strength ratio, fracture energy, behavior under confinement, rate-dependent
behavior).

Even the public model is useful enough to run simulation on concrete samples, such as uniaxial
tension-compression test.

damLaw(=1)
  Law for damage evolution in uniaxial tension. 0 for linear stress-strain softening branch, 1
  (default) for exponential damage evolution law
density(=1000)
  Density of the material [kg/m^3]
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy((Material)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.
dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.
dmgRateExp(=0)
  Exponent for normal viscosity function. [-]
dmgTau(-1, deactivated if negative)
  Characteristic time for normal viscosity. [s]
epsCrackOnset(=NaN)
  Limit elastic strain [-]
equivStrainShearContrib(=0)
  Coefficient of shear contribution to equivalent strain
frictionAngle(=.5)
  Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.
id(-1, not shared)
  Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials),
-1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation
via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used,
shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)
isoprestress(=0)
  Isotropic prestress of the whole specimen. [Pa]
label=uninitialized)
  Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialCon-
tainer.
everDamage(=false)
  If true, no damage will occur (for testing only).
newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
  Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have
special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created
will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions
from python).
plRateExp\((=0)\)
   Exponent for visco-plasticity function. [-]

plTau\((=1, \text{deactivated if negative})\)
   Characteristic time for visco-plasticity. [s]

poisson\((=.25)\)
   Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

relDuctility\((=NaN)\)
   relative ductility of bonds in normal direction

sigmaT\((=NaN)\)
   Initial cohesion [Pa]

updateAttrs\(((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None} :\)
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

young\((=1e9)\)
   elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

class yade.wrapper.DeformableElementMaterial\((\text{inherits Material} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\)
   Deformable Element Material.

density\((=1)\)
   Density of the material.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{dict} :\)
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy\(((\text{Material})\text{arg1}[], (\text{bool})\text{names}=\text{True}) \rightarrow \text{list} :\)
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

id\((=-1, \text{not shared})\)
   Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
   Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState\((\text{Material})\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{State} :\)
   Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

updateAttrs\(((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None} :\)
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ElastMat\((\text{inherits Material} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\)
   Purely elastic material. The material parameters may have different meanings depending on the IPhysFunctor used : true Young and Poisson in Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_MindlinPhys, or contact stiffnesses in Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys.

density\((=1000)\)
   Density of the material [kg/m^3]
dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) \rightarrow list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

id(-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) \rightarrow State:
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

poisson(.25)
Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

young(1e9)
elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

class yade.wrapper.FrictMat(inherits ElastMat \rightarrow Material \rightarrow Serializable)
Elastic material with contact friction. See also ElastMat.

density(1000)
Density of the material [kg/m³]

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) \rightarrow list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

frictionAngle(.5)
Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

id(-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.
newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State:
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

poisson(=.25)
Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

young(=1e9)
elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

class yade.wrapper.FrictViscoMat(inherits FrictMat → ElastMat → Material → Serializable)
Material for use with the FrictViscoPM classes

betan(=0.)
Fraction of the viscous damping coefficient in normal direction equal to \( \frac{c_n}{\varepsilon n_{\text{crit}}} \).

density(=1000)
Density of the material [kg/m³]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

frictionAngle(=.5)
Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint: use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

id(=-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State:
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

poisson(=.25)
Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

young(=1e9)
elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.
class yade.wrapper.InelastCohFrictMat(inherits FrictMat → ElastMat → Material → Serializable)

alphaKr(=2.0)
Dimensionless coefficient used for the rolling stiffness.

alphaKtw(=2.0)
Dimensionless coefficient used for the twist stiffness.

compressionModulus(=0.0)
Compression elasticity modulus

creepBending(=0.0)
Bending creeping coefficient. Usual values between 0 and 1.

creepTension(=0.0)
Tension/compression creeping coefficient. Usual values between 0 and 1.

creepTwist(=0.0)
Twist creeping coefficient. Usual values between 0 and 1.

density(=1000)
Density of the material [kg/m^3]

dict /(Serializable)arg1  → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1 [ , (bool)names=True ] ) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

epsilonMaxCompression(=0.0)
Maximal plastic strain compression

epsilonMaxTension(=0.0)
Maximal plastic strain tension

etaMaxBending(=0.0)
Maximal plastic bending strain

etaMaxTwist(=0.0)
Maximal plastic twist strain

frictionAngle(=0.5)
Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

id(=-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).
nuBending (=0.0)
   Bending elastic stress limit

nuTwist (=0.0)
   Twist elastic stress limit

poisson (=0.25)
   Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings
   depending on the Ip functor.

shearCohesion (=0.0)
   Shear elastic stress limit

shearModulus (=0.0)
   Shear elasticity modulus

sigmaCompression (=0.0)
   Compression elastic stress limit

sigmaTension (=0.0)
   Tension elastic stress limit

tensionModulus (=0.0)
   Tension elasticity modulus

unloadBending (=0.0)
   Bending plastic unload coefficient. Usual values between 0 and +infinity.

unloadTension (=0.0)
   Tension/compression plastic unload coefficient. Usual values between 0 and +infinity.

unloadTwist (=0.0)
   Twist plastic unload coefficient. Usual values between 0 and +infinity.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None:
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

young (=1e9)
   Elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

class yade.wrapper.JCFpmMat (inherits FrictMat -> ElastMat -> Material -> Serializable)
   Possibly jointed, cohesive frictional material, for use with other JCFpm classes

cohesion (=0.)
   Defines the maximum admissible tangential force in shear, for Fn=0, in the matrix (FsMax
   = cohesion * crossSection). [Pa]

density (=1000)
   Density of the material [kg/m³]

dict ((Serializable)arg1) -> dict:
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy ((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) -> list:
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
   top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
   indices.

dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

frictionAngle (=0.5)
   Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

id (=1, not shared)
   Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials),
   -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
via \texttt{O.materials.append}. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

\begin{verbatim}
jointCohesion(=0.)  
Defines the \textit{maximum admissible tangential force in shear}, for \( F_n = 0 \), on the joint surface. [Pa]

\textbf{jointDilationAngle}(=0)  
Defines the dilatancy of the joint surface (only valid for \textit{smooth contact logic}). [rad]

\textbf{jointFrictionAngle}(=-1)  
Defines Coulomb friction on the joint surface. [rad]

\textbf{jointNormalStiffness}(=0.)  
Defines the normal stiffness on the joint surface. [Pa/m]

\textbf{jointShearStiffness}(=0.)  
Defines the shear stiffness on the joint surface. [Pa/m]

\textbf{jointTensileStrength}(=0.)  
Defines the \textit{maximum admissible normal force in traction} on the joint surface. [Pa]

\textbf{label}(=uninitialized)  
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in \texttt{MaterialContainer}.

\textbf{newAssocState}((\texttt{Material})\texttt{arg1}) \to \texttt{State} :  
Return new \texttt{State} instance, which is associated with this \texttt{Material}. Some materials have special requirement on \texttt{Body::state} type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use \texttt{utils.sphere}, ... functions from python).

\textbf{poisson}(=0.25)  
Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

\textbf{residualFrictionAngle}(=-1.)  
Defines the residual friction angle (when contacts are not cohesive). \texttt{residualFrictionAngle} if not specified. [rad]

\textbf{tensileStrength}(=0.)  
Defines the \textit{maximum admissible normal force in traction} in the matrix (\( F_n \texttt{Max} = \text{tensileStrength} \times \texttt{crossSection} \)). [Pa]

\textbf{type}(=0)  
If particles of two different types interact, it will be with friction only (no cohesion).[-]

\textbf{updateAttrs}((\texttt{Serializable})\texttt{arg1}, (\texttt{dict})\texttt{arg2}) \to \texttt{None} :  
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\textbf{young}(=1e9)  
elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

\textbf{class yade.wrapper.LinCohesiveElasticMaterial} \texttt{(inherits CohesiveDeformableElementMaterial \rightarrow Material \rightarrow Serializable)}

Linear Isotropic Elastic material

\textbf{density}(=1000)  
Density of the material [kg/m\textsuperscript{3}]

\textbf{dict}((\texttt{Serializable})\texttt{arg1}) \to \texttt{dict} :  
Return dictionary of attributes.

\textbf{dispHierarchy}((\texttt{Material})\texttt{arg1}, (\texttt{bool})\texttt{names}=\texttt{True}) \to \texttt{list} :  
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.
dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

id(-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State:
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

poissonratio(=0.33)
Poisson ratio. Initially aluminium.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

youngmodulus(=780e5)
Young’s modulus. Initially aluminium.

class yade.wrapper.LinCohesiveStiffPropDampElastMat (inherits LinCohesiveElasticMaterial → CohesiveDeformableElementMaterial → Material → Serializable)
Elastic material with Rayleigh Damping.

alpha(=0)
Mass proportional damping constant of Rayleigh Damping.

beta(=0)
Stiffness proportional damping constant of Rayleigh Damping.

density(=1000)
Density of the material [kg/m^3]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

id(-1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State:
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have
special requirement on `Body::state` type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use `utils.sphere, ...` functions from python).

```python
poissonratio(0.33)
```
Poisson ratio. Initially aluminium.

```python
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
```
Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
youngmodulus(78e5)
```
Young’s modulus. Initially aluminium.

class `yade.wrapper.LinIsoElastMat`

Inherits `DeformableElementMaterial` → `Material` → `Serializable`

Linear Isotropic Elastic material

```python
density(1)
```
Density of the material.

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
```
Return dictionary of attributes.

```python
dispHierarchy((Material)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
```
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

```python
dispIndex
```
Return class index of this instance.

```python
id(-1, not shared)
```
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in `O.materials`), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via `O.materials.append`. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

```python
label(uninitialized)
```
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in `MaterialContainer`.

```python
newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
```
Return new `State` instance, which is associated with this `Material`. Some materials have special requirement on `Body::state` type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use `utils.sphere, ...` functions from python).

```python
poissonratio(0.33)
```
Poisson ratio. Initially aluminium.

```python
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
```
Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
youngmodulus(78e5)
```
Young’s modulus. Initially aluminium.

class `yade.wrapper.LinIsoRayleighDampElastMat`

Inherits `LinIsoElastMat` → `DeformableElementMaterial` → `Material` → `Serializable`

Elastic material with Rayleigh Damping.

```python
alpha(0)
```
Mass proportional damping constant of Rayleigh Damping.

```python
beta(0)
```
Stiffness proportional damping constant of Rayleigh Damping.
density(=1)
   Density of the material.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
   top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
   indices.

dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

id(=-1, not shared)
   Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials),
   -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation
   via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared
   pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialCon-
   tainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
   Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have
   special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created
   will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions
   from python).

poissonratio(=.33)
   Poisson ratio. Initially aluminium.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

youngmodulus(=.78e5)
   Young’s modulus. Initially aluminium.

class yade.wrapper.LudingMat (inherits Material → Serializable)
   Material for simple Luding’s model of contact [Luding2008], [Singh2013] .

G0(=NaN)
   Viscous damping

PhiF(=NaN)
   Dimensionless plasticity depth

density(=1000)
   Density of the material [kg/m³]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
   top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
   indices.

dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

frictionAngle(=NaN)
   Friction angle [rad]

id(=-1, not shared)
   Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials),
-1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via `O.materials.append`. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

\[k1 = NaN\]  
Slope of loading plastic branch

\[kc = NaN\]  
Slope of irreversible, tensile adhesive branch

\[kp = NaN\]  
Slope of unloading and reloading limit elastic branch

\[ks = NaN\]  
Shear stiffness

\[label = uninitalized\]  
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in `MaterialContainer`.

`newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :`  
Return new `State` instance, which is associated with this `Material`. Some materials have special requirement on `Body::state` type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use `utils.sphere, ...` functions from python).

`updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :`  
Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
class yade.wrapper.MortarMat(inherits FrictMat → ElastMat → Material → Serializable)
Material for mortar interface, used in Ip2_MortarMat_MortarMat_MortarPhys and Law2_Sc-Geom_MortarPhys_Lourenco. Default values according to

\[cohesion = 1e6\]  
cohesion [Pa]

\[compressiveStrength = 10e6\]  
compressiveStrength [Pa]

\[density = 1000\]  
Density of the material [kg/m^3]

\[dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :\]  
Return dictionary of attributes.

\[dispHierarchy((Material)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :\]  
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

\[dispIndex\]  
Return class index of this instance.

\[ellAspect = 3\]  
Aspect ratio of elliptical ‘cap’. Value >1 means the ellipse is longer along normal stress axis.

\[frictionAngle = .25\]  
Friction angle

\[id = -1, not shared\]  
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in `O.materials`), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via `O.materials.append`. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)
label(=uninitialized)

Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

neverDamage(=false)

If true, interactions remain elastic regardless stresses

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :

Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

poisson(=1)

Shear to normal modulus ratio

tensileStrength(=1e6)

tensileStrength [Pa]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary

young(=1e9)

Normal elastic modulus [Pa]

class yade.wrapper.PolyhedraMat(inherits FrictMat, ElastMat, Material, Serializable)

Elastic material with Coulomb friction.

IsSplitable(=0)

To be splitted ... or not

Wei_P(=1)

Weibull Formulation, failure probability, P, [Gladky2017].

Wei_S0(=1)

Weibull Formulation, Sigma0, Pa, (if negative - disabled), [Gladky2017]

Wei_V0(=1e-9)

Weibull Formulation, V0, m^-3, representative volume, [Gladky2017].

Wei_m(=1)

Weibull Formulation, Weibull modulus, m, (if negative - disabled), [Gladky2017]

density(=1000)

Density of the material [kg/m^3]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :

Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex

Return class index of this instance.

frictionAngle(=.5)

Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

id(=1, not shared)

Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)
label(=uninitialized)
   Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
   Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

poisson(=.25)
   Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

sigmaCD(=-1)
   Mohr-Coulomb failure criterium SigmaCD, Pa, maximal compressive strength (if negative - disabled), [Gladky2017]

sigmaCZ(=-1)
   Mohr-Coulomb failure criterium SigmaCZ, Pa, maximal tensile strength (if negative - disabled), [Gladky2017]

strength(=100)
   Stress at which polyhedra of volume 4/3*pi [mm] breaks.

strengthTau(=-1)
   Tangential stress at which polyhedra of volume 4/3*pi [mm] breaks.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

young(=1e8)
   Young modulus

class yade.wrapper.ViscElCapMat(inherits ViscElMat → FrictMat → ElastMat → Material → Serializable)
   Material for extended viscoelastic model of contact with capillary parameters.

Capillar(=false)
   True, if capillar forces need to be added.

CapillarType(="")

Vb(=0.0)
   Liquid bridge volume [m^-3]

cn(=NaN)
   Normal viscous constant. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

cs(=NaN)
   Shear viscous constant. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

dcap(=0.0)
   Damping coefficient for the capillary phase [-]

density(=1000)
   Density of the material [kg/m^3]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((Material)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

en(=NaN)
  Restitution coefficient in normal direction

et(=NaN)
  Restitution coefficient in tangential direction

frictionAngle(=.5)
  Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint: use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

gamma(=0.0)
  Surface tension [N/m]

id(-1, not shared)
  Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

kn(=NaN)
  Normal elastic stiffness. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

ks(=NaN)
  Shear elastic stiffness. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

label(uninitialized)
  Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

mR(=0.0)
  Rolling resistance, see [Zhou1999536].

mRtype(=1)
  Rolling resistance type, see [Zhou1999536]. mRtype=1 - equation (3) in [Zhou1999536]; mRtype=2 - equation (4) in [Zhou1999536].

newAssocState((Material)arg1) → State :
  Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

poisson(=.25)
  Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

tc(=NaN)
  Contact time

theta(=0.0)
  Contact angle [°]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

young(=1e9)
  elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

class yade.wrapper.ViscEIMat(inherits FrictMat → ElastMat → Material → Serializable)
  Material for simple viscoelastic model of contact from analytical solution of a pair spheres interaction problem [Pournin2001].

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
**Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0**

**cn** (=\(\text{NaN}\))
Normal viscous constant. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

**cs** (=\(\text{NaN}\))
Shear viscous constant. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

**density** (=1000)
Density of the material \([\text{kg/m}^3]\)

**dict** ((Serializable)arg1) \(\rightarrow\) dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy** ((Material)arg1[, bool]names=True) \(\rightarrow\) list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**en** (=\(\text{NaN}\))
Restitution coefficient in normal direction

**et** (=\(\text{NaN}\))
Restitution coefficient in tangential direction

**frictionAngle** (=.5)
Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(degreesValue)’ in python scripts.

**id** (=1, not shared)
Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials), -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used, shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

**kn** (=\(\text{NaN}\))
Normal elastic stiffness. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

**ks** (=\(\text{NaN}\))
Shear elastic stiffness. Attention, this parameter cannot be set if tc, en or es is defined!

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialContainer.

**mR** (=0.0)
Rolling resistance, see [Zhou1999536].

**mRtype** (=1)
Rolling resistance type, see [Zhou1999536]. mRtype=1 - equation (3) in [Zhou1999536]; mRtype=2 - equation (4) in [Zhou1999536].

**newAssocState** ((Material)arg1) \(\rightarrow\) State :
Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

**poisson** (=.25)
Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

**tc** (=\(\text{NaN}\))
Contact time

**updateAttrs** ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \(\rightarrow\) None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
young\((=1e9)\)
    elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

class yade.wrapper.WireMat(\(\text{inherits}\) FrictMat \(\to\) ElastMat \(\to\) Material \(\to\) Serializable)
Material for use with the Wire classes. In conjunction with the corresponding functors it can be
used to model steel wire meshes [Thoeni2014], geotextiles [Cheng2016] and more.

as\((=0.)\)
    Cross-section area of a single wire used to transform stress into force. [m^2]

density\((=1000)\)
    Density of the material [kg/m^3]

diameter\((=0.0027)\)
    Diameter of the single wire in [m] (the diameter is used to compute the cross-section area of
    the wire).

dict\((\text{Serializable})\arg1\) \(\to\) dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy\((\text{Material})\arg1\[,\ (\text{bool})\names=True\] \(\to\) list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
    top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
    indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

frictionAngle\((=.5)\)
    Contact friction angle (in radians). Hint : use ‘radians(\text{degreesValue})’ in python scripts.

id\((=-1,\ \text{not}\ \text{shared})\)
    Numeric id of this material; is non-negative only if this Material is shared (i.e. in O.materials),
    -1 otherwise. This value is set automatically when the material is inserted to the simulation
    via O.materials.append. (This id was necessary since before boost::serialization was used,
    shared pointers were not tracked properly; it might disappear in the future)

isDoubleTwist\((=false)\)
    Type of the mesh. If true two particles of the same material which body ids differ by one will
    be considered as double-twisted interaction.

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
    Textual identifier for this material; can be used for shared materials lookup in MaterialCon-
    tainer.

lambdaEps\((=0.47)\)
    Parameter between 0 and 1 to reduce strain at failure of a double-twisted wire (as used by
    [Bertrand2008]). [-]

lambdaF\((=1.0)\)
    Parameter between 0 and 1 introduced by [Thoeni2013] which defines where the shifted force-
    displacement curve intersects with the new initial stiffness: \(F = \lambda F_{\text{elastic}}\). [-]

lambdak\((=0.73)\)
    Parameter between 0 and 1 to compute the elastic stiffness of a double-twisted wire (as used
    by [Bertrand2008]): \(k^D = 2(\lambda k_{h} + (1 - \lambda_k)k^S)\). [-]

lambdauf\((=0.2)\)
    Parameter between 0 and 1 introduced by [Thoeni2013] which defines the maximum shift
    of the force-displacement curve in order to take an additional initial elongation (e.g. wire
    distortion/imperfections, slipping, system flexibility) into account: \(\Delta U = \lambda U_{\text{random}}(\text{seed})\). [-]

newAssocState\((\text{Material})\arg1\) \(\to\) State :
    Return new State instance, which is associated with this Material. Some materials have
    special requirement on Body::state type and calling this function when the body is created
will ensure that they match. (This is done automatically if you use utils.sphere, ... functions from python).

**poisson** (=.25)

Poisson’s ratio or the ratio between shear and normal stiffness [-]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

**seed** (=12345)

Integer used to initialize the random number generator for the calculation of the distortion. If the integer is equal to 0 a internal seed number based on the time is computed. [-]

**strainStressValues** (=uninitialized)

Piecewise linear definition of the stress-strain curve by set of points \((\text{strain} [\text{-}] > 0, \text{stress} [\text{Pa}] > 0)\) for one single wire. Tension only is considered and the point \((0,0)\) is not needed! NOTE: Vector needs to be initialized!

**strainStressValuesDT** (=uninitialized)

Piecewise linear definition of the stress-strain curve by set of points \((\text{strain} [\text{-}] > 0, \text{stress} [\text{Pa}] > 0)\) for the double twist. Tension only is considered and the point \((0,0)\) is not needed! If this value is given the calculation will be based on two different stress-strain curves without considering the parameter introduced by [Bertrand2008] (see [Thoeni2013]).

**type**

Three different types are considered:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Corresponds to Bertrand’s approach (see [Bertrand2008]): only one stress-strain curve is used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New approach: two separate stress-strain curves can be used (see [Thoeni2013])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>New approach with stochastically distorted contact model: two separate stress-strain curves with changed initial stiffness and horizontal shift (shift is random if seed (\geq 0), for more details see [Thoeni2013])</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By default the type is 0.

**updateAttrs** ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \to None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary

**young** (=1e9)

Elastic modulus [Pa]. It has different meanings depending on the Ip functor.

---

**Bound**

![Bound Aabb](image)

Fig. 2.22: Inheritance graph of Bound. See also: Aabb.

---

**class yade.wrapper.Bound** (inherits Serializable)

Object bounding part of space taken by associated body; might be larger, used to optimize collision detection

**color** (=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))

Color for rendering this object

**dict** ((Serializable)arg1) \to dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy** ((Bound)arg1[, (bool)names=False]) \to list :

Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**lastUpdateIter(0)**
record iteration of last reference position update (auto-updated)

**max(Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))**
Upper corner of box containing this bound (and the Body as well)

**min(Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))**
Lower corner of box containing this bound (and the Body as well)

**refPos(Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))**
Reference position, updated at current body position each time the bound dispatcher update bounds (auto-updated)

**sweepLength(0)**
The length used to increase the bounding box size, can be adjusted on the basis of previous displacement if BoundDispatcher::targetInterv>0. (auto-updated)

**updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None**:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.Aabb(inherits Bound → Serializable)**
Axis-aligned bounding box, for use with InsertionSortCollider. (This class is quasi-redundant since min,max are already contained in Bound itself. That might change at some point, though.)

**color(Vector3r(1, 1, 1))**
Color for rendering this object

**dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict**:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy((Bound)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list**:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**lastUpdateIter(0)**
record iteration of last reference position update (auto-updated)

**max(Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))**
Upper corner of box containing this bound (and the Body as well)

**min(Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))**
Lower corner of box containing this bound (and the Body as well)

**refPos(Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))**
Reference position, updated at current body position each time the bound dispatcher update bounds (auto-updated)

**sweepLength(0)**
The length used to increase the bounding box size, can be adjusted on the basis of previous displacement if BoundDispatcher::targetInterv>0. (auto-updated)

**updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None**:
Update object attributes from given dictionary
2.3.2 Interactions

Interaction

```python
class yade.wrapper.Interaction(inherits Serializable)
    Interaction between pair of bodies.

cellDist
    Distance of bodies in cell size units, if using periodic boundary conditions; id2 is shifted by
    this number of cells from its State::pos coordinates for this interaction to exist. Assigned by
    the collider.
```

**Warning:** (internal) cellDist must survive Interaction::reset(), it is only initialized in
ctor. Interaction that was cancelled by the constitutive law, was reset() and became only
potential must have the period information if the geometric functor again makes it real.
Good to know after few days of debugging that :-)

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
geom(=uninitialized)
    Geometry part of the interaction.
idi(=0)
    Id of the first body in this interaction.
id2(=0)
    Id of the second body in this interaction.
isActive
    True if this interaction is active. Otherwise the forces from this interaction will not be taken
    into account. True by default.
isReal
    True if this interaction has both geom and phys; False otherwise.
iterBorn(=-1)
    Step number at which the interaction was added to simulation.
iterMadeReal(=-1)
    Step number at which the interaction was fully (in the sense of geom and phys) created.
    (Should be touched only by IPhysDispatcher and InteractionLoop, therefore they are made
    friends of Interaction
phys(=uninitialized)
    Physical (material) part of the interaction.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

IGeom

```python
class yade.wrapper.IGeom(inherits Serializable)
    Geometrical configuration of interaction

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1, (bool)names=True) -> list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
    top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
    indices.
```
**Fig. 2.23:** Inheritance graph of IGeom. See also: ChCylGeom6D, CylScGeom, CylScGeom6D, GenericSpheresContact, GridCoGridCoGeom, GridNodeGeom6D, L3Geom, L6Geom, PolyhedraGeom, ScGeom, ScGeom6D, ScGridCoGeom, TTetraGeom, TTetraSimpleGeom.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.ChCylGeom6D**

-inherits ScGeom6D → ScGeom → GenericSpheresContact → 
IGeom → Serializable

Test

**bending** (= Vector3r::Zero())
Bending at contact as a vector defining axis of rotation and angle (angle=norm).

**contactPoint** (=uninitialized)
some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

**dict**((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy**((IGeom)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, 
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical 
indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**incidentVel**((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True) → Vector3:
Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

**initialOrientation1** (=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Orientation of body 1 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

**initialOrientation2** (=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Orientation of body 2 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

**normal** (=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
penetrationDepth(=NaN)
Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)

refR1(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

relAngVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i) → Vector3:
Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

shearInc(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear displacement increment in the last step

twist(=0)
Elastic twist angle (around normal axis) of the contact.

twistCreep(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Stored creep, subtracted from total relative rotation for computation of elastic moment (auto-updated)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.CylScGeom(inherits ScGeom → GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
Geometry of a cylinder-sphere contact.

contactPoint(=uninitialized)
some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

end(=Vector3r::Zero())
position of 2nd node (auto-updated)

id3(=0)
id of next chained cylinder (auto-updated)

incidentVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i[, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True]) → Vector3:
Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

isDuplicate(=0)
this flag is turned true (1) automatically if the contact is shared between two chained cylinders. A duplicated interaction will be skipped once by the constitutive law, so that only one contact at a time is effective. If isDuplicate=2, it means one of the two duplicates has no longer geometric interaction, and should be erased by the constitutive laws.

normal(=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)

onNode(=false)
contact on node?
Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

penetrationDepth (=NaN)
  Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)

refR1 (=uninitialized)
  Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2 (=uninitialized)
  Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

relAngVel ((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i) → Vector3:
  Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

relPos (=0)
  position of the contact on the cylinder (0: node-, 1:node+) (auto-updated)

shearInc (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear displacement increment in the last step

start (=Vector3r::Zero())
  position of 1st node (auto-updated)

truInt (=1)
  Defines the body id of the cylinder where the contact is real, when CY6ScGeom::isDuplicate>0.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.CylScGeom6D (inherits ScGeom6D → ScGeom → GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
  Class representing geometry of two bodies in contact. The contact has 6 DOFs (normal, 2×shear, twist, 2×bending) and uses ScGeom incremental algorithm for updating shear.

  bending (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Bending at contact as a vector defining axis of rotation and angle (angle=norm).

  contactPoint (=uninitialized)
  some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy ((IGeom)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

dict (=Vector3r::Zero())
  position of 2nd node (auto-updated)

id3 (=0)
  id of next chained cylinder (auto-updated)

incidentVel ((ScGeom)arg1[, (Interaction)i[, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True]]) → Vector3:
  Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

initialOrientation1 (=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
  Orientation of body 1 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

initialOrientation2 (=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
  Orientation of body 2 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

isDuplicate (=0)
  this flag is turned true (1) automatically if the contact is shared between two chained cylinders.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
A duplicated interaction will be skipped once by the constitutive law, so that only one contact at a time is effective. If isDuplicate=2, it means one of the two duplicates has no longer geometric interaction, and should be erased by the constitutive laws.

**normal** (=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)

**onNode**(=false)
contact on node?

**penetrationDepth**(=NaN)
Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)

**refR1**(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

**refR2**(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

**relAngVel**(ScGeom\arg 1, (Interaction)i) → Vector3:
Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

**relPos**(=0)
promise of the contact on the cylinder (0: node-, 1:node+) (auto-updated)

**shearInc**(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear displacement increment in the last step

**start**(=Vector3r::Zero())
position of 1st node (auto-updated)

**trueInt**(=-1)
Defines the body id of the cylinder where the contact is real, when CylScGeom::isDuplicate>0.

**twist**(=0)
Elastic twist angle (around normal axis) of the contact.

**twistCreep**(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Stored creep, subtracted from total relative rotation for computation of elastic moment (auto-updated)

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)\arg 1, (dict)\arg 2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**contactPoint**(=uninitialized)
some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

**dict**(Serializable\arg 1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy**(IGeom\arg 1[, bool\names=\True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**normal**(=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)
```python
refR1(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.GridCoGridCoGeom(inherits ScGeom → GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
Geometry of a GridConnection-GridConnection contact.

contactPoint(=uninitialized)
some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeo)marg1[, (bool)names=True]) -> list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

incidentVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i[, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True]) -> Vector3 :
Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

normal(=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)

penetrationDepth(=NaN)
Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)

refR1(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

relAngVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i) -> Vector3 :
Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

relPos1(=0)
position of the contact on the first connection (0: node-, 1:node+) (auto-updated)

relPos2(=0)
position of the contact on the first connection (0: node-, 1:node+) (auto-updated)

shearInc(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear displacement increment in the last step

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.GridNodeGeom6D(inherits ScGeom6D → ScGeom → GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
Geometry of a GridNode-GridNode contact. Inherits almost everything from ScGeom6D.

bending(=Vector3r::Zero())
Bending at contact as a vector defining axis of rotation and angle (angle=norm).

connectionBody(=uninitialized)
Reference to the GridNode Body who is linking the two GridNodes.
```

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
contactPoint(=uninitialized)
    some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
    top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
    indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

incidentVel((ScGeom)arg1[, (Interaction)i[, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True]]) → Vector3 :
    Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_Sc-
    Geom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

initialOrientation1(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
    Orientation of body 1 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

initialOrientation2(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
    Orientation of body 2 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

normal(=uninitialized)
    Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-
    updated)

penetrationDepth(=NaN)
    Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)

refR1(=uninitialized)
    Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2(=uninitialized)
    Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

relAngVel((ScGeom)arg1[, (Interaction)i]) → Vector3 :
    Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

shearInc(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Shear displacement increment in the last step

twist(=0)
    Elastic twist angle (around normal axis) of the contact.

twistCreep(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
    Stored creep, substracted from total relative rotation for computation of elastic moment (auto-
    updated)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.L3Geom(inherits GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
    Geometry of contact given in local coordinates with 3 degress of freedom: normal and two in shear
    plane. [experimental]

F(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Applied force in local coordinates [debugging only, will be removed]

contactPoint(=uninitialized)
    some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list:
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

normal(=uninitialized)
    Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-
updated)

refR1(=uninitialized)
    Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2(=uninitialized)
    Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

trsf(=Matrix3r::Identity())
    Transformation (rotation) from global to local coordinates. (the translation part is in Generic-
SpheresContact.contactPoint)

u(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Displacement components, in local coordinates. (auto-updated)

u0
    Zero displacement value; u0 should be always subtracted from the geometrical displacement
u computed by appropriate IGeomFunctor, resulting in u. This value can be changed for
instance

1. by IGeomFunctor, e.g. to take in account large shear displacement value unrepresentable
   by underlying geometric algorithm based on quaternions)
2. by LawFunctor, to account for normal equilibrium position different from zero geometric
   overlap (set once, just after the interaction is created)
3. by LawFunctor to account for plastic slip.

Note: Never set an absolute value of u0, only increment, since both IGeomFunctor and
LawFunctor use it. If you need to keep track of plastic deformation, store it in IPhys instead
(this might be changed: have u0 for LawFunctor exclusively, and a separate value stored
(when that is needed) inside classes deriving from L3Geom.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.L6Geom(inherits L3Geom → GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializ-
able)
    Geometric of contact in local coordinates with 6 degrees of freedom. [experimental]

F(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Applied force in local coordinates [debugging only, will be removed]

contactPoint(=uninitialized)
    some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list:
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.

**normal** (=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. *(auto-updated)*

**phi** (=Vector3r::Zero())
Rotation components, in local coordinates. *(auto-updated)*

**phi0** (=Vector3r::Zero())
Zero rotation, should be always subtracted from phi to get the value. See L3Geom.u0.

**refR1** (=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #1. *(auto-computed)*

**refR2** (=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #2. *(auto-computed)*

**trsf** (=Matrix3r::Identity())
Transformation (rotation) from global to local coordinates. *(the translation part is in GenericSpheresContact.contactPoint)*

**u** (=Vector3r::Zero())
Displacement components, in local coordinates. *(auto-updated)*

**u0**
Zero displacement value; u0 should be always subtracted from the geometrical displacement u computed by appropriate IGeomFunctor, resulting in u. This value can be changed for instance

1. by IGeomFunctor, e.g. to take in account large shear displacement value unrepresentable by underlying geometric algorithm based on quaternions
2. by LawFunctor, to account for normal equilibrium position different from zero geometric overlap (set once, just after the interaction is created)
3. by LawFunctor to account for plastic slip.

**Note:** Never set an absolute value of u0, only increment, since both IGeomFunctor and LawFunctor use it. If you need to keep track of plastic deformation, store it in IPhys instead (this might be changed: have u0 for LawFunctor exclusively, and a separate value stored (when that is needed) inside classes deriving from L3Geom.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.PolyhedraGeom**(inherits IGeom → Serializable)
Geometry of interaction between 2 Polyhedra, including volumetric characteristics

**contactPoint** (=Vector3r::Zero())
Contact point (global coords), centroid of the overlapping polyhedron

**dict**((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispHierarchy**((IGeom)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

**dispIndex**
Return class index of this instance.
equivalentCrossSection(=NaN)
Cross-section area of the overlap (perpendicular to the normal) - not used

equivalentPenetrationDepth(=NaN)
volume / equivalentCrossSection - not used

normal(=Vector3r::Zero())
Normal direction of the interaction

orthonormal_axis(=Vector3r::Zero())

penetrationVolume(=NaN)
Volume of overlap [m³]

shearInc(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear displacement increment in the last step

twist_axis(=Vector3r::Zero())

updateAttrs(=(Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ScGeom(inherits GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
Class representing geometry of a contact point between two bodies. It is more general than sphere-sphere contact even though it is primarily focused on spheres contact interactions (reason for the 'Sc' naming); it is also used for representing contacts of a Sphere with non-spherical bodies (Facet, Plane, Box, ChainedCylinder), or between two non-spherical bodies (ChainedCylinder). The contact has 3 DOFs (normal and 2×shear) and uses incremental algorithm for updating shear.

We use symbols \( x, v, \omega \) respectively for position, linear and angular velocities (all in global coordinates) and \( r \) for particles radii; subscripted with 1 or 2 to distinguish 2 spheres in contact. Then we define branch length and unit contact normal

\[
\mathbf{l} = \|\mathbf{x}_2 - \mathbf{x}_1\|, \quad \mathbf{n} = \frac{\mathbf{x}_2 - \mathbf{x}_1}{\|\mathbf{x}_2 - \mathbf{x}_1\|}
\]

The relative velocity of the spheres is then

\[
\mathbf{v}_{12} = \frac{r_1 + r_2}{\mathbf{l}} (\mathbf{v}_2 - \mathbf{v}_1) - (r_2 \mathbf{\omega}_2 + r_1 \mathbf{\omega}_1) \times \mathbf{n}
\]

where the fraction multiplying translational velocities is to make the definition objective and avoid ratcheting effects (see Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting). The shear component is

\[
\mathbf{v}^s_{12} = \mathbf{v}_{12} - (\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{v}_{12}) \mathbf{n}.
\]

Tangential displacement increment over last step then reads

\[
\Delta \mathbf{x}^s_{12} = \Delta t \mathbf{v}^s_{12}.
\]

contactPoint(=uninitialized)
some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict(=(Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.
incidentVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i[, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True]) → Vector3:
Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

normal(=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)

penetrationDepth(=NaN)
Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)

refR1(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2(=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

relAngVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i) → Vector3:
Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

shearInc(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear displacement increment in the last step

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ScGeom6D(inherits ScGeom → GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
Class representing geometry of two bodies in contact. The contact has 6 DOFs (normal, 2xshear, twist, 2xbending) and uses ScGeom incremental algorithm for updating shear.

bending(=Vector3r::Zero())
Bending at contact as a vector defining axis of rotation and angle (angle=norm).

contactPoint(=uninitialized)
some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

incidentVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i[, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True]) → Vector3:
Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

initialOrientation1(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Orientation of body 1 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

initialOrientation2(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Orientation of body 2 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

normal(=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)

penetrationDepth(=NaN)
Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)
refR1(=uninitalized)
Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2(=uninitalized)
Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

relAngVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i) → Vector3:
Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

shearInc(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear displacement increment in the last step

twist(=0)
Elastic twist angle (around normal axis) of the contact.

twistCreep(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Stored creep, subtracted from total relative rotation for computation of elastic moment (auto-updated)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ScGridCoGeom(inherits ScGeom6D → ScGeom → GenericSpheresContact → IGeom → Serializable)
Geometry of a GridConnection-Sphere contact.

bending(=Vector3r::Zero())
Bending at contact as a vector defining axis of rotation and angle (angle=norm).

contactPoint(=uninitalized)
some reference point for the interaction (usually in the middle). (auto-computed)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

id3(=0)
id of the first GridNode. (auto-updated)

id4(=0)
id of the second GridNode. (auto-updated)

id5(=-1)
id of the third GridNode. (auto-updated)

incidentVel((ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i[, (bool)avoidGranularRatcheting=True]) → Vector3:
Return incident velocity of the interaction (see also Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting for explanation of the ratcheting argument).

initialOrientation1(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Orientation of body 1 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

initialOrientation2(=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Orientation of body 2 one at initialisation time (auto-updated)

isDuplicate(=0)
this flag is turned true (1) automatically if the contact is shared between two Connections. A duplicated interaction will be skipped once by the constitutive law, so that only one contact at a time is effective. If isDuplicate=2, it means one of the two duplicates has no longer geometric interaction, and should be erased by the constitutive laws.
normal (=uninitialized)
Unit vector oriented along the interaction, from particle #1, towards particle #2. (auto-updated)

penetrationDepth (=NaN)
Penetration distance of spheres (positive if overlapping)

refR1 (=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #1. (auto-computed)

refR2 (=uninitialized)
Reference radius of particle #2. (auto-computed)

relAngVel (ScGeom)arg1, (Interaction)i → Vector3 :
Return relative angular velocity of the interaction.

twistCreep (=Quaternionr(1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0))
Stored creep, subtracted from total relative rotation for computation of elastic moment (auto-updated)

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

weight (=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
barycentric coordinates of the projection point (auto-updated)

class yade.wrapper.TTetraGeom (inherits IGeom → Serializable)
Geometry of interaction between 2 tetrahedra, including volumetric characteristics

class yade.wrapper.TTetraGeom (inherits IGeom → Serializable)
Geometry of interaction between 2 tetrahedra, including volumetric characteristics

contactPoint (=uninitialized)
Contact point (global coords)

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy ((IGeo)marg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

equivalentCrossSection (=NaN)
Cross-section of the overlap (perpendicular to the axis of least inertia

equivalentPenetrationDepth (=NaN)
??

maxPenetrationDepthA (=NaN)
??

maxPenetrationDepthB (=NaN)
??

Chapter 2. Yade for users
normal (=uninitialized)
Normal of the interaction, directed in the sense of least inertia of the overlap volume

penetrationVolume (=NaN)
Volume of overlap [m³]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.TTetraSimpleGeom(inherits IGeom → Serializable)
EXPERIMENTAL. Geometry of interaction between 2 tetrahedra

contactPoint (=uninitialized)
Contact point (global coords)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IGeom)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

flag(=0)
TODO

normal (=uninitialized)
Normal of the interaction TODO

penetrationVolume (=NaN)
Volume of overlap [m³]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

IPhys

class yade.wrapper.IPhys(inherits Serializable)
Physical (material) properties of interaction.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list:
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.BubblePhys(inherits IPhys → Serializable)
Physics of bubble-bubble interactions, for use with BubbleMat

Dmax (=NaN)
Maximum penetrationDepth of the bubbles before the force displacement curve changes to an artificial exponential curve. Setting this value will have no effect. See Law2_ScGeom::BubblePhys::pctMaxForce for more information

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
Fig. 2.24: Inheritance graph of IPhys. See also: BubblePhys, CapillaryPhys, CohFricPhys, CpmPhys, FricPhys, FricViscoPhys, InelastCohFricPhys, JCFpmPhys, KnKsPBPhys, KnKsPhys, LubricationPhys, LudingPhys, MindlinCapillaryPhys, MindlinPhys, MortarPhys, NormPhys, NormShearPhys, PolyhedraPhys, ViscElCapPhys, ViscElPhys, ViscoFricPhys, WirePhys.
static computeForce((float)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3, (int)arg4, (float)arg5, (float)arg6, (float)arg7, (BubblePhys)arg8) -> float :
    Computes the normal force acting between the two interacting bubbles using the Newton-Rhapson method

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) -> list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

fN(=NaN)
    Contact normal force

newtonIter(=50)
    Maximum number of force iterations allowed

newtonTol(=1e-6)
    Convergence criteria for force iterations

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Normal force

rAvg(=NaN)
    Average radius of the two interacting bubbles

surfaceTension(=NaN)
    Surface tension of the surrounding liquid

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.CapillaryPhys(inherits FrictPhys -> NormShearPhys -> NormPhys -> IPhys -> Serializable)
    Physics (of interaction) for Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity.

Delta1(=0.)
    Defines the surface area wetted by the meniscus on the smallest grains of radius R1 (R1<R2)

Delta2(=0.)
    Defines the surface area wetted by the meniscus on the biggest grains of radius R2 (R1<R2)

capillaryPressure(=0.)
    Value of the capillary pressure Uc. Defined as Ugas-Uliquid, obtained from corresponding Law2 parameter

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) -> list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

fCap(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Capillary force produced by the presence of the meniscus. This is the force acting on particle #2

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
fusionNumber(=0.)
  Indicates the number of menisci that overlap with this one

isBroken(=false)
  Might be set to true by the user to make liquid bridge inactive (capillary force is zero)

kn(=0)
  Normal stiffness

ks(=0)
  Shear stiffness

meniscus(=false)
  True when a meniscus with a non-zero liquid volume (vMeniscus) has been computed for this interaction

nn11(=0.)
  \[ \int \int_{A} n_{1} n_{1} \, dS = \int \int_{A} n_{2} n_{2} \, dS, \] where \( A \) is the liquid-gas surface of the meniscus, \( n \) the associated normal, and \( (1, 2, 3) \) a local basis with 3 the meniscus orientation (ScGeom.normal). NB: \( A = 2 \, nn11 + nn33 \).

nn33(=0.)
  \[ \int \int_{A} n_{3} n_{3} \, dS, \] where \( A \) is the liquid-gas surface of the meniscus, \( n \) the associated normal, and \( (1, 2, 3) \) a local basis with 3 the meniscus orientation (ScGeom.normal). NB: \( A = 2 \, nn11 + nn33 \).

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
  \( \tan \) of angle of friction

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

vMeniscus(=0.)
  Volume of the meniscus

class yade.wrapper.CohFrictPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)

cohesionBroken(=true)
  is cohesion active? Set to false at the creation of a cohesive contact, and set to true when a fragile contact is broken

cohesionDisablesFriction(=false)
  is shear strength the sum of friction and adhesion or only adhesion?

creep_viscosity(=-1)
  creep viscosity [Pa.s/m].

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, [bool]names=True) → list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.
fragile (=true)
do cohesion disappear when contact strength is exceeded?

initCohesion (=false)
Initialize the cohesive behaviour with current state as equilibrium state (same as \texttt{Ip2\_CohFrictMat\_CohFrictMat\_CohFrictPhys::setCohesionNow} but acting on only one interaction)

\texttt{kn}(=0)
Normal stiffness

\texttt{kr}(=0)
rotational stiffness [N.m/rad]

\texttt{ks}(=0)
Shear stiffness

\texttt{ktw}(=0)
twist stiffness [N.m/rad]

maxRollPl(=0.0)
Coefficient of rolling friction (negative means elastic).

maxTwistPl(=0.0)
Coefficient of twisting friction (negative means elastic).

momentRotationLaw (=false)
use bending/twisting moment at contacts. See \texttt{Law2\_ScGeom6D\_CohFrictPhys\_CohesionMoment::always\_use\_moment\_law} for details.

\texttt{moment\_bending}(=\texttt{Vector3r}(0, 0, 0))
Bending moment

\texttt{moment\_twist}(=\texttt{Vector3r}(0, 0, 0))
Twist moment

\texttt{normalAdhesion}(=0)
tensile strength

\texttt{normalForce}(=\texttt{Vector3r}::Zero())
Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

\texttt{shearAdhesion}(=0)
cohesive part of the shear strength (a frictional term might be added depending on \texttt{CohFrictPhys::cohesionDisablesFriction})

\texttt{shearForce}(=\texttt{Vector3r}::Zero())
Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

\texttt{tangensOfFrictionAngle}(=NaN)
tan of angle of friction

\texttt{unp}(=0)
plastic normal displacement, only used for tensile behaviour and if \texttt{CohFrictPhys::fragile} =false.

\texttt{unpMax}(=0)
maximum value of plastic normal displacement (counted positively), after that the interaction breaks even if \texttt{CohFrictPhys::fragile} =false. A negative value (i.e. -1) means no maximum.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow \texttt{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class \texttt{yade.wrapper.CpmPhys}(\texttt{inherits NormShearPhys -> NormPhys -> IPhys -> Serializable})
Representation of a single interaction of the Cpm type: storage for relevant parameters.
Evolution of the contact is governed by \textit{Law2\_ScGeom\_CpmPhys\_Cpm}, that includes damage effects and changes of parameters inside CpmPhys. See \textit{cpm-model} for details.

\(E(=NaN)\)
  
  normal modulus (stiffness / crossSection) [Pa]

\(F_n\)
  
  Magnitude of normal force (\textit{auto-updated})

\(F_s\)
  
  Magnitude of shear force (\textit{auto-updated})

\(G(=NaN)\)
  
  shear modulus [Pa]

\(\text{crossSection}(=NaN)\)
  
  equivalent cross-section associated with this contact [m²]

\(\text{cummBetaCount} = 0\)

\(\text{cummBetaIter} = 0\)

\(\text{damLaw}(=1)\)
  
  Law for softening part of uniaxial tension. 0 for linear, 1 for exponential (default)

\(\text{dict}(\text{Serializable}\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{dict} :\)
  
  Return dictionary of attributes.

\(\text{dispHierarchy}(\text{IPhys}\text{arg1}[\text{bool}]\text{names=True}) \rightarrow \text{list} :\)
  
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

\(\text{dispIndex}\)
  
  Return class index of this instance.

\(\text{dmgOverstress}(=0)\)
  
  damage viscous overstress (at previous step or at current step)

\(\text{dmgRateExp}(=0)\)
  
  exponent in the rate-dependent damage evolution

\(\text{dmgStrain}(=0)\)
  
  damage strain (at previous or current step)

\(\text{dmgTau}(=-1)\)
  
  characteristic time for damage (if non-positive, the law without rate-dependence is used)

\(\text{epsCrackOnset}(=NaN)\)
  
  strain at which the material starts to behave non-linearly

\(\text{epsFracture}(=NaN)\)
  
  strain at which the bond is fully broken [-]

\(\text{epsN}\)
  
  Current normal strain (\textit{auto-updated})

\(\text{epsNP1}\)
  
  normal plastic strain (initially zero) (\textit{auto-updated})

\(\text{epsT}\)
  
  Current shear strain (\textit{auto-updated})

\(\text{epsTP1}\)
  
  shear plastic strain (initially zero) (\textit{auto-updated})

\(\text{equivStrainShearContrib}(=NaN)\)
  
  Coefficient of shear contribution to equivalent strain
static funcG((float)kappaD, (float)epsCrackOnset, (float)epsFracture[],
(bool)neverDamage=True[], (int)damLaw=1]) → float :
  Damage evolution law, evaluating the \( \omega \) parameter. \( \kappa_D \) is historically maximum strain, \( \varepsilon_{\text{CrackOnset}} \), \( \varepsilon_{\text{Fracture}} \); if neverDamage is True, the value returned will always be 0 (no damage). TODO

static funcGInv((float)omega, (float)epsCrackOnset, (float)epsFracture[],
(bool)neverDamage=True[], (int)damLaw=1]) → float :
  Inversion of damage evolution law, evaluating the \( \kappa_D \) parameter. \( \omega \) is damage, for other parameters see funcG function

isCohesive(False)
  if not cohesive, interaction is deleted when distance is greater than zero.

isoPrestress(0)
  "prestress" of this link (used to simulate isotropic stress)

kappaD
  Up to now maximum normal strain (semi-norm), non-decreasing in time (auto-updated)

kn(0)
  Normal stiffness

ks(0)
  Shear stiffness

neverDamage(False)
  the damage evolution function will always return virgin state

normalForce(Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

omega
  Damage internal variable (auto-updated)

plRateExp(0)
  exponent in the rate-dependent viscoplasticity

plTau(-1)
  characteristic time for viscoplasticity (if non-positive, no rate-dependence for shear)

refLength(NaN)
  initial length of interaction [m]

refPD(NaN)
  initial penetration depth of interaction [m] (used with ScGeom)

relDuctility(NaN)
  Relative ductility of bonds in normal direction

relResidualStrength
  Relative residual strength (auto-updated)

setDamage((CpmPhys)arg1, (float)arg2) → None :
  TODO

setRelResidualStrength((CpmPhys)arg1, (float)arg2) → None :
  TODO

shearForce(Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

sigmaN
  Current normal stress (auto-updated)
\sigmaT
Current shear stress (auto-updated)

tanFrictionAngle(=NaN)
tangens of internal friction angle [-]

undamagedCohesion(=NaN)
virgin material cohesion [Pa]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.FrictPhys(inherits NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)
The simple linear elastic-plastic interaction with friction angle, like in the traditional
[CundallStrack1979]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

kn(=0)
Normal stiffness

ks(=0)
Shear stiffness

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
particle #1).

shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
particle #1).

tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
tan of angle of friction

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.FrictViscoPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys →
IPhys → Serializable)
Representation of a single interaction of the FrictViscoPM type, storage for relevant parameters

\( cn(=NaN) \)
Normal viscous constant defined as \( n = c_{n,crit} \beta_n \).

\( cn\_crit(=NaN) \)
Normal viscous constant for critical damping defined as \( n = C_{n,crit} \beta_n \).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.
kn(=0)
  Normal stiffness
ks(=0)
  Shear stiffness
normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
  particle #1).
normalViscous(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal viscous component
shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
  particle #1).
tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
  tan of angle of friction
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary
class yade.wrapper.InelastCohFrictPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys
  → IPhys → Serializable)
cohesionBroken(=false)
  is cohesion active? will be set false when a fragile contact is broken
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
  top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
  indices.
dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.
isBroken(=false)
  true if compression plastic fracture achieved
kDam(=0)
  Damage coefficient on bending, computed from maximum bending moment reached and pure
  creep behaviour. Its values will vary between InelastCohFrictPhys::kr and InelastCohFrict-
  Phys::kRCrp .
kRCrp(=0.0)
  Bending creep stiffness
kRUnld(=0.0)
  Bending plastic unload stiffness
kTCrp(=0.0)
  Tension/compression creep stiffness
kTUUnld(=0.0)
  Tension/compression plastic unload stiffness
kTwCrp(=0.0)
  Twist creep stiffness
kTwUnld(=0.0)
  Twist plastic unload stiffness
kn(=0)
  Normal stiffness
knC(=0)
  compression stiffness

knT(=0)
  tension stiffness

kr(=0)
  bending stiffness

ks(=0)
  shear stiffness

ktw(=0)
  twist shear stiffness

maxBendMom(=0.0)
  Plastic failure bending moment.

maxContract(=0.0)
  Plastic failure contraction (shrinkage).

maxCrpRchdB(=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
  maximal bending moment reached on plastic deformation.

maxCrpRchdC(=Vector2r(0, 0))
  maximal compression reached on plastic deformation. maxCrpRchdC[0] stores un and max-CrpRchdC[1] stores Fn.

maxCrpRchdT(=Vector2r(0, 0))
  maximal extension reached on plastic deformation. maxCrpRchdT[0] stores un and maxCrpRchdT[1] stores Fn.

maxCrpRchdTw(=Vector2r(0, 0))
  maximal twist reached on plastic deformation. maxCrpRchdTw[0] stores twist angle and maxCrpRchdTw[1] stores twist moment.

maxElB(=0.0)
  Maximum bending elastic moment.

maxElC(=0.0)
  Maximum compression elastic force.

maxElT(=0.0)
  Maximum tension elastic force.

maxElTw(=0.0)
  Maximum twist elastic moment.

maxExten(=0.0)
  Plastic failure extension (stretching).

maxTwist(=0.0)
  Plastic failure twist angle

moment_bending(=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
  Bending moment

moment_twist(=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
  Twist moment

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

onPlastB(=false)
  true if plasticity achieved on bending

onPlastC(=false)
  true if plasticity achieved on compression
onPlastT (=false)
true if plasticity achieved on traction

onPlastTw (=false)
true if plasticity achieved on twisting

pureCreep (=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
Pure creep curve, used for comparison in calculation.

shearAdhesion (=0)
Maximum elastic shear force (cohesion).

shearForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

tangensOfFrictionAngle (=NaN)
tan of angle of friction

twp (=0)
plastic twist penetration depth describing the equilibrium state.

unp (=0)
plastic normal penetration depth describing the equilibrium state.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.JCFpmPhys (inherits NormShearPhys -> NormPhys -> IPhys -> Serializable)
Representation of a single interaction of the JCFpm type, storage for relevant parameters

FnMax (=0.)
Positive value computed from tensile strength (or joint variant) to define the maximum admissible normal force in traction: Fn >= -FnMax. [N]

FsMax (=0.)
Computed from cohesion (or jointCohesion) to define the maximum admissible tangential force in shear, for Fn=0. [N]

checkedForCluster (=false)
Have we checked if this int belongs in cluster?

clusterInts (=uninitialized)
vector of pointers to the broken interactions nearby constituting a cluster

clusteredEvent (=false)
is this interaction part of a cluster?

computedCentroid (=false)
Flag for moment calculation

crackJointAperture (=0.)
Relative displacement between 2 spheres (in case of a crack it is equivalent of the crack aperture)

crossSection (=0.)
crossSection=pi*Rmin^2. [m^2]

dict ((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dilation (=0.)
defines the normal displacement in the joint after sliding threshold. [m]

dispHierarchy ((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) -> list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.
dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

elapsedIter(=0)
  number of elapsed iterations for moment calculation

eventBeginTime(=0)
  The time at which event initiated

eventIdNumber(=0)
  cluster event number

firstMomentCalc(=true)
  Flag for moment calculation (auto-updated)

initD(=0.)
  equilibrium distance for interacting particles. Computed as the interparticular distance at
  first contact detection.

interactionsAdded(=false)
  have we added the ints associated with this event?

isBroken(=false)
  flag for broken interactions

isCohesive(=false)
  If false, particles interact in a frictional way. If true, particles are bonded regarding the given
  cohesion and tensile strength (or their jointed variants).

isOnJoint(=false)
  defined as true when both interacting particles are on joint and are in opposite sides of the
  joint surface. In this case, mechanical parameters of the interaction are derived from the
  "joint..." material properties of the particles. Furthermore, the normal of the interaction may
  be re-oriented (see Law2_ScGeom_JCFpmPhys_JointedCohesiveFrictionalPM.smoothJoint).

isOnSlot(=false)
  defined as true when interaction is located in the perforation slot (surface).

jointCumulativeSliding(=0.)
  sliding distance for particles interacting on a joint. Used, when is true, to take into account
  dilatancy due to shearing. [-]

jointNormal(=Vector3r::Zero())
  normal direction to the joint, deduced from e.g.

kineticEnergy(=0)
  kinetic energy of the two spheres participating in the interaction (easiest to store this value
  with interaction instead of spheres since we are using this information for moment magnitude
  estimations and associated interaction searches)

kn(=0)
  Normal stiffness

ks(=0)
  Shear stiffness

momentBroken(=false)
  Flag for moment calculation

momentCalculated(=false)
  Flag for moment calculation to avoid repeating twice the operations (auto-updated)

momentCentroid(=Vector3r::Zero())
  centroid of the AE event (avg location of clustered breaks)

momentEnergy(=0)
  reference strain (or kinetic) energy of surrounding interactions (particles)
momentEnergyChange(=0)
   storage of the maximum strain (or kinetic) energy change for surrounding interactions (particles)

momentMagnitude(=0)
   Moment magnitude of a failed interaction

more(=false)
   specifies if the interaction is crossed by more than 3 joints. If true, interaction is deleted (temporary solution).

nearbyFound(=0)
   Count used to debug moment calc

nearbyInts(=uninitialized)
   vector of pointers to the nearby ints used for moment calc

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
   Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

originalClusterEvent(=false)
   the original AE event for a cluster

originalEvent(=uninitialized)
   pointer to the original interaction of a cluster

shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
   Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

strainEnergy(=0)
   strain energy of interaction

tanDilationAngle(=0.)
   tangent of the angle defining the dilatancy of the joint surface (auto. computed from JCFp-
   mMat.jointDilationAngle). [-]

tanFrictionAngle(=0.)
   tangent of Coulomb friction angle for this interaction (auto. computed). [-]

temporalWindow(=0)
   temporal window for the clustering algorithm

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.KnKsPBPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys
   → Serializable)
   EXPERIMENTAL. IPhys for PotentialBlock.

cohesion(=0.0)
   Cohesion (stress units)

cohesionBroken(=true)
   Whether cohesion is already broken. Considered true for particles with isBoundary=True

contactArea(=0.0)
   Contact area (auto-updated)

cumulative_us(=0.0)
   Cumulative translation

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

effective_phi (=0.0)
  Friction angle in clay after displacement

frictionAngle (=0.0)
  Friction angle

initialShearDir (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Initial shear direction

intactRock (=false)
  Whether to consider cohesive force in the Mohr-Coulomb criterion, if allowBreakage=False and cohesionBroken=False

isSliding (=false)
  Check if the contact is sliding (useful to calculate the ratio of sliding contacts)

jointLength (=1.0)
  Approximated contact length

jointType (=0)
  jointType

kn (=0)
  Normal stiffness

knVol (=0.0)
  Volumetric normal stiffness = Knormal

kn_i (=5.0)
  initial normal stiffness, user must provide input during initialisation

ks (=0)
  Shear stiffness

ksVol (=0.0)
  Volumetric shear stiffness = Kshear

ks_i (=5.0)
  initial shear stiffness, user must provide input during initialisation

mobilizedShear (=uninitialized)
  Percentage of mobilized shear force as the ratio of the current shear force to the current frictional limit. Represents a quantified measure of the isSliding parameter

normalForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

normalViscous (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Viscous normal force

phi_b (=0.0)
  Basic friction angle (degrees)

phi_r (=0.0)
  Residual friction angle (degrees)

prevNormal (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Previous contact normal

prevSigma (=0.0)
  Previous normal stress
ptOnP1 (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Point on particle 1

ptOnP2 (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Point on particle 2

shearDir (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Shear direction

shearForce (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

shearIncrementForCD (= 0.0)
   toSeeWhether it is necessary to update contactArea

shearViscous (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Viscous shear force (assumed zero at the moment)

smallerID (= 1)
   id of particle with smaller plane

tangensOfFrictionAngle (= NaN)
   tan of angle of friction

tension (= 0.0)
   Tension (stress units)


tensionBroken (= true)
   Whether tension is already broken. Considered true for particles with isBoundary=True

u_cumulative (= 0.0)
   Cumulative translation

u_elastic (= 0.0)
   Elastic shear displacement, not fully in use

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None:
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

useFaceProperties (= false)
   Whether to get face properties from the intersecting particles

viscousDamping (= 0.0)
   Viscous damping

warmstart (= false)
   Warmstart for SOCP, not fully in use

class yade.wrapper.KnKsPhys (inherits FrictPhys -> NormShearPhys -> NormPhys -> IPhys -> Serializable)
   EXPERIMENTAL. IPhys for PotentialParticle.

brittleLength (= 5.0)
   Shear length where strength degrades, not fully in use

cohesion (= 0.0)
   Cohesion

cohesionBroken (= true)
   Whether cohesion is already broken. Considered true for particles with isBoundary=True

contactArea (= 0.0)
   Contact area (auto-updated)

cumulative_us (= 0.0)
   Cumulative shear translation (not fully in use)
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[1, (bool)names=True]) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
    top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
    indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

effective_phi(=0.0)
    Friction angle in clay after displacement

frictionAngle(=0.0)
    Friction angle

initialShearDir(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Initial shear direction

intactRock(=false)
    Whether to consider cohesive force in the Mohr-Coulomb criterion, if allowBreakage=False
    and cohesionBroken=False.

isSliding(=false)
    Check if the contact is sliding (useful to calculate the ratio of sliding contacts)

jointLength(=1.0)
    Approximated contact length

jointType(=0)
    jointType

kn(=0)
    Normal stiffness

knVol(=0.0)
    Volumetric normal stiffness = Knormal

kn_i(=5.0)
    Currently, we assume kn_i and Knormal are adopting the same value in Ip2 initialisation

ks(=0)
    Shear stiffness

ksVol(=0.0)
    Volumetric shear stiffness = Kshear

ks_i(=5.0)
    Currently, we assume ks_i and Kshear are adopting the same value in Ip2 initialisation

maxClosure(=0.0002)
    not fully in use, vmi

mobilizedShear(=uninitialized)
    Percentage of mobilized shear force as the ratio of the current shear force to the current
    frictional limit. Represents a quantified measure of the isSliding parameter

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
    particle #1).

normalViscous(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Viscous normal force

phi_b(=0.0)
    Basic friction angle (degrees)
\( \phi_r = 0.0 \)
Residual friction angle (degrees)

\( \text{prevNormal} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Previous normal

\( \text{prevSigma} = 0.0 \)
Previous normal stress

\( \text{ptOnP1} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Point on particle 1

\( \text{ptOnP2} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Point on particle 2

\( \text{shearDir} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Shear direction

\( \text{shearForce} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

\( \text{shearIncrementForCD} = 0.0 \)
toSeeWhether it is necessary to update contactArea

\( \text{shearViscous} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Viscous shear force (assumed zero at the moment)

\( \text{tangensOfFrictionAngle} = \text{NaN} \)
tan of angle of friction

\( \text{tension} = 0.0 \)
Tension

\( \text{tensionBroken} = \text{true} \)
Whether tension is already broken. Considered true for particles with isBoundary=True

\( \text{u_cumulative} = 0.0 \)
Cumulative translation

\( \text{u_elastic} = 0.0 \)
Elastic shear displacement, not fully in use

\( \text{updateAttrs}((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None} : \)
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\( \text{useFaceProperties} = \text{false} \)
Whether to get face properties from the intersecting particles

\( \text{viscousDamping} = 0.0 \)
Viscous damping

\( \text{warmstart} = \text{false} \)
Warmstart for SOCP, not fully in use

class yade.wrapper.LubricationPhys(inherits \text{ViscElPhys} \rightarrow \text{FrictPhys} \rightarrow \text{NormShearPhys} \rightarrow \text{NormPhys} \rightarrow \text{IPhys} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})

IPhys class for Lubrication w/o FlowEngine. Used by Law2_ScGeom_ImplicitLubricationPhys.

\( \text{Fn} = 0.0 \)
Normal force of the contact

\( \text{Fv} = 0.0 \)
Viscous force of the contact

\( a = 0.0 \)
Mean radius [m]
cn (=NaN)
   Normal viscous constant

contact (=false)
   The spheres are in contact

cs (=NaN)
   Shear viscous constant

delta (=0)
   \( \log(u) \) - used for scheme with \( \delta = \log(u) \) variable change

dict ( (Serializable)arg1) \to dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy ( (IPhys)arg1 [ , (bool)names=True ] ) \to list :
   Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
   Return class index of this instance.

eps (=0.001)
   Roughness: fraction of radius used as roughness [-]

eta (=1)
   Fluid viscosity [Pa.s]

kn (=0)
   Normal stiffness

kno (=0.0)
   Coefficient for normal stiffness (Hertzian-like contact) [N/m^\(3/2\)]

ks (=0)
   Shear stiffness

mR (=0.0)
   Rolling resistance, see [Zhou1999536].

mRtype (=1)
   Rolling resistance type, see [Zhou1999536]. mRtype=1 - equation (3) in [Zhou1999536];
mRtype=2 - equation (4) in [Zhou1999536]

mum (=0.3)
   Friction coefficient [-]

normalContactForce (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Normal contact force [N]

normalForce (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
particle #1).

normalLubricationForce (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Normal lubrication force [N]

normalPotentialForce (= Vector3r::Zero())
   Normal force from potential other than contact [N]

nun (=0.0)
   Coefficient for normal lubrication [N.s]

prevDotU (=0)
   \( \frac{du}{dt} \) from previous integration - used for trapezoidal scheme (see Law2_ScGeom_Implic-
itLubricationPhys::resolution for choosing resolution scheme)
prev_un(=0)
Nondeformed distance (un) at t-dt [m]

shearContactForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
Frictional contact force [N]

shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

shearLubricationForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
Shear lubrication force [N]

slip(=false)
The contact is slipping

tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
tan of angle of friction

u(=-1)
Interfacial distance (u) at t-dt [m]

ue(=0.)
Surface deflection (ue) at t-dt [m]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.LudingPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)
IPhys created from LudingMat, for use with Law2_ScGeom_LudingPhys_Basic.

DeltMax(=NaN)
Maximum overlap between particles for a collision

DeltMin(=NaN)
MinimalDelta value of delta

DeltNull(=NaN)
Force free overlap, plastic contact deformation

DeltPMax(=NaN)
Maximum overlap between particles for the limit case

DeltPNull(=NaN)
Max force free overlap, plastic contact deformation

DeltPrev(=NaN)
Previous value of delta

G0(=NaN)
Viscous damping

PhiF(=NaN)
Dimensionless plasticity depth

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

k1(=NaN)
Slope of loading plastic branch
\( k_2 = \text{NaN} \)
Slope of unloading and reloading elastic branch

\( k_c = \text{NaN} \)
Slope of irreversible, tensile adhesive branch

\( k_n = 0 \)
Normal stiffness

\( k_p = \text{NaN} \)
Slope of unloading and reloading limit elastic branch

\( k_s = 0 \)
Shear stiffness

\( \text{normalForce} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

\( \text{shearForce} = \text{Vector3r::Zero()} \)
Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

\( \text{tangensOfFrictionAngle} = \text{NaN} \)
tan of angle of friction

\( \text{updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None} : \)
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\textbf{class yade.wrapper.MindlinCapillaryPhys} (\textit{inherits MindlinPhys \rightarrow FrictPhys \rightarrow NormShearPhys \rightarrow NormPhys \rightarrow IPhys \rightarrow Serializable})

Adds capillary physics to Mindlin’s interaction physics.

\( \text{Delta1} = 0.0 \)
Defines the surface area wetted by the meniscus on the smallest grains of radius R1 (R1<R2)

\( \text{Delta2} = 0.0 \)
Defines the surface area wetted by the meniscus on the biggest grains of radius R2 (R1<R2)

\( \text{Fs} = \text{Vector2r::Zero()} \)
Shear force in local axes (computed incrementally)

\( \text{adhesionForce} = 0.0 \)
Force of adhesion as predicted by DMT

\( \alpha = 0.0 \)
Constant coefficient to define contact viscous damping for non-linear elastic force-displacement relationship.

\( \beta_n = 0.0 \)
Normal Damping Ratio. Fraction of the viscous damping coefficient (normal direction) equal to \( \frac{\xi_n}{c_{n,\text{crit}}} \).

\( \beta_s = 0.0 \)
Shear Damping Ratio. Fraction of the viscous damping coefficient (shear direction) equal to \( \frac{\xi_s}{c_{s,\text{crit}}} \).

\( \text{capillaryPressure} = 0.0 \)
Value of the capillary pressure \( U_c \). Defined as \( \text{Ugas-Uliquid} \), obtained from \textit{corresponding Law2 parameter}

\( \text{dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict} : \)
Return dictionary of attributes.

\( \text{dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True)} \rightarrow \text{list} : \)
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.
dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

fCap (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Capillary Force produces by the presence of the meniscus. This is the force acting on particle #2

fusionNumber (=0.)
    Indicates the number of meniscii that overlap with this one

isAdhesive (=false)
    bool to identify if the contact is adhesive, that is to say if the contact force is attractive

isBroken (=false)
    Might be set to true by the user to make liquid bridge inactive (capillary force is zero)

isSliding (=false)
    check if the contact is sliding (useful to calculate the ratio of sliding contacts)

kn (=0)
    Normal stiffness

kno (=0.0)
    Constant value in the formulation of the normal stiffness

kr (=0.0)
    Rotational stiffness

ks (=0)
    Shear stiffness

kso (=0.0)
    Constant value in the formulation of the tangential stiffness

ktw (=0.0)
    Rotational stiffness

maxBendPl (=0.0)
    Coefficient to determine the maximum plastic moment to apply at the contact

meniscus (=false)
    True when a meniscus with a non-zero liquid volume (vMeniscus) has been computed for this interaction

momentBend (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Artificial bending moment to provide rolling resistance in order to account for some degree of interlocking between particles

momentTwist (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Artificial twisting moment (no plastic condition can be applied at the moment)

normalForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

normalViscous (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Normal viscous component

prevU (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Previous local displacement; only used with Law2_L3Geom_FrictPhys_HertzMindlin.

radius (=NaN)
    Contact radius (only computed with Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin::calcEnergy)

shearElastic (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Total elastic shear force
shearForce (= Vector3r::Zero())
Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

shearViscous (= Vector3r::Zero())
Shear viscous component

tangensOfFrictionAngle (= NaN)
tan of angle of friction

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

usElastic (= Vector3r::Zero())
Total elastic shear displacement (only elastic part)

usTotal (= Vector3r::Zero())
Total elastic shear displacement (elastic+plastic part)

vMeniscus (= 0.0)
Volume of the meniscus

class yade.wrapper.MindlinPhys
inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable
Representation of an interaction of the Hertz-Mindlin type.

Fs (= Vector2r::Zero())
Shear force in local axes (computed incrementally)

adhesionForce (= 0.0)
Force of adhesion as predicted by DMT

alpha (= 0.0)
Constant coefficient to define contact viscous damping for non-linear elastic force-displacement relationship.

betan (= 0.0)
Normal Damping Ratio. Fraction of the viscous damping coefficient (normal direction) equal to \( \frac{c_n}{c_{n,\text{crit}}} \).

betas (= 0.0)
Shear Damping Ratio. Fraction of the viscous damping coefficient (shear direction) equal to \( \frac{c_s}{c_{s,\text{crit}}} \).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
Return class index of this instance.

isAdhesive (= false)
bool to identify if the contact is adhesive, that is to say if the contact force is attractive

isSliding (= false)
check if the contact is sliding (useful to calculate the ratio of sliding contacts)

kn (= 0)
Normal stiffness

kno (= 0.0)
Constant value in the formulation of the normal stiffness
kr (=0.0)
  Rotational stiffness
ks (=0)
  Shear stiffness
kso (=0.0)
  Constant value in the formulation of the tangential stiffness
ktw (=0.0)
  Rotational stiffness
maxBendPl (=0.0)
  Coefficient to determine the maximum plastic moment to apply at the contact
momentBend (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Artificial bending moment to provide rolling resistance in order to account for some degree of interlocking between particles
momentTwist (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Artificial twisting moment (no plastic condition can be applied at the moment)
normalForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).
normalViscous (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal viscous component
prevU (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Previous local displacement; only used with Law2_L3Geom_FrictPhys_HertzMindlin.
radius (=NaN)
  Contact radius (only computed with Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin::calcEnergy)
shearElastic (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Total elastic shear force
shearForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).
shearViscous (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear viscous component
tangensOfFrictionAngle (=NaN)
  tan of angle of friction
updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary
usElastic (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Total elastic shear displacement (only elastic part)
usTotal (=Vector3r::Zero())
  Total elastic shear displacement (elastic+plastic part)

class yade.wrapper.MortarPhys (inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)

IPhys class containing parameters of MortarMat. Used by Law2_ScGeom_MortarPhys_Lourenco.

cohesion (=NaN)
  cohesion [Pa]
compressiveStrength (=NaN)
  compressiveStrength [Pa]
crossSection (=NaN)
    Crosssection of interaction
dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy ((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
    top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
    indices.
dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.
effectAspect (=NaN)
    aspect ratio of elliptical ‘cap’. Value >1 means the ellipse is longer along normal stress axis.
failureCondition ((MortarPhys)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) → bool :
    Failure condition from normal stress and norm of shear stress (false=elastic, true=damaged)
kn (=0)
    Normal stiffness
ks (=0)
    Shear stiffness
neverDamage (=false)
    If true, interactions remain elastic regardless stresses
normalForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
    particle #1).
shearForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
    Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
    particle #1).
sigmaN
    Current normal stress (auto-updated)
sigmaT
    Current shear stress (auto-updated)
tangensOfFrictionAngle (=NaN)
    tan of angle of friction
tensileStrength (=NaN)
    tensileStrength [Pa]
updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.NormPhys (inherits IPhys → Serializable)
    Abstract class for interactions that have normal stiffness.
dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
dispHierarchy ((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
    top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
    indices.
dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.
kn (=0)
    Normal stiffness
normalForce(= Vector3r::Zero())

Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.NormShearPhys(inherits NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)

Abstract class for interactions that have shear stiffnesses, in addition to normal stiffness. This class is used in the PFC3d-style stiffness timesteper.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :

Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex

Return class index of this instance.

kn(=0)

Normal stiffness

ks(=0)

Shear stiffness

normalForce(= Vector3r::Zero())

Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

shearForce(= Vector3r::Zero())

Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.PolyhedraPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)

Simple elastic material with friction for volumetric constitutive laws

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1, (bool)names=True) → list :

Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex

Return class index of this instance.

kn(=0)

Normal stiffness

ks(=0)

Shear stiffness

normalForce(= Vector3r::Zero())

Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

shearForce(= Vector3r::Zero())

Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).
tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
    tan of angle of friction

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ViscElCapPhys(inherits ViscElPhys → FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)
    IPhys created from ViscElCapMat, for use with Law2_ScGeom_ViscElCapPhys_Basic.

Capillar(=false)
    True, if capillary forces need to be added.

CapillarType(=None_Capillar)
    Different types of capillary interaction: Willett_numeric, Willett_analytic, Weigert, Rabinovich, Lambert, Soulie

Fn(=0.0)
    Normal force of the contact

Fv(=0.0)
    Viscous force of the contact

Vb(=0.0)
    Liquid bridge volume [m^3]

cn(=NaN)
    Normal viscous constant

cs(=NaN)
    Shear viscous constant

dcap(=0.0)
    Damping coefficient for the capillary phase [-]

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[1, (bool)names=True]) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

gamma(=0.0)
    Surface tension [N/m]

kn(=0)
    Normal stiffness

ks(=0)
    Shear stiffness

liqBridgeActive(=false)
    Whether liquid bridge is active at the moment

liqBridgeCreated(=false)
    Whether liquid bridge was created, only after a normal contact of spheres

mR(=0.0)
    Rolling resistance, see [Zhou1999536].

mRtype(=1)
    Rolling resistance type, see [Zhou1999536]. mRtype=1 - equation (3) in [Zhou1999536]; mRtype=2 - equation (4) in [Zhou1999536]
normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).

sCrit(=false)
  Critical bridge length [m]
shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).
tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
  tan of angle of friction

theta(=0.0)
  Contact angle [rad]

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ViscElPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)
  IPhys created from ViscElMat, for use with Law2_ScGeom_ViscElPhys_Basic.

Fn(=0.0)
  Normal force of the contact

Fv(=0.0)
  Viscous force of the contact

cn(=NaN)
  Normal viscous constant

cs(=NaN)
  Shear viscous constant
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[1, (bool)names=True]) → list :
  Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself, top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical indices.

dispIndex
  Return class index of this instance.

kn(=0)
  Normal stiffness

ks(=0)
  Shear stiffness

mR(=0.0)
  Rolling resistance, see [Zhou1999536].

mRtype(=1)
  Rolling resistance type, see [Zhou1999536]. mRtype=1 - equation (3) in [Zhou1999536]; mRtype=2 - equation (4) in [Zhou1999536]

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).
shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
  Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from particle #1).
tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
    tan of angle of friction

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ViscoFricPhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)
    Temporary version of FrictPhys for compatibility reasons

creepedShear(=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
    Creeped force (parallel)

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

kn(=0)
    Normal stiffness

ks(=0)
    Shear stiffness

normalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
particle #1).

shearForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
particle #1).

tangensOfFrictionAngle(=NaN)
    tan of angle of friction

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.WirePhys(inherits FrictPhys → NormShearPhys → NormPhys → IPhys → Serializable)
    Representation of a single interaction of the WirePM type, storage for relevant parameters

dL(=0.)
    Additional wire length for considering the distortion for WireMat type=2 (see [Thoeni2013]).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dispHierarchy((IPhys)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → list :
    Return list of dispatch classes (from down upwards), starting with the class instance itself,
top-level indexable at last. If names is true (default), return class names rather than numerical
indices.

dispIndex
    Return class index of this instance.

dispForceValues(=uninitalized)
    Defines the values for force-displacement curve.

initD(=θ.)
    Equilibrium distance for particles. Computed as the initial inter-particular distance when
particle are linked.
isDoubleTwist (=false)
   If true the properties of the interaction will be defined as a double-twisted wire.

isLinked (=false)
   If true particles are linked and will interact. Interactions are linked automatically by the
definition of the corresponding interaction radius. The value is false if the wire breaks (no
more interaction).

isShifted (=false)
   If true WireMat type=2 and the force-displacement curve will be shifted.

kn (=0)
   Normal stiffness

ks (=0)
   Shear stiffness

limitFactor (=0.)
   This value indicates on how far from failing the wire is, e.g. actual normal displacement
divided by admissible normal displacement.

normalForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Normal force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
particle #1).

plastD
   Plastic part of the inter-particular distance of the previous step.

---

Note: Only elastic displacements are reversible (the elastic stiffness is used for unloading)
and compressive forces are inadmissible. The compressive stiffness is assumed to be equal to
zero.

shearForce (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Shear force after previous step (in global coordinates), as sustained by particle #2 (from
particle #1).

stiffnessValues (=uninitialized)
   Defines the values for the various stiffnesses (the elastic stiffness is stored as kn).

tangensOfFrictionAngle (=NaN)
   tan of angle of friction

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3.3 Global engines

GlobalEngine

class yade.wrapper.GlobalEngine (inherits Engine → Serializable)
   Engine that will generally affect the whole simulation (contrary to PartialEngine).

dead (=false)
   If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
   Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.BoxFactory(inherits SpheresFactory → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Box geometry of the SpheresFactory region, given by extents and center

PSDcalculateMass (=true)
PSD-Input is in mass (true), otherwise the number of particles will be considered.

PSDcum (=uninitialized)
PSD-dispersion, cumulative procent meanings [-]

PSDsizes (=uninitialized)
PSD-dispersion, sizes of cells, Diameter [m]

blockedDOFs (=")
Blocked degress of freedom

center (=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
Center of the region

color (=Vector3r(-1, -1, -1))
Use the color for newly created particles, if specified

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

exactDiam (=true)
If true, the particles only with the defined in PSDsizes diameters will be created. Otherwise the diameter will be randomly chosen in the range [PSDsizes[i-1]:PSDsizes[i]], in this case the length of PSDsizes should be more on 1, than the length of PSDcum.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

extents (=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
Extents of the region
goalMass(=0)
    Total mass that should be attained at the end of the current step. (auto-updated)

ids(=uninitialized)
    ids of created bodies

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mask(=-1)
    groupMask to apply for newly created spheres

massFlowRate(=NaN)
    Mass flow rate [kg/s]

materialId(=-1)
    Shared material id to use for newly created spheres (can be negative to count from the end)

maxAttempt(=5000)
    Maximum number of attempts to position a new sphere randomly.

maxMass(=-1)
    Maximal mass at which to stop generating new particles regardless of massFlowRate. if maxMass=-1 - this parameter is ignored.

maxParticles(=100)
    The number of particles at which to stop generating new ones regardless of massFlowRate. if maxParticles=-1 - this parameter is ignored.

normal(=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
    Orientation of the region’s geometry, direction of particle’s velocites if normalVel is not set.

normalVel(=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
    Direction of particle’s velocites.

numParticles(=0)
    Cummulative number of particles produces so far (auto-updated)

ompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

rMax(=NaN)
    Maximum radius of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

rMin(=NaN)
    Minimum radius of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

silent(=false)
    If true no complain about exceeding maxAttempt but disable the factory (by set massFlowRate=0).

stopIfFailed(=true)
    If true, the SpheresFactory stops (sets massFlowRate=0), when maximal number of attempts to insert particle exceed.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

totalMass(=0)
    Mass of spheres that was produced so far. (auto-updated)
totalVolume(=0)
    Volume of spheres that was produced so far. (auto-updated)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

vAngle(=NaN)
    Maximum angle by which the initial sphere velocity deviates from the normal.

vMax(=NaN)
    Maximum velocity norm of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

vMin(=NaN)
    Minimum velocity norm of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

class yade.wrapper.CircularFactory(inherits SpheresFactory → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
    Circular geometry of the SpheresFactory region. It can be disk (given by radius and center), or
cylinder (given by radius, length and center).

PSDcalculateMass(=true)
    PSD-Input is in mass (true), otherwise the number of particles will be considered.

PSDcum(=uninitalized)
    PSD-dispersion, cumulative procent meanings [-]

PSDsizes(=uninitalized)
    PSD-dispersion, sizes of cells, Diameter [m]

blockedDOFs(="")
    Blocked degrees of freedom

center(=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
    Center of the region

color(=Vector3r(-1, -1, -1))
    Use the color for newly created particles, if specified

default(=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
    and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

exactDiam(=true)
    If true, the particles only with the defined in PSDsizes diameters will be created. Otherwise
    the diameter will be randomly chosen in the range [PSDsizes[i-1]:PSDsizes[i]], in this case the
    length of PSDsizes should be more on 1, than the length of PSDcum.

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

goalMass(=0)
    Total mass that should be attained at the end of the current step. (auto-updated)

ids(=uninitalized)
    ids of created bodies

label(=uninitalized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
    python.
length (=0)
    Length of the cylindrical region (0 by default)

mask (=−1)
    groupMask to apply for newly created spheres

massFlowRate (=NaN)
    Mass flow rate [kg/s]

materialId (=−1)
    Shared material id to use for newly created spheres (can be negative to count from the end)

maxAttempt (=5000)
    Maximum number of attempts to position a new sphere randomly.

maxMass (=−1)
    Maximal mass at which to stop generating new particles regardless of massFlowRate. if maxMass=−1 - this parameter is ignored.

maxParticles (=100)
    The number of particles at which to stop generating new ones regardless of massFlowRate. if maxParticles=−1 - this parameter is ignored.

normal (=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
    Orientation of the region’s geometry, direction of particle’s velocites if normalVel is not set.

normalVel (=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
    Direction of particle’s velocites.

numParticles (=0)
    Cumulative number of particles produces so far (auto-updated)

ompThreads (=−1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

rMax (=NaN)
    Maximum radius of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

rMin (=NaN)
    Minimum radius of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

radius (=NaN)
    Radius of the region

silent (=false)
    If true no complain about excessing maxAttempt but disable the factory (by set massFlowRate=0).

stopIfFailed (=true)
    If true, the SpheresFactory stops (sets massFlowRate=0), when maximal number of attempts to insert particle exceed.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled=−True.

totalMass (=0)
    Mass of spheres that was produced so far. (auto-updated)

totalVolume (=0)
    Volume of spheres that was produced so far. (auto-updated)
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

vAngle(=NaN)
Maximum angle by which the initial sphere velocity deviates from the normal.

vMax(=NaN)
Maximum velocity norm of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

vMin(=NaN)
Minimum velocity norm of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

class yade.wrapper.CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
[DEPRECATED] Loop over interactions applying Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrcitPhys_CohesionMoment on all interactions.

Note: Use InteractionLoop and Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrcitPhys_CohesionMoment instead of this class for performance reasons.

always_use_moment_law(=false)
If true, use bending/twisting moments at all contacts. If false, compute moments only for cohesive contacts.

creep_viscosity(=false)
creep viscosity [Pa.s/m]. probably should be moved to Ip2_CohFrcitMat_CohFrcitMat_CohFrcitPhys...

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label(=uninitalized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillarPhys_Capillarity)

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

shear_creep(=false)
activate creep on the shear force, using CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::creep_viscosity.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 215
twist_creep(=false)
activate creep on the twisting moment, using CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::creep_viscosity.

updateAttrrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ElasticContactLaw(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
[DEPRECATED] Loop over interactions applying Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack on all
interactions.

Note: Use InteractionLoop and Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack instead of this class
for performance reasons.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
O.timingEnabled==True).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

neverEraser(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive
law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.FEInternalForceEngine(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Unified dispatcher for handling Finite Element internal force loop at every step, for parallel perfor-
mance reasons.

Special constructor
Constructs from 3 lists of Ig2, Ip2, Law functors respectively; they will be passed to internal dis-
patchers, which you might retrieve.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

internalforcedispatcher(new InternalForceDispatcher)
    InternalForceDispatcher object that is used for dispatching of element types.

label(uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.FacetTopologyAnalyzer(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
    Initializer for filling adjacency geometry data for facets.

    Common vertices and common edges are identified and mutual angle between facet faces is written to Facet instances. If facets don’t move with respect to each other, this must be done only at the begining.

    commonEdgesFound(0)
        how many common edges were identified during last run. (auto-updated)

    commonVerticesFound(0)
        how many common vertices were identified during last run. (auto-updated)

dead(False)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label(uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

projectionAxis(=Vector3r::UnitX())
Axis along which to do the initial vertex sort

relTolerance(=1e-4)
maximum distance of ‘identical’ vertices, relative to minimum facet size

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.FoamCoupling(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

An engine for coupling Yade with the finite volume fluid solver OpenFOAM in parallel.
Requirements: Yade compiled with MPI libs, OpenFOAM-6 (openfoam is not required for compilation). Yade is executed under MPI environment with OpenFOAM simultaneously, and using MPI communication routines data is exchanged between the solvers.

1. Yade broadcasts the particle data -> position, velocity, ang-velocity, radius to all the foam processes as in castParticle

2. In each foam process, particle is searched. Yade keeps a vector(cpp) of the rank of the openfoam process containing that particular particle (FoamCoupling::procList), using updateProcList

3. In simple lagrangian point force coupling Yade receives the particle hydrodynamic force and torque from the openfoam process, the sender is identified from the vector FoamCoupling::procList. In the case of Gaussian interpolation, contribution from every process is summed using function sumHydroForce. 4. The interval (substepping) is set automatically (FoamCoupling::dataExchangeInterval) based on dtfoam/dtYade, calculated in function exchangeDeltaT

comm
Communicator to be used for MPI (converts mpi4py comm <-> c++ comm)

couplingModeParallel(=false)
set true if Yade-MPI is being used.

dataExchangeInterval
Number of iterations/substepping: for stability and to be in sync with fluid solver calculated in exchangeDeltaT

deal(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

eraseId((FoamCoupling)arg1, (int)idToErase) → None:
remove a body from hydrodynamic force coupling

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

fluidDensity(=1)
fluidDensity
fluidDomains(=std::vector<Body::id_t>())
  list of fluid domain bounding fictitious fluid bodies that has the fluid mesh bounds

foamDeltaT
  timestep in openfoam solver from exchangeDeltaT

getFluidDomainBbox((FoamCoupling)arg1) → None :
  get the fluid domain bounding boxes, called once during simulation initialization.

getIdList((FoamCoupling)arg1) → object :
  get the ids of bodies in coupling

getNumBodies((FoamCoupling)arg1) → int :
  get the number of bodies in the coupling

getRank((FoamCoupling)arg1) → None :
  Initialize MPI communicator for coupling. Should be called at the beginning of the script.
  :yref: initMPI <FoamCoupling::initMPI> Initializes the MPI environment.

insertBodyId((FoamCoupling)arg1, (int)newId) → None :
  insert a new body id for hydrodynamic force coupling

isGaussianInterp
  switch for Gaussian interpolation of field variables in openfoam. Uses sumHydroForce to obtain
  hydrodynamic force

killMPI((FoamCoupling)arg1) → None :
  Destroy MPI, to be called at the end of the simulation, from killMPI

label(=uninitialized)
  Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
  python.

numParticles(=1)
  number of particles in coupling.

ompThreads(=1)
  Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

particleDensity(=1)
  particle Density

setIdList((FoamCoupling)arg1, (object)bodyIdlist) → None :
  list of body ids in hydroForce coupling. (links to :yref: FoamCoupling::bodyList vector, used
to build particle data FoamCoupling::particleData. FoamCoupling::particleData contains the
particle pos, vel, angvel, radius and this is sent to foam.)

setNumParticles((FoamCoupling)arg1, (int)numparticles) → None :
  number of particles in coupling

timingDeltas
  Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ForceResetter(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
  Reset all forces stored in Scene::forces (O.forces in python). Typically, this is the first engine to
  be run at every step. In addition, reset those energies that should be reset, if energy tracing is
  enabled.
dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.
timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary
class yade.wrapper.GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper(inherits TimeStepper → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
An engine assigning the time-step as a fraction of the minimum eigen-period in the problem. The derivation is detailed in the chapter on DEM formulation. The viscEl option enables to evaluate the timestep in a similar way for the visco-elastic contact law Law2_ScGeom_ViscElPhys_Basic, more detail in GlobalStiffnessTimestepper::viscEl.
active (=true)
is the engine active?
dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
defaultDt (=1)
used as the initial value of the timestep (especially useful in the first steps when no contact exist). If negative, it will be defined by utils.PWaveTimeStep * GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper::timestepSafetyCoefficient
densityScaling (=false)
(auto-updated) don’t modify this value if you don’t plan to modify the scaling factor manually for some bodies. In most cases, it is enough to set NewtonIntegrator::densityScaling and let this one be adjusted automatically.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
label (uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxDt (Mathr::MAX_REAL)
   if positive, used as max value of the timestep whatever the computed value

ompThreads (-1)
   Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

parallelMode (false)
   if parallelMode, dt is set to min of all subdomain dt.

previousDt (Mathr::MAX_REAL)
   last computed dt (auto-updated)

targetDt (1)
   if NewtonIntegrator::densityScaling is active, this value will be used as the simulation timestep and the scaling will use this value of dt as the target value. The value of targetDt is arbitrary and should have no effect in the result in general. However if some bodies have imposed velocities, for instance, they will move more or less per each step depending on this value.

timeStepUpdateInterval (1)
   dt update interval

timestepSafetyCoefficient (0.8)
   safety factor between the minimum eigen-period and the final assigned dt (less than 1)

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled= True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

viscEl (false)
   To use with ViscElPhys, if True, evaluate separately the minimum eigen-period in the problem considering only the elastic contribution on one hand (spring only), and only the viscous contribution on the other hand (dashpot only). Take then the minimum of the two and use the safety coefficient GlobalStiffnessTimestepper::timestepSafetyCoefficient to take into account the possible coupling between the two contribution.

class yade.wrapper.HydrodynamicsLawLBM (inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
   Engine to simulate fluid flow (with the lattice Boltzmann method) with a coupling with the discrete element method. If you use this Engine, please cite and refer to F. Lominé et al. International Journal For Numerical and Analytical Method in Geomechanics, 2012, doi: 10.1002/nag.1109

ConvergenceThreshold (0.000001)

CstBodyForce (Vector3r::Zero())
   A constant body force (=that does not vary in time or space, otherwise the implementation introduces errors)

DemIterLbmIterRatio (-1)
   Ratio between DEM and LBM iterations for subcycling

EndTime (-1)
   the time to stop the simulation

EngineIsActivated (true)
   To activate (or not) the engine
IterMax(=1)
This variable can be used to do several LBM iterations during one DEM iteration.

IterPrint(=1)
Print info on screen every IterPrint iterations

IterSave(=100)
Data are saved every IterSave LBM iteration (or see TimeSave)

IterSubCyclingStart(=-1)
Iteration number when the subcycling process starts

LBMSavedData(""")
a list of data that will be saved. Can use velocity, velXY, forces, rho, bodies, nodeBD, observedptc, observednode, contacts, spheres, bz2

Nu(=0.000001)
Fluid kinematic viscosity

Nx(=1000)
The number of grid division in x direction

ObservedNode(=-1)
The identifier of the node that will be observed (-1 means none)

ObservedPtc(=-1)
The identifier of the particle that will be observed (-1 means the first one)

RadFactor(=1.0)
The radius of DEM particles seen by the LBM is the real radius of particles*RadFactor

Rho(=1000.)
Fluid density

SaveGridRatio(=1)
Grid data are saved every SaveGridRatio * IterSave LBM iteration (with SaveMode=1)

SaveMode(=1)
Save Mode (1-> default, 2-> in time (not yet implemented)

TimeSave(=-1)
Data are saved at constant time interval (or see IterSave)

VbCutOff(=-1)
the minimum boundary velocity that is taken into account

VelocityThreshold(=-1.)
Velocity threshold when removingCriterion=2

WallXm_id(=2)
Identifier of the X- wall

WallXp_id(=3)
Identifier of the X+ wall

WallYm_id(=0)
Identifier of the Y- wall

WallYp_id(=1)
Identifier of the Y+ wall

WallZm_id(=4)
Identifier of the Z- wall

WallZp_id(=5)
Identifier of the Z+ wall
XmBCType (=1)
Boundary condition for the wall in Xm (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XmBcRho (= -1)
(!!! not fully implemented !!) The density imposed at the boundary

XmBcVel (= Vector3r::Zero())
(!!! not fully implemented !!) The velocity imposed at the boundary

XmYmZmBCType (= -1)
Boundary condition for the corner node XmYmZm (not used with d2q9, -1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XmYmZpBCType (= -2)
Boundary condition for the corner node XmYmZp (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XmYpZmBCType (= -1)
Boundary condition for the corner node XmYpZm (not used with d2q9, -1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XmYpZpBCType (= -2)
Boundary condition for the corner node XmYpZp (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XpBCType (= 1)
Boundary condition for the wall in Xp (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XpBcRho (= -1)
(!!! not fully implemented !!) The density imposed at the boundary

XpBcVel (= Vector3r::Zero())
(!!! not fully implemented !!) The velocity imposed at the boundary

XpYmZmBCType (= -1)
Boundary condition for the corner node XpYmZm (not used with d2q9, -1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XpYmZpBCType (= -2)
Boundary condition for the corner node XpYmZp (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XpYpZmBCType (= -1)
Boundary condition for the corner node XpYpZm (not used with d2q9, -1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

XpYpZpBCType (= -2)
Boundary condition for the corner node XpYpZp (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

YmBCType (= 2)
Boundary condition for the wall in Ym (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

YmBcRho (= -1)
(!!! not fully implemented !!) The density imposed at the boundary

YmBcVel (= Vector3r::Zero())
(!!! not fully implemented !!) The velocity imposed at the boundary

YpBCType (= 2)
Boundary condition for the wall in Yp (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).
YpBcRho(-1)
   (!!! not fully implemented !!) The density imposed at the boundary

YpBcVel(Vector3r::Zero())
   (!!! not fully implemented !!) The velocity imposed at the boundary

ZmBCType(-1)
   Boundary condition for the wall in Zm (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

ZmBcRho(-1)
   (!!! not fully implemented !!) The density imposed at the boundary

ZmBcVel(Vector3r::Zero())
   (!!! not fully implemented !!) The velocity imposed at the boundary

ZpBCType(-1)
   Boundary condition for the wall in Zp (-1: unused, 1: pressure condition, 2: velocity condition).

ZpBcVel(Vector3r::Zero())
   (!!! not fully implemented !!) The velocity imposed at the boundary

applyForcesAndTorques(true)
   Switch to apply forces and torques

bc(" ")
   Boundary condition

dP(Vector3r(0., 0., 0.))
   Pressure difference between input and output

dead(false)
   If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
   and only resurrect it at a later point.

defaultLbmInitMode(0)
   Switch between the two initialisation methods

dict(Serializable)arg1 
: dict
   Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
   Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
   Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label(uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

model("d2q9")
   The LB model. Until now only d2q9 is implemented

ompThreads(-1)
   Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
   typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can
   depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
   openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
   ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
   nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

periodicity(" ")
   periodicity
removingCriterion(=0)
Criterion to remove a sphere (1->based on particle position, 2->based on particle velocity

\(\tau(=0.6)\)
Relaxation time

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \(O\text{-}timingEnabled==\text{True}\).

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

useWallXm(=false)
Set true if you want that the LBM see the wall in Xm

useWallXp(=false)
Set true if you want that the LBM see the wall in Xp

useWallYm(=true)
Set true if you want that the LBM see the wall in Ym

useWallYp(=true)
Set true if you want that the LBM see the wall in Yp

useWallZm(=false)
Set true if you want that the LBM see the wall in Zm

useWallZp(=false)
Set true if you want that the LBM see the wall in Zp

zpBcRho(=-1)
(!!! not fully implemented !!) The density imposed at the boundary

class yade.wrapper.Integrator(inherits TimeStepper → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Integration Engine Interface.

active(=true)
is the engine active?

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \(O\text{-}timingEnabled==\text{True}\)).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \(O\text{-}timingEnabled==\text{True}\)).

integrationsteps(=uninitialized)
all integrationsteps count as all succesfull substeps

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxVelocitySq(=NaN)
store square of max. velocity, for informative purposes; computed again at every step. (auto-updated)

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -j N` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g., InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**slaves**
List of lists of Engines to calculate the force acting on the particles; to obtain the derivatives of the states, engines inside will be run sequentially.

**timeStepUpdateInterval(=1)**
dt update interval

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.InteractionLoop**(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Unified dispatcher for handling interaction loop at every step, for parallel performance reasons.

### Special constructor
Constructs from 3 lists of Ig2, Ip2, Law2 functors respectively; they will be passed to internal dispatchers, which you might retrieve as geomDispatcher, physDispatcher, lawDispatcher respectively.

**callbacks**(=uninitalized)
Callbacks which will be called for every Interaction, if activated.

**dead**(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict**(Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

**geomDispatcher**(=new IGeomDispatcher)
IGeomDispatcher object that is used for dispatch.

**label**(=uninitalized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**lawDispatcher**(=new LawDispatcher)
LawDispatcher object used for dispatch.

**loopOnSortedInteractions**(=false)
If true, the main interaction loop will occur on a sorted list of interactions. This is SLOW but useful to workaround floating point force addition non reproducibility when debugging parallel implementations of yade.

**ompThreads**(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -j N` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions.
openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

```java
physDispatcher(=new IPhysDispatcher)
```

`IPhsDispatcher` object used for dispatch.

```java
timingDeltas
```

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

```java
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
```

Update object attributes from given dictionary

```java
class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
```

This law allows one to take into account capillary forces/effects between spheres coming from the presence of interparticular liquid bridges (menisci).

The control parameter is the **capillary pressure** (or suction) $U_c = U_{gas} - U_{liquid}$. Liquid bridges properties (volume $V$, extent over interacting grains $delta_1$ and $delta_2$) are computed as a result of the defined capillary pressure and of the interacting geometry (spheres radii and interparticular distance).

References: in english [Scholtes2009b]; more detailed, but in french [Scholtes2009d].

The law needs ascii files $M(r=i)$ with $i=R_1/R_2$ to work (see https://yade-dem.org/wiki/CapillaryTriaxialTest). These ASCII files contain a set of results from the resolution of the Laplace-Young equation for different configurations of the interacting geometry, assuming a null wetting angle.

In order to allow capillary forces between distant spheres, it is necessary to enlarge the bounding boxes using `Bo1_Sphere_Aabb::aabbEnlargeFactor` and make the Ig2 define define distant interactions via `interactionDetectionFactor`. It is also necessary to disable interactions removal by the constitutive law (`Law2`). The only combinations of laws supported are currently capillary law + `Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack` and capillary law + `Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin` (and the other variants of Hertz-Mindlin).

See CapillaryPhys-example.py for an example script.

```java
binaryFusion(=true)
```

If true, capillary forces are set to zero as soon as, at least, 1 overlap (menisci fusion) is detected. Otherwise $f_{Cap} = f_{Cap} / (fusionNumber + 1)$

```java
capillaryPressure(=0.)
```

Value of the capillary pressure $U_c$ defined as $U_c=U_{gas}-U_{liquid}$

```java
createDistantMeniscii(=false)
```

Generate menisci between distant spheres? Else only maintain the existing ones. For modeling a wetting path this flag should always be false. For a drying path it should be true for one step (initialization) then false, as in the logic of [Scholtes2009c]

```java
dead(=false)
```

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

```java
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
```

Return dictionary of attributes.

```java
execCount
```

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

```java
execTime
```

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
**fusionDetection** (=false)
If true potential menisci overlaps are checked, computing **fusionNumber** for each capillary interaction, and reducing \( f\text{Cap} \) according to **binaryFusion**

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**ompThreads** (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**suffCapFiles** (="")
Capillary files suffix: M(r=X)suffCapFiles

**surfaceTension** (=0.073)
Value of considered surface tension

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and **O.timingEnabled**==True.

**updateAttrs** ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.MicroMacroAnalyser** (inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
compute fabric tensor, local porosity, local deformation, and other micromechanicaly defined quantities based on triangulation/tesselation of the packing.

**compDeformation** (=false)
Is the engine just saving states or also computing and outputing deformations for each increment?

**compIncrt** (=false)
Should increments of force and displacements be defined on \([n,n+1]\)? If not, states will be saved with only positions and forces (no displacements).

**dead** (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict** ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if **O.timingEnabled**==True).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if **O.timingEnabled**==True).

**incrtNumber** (=1)

**interval** (=100)
Number of timesteps between analyzed states.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**nonSphereAsFictious** (=true)
bodies that are not spheres will be used to defines bounds (else just skipped).
ompThreads\((=\text{-}1)\)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads\(<0\) (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by \'yade \(-jN\)\' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

outputFile\((="\text{MicroMacroAnalysis}\)"
Base name for increment analysis output file.

stateFileName\((="\text{state}\)"
Base name of state files.

stateNumber\((=0)\)
A number incremented and appended at the end of output files to reflect increment number.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \textit{O.timingEnabled}==\textit{True}.

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1, (\text{dict})\text{arg}2) \to \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class \textit{yade.wrapper.NewtonIntegrator}\((\text{inherits GlobalEngine } \to \text{ Engine } \to \text{ Serializable})\)
Engine integrating newtonian motion equations.

damping\((=0.2)\)
damping coefficient for Cundall’s non viscous damping (see \textit{Numerical damping} and \cite{Chareyre2005})

dead\((=\text{false})\)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

densityScaling
if True, then density scaling \cite{Pfc3dManual30} will be applied in order to have a critical timestep equal to \textit{GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper::targetDt} for all bodies. This option makes the simulation unrealistic from a dynamic point of view, but may speedup quasistatic simulations. In rare situations, it could be useful to not set the scaling factor automatically for each body (which the time-stepper does). In such case revert \textit{GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper.densityScaling} to False.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1) \to \text{dict}:
Return dictionary of attributes.

exactAsphericalRot\((=\text{true})\)
Enable more exact body rotation integrator for \textit{aspherical bodies only}, using formulation from \cite{Allen1989}, pg. 89.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \textit{O.timingEnabled}==\textit{True}).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \textit{O.timingEnabled}==\textit{True}).

gravity\((=\text{Vector3r::Zero}())\)
Gravitational acceleration (effectively replaces GravityEngine).

kinSplit\((=\text{false})\)
Whether to separately track translational and rotational kinetic energy.

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
mask($\neg I$)
If mask defined and the bitwise AND between mask and body's groupMask gives 0, the body will not move/rotate. Velocities and accelerations will be calculated not paying attention to this parameter.

maxVelocitySq($=0$)
stores max. displacement, based on which we trigger collision detection. *(auto-updated)*

ompThreads($=-1$)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

prevVelGrad($=Matrix3r::Zero()$)
Store previous velocity gradient *(Cell::velGrad)* to track acceleration. *(auto-updated)*

timingDeltas
detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

warnNoForceReset($=true$)
Warn when forces were not resetted in this step by ForceResetter; this mostly points to ForceResetter being forgotten incidentally and should be disabled only with a good reason.

class yade.wrapper.RungeKuttaCashKarp54Integrator(inherits Integrator → TimeStepper → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
RungeKuttaCashKarp54Integrator engine.

__init__(object)arg1) → None
object __init__(tuple args, dict kwds)
    __init__( (object)arg1, (list)arg2) -> object : Construct from (possibly nested) list of slaves.

a_dxdt($=1.0$)
a_x($=1.0$)
abs_err($=1e-6$)
Relative integration tolerance

active($=true$)
is the engine active?

dead($=false$)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

integrationsteps(=uninitialized)
all integrationsteps count as all succesfull substeps
label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxVelocitySq (=NaN)
store square of max. velocity, for informative purposes; computed again at every step. (auto-updated)

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

rel_err (=1e-6)
Absolute integration tolerance

slaves
List of lists of Engines to calculate the force acting on the particles; to obtain the derivatives of the states, engines inside will be run sequentially.

stepsize (=1e-6)
It is not important for an adaptive integration but important for the observer for setting the found states after integration

timeStepUpdateInterval (=1)
dt update interval

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.SpheresFactory(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Engine for spitting spheres based on mass flow rate, particle size distribution etc. Initial velocity of particles is given by vMin, vMax, the massFlowRate determines how many particles to generate at each step. When goalMass is attained or positive maxParticles is reached, the engine does not produce particles anymore. Geometry of the region should be defined in a derived engine by overridden SpheresFactory::pickRandomPosition().

A sample script for this engine is in scripts/spheresFactory.py.

PSDcalculateMass (=true)
PSD-Input is in mass (true), otherwise the number of particles will be considered.

PSDcum (=uninitialized)
PSD-dispersion, cumulative procent meanings [-]

PSDsizes (=uninitialized)
PSD-dispersion, sizes of cells, Diameter [m]

blockedDOFs (=””)
Blocked degress of freedom

color (=Vector3r(-1, -1, -1))
Use the color for newly created particles, if specified

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
**exactDiam** (=true)
If true, the particles only with the defined in PSDsizes diameters will be created. Otherwise the diameter will be randomly chosen in the range [PSDsizes[i-1]:PSDsizes[i]], in this case the length of PSDsizes should be more on 1, than the length of PSDcum.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if *O.timingEnabled==True*).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if *O.timingEnabled==True*).

**goalMass** (=0)
Total mass that should be attained at the end of the current step. *(auto-updated)*

**ids** (=uninitialized)
ids of created bodies

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**mask** (=1)
groupMask to apply for newly created spheres

**massFlowRate** (=NaN)
Mass flow rate [kg/s]

**materialId** (=1)
Shared material id to use for newly created spheres (can be negative to count from the end)

**maxAttempt** (=5000)
Maximum number of attempts to position a new sphere randomly.

**maxMass** (=1)
Maximal mass at which to stop generating new particles regardless of massFlowRate. if maxMass=1 - this parameter is ignored.

**maxParticles** (=100)
The number of particles at which to stop generating new ones regardless of massFlowRate. if maxParticles=-1 - this parameter is ignored.

**normal** (=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
Orientation of the region’s geometry, direction of particle’s velocities if normalVel is not set.

**normalVel** (=Vector3r(NaN, NaN, NaN))
Direction of particle’s velocities.

**numParticles** (=0)
Cumulative number of particles produces so far *(auto-updated)*

**ompThreads** (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions *(e.g. InteractionLoop)*. This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining **ParallelEngine** with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**rMax** (=NaN)
Maximum radius of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

**rMin** (=NaN)
Minimum radius of generated spheres (uniform distribution)
silent (=false)
If true no complain about exceeding maxAttempt but disable the factory (by set massFlowRate=0).

stopIfFailed (=true)
If true, the SpheresFactory stops (sets massFlowRate=0), when maximal number of attempts to insert particle exceed.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

totalMass (=0)
Mass of spheres that was produced so far. (auto-updated)

totalVolume (=0)
Volume of spheres that was produced so far. (auto-updated)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

vAngle (=NaN)
Maximum angle by which the initial sphere velocity deviates from the normal.

vMax (=NaN)
Maximum velocity norm of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

vMin (=NaN)
Minimum velocity norm of generated spheres (uniform distribution)

class yade.wrapper.TesselationWrapper (inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Handle the triangulation of spheres in a scene, build tesselation on request, and give access to computed quantities (see also the dedicated section in user manual). The calculation of microstrain is explained in [Catalano2014a]

See example usage in script example/tesselationWrapper/tesselationWrapper.py.

Below is an output of the defToVtk function visualized with paraview (in this case Yade’s TesselationWrapper was used to process experimental data obtained on sand by Edward Ando at Grenoble University, 3SR lab.)

computeDeformations((TesselationWrapper)arg1) → None:
compute per-particle deformation. Get it with TesselationWrapper::deformation (id,i,j).

computeVolumes((TesselationWrapper)arg1) → None:
compute volumes of all Voronoi’s cells.
dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.
defToVtk(TesselationWrapper, outputFile='def.vtk') → None :
Write local deformations in vtk format from states 0 and 1.
defToVtkFromPositions(TesselationWrapper, inputFile='pos1', inputFile2='pos2', outputFile='def.vtk', bz2=False) → None :
Write local deformations in vtk format from positions files (one sphere per line, with x,y,z,rad
separated by spaces).
defToVtkFromStates(TesselationWrapper, inputFile1='state1', inputFile2='state2', outputFile='def.vtk', bz2=True) → None :
Write local deformations in vtk format from state files (since the file format is very special,
consider using defToVtkFromPositions if the input files were not generated by Tesselation-
Wrapper).
deforation(TesselationWrapper, id, i, j) → float :
Get particle deformation
dict(Serializable) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
O.timingEnabled==True).
far (=10000.)
Defines the radius of the large virtual spheres used to define nearly flat boundaries around the
assembly. The radius will be the (scene’s) bounding box size multiplied by ‘far’. Higher values
will minimize the error theoretically (since the infinite sphere really defines a plane), but it
may increase numerical errors at some point. The default should give a resonable compromise.
getVolPoroDef(TesselationWrapper, deformation=False) → dict :
Return a table with per-sphere computed quantities. Include deformations on the increment
defined by states 0 and 1 if deformation=True (make sure to define states 0 and 1 consistently).
label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.
loadState(TesselationWrapper, inputFile='state', state=0, bz2=True) → None :
Load a file with positions to define state 0 or 1.
n_spheres (=0)
(auto-computed)
ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experimen-
tors or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.
saveState((TesselationWrapper)arg1, (str)outputFile='state', (bool)state=0, (bool)bz2=True) → None:
Save a file with positions, can be later reloaded in order to define state 0 or 1.

setState((TesselationWrapper)arg1, (bool)state=0) → None:
Make the current state of the simulation the initial (0) or final (1) configuration for the definition of displacement increments, use only state=0 if you just want to get volumes and porosity.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

triangulate((TesselationWrapper)arg1, (bool)reset=True) → None:
triangulate spheres of the packing

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

volume((TesselationWrapper)arg1, (int)id=0) → float:
Returns the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

class yade.wrapper.TetraVolumetricLaw(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Calculate physical response of 2 tetrahedra in interaction, based on penetration configuration given by TTetraGeom.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.TimeStepper(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Engine defining time-step (fundamental class)

active(=true)
is the engine active?
dead(=false)  
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated 
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict(\(\text{Serializable}\)arg1) \rightarrow \text{dict}:
Return dictionary of attributes.

dict

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \(O\).\text{timingEnabled}=\text{True}).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \(O\).\text{timingEnabled}=\text{True}).

label(=\text{uninitialized})
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from 
python.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be 
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can 
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes 
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in 
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timeStepUpdateInterval(=1)
dt update interval

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source 
code and \(O\).\text{timingEnabled}=\text{True}.

updateAttrs((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

### PeriodicEngine

class yade.wrapper.PeriodicEngine(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Run Engine::action with given fixed periodicity real time (=wall clock time, computation time), 
virtual time (simulation time), iteration number), by setting any of those criteria (virtPeriod, 
realPeriod, iterPeriod) to a positive value. They are all negative (inactive) by default.

The number of times this engine is activated can be limited by setting nDo>0. If the number of 
activations will have been already reached, no action will be called even if an active period has 
elapsed.

If initRun is set (false by default), the engine will run when called for the first time; otherwise 
it will only start counting period (realLast, etc, interval variables) from that point, but without 
actually running, and will run only once a period has elapsed since the initial run.

This class should not be used directly; rather, derive your own engine which you want to be run 
periodically.

Derived engines should override Engine::action(), which will be called periodically. If the derived 
Engine overrides also Engine::isActivated, it should also take in account return value from Periodi-
cEngine::isActivated, since otherwise the periodicity will not be functional.

Example with PyRunner, which derives from PeriodicEngine; likely to be encountered in python 
scripts:

```python
PyRunner(realPeriod=5,iterPeriod=10000,command='print 0.iter')
```
will print iteration number every 10000 iterations or every 5 seconds of wall clock time, whichever comes first since it was last run.

`dead` (false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

`dict`: (Serializable)arg1 → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

`execCount`  
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

`execTime`  
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

`firstIterRun` (0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

`initRun` (false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

`iterLast` (0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

`iterPeriod` (0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

`label` (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

`nDo` (=1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

`nDone` (0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

`ompThreads` (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

`realLast` (0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

`realPeriod` (0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <= 0)

`timingDeltas`  
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

`updateAttrs` (Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2 → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

`virtLast` (0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

`virtPeriod` (0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)
class yade.wrapper.CapillaryStressRecorder (inherits Recorder \(\rightarrow\) PeriodicEngine \(\rightarrow\) GlobalEngine \(\rightarrow\) Engine \(\rightarrow\) Serializable)
Records information from capillary menisci on samples submitted to triaxial compressions. Classical sign convention (tension positiv) is used for capillary stresses. -> New formalism needs to be tested!!!

addIterNum (=false)
Adds an iteration number to the file name, when the file was created. Useful for creating new files at each call (false by default)

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict ((Serializable)arg1 \(\rightarrow\) dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \(O\.timingEnabled==\text{True}\)).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \(O\.timingEnabled==\text{True}\)).

file (=uninitialized)
Name of file to save to; must not be empty.

firstIterRun (=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

initRun (=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast (=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if \(<=\ 0\))

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

nDo (=1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone (=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast (=0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if \(<\ 0\))
**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**truncate**(=`false`)
Whether to delete current file contents, if any, when opening (false by default)

**updateAttrs**(=({Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**virtLast**(=0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (*auto-updated*).

**virtPeriod**(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

**class** yade.wrapper.CpmStateUpdater*(inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)*
Update `CpmState` of bodies based on state variables in `CpmPhys` of interactions with this bod. In particular, bodies’ colors and `CpmState::normDmg` depending on average damage of their interactions and number of interactions that were already fully broken and have disappeared is updated. This engine contains its own loop (2 loops, more precisely) over all bodies and should be run periodically to update colors during the simulation, if desired.

**avgRelResidual**(=NaN)
Average residual strength at last run.

**dead**(=`false`)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict**(=({Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**firstIterRun**(=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

**initRun**(=`false`)
Run the first time we are called as well.

**iterLast**(=0)
Tracks step number of last run (*auto-updated*).

**iterPeriod**(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

**label**(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**maxOmega**(=NaN)
Globally maximum damage parameter at last run.

**nDo**(=-1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

**nDone**(=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (*auto-updated*).
ompThreads\((-1)\)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads\(<0\) (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast\((=0)\)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod\((=0, deactivated)\)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if \(<=0)\)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \(O\text{.timingEnabled}==\text{True}\).

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) → \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast\((=0)\)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod\((=0, deactivated)\)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if \(<=0)\)

class yade.wrapper.DomainLimiter\((\text{inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable})\)
Delete particles that are out of axis-aligned box given by \(lo\) and \(hi\).

dead\((=false)\)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}) → \text{dict}:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \(O\text{.timingEnabled}==\text{True}\)).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \(O\text{.timingEnabled}==\text{True}\)).

firstIterRun\((=0)\)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

hi\((=\text{Vector3r}(0, 0, 0))\)
Upper corner of the domain.

initRun\((=false)\)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast\((=0)\)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod\((=0, deactivated)\)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if \(<=0)\)

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
lo(=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
   Lower corner of the domain.

mDeleted(=0)
   Mass of deleted particles.

mask(=-1)
   If mask is defined, only particles with corresponding groupMask will be deleted.

nDeleted(=0)
   Cumulative number of particles deleted.

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
   Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
   Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads(=-1)
   Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast(=0)
   Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
   Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated
if < 0)

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

vDeleted(=0)
   Volume of deleted spheres (clumps not counted, in that case check mDeleted)

virtLast(=0)
   Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
   Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

class yade.wrapper.ForceRecorder(inherits Recorder -> PeriodicEngine -> GlobalEngine ->
Engine -> Serializable)
   Engine saves the resultant force affecting to bodies, listed in ids. For instance, can be useful for
defining the forces, which affects to _buldozer_ during its work.

addIterNum(=false)
   Adds an iteration number to the file name, when the file was created. Useful for creating new
files at each call (false by default)

dead(=false)
   If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
   Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if $O\text{.}\text{timingEnabled}==\text{True}$).

file(=uninitialized)
Name of file to save to; must not be empty.

firstIterRun(=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

ids(=uninitialized)
List of bodies whose state will be measured

initRun(=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast(=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast(=0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O\text{.}\text{timingEnabled}==\text{True}$.

totalForce(=Vector3r::Zero())
Resultant force, returning by the function.

truncate(=false)
Whether to delete current file contents, if any, when opening (false by default)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast(=0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)
class yade.wrapper.LubricationPDFEngine(inherits PDFEngine \rightarrow PeriodicEngine \rightarrow GlobalEngine \rightarrow Engine \rightarrow Serializable)

Implementation of PDFEngine for Lubrication law

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

filename(="PDF.txt")
Filename

firstIterRun(=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by
default).

initRun (=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast(=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

tnumDiscretizeAnglePhi(=20)
Number of sector for phi-angle

numDiscretizeAngleTheta(=20)
Number of sector for theta-angle

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast(=0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated
if <=0)
### timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O.timingEnabled==True$.

### updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

### virtLast(=0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

### virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if $<=0$)

### warnedOnce(=false)
For one-time warning. May trigger useful warnings

#### class yade.wrapper.MeasureCapStress(inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Post-processing engine giving the capillary stress tensor (the fluids mixture contribution to the total stress in unsaturated, i.e. triphasic, conditions) according to the μUNSAT expression detailed in [Duriez2017c]. Although this expression differs in nature from the one of utils.getCapillaryStress (consideration of distributed integrals herein, vs resultant capillary force therein), both are equivalent [Duriez2016b], [Duriez2017], [Duriez2017c]. The REV volume $V$ entering the expression is automatically measured, from the Cell for periodic conditions, or from utils.aabbExtrema function otherwise.

### capillaryPressure(=0)
Capillary pressure $u_c$, to be defined equal to $Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity.capillaryPressure$.

### dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

### debug(=0)
To output some debugging messages.

### dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

### execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if $O.timingEnabled==True$).

### execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if $O.timingEnabled==True$).

### firstIterRun(=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

### initRun(=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

### iterLast(=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

### iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if $<=0$)

### label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

### muGamma(=Matrix3r::Zero())
Tensorial contribution to $sigmaCap$ from the contact lines $\Gamma$: $\mu r = \int_{\Gamma} v_{nw} \otimes x \; dl$ with $v_{nw}$ the fluid-fluid interface conormal [Duriez2017c], and $x$ the position. (auto-updated)
Tensorial contribution to $\sigma_{\text{cap}}$ from the wetting/non-wetting (e.g. liquid/gas) interface $\text{Snw}$: $\mu_{\text{Snw}} = \int_{\text{Snw}} (\delta - n \otimes n) dS$ with $n$ the outward normal and $\delta$ the identity tensor. *(auto-updated)*

Tensorial contribution to $\sigma_{\text{cap}}$ from the wetted solid surfaces $\text{Ssw}$: $\mu_{\text{Ssw}} = \int_{\text{Ssw}} n \otimes x dS$ with $n$ the outward normal and $x$ the position. *(auto-updated)*

Tensorial contribution (spherical i.e. isotropic) to $\sigma_{\text{cap}}$ from the wetting fluid volume: $\mu_{\text{Vw}} = V_{\text{w}} \delta$ with $V_{\text{w}} = v_{\text{w}}$ and $\delta$ the identity tensor. *(auto-updated)*

Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

Track number of executions (cumulative) *(auto-updated).*

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number $N$ defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

Tracks real time of last run *(auto-updated).*

Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if $<=$0)

The capillary stress tensor $\sigma_{\text{cap}}$ itself, expressed as $\sigma_{\text{cap}} = 1/V_{\text{uc}}[\mu_{\text{Vw}} + \mu_{\text{Ssw}}] + \gamma_{\text{nw}}[\mu_{\text{Snw}} + \mu_{\Gamma}]$ where the four microstructure tensors $\mu_{\text{Vw}}, \mu_{\text{Ssw}}, \mu_{\text{Snw}}, \mu_{\Gamma}$ correspond to $\mu_{\text{Vw}}, \mu_{\text{Ssw}}, \mu_{\text{Snw}}$ and $\mu_{\Gamma}$ attributes. *(auto-updated)*

Fluid-fluid surface tension $\gamma_{\text{nw}}$, to be defined equal to `Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity.surfaceTension`.

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

Update object attributes from given dictionary

Wetting fluid volume, summing menisci volumes (faster here than through python loops). *(auto-updated)*

Tracks virtual time of last run *(auto-updated).*

Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if $<=$0)

Wetting, i.e. contact, angle value (radians). To be defined consistently with the value upon which the capillary files (used by `Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity`) rely.
class yade.wrapper.PDFEngine (inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Base class for spectrums calculations. Compute Probability Density Functions of normalStress, shearStress, distance, velocity and interactions in spherical coordinates and write result to a file. Column name format is: Data(theta, phi). Convention used: x: phi = 0, y: theta = 0, z: phi = pi/2

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dict:

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

dict:

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

dict:

filename("PDF.txt")
Filename

dict:

firstIterRun (=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

dict:

initRun (=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

dict:

iterLast (=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

dict:

iterPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

dict:

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

dict:

nDo (=1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

dict:

nDone (=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

dict:
	numDiscretizeAnglePhi (=20)
Number of sector for phi-angle

dict:
	numDiscretizeAngleTheta (=20)
Number of sector for theta-angle

dict:

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

dict:

realLast (=0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

dict:

realPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast(=0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

warnedOnce(=false)
For one-time warning. May trigger usefull warnings

class yade.wrapper.PolyhedraSplitter(inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Engine that splits polyhedras.

Warning: PolyhedraSplitter returns different results depending on CGAL version! For details see https://gitlab.com/yade-dev/trunk/issues/45

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

firstIterRun(=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

initRun(=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast(=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

- `realLast`=0
  Tracks real time of last run *(auto-updated)*.

- `realPeriod`=0, deactivated
  Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds *(deactivated if <=0)*.

- `timingDeltas`
  Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty if not enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled`==True.

- `updateAttrs`((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary.

- `virtLast`=0
  Tracks virtual time of last run *(auto-updated)*.

- `virtPeriod`=0, deactivated
  Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time *(deactivated if <=0)*.

---

**class yade.wrapper.PotentialBlockVTKRecorder**

(inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Engine recording potential blocks as surfaces into files with given periodicity.

- `REC_COLORS`=false
  Whether to record colors.

- `REC_ID`=true
  Whether to record id.

- `REC_INTERACTION`=false
  Whether to record contact point and forces.

- `REC_VELOCITY`=false
  Whether to record velocity.

- `dead`=false
  If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

- `dict`((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

- `execCount`
  Cumulative count the engine was run *(only used if O.timingEnabled==True)*.

- `execTime`
  Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run *(only used if O.timingEnabled==True)*.

- `fileName`=uninitialized
  File prefix to save to.

- `firstIterRun`=0
  Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time *(disabled by default)*.

- `initRun`=false
  Run the first time we are called as well.

- `iterLast`=0
  Tracks step number of last run *(auto-updated)*.
iterPeriod\((=0, \text{ deactivated})\)
   Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxDimension\((=30)\)
   Maximum allowed distance between consecutive grid lines

nDo\((=-1, \text{ deactivated})\)
   Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone\((=0)\)
   Track number of executions (cumulative) \((auto-updated)\).

ompThreads\((=-1)\)
   Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. \text{InteractionLoop}). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining \text{ParallelEngine} with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast\((=0)\)
   Tracks real time of last run \((auto-updated)\).

realPeriod\((=0, \text{ deactivated})\)
   Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)

sampleX\((=30)\)
   Number of divisions in the X direction for triangulation

sampleY\((=30)\)
   Number of divisions in the Y direction for triangulation

sampleZ\((=30)\)
   Number of divisions in the Z direction for triangulation

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \(\text{O.timingEnabled}==\text{True}\).

twoDimension\((=false)\)
   Whether to render the particles as 2-D

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable}\text{arg1}, \text{dict}\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None} :\)
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast\((=0)\)
   Tracks virtual time of last run \((auto-updated)\).

virtPeriod\((=0, \text{ deactivated})\)
   Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

class yade.wrapper.PotentialParticleVTKRecorder\((\text{inherits PeriodicEngine} \rightarrow \text{GlobalEngine} \rightarrow \text{Engine} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\)
   Engine recording potential blocks as surfaces into files with given periodicity.

REC_COLORS\((=false)\)
   Whether to record colors

REC_ID\((=true)\)
   Whether to record id

REC_INTERACTION\((=false)\)
   Whether to record contact point and forces
REC_VELOCITY (=false)
Whether to record velocity

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict (/Serializable)arg1 -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

fileName (=uninitialized)
File prefix to save to

firstIterRun (=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by
default).

initRun (=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast (=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

maxDimension (=30)
Maximum allowed distance between consecutive grid lines

nDo (=1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone (=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast (=0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated
if <=0)

sampleX (=30)
Number of divisions in the X direction for triangulation

sampleY (=30)
Number of divisions in the Y direction for triangulation
sampleZ(=30)
Number of divisions in the Z direction for triangulation

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

twoDimension(=false)
Whether to render the particles as 2-D

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast(=0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

class yade.wrapper.PyRunner(inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Execute a python command periodically, with defined (and adjustable) periodicity. See PeriodicEngine documentation for details.

command(""")
Command to be run by python interpreter. Not run if empty.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

firstIterRun(=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

initRun(=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast(=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

- `realLast` (=0)
  Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

- `realPeriod` (=0, deactivated)
  Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <= 0)

- `timingDeltas`
  Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled` == `True`.

- `updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None`:
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

- `virtLast` (=0)
  Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

- `virtPeriod` (=0, deactivated)
  Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

**class yade.wrapper.Recorder** (inherits `PeriodicEngine` → `GlobalEngine` → `Engine` → `Serializable`)

Engine periodically storing some data to (one) external file. In addition PeriodicEngine, it handles opening the file as needed. See `PeriodicEngine` for controlling periodicity.

- `addIterNum` (=false)
  Adds an iteration number to the file name, when the file was created. Useful for creating new files at each call (false by default)

- `dead` (=false)
  If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

- `dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict`:
  Return dictionary of attributes.

- `execCount`
  Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled` == `True`).

- `execTime`
  Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled` == `True`).

- `file` (=uninitialized)
  Name of file to save to; must not be empty.

- `firstIterRun` (=0)
  Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

- `initRun` (=false)
  Run the first time we are called as well.

- `iterLast` (=0)
  Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

- `iterPeriod` (=0, deactivated)
  Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

- `label` (=uninitialized)
  Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

---

**2.3. Yade wrapper class reference**

253
nDo(\(-1,\ \text{deactivated}\))

Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(\(=0\))

Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads(\(=-1\))

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes OpenMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast(\(=0\))

Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(\(=0,\ \text{deactivated}\))

Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)

timingDeltas

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled=True.

truncate(\(=\text{false}\))

Whether to delete current file contents, if any, when opening (false by default)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast(\(=0\))

Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod(\(=0,\ \text{deactivated}\))

Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

class yade.wrapper.ResetRandomPosition(inherits PeriodicEngine \rightarrow GlobalEngine \rightarrow Engine \rightarrow Serializable)

Creates spheres during simulation, placing them at random positions. Every time called, one new sphere will be created and inserted in the simulation.

angularVelocity(\(=\text{Vector3r::Zero()}\))

Mean angularVelocity of spheres.

angularVelocityRange(\(=\text{Vector3r::Zero()}\))

Half size of a angularVelocity distribution interval. New sphere will have random angularVelocity within the range angularVelocity±angularVelocityRange.

dead(\(=\text{false}\))

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

factoryFacets(\(=\text{uninitialized}\))

The geometry of the section where spheres will be placed; they will be placed on facets or in volume between them depending on volumeSection flag.
firstIterRun(=0)
   Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

initRun(=false)
   Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast(=0)
   Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
   Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxAttempts(=20)
   Max attempts to place sphere. If placing the sphere in certain random position would cause an overlap with any other physical body in the model, SpheresFactory will try to find another position.

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
   Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
   Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

normal(=Vector3r(0, 1, 0))

ompThreads(=-1)
   Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

point(=Vector3r::Zero())

realLast(=0)
   Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
   Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)

subscribedBodies(=uninitialized)
   Affected bodies.

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

velocity(=Vector3r::Zero())
   Mean velocity of spheres.

velocityRange(=Vector3r::Zero())
   Half size of a velocities distribution interval. New sphere will have random velocity within the range velocity±velocityRange.
virtLast\((=0)\)
Tracks virtual time of last run \((auto-updated)\).

virtPeriod\((=0, deactivated)\)
Periodicity criterion using virtual \((simulation)\) time \((deactivated\) if \(<=0)\)

volumeSection\((=false, define\ factory\ by\ facets)\)
Create new spheres inside factory volume rather than on its surface.

class yade.wrapper.RockBolt\(\text{inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable}\)
Engine recording potential blocks as surfaces into files with given periodicity.

averageForce\((=0.0)\)
averageForce

axialForces\((=uninitialized)\)
force

axialMax\((=1000000000)\)
maximum axial force

axialStiffness\((=0.0)\)
EA

blockIDs\((=uninitialized)\)
ids

boltDirection\((=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))\)
direction

boltLength\((=0.0)\)
startingPt

dead\((=false)\)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\arg1\) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

displacements\((=uninitialized)\)
ids

distanceFrCentre\((=uninitialized)\)
nodePosition

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run \((only\ used\ if\ O.timingEnabled==True)\).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run \((only\ used\ if\ O.timingEnabled==True)\).

fileName\((=uninitialized)\)
File prefix to save to

firstIterRun\((=0)\)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time \((disabled\ by\ default)\).

forces\((=uninitialized)\)
force

halfActiveLength\((=0.02)\)
stiffness

initRun\((=false)\)
Run the first time we are called as well.
initialDirection(=uninitialized)
    initial length
initialLength(=uninitialized)
    initial length
installed(=false)
    installed?
iterLast(=0)
    Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).
iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
    Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)
label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
localCoordinates(=uninitialized)
    local coordinates of intersection
maxForce(=0.0)
    maxForce
nDo(=-1, deactivated)
    Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)
nDone(=0)
    Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).
name(=uninitialized)
    File prefix to save to
nodeDistanceVec(=uninitialized)
    nodeDistance
nodePosition(=uninitialized)
    nodePosition
normalStiffness(=0.0)
    EA/L
ompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.
openingCreated(=false)
    opening created?
openingRad(=5.0)
    estimated opening radius
preTension(=0.0)
    prestressed tension
realLast(=0)
    Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).
realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
    Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <= 0)
resetLengthInit(=false)
reset length for pretension
ruptured(=uninitialized)
ruptured
shearForces(=uninitialized)
force
shearMax(=1000000000)
maximum shear force
shearStiffness(=0.0)
stiffness
startingPoint(=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
startingPt
timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
useMidPoint(=false)
large length
virtLast(=0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).
virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)
vtkIteratorInterval(=10000)
how often to print vtk
vtkRefTimeStep(=1)
first timestep to print vtk
class yade.wrapper.RockLiningGlobal(inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine →
Serializable)
Engine recording potential blocks as surfaces into files with given periodicity.
Area(=0.02)
A
EA(=0.0)
EA
EI(=0.0)
EI
ElasticModulus(=0.0)
E
Inertia(=0.0)
I
assembledKglobal(=false)
global stiffness matrix
axialForces(=uninitialized)
force
axialMax(=1000000000)
maximum axial force
blockIDs (=uninitialized)
    ids

contactLength (=1.0)
    contactLength

dead (=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
    and only resurrect it at a later point.

density (=0.0)
    density

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

displacement (=uninitialized)
    force

descCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

descTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

expansionFactor (=pow(10, -5))
    alpha deltaT

fileName (=uninitialized)
    File prefix to save to

firstIterRun (=0)
    Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by
default).

initOverlap (=pow(10, -5))
    initialOverlap

initRun (=false)
    Run the first time we are called as well.

installed (=false)
    installed?

interfaceCohesion (=0.5*pow(10, 6))
    L

interfaceFriction (=30.0)
    L

interfaceStiffness (=pow(10, 8))
    L

interfaceTension (=0.8*pow(10, 6))
    L

iterLast (=0)
    Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod (=0, deactivated)
    Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label (=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
    python.

lengthNode (=uninitialized)
    L

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
liningThickness(=0.1)
liningThickness

localCoordinates(=uninitialized)
local coordinates of intersection

lumpedMass(=0.0)
lumpedMass

moment(=uninitialized)
moment

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

name(=uninitialized)
File prefix to save to

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

openingCreated(=false)
opening created?

openingRad(=5.0)
estimated opening radius

radialDisplacement(=uninitialized)
force

realLast(=0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)

refAngle(=uninitialized)
initial theta

refDir(=uninitialized)
initial v

refOri(=uninitialized)
initial theta

refPos(=uninitialized)
initial u

ruptured(=uninitialized)
ruptured

shearForces(=uninitialized)
force

shearMax(=1000000000)
maximum shear force

sigmaMax(=uninitialized)
sigma max
**sigmaMin**

_sigma min_  

**startingPoint**

**startingPt**

**stickIDs**

**L**

**timingDeltas**

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and _O.timingEnabled==True_.

**totalNodes**

**L**

**updateAttrs**

Update object attributes from given dictionary

**virtLast**

Tracks virtual time of last run _auto-updated_.

**virtPeriod**

Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if \(<= 0\))

**vtkIteratorInterval**

how often to print _vtk_

**vtkRefTimeStep**

first timestep to print _vtk_

---

**class** yade.wrapper.SnapshotEngine **(inherits** PeriodicEngine \(\rightarrow\) GlobalEngine \(\rightarrow\) Engine \(\rightarrow\) Serializable)**

Periodically save snapshots of GLView(s) as .png files. Files are named _fileBase + counter + `.png`_ (counter is left-padded by 0s, i.e. _snap00004.png_).

**counter**

Number that will be appended to _fileBase_ when the next snapshot is saved (incremented at every save). _auto-updated_

**dead**

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**deadTimeout**

Timeout for 3d operations (opening new view, saving snapshot); after timing out, throw exception (or only report error if _ignoreErrors_) and make myself _dead_. [s]

**dict**

Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if _O.timingEnabled==True_).

**execTime**

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if _O.timingEnabled==True_).

**fileBase**

Basename for snapshots

**firstIterRun**

Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

**format**

Format of snapshots (one of JPEG, PNG, EPS, PS, PPM, BMP) _QGLViewer documentation_. File extension will be lowercased _format_. Validity of format is not checked.
ignoreErrors (=true)
Only report errors instead of throwing exceptions, in case of timeouts.

initRun (=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast (=0)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

msecSleep (=0)
number of msec to sleep after snapshot (to prevent 3d hw problems) [ms]

nDo (=1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone (=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

plot (=uninitialized)
Name of field in plot.imgData to which taken snapshots will be appended automatically.

realLast (=0)
Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <= 0)

snapshots (=uninitialized)
Files that have been created so far

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast (=0)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod (=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

class yade.wrapper.SplitPolyMohrCoulomb (inherits PolyhedraSplitter → PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Split polyhedra according to Mohr-Coulomb criterion.

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
    O.timingEnabled==True).

fileName(""")
    Base.

firstIterRun(=0)
    Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by
    default).

initRun(=false)
    Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast(=0)
    Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod(=0, deactivated)
    Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
    python.

nDo(=-1, deactivated)
    Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
    Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
    typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
    depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
    openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
    ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
    nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast(=0)
    Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
    Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated
    if <=0)

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
    code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast(=0)
    Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
    Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

class yade.wrapper.SplitPolyTauMax
    Inherits PolyhedraSplitter -> PeriodicEngine -> GlobalEngine -> Engine -> Serializable

Split polyhedra along TauMax.
dead (=false)
   If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
   Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
   Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

firstIterRun (=0)
   Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

initRun (=false)
   Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast (=0)
   Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod (=0, deactivated)
   Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label (=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

nDo (=1, deactivated)
   Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone (=0)
   Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads (=1)
   Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast (=0)
   Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod (=0, deactivated)
   Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <= 0)

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast (=0)
   Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod (=0, deactivated)
   Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)
class yade.wrapper.TorqueRecorder(inherits Recorder → PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Engine saves the total torque according to the given axis and ZeroPoint, the force is taken from bodies, listed in ids. For instance, can be useful for defining the torque, which affects on ball mill during its work.

addIterNum (=false)

Adds an iteration number to the file name, when the file was created. Useful for creating new files at each call (false by default).

dead (=false)

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

file (=uninitialized)

Name of file to save to; must not be empty.

firstIterRun (=0)

Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

ids (=uninitialized)

List of bodies whose state will be measured.

initRun (=false)

Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast (=0)

Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod (=0, deactivated)

Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label (=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

nDo (=−1, deactivated)

Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone (=0)

Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads (=−1)

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

realLast (=0)

Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod (=0, deactivated)

Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)
rotationAxis\((=\text{Vector3r}::\text{UnitX()})\)
Rotation axis

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O$\text{.timingEnabled}==True.

totalTorque\((=0)\)
Resultant torque, returning by the function.

truncate\((=false)\)
Whether to delete current file contents, if any, when opening (false by default)

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\arg1, (\text{dict})\arg2) \to \text{None} :$
Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast\((=0)\)
Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod\((=0, \text{deactivated})\)
Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

zeroPoint\((=\text{Vector3r}::\text{Zero()})\)
Point of rotation center

class yade.wrapper.TriaxialStateRecorder\((\text{inherits} \ \text{Recorder} \rightarrow \text{PeriodicEngine} \rightarrow \text{GlobalEngine} \rightarrow \text{Engine} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\)
Engine recording triaxial variables (see the variables list in the first line of the output file). This recorder needs TriaxialCompressionEngine or ThreeDTriaxialEngine present in the simulation).

addIterNum\((=false)\)
Adds an iteration number to the file name, when the file was created. Useful for creating new files at each call (false by default)

dead\((=false)\)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\arg1) \to \text{dict} :$
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if $O$\text{.timingEnabled}==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if $O$\text{.timingEnabled}==True).

file\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Name of file to save to; must not be empty.

firstIterRun\((=0)\)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

initRun\((=false)\)
Run the first time we are called as well.

iterLast\((=0)\)
Tracks step number of last run (auto-updated).

iterPeriod\((=0, \text{deactivated})\)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if <= 0)

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
nDo(=1, deactivated)
- Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

nDone(=0)
- Track number of executions (cumulative) (auto-updated).

ompThreads(=-1)
- Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

porosity(=1)
- porosity of the packing [-]

realLast(=0)
- Tracks real time of last run (auto-updated).

realPeriod(=0, deactivated)
- Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if <=0)

timingDeltas
- Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

truncate(=false)
- Whether to delete current file contents, if any, when opening (false by default)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
- Update object attributes from given dictionary

virtLast(=0)
- Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

virtPeriod(=0, deactivated)
- Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

class yade.wrapper.VTKRecorder(inherits PeriodicEngine → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
- Engine recording snapshots of simulation into series of *.vtu files, readable by VTK-based post-processing programs such as Paraview. Both bodies (spheres and facets) and interactions can be recorded, with various vector/scalar quantities that are defined on them.

PeriodicEngine.initRun is initialized to True automatically.

Key(="")
- Necessary if recorders contains ‘cracks’ or ‘moments’. A string specifying the name of file ‘cracks____.txt’ that is considered in this case (see corresponding attribute).

ascii(=false)
- Store data as readable text in the XML file (sets vtkXMLWriter data mode to vtkXMLWriter::Ascii, while the default is Appended)

compress(=false)
- Compress output XML files [experimental].

dead(=false)
- If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
- Return dictionary of attributes.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}).

\texttt{fileName} (="")
Base file name; it will be appended with \{spheres,intrs,facets\}.243100.vtu (unless \texttt{multiblock} is \texttt{True}) depending on active recorders and step number (243100 in this case). It can contain slashes, but the directory must exist already.

\texttt{firstIterRun}(=0)
Sets the step number, at each an engine should be executed for the first time (disabled by default).

\texttt{initRun}(=false)
Run the first time we are called as well.

\texttt{iterLast}(=0)
Tracks step number of last run (\textit{auto-updated}).

\texttt{iterPeriod}(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using step number (deactivated if \textless = 0)

\texttt{label}(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

\texttt{mask}(=0)
If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be exported. If 0, all bodies will be exported.

\texttt{multiblock}(=false)
Use multi-block (.vtm) files to store data, rather than separate .vtu files.

\texttt{nDo}(=-1, deactivated)
Limit number of executions by this number (deactivated if negative)

\texttt{nDone}(=0)
Track number of executions (cumulative) (\textit{auto-updated}).

\texttt{ompThreads}(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If \texttt{ompThreads}<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by \texttt{yade -jN} (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. \texttt{InteractionLoop}). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining \texttt{ParallelEngine} with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

\texttt{parallelMode}(=false)
For MPI parallel runs, each proc writes their own vtu/vtp files. Master proc writes a pvtu/pvtp file containing metadata about worker vtu files. load the pvtu/pvtp in paraview for visualization.

\texttt{realLast}(=0)
Tracks real time of last run (\textit{auto-updated}).

\texttt{realPeriod}(=0, deactivated)
Periodicity criterion using real (wall clock, computation, human) time in seconds (deactivated if \textless = 0)

\texttt{recorders}
List of active recorders (as strings). \texttt{all} (the default value) enables all base and generic recorders.

\textbf{Base recorders}
Base recorders save the geometry (unstructured grids) on which other data is defined. They are implicitly activated by many of the other recorders. Each of them creates a new file (or a block, if multiblock is set).

**spheres** Saves positions and radii (radii) of spherical particles.

**facets** Save facets positions (vertices).

**boxes** Save boxes positions (edges).

**intr** Store interactions as lines between nodes at respective particles positions. Additionally stores magnitude of normal (forceN) and shear (absForceT) forces on interactions (the geom).

### Generic recorders

Generic recorders do not depend on specific model being used and save commonly useful data.

**id** Saves id’s (field id) of spheres; active only if spheres is active.

**mass** Saves masses (field mass) of spheres; active only if spheres is active.

**clumpId** Saves id’s of clumps to which each sphere belongs (field clumpId); active only if spheres is active.

**colors** Saves colors of spheres and of facets (field color); only active if spheres or facets are activated.

**mask** Saves groupMasks of spheres and of facets (field mask); only active if spheres or facets are activated.

**materialId** Saves materialID of spheres and of facets; only active if spheres or facets are activated.

**coordNumber** Saves coordination number (number of neighbours) of spheres and of facets; only active if spheres or facets are activated.

**velocity** Saves linear and angular velocities of spherical particles as Vector3 and length(fields linVelVec, linVelLen and angVelVec, angVelLen respectively’‘); only effective with spheres.

**stress** Saves stresses of spheres and of facets as Vector3 and length; only active if spheres or facets are activated.

**force** Saves force and torque of spheres, facets and boxes as Vector3 and length (norm); only active if spheres, facets or boxes are activated.

**pericell** Saves the shape of the cell (simulation has to be periodic).

**bstresses** Considering the per-particle stress tensors as given by bodyStressTensors, saves the per-particle principal stresses, sigI (most tensile)

\[ \text{geq } \text{sigII} \]

\[ \text{geq } \text{sigIII} \] (most compressive), and the associated principal directions dirI, dirII, dirIII.

### Specific recorders

The following should only be activated in when appropriate engines/contact laws are in use, otherwise crashes can occur due to violation of type presuppositions.

**cpm** Saves data pertaining to the concrete model: cpmDamage (normalized residual strength averaged on particle), cpmStress (stress on particle); intr is activated automatically by cpm

**wpm** Saves data pertaining to the wire particle model: wpmForceNFactor shows the loading factor for the wire, e.g. normal force divided by threshold normal force.
**jcfrpm** Saves data pertaining to the rock (smooth)-jointed model: damage is defined by $JCFpmState.tensBreak + JCFpmState.shearBreak$; intr is activated automatically by jcfrpm, and on joint or cohesive interactions can be visualized.

**cracks** Saves other data pertaining to the rock model: cracks shows locations where cohesive bonds failed during the simulation, with their types (0/1 for tensile/shear breakages), their sizes ($0.5 \times (R1+R2)$), and their normal directions. The corresponding attribute has to be activated, and Key attributes have to be consistent.

**moments** Saves data pertaining to the required corresponding attribute: acoustic emissions model<Law2.ScGeom.JCFpmPhys._JointedCohesiveFrictionalPM.recordMoments>: moments shows locations of acoustic emissions, the number of broken bonds comprising the acoustic emission, the magnitude.

**thermal** Saves temperature of bodies computed using Yade’s ThermalEngine.

**liquid** Saves the liquid volume associated with capillary models.

**cofrict** Saves interaction information associated with the cohesive frictional model, including isBroken, unp, and breakType.

**SPH** Saves sphere information associated with Yade’s SPH module.

**deform** Saves interaction information associated with Yade’s deformation module.

**lubrication** Saves lubrications stress from LubricationPhys, spheres must be active.

**partialsat** Saves suction and radii changes of spheres associated with PartialSatClayEngine. spheres must be active.

**hertz** Saves bond data from hertzmindlin such as displacement or ‘broken’ where broken follows a displacement criteria set by user in Law2.ScGeom.MindlinPhys.Mindlin.

**skipFacetIntr** (=true) Skip interactions that are not of sphere-sphere type (e.g. sphere-facet, sphere-box...), when saving interactions

**skipNondynamic** (=false) Skip non-dynamic spheres (but not facets).

**timingDeltas** Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs** ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) None : Update object attributes from given dictionary

**virtLast** (=0) Tracks virtual time of last run (auto-updated).

**virtPeriod** (=0, deactivated) Periodicity criterion using virtual (simulation) time (deactivated if <= 0)

**BoundaryController**

**class yade.wrapper.BoundaryController** (inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Base for engines controlling boundary conditions of simulations. Not to be used directly.
dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

exectCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

exectTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
O.timingEnabled==True).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Disp2DPropLoadEngine(inherits BoundaryController → GlobalEngine →
Engine → Serializable)
Disturbs a simple shear sample in a given displacement direction

This engine allows one to apply, on a simple shear sample, a loading controlled by du/dgamma =
cste, which is equivalent to du + cste * dgamma = 0 (proportional path loadings). To do so,
the upper plate of the simple shear box is moved in a given direction (corresponding to a given
du/dgamma), whereas lateral plates are moved so that the box remains closed. This engine can
easily be used to perform directional probes, with a python script launching successively the same
.xml which contains this engine, after having modified the direction of loading (see theta attribute).

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 271
That’s why this Engine contains a `saveData` procedure which can save data on the state of the sample at the end of the loading (in case of successive loadings - for successive directions - through a python script, each line would correspond to one direction of loading).

**Key(””)**
- string to add at the names of the saved files, and of the output file filled by `saveData`

**LOG(=false)**
- boolean controlling the output of messages on the screen

**dead(=false)**
- If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :**
- Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
- Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**execTime**
- Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**id_boxback(=4)**
- the id of the wall at the back of the sample

**id_boxbas(=1)**
- the id of the lower wall

**id_boxfront(=5)**
- the id of the wall in front of the sample

**id_boxleft(=0)**
- the id of the left wall

**id_boxright(=2)**
- the id of the right wall

**id_topbox(=3)**
- the id of the upper wall

**label(=uninitialized)**
- Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**nbre_iter(=0)**
- the number of iterations of loading to perform

**ompThreads(=-1)**
- Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**theta(=0.0)**
- the angle, in a (gamma,h=-u) plane from the gamma - axis to the perturbation vector (trigonometric) [degrees]

**timingDeltas**
- Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :**
- Update object attributes from given dictionary
v(=0.0)
the speed at which the perturbation is imposed. In case of samples which are more sensitive
to normal loadings than tangential ones, one possibility is to take \( v = V_{\text{shear}} - |(V_{\text{shear}} - V_{\text{comp}})\sin(\theta)| \Rightarrow v=V_{\text{shear}} \text{ in shear}; V_{\text{comp}} \text{ in compression \([\text{m/s}]\).}

```cpp
class yade.wrapper.KinemCNDEngine(inherits KinemSimpleShearBox → BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
```

To apply a Constant Normal Displacement (CND) shear for a parallelogram box

This engine, designed for simulations implying a simple shear box (SimpleShear Preprocessor or
scripts/simpleShear.py), allows one to perform a constant normal displacement shear, by translating horizontally the upper plate, while the lateral ones rotate so that they always keep contact with the lower and upper walls.

Key(="")
string to add at the names of the saved files

LOG(=false)
boolean controlling the output of messages on the screen

alpha(=Mathr::PI/2.0)
the angle from the lower box to the left box (trigo wise). Measured by this Engine. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

f0(=0.0)
the (vertical) force acting on the upper plate on the very first time step (determined by the Engine). Controls of the loadings in case of KinemCNSEngine or KinemCNLEngine will be done according to this initial value \([\text{N}]\). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

firstRun(=true)
boolean set to false as soon as the engine has done its job one time : useful to know if initial height of, and normal force sustained by, the upper box are known or not (and thus if they have to be initialized). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

gamma(=0.0)
the current value of the tangential displacement

gamma_save(=uninitialized)
vector with the values of gamma at which a save of the simulation is performed \([\text{m}]\)

gammalim(=0.0)
the value of the tangential displacement at which the displacement is stopped \([\text{m}]\)

id_boxback(=4)
the id of the wall at the back of the sample

id_boxbas(=1)
the id of the lower wall

id_boxfront(=5)
the id of the wall in front of the sample
id_boxleft (=0)
the id of the left wall

id_boxright (=2)
the id of the right wall

id_topbox (=3)
the id of the upper wall

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

max_vel (=1.0)
to limit the speed of the vertical displacements done to control \( \sigma \) (CNL or CNS cases) \([\text{m/s}]\)

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

shearSpeed (=0.0)
the speed at which the shear is performed : speed of the upper plate \([\text{m/s}]\)

temoin_save (=uninitialized)
vector (same length as `gamma_save` for ex), with 0 or 1 depending whether the save for the corresponding value of gamma has been done (1) or not (0). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wallDamping (=0.2)
the vertical displacements done to to control \( \sigma \) (CNL or CNS cases) are in fact damped, through this wallDamping

y0 (=0.0)
the height of the upper plate at the very first time step : the engine finds its value \([\text{m}]\). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

class yade.wrapper.KinemCNLEngine
inherits `KinemSimpleShearBox` → `BoundaryController` = `GlobalEngine` → `Engine` → `Serializable`
To apply a constant normal stress shear (i.e. Constant Normal Load : CNL) for a parallelogram box (simple shear box : `SimpleShear` Preprocessor or scripts/simpleShear.py)

This engine allows one to translate horizontally the upper plate while the lateral ones rotate so that they always keep contact with the lower and upper walls.

In fact the upper plate can move not only horizontally but also vertically, so that the normal stress acting on it remains constant (this constant value is not chosen by the user but is the one that exists at the beginning of the simulation)

The right vertical displacements which will be allowed are computed from the rigidity \( K_n \) of the sample over the wall (so to cancel a deltaSigma, a normal dplt deltaSigma*S/(Kn) is set)

The movement is moreover controlled by the user via a `shearSpeed` which will be the speed of the upper wall, and by a maximum value of horizontal displacement `gammalim`, after which the shear stops.
**Note:** Not only the positions of walls are updated but also their speeds, which is all but useless considering the fact that in the contact laws these velocities of bodies are used to compute values of tangential relative displacements.

**Warning:** Because of this last point, if you want to use later saves of simulations executed with this Engine, but without that stopMovement was executed, your boxes will keep their speeds => you will have to cancel them by hand in the .xml.

**Key**
- string to add at the names of the saved files

**LOG**
- boolean controlling the output of messages on the screen

**alpha**
- the angle from the lower box to the left box (trigo wise). Measured by this Engine. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

**dead**
- If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict**
- Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
- Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**execTime**
- Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**f0**
- the (vertical) force acting on the upper plate on the very first time step (determined by the Engine). Controls of the loadings in case of `KinemCNSEngine` or `KinemCNLEngine` will be done according to this initial value [N]. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

**firstRun**
- boolean set to false as soon as the engine has done its job one time : useful to know if initial height of, and normal force sustained by, the upper box are known or not (and thus if they have to be initialized). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

**gamma**
- current value of tangential displacement [m]

**gamma_save**
- vector with the values of gamma at which a save of the simulation is performed [m]

**gammalim**
- the value of tangential displacement (of upper plate) at wich the shearing is stopped [m]

**id_boxback**
- the id of the wall at the back of the sample

**id_boxbas**
- the id of the lower wall

**id_boxfront**
- the id of the wall in front of the sample

**id_boxleft**
- the id of the left wall

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
id_boxright(=2)
the id of the right wall

id_topbox(=3)
the id of the upper wall

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

max_vel(=1.0)
to limit the speed of the vertical displacements done to control σ (CNL or CNS cases) [m/s]

ompThreads(=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

shearSpeed(=0.0)
the speed at which the shearing is performed : speed of the upper plate [m/s]

temoin_save(=uninitialized)
vector (same length as ‘gamma_save’ for ex), with 0 or 1 depending whether the save for the corresponding value of gamma has been done (1) or not (0). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttr((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wallDamping(=0.2)
the vertical displacements done to to control σ (CNL or CNS cases) are in fact damped, through this wallDamping

y0(=0.0)
the height of the upper plate at the very first time step : the engine finds its value [m]. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

class yade.wrapper.KinemCNSEngine(inherits KinemSimpleShearBox → BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
To apply a Constant Normal Stifness (CNS) shear for a parallelogram box (simple shear)

This engine, useable in simulations implying one deformable parallelepipedic box, allows one to translate horizontally the upper plate while the lateral ones rotate so that they always keep contact with the lower and upper walls. The upper plate can move not only horizontally but also vertically, so that the normal rigidity defined by DeltaF(upper plate)/DeltaU(upper plate) = constant (= KnC defined by the user).

The movement is moreover controlled by the user via a shearSpeed which is the horizontal speed of the upper wall, and by a maximum value of horizontal displacement gammalim (of the upper plate), after which the shear stops.

Note: not only the positions of walls are updated but also their speeds, which is all but useless considering the fact that in the contact laws these velocities of bodies are used to compute values of tangential relative displacements.
Warning: But, because of this last point, if you want to use later saves of simulations executed with this Engine, but without that stopMovement was executed, your boxes will keep their speeds => you will have to cancel them by hand in the .xml

Key(""")
string to add at the names of the saved files

KnC(=10.0e6)
the normal rigidity chosen by the user [MPa/mm] - the conversion in Pa/m will be made

LOG(=false)
boolean controlling the output of messages on the screen

alpha(=Math::PI/2.0)
the angle from the lower box to the left box (trigo wise). Measured by this Engine. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

f0(=0.0)
the (vertical) force acting on the upper plate on the very first time step (determined by the Engine). Controls of the loadings in case of KinemCNSEngine or KinemCNLEngine will be done according to this initial value [N]. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

firstRun(=true)
boolean set to false as soon as the engine has done its job one time: useful to know if initial height of, and normal force sustained by, the upper box are known or not (and thus if they have to be initialized). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

gamma(=0.0)
current value of tangential displacement [m]

gammalim(=0.0)
the value of tangential displacement (of upper plate) at which the shearing is stopped [m]

id_boxback(=4)
the id of the wall at the back of the sample

id_boxbas(=1)
the id of the lower wall

id_boxfront(=5)
the id of the wall in front of the sample

id_boxleft(=0)
the id of the left wall

id_boxright(=2)
the id of the right wall

id_topbox(=3)
the id of the upper wall
**label**(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**max_vel**(=1.0)
to limit the speed of the vertical displacements done to control \(\sigma\) (CNL or CNS cases) [m/s]

**ompThreads**(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**shearSpeed**(=0.0)
the speed at which the shearing is performed : speed of the upper plate [m/s]

**temoin_save**(=uninitialized)
vector (same length as ‘gamma_save’ for ex), with 0 or 1 depending whether the save for the corresponding value of gamma has been done (1) or not (0). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \(O\).timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**wallDamping**(=0.2)
the vertical displacements done to to control \(\sigma\) (CNL or CNS cases) are in fact damped, through this wallDamping

**y0**(=0.0)
the height of the upper plate at the very first time step : the engine finds its value \(m\). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

**class yade.wrapper.KinemCTDEngine***(inherits KinemSimpleShearBox \rightarrow BoundaryController \rightarrow GlobalEngine \rightarrow Engine \rightarrow Serializable)**
To compress a simple shear sample by moving the upper box in a vertical way only, so that the tangential displacement (defined by the horizontal gap between the upper and lower boxes) remains constant (thus, the CTD = Constant Tangential Displacement). The lateral boxes move also to keep always contact. All that until this box is submitted to a given stress (targetSigma). Moreover saves are executed at each value of stresses stored in the vector sigma\_save, and at targetSigma

**Key**(=“”)
string to add at the names of the saved files

**LOG**(=false)
boolean controlling the output of messages on the screen

**alpha**(=Mathr::PI/2.0)
the angle from the lower box to the left box (trigo wise). Measured by this Engine. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

**compSpeed**(=0.0)
(vertical) speed of the upper box : >0 for real compression, <0 for unloading [m/s]

**dead**(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict**((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if $O\.timingEnabled==True$).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if $O\.timingEnabled==True$).

$f0(=0\.0)$
the (vertical) force acting on the upper plate on the very first time step (determined by the Engine). Controls of the loadings in case of KinemCNSEngine or KinemCNLEngine will be done according to this initial value [N]. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

firstRun(=true)
boolean set to false as soon as the engine has done its job one time : useful to know if initial height of, and normal force sustained by, the upper box are known or not (and thus if they have to be initialized). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

$id\_boxback(=4)$
the id of the wall at the back of the sample

$id\_boxbas(=1)$
the id of the lower wall

$id\_boxfront(=5)$
the id of the wall in front of the sample

$id\_boxleft(=0)$
the id of the left wall

$id\_boxright(=2)$
the id of the right wall

$id\_topbox(=3)$
the id of the upper wall

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

$max\_vel(=1\.0)$
to limit the speed of the vertical displacements done to control $\sigma$ (CNL or CNS cases) [m/s]

$ompThreads(=-1)$
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

$sigma\_save(=uninitialized)$
vector with the values of sigma at which a save of the simulation should be performed [kPa]

$targetSigma(=0\.0)$
the value of sigma at which the compression should stop [kPa]

$temoin\_save(=uninitialized)$
vector (same length as ‘gamma\_save’ for ex), with 0 or 1 depending whether the save for the corresponding value of gamma has been done (1) or not (0). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

$timingDeltas$
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O\.timingEnabled==True$.

$updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \to None$
Update object attributes from given dictionary
wallDamping ( = 0.2 )
the vertical displacements done to to control σ (CNL or CNS cases) are in fact damped, through this wallDamping

y0 ( = 0.0 )
the height of the upper plate at the very first time step : the engine finds its value [m]. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

class yade.wrapper.KinemSimpleShearBox ( inherits BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable )
This class is supposed to be a mother class for all Engines performing loadings on the simple shear box of SimpleShear. It is not intended to be used by itself, but its declaration and implementation will thus contain all what is useful for all these Engines. The script simpleShear.py illustrates the use of the various corresponding Engines.

Key ( = " " )
string to add at the names of the saved files

LOG ( = false )
boolean controlling the output of messages on the screen

alpha ( = Mathr::PI / 2.0 )
the angle from the lower box to the left box (trigo wise). Measured by this Engine. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

dead ( = false )
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict ( ( Serializable ) arg1 ) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dict
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled == True ).

dict
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled == True ).

f0 ( = 0.0 )
the (vertical) force acting on the upper plate on the very first time step (determined by the Engine). Controls of the loadings in case of KinemCNSEngine or KinemCNLEngine will be done according to this initial value [N]. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

firstRun ( = true )
boolean set to false as soon as the engine has done its job one time : useful to know if initial height of, and normal force sustained by, the upper box are known or not (and thus if they have to be initialized). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

id_boxback ( = 4 )
the id of the wall at the back of the sample

id_boxbas ( = 1 )
the id of the lower wall

id_boxfront ( = 5 )
the id of the wall in front of the sample

id_boxleft ( = 0 )
the id of the left wall

id_boxright ( = 2 )
the id of the right wall

id_topbox ( = 3 )
the id of the upper wall
label (=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be a valid Python identifier, you can refer to it directly from Python.

max_vel (=1.0)

To limit the speed of the vertical displacements done to control $\sigma$ (CNL or CNS cases) [m/s]

ompThreads (=1)

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads < 0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes OpenMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different numbers of threads at each level.

temoin_save (=uninitialized)

Vector (same length as ‘gamma_save’ for ex), with 0 or 1 depending whether the save for the corresponding value of gamma has been done (1) or not (0). Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

timingDeltas

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O$ timingEnabled == True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None

Update object attributes from given dictionary

wallDamping (=0.2)

The vertical displacements done to control $\sigma$ (CNL or CNS cases) are in fact damped, through this wallDamping

y0 (=0.0)

The height of the upper plate at the very first time step: the engine finds its value [m]. Has to be saved, but not to be changed by the user.

class yade.wrapper.Peri3dController (inherits BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Class for controlling independently all 6 components of “engineering” stress and strain of periodic Cell. goal are the goal values, while stressMask determines which components prescribe stress and which prescribe strain.

If the strain is prescribed, appropriate strain rate is directly applied. If the stress is prescribed, the strain predictor is used: from stress values in two previous steps the value of strain rate is prescribed so as the value of stress in the next step is as close as possible to the ideal one. Current algorithm is extremely simple and probably will be changed in future, but is robust enough and mostly works fine.

Stress error (difference between actual and ideal stress) is evaluated in current and previous steps ($d\sigma_i, d\sigma_{i-1}$). Linear extrapolation is used to estimate error in the next step

$$d\sigma_{i+1} = 2d\sigma_i - d\sigma_{i-1}$$

According to this error, the strain rate is modified by mod parameter

$$d\varepsilon_{i+1} \begin{cases} > 0 & \Rightarrow \varepsilon_{i+1} = \varepsilon_i - \max(\text{abs}(\varepsilon_i)) \cdot \text{mod} \\ < 0 & \Rightarrow \varepsilon_{i+1} = \varepsilon_i + \max(\text{abs}(\varepsilon_i)) \cdot \text{mod} \end{cases}$$

According to this fact, the prescribed stress will (almost) never have exact prescribed value, but the difference would be very small (and decreasing for increasing nSteps). This approach works good if one of the dominant strain rates is prescribed. If all stresses are prescribed or if all goal strains is prescribed as zero, a good estimation is needed for the first step, therefore the compliance matrix is estimated (from user defined estimations of macroscopic material parameters youngEstimation and poissonEstimation) and respective strain rates is computed form prescribed stress rates and
compliance matrix (the estimation of compliance matrix could be computed automatically avoiding user inputs of this kind).

The simulation on rotated periodic cell is also supported. Firstly, the polar decomposition is performed on cell’s transformation matrix $\text{trsf} \ T = \text{UP}$, where $\text{U}$ is orthogonal (unitary) matrix representing rotation and $\text{P}$ is a positive semi-definite Hermitian matrix representing strain. A logarithm of $\text{P}$ should be used to obtain realistic values at higher strain values (not implemented yet). A prescribed strain increment in global coordinates $\text{d}_t$ is properly rotated to cell’s local coordinates and added to $\text{P}$

$$P_{t+1} = P + U^T \cdot dt \cdot \hat{\text{U}}$$

The new value of $\text{trsf}$ is computed at $T_{t+1} = UP_{t+1}$. From current and next $\text{trsf}$ the cell’s velocity gradient $\text{velGrad}$ is computed (according to its definition) as

$$V = (T_{t+1}T^{-1} - I)/dt$$

Current implementation allow user to define independent loading “path” for each prescribed component, i.e. define the prescribed value as a function of time (or progress or steps). See Paths.

Examples examples/test/peri3dController_example1.py and examples/test/peri3dController_triaxialCompression.py explain usage and inputs of Peri3dController, examples/test/peri3dController_shear.py is an example of using shear components and also simulation on rotated cell.

dead (=false)

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

doneHook (=uninitialized)

Python command (as string) to run when $nSteps$ is achieved. If empty, the engine will be set dead.

dexecCount

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if $O\.timingEnabled==True$).

dexecTime

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if $O\.timingEnabled==True$).

dgoal (=Vector6r::Zero())

Goal state; only the upper triangular matrix is considered; each component is either prescribed stress or strain, depending on stressMask.

dlabel (=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

dlenPe (=0)

Peri3dController internal variable

dlenPs (=0)

Peri3dController internal variable

dmaxStrain (=1e6)

Maximal absolute value of strain allowed in the simulation. If reached, the simulation is considered as finished

dmaxStrainRate (=1e3)

Maximal absolute value of strain rate (both normal and shear components of strain)

dmod (=.1)

Predictor modificator, by trail-and-error analysis the value 0.1 was found as the best.
nSteps\( (=1000) \)
Number of steps of the simulation.

ompThreads\( (=-1) \)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads\(<0 \) (default), the number will be typically OMP \_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by \`yade -jN\` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

pathSizes\( (=\text{Vector6i::Zero()}) \)
Peri3dController internal variable

pathsCounter\( (=\text{Vector6i::Zero()}) \)
Peri3dController internal variable

pe\( (=\text{Vector6i::Zero()}) \)
Peri3dController internal variable

poissonEstimation\( (=.25) \)
Estimation of macroscopic Poisson’s ratio, used used for the first simulation step

progress\( (=0.) \)
Actual progress of the simulation with Controller.

ps\( (=\text{Vector6i::Zero()}) \)
Peri3dController internal variable

strain\( (=\text{Vector6r::Zero()}) \)
Current strain (deformation) vector \((\varepsilon_x, \varepsilon_y, \varepsilon_z, \gamma_{yz}, \gamma_{zx}, \gamma_{yx})\) (auto-updated).

strainGoal\( (=\text{Vector6r::Zero()}) \)
Peri3dController internal variable

strainRate\( (=\text{Vector6r::Zero()}) \)
Current strain rate vector.

stress\( (=\text{Vector6r::Zero()}) \)
Current stress vector \((\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \sigma_z, \tau_{yz}, \tau_{zx}, \tau_{yx})\)\[update]\.

stressGoal\( (=\text{Vector6r::Zero()}) \)
Peri3dController internal variable

stressIdeal\( (=\text{Vector6r::Zero()}) \)
Ideal stress vector at current time step.

stressMask\( (=0, \text{ all strains})\)
mask determining whether components of \text{goal} are strain \((0)\) or stress \((1)\). The order is \(00,11,22,12,02,01\) from the least significant bit. (e.g. \(0b000011\) is stress 00 and stress 11).

stressRate\( (=\text{Vector6r::Zero()}) \)
Current stress rate vector (that is prescribed, the actual one slightly differ).

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \text{O.timingEnabled}==\text{True}.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

xxPath
“Time function” (piecewise linear) for xx direction. Sequence of couples of numbers. First number is time, second number desired value of respective quantity (stress or strain). The last couple is considered as final state (equal to \(\text{nSteps, goal}\)), other values are relative to this state.

Example: nSteps=1000, goal[0]=300, xxPath=((2,3),(4,1),(5,2))
at step 400 (≈5\(\times\)1000/2) the value is 450 (≈3\(\times\)300/2),
at step 800 (≈4\(\times\)1000/5) the value is 150 (≈1\(\times\)300/2),
at step 1000 (≈5\(\times\)1000/5=\(n_{\text{Steps}}\)) the value is 300 (≈2\(\times\)300/2=\text{goal}[0]).
See example scripts/test/peri3dController_example1 for illustration.

\texttt{xyPath}(=\text{vector}\langle\text{Vector2r}\rangle(1, \text{Vector2r::Ones}()))
Time function for \(xy\) direction, see \texttt{xxPath}

\texttt{youngEstimation}(=1e20)
Estimation of macroscopic Young’s modulus, used for the first simulation step

\texttt{yyPath}(=\text{vector}\langle\text{Vector2r}\rangle(1, \text{Vector2r::Ones}()))
Time function for \(yy\) direction, see \texttt{xxPath}

\texttt{yzPath}(=\text{vector}\langle\text{Vector2r}\rangle(1, \text{Vector2r::Ones}()))
Time function for \(yz\) direction, see \texttt{xxPath}

\texttt{zxPath}(=\text{vector}\langle\text{Vector2r}\rangle(1, \text{Vector2r::Ones}()))
Time function for \(zx\) direction, see \texttt{xxPath}

\texttt{zzPath}(=\text{vector}\langle\text{Vector2r}\rangle(1, \text{Vector2r::Ones}()))
Time function for \(zz\) direction, see \texttt{xxPath}

\texttt{class yade.wrapper.PeriIsoCompressor}(\texttt{inherits BoundaryController \rightarrow GlobalEngine \rightarrow Engine \rightarrow Serializable})
Compress/decompress cloud of spheres by controlling periodic cell size until it reaches prescribed average stress, then moving to next stress value in given stress series.

\texttt{charLen}(=-1.)
Characteristic length, should be something like mean particle diameter (default -1=invalid value)

\texttt{currUnbalanced}
Current value of unbalanced force

\texttt{dead}(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

\texttt{dict}((\text{Serializable})arg1 \rightarrow \text{dict}):
Return dictionary of attributes.

\texttt{doneHook}(=“”)
Python command to be run when reaching the last specified stress

\texttt{execCount}
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}).

\texttt{execTime}
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}).

\texttt{globalUpdateInt}(=20)
how often to recompute average stress, stiffness and unbalanced force

\texttt{keepProportions}(=true)
Exactly keep proportions of the cell (stress is controlled based on average, not its components

\texttt{label}(=\text{uninitialized})
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

\texttt{maxSpan}(=-1.)
Maximum body span in terms of bbox, to prevent periodic cell getting too small. (\texttt{auto-computed})
maxUnbalanced(=1e-4)
if actual unbalanced force is smaller than this number, the packing is considered stable,

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine through). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

sigma
Current stress value

state(=0)
Where are we at in the stress series

stresses(=uninitialized)
Stresses that should be reached, one after another

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.PeriTriaxController(inherits BoundaryController → GlobalEngine →
Engine → Serializable)
Engine for independently controlling stress or strain in periodic simulations.

  PeriTriaxController.goal contains absolute values for the controlled quantity, and Peri-
  TriaxController.stressMask determines meaning of those values (0 for strain, 1 for stress):
  e.g. ( 1<<0  |  1<<2 ) = 1 | 4 = 5 means that goal[0] and goal[2] are stress values,
  and goal[1] is strain.

See scripts/test/periodic-triax.py for a simple example.

absStressTol(=1e3)
Absolute stress tolerance

currUnbalanced(=NaN)
current unbalanced force (updated every globUpdate) (auto-updated)

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

doneHook(=uninitialized)
python command to be run when the desired state is reached

dynCell(=false)
Imposed stress can be controlled using the packing stiffness or by applying the laws of dynamic
(dynCell=true). Don’t forget to assign a mass to the cell.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

externalWork(=0)
Work input from boundary controller.
globUpdate(=5)
How often to recompute average stress, stiffness and unbalanced force.

goal
Desired stress or strain values (depending on stressMask), strains defined as
\( \text{strain}(i) = \log(F_{ii}) \).

Warning: Strains are relative to the \texttt{O.cell.refSize} (reference cell size), not the current
one (e.g. at the moment when the new strain value is set).

growDamping(=.25)
Damping of cell resizing (0=perfect control, 1=no control at all); see also \texttt{wallDamping} in
\texttt{TriaxialStressController}.

label(=\texttt{uninitialized})
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

mass(=\texttt{NaN})
mass of the cell (user set); if not set and \texttt{dynCell} is used, it will be computed as sum of masses
of all particles.

maxBodySpan(=\texttt{Vector3r::Zero()})
maximum body dimension (auto-computed)

maxStrainRate(=\texttt{Vector3r(1, 1, 1)})
Maximum strain rate of the periodic cell.

maxUnbalanced(=1e-4)
maximum unbalanced force.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by \texttt{yade -jN} (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. \texttt{InteractionLoop}). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining \texttt{ParallelEngine} with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

prevGrow(=\texttt{Vector3r::Zero()})
previous cell grow

relStressTol(=3e-5)
Relative stress tolerance

stiff(=\texttt{Vector3r::Zero()})
average stiffness (only every globUpdate steps recomputed from interactions) (auto-updated)

strain(=\texttt{Vector3r::Zero()})
cell strain (auto-updated)

strainRate(=\texttt{Vector3r::Zero()})
cell strain rate (auto-updated)

stress(=\texttt{Vector3r::Zero()})
diagonal terms of the stress tensor

stressMask(=\texttt{0, all strains})
mask determining strain/stress (0/1) meaning for goal components

stressTensor(=\texttt{Matrix3r::Zero()})
average stresses, updated at every step (only every globUpdate steps recomputed from inter-
actions if \texttt{!dynCell})
**timingDeltas**

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None**

Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
class yade.wrapper.ThreeDTriaxialEngine(inherits TriaxialStressController → BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
```

The engine performs a triaxial compression with a control in direction ‘i’ in stress (if `stressControl_i`) else in strain.

For a stress control the imposed stress is specified by ‘sigma_i’ with a ‘max_veli’ depending on ‘strainRate_i’. To obtain the same strain rate in stress control than in strain control you need to set ‘wallDamping = 0.8’. For a strain control the imposed strain is specified by ‘strainRate_i’. With this engine you can also perform internal compaction by growing the size of particles by using `TriaxialStressController::controlInternalStress`. For that, just switch on ‘internalCompaction=1’ and fix `sigma_iso=value of mean pressure that you want at the end of the internal compaction`.

**Warning:** This engine is deprecated, please switch to TriaxialStressController if you expect long-term support.

**Key(=”)**

A string appended at the end of all files, use it to name simulations.

**UnbalancedForce(=1)**

mean resultant forces divided by mean contact force

**boxVolume**

Total packing volume.

**computeStressStrainInterval(=10)**

**currentStrainRate1(=0)**

current strain rate in direction 1 - converging to `ThreeDTriaxialEngine::strainRate1 (./s)`

**currentStrainRate2(=0)**

current strain rate in direction 2 - converging to `ThreeDTriaxialEngine::strainRate2 (./s)`

**currentStrainRate3(=0)**

current strain rate in direction 3 - converging to `ThreeDTriaxialEngine::strainRate3 (./s)`

**dead(=false)**

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**depth(=0)**

size of the box (2-axis) *(auto-updated)*

**depth0(=0)**

Reference size for strain definition. See `TriaxialStressController::depth`

**dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict**

Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**execTime**

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

### 2.3. Yade wrapper class reference

287
**externalWork**\(^=(0)\)
Mechanical work associated to the boundary conditions, i.e. \(\int_{\partial \Omega} \mathbf{T} \cdot \mathbf{u} \, ds\) with \(\mathbf{T}\) the surface traction and \(\mathbf{u}\) the displacement at the boundary. (auto-updated)

**finalMaxMultiplier**\(^=(1.00001)\)
max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (secondary precise adjustment - TriaxialStressController::maxMultiplier is used in the initial stage)

**frictionAngleDegree**\(^=(-1)\)
Value of friction used in the simulation if (updateFrictionAngle)

**goal1**\(^=(0)\)
prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 1, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

**goal2**\(^=(0)\)
prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 2, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

**goal3**\(^=(0)\)
prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 3, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

**height**\(^=(0)\)
size of the box (1-axis) (auto-updated)

**height0**\(^=(0)\)
Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::height

**internalCompaction**\(^=(true)\)
Switch between ‘external’ (walls) and ‘internal’ (growth of particles) compaction.

**label**\(^=(uninitialized)\)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**maxMultiplier**\(^=(1.001)\)
max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (initial fast increase - TriaxialStressController::finalMaxMultiplier is used in a second stage)

**max_vel**\(^=(1)\)
Maximum allowed walls velocity [m/s]. This value superseeds the one assigned by the stress controller if the later is higher. max_vel can be set to infinity in many cases, but sometimes helps stabilizing packings. Based on this value, different maxima are computed for each axis based on the dimensions of the sample, so that if each boundary moves at its maximum velocity, the strain rate will be isotropic (see e.g. TriaxialStressController::max_vel1).

**max_vel1**
see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

**max_vel2**
see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

**max_vel3**
see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

**meanStress**\(^=(0)\)
Mean stress in the packing. (auto-updated)

**ompThreads**\(^=(-1)\)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads\(<0\) (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine through). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**particlesVolume**
Total volume of particles (clumps and dynamic spheres). (auto-computed)

---

288 Chapter 2. Yade for users
porosity
Porosity of the packing, computed from \textit{particlesVolume} and \textit{boxVolume}. (auto-updated)

\texttt{previousMultiplier}(=1)
(auto-updated)

\texttt{previousStress}(=0)
(auto-updated)

\texttt{radiusControlInterval}(=10)

\texttt{setContactProperties}((\textit{ThreeDTriaxialEngine})arg1, (float)arg2) \rightarrow \texttt{None}:
Assign a new friction angle (degrees) to dynamic bodies and relative interactions

\texttt{spheresVolume}
Shorthand for \texttt{TriaxialStressController::particlesVolume}

\texttt{stiffnessUpdateInterval}(=10)
iteration period for measuring the resultant packing-boundaries stiffnesses, for stress servo-control

\texttt{strain}
Current strain in a vector (exx,eyy,ezz). The values reflect true (logarithmic) strain.

\texttt{strainDamping}(=0.9997)
factor used for smoothing changes in effective strain rate. If target rate is TR, then \((1-damping)^*(TR-currentRate)\) will be added at each iteration. With damping=0, rate=target all the time. With damping=1, it doesn’t change.

\texttt{strainRate}
Current strain rate in a vector d/dt(exx,eyy,ezz).

\texttt{strainRate1}(=0)
target strain rate in direction 1 (./s, >0 for compression)

\texttt{strainRate2}(=0)
target strain rate in direction 2 (./s, >0 for compression)

\texttt{strainRate3}(=0)
target strain rate in direction 3 (./s, >0 for compression)

\texttt{stress}((\textit{TriaxialStressController})arg1, (int)id) \rightarrow \texttt{Vector3}:
Returns the average stress on boundary ‘id’. Here, ‘id’ refers to the internal numbering of boundaries, between 0 and 5.

\texttt{stressControl_1}(=true)
Switch to choose a stress or a strain control in directions 1

\texttt{stressControl_2}(=true)
Switch to choose a stress or a strain control in directions 2

\texttt{stressControl_3}(=true)
Switch to choose a stress or a strain control in directions 3

\texttt{stressDamping}(=0.25)
wall damping coefficient for the stress control - wallDamping=0 implies a (theoretical) perfect control, wallDamping=1 means no movement

\texttt{stressMask}(=7)
Bitmask determining whether the imposed \textit{goal} values are stresses (0 for none, 7 for all, 1 for direction 1, 5 for directions 1 and 3, etc.) or strain rates

\texttt{thickness}(=-1)
thickness of boxes (needed by some functions)

\texttt{timingDeltas}
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateFrictionAngle(=false)
  Switch to activate the update of the intergranular friction to the value ThreeDTriaxialEngine::frictionAngleDegree.

updatePorosity(=false)
  If true, solid volume will be updated once (will automatically reset to false after one calculation step) e.g. for porosity calculation purpose. Can be used when volume of particles changes during the simulation (e.g. when particles are erased or when clumps are created).

volumetricStrain(=0)
  Volumetric strain (see TriaxialStressController::strain). (auto-updated)

wall_back_activated(=true)
  if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_back_id(=4)
  id of boundary ; coordinate 2- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_bottom_activated(=true)
  if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_bottom_id(=2)
  id of boundary ; coordinate 1- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_front_activated(=true)
  if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_front_id(=5)
  id of boundary ; coordinate 2+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_left_activated(=true)
  if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_left_id(=0)
  id of boundary ; coordinate 0- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_right_activated(=true)
  if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_right_id(=1)
  id of boundary ; coordinate 0+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_top_activated(=true)
  if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_top_id(=3)
  id of boundary ; coordinate 1+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

width(=0)
  size of the box (0-axis) (auto-updated)

width0(=0)
  Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::width

class yade.wrapper.TriaxialCompressionEngine(inherits TriaxialStressController → BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

The engine is a state machine with the following states; transitions may be automatic, see below.
1. **STATE_ISO_COMPACTION**: isotropic compaction (compression) until the prescribed mean pressure $\sigma_{\text{IsoCompaction}}$ is reached and the packing is stable. The compaction happens either by straining the walls (!internalCompaction) or by growing size of grains (internalCompaction).

2. **STATE_ISO_UNLOADING**: isotropic unloading from the previously reached state, until the mean pressure $\sigma_{\text{LateralConfinement}}$ is reached (and stabilizes).

   **Note**: this state will be skipped if $\sigma_{\text{LateralConfinement}} = \sigma_{\text{IsoCompaction}}$.

3. **STATE_TRIAX_LOADING**: confined uniaxial compression: constant $\sigma_{\text{LateralConfinement}}$ is kept at lateral walls (left, right, front, back), while top and bottom walls load the packing in their axis (by straining), until the value of $\varepsilon_{\text{Max}}$ (deformation along the loading axis) is reached. At this point, the simulation is stopped.

4. **STATE_FIXED_POROSITY_COMPACTION**: isotropic compaction (compression) until a chosen porosity value (parameter:fixedPorosity). The six walls move with a chosen translation speed (parameter StrainRate).

5. **STATE_TRIAX_LIMBO**: currently unused, since simulation is hard-stopped in the previous state.

Transition from **COMPACTION** to **UNLOADING** is done automatically if autoUnload==true;

Transition from **(UNLOADING to LOADING)** or from **(COMPACTION to LOADING)** if **UNLOADING** is skipped is done automatically if autoCompressionActivation=true;

Both autoUnload and autoCompressionActivation are true by default.

**Note**: Most of the algorithms used have been developed initially for simulations reported in [Chareyre2002a] and [Chareyre2005]. They have been ported to Yade in a second step and used in e.g. [Kozicki2008], [Scholtes2009b], [Jerier2010b].

**Warning**: This engine is deprecated, please switch to TriaxialStressController if you expect long term support.

### Key

- A string appended at the end of all files, use it to name simulations.

- **StabilityCriterion**( =0.001)
  
  tolerance in terms of `TriaxialCompressionEngine::UnbalancedForce` to consider the packing is stable

- **UnbalancedForce**( =1)
  
  mean resultant forces divided by mean contact force

- **autoCompressionActivation**( =true)
  
  Auto-switch from isotropic compaction (or unloading state if $\sigma_{\text{LateralConfinement}} < \sigma_{\text{IsoCompaction}}$) to deviatoric loading

- **autoStopSimulation**( =false)
  
  Stop the simulation when the sample reach STATE_LIMBO, or keep running

- **autoUnload**( =true)
  
  Auto-switch from isotropic compaction to unloading

### BoxVolume

- Total packing volume.

- **computeStressStrainInterval**( =10)
currentState (=1)
   There are 5 possible states in which TriaxialCompressionEngine can be. See above wrapper.TriaxialCompressionEngine

currentStrainRate (=0)
   current strain rate - converging to TriaxialCompressionEngine::strainRate (./s)

dead (=false)
   If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

depth (=0)
   size of the box (2-axis) (auto-updated)

depth0 (=0)
   Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::depth

dict(Serializable)arg1 → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

epsilonMax (=0.5)
   Value of axial deformation for which the loading must stop

execCount
   Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

exectime
   Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

externalWork (=0)
   Mechanical work associated to the boundary conditions, i.e. \( \int_{\partial\Omega} \mathbf{T} \cdot \mathbf{u} \, ds \) with \( \mathbf{T} \) the surface traction and \( \mathbf{u} \) the displacement at the boundary. (auto-updated)

finalMaxMultiplier (=1.00001)
   max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (secondary precise adjustment - TriaxialStressController::maxMultiplier is used in the initial stage)

fixedPoroCompaction (=false)
   A special type of compaction with imposed final porosity TriaxialCompressionEngine::fixedPorosity (WARNING : can give unrealistic results!)

fixedPorosity (=0)
   Value of porosity chosen by the user

frictionAngleDegree (=1)
   Value of friction assigned just before the deviatoric loading

goal1 (=0)
   prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 1, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

goal2 (=0)
   prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 2, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

goal3 (=0)
   prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 3, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

height (=0)
   size of the box (1-axis) (auto-updated)

height0 (=0)
   Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::height

internalCompaction (=true)
   Switch between ‘external’ (walls) and ‘internal’ (growth of particles) compaction.
isAxisymmetric (=false)
  if true, sigma_iso is assigned to sigma1, 2 and 3 (applies at each iteration and overrides user-set values of s1,2,3)

label (=uninitialized)
  Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxMultiplier (=1.001)
  max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (initial fast increase - TriaxialStressController::finalMaxMultiplier is used in a second stage)

maxStress (=0)
  Max absolute value of axial stress during the simulation (for post-processing)

max_vel (=1)
  Maximum allowed walls velocity [m/s]. This value superseeds the one assigned by the stress controller if the later is higher. max_vel can be set to infinity in many cases, but sometimes helps stabilizing packings. Based on this value, different maxima are computed for each axis based on the dimensions of the sample, so that if each boundary moves at its maximum velocity, the strain rate will be isotropic (see e.g. TriaxialStressController::max_vel1).

max_vel1
  see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

max_vel2
  see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

max_vel3
  see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

meanStress (=0)
  Mean stress in the packing. (auto-updated)

noFiles (=false)
  If true, no files will be generated (*.xml, *.spheres,...)

ompThreads (=1)
  Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

particlesVolume
  Total volume of particles (clumps and dynamic spheres). (auto-computed)

porosity
  Porosity of the packing, computed from particlesVolume and boxVolume. (auto-updated)

previousMultiplier (=1)
  (auto-updated)

previousSigmaIso (=1)
  Previous value of inherited sigma_iso (used to detect manual changes of the confining pressure)

previousState (=1)
  Previous state (used to detect manual changes of the state in .xml)

previousStress (=0)
  (auto-updated)

radiusControlInterval (=10)

setContactProperties((TriaxialCompressionEngine)arg1, (float)arg2) → None
  Assign a new friction angle (degrees) to dynamic bodies and relative interactions
sigmaIsoCompaction(=1)  
Prescribed isotropic pressure during the compaction phase (< 0 for real - compressive - compaction)

sigmaLateralConfinement(=1)  
Prescribed confining pressure in the deviatoric loading (< 0 for classical compressive cases); might be different from TriaxialCompressionEngine::sigmaIsoCompaction

sigma_iso(=0)  
prescribed confining stress (see :yref:TriaxialCompressionEngine::isAxisymmetric‘)

spheresVolume  
Shorthand for TriaxialStressController::particlesVolume

stiffnessUpdateInterval(=10)  
iteration period for measuring the resultant packing-boundaries stiffnesses, for stress servo-control

strain  
Current strain in a vector (exx,eyy,ezz). The values reflect true (logarithmic) strain.

strainDamping(=0.99)  
coefficient used for smoother transitions in the strain rate. The rate reaches the target value like d^n reaches 0, where d is the damping coefficient and n is the number of steps

strainRate(=0)  
target strain rate (./s, >0 for compression)

stress(TriaxialStressController)arg1, (int)id → Vector3 :  
Returns the average stress on boundary ‘id’. Here, ‘id’ refers to the internal numbering of boundaries, between 0 and 5.

stressDamping(=0.25)  
wall damping coefficient for the stress control - wallDamping=0 implies a (theoretical) perfect control, wallDamping=1 means no movement

stressMask(=7)  
Bitmask determining wether the imposed goal values are stresses (0 for none, 7 for all, 1 for direction 1, 5 for directions 1 and 3, etc.) or strain rates

testEquilibriumInterval(=20)  
interval of checks for transition between phases, higher than 1 saves computation time.

thickness(=-1)  
thickness of boxes (needed by some functions)

timingDeltas  
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled=True.

translationAxis(=TriaxialStressController::normal[wall_bottom])  
compression axis

uniaxialEpsilonCurr(=1)  
Current value of axial deformation during confined loading (is reference to strain[1])

updateAttrs([Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :  
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updatePorosity(=false)  
If true, solid volume will be updated once (will automatically reset to false after one calculation step) e.g. for porosity calculation purpose. Can be used when volume of particles changes during the simulation (e.g. when particles are erased or when clumps are created).

volumetricStrain(=0)  
Volumetric strain (see TriaxialStressController::strain). (auto-updated)
wall_back_activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_back_id (=4)
id of boundary; coordinate 2- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_bottom_activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_bottom_id (=2)
id of boundary; coordinate 1- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_front_activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_front_id (=5)
id of boundary; coordinate 2+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_left_activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_left_id (=0)
id of boundary; coordinate 0- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_right_activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_right_id (=1)
id of boundary; coordinate 0+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_top_activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_top_id (=3)
id of boundary; coordinate 1+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

warn (=0)
counter used for sending a deprecation warning once

width (=0)
size of the box (0-axis) (auto-updated)

width0 (=0)
Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::width

Wall activat{ed|o} (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_bar_activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

Wall bar_id (=4)
id of boundary; coordinate 2- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

Wall bottom activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

Wall bottom_id (=2)
id of boundary; coordinate 1- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

Wall front activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

Wall front_id (=5)
id of boundary; coordinate 2+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

Wall left activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

Wall left_id (=0)
id of boundary; coordinate 0- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

Wall right activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

Wall right_id (=1)
id of boundary; coordinate 0+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

Wall top activated (=true)
if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

Wall top_id (=3)
id of boundary; coordinate 1+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

warn (=0)
counter used for sending a deprecation warning once

width (=0)
size of the box (0-axis) (auto-updated)

width0 (=0)
Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::width

class yade.wrapper.TriaxialStressController (inherits BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
An engine maintaining constant stresses or constant strain rates on some boundaries of a parallelepipedic packing. The stress/strain control is defined for each axis using TriaxialStressController::stressMask (a bitMask) and target values are defined by goal1, goal2, and goal3. The sign conventions of continuum mechanics are used for strains and stresses (positive traction).

Note: The algorithms used have been developed initialy for simulations reported in [Chareyre2002a] and [Chareyre2005]. They have been ported to Yade in a second step and used in e.g. [Kozicki2008], [Scholtes2009b], [Jerier2010b].

boxVolume
Total packing volume.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference

295
computeStressStrainInterval(=10)

dead(=false)
   If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
   and only resurrect it at a later point.

depth(=0)
   size of the box (2-axis) (auto-updated)

depth0(=0)
   Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::depth

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
   Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
   Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

externalWork(=0)
   Mechanical work associated to the boundary conditions, i.e. \( \int_{\partial \Omega} T \cdot u ds \) with \( T \) the surface
   traction and \( u \) the displacement at the boundary. (auto-updated)

finalMaxMultiplier(=1.00001)
   max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (secondary precise adjustment - TriaxialStressController::maxMultiplier
   is used in the initial stage)

goal1(=0)
   prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 1, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

goal2(=0)
   prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 2, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

goal3(=0)
   prescribed stress/strain rate on axis 3, as defined by TriaxialStressController::stressMask

height(=0)
   size of the box (1-axis) (auto-updated)

height0(=0)
   Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::height

internalCompaction(=true)
   Switch between ‘external’ (walls) and ‘internal’ (growth of particles) compaction.

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
   python.

maxMultiplier(=1.001)
   max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (initial fast increase - TriaxialStressController::finalMaxMultiplier
   is used in a second stage)

max_vel(=1)
   Maximum allowed walls velocity [m/s]. This value supersedes the one assigned by the stress
   controller if the later is higher. max_vel can be set to infinity in many cases, but sometimes
   helps stabilizing packings. Based on this value, different maxima are computed for each axis
   based on the dimensions of the sample, so that if each boundary moves at its maximum
   velocity, the strain rate will be isotropic (see e.g. TriaxialStressController::max_vel1).

max_vel1
   see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

max_vel2
   see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)
max_vel3
see TriaxialStressController::max_vel (auto-computed)

meanStress(=0)
Mean stress in the packing. (auto-updated)

ompThreads(=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

particlesVolume
Total volume of particles (clumps and dynamic spheres). (auto-computed)

porosity
Porosity of the packing, computed from particlesVolume and boxVolume. (auto-updated)

previousMultiplier(=1)
(auto-updated)

previousStress(=0)
(auto-updated)

radiusControlInterval(=10)

spheresVolume
Shorthand for TriaxialStressController::particlesVolume

stiffnessUpdateInterval(=10)
iteration period for measuring the resultant packing-boundaries stiffnesses, for stress servo-control

strain
Current strain in a vector (exx,eyy,ezz). The values reflect true (logarithmic) strain.

strainDamping(=0.99)
coefficient used for smoother transitions in the strain rate. The rate reaches the target value like d^n reaches 0, where d is the damping coefficient and n is the number of steps

strainRate
Current strain rate in a vector d/dt(exx,eyy,ezz).

stress(TriaxialStressController)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
Returns the average stress on boundary ‘id’. Here, ‘id’ refers to the internal numbering of boundaries, between 0 and 5.

stressDamping(=0.25)
wall damping coefficient for the stress control - wallDamping=0 implies a (theoretical) perfect control, wallDamping=1 means no movement

stressMask(=7)
Bitmask determining wether the imposed goal values are stresses (0 for none, 7 for all, 1 for direction 1, 5 for directions 1 and 3, etc.) or strain rates

thickness(=-1)
thickness of boxes (needed by some functions)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs(Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2 → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
updatePorosity(=false)
   If true, solid volume will be updated once (will automatically reset to false after one calculation step) e.g. for porosity calculation purpose. Can be used when volume of particles changes during the simulation (e.g. when particles are erased or when clumps are created).

volumetricStrain(=0)
   Volumetric strain (see TriaxialStressController::strain). (auto-updated)

wall_backActivated(=true)
   if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_back_id(=4)
   id of boundary ; coordinate 2- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_bottomActivated(=true)
   if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_bottom_id(=2)
   id of boundary ; coordinate 1- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_frontActivated(=true)
   if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_front_id(=5)
   id of boundary ; coordinate 2+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_leftActivated(=true)
   if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_left_id(=0)
   id of boundary ; coordinate 0- (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_rightActivated(=true)
   if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_right_id(=1)
   id of boundary ; coordinate 0+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

wall_topActivated(=true)
   if true, this wall moves according to the target value (stress or strain rate).

wall_top_id(=3)
   id of boundary ; coordinate 1+ (default value is ok if aabbWalls are appended BEFORE spheres.)

width(=0)
   size of the box (0-axis) (auto-updated)

width0(=0)
   Reference size for strain definition. See TriaxialStressController::width

class yade.wrapper.UniaxialStrainer(inherits BoundaryController → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
   Axial displacing two groups of bodies in the opposite direction with given strain rate.

absSpeed(=NaN)
   alternatively, absolute speed of boundary motion can be specified; this is effective only at the beginning and if strainRate is not set; changing absSpeed directly during simulation will have no effect. [ms⁻¹]

active(=true)
   Whether this engine is activated
asymmetry \( (=0, \text{symmetric}) \)
If 0, straining is symmetric for negIds and posIds; for 1 (or -1), only posIds are strained and negIds don’t move (or vice versa)

avgStress \( (=0) \)
Current average stress \((\text{auto-updated})\) [Pa]

axis \( (=2) \)
The axis which is strained \((0,1,2 \text{ for } x,y,z)\)

blockDisplacements \( (=\text{false}) \)
Whether displacement of boundary bodies perpendicular to the strained axis are blocked or are free

blockRotations \( (=\text{false}) \)
Whether rotations of boundary bodies are blocked.

crossSectionArea \( (=\text{NaN}) \)
crossSection perpendicular to the strained axis; must be given explicitly \([\text{m}^2]\)

currentStrainRate \( (=\text{NaN}) \)
Current strain rate \((\text{update automatically})\). \((\text{auto-updated})\)

dead \( (=\text{false}) \)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict \((\text{Serializable})\arg1 \rightarrow \text{dict} :\)
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run \((\text{only used if } O.osimEnabled==\text{True})\).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run \((\text{only used if } O.osimEnabled==\text{True})\).

idleIterations \( (=0) \)
Number of iterations that will pass without straining activity after stopStrain has been reached

initAccelTime \( (=200) \)
Time for strain reaching the requested value \((\text{linear interpolation})\). If negative, the time is \(dt*(-\text{initAccelTime})\), where \(dt\) is the timestep at the first iteration. \([\text{s}]\)

label \( (=\text{uninitialized}) \)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

limitStrain \( (=0, \text{disabled}) \)
Invert the sense of straining \((\text{sharply, without transition})\) one this value of strain is reached. Not effective if 0.

negIds \( (=\text{uninitialized}) \)
Bodies on which strain will be applied \((\text{on the negative end along the axis})\)

notYetReversed \( (=\text{true}) \)
Flag whether the sense of straining has already been reversed \((\text{only used internally})\).

ompThreads \( (=1) \)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads\(<0\) (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number \(N\) defined by ‘yade -j\(N\)’ \((\text{this behavior can depend on the engine though})\). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions \((\text{e.g., InteractionLoop})\). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
originalLength\(^{=NaN}\)
Distance of reference bodies in the direction of axis before straining started (computed automatically) \([m]\)

posIds\(^{=uninitialized}\)
Bodies on which strain will be applied (on the positive end along the axis)

setSpeeds\(^{=}false\)
should we set speeds at the beginning directly, instead of increasing strain rate progressively?

stopStrain\(^{=}NaN\)
Strain at which we will pause simulation; inactive (nan) by default; must be reached from below (in absolute value)

strain\(^{=}0\)
Current strain value, elongation/originalLength (auto-updated) \([-\]

strainRate\(^{=}NaN\)
Rate of strain, starting at 0, linearly raising to strainRate. \([-\]

stressUpdateInterval\(^{=}10\)
How often to recompute stress on supports.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \(O\text{.timingEnabled}==True\).

updateAttrs\((Serializable)\text{arg1}, (dict)\text{arg2}) \rightarrow None:\)
Update object attributes from given dictionary

Collider

![Collider Inheritance Graph]

Fig. 2.28: Inheritance graph of Collider. See also: FlatGridCollider, GeneralIntegratorInsertionSortCollider, InsertionSortCollider, SpatialQuickSortCollider.

class yade.wrapper.Collider(inherits GlobalEngine \(\rightarrow\) Engine \(\rightarrow\) Serializable)
Abstract class for finding spatial collisions between bodies.

Special constructor
Derived colliders (unless they override \(\text{pyHandleCustomCtorArgs}\)) can be given list of BoundFunctors which is used to initialize the internal boundDispatcher instance.

avoidSelfInteractionMask\(^{=}0\)
This mask is used to avoid the interactions inside a group of particles. To do so, the particles must have the exact same mask and that mask should have one bit in common with this avoidSelfInteractionMask as for their binary representations.

boundDispatcher\(^{=}\text{new BoundDispatcher}\)
BoundDispatcher object that is used for creating bounds on collider’s request as necessary.

dead\(^{=}false\)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

dict(!)

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

getLabel("uninitialized")
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.FlatGridCollider(inherits Collider → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Non-optimized grid collider, storing grid as dense flat array. Each body is assigned to (possibly multiple) cells, which are arranged in regular grid between aabbMin and aabbMax, with cell size step (same in all directions). Bodies outsize (aabbMin, aabbMax) are handled gracefully, assigned to closest cells (this will create spurious potential interactions). verletDist determines how much is each body enlarged to avoid collision detection at every step.

Note: This collider keeps all cells in linear memory array, therefore will be memory-inefficient for sparse simulations.

Warning: objects Body::bound are not used, BoundFunctors are not used either: assigning cells to bodies is hard-coded internally. Currently handles Shapes are: Sphere.

Note: Periodic boundary is not handled (yet).

aabbMax(=Vector3r::Zero())
Upper corner of grid (approximate, might be rouded up to minStep).

aabbMin(=Vector3r::Zero())
Lower corner of grid.

avoidSelfInteractionMask(=0)
This mask is used to avoid the interactions inside a group of particles. To do so, the particles must have the exact same mask and that mask should have one bit in common with this avoidSelfInteractionMask as for their binary representations.

boundDispatcher(=new BoundDispatcher)
BoundDispatcher object that is used for creating bounds on collider’s request as necessary.
**dead** (default: `false`)

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict** (**Serializable** arg1 → arg2)

Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**execTime**

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**label** (default: `uninitialized`)

Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**ompThreads** (default: `-1`)

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If `ompThreads<0` (default), the number will be typically `OMP_NUM_THREADS` or the number `N` defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**step** (default: `0`)

Step in the grid (cell size)

**timingDeltas**

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs** (**Serializable** arg1, **dict** arg2 → None)

Update object attributes from given dictionary

**verletDist** (default: `0`)

Length by which enlarge space occupied by each particle; avoids running collision detection at every step.

**class yade.wrapper GeneralIntegratorInsertionSortCollider (inherits InsertionSortCollider → Collider → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)**

This class is the adaptive version of the InsertionSortCollider and changes the NewtonIntegrator dependency of the collider algorithms to the Integrator interface which is more general.

**allowBiggerThanPeriod**

If true, tests on bodies sizes will be disabled, and the simulation will run normally even if bodies larger than period are found. It can be useful when the periodic problem include e.g. a floor modelized with wall/box/facet. Be sure you know what you are doing if you touch this flag. The result is undefined if one large body moves out of the `(0,0,0)` period.

**avoidSelfInteractionMask** (default: `0`)

This mask is used to avoid the interactions inside a group of particles. To do so, the particles must have the exact same mask and that mask should have one bit in common with this `avoidSelfInteractionMask` as for their binary representations.

**boundDispatcher** (default: `new BoundDispatcher`)

`BoundDispatcher` object that is used for creating `bounds` on collider’s request as necessary.

**dead** (default: `false`)

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

doSort(=false)
    Do forced resorting of interactions.

dumpBounds((InsertionSortCollider)arg1) \rightarrow tuple :
    Return representation of the internal sort data. The format is ([...],[...],[...]) for 3 axes, where each [...] is a list of entries (bounds). The entry is a tuple with the following items:
    • coordinate (float)
    • body id (int), but negated for negative bounds
    • period numer (int), if the collider is in the periodic regime.

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

fastestBodyMaxDist(=0)
    Normalized maximum displacement of the fastest body since last run; if >= 1, we could get out of bboxes and will trigger full run. (auto-updated)

isActive((InsertionSortCollider)arg1) \rightarrow bool :
    Return true if collider needs execution at next iteration.

keepListsShort(=false)
    if true remove bounds of non-existent or unbounded bodies from the lists (auto-updated); turned true automatically in MPI mode and if bodies are erased with BodyContainer.enableRedirection'=True. :ydefault:'false

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

minSweepDistFactor(=0.1)
    Minimal distance by which enlarge all bounding boxes; superseeds computed value of verletDist when lower that (minSweepDistFactor x verletDist).

newton(shared_ptr<NewtonIntegrator>)/j]
    reference to active Newton integrator. (auto-updated)

numAction(=0)
    Cummulative number of collision detection.

numReinit(=0)
    Cummulative number of bound array re-initialization.

ompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

overlapTolerance(=1e-7)
    Tolerance on determining overlap. In rare cases different parts of the code can inconsistently lead to different results in terms of overlap, with false negative by spatialOverlapPeri possibly leading to nasty bugs in contact detection (false positive are harmless). This tolerance is to avoid false negative, the value can be understood as relative to 1 (i.e. independent of particle size or any other reference length). The default should be ok.
periodic
Whether the collider is in periodic mode (read-only; for debugging) *(auto-updated)*

shortListsInitialized (=false)
weather or not shortList algorithm is initialized, when true bodies are inserted incremenetaly.

sortAxis (=0)
Axis for the initial contact detection.

sortThenCollide (=false)
Separate sorting and colliding phase; it is MUCH slower, but all interactions are processed at every step; this effectively makes the collider non-persistent, not remembering last state. (The default behavior relies on the fact that inversions during insertion sort are overlaps of bounding boxes that just started/ceased to exist, and only processes those; this makes the collider much more efficient.)

strideActive
Whether striding is active (read-only; for debugging). *(auto-updated)*

targetInterv (=100)
*(experimental)* Target number of iterations between bound update, used to define a smaller sweep distance for slower grains if >0, else always use 1*verletDist. Useful in simulations with strong velocity contrasts between slow bodies and fast bodies.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled == True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updatingDispFactor (=1)
*(experimental)* Displacement factor used to trigger bound update: the bound is updated only if updatingDispFactor*disp>sweepDist when >0, else all bounds are updated.

verletDist (=-.5, Automatically initialized)
Length by which to enlarge particle bounds, to avoid running collider at every step. Stride disabled if zero. Negative value will trigger automatic computation, so that the real value will be verletDist × minimum spherical particle radius; if there are no spherical particles, it will be disabled. The actual length added to one bound can be only a fraction of verletDist when InsertionSortCollider::targetInterv is > 0.

class yade.wrapper.InsertionSortCollider (inherits Collider → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Collider with O(n log(n)) complexity, using Aabb for bounds.

At the initial step, Bodies' bounds (along sortAxis) are first std::sort'ed along this (sortAxis) axis, then collided. The initial sort has O(n^2) complexity, see Colliders' performance for some information (There are scripts in examples/collider-perf for measurements).

Insertion sort is used for sorting the bound list that is already pre-sorted from last iteration, where each inversion calls checkOverlap which then handles either overlap (by creating interaction if necessary) or its absence (by deleting interaction if it is only potential).

Bodies without bounding volume (such as clumps) are handled gracefully and never collide. Deleted bodies are handled gracefully as well.

This collider handles periodic boundary conditions. There are some limitations, notably:

1. No body can have Aabb larger than cell’s half size in that respective dimension. You get exception if it does and gets in interaction. One way to explicitly by-pass this restriction is offered by allowBiggerThanPeriod, which can be turned on to insert a floor in the form of a very large box for instance (see examples/periodicSandPile.py).

2. No body can travel more than cell’s distance in one step; this would mean that the simulation is numerically exploding, and it is only detected in some cases.
Stride can be used to avoid running collider at every step by enlarging the particle’s bounds, tracking their displacements and only re-run if they might have gone out of that bounds (see Verlet list for brief description and background). This requires cooperation from NewtonIntegrator as well as BoundDispatcher, which will be found among engines automatically (exception is thrown if they are not found).

If you wish to use strides, set verletDist (length by which bounds will be enlarged in all directions) to some value, e.g. 0.05 × typical particle radius. This parameter expresses the tradeoff between many potential interactions (running collider rarely, but with longer exact interaction resolution phase) and few potential interactions (running collider more frequently, but with less exact resolutions of interactions); it depends mainly on packing density and particle radius distribution.

If targetInterv is >1, not all particles will have their bound enlarged by verletDist; instead, they will have bounds increased by a length in order to trigger a new colliding after targetInterv iteration, assuming they move at almost constant velocity. Ideally in this method, all particles would reach their bounds at the same iteration. This is of course not the case as soon as velocities fluctuate in time. Bound::sweepLength is tuned on the basis of the displacement recorded between the last two runs of the collider. In this situation, verletDist defines the maximum sweep length.

allowBiggerThanPeriod
If true, tests on bodies sizes will be disabled, and the simulation will run normally even if bodies larger than period are found. It can be useful when the periodic problem include e.g. a floor modelized with wall/box/facet. Be sure you know what you are doing if you touch this flag. The result is undefined if one large body moves out of the (0,0,0) period.

avoidSelfInteractionMask(=0)
This mask is used to avoid the interactions inside a group of particles. To do so, the particles must have the exact same mask and that mask should have one bit in common with this avoidSelfInteractionMask as for their binary representations.

boundDispatcher(=new BoundDispatcher)
BoundDispatcher object that is used for creating bounds on collider’s request as necessary.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

doSort(=false)
Do forced resorting of interactions.

dumpBounds((InsertionSortCollider)arg1) → tuple :
Return representation of the internal sort data. The format is ([...],[...],[...]) for 3 axes, where each ... is a list of entries (bounds). The entry is a tuple with the following items:
• coordinate (float)
• body id (int), but negated for negative bounds
• period numer (int), if the collider is in the periodic regime.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

fastestBodyMaxDist(=0)
Normalized maximum displacement of the fastest body since last run; if >= 1, we could get out of bboxes and will trigger full run. (auto-updated)
isActivated((InsertionSortCollider)arg1) → bool

Return true if collider needs execution at next iteration.

keepListsShort(=false)

if true remove bounds of non-existent or unbounded bodies from the lists (auto-updated);
turned true automatically in MPI mode and if bodies are erased with BodyContainer.enableRedirection='True. :ydefault:'false

label(=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

minSweepDistFactor(=0.1)

Minimal distance by which enlarge all bounding boxes; superseeds computed value of verletDist when lower that (minSweepDistFactor x verletDist).

newton(=shared_ptr<NewtonIntegrator>>()

reference to active Newton integrator. (auto-updated)

numAction(=0)

Cumulative number of collision detection.

numReinit(=0)

Cumulative number of bound array re-initialization.

ompThreads(=-1)

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

overlapTolerance(=1e-7)

Tolerance on determining overlap. In rare cases different parts of the code can inconsistently lead to different results in terms of overlap, with false negative by spatialOverlapPeri possibly leading to nasty bugs in contact detection (false positive are harmless). This tolerance is to avoid false negative, the value can be understood as relative to 1 (i.e. independent of particle size or any other reference length). The default should be ok.

periodic

Whether the collider is in periodic mode (read-only; for debugging) (auto-updated)

shortListsInitialized(=false)

whether or not shortList algorithm is initialized, when true bodies are inserted incrementaly.

sortAxis(=0)

Axis for the initial contact detection.

sortThenCollide(=false)

Separate sorting and colliding phase; it is MUCH slower, but all interactions are processed at every step; this effectively makes the collider non-persistent, not remembering last state.
(The default behavior relies on the fact that inversions during insertion sort are overlaps of bounding boxes that just started/ceased to exist, and only processes those; this makes the collider much more efficient.)

strideActive

Whether striding is active (read-only; for debugging). (auto-updated)

targetInterv(=100)

(experimental) Target number of iterations between bound update, used to define a smaller sweep distance for slower grains if >0, else always use 1*verletDist. Useful in simulations with strong velocity contrasts between slow bodies and fast bodies.
**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**updatingDispFactor**(-1)
(experimental) Displacement factor used to trigger bound update: the bound is updated only if updatingDispFactor*disp>sweepDist when >0, else all bounds are updated.

**verletDist**(-.5, Automatically initialized)
Length by which to enlarge particle bounds, to avoid running collider at every step. Stride disabled if zero. Negative value will trigger automatic computation, so that the real value will be `verletDist` × minimum spherical particle radius; if there are no spherical particles, it will be disabled. The actual length added to one bound can be only a fraction of `verletDist` when `InsertionSortCollider::targetInterv` is >0.

**class yade.wrapper.SpatialQuickSortCollider**
(base Collider → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Collider using quicksort along axes at each step, using `Aabb` bounds.

Its performance is lower than that of `InsertionSortCollider` (see Colliders’ performance), but the algorithm is simple enough to make it good for checking other collider’s correctness.

**avoidSelfInteractionMask**(0)
This mask is used to avoid the interactions inside a group of particles. To do so, the particles must have the exact same mask and that mask should have one bit in common with this `avoidSelfInteractionMask` as for their binary representations.

**boundDispatcher**(new BoundDispatcher)
`BoundDispatcher` object that is used for creating `bounds` on collider’s request as necessary.

**dead**(false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict**(Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**label**(uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**ompThreads**(-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary
FieldApplier

FieldApplier

AxialGravityEngine

GravityEngine

CentralGravityEngine

HdapsGravityEngine

Fig. 2.29: Inheritance graph of FieldApplier. See also: AxialGravityEngine, CentralGravityEngine, GravityEngine, HdapsGravityEngine.

class yade.wrapper.FieldApplier(inherits GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Base for engines applying force files on particles. Not to be used directly.

dead (=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

deflabel(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

defompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

def timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

defupdateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.AxialGravityEngine(inherits FieldApplier → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Apply acceleration (independent of distance) directed towards an axis.

defacceleration(=0)
    Acceleration magnitude [kgms⁻²]

defaxisDirection(=Vector3r::UnitX())
    direction of the gravity axis (will be normalized automatically)

defaxisPoint(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Point through which the axis is passing.

defdead(=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mask(=0)
    If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

ompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.CentralGravityEngine(inherits FieldApplier → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
    Engine applying acceleration to all bodies, towards a central body.

accel(=0)
    Acceleration magnitude [kgms \(^2\)]

centralBody(=Body::ID_NONE)
    The body towards which all other bodies are attracted.

dead(=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mask(=0)
    If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

ompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

reciprocal (=false)
If true, acceleration will be applied on the central body as well.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O$.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.GravityEngine (inherits FieldApplier → GlobalEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Engine applying constant acceleration to all bodies. DEPRECATED, use Newton::gravity unless you need energy tracking or selective gravity application using groupMask).

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if $O$.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if $O$.timingEnabled==True).

gravity (=Vector3r::Zero())
Acceleration [kgms\(^2\)]

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mask (=0)
If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O$.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

warnOnce (=true)
For deprecation warning once.

Read accelerometer in Thinkpad laptops (HDAPS and accordingly set gravity within the simulation. This code draws from hdaps-gl. See scripts/test/hdaps.py for an example.

accel(=Vector2i::Zero())
reading from the sysfs file

calibrate(=Vector2i::Zero())
Zero position; if NaN, will be read from the hdapsDir / calibrate.

calibrated(=false)
Whether calibrate was already updated. Do not set to True by hand unless you also give a meaningful value for calibrate.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

gravity(=Vector3r::Zero())
Acceleration [kgms\(^{-2}\)]

hdapsDir(="/sys/devices/platform/hdaps")
Hdaps directory; contains position (with accelerometer readings) and calibration (zero acceleration).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mask(=0)
If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

msecUpdate(=50)
How often to update the reading.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateThreshold(=4)
Minimum difference of reading from the file before updating gravity, to avoid jitter.

warnOnce(=true)
For deprecation warning once.
zeroGravity(= Vector3r(0, 0, -1))
Gravity if the accelerometer is in flat (zero) position.

2.3.4 Partial engines

![Inheritance graph of PartialEngine]


class yade.wrapper.PartialEngine(inherits Engine -> Serializable)
Engine affecting only particular bodies in the simulation, namely those defined in ids attribute. See also GlobalEngine.

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dictCount(arg1) -> dict :
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

dictTime(arg1) -> dict :
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

distances(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.BicyclePedalEngine(inherits KinematicEngine → PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Engine applying the linear motion of bicycle pedal e.g. moving points around the axis without rotation

**angularVelocity**(=0)
Angular velocity. [rad/s]

**dead**(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict**(Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

**fi** (=Mathr::PI/2.0)
Initial phase [radians]

**ids** (=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**ompThreads** (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**radius** (=1.0)
Rotation radius. [m]

**rotationAxis** (=Vector3r::UnitX();)
Axis of rotation (direction); will be normalized automatically.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
class yade.wrapper.CombinedKinematicEngine(\textit{inherits} PartialEngine \rightarrow Engine \rightarrow Serializable)

Engine for applying combined displacements on pre-defined bodies. Constructed using \texttt{+} operator on regular \textit{KinematicEngines}. The \texttt{ids} operated on are those of the first engine in the combination (assigned automatically).

\texttt{comb (=uninitialized)}

Kinematic engines that will be combined by this one, run in the order given.

\texttt{dead (=false)}

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

\texttt{dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :}

Return dictionary of attributes.

\texttt{execCount}

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}).

\texttt{execTime}

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}).

\texttt{ids (=uninitialized)}

\texttt{Ids} list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

\texttt{label (=uninitialized)}

Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

\texttt{ompThreads (=1)}

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If \texttt{ompThreads<0} (default), the number will be typically \texttt{OMP\_NUM\_THREADS} or the number \texttt{N} defined by \texttt{`yade -jN'} (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. \textit{InteractionLoop}). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining \textit{ParallelEngine} with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

\texttt{timingDeltas}

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}.

\texttt{updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :}

Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.DragEngine(\textit{inherits} PartialEngine \rightarrow Engine \rightarrow Serializable)

Apply \textit{drag force} on some particles at each step, decelerating them proportionally to their linear velocities. The applied force reads

\[ F_d = -\frac{v}{|v|^2} \rho |v|^2 C_d A \]

where \( \rho \) is the medium density (\textit{density}), \( v \) is particle’s velocity, \( A \) is particle projected area (disc), \( C_d \) is the drag coefficient (0.47 for \textit{Sphere}).

\textbf{Note:} Drag force is only applied to spherical particles, listed in \texttt{ids}.

\texttt{Cd (=0.47)}

Drag coefficient \texttt{<_http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drag_coefficient>_'_}.

\texttt{Rho (=1.225)}

Density of the medium (fluid or air), by default - the density of the air.
dead\((=false)\)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1 \rightarrow \text{dict}\):
Return dictionary of attributes.

dict
dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \text{O.timingEnabled}==\text{True}).

dict
dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

ids\((=uninitialized)\)
\text{Ids} list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label\((=uninitialized)\)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads\((=-1)\)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. \text{InteractionLoop}). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining \text{ParallelEngine} with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \text{O.timingEnabled}==\text{True}.

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1, (\text{dict})\text{arg}2 \rightarrow \text{None}:\)
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.FlowEngine\(\text{inherits FlowEngineT} \rightarrow \text{PartialEngine} \rightarrow \text{Engine} \rightarrow \text{Serializable}\)
An engine to solve flow problem in saturated granular media. Model description can be found in [Chareyre2012a] and [Catalano2014a]. See the example script FluidCouplingPFV/oedometer.py. More documentation to come.

OSI\((\text{FlowEngineT})\text{arg}1 \rightarrow \text{float}\):
Return the number of interactions only between spheres.

alphaBound\((=-1)\)
if 0, use an alphaBoundary condition where CGAL finds minimum alpha necessary for a single solid object. Any positive value will be used for the alpha. All negative values deactivate the functionality.

alphaBoundValue\((=0)\)
value of alpha constant pressure condition

avFlVelOnSph\((\text{FlowEngineT})\text{arg}1, (\text{int})\text{idSph} \rightarrow \text{object}\):
compute a sphere-centered average fluid velocity

averageCavityPressure\((=false)\)
true means the pressure in the cavity will be averaged each iteration.

averagePressure\((\text{FlowEngineT})\text{arg}1 \rightarrow \text{float}\):
Measure averaged pore pressure in the entire volume, the cells adjacent to the boundaries are ignored if includeBoundaries=False

averageSlicePressure\((\text{FlowEngineT})\text{arg}1, (\text{float})\text{posY} \rightarrow \text{float}\):
Measure slice-averaged pore pressure at height posY
averageVelocity((FlowEngineT)arg1) → Vector3 :
measure the mean velocity in the period

blockCell((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (bool)blockPressure) → None :
block cell 'id'. The cell will be excluded from the fluid flow problem and the conductivity of all
incident facets will be null. If blockPressure=False, deformation is reflected in the pressure,
else it is constantly 0.

blockHook("")
Python command to be run when remeshing. Anticipated usage: define blocked cells (see also
FlowEngine.blockCell), or apply exotic types of boundary conditions which need to visit the
newly built mesh

bndCondIsPressure(=vector<bool>(6, false))
defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if pressure is imposed, False for
no-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondIsTemperature(=vector<bool>(6, false))
defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False
for no heat-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
Imposed value of a boundary condition. Only applies if the boundary condition is imposed
pressure, else the imposed flux is always zero presently (may be generalized to non-zero im-
posed fluxes in the future).

bodyNormalLubStress((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3 :
Return the normal lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

bodyShearLubStress((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3 :
Return the shear lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

boundaryPressure(=vector<Real>(6))
values defining pressure along x-axis for the top surface. See also FlowEngine::boundaryXPos

boundaryUseMaxMin(=vector<bool>(6, true))
If true (default value) bounding sphere is added as function of max/min sphere coord, if false
as function of yade wall position

boundaryVelocity(=vector<Vector3r>(6, Vector3r::Zero()))
velocity on top boundary, only change it using FlowEngine::setBoundaryVel

boundaryXPos(=vector<Real>(6))
values of the x-coordinate for which pressure is defined. See also
FlowEngine::boundaryPressure

breakControlledRemesh(=0)
If true, remesh will occur everytime a break occurs in JCFpmPhys. Designed to increase
accuracy and efficiency in hydraulic fracture simulations.

cavityFactor(=1.)
Permeability/viscosity for cavity cell neighbors (arbitrarily high to model triangulated fluid
filled cavity).

cavityFluidDensity(=0)
>0 means cavity compressibility model considers density changes instead of volume changes.

cavityFlux(=0)
For adding flux to pressuremanaged cavity model (FlowEngine::controlCavityPressure). Ne-
egative influx, postive outflux.

cholmodStats((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
get statistics of cholmod solver activity

clampKValues(=true)
If true, clamp local permeabilities in [minKdivKmean,maxKdivKmean]*globalK. This clamp-
ing can avoid singular values in the permeability matrix and may reduce numerical errors in the
solve phase. It will also hide junk values if they exist, or bias all values in very heterogeneous problems. So, use this with care.

**clearImposedFlux**((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
Clear the list of points with flux imposed.

**clearImposedPressure**((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
Clear the list of points with pressure imposed.

**compTessVolumes**((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
Like TesselationWrapper::computeVolumes()

**controlCavityPressure**(=false)
use full cavity flux and fluidbulkmodulus to control cavity as dynamic pressure (dirichlet) boundary condition.

**controlCavityVolumeChange**(=false)
cavity imposes a volume change on neighbor cells (shouldnt be used with controlCavityPressure)

**convertClumps**(=true)
If true the clumps will be temptatively converted into equivalent spheres in the triangulation, and clump members are skipped. Else clumps are ignored and spherical clump members are triangulated as independent bodies.

**dead**(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**debug**(=false)
Activate debug messages

**decoupleForces**(=false)
If true, viscous and pressure forces are not imposed on particles. Useful for speeding up simulations in ultra-stiff cohesive materials.

**defTolerance**(=0.05)
Cumulated deformation threshold for which retriangulation of pore space is performed. If negative, the triangulation update will occure with a fixed frequency on the basis of FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval

**desiredPorosity**(=0)
Correct the cell volumes to reflect this desired porosity (not active by default (0)).

**dict**((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**doInterpolate**(=false)
Force the interpolation of cell’s info while remeshing. By default, interpolation would be done only for compressible fluids. It can be forced with this flag.

**dt**(=0)
timestep [s]

**edgeSize**((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the number of interactions.

**emulateAction**((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
get scene and run action (may be used to manipulate an engine outside the timestepping loop).

**eps**(=0.00001)
roughness defined as a fraction of particles size, giving the minimum distance between particles in the lubrication model.

**epsVolMax**(=0)
Maximal absolute volumetric strain computed at each iteration. (*auto-updated*)
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if $O.timingEnabled==\text{True}$).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if $O.timingEnabled==\text{True}$).

`exportMatrix((FlowEngineT)arg1, (str)filename='matrix') \rightarrow \text{None}:
Export system matrix to a file with all entries (even zeros will displayed).

`exportTriplets((FlowEngineT)arg1, (str)filename='triplets') \rightarrow \text{None}:
Export system matrix to a file with only non-zero entries.

`first(=true)
Controls the initialization/update phases

`fixTriUpdatePermInt(=-1)
If positive, triangulation is fixed and DFNFlow trickPermeability is run according to the interval. Activating this automatically sets \textit{FlowEngine::meshUpdateInt} and \textit{FlowEngine::defTolerance} to -1 (never retriangulate).

`fixedAlpha(=false)
If true, a constant-sized alpha vertex will be placed exactly above each facet. If false, logic is used to improve cell sizes in concave regions.

`flatThreshold(=-1)
If $\geq 0$, pore volumes below flatThreshold value are blocked from flow calc. Useful for compressible flow involving odd triangulations with some very flat pores.

`fluidBulkModulus(=0.)
Bulk modulus of fluid (inverse of compressibility) $K=-dP*V/dV$ [Pa]. Flow is compressible if fluidBulkModulus $> 0$, else incompressible.

`fluidCp(=4181.3)
Heat capacity of fluid (for thermalEngine).

`fluidForce((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow \text{Vector3}:
Return the fluid force on sphere idSph.

`fluidRho(=1000.)
Density of fluid (for thermalEngine).

`forceMetis
If true, METIS is used for matrix preconditioning, else Cholmod is free to choose the best method (which may be METIS to, depending on the matrix). See \texttt{mmethods} in Cholmod documentation

`getBoundaryFluidArea((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow \text{float}:
Get total fluid area associated with boundary defined by its body id.

`getBoundaryFlux((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow \text{float}:
Get total flux through boundary defined by its body id.

\textbf{Note:} The flux may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such flux evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

`getBoundaryVel((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow \text{object}:
Get total avg cell velocity associated with boundary defined by its body id.

`getBoundaryVolume((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)boundary) \rightarrow \text{float}:
Get total volume flowing through boundary defined by its body id in current timestep dt.
Note: The volume may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such volume evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getCHOLMODPerfTimings(=false)
Print CHOLMOD build, analyze, and factorize timings

g getCavityDensity((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the density of cavity fluid.

g getCavityFlux((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the flux through the edge of the cavity.

ggetCell((FlowEngineT)arg1, (float)X, (float)Y, (float)Z) → int :
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

g getCellBarycenter((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get barycenter of cell ‘id’.

g getCellCenter((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get voronoi center of cell ‘id’.

g getCellFlux((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond) → float :
Get influx in cell associated to an imposed P (indexed using ‘cond’).

g getCellFluxFromId((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
Get influx in cell.

g getCellInvVoidVolume((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes have been initialized.

g getCellPImposed((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed pressure.

g getCellPressure((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
get pressure by cell ‘id’. Note: getting pressure at position (x,y,z) might be more useful, see `yref'FlowEngine::getPorePressure’:

g getCellTImposed((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed temperature.

g getCellTemperature((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
get pressure in cell ‘id’;

g getCellVelocity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → object :
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos [1] pos[2].

g getCellVolume((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float :

g getConductivity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float :
get conductivity from cell and throat, with throat between 0 and 3 (same ordering as incident cells)

g getConstrictions((FlowEngineT)arg1, (bool)all=True) → list :
Get the list of constriction radii (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True) or all facets not incident to a virtual bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictitious spheres.

g getConstrictionsFull((FlowEngineT)arg1, (bool)all=True) → list :
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True), or all facets not incident to a fictitious bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictitious spheres. The constrictions are returned in the format {{cell1,cell2}{rad,nx,ny,nz}}
getDiffusionCoeff((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float:
get the ratio of throat cross-sectional area and distance between two cells

generateEquivalentCompressibility((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float:
Return the equivalent compressibility used for modeling air water mixture in cavity.

getIncidentCells((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)vertexId) → list:
get ids of all cells of which vertexId is a vertex. Typical usage is for getting cells indident to a boundary.

getNeighbors((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → list:
get 4 neighbors cells

getPorePressure((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getPoreTemperature((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
Measure pore temperature in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getVertices((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → list:
get the vertices of a cell

idOffset(=0)
If the bounding walls of the fluid mesh are not walls of the scene (i.e. are not elements of O.bodies), the offset should be set equal to the size of O.bodies. If the bounding walls are bodies of the scene but are not numbered as 0-5 then offset should be the number of bodies coming before the walls. Set offset<0 to get it set equal to O.bodies.size(), it will also update FlowEngine::wallIds.

ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoredBody(=-1)
DEPRECATED, USE MASK - Id of a sphere to exclude from the triangulation.

imposeCavity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → int:
Cell with location ‘pos’ participates in a cavity (high conductivity and no volume factoring).
The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposeFlux((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → None:
Impose a flux in cell located at ‘pos’ (i.e. add a source term in the flow problem). Outflux positive, influx negative.

imposePressure((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → int:
Impose pressure in cell of location ‘pos’. The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposePressureFromId((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)p) → int:
Impose pressure in cell of index ‘id’ (after remeshing the same condition will apply for the same location, regardless of what the new cell index is at this location). The index of the condition itself is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

iniVoidVolumes(=false)
activate the computation of the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes are initialized.

initializeVolumes((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
initialize pore volumes.

isActivated(=true)
Activates Flow Engine

isCellNeighbor((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → bool:
check if cell1 and cell2 are neighbors.
label\( (=\text{uninitialized}) \)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mask\( (=0) \)
If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

maxKdivKmean\( (=100) \)
define the max K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

meanKStat\( (=false) \)
report the local permeabilities’ correction

meshUpdateInterval\( (=1000) \)
Maximum number of timesteps between re-triangulation events (a negative value will never re-triangulate). See also FlowEngine::defTolerance.

metisUsed\( ([FlowEngineT]\text{arg1}) \to \text{bool} : \)
check wether metis lib is effectively used

minKdivKmean\( (=0.0001) \)
define the min K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

minimumPorosity\( (=0) \)
value used to limit the allowable minimum porosity for pore volume calculations. Particularly useful if very small volumes are impacting stability

multithread\( (=false) \)
Build triangulation and factorize in the background (multi-thread mode)

nCells\( ([FlowEngineT]\text{arg1}) \to \text{int} : \)
get the total number of finite cells in the triangulation.

normalLubForce\( ([FlowEngineT]\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \to \text{Vector3} : \)
Return the normal lubrication force on sphere idSph.

normalLubrication\( (=false) \)
compute normal lubrication force as developped by Brule

normalVect\( ([FlowEngineT]\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \to \text{Vector3} : \)
Return the normal vector between particles.

normalVelocity\( ([FlowEngineT]\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \to \text{Vector3} : \)
Return the normal velocity of the interaction.

numFactorizeThreads\( (=1) \)
number of openblas threads in the factorization phase

numSolveThreads\( (=1) \)
number of openblas threads in the solve phase.

ompThreads\( (=1) \)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

onlySpheresInteractions\( ([FlowEngineT]\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{interaction}) \to \text{int} : \)
Return the id of the interaction only between spheres.

pZero\( (=0) \)
The value used for initializing pore pressure. It is useless for incompressible fluid, but important for compressible model.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 321
permeabilityFactor\( (=1.0) \)
Permability multiplier \( (m) \): \( m = 1 \) (default) attempts to predict the actual hydraulic conductivity using a Poiseuille equation; \( m > 0 \) multiplies the default values by \( m \); \( m < 0 \) defines the conductivity independently of particle size and viscosity as if the material was a homogeneous continuum of conductivity \(-m\)

permeabilityMap\( (=false) \)
Enable/disable stocking of average permeability scalar in cell infos.

phiZero\( (=0) \)
if >0, considers water aircontent impact on fluid compressibility.

porosity\( (=0) \)
Porosity computed at each retriangulation \( (auto-updated) \)

pressureForce\( (=true) \)
compute the pressure field and associated fluid forces. WARNING: turning off means fluid flow is not computed at all.

pressureProfile\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (float)wallUpY, (float)wallDownY \rightarrow None : \)
Measure pore pressure in 6 equally-spaced points along the height of the sample

printVertices\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1 \rightarrow None : \)
Export vertex positions and types

pumpTorque\( (=false) \)
Compute pump torque applied on particles

relax\( (=1.9) \)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation

resetLinearSystem\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1 \rightarrow None : \)
trigger rebuild of the linear system while keeping the same triangulation

saveVtk\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1[, (str)folder='./VTK'[[, (bool)withBoundaries=False ]]) \rightarrow None : \)
Save pressure field in vtk format. Specify a folder name for output. The cells adjacent to the bounding spheres are generated conditionally based on \( FlowEngine::withBoundaries \) (not compatible with periodic boundaries)

setBoundaryNormal\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (Vector3)arg3 \rightarrow None : \)
define the unit outward-pointing normal of a boundary \( (0\leq=index\leq=5) \).

setCellPImposed\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (bool)pImposed \rightarrow None : \)
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed pressure.

setCellPressure\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)pressure \rightarrow None : \)
set pressure in cell ‘id’.

setCellTImposed\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)tImposed \rightarrow None : \)
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed temperature.

setCellTemperature\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)temperature \rightarrow None : \)
set temperature in cell ‘id’.

setImposedPressure\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond, (float)p \rightarrow None : \)
Set pressure value at the point indexed ‘cond’.

shearLubForce\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph \rightarrow Vector3 : \)
Return the shear lubrication force on sphere idSph.

shearLubTorque\( (/FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph \rightarrow Vector3 : \)
Return the shear lubrication torque on sphere idSph.

shearLubrication\( (=false) \)
compute shear lubrication force as developped by Brule [FIXME: ref.]
shearVelocity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow \text{Vector3}:
Return the shear velocity of the interaction.

sineAverage(=0)
Pressure value (average) when sinusoidal pressure is applied

sineMagnitude(=0)
Pressure value (amplitude) when sinusoidal pressure is applied (p)

slipBoundary(=true)
Controls friction condition on lateral walls

stiffness(=10000)
equivalent contact stiffness used in the lubrication model

surfaceDistanceParticle((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)interaction) \rightarrow \text{float}:
Return the distance between particles.

surfaceSolidThroatInPore((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throatIndex) \rightarrow \text{float}:
returns solid area in the throat (index 0-3), keeping only that part of the throat in cell.

tZero(=0)
The value used for initializing pore temperatures in thermalEngine.

tempDependentViscosity(=false)
boolean to vary viscosity (ultimately cell permeability) with cell temperature. Linear model for viscosity b/w 20-70 degC. If true, kFactor must also be set negative, and becomes the darcy permeability.

thermalBndCondValue(=\text{vector}\langle\text{Real}\rangle\langle6, 0\rangle)
Imposed temperature value of a boundary condition.

thermalEngine(=false)
activate thermalEngine within FlowEngine.

thermalPorosity(=0)
>0 means the void volume space will be factored by thermalPorosity for pore internal energy considerations.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

tolerance(=1e-06)
Gauss-Seidel tolerance

twistTorque(=false)
Compute twist torque applied on particles

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateBCs((FlowEngineT)arg1) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Update the boundary condition to reflect changes of boundary pressure (needed typically after changing FlowEngine::bndCondValue). It is not sufficient to reflect changes of the type of boundary condition (FlowEngine::bndCondIsPressure), in such case re-triangulation or at least updating the linear system is needed (see FlowEngine::updateTriangulation and FlowEngine::updateLinearSystem). Conversely, the update is not necessary for changing the value of point-wise imposed pressure (FlowEngine::imposePressure)

updateTriangulation(=0)
If true the medium is retriangulated. Can be switched on to force retriangulation after some events (else it will be true periodically based on FlowEngine::defTolerance and FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval). Of course, it costs CPU time. Note that the new triangulation will start to be effectively used only after one iteration (i.e. O.run(2) gives a result with the new one, O.run(1) does not).
updateVolumes((FlowEngineT)arg1) \rightarrow \text{None}:
  update rates of volume change

useSolver(=3)
  Solver to use. 0: Gauss-Seidel, 3: Cholesky factorization (via Eigen3 interface), 4: multicore
  CPU or GPU accelerated CHOLMOD (without Eigen3), 1-2: undefined.

viscosity(=1.0)
  viscosity of the fluid

viscousNormalBodyStress(=false)
  compute normal viscous stress applied on each body

viscousShear(=false)
  compute viscous shear terms as developed by Donia Marzougui (FIXME: ref.)

viscousShearBodyStress(=false)
  compute shear viscous stress applied on each body

volume((FlowEngineT)arg1[-], (int)id=0) \rightarrow \text{float}:
  Returns the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

volumeCorrection(=1)
  Volume correction factor (not user controlled. auto computed if FlowEngine::desiredPorosity
  != 0)

volumeFactor(=1.)
  Factor used for simulating low porosity (for thermal considerations only) in high porosity
  DEM packings.

wallIds(=vector<int>(6))
  body ids of the boundaries (default values are ok only if aabbWalls are appended before
  spheres, i.e. numbered 0, ..., 5)

wallThickness(=0)
  Walls thickness

waveAction(=false)
  Allow sinusoidal pressure condition to simulate ocean waves

xmax(=1)
  See FlowEngine::xmin.

xmin(=0)
  Index of the boundary \( x_{\text{min}} \). This index is not equal the the id of the corre-
  sponding body in general, it may be used to access the corresponding attributes (e.g.
  flow.bndCondValue[flow.xmin], flow.wallId[flow.xmin], ...).

ymax(=3)
  See FlowEngine::xmin.

ymin(=2)
  See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmax(=5)
  See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmin(=4)
  See FlowEngine::xmin.

class yade.wrapper.FlowEngineT(inherits PartialEngine \rightarrow \text{Engine} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})
  A generic engine from which more specialized engines can inherit. It is defined for the sole purpose
  of inserting the right data classes CellInfo and VertexInfo in the triangulation, and it should not
  be used directly. Instead, look for specialized engines, e.g. FlowEngine, PeriodicFlowEngine, or
  DFNFlowEngine.
OSI((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
    Return the number of interactions only between spheres.

alphaBound(=-1)
    if 0, use an alphaBoundary condition where CGAL finds minimum alpha necessary for a single
    solid object. Any positive value will be used for the alpha. All negative values deactivate the
    functionality.

alphaBoundValue(=0)
    value of alpha constant pressure condition

avFLVelOnSph((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → object :
    compute a sphere-centered average fluid velocity

averageCavityPressure(=false)
    true means the pressure in the cavity will be averaged each iteration.

averagePressure((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
    Measure averaged pore pressure in the entire volume, the cells adjacent to the boundaries are
    ignored if includeBoundaries=False

averageSlicePressure((FlowEngineT)arg1, (float)posY) → float :
    Measure slice-averaged pore pressure at height posY

averageVelocity((FlowEngineT)arg1) → Vector3 :
    measure the mean velocity in the period

blockCell((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (bool)blockPressure) → None :
    block cell ‘id’ . The cell will be excluded from the fluid flow problem and the conductivity of all
    incident facets will be null. If blockPressure=False, deformation is reflected in the pressure,
    else it is constantly 0.

blockHook("")
    Python command to be run when remeshing. Anticipated usage: define blocked cells (see also
    FlowEngine.blockCell), or apply exotic types of boundary conditions which need to visit the
    newly built mesh

bndCondIsPressure(=vector<bool>(6, false))
    defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if pressure is imposed, False for
    no-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondIsTemperature(=vector<bool>(6, false))
    defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False
    for no heat-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
    Imposed value of a boundary condition. Only applies if the boundary condition is imposed
    pressure, else the imposed flux is always zero presently (may be generalized to non-zero im-
    posed fluxes in the future).

bodyNormalLubStress((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3 :
    Return the normal lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

bodyShearLubStress((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3 :
    Return the shear lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

boundaryPressure(=vector<Real>())/j)
    values defining pressure along x-axis for the top surface. See also FlowEngine::boundaryXPos

boundaryUseMaxMin(=vector<bool>(6, true))
    If true (default value) bounding sphere is added as function of max/min sphere coord, if false
    as function of yade wall position

boundaryVelocity(=vector<Vector3r>(6, Vector3r::Zero())/j))
    velocity on top boundary, only change it using FlowEngine::setBoundaryVel
boundaryXPos(=vector<Real>())
values of the x-coordinate for which pressure is defined. See also FlowEngine::boundaryPressure

breakControlledRemesh(=0)
If true, remesh will occur everytime a break occurs in JCFpmPhys. Designed to increase accuracy and efficiency in hydraulic fracture simulations.

cavityFactor(=1.)
Permeability/viscosity for cavity cell neighbors (arbitrarily high to model triangulated fluid filled cavity).

cavityFluidDensity(=0)
>0 means cavity compressibility model considers density changes instead of volume changes.

cavityFlux(=0)
For adding flux to pressuremanaged cavity model (FlowEngine::controlCavityPressure). Negative influx, positive outflux.

cholmodStats((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
get statistics of cholmod solver activity

clampKValues(=true)
If true, clamp local permeabilities in [minKdivKmean,maxKdivKmean]*globalK. This clamping can avoid singular values in the permeability matrix and may reduce numerical errors in the solve phase. It will also hide junk values if they exist, or bias all values in very heterogeneous problems. So, use this with care.

clearImposedFlux((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
Clear the list of points with flux imposed.

clearImposedPressure((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
Clear the list of points with pressure imposed.

compTessVolumes((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
Like TesselationWrapper::computeVolumes()

controlCavityPressure(=false)
use full cavity flux and fluidbulkmodulus to control cavity as dynamic pressure (dirichlet) boundary condition.

controlCavityVolumeChange(=false)
cavity imposes a volume change on neighbor cells (shouldnt be used with controlCavityPressure)

convertClumps(=true)
If true the clumps will be temptatively converted into equivalent spheres in the triangulation, and clump members are skipped. Else clumps are ignored and spherical clump members are triangulated as independent bodies.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

decoupleForces(=false)
If true, viscous and pressure forces are not imposed on particles. Useful for speeding up simulations in ultra-stiff cohesive materials.

defTolerance(=0.05)
Cumulated deformation threshold for which retriangulation of pore space is performed. If negative, the triangulation update will occure with a fixed frequency on the basis of FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval
desiredPorosity(=0)
Correct the cell volumes to reflect this desired porosity (not active by default (0)).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

doInterpolate(=false)
Force the interpolation of cell’s info while remeshing. By default, interpolation would be done only for compressible fluids. It can be forced with this flag.

dt(=0)
timestep [s]

ddgeSize((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the number of interactions.

emulateAction((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
get scene and run action (may be used to manipulate an engine outside the timestepping loop).

eps(=0.00001)
roughness defined as a fraction of particles size, giving the minimum distance between particles in the lubrication model.

epsVolMax(=0)
Maximal absolute volumetric strain computed at each iteration. (auto-updated)

eecCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

exportMatrix((FlowEngineT)arg1[, (str)filename='matrix']) → None :
Export system matrix to a file with all entries (even zeros will displayed).

exportTriplets((FlowEngineT)arg1[, (str)filename='triplets']) → None :
Export system matrix to a file with only non-zero entries.

first(=true)
Controls the initialization/update phases

fixTriUpdatePermInt(=-1)
If positive, triangulation is fixed and DFNF flow trickPermeability is run according to the interval. Activating this automatically sets FlowEngine::.meshUpdateInt and FlowEngine::defTolerance to -1 (never retriangulate).

fixedAlpha(=false)
If true, a constant-sized alpha vertex will be placed exactly above each facet. If false, logic is used to improve cell sizes in concave regions.

flatThreshold(=-1)
If >=0, pore volumes below flatThreshold value are blocked from flow calc. Useful for compressible flow involving odd triangulations with some very flat pores.

fluidBulkModulus(=0.)
Bulk modulus of fluid (inverse of compressibility) K=-dP*V/dV [Pa]. Flow is compressible if fluidBulkModulus > 0, else incompressible.

fluidCp(=4181.3)
Heat capacity of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluidForce((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the fluid force on sphere idSph.
**fluidRho** (=1000.)
Density of fluid (for thermalEngine).

**forceMetis**
If true, METIS is used for matrix preconditioning, else Cholmod is free to choose the best method (which may be METIS to, depending on the matrix). See **nmethods** in Cholmod documentation.

**getBoundaryFluidArea**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) → float :
Get total fluid area associated with boundary defined by its body id.

**getBoundaryFlux**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) → float :
Get total flux through boundary defined by its body id.

**Note:** The flux may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such flux evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

**getBoundaryVel**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) → object :
Get total avg cell velocity associated with boundary defined by its body id.

**getBoundaryVolume**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)boundary) → float :
Get total volume flowing through boundary defined by its body id in current timestep dt.

**Note:** The volume may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such volume evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

**getCHOLMODPerfTimings**(=false)
Print CHOLMOD build, analyze, and factorize timings

**getCavityDensity**((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the density of cavity fluid.

**getCavityFlux**((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the flux through the edge of the cavity.

**getCell**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (float)X, (float)Y, (float)Z) → int :
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

**getCellBarycenter**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get barycenter of cell ‘id’.

**getCellCenter**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get voronoi center of cell ‘id’.

**getCellFlux**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond) → float :
Get influx in cell associated to an imposed P (indexed using ‘cond’).

**getCellFluxFromId**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
Get influx in cell.

**getCellInvVoidVolume**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes have been initialized.

**getCellPImposed**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed pressure.

**getCellPressure**((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
get pressure by cell ‘id’. Note: getting pressure at position (x,y,z) might be more usefull, see :yref:`FlowEngine::getPorePressure`:
getCellTImposed((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed temperature.

ggetCellTemperature((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
get pressure in cell ‘id’.

ggetCellVelocity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → object :
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos [1] pos[2].

ggetCellVolume((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float :

ggetConductivity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float :
get conductivity from cell and throat, with throat between 0 and 3 (same ordering as incident cells)

ggetConstrictions((FlowEngineT)arg1[ , (bool)all=True ]) → list :
Get the list of constriction radii (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True) or all facets not incident to a virtual bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictions spheres.

ggetConstrictionsFull((FlowEngineT)arg1[ , (bool)all=True ]) → list :
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True), or all facets not incident to a fictious bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictions spheres. The constrictions are returned in the format {{cell1,cell2}{rad, nx, ny, nz}}

ggetDiffusionCoeff((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float :
get the ratio of throat cross-sectional area and distance between two cells

ggetEquivalentCompressibility((FlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the equivalent compressibility used for modeling air water mixture in cavity.

ggetIncidentCells((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)vertexId) → list :
get ids of all cells of which vertexId is a vertex. Typical usage is for getting cells indident to a boundary.

ggetNeighbors((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → list :
get 4 neigboring cells

ggetPorePressure((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float :
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

ggetPoreTemperature((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float :
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

ggetVertices((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → list :
get the vertices of a cell

idOffset(=0)
If the bounding walls of the fluid mesh are not walls of the scene (i.e. are not elements of O.bodies), the offset should be set equal to the size of O.bodies. If the bounding walls are bodies of the scene but are not numbered as 0-5 then offset should be the number of bodies comming before the walls. Set offset<0 to get it set equal to O.bodies.size(); it will also update FlowEngine::wallIds.

gids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoredBody(=-1)
DEPRECATED, USE MASK - Id of a sphere to exclude from the triangulation.)

imposeCavity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → int :
Cell with location ‘pos’ participates in a cavity (high conductivity and no volume factoring).
The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).
imposeFlux((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → None :
   Impose a flux in cell located at ‘pos’ (i.e. add a source term in the flow problem). Outflux
   positive, influx negative.

imposePressure((FlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → int :
   Impose pressure in cell of location ‘pos’. The index of the condition is returned (for multiple
   imposed pressures at different points).

imposePressureFromId((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)p) → int :
   Impose pressure in cell of index ‘id’ (after remeshing the same condition will apply for
   the same location, regardless of what the new cell index is at this location). The index of the
   condition itself is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

iniVoidVolumes(=false)
   activate the computation of the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore
   volumes are initialized.

initializeVolumes((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
   initialize pore volumes.

isActivated(=true)
   Activates Flow Engine

isCellNeighbor((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → bool :
   check if cell1 and cell2 are neighbors.

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
   python.

mask(=0)
   If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If
   0, all bodies will be affected.

maxKdivKmean(=100)
   define the max K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

meanKStat(=false)
   report the local permeabilities’ correction

meshUpdateInterval(=1000)
   Maximum number of timesteps between re-triangulation events (a negative value will never
   re-triangulate). See also FlowEngine::defTolerance.

metisUsed((FlowEngineT)arg1) → bool :
   check wether metis lib is effectively used

minKdivKmean(=0.0001)
   define the min K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

minimumPorosity(=0)
   value used to limit the allowable minimum porosity for pore volume calculations. Particularly
   useful if very small volumes are impacting stability

multithread(=false)
   Build triangulation and factorize in the background (multi-thread mode)

nCells((FlowEngineT)arg1) → int :
   get the total number of finite cells in the triangulation.

normalLubForce((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
   Return the normal lubrication force on sphere idSph.

normalLubrication(=false)
   compute normal lubrication force as developed by Brule

normalVect((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
   Return the normal vector between particles.
normalVelocity((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the normal velocity of the interaction.

numFactorizeThreads(=1)
number of openblas threads in the factorization phase

numSolveThreads(=1)
number of openblas threads in the solve phase.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

onlySpheresInteractions((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)interaction) → int :
Return the id of the interaction only between spheres.

pZero(=0)
The value used for initializing pore pressure. It is useless for incompressible fluid, but import-
ent for compressible model.

permeabilityFactor(=1.0)
Permeability multiplier (m): m = 1 (default) attempts to predict the actual hydraulic conduc-
tivity using a Poiseuille equation; m > 0 multiplies the default values by m; m < 0 defines the
conductivity independently of particle size and viscosity as if the material was a homogeneous
continuum of conductivity —m

permeabilityMap(=false)
Enable/disable stocking of average permeability scalar in cell infos.

phiZero(=0)
if >0, considers water aircontent impact on fluid compressibility.

porosity(=0)
Porosity computed at each retriangulation (auto-updated)

pressureForce(=true)
compute the pressure field and associated fluid forces. WARNING: turning off means fluid
flow is not computed at all.

pressureProfile((FlowEngineT)arg1, (float)wallUpY, (float)wallDownY) → None :
Measure pore pressure in 6 equally-spaced points along the height of the sample

printVertices((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
Export vertex positions and types

pumpTorque(=false)
Compute pump torque applied on particles

relax(=1.9)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation

resetLinearSystem((FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
trigger rebuild of the linear system while keeping the same triangulation

saveVtk((FlowEngineT)arg1, (str)folder='./VTK', (bool)withBoundaries=False) → None :
Save pressure field in vtk format. Specify a folder name for output. The cells adjacent to
the bounding spheres are generated conditionally based on FlowEngine::withBoundaries (not
compatible with periodic boundaries)

setBoundaryNormal((FlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (Vector3)arg3) → None :
define the unit outward-pointing normal of a boundary (0<=index<=5).
setCellPImposed\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})(\text{bool})\text{pImposed}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed pressure.

setCellPressure\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})(\text{float})\text{pressure}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
set pressure in cell ‘id’.

setCellTImposed\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})(\text{float})\text{tImposed}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed temperature.

setCellTemperature\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})(\text{float})\text{temperature}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
set temperature in cell ‘id’.

setImposedPressure\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{cond}, (\text{float})\text{p}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Set pressure value at the point indexed ‘cond’.

shearLubForce\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3}:
Return the shear lubrication force on sphere idSph.

shearLubTorque\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3}:
Return the shear lubrication torque on sphere idSph.

shearLubrication\(=\text{false})
compute shear lubrication force as developed by Brule (FIXME: ref.)

shearVelocity\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3}:
Return the shear velocity of the interaction.

toAverage\(=\text{0})
Pressure value (average) when sinusoidal pressure is applied

toMagnitude\(=\text{0})
Pressure value (amplitude) when sinusoidal pressure is applied (p)

slipBoundary\(=\text{true})
Controls friction condition on lateral walls

stiffness\(=10000)
equivalent contact stiffness used in the lubrication model

surfaceDistanceParticle\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{interaction}) \rightarrow \text{float}:
Return the distance between particles.

surfaceSolidThroatInPore\((FlowEngineT)\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{cellId}, (\text{int})\text{throatIndex}) \rightarrow \text{float}:
returns solid area in the throat (index 0-3), keeping only that part of the throat in cell.
	tZero\(=\text{0})
The value used for initializing pore temperatures in thermalEngine.

tempDependentViscosity\(=\text{false})
boolean to vary viscosity (ultimately cell permeability) with cell temperature. Linear model for viscosity b/w 20-70 degC. If true, kFactor must also be set negative, and becomes the darcy permeability.

thermalBndCondValue\(=\text{vector<Real>(6, 0)})
Imposed temperature value of a boundary condition.

thermalEngine\(=\text{false})
activate thermalEngine within FlowEngine.

thermalPorosity\(=\text{0})
>0 means the void volume space will be factored by thermalPorosity for pore internal energy considerations.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled\(=\text{true}.

tolerance\(=1e-06)
Gauss-Seidel tolerance
**twistTorque**(=False)
Compute twist torque applied on particles

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**updateBCs**(FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
Update the boundary condition to reflect changes of boundary pressure (needed typically after changing FlowEngine::bndCondValue). It is not sufficient to reflect changes of the type of boundary condition (FlowEngine::bndCondIsPressure), in such case re-triangulation or at least updating the linear system is needed (see FlowEngine::updateTriangulation and FlowEngine::updateLinearSystem). Conversely, the update is not necessary for changing the value of point-wise imposed pressure (FlowEngine::imposePressure)

**updateTriangulation**(=0)
If true the medium is retriangulated. Can be switched on to force retriangulation after some events (else it will be true periodically based on FlowEngine::defTolerance and FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval. Of course, it costs CPU time. Note that the new triangulation will start to be effectively used only after one iteration (i.e. O.run(2) gives a result with the new one, O.run(1) does not).

**updateVolumes**(FlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
update rates of volume change

**useSolver**(=3)
Solver to use. 0: Gauss-Seidel, 3: Cholesky factorization (via Eigen3 interface), 4: multicore CPU or GPU accelerated CHOLMOD (without Eigen3), 1-2: undefined.

**viscosity**(=1.0)
viscosity of the fluid

**viscousNormalBodyStress**(false)
compute normal viscous stress applied on each body

**viscousShear**(false)
compute viscous shear terms as developed by Donia Marzougui (FIXME: ref.)

**viscousShearBodyStress**(false)
compute shear viscous stress applied on each body

**volume**(FlowEngineT)arg1[], (int)id=0) → float :
Returns the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

**volumeCorrection**(=1)
Volume correction factor (not user controlled. auto computed if FlowEngine::desiredPorosity != 0)

**volumeFactor**(=1.)
Factor used for simulating low porosity (for thermal considerations only) in high porosity DEM packings.

**wallIds**(vector<int>(6))
body ids of the boundaries (default values are ok only if aabbWalls are appended before spheres, i.e. numbered 0,…,5)

**wallThickness**(=0)
Walls thickness

**waveAction**(false)
Allow sinusoidal pressure condition to simulate ocean waves

**xmax**(=1)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

**xmin**(=0)
Index of the boundary $x_{min}$. This index is not equal the the id of the corre-
sponding body in general, it may be used to access the corresponding attributes (e.g. flow.bndCondValue[flow.xmin], flow.wallId[flow.xmin],...).

ymax(=3)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

ymin(=2)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmax(=5)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmin(=4)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

class yade.wrapper.FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo(inherits PartialEngine -> Engine -> Serializable)
A generic engine from wich more specialized engines can inherit. It is defined for the sole purpose of inserting the right data classes CellInfo and VertexInfo in the triangulation, and it should not be used directly. Instead, look for specialized engines, e.g. FlowEngine, PeriodicFlowEngine, or DFNFlowEngine.

OSI((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) -> float :
Return the number of interactions only between spheres.

alphaBound(=-1)
if 0, use an alphaBoundary condition where CGAL finds minimum alpha necessary for a single solid object. Any positive value will be used for the alpha. All negative values deactivate the functionality.

alphaBoundValue(=0)
value of alpha constant pressure condition

avFlVelOnSph((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) -> object :
compute a sphere-centered average fluid velocity

averageCavityPressure(=false)
true means the pressure in the cavity will be averaged each iteration.

averagePressure((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) -> float :
Measure averaged pore pressure in the entire volume, the cells adjacent to the boundaries are ignored if includeBoundaries=False

averageSlicePressure((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (float)posY) -> float :
Measure slice-averaged pore pressure at height posY

averageVelocity((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) -> Vector3 :
measure the mean velocity in the period

blockCell((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id, (bool)blockPressure) -> None :
block cell 'id'. The cell will be excluded from the fluid flow problem and the conductivity of all incident facets will be null. If blockPressure=False, deformation is reflected in the pressure, else it is constantly 0.

blockHook("")
Python command to be run when remeshing. Anticipated usage: define blocked cells (see also FlowEngine.blockCell), or apply exotic types of boundary conditions which need to visit the newly built mesh

bndCondIsPressure(=vector<bool>(6, false))
defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if pressure is imposed, False for no-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondIsTemperature(=vector<bool>(6, false))
defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False for no heat-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.
bndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
Imposed value of a boundary condition. Only applies if the boundary condition is imposed pressure, else the imposed flux is always zero presently (may be generalized to non-zero imposed fluxes in the future).

bodyNormalLubStress((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3:
Return the normal lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

bodyShearLubStress((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3:
Return the shear lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

boundaryPressure(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
Values defining pressure along x-axis for the top surface. See also FlowEngine::boundaryXPos.

boundaryUseMaxMin(=vector<bool>(6, true))
If true (default value) bounding sphere is added as function of max/min sphere coord, if false as function of yade wall position.

boundaryVelocity(=vector<Vector3r>(6, Vector3r::Zero()))
Velocity on top boundary, only change it using FlowEngine::setBoundaryVel.

boundaryXPos(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
Values of the x-coordinate for which pressure is defined. See also FlowEngine::boundaryPressure.

breakControlledRemesh(=false)
If true, remesh will occur everytime a break occurs in JCFpmPhys. Designed to increase accuracy and efficiency in hydraulic fracture simulations.

cavityFactor(=1.)
Permeability/viscosity for cavity cell neighbors (arbitrarily high to model triangulated fluid filled cavity).

cavityFluidDensity(=0)
>0 means cavity compressibility model considers density changes instead of volume changes.

cavityFlux(=0)
For adding flux to pressure managed cavity model (FlowEngine::controlCavityPressure). Negative influx, positive outflux.

cholmodStats((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
Get statistics of cholmod solver activity.

clampKValues(=true)
If true, clamp local permeabilities in [minKdivKmean,maxKdivKmean]*globalK. This clamping can avoid singular values in the permeability matrix and may reduce numerical errors in the solve phase. It will also hide junk values if they exist, or bias all values in very heterogeneous problems. So, use this with care.

clearImposedFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
Clear the list of points with flux imposed.

clearImposedPressure((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
Clear the list of points with pressure imposed.

compTessVolumes((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
Like TesselationWrapper::computeVolumes().

controlCavityPressure(=false)
Use full cavity flux and fluid bulk modulus to control cavity as dynamic pressure (dirichlet) boundary condition.

controlCavityVolumeChange(=false)
Cavity imposes a volume change on neighbor cells (shouldnt be used with controlCavityPressure).
convertClumps(=true)
If true the clumps will be temptatively converted into equivalent spheres in the triangulation, and clump members are skipped. Else clumps are ignored and spherical clump members are triangulated as independent bodies.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

debug(=false)
Activate debug messages

decoupleForces(=false)
If true, viscous and pressure forces are not imposed on particles. Useful for speeding up simulations in ultra-stiff cohesive materials.

defTolerance(=0.05)
Cumulated deformation threshold for which retriangulation of pore space is performed. If negative, the triangulation update will occur with a fixed frequency on the basis of FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval

desiredPorosity(=0)
Correct the cell volumes to reflect this desired porosity (not active by default (0)).

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

doInterpolate(=false)
Force the interpolation of cell’s info while remeshing. By default, interpolation would be done only for compressible fluids. It can be forced with this flag.

dt(=0)
timestep [s]

edgeSize((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) -> float :
Return the number of interactions.

emulateAction((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) -> None :
get scene and run action (may be used to manipulate an engine outside the timestepping loop).

eps(=0.00001)
roughness defined as a fraction of particles size, giving the minimum distance between particles in the lubrication model.

epsVolMax(=0)
Maximal absolute volumetric strain computed at each iteration. (auto-updated)

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

exportMatrix((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1[, (str)filename='matrix']) -> None :
Export system matrix to a file with all entries (even zeros will displayed).

exportTriplets((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1[, (str)filename='triplets']) -> None :
Export system matrix to a file with only non-zero entries.

first(=true)
Controls the initialization/update phases

fixTriUpdatePermInt(=-1)
If positive, triangulation is fixed and DFNFlow trickPermeability is run according
to the interval. Activating this automatically sets \texttt{FlowEngine::meshUpdateInt} and 
\texttt{FlowEngine::defTolerance} to -1 (never retriangulate).

\begin{verbatim}
fixedAlpha (=false)
  if true, a constant-sized alpha vertex will be placed exactly above each facet. If false, logic is
  used to improve cell sizes in concave regions.

flatThreshold (=.1)
  if \geq 0, pore volumes below flatThreshold value are blocked from flow calc. Useful for com-
  pressible flow involving odd triangulations with some very flat pores.

fluidBulkModulus (=0.)
  bulk modulus of fluid (inverse of compressibility) $K=-dP*V/dV$ [Pa]. Flow is compressible if
  fluidBulkModulus > 0, else incompressible.

fluidCp (=4181.3)
  heat capacity of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluidForce((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow Vector3 :
  return the fluid force on sphere idSph.

fluidRho (=1000.)
  Density of fluid (for thermalEngine).

forceMetis
  if true, METIS is used for matrix preconditioning, else Cholmod is free to choose the best
  method (which may be METIS to, depending on the matrix). See \texttt{nmeth}ods in Cholmod
  documentation

getBoundaryFluidArea((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow float :
  Get total fluid area associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow float :
  Get total flux through boundary defined by its body id.

Note: The flux may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from
  cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically).
  Such flux evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the
  boundary condition is not applied properly.

getBoundaryVel((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow object :
  Get total avg cell velocity associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryVolume((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)boundary) \rightarrow float :
  Get total volume flowing through boundary defined by its body id in current timestep dt.

Note: The volume may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from
  cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically).
  Such volume evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that
  the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getCHOLMODPerfTimings (=false)
  Print CHOLMOD build, analyze, and factorize timings

getCavityDensity((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \rightarrow float :
  return the density of cavity fluid.

getCavityFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \rightarrow float :
  return the flux through the edge of the cavity.

getCell((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (float)X, (float)Y, (float)Z) \rightarrow int :
  get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).
\end{verbatim}
getCellBarycenter(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id → Vector3 :
get barycenter of cell ‘id’.

getCellCenter(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id → Vector3 :
get voronoi center of cell ‘id’.

getCellFlux(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cond → float :
Get influx in cell associated to an imposed P (indexed using ‘cond’).

getCellFluxFromId(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id → float :
Get influx in cell.

getCellInvVoidVolume(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)arg2 → float :
get the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes have been initialized.

getCellPImposed(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed pressure.

getCellPressure(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id → float :
get pressure by cell ‘id’. Note: getting pressure at position (x,y,z) might be more usefull, see :ref:`FlowEngine::getPorePressure`:

getCellTImposed(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed temperature.

getCellTemperature(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id → float :
get pressure in cell ‘id’.

getCellVelocity(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos → object :
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos [1] pos[2].

getCellVolume(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos → float :

getConductivity(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat → float :
get conductivity from cell and throat, with throat between 0 and 3 (same ordering as incident cells)

getConstrictions(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (bool)all=True ) → list :
Get the list of constriction radii (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True) or all facets not incident to a virtual bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictious spheres.

getConstrictionsFull(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (bool)all=True ) → list :
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True), or all facets not incident to a fictious bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictious spheres. The constrictions are returned in the format {{cell1,cell2}{rad,nx,ny,nz}}

getDiffusionCoeff(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat → float :
get the ratio of throat cross-sectional area and distance between two cells

getEquivalentCompressibility(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1 → float :
Return the equivalent compressibility used for modeling air water mixture in cavity.

getIncidentCells(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)vertexId → list :
get ids of all cells of which vertexId is a vertex. Typical usage is for getting cells indident to a boundary.

getNeighbors(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)arg2 → list :
get 4 neigboring cells

getPorePressure(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos → float :
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getPoreTemperature(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos → float :
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]
getVertices((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id) → list:
get the vertices of a cell

idOffset(=0)
If the bounding walls of the fluid mesh are not walls of the scene (i.e. are not elements of
O.bodies), the offset should be set equal to the size of O.bodies. If the bounding walls are
bodies of the scene but are not numbered as 0-5 then offset should be the number of bodies
coming before the walls. Set offset<0 to get it set equal to O.bodies.size(), it will also update
FlowEngine::wallIds.

ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoredBody(=1)
DEPRECATED, USE MASK - Id of a sphere to exclude from the triangulation.

imposeCavity((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → int:
Cell with location ‘pos’ participates in a cavity (high conductivity and no volume factoring).
The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposeFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → None:
Impose a flux in cell located at ‘pos’ (i.e. add a source term in the flow problem). Outflux
positive, influx negative.

imposePressure((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → int:
Impose pressure in cell of location ‘pos’. The index of the condition is returned (for multiple
imposed pressures at different points).

imposePressureFromId((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id, (float)p) → int:
Impose pressure in cell of index ‘id’ (after remeshing the same condition will apply for the
same location, regardless of what the new cell index is at this location). The index of the
condition itself is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

iniVoidVolumes(=false)
activate the computation of the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore
volumes are initialized.

initializeVolumes((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
initialize pore volumes.

isActivated(=true)
Activates Flow Engine

isCellNeighbor((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → bool:
check if cell1 and cell2 are neighbors.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

mask(=0)
If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If
0, all bodies will be affected.

maxKdivKmean(=100)
define the max K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

meanKStat(=false)
report the local permeabilities’ correction

meshUpdateInterval(=1000)
Maximum number of timesteps between re-triangulation events (a negative value will never
re-triangulate). See also FlowEngine::defTolerance.

metisUsed((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → bool:
check wether metis lib is effectively used
\textbf{minKdivKmean} (=0.0001)

define the min K value (see \textit{FlowEngine::clampKValues})

\textbf{minimumPorosity} (=0)

value used to limit the allowable minimum porosity for pore volume calculations. Particularly useful if very small volumes are impacting stability

\textbf{multithread} (=false)

Build triangulation and factorize in the background (multi-thread mode)

\textbf{nCells}(FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1 \rightarrow \textbf{int} :

get the total number of finite cells in the triangulation.

\textbf{normalLubForce}(FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph \rightarrow \textbf{Vector3} :

Return the normal lubrication force on sphere idSph.

\textbf{normalLubrication} (=false)

compute normal lubrication force as developed by Brule

\textbf{normalVect}(FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph \rightarrow \textbf{Vector3} :

Return the normal vector between particles.

\textbf{normalVelocity}(FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph \rightarrow \textbf{Vector3} :

Return the normal velocity of the interaction.

\textbf{numFactorizeThreads} (=1)

number of openblas threads in the factorization phase

\textbf{numSolveThreads} (=1)

number of openblas threads in the solve phase.

\textbf{ompThreads} (=1)

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. \textit{InteractionLoop}). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining \textit{ParallelEngine} with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

\textbf{onlySpheresInteractions} (FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)interaction \rightarrow \textbf{int} :

Return the id of the interaction only between spheres.

\textbf{pZero} (=0)

The value used for initializing pore pressure. It is useless for incompressible fluid, but important for compressible model.

\textbf{permeabilityFactor} (=1.0)

Permeability multiplier (m): m = 1 (default) attempts to predict the actual hydraulic conductivity using a Poiseuille equation; m > 0 multiplies the default values by m; m < 0 defines the conductivity independently of particle size and viscosity as if the material was a homogeneous continuum of conductivity \(-m\)

\textbf{permeabilityMap} (=false)

Enable/disable stocking of average permeability scalar in cell infos.

\textbf{phiZero} (=0)

if >0, considers water aircontent impact on fluid compressibility.

\textbf{porosity} (=0)

Porosity computed at each retriangulation \textit{(auto-updated)}

\textbf{pressureForce} (=true)

compute the pressure field and associated fluid forces. WARNING: turning off means fluid flow is not computed at all.
pressureProfile\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (float)\text{wallUpY}, (float)\text{wallDownY}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
Measure pore pressure in 6 equally-spaced points along the height of the sample

printVertices\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
Export vertex positions and types

pumpTorque\( (=\text{false}) \):
Compute pump torque applied on particles

relax\( (=1.9) \):
Gauss-Seidel relaxation

resetLinearSystem\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
trigger rebuild of the linear system while keeping the same triangulation

saveVtk\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}[1], (str)\text{folder}='./\text{VTK}[1], (bool)\text{withBoundaries}=\text{False}]) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
Save pressure field in vtk format. Specify a folder name for output. The cells adjacent to the bounding spheres are generated conditionally based on FlowEngine::withBoundaries (not compatible with periodic boundaries)

setBoundaryNormal\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{arg2}, (Vector3)\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
define the unit outward-pointing normal of a boundary \(0\leq \text{index}\leq 5\).

setCellPImposed\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{id}, (bool)\text{pImposed}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed pressure.

setCellPressure\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{id}, (float)\text{pressure}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
set pressure in cell ‘id’.

setCellTemperature\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{id}, (float)\text{temperature}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
set temperature in cell ‘id’.

setImposedPressure\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{cond}, (float)\text{p}) \rightarrow \text{None} \):
Set pressure value at the point indexed ‘cond’.

shearLubForce\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} \):
Return the shear lubrication force on sphere idSph.

shearLubTorque\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} \):
Return the shear lubrication torque on sphere idSph.

shearLubrication\( (=\text{false}) \):
compute shear lubrication force as developed by Brule (FIXME: ref.)

shearVelocity\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} \):
Return the shear velocity of the interaction.

sineAverage\( (=0) \):
Pressure value (average) when sinusoidal pressure is applied

sineMagnitude\( (=0) \):
Pressure value (amplitude) when sinusoidal pressure is applied (p)

slipBoundary\( (=\text{true}) \):
Controls friction condition on lateral walls

stiffness\( (=10000) \):
equivalent contact stiffness used in the lubrication model

surfaceDistanceParticle\( ((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)\text{arg1}, (int)\text{interaction}) \rightarrow \text{float} \):
Return the distance between particles.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 341
surfaceSolidThroatInPore((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throatIndex) → float:
returns solid area in the throat (index 0-3), keeping only that part of the throat in cell.

tZero(=0)
The value used for initializing pore temperatures in thermalEngine.

tempDependentViscosity(=false)
boolean to vary viscosity (ultimately cell permeability) with cell temperature. Linear model for viscosity b/w 20-70 degC. If true, kFactor must also be set negative, and becomes the darcy permeability.

thermalBndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
Imposed temperature value of a boundary condition.

thermalEngine(=false)
activate thermalEngine within FlowEngine.

thermalPorosity(=0)
>0 means the void volume space will be factored by thermalPorosity for pore internal energy considerations.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

tolerance(=1e-06)
Gauss-Seidel tolerance

twistTorque(=false)
Compute twist torque applied on particles

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateBCs((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
Update the boundary condition to reflect changes of boundary pressure (needed typically after changing FlowEngine::bndCondValue). It is not sufficient to reflect changes of the type of boundary condition (FlowEngine::bndCondIsPressure), in such case re-triangulation or at least updating the linear system is needed (see FlowEngine::updateTriangulation and FlowEngine::updateLinearSystem). Conversely, the update is not necessary for changing the value of point-wise imposed pressure (FlowEngine::imposePressure)

updateTriangulation(=0)
If true the medium is retriangulated. Can be switched on to force retriangulation after some events (else it will be true periodically based on FlowEngine::defTolerance and FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval. Of course, it costs CPU time. Note that the new triangulation will start to be effectively used only after one iteration (i.e. O.run(2) gives a result with the new one, O.run(1) does not).

updateVolumes((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
update rates of volume change

useSolver(=3)
Solver to use. 0: Gauss-Seidel, 3: Cholesky factorization (via Eigen3 interface), 4: multicore CPU or GPU accelerated CHOLMOD (without Eigen3), 1-2: undefined.

viscosity(=1.0)
viscosity of the fluid

viscousNormalBodyStress(=false)
compute normal viscous stress applied on each body

viscousShear(=false)
compute viscous shear terms as developed by Donia Marzougui (FIXME: ref.)
viscousShearBodyStress (=false)
   compute shear viscous stress applied on each body

volume(FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id=0) → float :
   Returns the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

volumeCorrection (=1)
   Volume correction factor (not user controlled. auto computed if FlowEngine::desiredPorosity != 0)

volumeFactor (=1.)
   Factor used for simulating low porosity (for thermal considerations only) in high porosity DEM packings.

wallIds =vector<int>(6)
   body ids of the boundaries (default values are ok only if aabbWalls are appended before spheres, i.e. numbered 0,...,5)

wallThickness (=0)
   Walls thickness

waveAction (=false)
   Allow sinusoidal pressure condition to simulate ocean waves

xmax (=1)
   See FlowEngine::xmin.

xmin (=0)
   Index of the boundary xmin. This index is not equal the the id of the corresponding body in general, it may be used to access the corresponding attributes (e.g. flow.bndCondValue[flow.xmin], flow.wallId[flow.xmin],...).

ymax (=3)
   See FlowEngine::xmin.

ymin (=2)
   See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmax (=5)
   See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmin (=4)
   See FlowEngine::xmin.

class yade.wrapper.ForceEngine (inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
   Apply contact force on some particles at each step.

dead (=false)
   If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict (Serializable)arg1 → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
   Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
   Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

force (=Vector3r::Zero())
   Force to apply.

ids (=uninitialized)
   Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.
label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads (= -1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.HarmonicMotionEngine (inherits KinematicEngine → PartialEngine → En-
gine → Serializable)
This engine implements the harmonic oscillation of bodies. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_
harmonic_motion#Dynamics_of_simple_harmonic_motion

A (= Vector3r::Zero())
Amplitude [m]

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

f (= Vector3r::Zero())
Frequency [hertz]

fi (= Vector3r(Mathr::PI/2.0, Mathr::PI/2.0, Mathr::PI/2.0))
Initial phase [radians]. By default, the body oscillates around initial position.

ids (=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads (= -1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.HarmonicRotationEngine(inherits RotationEngine → KinematicEngine → PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
    This engine implements the harmonic-rotation oscillation of bodies. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_harmonic_motion#Dynamics_of_simple_harmonic_motion; please, set dynamic=False for bodies, driven by this engine, otherwise amplitude will be 2x more, than awaited.

A(=0)
    Amplitude [rad]

angularVelocity(=0)
    Angular velocity. [rad/s]

dead(=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

f(=0)
    Frequency [hertz]

fi(=Mathr::PI/2.0)
    Initial phase [radians]. By default, the body oscillates around initial position.

ids(=uninitialized)
    Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(=-1)
    Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

rotateAroundZero(=false)
    If True, bodies will not rotate around their centroids, but rather around zeroPoint.

rotationAxis(=Vector3r::UnitX())
    Axis of rotation (direction); will be normalized automatically.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

zeroPoint(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Point around which bodies will rotate if rotateAroundZero is True
class yade.wrapper.HelixEngine(inherits RotationEngine → KinematicEngine → PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Engine applying both rotation and translation, along the same axis, whence the name HelixEngine

angleTurned(=0)
How much have we turned so far. (auto-updated) [rad]

angularVelocity(=0)
Angular velocity. [rad/s]

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

linearVelocity(=0)
Linear velocity [m/s]

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

rotateAroundZero(=false)
If True, bodies will not rotate around their centroids, but rather around zeroPoint.

rotationAxis(=Vector3r::UnitX())
Axis of rotation (direction); will be normalized automatically.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

zeroPoint(=Vector3r::Zero())
Point around which bodies will rotate if rotateAroundZero is True

class yade.wrapper.HydroForceEngine(inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Engine performing a coupling of the DEM with a volume-averaged 1D fluid resolution to simulate steady uniform unidirectional fluid flow. It has been developed and used to model steady uniform gravity-driven turbulent bedload transport [Maurin2015b][Maurin2016][Maurin2018], but can be also used in its current state for laminar or pressure-driven configurations. The fundamentals of the model can be found in [Maurin2015b] and [Maurin2015PhD], and in more details in [Maurin2018_VANSbasis][Maurin2018_VANSfluidResol][Maurin2018_VANSvalidations].

The engine can be decomposed in three different parts: (i) It applies the fluid force on the particles imposed by the fluid velocity profiles and fluid properties, (ii) It evaluates averaged solid depth profiles necessary for the fluid force application and for the fluid resolution, (iii) It solve the volume-averaged 1D fluid momentum balance.
The three different functions are detailed below:

(i) Fluid force on particles Apply to each particles, buoyancy, drag and lift force due to a 1D fluid flow. The applied drag force reads

\[ F_d = \frac{1}{2} \rho C_d A f |v_f - v|v_f - v \]

where \( \rho \) is the fluid density \( \text{(densFluid)} \), \( v_f \) is particle’s velocity, \( v_f \) is the velocity of the fluid at the particle center (taken from the fluid velocity profile \( v_f \text{Fluid} \)), \( A_f = \pi d^2 / 4 \) is particle projected area (disc), \( C_d \) is the drag coefficient. The formulation of the drag coefficient depends on the local particle reynolds number and the solid volume fraction. The formulation of the drag is \[\text{[Dallavalle1948]} \ [\text{RevilBaudard2013}] \] with a correction of Richardson-Zaki \[\text{[Richardson1954]} \] to take into account the hindrance effect. This law is classical in sediment transport. It is possible to activate a fluctuation of the drag force for each particle which account for the turbulent fluctuation of the fluid velocity \( \text{(velFluct)} \). Three simple discrete random walk model have been implemented for the turbulent velocity fluctuation. The main one \( \text{turbulentFluctuations} \) takes as input the Reynolds stress tensor \( R_{xz} \) as a function of the depth, and allows to recover the main property of the fluctuations by imposing \( \langle u_x' u_z' \rangle (z) = \langle R_{xz} \rangle (z) / \rho' \). It requires as input \( \langle R_{xz} \rangle (z) \) called \( \text{ReynoldStresses} \) in the code. The formulation of the lift is taken from \[\text{[Wiberg1985]} \] and is such that:

\[ F_L = \frac{1}{2} \rho C_L A f ((v_f - v)_\text{top}^2 - (v_f - v)_\text{bottom}^2) \]

Where the subscript top and bottom means evaluated at the top (respectively the bottom) of the sphere considered. This formulation of the lift account for the difference of pressure at the top and the bottom of the particle inside a turbulent shear flow. As this formulation is controversial when approaching the threshold of motion \[\text{[Schmeeckle2007]} \] it is possible to desactivate it with the variable \( \text{lift} \). The buoyancy is taken into account through the buoyant weight:

\[ F_{\text{buoyancy}} = - \rho V p g \]

, where \( g \) is the gravity vector along the vertical, and \( V p \) is the volume of the particle. In the case where the fluid flow is steady and uniform, the buoyancy reduces to its wall-normal component (see \[\text{[Maurin2017]} \] for a full explanation), and one should put \( \text{steadyFlow} \) to true in order to kill the streamwise component.

(ii) Averaged solid depth profiles The function averageProfile evaluates the volume averaged depth profiles \( \text{(1D)} \) of particle velocity, particle solid volume fraction and particle drag force. It uses a volume-weighting average following \[\text{[Maurin2015PhD]} \ [\text{Maurin2015b}] \] i.e. the average of a variable \( A^p \) associated to particles at a given discretized wall-normal position \( z \) is given by:

\[ \langle A \rangle^p (z) = \frac{\sum_{p | z^p \in [z-dz/2,Z+dz/2]} A^p (t) V^p_z}{\sum_{p | z^p \in [z-dz/2,Z+dz/2]} V^p_z} \]

Where the sums are over the particles contained inside the slice between the wall-normal position \( z - dz/2 \) and \( z + dz/2 \), and \( V^p \) represents the part of the volume of the given particle effectively contained inside the slice. For more details, see \[\text{[Maurin2015PhD]} \].

(iii) 1D volume-average fluid resolution The fluid resolution is based on the resolution of the 1D volume-averaged fluid momentum balance. It assumes by definition (unidirectional) that the fluid flow is steady and uniform. It is the same fluid resolution as \[\text{[RevilBaudard2013]} \]. Details can be found in this paper and in \[\text{[Maurin2015PhD]} \ [\text{Maurin2015b}] \].

The three different component can be used independently, e.g. applying a fluid force due to an imposed fluid profile or solving the fluid momentum balance for a given concentration of particles.
\(C_l(=0.2)\)
Value of the lift coefficient taken from [Wiberg1985]

**ReynoldStresses**
Vector of size equal to \(nCell\) containing the Reynolds stresses as a function of the depth. 
ReynoldStresses\((z) = \rho l < u'_x u'_z > (z)\)²

**averageDrag** (= uninitialized)
Discretized average drag depth profile. No role in the engine, output parameter. For practical reason, it can be evaluated directly inside the engine, calling from python the averageProfile() method of the engine

**averageDrag1** (= uninitialized)
Discretized average drag depth profile of particles of type 1. Evaluated when \(twoSize\) is set to True.

**averageDrag2** (= uninitialized)
Discretized average drag depth profile of particles of type 2. Evaluated when \(twoSize\) is set to True.

**averageProfile**((HydroForceEngine)arg1) → None :
Compute and store the particle velocity \((vxPart, vyPart, vzPart)\) and solid volume fraction \((phiPart)\) depth profile. For each defined cell \(z\), the \(k\) component of the average particle velocity reads:
\[
< v_k > = \frac{\sum_p V_p v_{pk}}{\sum_p V_p},
\]
where the sum is made over the particles contained in the cell, \(v_{pk}\) is the \(k\) component of the velocity associated to particle \(p\), and \(V_p\) is the part of the volume of the particle \(p\) contained inside the cell. This definition allows to smooth the averaging, and is equivalent to taking into account the center of the particles only when there is a lot of particles in each cell. As for the solid volume fraction, it is evaluated in the same way: for each defined cell \(z\), it reads:
\[
< \phi > = \frac{1}{V_{cell}} \sum_p V_p,
\]
where \(V_{cell}\) is the volume of the cell considered, and \(V_p\) is the volume of particle \(p\) contained in cell \(z\). This function gives depth profiles of average velocity and solid volume fraction, returning the average quantities in each cell of height \(dz\), from the reference horizontal plane at elevation \(z_{Ref}\) (input parameter) until the plane of elevation \(z_{Ref} + nCell \times \delta z\) (input parameters). When the option \(twoSize\) is set to True, evaluate in addition the average drag \((\text{averageDrag1} and \text{averageDrag2})\) and solid volume fraction \((\text{phiPart1} and \text{phiPart2})\) depth profiles considering only the particles of radius respectively \(radiusPart1\) and \(radiusPart2\) in the averaging.

**averageProfilePP**((HydroForceEngine)arg1) → None :
Same as averageProfile function but considering point particles, i.e. particles for which all the quantities are defined at their center (no extent considered).

**bedElevation** (=0.)
Elevation of the bed above which the fluid flow is turbulent and the particles undergo turbulent velocity fluctuation.

**channelWidth** (=1.)
Fluid resolution: Channel width for the evaluation of the fluid wall friction inside the fluid resolution.

**convAcc** (=0)
Convective acceleration, depth dependent

**convAccOption** (=false)
To activate the convective acceleration

**dead** (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 349

deltaZ (=uninitialized)
Height of the discretization cell.

densFluid(=1000)
Density of the fluid, by default - density of water

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dpdx(=0.)
Pressure gradient along streamwise direction

dsig_cpp(=vector<Real>(1000))
test

dtFluct(=uninitialized)
Execution time step of the turbulent fluctuation model.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

expRZ(=3.1)
Value of the Richardson-Zaki exponent, for the drag correction due to hindrance

fluctTime(=uninitialized)
Vector containing the time of life of the fluctuations associated to each particles.

fluidFrictionCoef(=1.)
Fluid resolution: fitting coefficient for the fluid wall friction

fluidResolution((HydroForceEngine)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) → None :
Solve the 1D volume-averaged fluid momentum balance on the defined mesh (nCell, deltaZ) from the volume-averaged solid profiles (phiPart,:yref:, exPart<HydroForceEngine.exPart>:yref:, averageDrag<HydroForceEngine.averageDrag>), which can be evaluated with the averageProfile function.

fluidWallFriction(=false)
Fluid resolution: if set to true, introduce a sink term to account for the fluid friction at the wall, see [Maurin2015] for details. Requires to set the width of the channel. It might slow down significantly the calculation.

gravity(=Vector3r(0, 0, -9.81))
Gravity vector

ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ilm(=2)
Fluid resolution: type of mixing length resolution applied: 0: classical Prandtl mixing length, 1: Prandtl mixing length with free-surface effects, 2: Damp turbulence accounting for the presence of particles [Li1995], see [RevilBaudard2013] for more details.

irheolf(=0)
Fluid resolution: effective fluid viscosity option: 0: pure fluid viscosity, 1: Einstein viscosity.

iturbu(=1)
Fluid resolution: activate the turbulence resolution, 1, or not, 0

iusl(=1)
Fluid resolution: option to set the boundary condition at the top of the fluid, 0: Dirichlet, fixed (u = uTop en z = h), 1: Neumann, free-surface (du/dz = 0 en z = h).
kappa\((=0.41)\)
Fluid resolution: Von Karman constant. Can be tuned to account for the effect of particles on the fluid turbulence, see e.g. [RevilBaudard2015]

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

lift\((=\text{false})\)
Option to activate or not the evaluation of the lift

nCell\((=0)\)
Number of cell in the depth

ompThreads\((=-1)\)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

phiMax\((=0.64)\)
Fluid resolution: maximum solid volume fraction.

phiPart\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Discretized solid volume fraction depth profile. Can be taken as input parameter or evaluated directly inside the engine, calling from python the averageProfile() function

phiPart1\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Discretized solid volume fraction depth profile of particles of type 1. Evaluated when twoSize is set to True.

phiPart2\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Discretized solid volume fraction depth profile of particles of type 2. Evaluated when twoSize is set to True.

radiusPart\((=0.)\)
Reference particle radius

radiusPart1\((=0.)\)
Radius of the particles of type 1. Useful only when twoSize is set to True.

radiusPart2\((=0.)\)
Radius of the particles of type 2. Useful only when twoSize is set to True.

sig_cpp\((=\text{vector<Real>(1000)})\)

test

steadyFlow\((=\text{true})\)
Condition to modify the buoyancy force according to the physical difference between a fluid at rest and a steady fluid flow. For more details see [Maurin2017]

taufsi\((=\text{vector<Real>(1000)})\)
Fluid Resolution: Create Taufsi/rhof = dragTerm/(rhof(vf-vxp)) to transmit to the fluid code

timingDeltas
detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

turbulentFluctuation\((\text{HydroForceEngine)arg1) \rightarrow \text{None} :\)
Apply a discrete random walk model to the evaluation of the drag force to account for the fluid velocity turbulent fluctuations. Very simple model applying fluctuations from the values of the Reynolds stresses in order to recover the property \(\langle u'_z u'_z \rangle (z) = \langle R_{zz} \rangle (z)/\rho f\). The random fluctuations are modified over a time scale given by the eddy turn over time.
turbulentFluctuationBIS((HydroForceEngine)arg1) \rightarrow None:
Apply turbulent fluctuation to the problem similarly to turbulentFluctuation but with an
update of the fluctuation depending on the particle position.

turbulentFluctuationFluidizedBed((HydroForceEngine)arg1) \rightarrow None:
Same as turbulentFluctuations but adapted to the example case of the fluidized bed.

turbulentViscosity(=vector<Real>(1000))
Fluid Resolution: turbulent viscosity as a function of the depth

twoSize(=false)
Option to activate when considering two particle size in the simulation. When activated
evaluate the average solid volume fraction and drag force for the two type of particles of
diameter diameterPart1 and diameterPart2 independently.

uTop(=1.)
Fluid resolution: fluid velocity at the top boundary when iusl = 0

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

vCell(=uninitialized)
Volume of averaging cell

vFluctX(=uninitialized)
Vector associating a streamwise fluid velocity fluctuation to each particle. Fluctuation calculated
in the C++ code from the discrete random walk model

vFluctY(=uninitialized)
Vector associating a spanwise fluid velocity fluctuation to each particle. Fluctuation calculated
in the C++ code from the discrete random walk model

vFluctZ(=uninitialized)
Vector associating a normal fluid velocity fluctuation to each particle. Fluctuation calculated
in the C++ code from the discrete random walk model

velFluct(=false)
If true, activate the determination of turbulent fluid velocity fluctuation for the next time
step only at the position of each particle, using a simple discrete random walk (DRW) model
based on the Reynolds stresses profile (ReynoldStresses)

viscoDyn(=1e-3)
Dynamic viscosity of the fluid, by default - viscosity of water

viscousSubLayer(=0)
Fluid resolution: solve the viscous sublayer close to the bottom boundary if set to 1

vxFluid(=vector<Real>(1000))
Discretized streamwise fluid velocity depth profile at t

vxPart(=uninitialized)
Discretized streamwise solid velocity depth profile. Can be taken as input parameter, or
evaluated directly inside the engine, calling from python the averageProfile() function

vxPart1(=uninitialized)
Discretized solid streamwise velocity depth profile of particles of type 1. Evaluated when
twoSize is set to True.

vxPart2(=uninitialized)
Discretized solid streamwise velocity depth profile of particles of type 2. Evaluated when
twoSize is set to True.

vyPart(=uninitialized)
Discretized spanwise solid velocity depth profile. No role in the engine, output parameter.
For practical reason, it can be evaluated directly inside the engine, calling from python the
averageProfile() method of the engine
vyPart1 (=uninitialized)
Discretized solid spanwise velocity depth profile of particles of type 1. Evaluated when `twoSize` is set to True.

vyPart2 (=uninitialized)
Discretized solid spanwise velocity depth profile of particles of type 2. Evaluated when `twoSize` is set to True.

vzPart (=uninitialized)
Discretized normal solid velocity depth profile. No role in the engine, output parameter. For practical reason, it can be evaluated directly inside the engine, calling from python the averageProfile() method of the engine.

vzPart1 (=uninitialized)
Discretized solid wall-normal velocity depth profile of particles of type 1. Evaluated when `twoSize` is set to True.

vzPart2 (=uninitialized)
Discretized solid wall-normal velocity depth profile of particles of type 2. Evaluated when `twoSize` is set to True.

zRef (=0.)
Position of the reference point which correspond to the first value of the fluid velocity, i.e. to the ground.

class `yade.wrapper.InterpolatingDirectedForceEngine` (inherits `ForceEngine `→ `PartialEngine `→ `Engine `→ `Serializable`)

Engine for applying force of varying magnitude but constant direction on subscribed bodies. times and magnitudes must have the same length, direction (normalized automatically) gives the orientation.

As usual with interpolating engines: the first magnitude is used before the first time point, last magnitude is used after the last time point. Wrap specifies whether time wraps around the last time point to the first time point.

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

direction (=Vector3r::UnitX())
Contact force direction (normalized automatically)

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled`==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled`==True).

force (=Vector3r::Zero())
Force to apply.

ids (=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

magnitudes (=uninitialized)
Force magnitudes readings [N]
ompThreads(-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

times(=uninitialized)
Time readings [s]
timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
wrap(=false)
wrap to the beginning of the sequence if beyond the last time point

class yade.wrapper.InterpolatingHelixEngine(inherits HelixEngine → RotationEngine →
KinematicEngine → PartialEngine → Engine
→ Serializable)
Engine applying spiral motion, finding current angular velocity by linearly interpolating in times
and velocities and translation by using slope parameter.
The interpolation assumes the margin value before the first time point and last value after the last
time point. If wrap is specified, time will wrap around the last times value to the first one (note
that no interpolation between last and first values is done).
angleTurned(=0)
How much have we turned so far. (auto-updated) [rad]
angularVelocities(=uninitialized)
List of angular velocities; mandatorily of same length as times. [rad/s]
angularVelocity(=0)
Angular velocity. [rad/s]
dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
O.timingEnabled==True).
ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.
label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.
linearVelocity(=0)
Linear velocity [m/s]
ompThreads(-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

rotateAroundZero(=false)
If True, bodies will not rotate around their centroids, but rather around zeroPoint.

rotationAxis(=Vector3r::UnitX())
Axis of rotation (direction); will be normalized automatically.

slope(=0)
Axial translation per radian turn (can be negative) [m/rad]

times(=uninitialized)
List of time points at which velocities are given; must be increasing [s]

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wrap(=false)
Wrap t if t>times_n, i.e. t_wrapped=t-N*(times_n-times_0)

zeroPoint(=Vector3r::Zero())
Point around which bodies will rotate if rotateAroundZero is True

class yade.wrapper.KinematicEngine (inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Abstract engine for applying prescribed displacement.

Note: Derived classes should override the apply with given list of ids (not action with PartialEngine.ids), so that they work when combined together; velocity and angular velocity of all subscribed bodies is reset before the apply method is called, it should therefore only increment those quantities.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.LawTester(inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Prescribe and apply deformations of an interaction in terms of local mutual displacements and rotations. The loading path is specified either using path (as sequence of 6-vectors containing generalized displacements ux, uy, uz, φx, φy, φz) or disPath (ux, uy, uz) and rotPath (φx, φy, φz). Time function with time values (step numbers) corresponding to points on loading path is given by pathSteps. Loading values are linearly interpolated between given loading path points, and starting zero-value (the initial configuration) is assumed for both path and pathSteps. hooks can specify python code to run when respective point on the path is reached; when the path is finished, doneHook will be run.

LawTester should be placed between InteractionLoop and NewtonIntegrator in the simulation loop, since it controls motion via setting linear/angular velocities on particles; those velocities are integrated by NewtonIntegrator to yield an actual position change, which in turn causes IGeom to be updated (and contact law applied) when InteractionLoop is executed. Constitutive law generating forces on particles will not affect prescribed particle motion, since both particles have all DoFs blocked when first used with LawTester.

LawTester uses, as much as possible, IGeom to provide useful data (such as local coordinate system), but is able to compute those independently if absent in the respective IGeom:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IGeom</th>
<th>#DoFs</th>
<th>LawTester support level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3Geom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L6Geom</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScGeom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>emulate local coordinate system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScGeom6D</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>emulate local coordinate system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depending on IGeom, 3 (ux, uy, uz) or 6 (ux, uy, uz, φx, φy, φz) degrees of freedom (DoFs) are controlled with LawTester, by prescribing linear and angular velocities of both particles in contact. All DoFs controlled with LawTester are orthogonal (fully decoupled) and are controlled independently.

When 3 DoFs are controlled, rotWeight controls whether local shear is applied by moving particle on arc around the other one, or by rotating without changing position; although such rotation induces mutual rotation on the interaction, it is ignored with IGeom with only 3 DoFs. When 6 DoFs are controlled, only arc-displacement is applied for shear, since otherwise mutual rotation would occur.

idWeight distributes prescribed motion between both particles (resulting local deformation is the same if id1 is moved towards id2 or id2 towards id1). This is true only for ux, uy, uz, φx however; bending rotations φy, φz are nevertheless always distributed regardless of idWeight to both spheres in inverse proportion to their radii, so that there is no shear induced.

LawTester knows current contact deformation from 2 sources: from its own internal data (which are used for prescribing the displacement at every step), which can be accessed in uTest, and from IGeom itself (depending on which data it provides), which is stored in uGeom. These two values should be identical (disregarding numerical precision), and it is a way to test whether IGeom and related functors compute what they are supposed to compute.

LawTester-operated interactions can be rendered with GlExtra_LawTester renderer. See scripts/test/law-test.py for an example.
**dead** (=false)  
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict** ((Serializable)arg1) → dict:  
Return dictionary of attributes.

**disPath** (=uninitialized)  
Loading path, where each Vector3 contains desired normal displacement and two components of the shear displacement (in local coordinate system, which is being tracked automatically. If shorter than rotPath, the last value is repeated.

**displIsRel** (=true)  
Whether displacement values in disPath are normalized by reference contact length (r1+r2 for 2 spheres).

**doneHook** (=uninitialized)  
Python command (as string) to run when end of the path is achieved. If empty, the engine will be set dead.

**execCount**  
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

**execTime**  
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

**hooks** (=uninitialized)  
Python commands to be run when the corresponding point in path is reached, before doing other things in that particular step. See also doneHook.

**idWeight** (=1)  
Float, usually (0,1), determining on how are displacements distributed between particles (0 for id1, 1 for id2); intermediate values will apply respective part to each of them. This parameter is ignored with 6-DoFs IGeom.

**ids** (=uninitialized)  
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

**label** (=uninitialized)  
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**ompThreads** (=1)  
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**pathSteps** (=vector<int>(1, 1), (constant step))  
Step number for corresponding values in path; if shorter than path, distance between last 2 values is used for the rest.

**refLength** (=0)  
Reference contact length, for rendering only.

**renderLength** (=0)  
Characteristic length for the purposes of rendering, set equal to the smaller radius.

**rotPath** (=uninitialized)  
Rotational components of the loading path, where each item contains torsion and two bending rotations in local coordinates. If shorter than path, the last value is repeated.
**rotWeight** (=1)
Float (0,1) determining whether shear displacement is applied as rotation or displacement on arc (0 is displacement-only, 1 is rotation-only). Not effective when mutual rotation is specified.

**step** (=1)
Step number in which this engine is active; determines position in path, using pathSteps.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \( O\text{.} timingEnabled \equiv True \).

**trsf** (=uninitialized)
Transformation matrix for the local coordinate system. (auto-updated)

**uGeom** (=Vector6r::Zero())
Current generalized displacements (3 displacements, 3 rotations), as stored in the iteration itself. They should correspond to \( u\text{Test} \), otherwise a bug is indicated.

**uTest** (=Vector6r::Zero())
Current generalized displacements (3 displacements, 3 rotations), as they should be according to this \( \text{LawTester} \). Should correspond to \( u\text{Geom} \).

**updateAttrs** ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**uuPrev** (=Vector6r::Zero())
Generalized displacement values reached in the previous step, for knowing which increment to apply in the current step.

### class yade.wrapper.LinearDragEngine (inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Apply viscous resistance or linear drag on some particles at each step, decelerating them proportionally to their linear velocities. The applied force reads

\[
F_d = -bv
\]

where \( b \) is the linear drag, \( v \) is particle's velocity.

\[
b = 6\pi vr
\]

where \( v \) is the medium viscosity, \( r \) is the Stokes radius of the particle (but in this case we accept it equal to sphere radius for simplification).

---

**Note:** linear drag is only applied to spherical particles, listed in ids.

**dead** (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict** ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \( O\text{.} timingEnabled \equiv True \)).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \( O\text{.} timingEnabled \equiv True \)).

**ids** (=uninitialized)
\( Ids \) list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
nu\((=0.001)\)

Viscosity of the medium.

**ompThreads\((-1)\)**

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**timingDeltas**

Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs\(((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \to None:\)**

Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.PeriodicFlowEngine\(\)\)**

A variant of FlowEngine implementing periodic boundary conditions. The API is very similar.

**OSI\((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \to float:\)**

Return the number of interactions only between spheres.

**alphaBound\((-1)\)**

if 0, use an alphaBoundary condition where CGAL finds minimum alpha necessary for a single solid object. Any positive value will be used for the alpha. All negative values deactivate the functionality.

**alphaBoundValue\((=0)\)**

value of alpha constant pressure condition

**avFlVelOnSph\((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) \to object:\)**

compute a sphere-centered average fluid velocity

**averageCavityPressure\((=false)\)**

true means the pressure in the cavity will be averaged each iteration.

**averagePressure\((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \to float:\)**

Measure averaged pore pressure in the entire volume, the cells adjacent to the boundaries are ignored if `includeBoundaries=False`

**averageSlicePressure\((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (float)posY) \to float:\)**

Measure slice-averaged pore pressure at height posY

**averageVelocity\((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \to Vector3:\)**

measure the mean velocity in the period

**blockCell\((FlowEngine\_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id, (bool)blockPressure) \to None:\)**

block cell 'id'. The cell will be excluded from the fluid flow problem and the conductivity of all incident facets will be null. If `blockPressure=False`, deformation is reflected in the pressure, else it is constantly 0.

**blockHook\("\)"**

Python command to be run when remeshing. Anticipated usage: define blocked cells (see also `FlowEngine.blockCell`), or apply exotic types of boundary conditions which need to visit the newly built mesh

**bndCondIsPressure\((=vector<bool>(6, false))\)**

defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if pressure is imposed, False for no-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with `FlowEngine::xmin` and friends.

**bndCondIsTemperature\((=vector<bool>(6, false))\)**

defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False for no heat-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with `FlowEngine::xmin` and friends.
Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

bndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
Imposed value of a boundary condition. Only applies if the boundary condition is imposed
pressure, else the imposed flux is always zero presently (may be generalized to non-zero im-
posed fluxes in the future).

bodyNormalLubStress((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3 :
Return the normal lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

bodyShearLubStress((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3 :
Return the shear lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

boundaryPressure(=vector<Real>())
values defining pressure along x-axis for the top surface. See also FlowEngine::boundaryXPos

boundaryUseMaxMin(=vector<bool>(6, true))
If true (default value) bounding sphere is added as function of max/min sphere coord, if false
as function of yade wall position

boundaryVelocity(=vector<Vector3r>(6, Vector3r::Zero()))
velocity on top boundary, only change it using FlowEngine::setBoundaryVel

boundaryXPos(=vector<Real>())
values of the x-coordinate for which pressure is defined. See also FlowEngine::boundaryPressure

breakControlledRemesh(=0)
If true, remesh will occur everytime a break occurs in JCPmPhys. Designed to increase
accuracy and efficiency in hydraulic fracture simulations.

cavityFactor(=1.)
Permeability/viscosity for cavity cell neighbors (arbitrarily high to model triangulated fluid
filled cavity).

cavityFluidDensity(=0)
>0 means cavity compressibility model considers density changes instead of volume changes.

cavityFlux(=0)
For adding flux to pressuremanaged cavity model (FlowEngine::controlCavityPressure). Ne-
gative influx, postive outflux.

cholmodStats((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None :
get statistics of cholmod solver activity

clampKValues(=true)
If true, clamp local permeabilities in [minKdivKmean,maxKdivKmean]*globalK. This clamp-
ing can avoid singular values in the permeability matrix and may reduce numerical errors in the
solve phase. It will also hide junk values if they exist, or bias all values in very heterogeneous
problems. So, use this with care.

clearImposedFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None :
Clear the list of points with flux imposed.

clearImposedPressure((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None :
Clear the list of points with pressure imposed.

compTessVolumes((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None :
Like TesselationWrapper::computeVolumes()

controlCavityPressure(=false)
use full cavity flux and fluidbulkmodulus to control cavity as dynamic pressure (dirichlet)
boundary condition.

controlCavityVolumeChange(=false)
cavity imposes a volume change on neighbor cells (shouldnt be used with controlCavityPres-
sure)

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 359
convertClumps(=true)
If true the clumps will be temptatively converted into equivalent spheres in the triangulation,
and clump members are skipped. Else clumps are ignored and spherical clump members are
triangulated as independent bodies.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dead(=false)
Activate debug messages

decoupleForces(=false)
If true, viscous and pressure forces are not imposed on particles. Useful for speeding up
simulations in ultra-stiff cohesive materials.

defTolerance(=0.05)
Cumulated deformation threshold for which retriangulation of pore space is performed.
If negative, the triangulation update will occure with a fixed frequency on the basis of
FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval

desiredPorosity(=0)
Correct the cell volumes to reflect this desired porosity (not active by default (0)).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

doInterpolate(=false)
Force the interpolation of cell’s info while remeshing. By default, interpolation would be done
only for compressible fluids. It can be forced with this flag.

dt(=0)
timestep [s]

duplicateThreshold(=0.06)
distance from cell borders that will trigter periodic duplication in the triangulation (auto-
updated)

edgeSize((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → float :
Return the number of interactions.

emulateAction((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None :
get scene and run action (may be used to manipulate an engine outside the timestepping
loop).

eps(=0.00001)
roughness defined as a fraction of particles size, giving the minimum distance between particles
in the lubrication model.

epsVolMax(=0)
Maximal absolute volumetric strain computed at each iteration. (auto-updated)

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
O.timingEnabled==True).

exportMatrix((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1[, (str)filename='matrix'] ) → None :
Export system matrix to a file with all entries (even zeros will displayed).

exportTriplets((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1[, (str)filename='triplets'] ) → None :
Export system matrix to a file with only non-zero entries.

first(=true)
Controls the initialization/update phases
fixTriUpdatePermInt(-1)
   If positive, triangulation is fixed and DFNFlow trickPermeability is run according
   to the interval. Activating this automatically sets FlowEngine::meshUpdateInt and
   FlowEngine::defTolerance to -1 (never retriangulate).

fixedAlpha(false)
   If true, a constant-sized alpha vertex will be placed exactly above each facet. If false, logic is
   used to improve cell sizes in concave regions.

flatThreshold(-1)
   If >=0, pore volumes below flatThreshold value are blocked from flow calc. Useful for compressible
   flow involving odd triangulations with some very flat pores.

fluidBulkModulus(0.)
   Bulk modulus of fluid (inverse of compressibility) \( K = -dP*V/dV \) [Pa]. Flow is compressible if
   fluidBulkModulus > 0, else incompressible.

fluidCp(4181.3)
   Heat capacity of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluidForce((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow Vector3 :
   Return the fluid force on sphere idSph.

fluidRho(1000.)
   Density of fluid (for thermalEngine).

forceMetis
   If true, METIS is used for matrix preconditioning, else Cholmod is free to choose the best
   method (which may be METIS to, depending on the matrix). See nmethods in Cholmod
   documentation

getBoundaryFluidArea((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow float :
   Get total fluid area associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow float :
   Get total flux through boundary defined by its body id.

   Note: The flux may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from
   cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically).
   Such flux evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the
   boundary condition is not applied properly.

getBoundaryVel((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow object :
   Get total avg cell velocity associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryVolume((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)boundary) \rightarrow float :
   Get total volume flowing through boundary defined by its body id in current timestep dt.

   Note: The volume may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from
   cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically).
   Such volume evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the
   boundary condition is not applied properly.

getCHOLMODPerfTimings(false)
   Print CHOLMOD build, analyze, and factorize timings

g getCavityDensity((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \rightarrow float :
   Return the density of cavity fluid.

g getCavityFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \rightarrow float :
   Return the flux through the edge of the cavity.
getCell((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (float)X, (float)Y, (float)Z) → int :
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

cellBarycenter((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get barycenter of cell ‘id’.

cellCenter((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get voronoi center of cell ‘id’.

cellFlux((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cond) → float :
Get influx in cell associated to an imposed P (indexed using ‘cond’).

cellFluxFromId((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id) → float :
Get influx in cell.

cellInvVoidVolume((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes have been initialized.

cellPImposed((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed pressure.

cellPressure((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id) → float :
get pressure by cell ‘id’. Note: getting pressure at position (x,y,z) might be more usefull, see :yref:`FlowEngine::getPorePressure`:

cellTImposed((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed temperature.

cellVelocity((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → object :
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos [1] pos[2].

cellVolume((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float :

cellConductivity((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float :
get conductivity from cell and throat, with throat between 0 and 3 (same ordering as incident cells)

getConstrictionsFull((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (bool)all=True) → list :
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all facets not incident to a virtual bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictious spheres.

diffusionCoeff((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float :
get the ratio of throat cross-sectional area and distance between two cells

equivalentCompressibility((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → float :
Return the equivalent compressibility used for modeling air water mixture in cavity.

getIncidentCells((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)vertexId) → list :
get ids of all cells of which vertexId is a vertex. Typical usage is for getting cells incident to a boundary.

getNeighbors((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)arg2) → list :
get 4 neigboring cells

getPorePressure((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float :
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]
getPoreTemperature

Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getVertices

get the vertices of a cell

gradP

Macroscopic pressure gradient

idOffset (=0)

If the bounding walls of the fluid mesh are not walls of the scene (i.e. not elements of O.bodies), the offset should be set equal to the size of O.bodies. If the bounding walls are bodies of the scene but are not numbered as 0-5 then offset should be the number of bodies coming before the walls. Set offset<0 to get it set equal to O.bodies.size(), it will also update FlowEngine::wallIds.

ids (=uninitialized)

Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoredBody (=1)

DEPRECATED, USE MASK - Id of a sphere to exclude from the triangulation.

imposeCavity

Cell with location ‘pos’ participates in a cavity (high conductivity and no volume factoring). The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposeFlux

Impose a flux in cell located at ‘pos’ (i.e. add a source term in the flow problem). Outflux positive, influx negative.

imposePressure

Impose pressure in cell of location ‘pos’. The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposePressureFromId

Impose pressure in cell of index ‘id’ (after remeshing the same condition will apply for the same location, regardless of what the new cell index is at this location). The index of the condition itself is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

iniVoidVolumes (=false)

activate the computation of the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes are initialized.

initializeVolumes

initialize pore volumes.

isActivated (=true)

Activates Flow Engine

isCellNeighbor

check if cell1 and cell2 are neighbors.

label (=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mask (=0)

If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

maxKdivKmean (=100)

define the max K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

meanKStat (=false)

report the local permeabilities’ correction
meshUpdateInterval(=1000)
Maximum number of timesteps between re-triangulation events (a negative value will never
re-triangulate). See also FlowEngine::defTolerance.

metisUsed((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → bool:
check wether metis lib is effectively used

minKdivKmean(=0.0001)
define the min K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

minimumPorosity(=0)
value used to limit the allowable minimum porosity for pore volume calculations. Particularly
useful if very small volumes are impacting stability

multithread(=false)
Build triangulation and factorize in the background (multi-thread mode)

nCells((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → int:
get the total number of finite cells in the triangulation.

normalLubForce((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3:
Return the normal lubrication force on sphere idSph.

normalLubrication(=false)
compute normal lubrication force as developed by Brule

normalVect((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3:
Return the normal vector between particles.

normalVelocity((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3:
Return the normal velocity of the interaction.

numFactorizeThreads(=1)
number of openblas threads in the factorization phase

numSolveThreads(=1)
number of openblas threads in the solve phase.

ompThreads(=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can
depend on the engine through). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

onlySpheresInteractions((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)interaction) → int:
Return the id of the interaction only between spheres.

pZero(=0)
The value used for initializing pore pressure. It is useless for incompressible fluid, but impor-
tant for compressible model.

permeabilityFactor(=1.0)
Permeability multiplier (m): m = 1 (default) attempts to predict the actual hydraulic conduc-
tivity using a Poiseuille equation; m > 0 multiplies the default values by m; m < 0 defines the
conductivity independently of particle size and viscosity as if the material was a homogeneous
continuum of conductivity -m

permeabilityMap(=false)
Enable/disable stocking of average permeability scalar in cell infos.

phiZero(=0)
if >0, considers water aircontent impact on fluid compressibility.

porosity(=0)
Porosity computed at each retriangulation (auto-updated)
pressureForce(=true)
    compute the pressure field and associated fluid forces. WARNING: turning off means fluid
    flow is not computed at all.

pressureProfile( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (float)wallUpY, (float)wallDownY) \rightarrow
    None :
    Measure pore pressure in 6 equally-spaced points along the height of the sample

printVertices( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \rightarrow None :
    Export vertex positions and types

pumpTorque(=false)
    Compute pump torque applied on particles

relax(=1.9)
    Gauss-Seidel relaxation

resetLinearSystem( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) \rightarrow None :
    trigger rebuild of the linear system while keeping the same triangulation

saveVtk( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (str)folder='./VTK', (bool)withBoundaries=False ) \rightarrow None :
    Save pressure field in vtk format. Specify a folder name for output. The cells adjacent to
    the bounding spheres are generated conditionally based on FlowEngine::withBoundaries (not
    compatible with periodic boundaries)

setBoundaryNormal( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)arg2, (Vector3)arg3) \rightarrow None :
    define the unit outward-pointing normal of a boundary (0<=index<=5).

setCellPImposed( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id, (bool)pImposed) \rightarrow None :
    make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed pressure.

setCellPressure( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id, (float)pressure) \rightarrow None :
    set pressure in cell ‘id’.

setCellTemperature( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)id, (float)temperature) \rightarrow None :
    set temperature in cell ‘id’.

setImposedPressure( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cond, (float)p) \rightarrow None :
    Set pressure value at the point indexed ‘cond’.

shearLubForce( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow Vector3 :
    Return the shear lubrication force on sphere idSph.

shearLubTorque( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow Vector3 :
    Return the shear lubrication torque on sphere idSph.

shearLubrication(=false)
    compute shear lubrication force as developped by Brule (FIXME: ref.)

shearVelocity( (FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow Vector3 :
    Return the shear velocity of the interaction.

sineAverage(=0)
    Pressure value (average) when sinusoidal pressure is applied

sineMagnitude(=0)
    Pressure value (amplitude) when sinusoidal pressure is applied (p)

slipBoundary(=true)
    Controls friction condition on lateral walls

stiffness(=10000)
    equivalent contact stiffness used in the lubrication model

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference

365
surfaceDistanceParticle((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)interaction) → float:
Return the distance between particles.

surfaceSolidThroatInPore((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throatIndex) → float:
returns solid area in the throat (index 0-3), keeping only that part of the throat in cell.

tZero(=0)
The value used for initializing pore temperatures in thermalEngine.

tempDependentViscosity(=false)
boolean to vary viscosity (ultimately cell permeability) with cell temperature. Linear model for viscosity b/w 20-70 degC. If true, kFactor must also be set negative, and becomes the darcy permeability.

thermalBndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
Imposed temperature value of a boundary condition.

thermalEngine(=false)
activate thermalEngine within FlowEngine.

thermalPorosity(=0)
>0 means the void volume space will be factored by thermalPorosity for pore internal energy considerations.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

tolerance(=1e-06)
Gauss-Seidel tolerance

twistTorque(=false)
Compute twist torque applied on particles

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateBCs((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
Update the boundary condition to reflect changes of boundary pressure (needed typically after changing FlowEngine::bndCondValue). It is not sufficient to reflect changes of the type of boundary condition (FlowEngine::bndCondIsPressure), in such case re-triangulation or at least updating the linear system is needed (see FlowEngine::updateTriangulation and FlowEngine::updateLinearSystem). Conversely, the update is not necessary for changing the value of point-wise imposed pressure (FlowEngine::imposePressure)

updateTriangulation(=0)
If true the medium is retriangulated. Can be switched on to force retriangulation after some events (else it will be true periodically based on FlowEngine::defTolerance and FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval). Of course, it costs CPU time. Note that the new triangulation will start to be effectively used only after one iteration (i.e. O.run(2) gives a result with the new one, O.run(1) does not).

updateVolumes((FlowEngine_PeriodicInfo)arg1) → None:
update rates of volume change

useSolver(=3)
Solver to use. 0: Gauss-Seidel, 3: Cholesky factorization (via Eigen3 interface), 4: multicore CPU or GPU accelerated CHOLMOD (without Eigen3), 1-2: undefined.

viscosity(=1.0)
viscosity of the fluid

viscousNormalBodyStress(=false)
compute normal viscous stress applied on each body
**viscousShear** (=false)
compute viscous shear terms as developed by Donia Marzougui (FIXME: ref.)

**viscousShearBodyStress** (=false)
compute shear viscous stress applied on each body

**volume** *(FlowEngine::PeriodicInfo)arg1 (int)id=0)* → float :
Enter the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

**volumeCorrection** (=1)
Volume correction factor (not user controlled. auto computed if FlowEngine::desiredPorosity != 0)

**volumeFactor** (=1.)
Factor used for simulating low porosity (for thermal considerations only) in high porosity DEM packings.

**wallIds** (=vector<int>(6))
body ids of the boundaries (default values are ok only if aabbWalls are appended before spheres, i.e. numbered 0,...,5)

**wallThickness** (=0)
Walls thickness

**waveAction** (=false)
Allow sinusoidal pressure condition to simulate ocean waves

**xmax** (=1)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

**xmin** (=0)
Index of the boundary xmin. This index is not equal to the id of the corresponding body in general, it may be used to access the corresponding attributes (e.g. flow.bndCondValue[flow.xmin], flow.wallId[flow.xmin],...).

**ymax** (=3)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

**ymin** (=2)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

**zmax** (=5)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

**zmin** (=4)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

**class yade.wrapper.RadialForceEngine** *(inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)*
Apply force of given magnitude directed away from spatial axis.

**axisDir** (=Vector3r::UnitX())
Axis direction (normalized automatically)

**axisPt** (=Vector3r::Zero())
Point on axis

**dead** (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict** *(Serializable)arg1* → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

fNorm(=0)
Applied force magnitude

dids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.RotationEngine(inherits KinematicEngine → PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
Engine applying rotation (by setting angular velocity) to subscribed bodies. If rotateAroundZero is set, then each body is also displaced around zeroPoint.

angularVelocity(=0)
Angular velocity. [rad/s]

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

dids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.
rotateAroundZero(=false)
If True, bodies will not rotate around their centroids, but rather around zeroPoint.

rotationAxis(=Vector3r::UnitX())
Axis of rotation (direction); will be normalized automatically.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

zeroPoint(=Vector3r::Zero())
Point around which bodies will rotate if rotateAroundZero is True.

class yade.wrapper.ServoPIDController(inherits TranslationEngine → KinematicEngine → PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)

axis(=Vector3r::Zero())
Unit vector along which apply the velocity [-]

curVel(=0.0)
Current applied velocity [m/s]

current(=Vector3r::Zero())
Current value for the controller [N]

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

errorCur(=0.0)
Current error [N]

errorPrev(=0.0)
Previous error [N]

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

 iTerm(=0.0)
Integral term [N]

 ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

 iterPeriod(=100.0)
Periodicity criterion of velocity correlation [-]

 iterPrevStart(=-1.0)
Previous iteration of velocity correlation [-]

 kD(=0.0)
Derivative gain/coefficient for the PID-controller [-]

 kf(=0.0)
Integral gain/coefficient for the PID-controller [-]
kP (=0.0)
Proportional gain/coefficient for the PID-controller [\text{-}]

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxVelocity (=0.0)
Velocity [m/s]

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP[NUM_THREADS] or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

target (=0.0)
Target value for the controller [N]


timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

translationAxis (=uninitialized)
Direction of imposed translation [Vector3]

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

velocity (=uninitialized)
Scalar value of the imposed velocity [m/s]. Imposed vector velocity is velocity * axis

class yade.wrapper.StepDisplacer (inherits PartialEngine \rightarrow Engine \rightarrow Serializable)
Apply generalized displacement (displacement or rotation) stepwise on subscribed bodies. Could be used for purposes of contact law tests (by moving one sphere compared to another), but in this case, see rather LawTester

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

ids (=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

mov (=Vector3r::Zero())
Linear displacement step to be applied per iteration, by addition to State.pos.

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP[NUM_THREADS] or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.
openMP parallel regions (e.g. *InteractionLoop*). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining *ParallelEngine* with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**rot(Quaternionr::Identity())**
Rotation step to be applied per iteration (via rotation composition with *State.ori*).

**setVelocities(=false)**
If false, positions and orientations are directly updated, without changing the speeds of concerned bodies. If true, velocity and angularVelocity are modified. In this second case *integrator* is supposed to be used, so that, thanks to this Engine, the bodies will have the prescribed jump over one iteration (dt).

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and *O.timingEnabled==True*.

**updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None**
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.ThermalEngine**(inherits *PartialEngine* → *Engine* → *Serializable*)

**advection(=true)**
Activates advection

**bndCondIsTemperature(=vector<bool>(6, false))**
defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False for no heat-flux. Indices can be retrieved with *FlowEngine::xmin* and friends.

**boundarySet(=false)**
set false to change boundary conditions

**conduction(=true)**
Activates conduction

**dead(=false)**
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**debug(=false)**
debugging flags

**delT(=0)**
Allows user to apply a delT to solids and observe macro thermal expansion. Resets to 0 after one conduction step.

**dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict**
Return dictionary of attributes.

**execCount**
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if *O.timingEnabled==True*).

**execTime**
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if *O.timingEnabled==True*).

**flowTempBoundarySet(=true)**
set false to change boundary conditions

**fluidBeta(=0.0002)**
volumetric temperature coefficient m^-3/m^-3C, default water, <= 0 deactivates

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
fluidBulkModulus(=0)
   If > 0, thermalEngine uses this value instead of flow.fluidBulkModulus.

fluidConduction(=true)
   Activates conduction within fluid

fluidConductionAreaFactor(=1.)
   Factor for the porethroat area (used for fluid-fluid conduction model)

fluidK(=0.580)
   Thermal conductivity of the fluid.

fluidThermoMech(=true)
   Activates thermoMech

getConductionIterPeriod((ThermalEngine)arg1) → int :
   let user check estimated conductionIterPeriod .

g getMaxTimeStep((ThermalEngine)arg1) → float :
   let user check estimated maxTimeStep.

g getThermalDT((ThermalEngine)arg1) → float :
   let user check estimated thermalDT .

ids(=uninitialized)
   Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoreFictiousConduction(=false)
   Allows user to ignore conduction between fictitious cells and particles. Mainly for debugging purposes.

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

letThermalRunFlowForceUpdates(=false)
   If true, Thermal will run force updates according to new pressures instead of FlowEngine. only useful if useVolumeChange=false.

minimumFluidCondDist(=0)
   Useful for maintaining stability despite poor external triangulations involving flat tetrahedrals. Consider setting to minimum particle diameter to keep scale.

ompThreads(=-1)
   Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

particleAlpha(=11.6e-6)
   Particle volumetric thermal expansion coefficient

particleCp(=750.)
   Particle thermal heat capacity (J/(kgK)

particleDensity(=0)
   If > 0, this value will override material density for thermodynamic calculations (useful for quasi-static simulations involving unphysical particle densities)

particleK(=3.0)
   Particle thermal conductivity (W/(mK)

particleT0(=0)
   Initial temperature of particles
porosityFactor(=0)
    If >0, factors the fluid thermal expansion. Useful for simulating low porosity matrices.

setReynoldsNumbers((ThermalEngine)arg1) → None:
    update the cell reynolds numbers manually (computationally expensive)

solidThermoMech(=true)
    Activates thermoMech

tempDependentFluidBeta(=false)
    If true, fluid volumetric thermal expansion is temperature dependent (linear model between
    20-70 degC)

thermalBndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
    Imposed value of a boundary condition.

thermalBndFlux(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
    Flux through thermal boundary.

thermoMech(=true)
    Activates thermoMech

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
    code and O.timingEnabled==True.

tsSafetyFactor(=0.8)
    Allow user to control the timestep estimate with a safety factor. Default 0.8. If <= 0, thermal
    timestep is equal to DEM

unboundCavityBodies(=true)
    automatically unbound bodies touching only cavity cells.

uniformReynolds(=-1.)
    Control reynolds number in all cells (mostly debugging purposes).

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

useHertzMethod(=false)
    flag to use hertzmethod for thermal conductivity area calc

useKernMethod(=false)
    flag to use Kern method for thermal conductivity area calc

class yade.wrapper.TorqueEngine(inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
    Apply given torque (momentum) value at every subscribed particle, at every step.

dead(=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
    and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
    Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

ids(=uninitialized)
    Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
    python.
moment\( (=\text{Vector3r}::\text{Zero}())\)
Torque value to be applied.

\text{ompThreads}(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If \text{ompThreads}<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \emph{O.timingEnabled==True}.

updateAttrs((\text{Serializable}) \text{arg1}, (\text{dict}) \text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.TranslationEngine(\emph{inherits KinematicEngine \rightarrow PartialEngine \rightarrow Engine} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})
Engine applying translation motion (by setting linear velocity) to subscribed bodies.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((\text{Serializable}) \text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{dict}:
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \emph{O.timingEnabled==True}).

eexecTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \emph{O.timingEnabled==True}).

ids(=uninitialized)
\emph{Ids} list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

\text{ompThreads}(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If \text{ompThreads}<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \emph{O.timingEnabled==True}.

\text{translationAxis}(=\text{uninitialized})
Direction of imposed translation [\text{Vector3}]

updateAttrs((\text{Serializable}) \text{arg1}, (\text{dict}) \text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

velocity(=\text{uninitialized})
Scalar value of the imposed velocity [m/s]. Imposed vector velocity is \emph{velocity} \ast \emph{axis}
class yade.wrapper.TwoPhaseFlowEngine(inherits TwoPhaseFlowEngineT → PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)

documentation here

OSI((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float:
Return the number of interactions only between spheres.

accumulativeDeformationFlux(=0.0)
accumulative internal flux caused by deformation

accumulativeFlux(=0.0)
accumulative influx of water

actionMergingAlgorithm((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None:
apply triangulation, while maintaining saturation

actionTPF((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None:
run 1 time step flow Engine

airWaterInterfacialArea(=0.0)
Air-water interfacial area, based on the pore-unit assembly and regular-shaped pore units

alphaBound(=-1)
if 0, use an alphaBoundary condition where CGAL finds minimum alpha necessary for a single
solid object. Any positive value will be used for the alpha. All negative values deactivate the
functionality.

alphaBoundValue(=0)
value of alpha constant pressure condition

areaAveragedPressure(=0.0)
Air-water interfacial area averaged water pressure

avFlVelOnSph((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → object:
compute a sphere-centered average fluid velocity

averageCavityPressure(=false)
true means the pressure in the cavity will be averaged each iteration.

averagePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float:
Measure averaged pore pressure in the entire volume, the cells adjacent to the boundaries are
ignored if includeBoundaries=False

averageSlicePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (float)posY) → float:
Measure slice-averaged pore pressure at height posY

averageVelocity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → Vector3:
measure the mean velocity in the period

blockCell((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (bool)blockPressure) → None:
block cell ‘id’. The cell will be excluded from the fluid flow problem and the conductivity of all
incident facets will be null. If blockPressure=False, deformation is reflected in the pressure,
else it is constantly 0.

blockHook("")
Python command to be run when remeshing. Anticipated usage: define blocked cells (see also
FlowEngine.blockCell), or apply exotic types of boundary conditions which need to visit the
newly built mesh

bndCondIsPressure(=vector<bool>({6, false}))
defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if pressure is imposed, False for
no-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondIsTemperature(=vector<bool>({6, false}))
defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False
for no heat-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.
Boundary conditions, if `bndCondIsPressure[] = True`, is it air or water boundary condition? True is water reservoir

Imposed value of a boundary condition. Only applies if the boundary condition is imposed pressure, else the imposed flux is always zero presently (may be generalized to non-zero imposed fluxes in the future).

Return the normal lubrication stress on sphere `idSph`.

Return the shear lubrication stress on sphere `idSph`.

values defining pressure along x-axis for the top surface. See also `FlowEngine::boundaryXPos`

If true (default value) bounding sphere is added as function of max/min sphere coord, if false as function of yade wall position

velocity on top boundary, only change it using `FlowEngine::setBoundaryVel`

values of the x-coordinate for which pressure is defined. See also `FlowEngine::boundaryPressure`

If true, remesh will occur everytime a break occurs in JCFpmPhys. Designed to increase accuracy and efficiency in hydraulic fracture simulations.

Calculate the residual saturation for each pore body

Permeability/viscosity for cavity cell neighbors (arbitrarily high to model triangulated fluid filled cavity).

>0 means cavity compressibility model considers density changes instead of volume changes.

For adding flux to pressure managed cavity model (`FlowEngine::controlCavityPressure`). Negative influx, positive outflux.

Water pressure based on centroid-corrected averaging, see Korteland et al. (2010) - what is the correct definition of average pressure?

get statistics of cholmod solver activity

If true, clamp local permeabilities in `[minKdivKmean,maxKdivKmean]*globalK`. This clamping can avoid singular values in the permeability matrix and may reduce numerical errors in the solve phase. It will also hide junk values if they exist, or bias all values in very heterogeneous problems. So, use this with care.

Clear the list of points with flux imposed.

Clear the list of points with pressure imposed.
Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference

`clusterInvadePore((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cellId) → object`:

drain the pore identified by cellId and update the clusters accordingly.

`clusterInvadePoreFast((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cellId) → object`:

drain the pore identified by cellId and update the clusters accordingly. This ‘fast’ version is faster and it also preserves interfaces through cluster splitting. OTOH it does not update entry Pc nor culsters volume (it could if needed)

`clusterOutvadePore((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)startingId, (int)imbibedId[], (int)index=-1) → object`:

imbibe the pore identified by imbibedId and merge the newly connected clusters if it happens. startingId->imbibedId defines the throat through which imbibition occurs. Giving index of the facet in cluster::interfaces should speedup its removal

`computeTessVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None`:

Like TesselationWrapper:computeVolumes()

`computeCapillaryForce((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[], (bool)addForces=False[], (bool)permanently=False[]) → None`:

Compute capillary force. Optionaly add them to body forces, for current iteration or permanently.

`computeForceActivated(=true)`:

Activate capillary force computation. WARNING: turning off means capillary force is not computed at all, but the drainage can still work.

`computeOnePhaseFlow((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None`:

compute pressure and fluxes in the W-phase

`controlCavityPressure(=false)`:

use full cavity flux and fluidbulkmodulus to control cavity as dynamic pressure (dirichlet) boundary condition.

`controlCavityVolumeChange(=false)`:

cavity imposes a volume change on neighbor cells (shouldnt be used with controlCavityPressure)

`convertClumps(=true)`:

If true the clumps will be temptatively converted into equivalent spheres in the triangulation, and clump members are skipped. Else clumps are ignored and spherical clump members are triangulated as independent bodies.

`copyPoreDataToCells((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None`:

copy data from merged pore units back to grain-based tetrahedra, this should be done before exporting VTK files

`dead(=false)`:

If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

`debug(=false)`:

Activate debug messages

`debugTPF(=false)`:

Print debugging messages two phase flow engine

`decoupleForces(=false)`:

If true, viscous and pressure forces are not imposed on particles. Useful for speeding up simulations in ultra-stiff cohesive materials.

`defTolerance(=0.05)`:

Cumulated deformation threshold for which retriangulation of pore space is performed. If negative, the triangulation update will occure with a fixed frequency on the basis of `FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval`
deformation\( (=\text{false}) \)

Boolean to indicate whether simulations of dynamic flow are withing a deforming packing or not. If true, change of void volume due to deformation is considered in flow computations.

delTTimeTruncation\( (=0.0) \)

truncation of time step, to avoid very small time steps during local imbibition, NOTE it does affect the mass conservation not set to 0

desiredPorosity\( (=0) \)

Correct the cell volumes to reflect this desired porosity (not active by default (0)).

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{dict}) : \)

Return dictionary of attributes.

doInterpolate\( (=\text{false}) \)

Force the interpolation of cell’s info while remeshing. By default, interpolation would be done only for compressible fluids. It can be forced with this flag.

drainageFirst\( (=\text{true}) \)

If true, activate drainage first (initial saturated), then imbibition; if false, activate imbibition first (initial unsaturated), then drainage.

dt\( (=0) \)

timestep [s]

dtDynTPF\( (=0.0) \)

Parameter which stores the smallest time step, based on the residence time

dgESize\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{float}) : \)

Return the number of interactions.

eumulateAction\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{None}) : \)

get scene and run action (may be used to manipulate an engine outside the time stepping loop).

eEntryMethodCorrection\( (=\text{float(entryPressureMethod)}) \)

Parameter that is used in computing entry pressure of a pore throat: \( P_{ij} = \text{entryMethodCorr} \text{ec} \text{tion} \ast \text{surfaceTension} / \text{radius_porethroat} \)

eEntryPressureMethod\( (=1) \)

integer to define the method used to determine the pore throat radii and the according entry pressures. 1) radius of entry pore throat based on MS-P method; 2) radius of the inscribed circle; 3) radius of the circle with equivalent surface area of the pore throat.

eps\( (=0.00001) \)

roughness defined as a fraction of particles size, giving the minimum distance between particles in the lubrication model.

epsVolMax\( (=0) \)

Maximal absolute volumetric strain computed at each iteration. (auto-updated)

eexecCount

Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \( \text{O.timingEnabled} = \text{true} \)).

eexecTime

Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \( \text{O.timingEnabled} = \text{true} \)).

exportMatrix\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}[1], (\text{str})\text{filename}=\text{\textquotesingle}\text{matrix}\text{\textquotesingle}) \rightarrow \text{None}) : \)

Export system matrix to a file with all entries (even zeros will displayed).

exportTriplets\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}[1], (\text{str})\text{filename}=\text{\textquotesingle}\text{triplets}\text{\textquotesingle}) \rightarrow \text{None}) : \)

Export system matrix to a file with only non-zero entries.

first\( (=\text{true}) \)

Controls the initialization/update phases
firstDynTPF (=true)
    this bool activated the initialization of the dynamic flow engine, such as merging and defining initial values

fixTriUpdatePermInt (= -1)
    If positive, triangulation is fixed and DFNFlow trickPermeability is run according to the interval. Activating this automatically sets FlowEngine::meshUpdateInt and FlowEngine::defTolerance to -1 (never retriangulate).

fixedAlpha (=false)
    If true, a constant-sized alpha vertex will be placed exactly above each facet. If false, logic is used to improve cell sizes in concave regions.

flatThreshold (= -1)
    If >=0, pore volumes below flatThreshold value are blocked from flow calc. Useful for compressible flow involving odd triangulations with some very flat pores.

fluidBulkModulus (=0)
    Bulk modulus of fluid (inverse of compressibility) K = -dP*V/dV [Pa]. Flow is compressible if fluidBulkModulus > 0, else incompressible.

fluidCp (=4181.3)
    Heat capacity of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluidForce ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
    Return the fluid force on sphere idSph.

fluidRho (=1000.)
    Density of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluxInViaWBC (=0.0)
    Total water flux over water boundary conditions

forceMetis
    If true, METIS is used for matrix preconditioning, else Cholmod is free to choose the best method (which may be METIS to, depending on the matrix). See nmethods in Cholmod documentation

fractionMinSaturationInvasion (= -1.0)
    Set the threshold saturation at which drainage can occur (Sthr = fractionMinSaturationInvasion), note that -1 implied the conventional definition of Sthr

getBoundaryFluidArea ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) → float :
    Get total fluid area associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryFlux ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) → float :
    Get total flux through boundary defined by its body id.

Note: The flux may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such flux evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getBoundaryVel ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) → object :
    Get total avg cell velocity associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryVolume ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)boundary) → float :
    Get total volume flowing through boundary defined by its body id in current timestep dt.

Note: The volume may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically).
Such volume evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getCHOLMODPerfTimings(=false)
Print CHOLMOD build, analyze, and factorize timings

getCavityDensity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the density of cavity fluid.

g getCavityFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the flux through the edge of the cavity.

ggetCell((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (float)X, (float)Y, (float)Z) → int :
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

ggetCell2((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3, (float)pos) → int :
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

ggetCellBarycenter((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get barycenter of cell ‘id’.

ggetCellCenter((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get voronoi center of cell ‘id’.

ggetCellEntrySaturation((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → list :
get the entry saturation of each pore throat

ggetCellFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond) → float :
Get influx in cell associated to an imposed P (indexed using ‘cond’).

ggetCellFluxFromId((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
Get influx in cell.

ggetCellHasInterface((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
indicates whether a NW-W interface is present within the cell

ggetCellInSphereRadius((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the radius of the inscribed sphere in a pore unit

ggetCellInvVoidVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes have been initialized.

ggetCellIsFictious((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
Check the connection between pore and boundary. If true, pore throat connects the boundary.

ggetCellIsNWRes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘non-wetting reservoir’ state

ggetCellIsTrapNW((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘trapped non-wetting phase’ state

ggetCellIsTrapW((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘trapped wetting phase’ state

ggetCellIsWRes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘wetting reservoir’ state

ggetCellLabel((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → int :
get cell label. 0 for NW-reservoir; 1 for W-reservoir; others for disconnected W-clusters.

ggetCellMergedID((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the saturation of imbibition

ggetCellMergedVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the merged volume of pore space in each pore unit

ggetCellImposed((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed pressure.
getCellPorosity((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float:
get the porosity of individual cells.

getCellPressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float:
get pressure by cell ‘id’. Note: getting pressure at position (x,y,z) might be more useful, see
:yref FlowEngine:getPorePressure:

getCellSaturation((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float:
get saturation of one pore

ggetCellTemperature((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float:
get pressure in cell ‘id’.

getCellThresholdSaturation((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float:
get the saturation of imbibition

ggetCellVelocity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → object:
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos [1] pos[2].

getCellVoidVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float:
get the volume of pore space in each pore unit

ggetCellVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float:
get the volume of each cell

ggetClusters((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → list:
Get the list of clusters.

ggetConductivity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float:
get conductivity from cell and throat, with throat between 0 and 3 (same ordering as incident cells)

ggetConstrictions((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[, (bool)all=True]) → list:
Get the list of constriction radii (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True) or all facets not incident to a virtual bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictitious spheres.

ggetConstrictionsFull((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[, (bool)all=True]) → list:
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True), or all facets not incident to a fictitious bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictitious spheres. The constrictions are returned in the format {{cell1.cell2}{rad,nx,ny,nz}}

ggetDiffusionCoeff((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat) → float:
get the ratio of throat cross-sectional area and distance between two cells

ggetEffRcByPosRadius((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)position1, (float)radius1, (Vector3)position2, (float)radius2, (Vector3)position3, (float)radius3) → float:
get effective radius by three spheres position and radius.(inscribed sphere)

ggetEquivalentCompressibility((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float:
Return the equivalent compressibility used for modeling air/water mixture in cavity.

ggetIncidentCells((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)vertexId) → list:
get ids of all cells of which vertexId is a vertex. Typical usage is for getting cells incident to a boundary.

ggetMSPRcByPosRadius((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)position1, (float)radius1, (Vector3)position2, (float)radius2, (Vector3)position3, (float)radius3) → float:
get entry radius wrt MSP method by three spheres position and radius.
getMaxImbibitionPc((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → float:
Get the maximum entry capillary pressure for the next imbibition step.

getMinDrainagePc((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → float:
Get the minimum entry capillary pressure for the next drainage step.

getNeighbors((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id, (bool)withInfCell=True) → list:
get 4 neighboring cells, optionally exclude the infinite cells if withInfCell is False

getPorePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getPoreTemperature((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getPoreThroatRadius((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → float:
get the pore throat radius between cell1 and cell2.

getPoreThroatRadiusList((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell_ID) → list:
get 4 pore throat radii of a cell.

getPotentialPendularSpheresPair((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → list:
Get the list of sphere ID pairs of potential pendular liquid bridge.

getQuantitiesUpdateCont(=false)
Continuous update of various macro-scale quantities or not. Note that the updating quantities is computationally expensive

getSaturation((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (bool)isSideBoundaryIncluded) → float:
Get saturation of entire packing. If isSideBoundaryIncluded=false (default), the pores of side boundary are excluded in saturation calculating; if isSideBoundaryIncluded=true (only in isInvadeBoundary=true drainage mode), the pores of side boundary are included in saturation calculating.

getSolidSurfaceAreaPerParticle((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell_ID) → list:
get solid area inside a packing of particles

getVertices((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → list:
get the vertices of a cell

idOffset(=0)
If the bounding walls of the fluid mesh are not walls of the scene (i.e. are not elements of O.bodies), the offset should be set equal to the size of O.bodies. If the bounding walls are bodies of the scene but are not numbered as 0-5 then offset should be the number of bodies comming before the walls. Set offset<0 to get it set equal to O.bodies.size(), it will also update FlowEngine::wallIds.

ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoredBody(=-1)
DEPRECATED, USE MASK - Id of a sphere to exclude from the triangulation.)

imposeCavity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → int :
Cell with location ‘pos’ participates in a cavity (high conductivity and no volume factoring). The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposeDeformationFluxTPF((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Impose fluxes defined in dvTPF

imposeFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → None :
Impose a flux in cell located at ‘pos’ (i.e. add a source term in the flow problem). Outflux positive, influx negative.

imposePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → int :
Impose pressure in cell of location ‘pos’. The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).
imposePressureFromId((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id, (float)p) → int :
    Impose pressure in cell of index ‘id’ (after remeshing the same condition will apply for the
    same location, regardless of what the new cell index is at this location). The index of the
    condition itself is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

iniVoidVolumes(=false)
    activate the computation of the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore
    volumes are initialized.

initialPC(=2000.0)
    Initial capillary pressure of the water-air inside the packing

initialWetting(=true)
    Initial wetting saturated (=true) or non-wetting saturated (=false)

initialization((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
    Initialize invasion setup. Build network, compute pore geometry info and initialize reservoir
    boundary conditions.

initializeVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
    initialize pore volumes.

invasion((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
    Run the drainage invasion.

isActivated(=true)
    Activates Flow Engine

isCellLabelActivated(=false)
    Activate cell labels for marking disconnected wetting clusters. NW-reservoir label 0; W-
    reservoir label 1; disconnected W-clusters label from 2.

isCellNeighbor((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → bool :
    check if cell1 and cell2 are neighbors.

isDrainageActivated(=true)
    Activates drainage.

isImbibitionActivated(=false)
    Activates imbibition.

isInvadeBoundary(=false)
    Invasion side boundary condition. If True, pores of side boundary can be invaded; if False,
    the pore throats connecting side boundary are closed, those pores are excluded in saturation
calculation.

isPhaseTrapped(=true)
    If True, both phases can be entrapped by the other, which would correspond to snap-off. If
    false, both phases are always connected to their reservoirs, thus no snap-off.

iterationTPF(=-1)
    Iteration number

keepTriangulation(=false)
    this bool activated triangulation or not during initialization

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
    python.

mask(=0)
    If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If
    0, all bodies will be affected.

maxIDMergedCells(=0)
    maximum number of merged ID, this is computed in mergeCells()
maxKdivKmean(=100)
define the max K value (see `FlowEngine::clampKValues`)

maximumRatioPoreThroatoverPoreBody(=0.90)
maximum ratio of pore throat radius over pore body radius, this is used during merging of tetrahedra.

meanKStat(=false)
report the local permeabilities’ correction

mergeCells((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Extract the pore network of the granular material

meshUpdateInterval(=1000)
Maximum number of timesteps between re-triangulation events (a negative value will never re-triangulate). See also `FlowEngine::defTolerance`.

metisUsed((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → bool :
check wether metis lib is effectively used

minKdivKmean(=0.0001)
define the min K value (see `FlowEngine::clampKValues`)

minimumPorosity(=0)
value used to limit the allowable minimum porosity for pore volume calculations. Particularly useful if very small volumes are impacting stability

modelRunName("dynamicDrainage")
Name of simulation, to be implemented into output files

multithread(=false)
Build triangulation and factorize in the background (multi-thread mode)

nCells((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → int :
get the total number of finite cells in the triangulation.

normalLubForce((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the normal lubrication force on sphere idSph.

normalLubrication(=false)
compute normal lubrication force as developped by Brule

normalVect((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the normal vector between particles.

normalVelocity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the normal velocity of the interaction.

numFactorizeThreads(=1)
number of openblas threads in the factorization phase

numSolveThreads(=1)
number of openblas threads in the solve phase.

numberOfPores(=0)
Number of pores (i.e. number of tetrahedra, but compensated for merged tetrahedra

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

onlySpheresInteractions((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)interaction) → int :
Return the id of the interaction only between spheres.
pZero (=0)
The value used for initializing pore pressure. It is useless for incompressible fluid, but important for compressible model.

permeabilityFactor (=1.0)
Permeability multiplier (m): m = 1 (default) attempts to predict the actual hydraulic conductivity using a Poiseuille equation; m > 0 multiplies the default values by m; m < 0 defines the conductivity independently of particle size and viscosity as if the material was a homogeneous continuum of conductivity −m

permeabilityMap (=false)
Enable/disable stocking of average permeability scalar in cell infos.

phiZero (=0)
if >0, considers water aircontent impact on fluid compressibility.

porosity (=0)
Porosity computed at each retriangulation (auto-updated)

pressureForce (=true)
compute the pressure field and associated fluid forces. WARNING: turning off means fluid flow is not computed at all.

pressureProfile ((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (float)wallUpY, (float)wallDownY) → None:
Measure pore pressure in 6 equally-spaced points along the height of the sample

primaryTPF (=true)
Boolean to indicate whether the initial conditions are for primary drainage of imbibition (dictated by drainageFirst) or secondary drainage or imbibition. Note that during simulations, a switch from drainage to imbibition or vise versa can easily be made by changing waterBoundaryPressure

printVertices ((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None:
Export vertex positions and types

pumpTorque (=false)
Compute pump torque applied on particles

reTriangulateSpheres ((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None:
apply triangulation, while maintaining saturation

recursiveInvasion (=true)
If true the invasion stops only when no entry pc is less than current capillary pressure, implying simultaneous invasion of many pores. Else only one pore invasion per invasion step.

relax (=1.9)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation

remesh (=false)
update triangulation? – YET TO BE IMPLEMENTED

resetLinearSystem ((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None:
trigger rebuild of the linear system while keeping the same triangulation

safetyFactorTimeStep (=1.0)
Safey coefficient for time step

savePhaseVtk ((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[], (str)folder='./phaseVtk', (bool)withBoundaries=True) → None:
Save the saturation of local pores in vtk format. Sw(NW-pore)=0, Sw(W-pore)=1. Specify a folder name for output.

savePoreNetwork ((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[], (str)folder='./poreNetwork') → None:
Extract the pore network of the granular material (i.e. based on triangulation of the pore space
saveVtk(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (str)folder='./VTK', (bool)withBoundaries=False

Save pressure field in vtk format. Specify a folder name for output. The cells adjacent to
the bounding spheres are generated conditionally based on FlowEngine::withBoundaries (not
compatible with periodic boundaries)

setBoundaryNormal(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (Vector3)arg3 -> None :

define the unit outward-pointing normal of a boundary (0<=index<=5).

setCellDeltaVolume(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id, (float)value -> None :

get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

setCellHasInterface(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (bool)arg3 -> None :
change whether a cell has a NW-W interface

setCellHasInterface(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (bool)arg3 -> None :
change whether a cell has a NW-W interface

setCellIsNWRes(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (bool)arg3 -> None :
set status whether ‘wetting reservoir’ state

setCellIsWRes(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (bool)arg3 -> None :
set status whether ‘wetting reservoir’ state

setCellPImposed(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (bool)pImposed -> None :
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed pressure.

setCellPressure(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)pressure -> None :
set pressure in cell ‘id’.

setCellSaturation(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)arg3 -> None :
change saturation of one pore

setCellTImposed(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)tImposed -> None :
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed temperature.

setCellTemperature(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)temperature -> None :
set temperature in cell ‘id’.

setFractionParticles=vector<Real>(scene->bodies->size(), 0.0)
Correction fraction for swelling of particles by mismatch of surface area of particles with those
from actual surface area in pore units

setImposedPressure(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond, (float)p -> None :
Set pressure value at the point indexed ‘cond’.

setPoreBodyRadius(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)arg3 -> None :
set the entry pore body radius.

setPoreThroatRadius(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)arg3, (float)radius) -> None :
set the pore throat radius between cell1 and cell2.

shearLubForce(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph -> Vector3 :
Return the shear lubrication force on sphere idSph.

shearLubTorque(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph -> Vector3 :
Return the shear lubrication torque on sphere idSph.

shearLubrication=false
Computer shear lubrication force as developed by Brule (FIXME: ref.)

shearVelocity(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph -> Vector3 :
Return the shear velocity of the interaction.

simpleWaterPressure=0.0
Water pressure based on averaging over pore volume
sineAverage($=\bar{0}$)
Pressure value (average) when sinusoidal pressure is applied

sineMagnitude($=\bar{0}$)
Pressure value (amplitude) when sinusoidal pressure is applied ($p$)

slipBoundary($=\text{true}$)
Controls friction condition on lateral walls

solvePressureSwitch($=\text{true}$)
solve for pressure during actionTPF()

stiffness($=\text{10000}$)
equivalent contact stiffness used in the lubrication model

stopSimulation($=\text{false}$)
Boolean to indicate that dynamic flow simulations cannot find a solution (or next time step). If True, stop simulations

surfaceDistanceParticle((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)interaction) $\rightarrow$ float :
Return the distance between particles.

surfaceSolidThroatInPore((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throatIndex) $\rightarrow$ float :
returns solid area in the throat (index 0-3), keeping only that part of the throat in cell.

surfaceTension($=\text{0.0728}$)
Water Surface Tension in contact with air at 20 Degrees Celsius is: 0.0728(N/m)

swelling($=\text{false}$)
If true, include swelling of particles during TPF computations

tZero($=\bar{0}$)
The value used for initializing pore temperatures in thermalEngine.

tempDependentViscosity($=\text{false}$)
boolean to vary viscosity (ultimately cell permeability) with cell temperature. Linear model for viscosity b/w 20-70 degC. If true, kFactor must also be set negative, and becomes the darcy permeability.

thermalBndCondValue($=\text{vector<Real>(6, 0)}$)
Imposed temperature value of a boundary condition.

thermalEngine($=\text{false}$)
activate thermalEngine within FlowEngine.

thermalPorosity($=\bar{0}$)
$>\bar{0}$ means the void volume space will be factored by thermalPorosity for pore internal energy considerations.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and $O\.timingEnabled==\text{true}$.

tolerance($=\text{1e-06}$)
Gauss-Seidel tolerance

totalWaterVolume($=\bar{0.0}$)
total watervolume

truncationPrecision($=\text{1e-6}$)
threshold at which a saturation is truncated

twistTorque($=\text{false}$)
Compute twist torque applied on particles

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) $\rightarrow$ None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
updateBCs((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
Update the boundary condition to reflect changes of boundary pressure (needed typically
after changing FlowEngine::bndCondValue). It is not sufficient to reflect changes of the
type of boundary condition (FlowEngine::bndCondIsPressure), in such case re-triangulation
or at least updating the linear system is needed (see FlowEngine::updateTriangulation
and FlowEngine::updateLinearSystem). Conversely, the update is not necessary for changing
the value of point-wise imposed pressure (FlowEngine::imposePressure)

updatePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Apply the values of FlowEngine::bndCondValue to the boundary cells. Note: boundary pres-
sure will be updated automatically in many cases, this function is for some low-level manipu-
lations.

updateTriangulation(=0)
If true the medium is retriangulated. Can be switched on to force retriangulation af-
ter some events (else it will be true periodicaly based on FlowEngine::defTolerance and
FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval. Of course, it costs CPU time. Note that the new trian-
gulation will start to be effectively used only after one iteration (i.e. O.run(2) gives a result
with the new one, O.run(1) does not).

updateVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
update rates of volume change

useFastInvasion(=false)
use fast version of invasion

useSolver(=3)
Solver to use. 0: Gauss-Seidel, 3: Cholesky factorization (via Eigen3 interface), 4:multicore
CPU or GPU accelerated CHOLMOD (without Eigen3), 1-2: undefined.

viscosity(=1.0)
viscosity of the fluid

viscousNormalBodyStress(=false)
compute normal viscous stress applied on each body

viscousShear(=false)
compute viscous shear terms as developped by Donia Marzougui (FIXME: ref.)

viscousShearBodyStress(=false)
compute shear viscous stress applied on each body

voidVolume(=0.0)
total void volume, excluding boundary cells

volume((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[(int)id=0]) → float :
Returns the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

volumeCorrection(=1)
Volume correction factor (not user controlled. auto computed if FlowEngine::desiredPorosity
!= 0)

volumeFactor(=1.)
Factor used for simulating low porosity (for thermal considerations only) in high porosity
DEM packings.

wallIds(=vector<int>(6))
body ids of the boundaries (default values are ok only if aabbWalls are appended before
spheres, i.e. numbered 0,...,5)

wallThickness(=0)
Walls thickness

waterBoundaryPressure(=0.0)
Water pressure at boundary used in computations, is set automaticaly, but this value can be
used to change water pressure during simulations
waterPressure (=0.0)
Volume-averaged water pressure

class yade.wrapper.TwoPhaseFlowEngineT (inherits PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)
A generic engine from which more specialized engines can inherit. It is defined for the sole purpose of inserting the right data classes CellInfo and VertexInfo in the triangulation, and it should not be used directly. Instead, look for specialized engines, e.g. FlowEngine, PeriodicFlowEngine, or DFNFlowEngine.

alphaBound (=1)
if 0, use an alphaBoundary condition where CGAL finds minimum alpha necessary for a single solid object. Any positive value will be used for the alpha. All negative values deactivate the functionality.

alphaBoundValue (=0)
value of alpha constant pressure condition

averageCavityPressure (=false)
ture means the pressure in the cavity will be averaged each iteration.

averagePressure ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Measure averaged pore pressure in the entire volume, the cells adjacent to the boundaries are ignored if includeBoundaries=False

averageSlicePressure ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (float)posY) → float :
Measure slice-averaged pore pressure at height posY

averageVelocity ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → Vector3 :
measure the mean velocity in the period
blockCell((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (bool)blockPressure) → None:

block cell ‘id’. The cell will be excluded from the fluid flow problem and the conductivity of all incident facets will be null. If blockPressure=False, deformation is reflected in the pressure, else it is constantly 0.

blockHook("")

Python command to be run when remeshing. Anticipated usage: define blocked cells (see also FlowEngine.blockCell), or apply exotic types of boundary conditions which need to visit the newly built mesh.

bndCondIsPressure(=vector<bool>{6, false})

defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if pressure is imposed, False for no-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondIsTemperature(=vector<bool>{6, false})

defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False for no heat-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondValue(=vector<Real>{6, 0})

Imposed value of a boundary condition. Only applies if the boundary condition is imposed pressure, else the imposed flux is always zero presently (may be generalized to non-zero imposed fluxes in the future).

bodyNormalLubStress((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3:

Return the normal lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

bodyShearLubStress((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Matrix3:

Return the shear lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

boundaryPressure(=vector<Real>{})

values defining pressure along x-axis for the top surface. See also FlowEngine::boundaryXPos.

boundaryUseMaxMin(=vector<bool>{6, true})

If true (default value) bounding sphere is added as function of max/min sphere coord, if false as function of yade wall position.

boundaryVelocity(=vector<Vector3r>{6, Vector3r::Zero()})

velocity on top boundary, only change it using FlowEngine::setBoundaryVel.

boundaryXPos(=vector<Real>{})

values of the x-coordinate for which pressure is defined. See also FlowEngine::boundaryPressure.

breakControlledRemesh(=0)

If true, remesh will occur everytime a break occurs in JCFpmPhys. Designed to increase accuracy and efficiency in hydraulic fracture simulations.

cavityFactor(=1.)

Permeability/viscosity for cavity cell neighbors (arbitrarily high to model triangulated fluid filled cavity).

cavityFluidDensity(=0)

>0 means cavity compressibility model considers density changes instead of volume changes.

cavityFlux(=0)

For adding flux to pressuremanaged cavity model (FlowEngine::controlCavityPressure). Negative influx, positive outflux.

cholmodStats((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None:

get statistics of cholmod solver activity.

clampKValues(=true)

If true, clamp local permeabilities in [minKdivKmean,maxKdivKmean]*globalK. This clamping can avoid singular values in the permeability matrix and may reduce numerical errors in the solve phase. It will also hide junk values if they exist, or bias all values in very heterogeneous problems. So, use this with care.
clearImposedFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
    Clear the list of points with flux imposed.

clearImposedPressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
    Clear the list of points with pressure imposed.

compTessVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
    Like TesselationWrapper::computeVolumes()

controlCavityPressure(=false)
    use full cavity flux and fluidbulkmodulus to control cavity as dynamic pressure (dirichlet)
    boundary condition.

controlCavityVolumeChange(=false)
    cavity imposes a volume change on neighbor cells (shouldnt be used with controlCavityPressure)

convertClumps(=true)
    If true the clumps will be temptatively converted into equivalent spheres in the triangulation,
    and clump members are skipped. Else clumps are ignored and spherical clump members are
    triangulated as independent bodies.

dead(=false)
    If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
    and only resurrect it at a later point.

directive(=false)
    Activate debug messages

decoupleForces(=false)
    If true, viscous and pressure forces are not imposed on particles. Useful for speeding up
    simulations in ultra-stiff cohesive materials.

defTolerance(=0.05)
    Cumulated deformation threshold for which retriangulation of pore space is performed.
    If negative, the triangulation update will occure with a fixed frequency on the basis of
    FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval

desiredPorosity(=0)
    Correct the cell volumes to reflect this desired porosity (not active by default (0)).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

doInterpolate(=false)
    Force the interpolation of cell’s info while remeshing. By default, interpolation would be done
    only for compressible fluids. It can be forced with this flag.

dt(=0)
    timestep [s]

edgeSize((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
    Return the number of interactions.

emulateAction((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
    get scene and run action (may be used to manipulate an engine outside the timestepping
    loop).

eps(=0.00001)
    roughness defined as a fraction of particles size, giving the minimum distance between particles
    in the lubrication model.

epsVolMax(=0)
    Maximal absolute volumetric strain computed at each iteration. (auto-updated)

execCount
    Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

exportMatrix/(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[, (str)filename='matrix:'] → None:
Export system matrix to a file with all entries (even zeros will displayed).

exportTriplets/(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[, (str)filename='triplets:'] → None:
Export system matrix to a file with only non-zero entries.

first(true)
Controls the initialization/update phases

fixTriUpdatePermInt(-1)
If positive, triangulation is fixed and DFNFlow trickPermeability is run according to the interval. Activating this automatically sets FlowEngine::meshUpdateInt and FlowEngine::defTolerance to -1 (never retriangulate).

fixedAlpha(false)
If true, a constant-sized alpha vertex will be placed exactly above each facet. If false, logic is used to improve cell sizes in concave regions.

flatThreshold(-1)
If >=0, pore volumes below flatThreshold value are blocked from flow calc. Useful for compressible flow involving odd triangulations with some very flat pores.

fluidBulkModulus(0.)
Bulk modulus of fluid (inverse of compressibility) K=-dP*V/dV [Pa]. Flow is compressible if fluidBulkModulus > 0, else incompressible.

fluidCp(4181.3)
Heat capacity of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluidForce/(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph → Vector3:
Return the fluid force on sphere idSph.

fluidRho(1000.)
Density of fluid (for thermalEngine).

forceMetis
If true, METIS is used for matrix preconditioning, else Cholmod is free to choose the best method (which may be METIS to, depending on the matrix). See nmethods in Cholmod documentation

getBoundaryFluidArea/(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary → float:
Get total fluid area associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryFlux/(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary → float:
Get total flux through boundary defined by its body id.

Note: The flux may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such flux evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getBoundaryVel/(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary → object:
Get total avg cell velocity associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryVolume/(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)boundary → float:
Get total volume flowing through boundary defined by its body id in current timestep dt.

Note: The volume may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically).
Such volume evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getCHOLMOPerfTimings\(=\text{false}\)
Print CHOLMOD build, analyze, and factorize timings

getCavityDensity\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
Return the density of cavity fluid.

getCavityFlux\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
Return the flux through the edge of the cavity.

ggetCell\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{X}, (\text{float})\text{Y}, (\text{float})\text{Z}) \rightarrow \text{int} :$
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

ggetCellBarycenter\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{id}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} :$
get barycenter of cell ‘id’.

ggetCellCenter\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{id}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} :$
get voronoi center of cell ‘id’.

ggetCellFlux\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{cond}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
Get influx in cell associated to an imposed P (indexed using ‘cond’).

ggetCellFluxFromId\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{id}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
Get influx in cell.

ggetCellInvVoidVolume\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
get the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes have been initialized.

ggetCellPImposed\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{id}) \rightarrow \text{bool} :$
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed pressure.

ggetCellPressure\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{id}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
get pressure by cell ‘id’. Note: getting pressure at position (x,y,z) might be more usefull, see ‘\text{ref FlowEngine::getPorePressure}’.

ggetCellTImposed\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{id}) \rightarrow \text{bool} :$
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed temperature.

ggetCellVelocity\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{Vector3})\text{pos}) \rightarrow \text{object} :$
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos[1] pos[2].

ggetCellVolume\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{Vector3})\text{pos}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$

ggetConductivity\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{cellId}, (\text{int})\text{throat}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
get conductivity from cell and throat, with throat between 0 and 3 (same ordering as incident cells)

ggetConstrictions\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{bool})\text{all=}\text{True}) \rightarrow \text{list} :$
Get the list of constriction radii (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True) or all facets not incident to a virtual bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictious spheres.

ggetConstrictionsFull\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{bool})\text{all=}\text{True}) \rightarrow \text{list} :$
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all==True), or all facets not incident to a fictious bounding sphere (if all==False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictious spheres. The constrictions are returned in the format \{\{cell1,cell2\}\{rad,nx,ny,nz\}\}

ggetDiffusionCoeff\(((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{cellId}, (\text{int})\text{throat}) \rightarrow \text{float} :$
get the ratio of throat cross-sectional area and distance between two cells
getEquivalentCompressibility((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float:
    Return the equivalent compressibility used for modeling air water mixture in cavity.

getIncidentCells((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)vertexId) → list:
    Get ids of all cells of which vertexId is a vertex. Typical usage is for getting cells incident to a boundary.

getNeighbors((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → list:
    Get 4 neighboring cells

getPorePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
    Measure pore pressure in position pos[0], pos[1], pos[2]

getPoreTemperature((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
    Measure pore pressure in position pos[0], pos[1], pos[2]

getVertices((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → list:
    Get the vertices of a cell

idOffset (=0)
    If the bounding walls of the fluid mesh are not walls of the scene (i.e. are not elements of O.bodies), the offset should be set equal to the size of O.bodies. If the bounding walls are bodies of the scene but are not numbered as 0-5 then offset should be the number of bodies coming before the walls. Set offset<0 to get it set equal to O.bodies.size(), it will also update FlowEngine::wallIds.

ids (=uninitialized)
    Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoredBody (=1)
    DEPRECATED, USE MASK - Id of a sphere to exclude from the triangulation.

imposeCavity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → int:
    Cell with location ‘pos’ participates in a cavity (high conductivity and no volume factoring). The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposeFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → None:
    Impose a flux in cell located at ‘pos’ (i.e. add a source term in the flow problem). Outflux positive, influx negative.

imposePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → int:
    Impose pressure in cell of location ‘pos’. The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposePressureFromId((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)p) → int:
    Impose pressure in cell of index ‘id’ (after remeshing the same condition will apply for the same location, regardless of what the new cell index is at this location). The index of the condition itself is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

iniVoidVolumes (=false)
    Activate the computation of the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes are initialized.

initializeVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
    Initialize pore volumes.

isActivated (=true)
    Activates Flow Engine

isCellNeighbor((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → bool:
    Check if cell1 and cell2 are neighbors.

label (=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
mask\(\neq 0\)

If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

max\(K_{\text{div}}\) \(=100\)

define the max K value (see \texttt{FlowEngine::clampKValues})

mean\(K_{\text{Stat}}\) \(=\)false

report the local permeabilities’ correction

meshUpdateInterval \(=1000\)

Maximum number of timesteps between re-triangulation events (a negative value will never re-triangulate). See also \texttt{FlowEngine::defTolerance}.

\texttt{metisUsed}((\texttt{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})arg1) \to \texttt{bool}:

ckeck wether metis lib is effectively used

min\(K_{\text{div}}\) \(=0.0001\)

define the min K value (see \texttt{FlowEngine::clampKValues})

minimumPorosity \(=0\)

value used to limit the allowable minimum porosity for pore volume calculations. Particularly useful if very small volumes are impacting stability

\texttt{multithread} \(=\)false

Build triangulation and factorize in the background (multi-thread mode)

\texttt{nCells}((\texttt{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})arg1) \to \texttt{int}:

get the total number of finite cells in the triangulation.

\texttt{normalLubForce}((\texttt{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})arg1, (int)idSph) \to \texttt{Vector3}:

Return the normal lubrication force on sphere idSph.

\texttt{normalLubrication} \(=\)false

compute normal lubrication force as developed by Brule

\texttt{normalVect}((\texttt{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})arg1, (int)idSph) \to \texttt{Vector3}:

Return the normal vector between particles.

\texttt{normalVelocity}((\texttt{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})arg1, (int)idSph) \to \texttt{Vector3}:

Return the normal velocity of the interaction.

\texttt{numFactorizeThreads} \(=1\)

number of openblas threads in the factorization phase

\texttt{numSolveThreads} \(=1\)

number of openblas threads in the solve phase.

\texttt{ompThreads} \(=-1\)

Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be	typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can	depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes	openMP parallel regions (e.g. \texttt{InteractionLoop}). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining \texttt{ParallelEngine} with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
tested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

\texttt{onlySpheresInteractions}((\texttt{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})arg1, (int)interaction) \to \texttt{int}:

Return the id of the interaction only between spheres.

\texttt{pZero} \(=0\)

The value used for initializing pore pressure. It is useless for incompressible fluid, but important for compressible model.

\texttt{permeabilityFactor} \(=1.0\)

Permeability multiplier \(m\): \(m = 1\) (default) attempts to predict the actual hydraulic conductivity using a Poiseuille equation; \(m > 0\) multiplies the default values by \(m\); \(m < 0\) defines the
conductivity independently of particle size and viscosity as if the material was a homogeneous continuum of conductivity $m$

**permeabilityMap**(=false)
Enable/disable stocking of average permeability scalar in cell infos.

**phiZero**(=0)
if >0, considers water aircontent impact on fluid compressibility.

**porosity**(=0)
Porosity computed at each retriangulation (auto-updated)

**pressureForce**(=true)
compute the pressure field and associated fluid forces. WARNING: turning off means fluid flow is not computed at all.

**pressureProfile**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (float)wallUpY, (float)wallDownY) → None:
Measure pore pressure in 6 equally-spaced points along the height of the sample

**printVertices**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
Export vertex positions and types

**pumpTorque**(=false)
Compute pump torque applied on particles

**relax**(=1.9)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation

**resetLinearSystem**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
trigger rebuild of the linear system while keeping the same triangulation

**saveVtk**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (str)folder='./VTK', (bool)withBoundaries=False)
None:
Save pressure field in vtk format. Specify a folder name for output. The cells adjacent to the bounding spheres are generated conditionally based on FlowEngine::withBoundaries (not compatible with periodic boundaries)

**setBoundaryNormal**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (Vector3)arg3) → None:
define the unit outward-pointing normal of a boundary (0<=index<=5).

**setCellPImposed**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (bool)pImposed) → None:
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed pressure.

**setCellPressure**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)pressure) → None:
set pressure in cell ‘id’.

**setCellTImposed**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)tImposed) → None:
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed temperature.

**setCellTemperature**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)temperature) → None:
set temperature in cell ‘id’.

**setImposedPressure**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond, (float)p) → None:
Set pressure value at the point indexed ‘cond’.

**shearLubForce**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3:
Return the shear lubrication force on sphere idSph.

**shearLubTorque**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3:
Return the shear lubrication torque on sphere idSph.

**shearLubrication**(=false)
compute shear lubrication force as developped by Brule (FIXME: ref.)

**shearVelocity**(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3:
Return the shear velocity of the interaction.
sineAverage\((=0)\)
Pressure value (average) when sinusoidal pressure is applied

sineMagnitude\((=0)\)
Pressure value (amplitude) when sinusoidal pressure is applied \(p\)

slipBoundary\((=true)\)
Controls friction condition on lateral walls

stiffness\((=10000)\)
equivalent contact stiffness used in the lubrication model

surfaceDistanceParticle\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT}\text{arg1}, \text{int}\text{interaction}) \to \text{float} :\)
Return the distance between particles.

surfaceSolidThroatInPore\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT}\text{arg1}, \text{int}\text{cellId}, \text{int}\text{throatIndex}) \to \text{float} :\)
returns solid area in the throat \(\text{index 0-3}\), keeping only that part of the throat in cell.

tZero\((=0)\)
The value used for initializing pore temperatures in thermalEngine.

tempDependentViscosity\((=false)\)
boolean to vary viscosity (ultimately cell permeability) with cell temperature. Linear model for viscosity b/w 20-70 degC. If true, kFactor must also be set negative, and becomes the darcy permeability.

thermalBndCondValue\((=\text{vector}<\text{Real}>(6, 0))\)
Imposed temperature value of a boundary condition.

thermalEngine\((=false)\)
activate thermalEngine within FlowEngine.

thermalPorosity\((=0)\)
>0 means the void volume space will be factored by thermalPorosity for pore internal energy considerations.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \(O\.timingEnabled==\text{True}\).

tolerance\((=1e-06)\)
Gauss-Seidel tolerance

twistTorque\((=false)\)
Compute twist torque applied on particles

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable}\text{arg1}, \text{dict}\text{arg2}) \to \text{None} :\)
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateBCs\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT}\text{arg1}) \to \text{None} :\)
Update the boundary condition to reflect changes of boundary pressure (needed typically after changing \(\text{FlowEngine::bndCondValue}\)). It is not sufficient to reflect changes of the type of boundary condition \(\text{FlowEngine::bndCondIsPressure}\), in such case re-triangulation or at least updating the linear system is needed (see \(\text{FlowEngine::updateTriangulation}\) and \(\text{FlowEngine::updateLinearSystem}\)). Conversely, the update is not necessary for changing the value of point-wise imposed pressure \(\text{FlowEngine::imposePressure}\)

updateTriangulation\((=0)\)
If true the medium is retriangulated. Can be switched on to force retriangulation after some events (else it will be true periodically based on \(\text{FlowEngine::defTolerance}\) and \(\text{FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval}\). Of course, it costs CPU time. Note that the new triangulation will start to be effectively used only after one iteration (i.e. \(O\.run(2)\) gives a result with the new one, \(O\.run(1)\) does not).

updateVolumes\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT}\text{arg1}) \to \text{None} :\)
update rates of volume change

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 397
useSolver(=3)
Solver to use. 0: Gauss-Seidel, 3: Cholesky factorization (via Eigen3 interface), 4: multicores CPU or GPU accelerated CHOLMOD (without Eigen3), 1-2: undefined.

viscosity(=1.0)
viscosity of the fluid

viscousNormalBodyStress(=false)
compute normal viscous stress applied on each body

viscousShear(=false)
compute viscous shear terms as developed by Donia Marzougui (FIXME: ref.)

viscousShearBodyStress(=false)
compute shear viscous stress applied on each body

volume((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[(int)id=0]) → float :
Returns the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

volumeCorrection(=1)
Volume correction factor (not user controlled. auto computed if FlowEngine::desiredPorosity != 0)

volumeFactor(=1.0)
Factor used for simulating low porosity (for thermal considerations only) in high porosity DEM packings.

wallIds(=vector<int>(6))
body ids of the boundaries (default values are ok only if aabbWalls are appended before spheres, i.e. numbered 0,...,5)

wallThickness(=0)
Walls thickness

waveAction(=false)
Allow sinusoidal pressure condition to simulate ocean waves

xmax(=1)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

xmin(=0)
Index of the boundary x_min. This index is not equal the the id of the corresponding body in general, it may be used to access the corresponding attributes (e.g. flow.bndCondValue[flow.xmin], flow.wallId[flow.xmin],...).

ymax(=3)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

ymin(=2)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmax(=5)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmin(=4)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

class yade.wrapper.UnsaturatedEngine(inherits TwoPhaseFlowEngine → TwoPhaseFlowEngineT → PartialEngine → Engine → Serializable)

Preliminary version engine of a drainage model for unsaturated soils. Note: Air reservoir is on the top; water reservoir is on the bottom. (deprecated engine, use TwoPhaseFlowEngine instead)

OSI((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the number of interactions only between spheres.

accumulativeDeformationFlux(=0.0)
accumulative internal flux caused by deformation
accumulativeFlux(=0.0)
  accumulative influx of water

actionMergingAlgorithm((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
  apply triangulation, while maintaining saturation

actionTPF((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
  run 1 time step flow Engine

airWaterInterfacialArea(=0.0)
  Air-water interfacial area, based on the pore-unit assembly and regular-shaped pore units

alphaBound(= -1)
  if 0, use an alphaBoundary condition where CGAL finds minimum alpha necessary for a single
  solid object. Any positive value will be used for the alpha. All negative values deactivate the
  functionality.

alphaBoundValue(= 0)
  value of alpha constant pressure condition

areaAveragedPressure(=0.0)
  Air-water interfacial area averaged water pressure

avFlVelOnSph((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)idSph) → object :
  compute a sphere-centered average fluid velocity

averageCavityPressure(=false)
  true means the pressure in the cavity will be averaged each iteration.

averagePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → float :
  Measure averaged pore pressure in the entire volume, the cells adjacent to the boundaries are
  ignored if includeBoundaries=False

averageSlicePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (float)posY) → float :
  Measure slice-averaged pore pressure at height posY

averageVelocity((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → Vector3 :
  measure the mean velocity in the period

blockCell((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id, (bool)blockPressure) → None :
  block cell 'id'. The cell will be excluded from the fluid flow problem and the conductivity of all
  incident facets will be null. If blockPressure=False, deformation is reflected in the pressure,
  else it is constantly 0.

blockHook(="")
  Python command to be run when remeshing. Anticipated usage: define blocked cells (see also
  FlowEngine::blockCell), or apply exotic types of boundary conditions which need to visit the
  newly built mesh

bndCondIsPressure(=vector<bool>(6, false))
  defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if pressure is imposed, False for
  no-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondIsTemperature(=vector<bool>(6, false))
  defines the type of boundary condition for each side. True if temperature is imposed, False
  for no heat-flux. Indexes can be retrieved with FlowEngine::xmin and friends.

bndCondIsWaterReservoir(=vector<bool>(6, false))
  Boundary conditions, if bndCondIsPressure[] = True, is it air or water boundary condition?
  True is water reservoir

bndCondValue(=vector<Real>(6, 0))
  Imposed value of a boundary condition. Only applies if the boundary condition is imposed
  pressure, else the imposed flux is always zero presently (may be generalized to non-zero im-
  posed fluxes in the future).
bodyNormalLubStress\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Matrix3}:
Return the normal lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

bodyShearLubStress\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Matrix3}:
Return the shear lubrication stress on sphere idSph.

boundaryPressure\((=\text{vector<Real>()})\)
values defining pressure along x-axis for the top surface. See also \text{FlowEngine::boundaryXPos}

boundaryUseMaxMin\((=\text{vector<bool>(6, true)})\)
If true (default value) bounding sphere is added as function of max/min sphere coord, if false as function of yade wall position

boundaryVelocity\((=\text{vector<Vector3r}(6, \text{Vector3r::Zero()})\))
velocity on top boundary, only change it using \text{FlowEngine::setBoundaryVel}

boundaryXPos\((=\text{vector<Real>()})\)
values of the x-coordinate for which pressure is defined. See also \text{FlowEngine::boundaryPressure}

breakControlledRemesh\((=0)\)
If true, remesh will occur everytime a break occurs in JCFpmPhys. Designed to increase accuracy and efficiency in hydraulic fracture simulations.

calculateResidualSaturation\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngine})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Calculate the residual saturation for each pore body

cavityFactor\((=1.)\)
Permeability/viscosity for cavity cell neighbors (arbitrarily high to model triangulated fluid filled cavity).

cavityFluidDensity\((=0)\)
>0 means cavity compressibility model considers density changes instead of volume changes.

cavityFlux\((=0)\)
For adding flux to pressure managed cavity model (\text{FlowEngine::controlCavityPressure}). Negative influx, positive outflux.

centroidAverageWaterPressure\((=0, 0)\)
Water pressure based on centroid-corrected averaging, see Korteland et al. (2010) - what is the correct definition of average pressure?

checkLatticeNodeY\((UnsaturatedEngine)\text{arg1}, (float)y) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Check the slice of lattice nodes for yNormal(y). 0: out of sphere; 1: inside of sphere.

checknoCache\((UnsaturatedEngine)\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{bool}:
check noCache. (temporary function.)

cholmodStats\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
get statistics of cholmod solver activity

clampKValues\((=\text{true})\)
If true, clamp local permeabilities in [minKdivKmean, maxKdivKmean]*globalK. This clamping can avoid singular values in the permeability matrix and may reduce numerical errors in the solve phase. It will also hide junk values if they exist, or bias all values in very heterogeneous problems. So, use this with care.

clearImposedFlux\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Clear the list of points with flux imposed.

clearImposedPressure\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Clear the list of points with pressure imposed.

clusterInvadePore\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngine})\text{arg1}, (\text{int})\text{cellId}) \rightarrow \text{object}:
drain the pore identified by cellId and update the clusters accordingly.
clusterInvadePoreFast((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cellId) → object:
drain the pore identified by cellId and update the clusters accordingly. This ‘fast’ version is
er faster and it also preserves interfaces through cluster splitting. OTOH it does not update
entry Pc nor clusters volume (it could if needed)

clusterOutvadePore((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)startingId, (int)imbibedId[],
(int)index=-1) → object:
imbibe the pore identified by imbibedId and merge the newly connected clusters if it happens.
startingId->imbibedId defines the throat through which imbibition occurs. Giving index of
the facet in cluster::interfaces should speedup its removal

compTessVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Like TesselationWrapper::computeVolumes()

computeCapillaryForce((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[], (bool)addForces=False[],
(bool)permanently=False[]) → None :
Compute capillary force. Optionaly add them to body forces, for current iteration or perma-
nently.

computeForceActivated(=true)
Activate capillary force computation. WARNING: turning off means capillary force is not
computed at all, but the drainage can still work.

computeOnePhaseFlow((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
compute pressure and fluxes in the W-phase

controlCavityPressure(=false)
use full cavity flux and fluidbulkmodulus to control cavity as dynamic pressure (dirichlet)
boundary condition.

controlCavityVolumeChange(=false)
cavity imposes a volume change on neighbor cells (shouldnt be used with controlCavityPres-
sure)

convertClumps(=true)
If true the clumps will be temptatively converted into equivalent spheres in the triangulation,
and clump members are skipped. Else clumps are ignored and spherical clump members are
triangulated as independent bodies.

copyPoreDataToCells((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
copy data from merged pore units back to grain-based tetrahedra, this should be done before
exporting VTK files

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

debg(=false)
Activate debug messages

debgTPF(=false)
Print debugging messages two phase flow engine

decoupleForces(=false)
If true, viscous and pressure forces are not imposed on particles. Useful for speeding up
simulations in ultra-stiff cohesive materials.

defTolerance(=0.05)
Cumulated deformation threshold for which retriangulation of pore space is performed.
If negative, the triangulation update will occure with a fixed frequency on the basis of
FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval

defformation(=false)
Boolean to indicate whether simulations of dynamic flow are withing a deforming packing
or not. If true, change of void volume due to deformation is considered in flow computations.
deltaTimeTruncation(=0.0)
  truncation of time step, to avoid very small time steps during local imbibition, NOTE it does
  affect the mass conservation not set to 0

desiredPorosity(=0)
  Correct the cell volumes to reflect this desired porosity (not active by default (0)).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

doInterpolate(=false)
  Force the interpolation of cell’s info while remeshing. By default, interpolation would be done
  only for compressible fluids. It can be forced with this flag.

drainageFirst(=true)
  If true, activate drainage first (initial saturated), then imbibition; if false, activate imbibition
  first (initial unsaturated), then drainage.

dt(=0)
  timestep [s]

dtDynTPF(=0.0)
  Parameter which stores the smallest time step, based on the residence time

dict((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
  Return the number of interactions.

emulateAction((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
  get scene and run action (may be used to manipulate an engine outside the timestepping
  loop).

entryMethodCorrection(=float(entryPressureMethod))
  Parameter that is used in computing entry pressure of a pore throat: P_ij = entryMethod-
  Correction * surfaceTension / radius_porethroat

entryPressureMethod(=1)
  integer to define the method used to determine the pore throat radii and the according entry
  pressures. 1)radius of entry pore throat based on MS-P method; 2) radius of the inscribed
  circle; 3) radius of the circle with equivalent surface area of the pore throat.

eps(=0.00001)
  roughness defined as a fraction of particles size, giving the minimum distance between particles
  in the lubrication model.

epsVolMax(=0)
  Maximal absolute volumetric strain computed at each iteration. (auto-updated)

execCount
  Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
  Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
  O.timingEnabled==True).

exportMatrix((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[, (str)filename='matrix']) → None :
  Export system matrix to a file with all entries (even zeros will displayed).

exportTriplets((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[, (str)filename='triplets']) → None :
  Export system matrix to a file with only non-zero entries.

first(=true)
  Controls the initialization/update phases

firstDynTPF(=true)
  this bool activated the initialization of the dynamic flow engine, such as merging and defining
  initial values
fixTriUpdatePermInt (= -1)
If positive, triangulation is fixed and DFNFlow trickPermeability is run according to the interval. Activating this automatically sets FlowEngine::meshUpdateInt and FlowEngine::defTolerance to -1 (never retriangulate).

fixedAlpha (= false)
If true, a constant-sized alpha vertex will be placed exactly above each facet. If false, logic is used to improve cell sizes in concave regions.

flatThreshold (= -1)
If >=0, pore volumes below flatThreshold value are blocked from flow calc. Useful for compressible flow involving odd triangulations with some very flat pores.

fluidBulkModulus (= 0.)
Bulk modulus of fluid (inverse of compressibility) \( K = -\frac{dP \cdot V}{dV} \) [Pa]. Flow is compressible if fluidBulkModulus > 0, else incompressible.

fluidCp (= 4181.3)
Heat capacity of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluidForce((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) \rightarrow Vector3 :
Return the fluid force on sphere idSph.

fluidRho (= 1000.)
Density of fluid (for thermalEngine).

fluxInViaWBC (= 0.0)
Total water flux over water boundary conditions

forceMetis
If true, METIS is used for matrix preconditioning, else Cholmod is free to choose the best method (which may be METIS to, depending on the matrix). See nmethods in Cholmod documentation

fractionMinSaturationInvasion (= -1.0)
Set the threshold saturation at which drainage can occur \( S_{\text{thr}} = \text{fractionMinSaturationInvasion} \), note that -1 implied the conventional definition of \( S_{\text{thr}} \)

getBoundaryFluidArea((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow float :
Get total fluid area associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow float :
Get total flux through boundary defined by its body id.

Note: The flux may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such flux evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getBoundaryVel((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)boundary) \rightarrow object :
Get total avg cell velocity associated with boundary defined by its body id.

getBoundaryVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)boundary) \rightarrow float :
Get total volume flowing through boundary defined by its body id in current timestep dt.

Note: The volume may be not zero even for no-flow condition. This artifact comes from cells which are incident to two or more boundaries (along the edges of the sample, typically). Such volume evaluation on impermeable boundary is just irrelevant, it does not imply that the boundary condition is not applied properly.

getCHOLMODPerfTimings (= false)
Print CHOLMOD build, analyze, and factorize timings
getCavityDensity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the density of cavity fluid.

ggetCavityFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → float :
Return the flux through the edge of the cavity.

ggetCell((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (float)X, (float)Y, (float)Z) → int :
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

ggetCell2((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3, (float)pos) → int :
get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

ggetCellBarycenter((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get barycenter of cell ‘id’.

ggetCellCenter((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3 :
get voronoi center of cell ‘id’.

ggetCellEntrySaturation((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → list :
get the entry saturation of each pore throat.

ggetCellFlux((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond) → float :
Get influx in cell associated to an imposed P (indexed using ‘cond’).

ggetCellFluxFromId((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
Get influx in cell.

ggetCellHasInterface((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
indicates whether a NW-W interface is present within the cell.

ggetCellInSphereRadius((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the radius of the inscribed sphere in a pore unit

ggetCellInvVoidVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes have been initialized.

ggetCellIsFictious((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
Check the connection between pore and boundary. If true, pore throat connects the boundary.

ggetCellIsNWRes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘non-wetting reservoir’ state

ggetCellIsTrapNW((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘trapped non-wetting phase’ state

ggetCellIsTrapW((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘trapped wetting phase’ state

ggetCellIsWRes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → bool :
get status wrt ‘wetting reservoir’ state

ggetCellLabel((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → int :
get cell label. 0 for NW-reservoir; 1 for W-reservoir; others for disconnected W-clusters.

ggetCellMergedID((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the saturation of imbibition

ggetCellMergedVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the merged volume of pore space in each pore unit

ggetCellImposed((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → bool :
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed pressure.

ggetCellPorosity((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2) → float :
get the porosity of individual cells.

ggetCellPressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → float :
get pressure by cell ‘id’. Note: getting pressure at position (x,y,z) might be more useful, see :yref:`FlowEngine::getPorePressure`:
getCellSaturation(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2 → float:
get saturation of one pore

cellThresholdSaturation(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2 → float:
get the saturation of imbibition

cellVelocity(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos → object:
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos[1] pos[2].

cellVoidVolume(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2 → float:
get the volume of pore space in each pore unit

cellVolume(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2 → float:
get the volume of each cell

cellImposed(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id → bool:
get the status of cell ‘id’ wrt imposed temperature.

cellTemperature(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id → float:
get pressure in cell ‘id’;

cellThresholdSaturation(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2 → float:
get the saturation of imbibition

cellVelocity(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos → object:
Get relative cell velocity at position pos[0] pos[1] pos[2].

cellVoidVolume(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2 → float:
get the volume of pore space in each pore unit

cellVolume(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2 → float:
get the volume of each cell

generateClusters(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1 → list:
Get the list of clusters.

generateConductivity(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat → float:
get conductivity from cell and throat, with throat between 0 and 3 (same ordering as incident cells)

generateConstrictions(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[ (bool)all=True ] → list:
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all=True) or all facets not incident to a virtual bounding sphere (if all=False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictitious spheres.

generateConstrictionsFull(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[ (bool)all=True ] → list:
Get the list of constrictions (inscribed circle) for all finite facets (if all=True), or all facets not incident to a fictitious bounding sphere (if all=False). When all facets are returned, negative radii denote facet incident to one or more fictitious spheres. The constrictions are returned in the format {{cell1,cell2}{rad, nx, ny, nz}}

cuboidSubdomainPorosity(UnsaturatedEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos1, (Vector3)pos2, (bool)isSideBoundaryIncluded) → float:
Get the porosity of cuboid subdomain defined by (pos1,pos2). If isSideBoundaryIncluded=false, the pores of side boundary are excluded in porosity calculating; if isSideBoundaryIncluded=true (only in isInvadeBoundary=true drainage mode), the pores of side boundary are included in porosity calculating.

cuboidSubdomainSaturation(UnsaturatedEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos1, (Vector3)pos2, (bool)isSideBoundaryIncluded) → float:
Get saturation of cuboid subdomain defined by (pos1,pos2). If isSideBoundaryIncluded=false, the pores of side boundary are excluded in saturation calculating; if isSideBoundaryIncluded=true (only in isInvadeBoundary=true drainage mode), the pores of side boundary are included in saturation calculating.

diffusionCoeff(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throat → float:
get the ratio of throat cross-sectional area and distance between two cells

effRcByPosRadius(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)position1, (float)radius1, (Vector3)position2, (float)radius2, (Vector3)position3, (float)radius3 → float:
get effective radius by three spheres position and radius.(inscribed sphere)

equivalentCompressibility(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1 → float:
Return the equivalent compressibility used for modeling air water mixture in cavity.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
getIncidentCells($(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)vertexId) → list:
get ids of all cells of which vertexId is a vertex. Typical usage is for getting cells incident to
a boundary.

getInvadeDepth($(UnsaturatedEngine)arg1) → float:
Get NW-phase invasion depth. (the distance from NW-reservoir to front of NW-W interface.)

getMSPRcByPosRadius($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)position1, (float)radius1, (Vector3)position2, (float)radius2, (Vector3)position3, (float)radius3) →
get entry radius wrt MSP method by three spheres position and radius.

getMaxImbibitionPc($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → float:
Get the maximum entry capillary pressure for the next imbibition step.

getMinDrainagePc($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → float:
Get the minimum entry capillary pressure for the next drainage step.

getNeighbors($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id[, (bool)withInfCell=True]) → list:
get 4 neighboring cells, optionally exclude the infinite cells if withInfCell is False

getPorePressure($(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getPoreTemperature($(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → float:
Measure pore pressure in position pos[0],pos[1],pos[2]

getPoreThroatRadius($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → float:
get the pore throat radius between cell1 and cell2.

getPoreThroatRadiusList($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell_ID) → list:
get 4 pore throat radii of a cell.

getPotentialPendularSpheresPair($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → list:
Get the list of sphere ID pairs of potential pendular liquid bridge.

getQuantitiesUpdateCont(=false)
Continuous update of various macro-scale quantities or not. Note that the updating quantities
is computationally expensive

getSaturation($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (bool)isSideBoundaryIncluded) → float:
Get saturation of entire packing. If isSideBoundaryIncluded=false (default), the pores of side
boundary are excluded in saturation calculating; if isSideBoundaryIncluded=true (only in
isInvadeBoundary=true drainage mode), the pores of side boundary are included in saturation
calculating.

getSolidSurfaceAreaPerParticle($(TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell_ID) → list:
get solid area inside a packing of particles

getSpecificInterfacialArea($(UnsaturatedEngine)arg1) → float:
get specific interfacial area (defined as the amount of fluid-fluid interfacial area per unit volume
of the porous medium).

g getSphericalSubdomainSaturation($(UnsaturatedEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)radius) →
Get saturation of spherical subdomain defined by (pos, radius). The subdomain exclude
boundary pores.

g getVertices($(TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id) → list:
get the vertices of a cell

getWindowsSaturation($(UnsaturatedEngine)arg1, (int)windowsID, (bool)isSideBoundaryIncluded) → float:
get saturation of subdomain with windowsID. If isSideBoundaryIncluded=false (default), the
pores of side boundary are excluded in saturation calculating; if isSideBoundaryIncluded=true
(only in isInvadeBoundary=true drainage mode), the pores of side boundary are included in
saturation calculating.
idOffset(=0)
If the bounding walls of the fluid mesh are not walls of the scene (i.e. are not elements of O.bodies), the offset should be set equal to the size of O.bodies. If the bounding walls are bodies of the scene but are not numbered as 0-5 then offset should be the number of bodies comming before the walls. Set offset<0 to get it set equal to O.bodies.size(), it will also update FlowEngine::wallIds.

ids(=uninitialized)
Ids list of bodies affected by this PartialEngine.

ignoredBody(=1)
DEPRECATED, USE MASK - Id of a sphere to exclude from the triangulation.

imposeCavity((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos) → int :
Cell with location ’pos’ participates in a cavity (high conductivity and no volume factoring). The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposeDeformationFluxTPF((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Impose fluxes defined in dvTPF

impose Flux((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → None :
Impose a flux in cell located at ‘pos’ (i.e. add a source term in the flow problem). Outflux positive, influx negative.

imposePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (Vector3)pos, (float)p) → int :
Impose pressure in cell of location ‘pos’. The index of the condition is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

imposePressureFromId((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)id, (float)p) → int :
Impose pressure in cell of index ‘id’ (after remeshing the same condition will apply for the same location, regardless of what the new cell index is at this location). The index of the condition itself is returned (for multiple imposed pressures at different points).

iniVoidVolumes(=false)
activate the computation of the inverse of the initial void volumes in each cell when pore volumes are initialized.

initialPC(=2000.0)
Initial capillary pressure of the water-air inside the packing

initialWetting(=true)
Initial wetting saturated (=true) or non-wetting saturated (=false)

initialization((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Initialize invasion setup. Build network, compute pore geometry info and initialize reservoir boundary conditions.

initializeCellWindowsID((UnsaturatedEngine)arg1) → None :
Initialize cell windows index. A temporary function for comparison with experiments, will delete soon

initializeVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
initialize pore volumes.

invasion((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Run the drainage invasion.

isActivated(=true)
Activates Flow Engine

isCellLabelActivated(=false)
Activate cell labels for marking disconnected wetting clusters. NW-reservoir label 0; W-reservoir label 1; disconnected W-clusters label from 2.

isCellNeighbor((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID) → bool :
check if cell1 and cell2 areneighbors.
**isDrainageActivated** (=true)
Activates drainage.

**isImbibitionActivated** (=false)
Activates imbibition.

**isInvadeBoundary** (=true)
Invasion side boundary condition. If True, pores of side boundary can be invaded; if False, the pore throats connecting side boundary are closed, those pores are excluded in saturation calculation.

**isPhaseTrapped** (=true)
If True, both phases can be entrapped by the other, which would correspond to snap-off. If false, both phases are always connected to their reservoirs, thus no snap-off.

**iterationTPF** (=1)
Iteration number

**keepTriangulation** (=false)
this bool activated triangulation or not during initialization

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**mask** (=0)
If mask defined, only bodies with corresponding groupMask will be affected by this engine. If 0, all bodies will be affected.

**maxIDMergedCells** (=0)
maximum number of merged ID, this is computed in mergeCells()

**maxKdivKmean** (=100)
define the max K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

**maximumRatioPoreThroatoverPoreBody** (=0.90)
maximum ratio of pore throat radius over pore body radius, this is used during merging of tetrahedra.

**meanKStat** (=false)
report the local permeabilities’ correction

**mergeCells** ((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
Extract the pore network of the granular material

**meshUpdateInterval** (=1000)
Maximum number of timesteps between re-triangulation events (a negative value will never re-triangulate). See also FlowEngine::defTolerance.

**metisUsed** ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → bool :
check whethermetis lib is effectively used

**minKdivKmean** (=0.0001)
define the min K value (see FlowEngine::clampKValues)

**minimumPorosity** (=0)
value used to limit the allowable minimum porosity for pore volume calculations. Particularly useful if very small volumes are impacting stability

**modelRunName** (="dynamicDrainage")
Name of simulation, to be implemented into output files

**multithread** (=false)
Build triangulation and factorize in the background (multi-thread mode)

**nCells** ((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → int :
get the total number of finite cells in the triangulation.
normalLubForce\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, \ (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} : \\
Return the normal lubrication force on sphere idSph.

normalLubrication\((=\text{false})\\)
compute normal lubrication force as developed by Brule

normalVect\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, \ (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} : \\
Return the normal vector between particles.

normalVelocity\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, \ (\text{int})\text{idSph}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} : \\
Return the normal velocity of the interaction.

numFactorizeThreads\((=\text{1})\\)
number of openblas threads in the factorization phase

numSolveThreads\((=\text{1})\\)
number of openblas threads in the solve phase.

numberOfPores\((=\text{0})\\)
Number of pores (i.e. number of tetrahedra, but compensated for merged tetrahedra

ompThreads\((=\text{-1})\\)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by \{yade -jN\} (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

onlySpheresInteractions\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, \ (\text{int})\text{interaction}) \rightarrow \text{int} : \\
Return the id of the interaction only between spheres.

pZero\((=\text{0})\\)
The value used for initializing pore pressure. It is useless for incompressible fluid, but important for compressible model.

permeabilityFactor\((=\text{1.0})\\)
Permeability multiplier (m): m = 1 (default) attempts to predict the actual hydraulic conductivity using a Poiseuille equation; m > 0 multiplies the default values by m; m < 0 defines the conductivity independently of particle size and viscosity as if the material was a homogeneous continuum of conductivity \(-m\)

permeabilityMap\((=\text{false})\\)
Enable/disable stocking of average permeability scalar in cell infos.

phiZero\((=\text{0})\\)
if >0, considers water aircontent impact on fluid compressibility.

porosity\((=\text{0})\\)
Porosity computed at each retriangulation (auto-updated)

pressureForce\((=\text{true})\\)
compute the pressure field and associated fluid forces. WARNING: turning off means fluid flow is not computed at all.

pressureProfile\((\text{TwoPhaseFlowEngineT})\text{arg1}, \ (\text{float})\text{wallUpY}, \ (\text{float})\text{wallDownY}) \rightarrow \text{None} : \\
Measure pore pressure in 6 equally-spaced points along the height of the sample

primaryTPF\((=\text{true})\\)
Boolean to indicate whether the initial conditions are for primary drainage of imbibition (dictated by drainageFirst) or secondary drainage or imbibition. Note that during simulations, a switch from drainage to imbibition or vise versa can easily be made by changing waterBoundaryPressure

printSomething\((\text{UnsaturatedEngine})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None} : \\
print debug.
printVertices((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
    Export vertex positions and types

pumpTorque(=false)
    Compute pump torque applied on particles

reTriangulateSpheres((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None:
    apply triangulation, while maintaining saturation

recursiveInvasion(=true)
    If true the invasion stops only when no entry pc is less than current capillary pressure, implying
    simultaneous invasion of many pores. Else only one pore invasion per invasion step.

relax(=1.9)
    Gauss-Seidel relaxation

remesh(=false)
    update triangulation? – YET TO BE IMPLEMENTED

resetLinearSystem((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None:
    trigger rebuild of the linear system while keeping the same triangulation

safetyFactorTimeStep(=1.0)
    Safety coefficient for time step

savePhaseVtk((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[,(str)folder='./phaseVtk',
    (bool)withBoundaries=True]) → None:
    Save the saturation of local pores in vtk format. Sw(NW-pore)=0, Sw(W-pore)=1. Specify a
    folder name for output.

savePoreNetwork((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[,(str)folder='./poreNetwork']) → None:
    Extract the pore network of the granular material (i.e. based on triangulation of the pore
    space

saveVtk((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[,(str)folder='./VTK',
    (bool)withBoundaries=False]) → None:
    Save pressure field in vtk format. Specify a folder name for output. The cells adjacent to
    the bounding spheres are generated conditionally based on FlowEngine::withBoundaries (not
    compatible with periodic boundaries)

setBoundaryNormal((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[,(int)arg2,(Vector3)arg3]) → None:
    define the unit outward-pointing normal of a boundary (0<=index<=5).

setCellDeltaVolume((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[,(int)id,(float)value]) → None:
    get id of the cell containing (X,Y,Z).

setCellHasInterface((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[,(int)arg2,(bool)arg3]) → None:
    change wheter a cell has a NW-W interface

setCellHasInterface( (TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[,(int)arg2,(bool)arg3) -> None:
    change wheter a cell has a NW-W interface

setCellIsNWRes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[,(int)arg2,(bool)arg3]) → None:
    set status whether ‘wetting reservoir’ state

setCellIsWRes((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[,(int)arg2,(bool)arg3]) → None:
    set status whether ‘wetting reservoir’ state

setCellPImposed((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[,(int)id,(bool)pImposed]) → None:
    make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed pressure.

setCellPressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1[,(int)id,(float)pressure]) → None:
    set pressure in cell ‘id’.

setCellSaturation((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1[,(int)arg2,(float)arg3]) → None:
    change saturation of one pore
setCellTImposed((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)tImposed) → None :
make cell ‘id’ assignable with imposed temperature.

setCellTemperature((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id, (float)temperature) → None :
set temperature in cell ‘id’.

setFractionParticles(=vector<Real>(scene->bodies->size(), 0.0))
Correction fraction for swelling of particles by mismatch of surface area of particles with those from actual surface area in pore units

setImposedPressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cond, (float)p) → None :
Set pressure value at the point indexed ‘cond’.

setPoreBodyRadius((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)arg3) → None :
set the entry pore body radius.

setPoreThroatRadius((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1, (int)cell1_ID, (int)cell2_ID, (float)radius) → None :
set the pore throat radius between cell1 and cell2.

shearLubForce((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the shear lubrication force on sphere idSph.

shearLubTorque((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the shear lubrication torque on sphere idSph.

shearLubrication(=false)
compute shear lubrication force as developed by Brule (FIXME: ref.)

shearVelocity((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)idSph) → Vector3 :
Return the shear velocity of the interaction.

simpleWaterPressure(=0.0)
Water pressure based on averaging over pore volume

sineAverage(=0)
Pressure value (average) when sinusoidal pressure is applied

sineMagnitude(=0)
Pressure value (amplitude) when sinusoidal pressure is applied (p)

slipBoundary(=true)
Controls friction condition on lateral walls

solvePressureSwitch(=true)
solve for pressure during actionTPF()

stiffness(=10000)
equivalent contact stiffness used in the lubrication model

stopSimulation(=false)
Boolean to indicate that dynamic flow simulations cannot find a solution (or next time step). If True, stop simulations

surfaceDistanceParticle((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)interaction) → float :
Return the distance between particles.

surfaceSolidThroatInPore((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)cellId, (int)throatIndex) → float :
returns solid area in the throat (index 0-3), keeping only that part of the throat in cell.

surfaceTension(=0.0728)
Water Surface Tension in contact with air at 20 Degrees Celsius is: 0.0728(N/m)

swelling(=false)
If true, include swelling of particles during TPF computations

tZero(=0)
The value used for initializing pore temperatures in thermalEngine.
tempDependentViscosity (=false)
   boolean to vary viscosity (ultimately cell permeability) with cell temperature. Linear model for viscosity b/w 20-70 degC. If true, kFactor must also be set negative, and becomes the darcy permeability.

thermalBndCondValue (=vector<Real>(6, 0))
   Imposed temperature value of a boundary condition.

thermalEngine (=false)
   activate thermalEngine within FlowEngine.

thermalPorosity (=0)
   >0 means the void volume space will be factored by thermalPorosity for pore internal energy considerations.

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

tolerance (=1e-06)
   Gauss-Seidel tolerance

totalWaterVolume (=0.0)
   total watervolume

truncationPrecision (=1e-6)
   threshold at which a saturation is truncated

twistTorque (=false)
   Compute twist torque applied on particles

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateBCs((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
   Update the boundary condition to reflect changes of boundary pressure (needed typically after changing FlowEngine::bndCondValue). It is not sufficient to reflect changes of the type of boundary condition (FlowEngine::bndCondIsPressure), in such case re-triangulation or at least updating the linear system is needed (see FlowEngine::updateTriangulation and FlowEngine::updateLinearSystem). Conversely, the update is not necessary for changing the value of point-wise imposed pressure (FlowEngine::imposePressure)

updatePressure((TwoPhaseFlowEngine)arg1) → None :
   Apply the values of FlowEngine::bndCondValue to the boundary cells. Note: boundary pressure will be updated automatically in many cases, this function is for some low-level manipulations.

updateTriangulation (=0)
   If true the medium is retriangulated. Can be switched on to force retriangulation after some events (else it will be true periodically based on FlowEngine::defTolerance and FlowEngine::meshUpdateInterval). Of course, it costs CPU time. Note that the new triangulation will start to be effectively used only after one iteration (i.e. O.run(1) does not).

updateVolumes((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1) → None :
   update rates of volume change

useFastInvasion (=false)
   use fast version of invasion

useSolver (=3)
   Solver to use. 0: Gauss-Seidel, 3: Cholesky factorization (via Eigen3 interface), 4: multicore CPU or GPU accelerated CHOLMOD (without Eigen3), 1-2: undefined.

viscosity (=1.0)
   viscosity of the fluid
viscousNormalBodyStress(=false)
compute normal viscous stress applied on each body

viscousShear(=false)
compute viscous shear terms as developed by Donia Marzougui (FIXME: ref.)

viscousShearBodyStress(=false)
compute shear viscous stress applied on each body

voidVolume(=0.0)
total void volume, excluding boundary cells

volume((TwoPhaseFlowEngineT)arg1, (int)id=0) → float :
Returns the volume of Voronoi’s cell of a sphere.

volumeCorrection(=1)
Volume correction factor (not user controlled. auto computed if FlowEngine::desiredPorosity != 0)

volumeFactor(=1.0)
Factor used for simulating low porosity (for thermal considerations only) in high porosity DEM packings.

wallIds(=vector<int>(6))
body ids of the boundaries (default values are ok only if aabbWalls are appended before spheres, i.e. numbered 0,...,5)

wallThickness(=0)
Walls thickness

waterBoundaryPressure(=0.0)
Water pressure at boundary used in computations, is set automatically, but this value can be used to change water pressure during simulations

waterPressure(=0.0)
Volume-averaged water pressure

waterPressurePartiallySatPores(=0.0)
water pressure based on the volume-averaged water pressure in partially-saturated pore units (i.e. pore units having an interface)

waterSaturation(=0.0)
Water saturation, excluding the boundary cells

waterVolumeTruncatedLost(=0.0)
Water volume that has been truncated.

waveAction(=false)
Allow sinusoidal pressure condition to simulate ocean waves

windowsNo(=10)
Number of generated windows (or zoomed samples).

xmax(=1)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

xmin(=0)
Index of the boundary xmin. This index is not equal the the id of the corresponding body in general, it may be used to access the corresponding attributes (e.g. flow.bndCondValue[flow.xmin], flow.wallId[flow.xmin],...).

ymax(=3)
See FlowEngine::ymin.

ymin(=2)
See FlowEngine::ymin.
zmax(=5)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

zmin(=4)
See FlowEngine::xmin.

2.3.5 Dispatchers

class yade.wrapper.Dispatcher

Engine dispatching control to its associated functors, based on types of argument it receives. This abstract base class provides no functionality in itself.

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled == True`.

```python
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

**class yade.wrapper.GlBoundDispatcher**
*inherits Dispatcher → Engine → Serializable*
Dispatcher calling `functors` based on received argument type(s).

```python
default(False)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispFunctor((GlBoundDispatcher)arg1, (Bound)arg2) → GlBoundFunctor :
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

dispMatrix((GlBoundDispatcher)arg1, (bool)names=True) → dict :
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

defexecCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled == True`).

defexecTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled == True`).

deffunctors
Functors associated with this dispatcher.

deflabel(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

defompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If `ompThreads<0` (default), the number will be typically `OMP_NUM_THREADS` or the number `N` defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. `InteractionLoop`). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining `ParallelEngine` with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled == True`.

```python
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

**class yade.wrapper.GlIGeomDispatcher**
*inherits Dispatcher → Engine → Serializable*
Dispatcher calling `functors` based on received argument type(s).

```python
defefault(False)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
```
dispFunctor( (GlIGeomDispatcher)arg1, (IGeom)arg2 ) → GlIGeomFunctor :  
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

dispMatrix( (GlIGeomDispatcher)arg1[ ], (bool)names=True ) → dict :  
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

dict() :  
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispFunctor( (GlIGeomDispatcher)arg1, (IGeom)arg2 ) → GlIGeomFunctor :  
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

dispMatrix( (GlIGeomDispatcher)arg1[ ], (bool)names=True ) → dict :  
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

dict() :  
Return dictionary of attributes.

execCount  
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime  
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

functors  
Functors associated with this dispatcher.

label(=uninitialized)  
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads(-1)  
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by `yade -jN` (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas  
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs( (Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2 ) → None :  
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

class yade.wrapper.GlIPhysDispatcher( inherits Dispatcher → Engine → Serializable )  
Dispatcher calling functors based on received argument type(s).

dead(=false)  
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict( (Serializable)arg1 ) → dict :  
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispFunctor( (GlIPhysDispatcher)arg1, (IPhys)arg2 ) → GlIPhysFunctor :  
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

dispMatrix( (GlIPhysDispatcher)arg1[ ], (bool)names=True ) → dict :  
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

dict() :  
Return dictionary of attributes.
**ompThreads**
- Number of threads to be used in the engine. If `ompThreads<0` (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. *InteractionLoop*). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining *ParallelEngine* with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**timingDeltas**
- Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs**
- `updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None`
  - Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class** `yade.wrapper.GlShapeDispatcher`
- Dispatcher calling *functors* based on received argument type(s).

**dead**
- If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

**dict**
- `dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict`
  - Return dictionary of attributes.

**dispFunctor**
- `dispFunctor((GlShapeDispatcher)arg1, (Shape)arg2) → GlShapeFunctor`
  - Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

**dispMatrix**
- `dispMatrix((GlShapeDispatcher)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → dict`
  - Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

**execCount**
- Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**execTime**
- Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if `O.timingEnabled==True`).

**functors**
- Functors associated with this dispatcher.

**label**
- Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**ompThreads**
- Number of threads to be used in the engine. If `ompThreads<0` (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. *InteractionLoop*). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining *ParallelEngine* with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

**timingDeltas**
- Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs**
- `updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None`
  - Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class** `yade.wrapper.GlStateDispatcher`
- Dispatcher calling *functors* based on received argument type(s).
dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispFunctor((GlStateDispatcher)arg1, (State)arg2) → GlStateFunctor :
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

dispMatrix((GlStateDispatcher)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → dict :
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

functors
Functors associated with this dispatcher.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3.6 Functors

Fig. 2.32: Inheritance graph of Functor, gray dashed classes are discussed in their own sections: GlBoundFunctor, InternalForceFunctor, GlIGeomFunctor, GIIPhysFunctor, GlShapeFunctor, BoundFunctor, LawFunctor, GlStateFunctor, IPhysFunctor, IGeomFunctor.
class yade.wrapper.Functor(*inherits Serializable)
Function-like object that is called by Dispatcher, if types of arguments match those the Functor declares to accept.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3.7 Bounding volume creation

BoundFunctor

Fig. 2.33: Inheritance graph of BoundFunctor. See also: Bo1_Box_Aabb, Bo1_ChainedCylinder_Aabb, Bo1_Cylinder_Aabb, Bo1_DeformableElement_Aabb, Bo1_Facet_Aabb, Bo1_FluidDomainBbox_Aabb, Bo1_GridConnection_Aabb, Bo1_Node_Aabb, Bo1_PFacet_Aabb, Bo1_Polyhedra_Aabb, Bo1_Sphere_Aabb, Bo1_Subdomain_Aabb.
class yade.wrapper.BoundFunctor(inherits Functor → Serializable)
Functo for creating/updating Body::bound.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Box_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update a Aabb of a Box.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_ChainedCylinder_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Functor creating Aabb from ChainedCylinder.

aabbEnlargeFactor
Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

Note: This attribute is used to create distant interaction, but is only meaningful with an IGeomFunctor which will not simply discard such interactions: Ig2_Cylinder_Cylinder_.ScGeom::interactionDetectionFactor should have the same value as aabbEnlargeFactor.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Cylinder_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Functor creating Aabb from Cylinder.

aabbEnlargeFactor
    Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

    Note: This attribute is used to create distant interaction, but is only meaningful with an IGeomFunctor which will not simply discard such interactions: Ig2_Cylinder_Cylinder_.ScGeom::interactionDetectionFactor should have the same value as aabbEnlargeFactor.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_DeformableElement_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Functor creating Aabb from DeformableElement.

aabbEnlargeFactor
    Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

    Note: This attribute is used to create distant interaction, but is only meaningful with an IGeomFunctor which will not simply discard such interactions: Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_.ScGeom::interactionDetectionFactor should have the same value as aabbEnlargeFactor.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Facet_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Creates/updates an Aabb of a Facet.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_FluidDomainBbox_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    creates/upDATES an Aabb of a FluidDomainBbox.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_GridConnection_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Functor creating Aabb from a GridConnection.

aabbEnlargeFactor(=-1, deactivated)
    Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Node_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Functor creating Aabb from Node.

aabbEnlargeFactor
    Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

Note: This attribute is used to create distant interaction, but is only meaningful with
an IGeomFunctor which will not simply discard such interactions: Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_-ScGeom:interactionDetectionFactor should have the same value as aabbEnlargeFactor.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_PFacet_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Functor creating Aabb from a PFacet.

  aabbEnlargeFactor(=−1, deactivated)
  Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Polyhedra_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update Aabb of a Polyhedra

  aabbEnlargeFactor(=−1, deactivated)
  see Bo1_Sphere_Aabb.aabbEnlargeFactor

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Functor creating Aabb from Sphere.

    aabbEnlargeFactor
    Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

    Note: This attribute is used to create distant interaction, but is only meaningful with an IGeomFunctor which will not simply discard such interactions: Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_.ScGeom::interactionDetectionFactor should have the same value as aabbEnlargeFactor.

    bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
        Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Subdomain_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Creates/updates an Aabb of a Facet.

    bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
        Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Tetra_Aabb(inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Create/update Aabb of a Tetra

    bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
        Update object attributes from given dictionary
class yade.wrapper.Bo1_Wall_Aabb(
    inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable
)

Creates/updates an Aabb of a Wall

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.PotentialBlock2AABB(
    inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable
)

Functor creating Aabb from PotentialBlock.

aabbEnlargeFactor
    Relative enlargement of the bounding box; deactivated if negative.

---

Note: This attribute is used to create distant interaction, but is only meaningful with an IGeomFunctor which will not simply discard such interactions: Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_.ScGeom::interactionDetectionFactor should have the same value as aabbEnlargeFactor.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.PotentialParticle2AABB(
    inherits BoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable
)

EXPERIMENTAL. Functor creating Aabb from PotentialParticle.

aabbEnlargeFactor(-1, deactivated)
    see Sphere2AABB.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

BoundDispatcher

class yade.wrapper.BoundDispatcher(inherits Dispatcher → Engine → Serializable)
Dispatcher calling functors based on received argument type(s).

activated(=true)
Whether the engine is activated (only should be changed by the collider)

dead(=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispFunctor((BoundDispatcher)arg1, (Shape)arg2) → BoundFunctor :
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambigu-
ous dispatch throws.

dispMatrix((BoundDispatcher)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) → dict :
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
O.timingEnabled==True).

functors
Functors associated with this dispatcher.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

minSweepDistFactor(=0.2)
Minimal distance by which enlarge all bounding boxes; superseeds computed value of sweep-
Dist when lower that (minSweepDistFactor x sweepDist). Updated by the collider. (auto-
updated).

ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can
depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes
openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experi-
ments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in
nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

sweepDist(=0)
Distance by which enlarge all bounding boxes, to prevent collider from being run at every
step (only should be changed by the collider).

targetInterv(=-1)
see InsertionSortCollider::targetInterv (auto-updated)
**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and `O.timingEnabled==True`.

**updateAttrs** *(Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2* → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**updatingDispFactor** *(=-1)*
see `InsertionSortCollider::updatingDispFactor` (auto-updated)

### 2.3.8 Interaction Geometry creation

**IGeomFunctor**

![Inheritance graph of IGeomFunctor](image)

Fig. 2.34: Inheritance graph of IGeomFunctor. See also: `Ig2_Box_Sphere_ScGeom`, `Ig2_Box_Sphere_ScGeom6D`, `Ig2_ChainedCylinder_ChainedCylinder_ScGeom6D`, `Ig2_Facet_Polyhedra_PolyhedraGeom`, `Ig2_Facet_Sphere_L3Geom`, `Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom`, `Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_ScGeom`

```python
class yade.wrapper.IGeomFunctor(inherits Functor → Serializable)
    Functor for creating/updating `Interaction::geom` objects.

    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
        Return dictionary of attributes.
```

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Box_Sphere_ScGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor -> Functor -> Serializable)
Create an interaction geometry ScGeom from Box and Sphere, representing the box with a projected virtual sphere of same radius.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor
Enlarge sphere radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.
InteractionGeometry will be computed when interactionDetectionFactor*(rad) > distance.

Note: This parameter is functionally coupled with Bo1_Sphere_Aabb::aabbEnlargeFactor, which will create larger bounding boxes and should be of the same value.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Box_Sphere_ScGeom6D(inherits Ig2_Box_Sphere_ScGeom -> IGeomFunctor -> Functor -> Serializable)
Create an interaction geometry ScGeom6D from Box and Sphere, representing the box with a projected virtual sphere of same radius.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor
Enlarge sphere radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.
InteractionGeometry will be computed when interactionDetectionFactor*(rad) > distance.

Note: This parameter is functionally coupled with Bo1_Sphere_Aabb::aabbEnlargeFactor, which will create larger bounding boxes and should be of the same value.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

```python
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

**class yade.wrapper.Ig2_ChainedCylinder_ChainedCylinder_ScGeom6D**(inherits IGeomFunctor -> Functor -> Serializable)
Create/update a **ScGeom** instance representing connexion between **chained cylinders**.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
```

**halfLengthContacts**(==true)
If True, Cylinders nodes interact like spheres of radius 0.5*length, else one node has size length while the other has size 0. The difference is mainly the locus of rotation definition.

**interactionDetectionFactor**(==1)
Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.

**label**(==uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

```python
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

**class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Facet_Polyhedra_PolyhedraGeom**(inherits IGeomFunctor -> Functor -> Serializable)
Create/update geometry of collision between Facet and Polyhedra

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
```

**label**(==uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

```python
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

**class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Facet_Sphere_L3Geom**(inherits Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L3Geom -> IGeomFunctor -> Functor -> Serializable)
Incrementally compute **L3Geom** for contact between **Facet** and **Sphere**. Uses attributes of **Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L3Geom**.

**approxMask**
Selectively enable geometrical approximations (bitmask); add the values for approximations to be enabled.
1. Use previous transformation to transform velocities (which are known at mid-steps), instead of mid-step transformation computed as quaternion slerp at t=0.5.

2. Do not take average (mid-step) normal when computing relative shear displacement, use previous value instead.

3. Do not re-normalize average (mid-step) normal, if used...

By default, the mask is zero, wherefore none of these approximations is used.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

distFactor(=1)
Create interaction if spheres are not further than distFactor *(r1+r2). If negative, zero normal deformation will be set to be the initial value (otherwise, the geometrical distance is the “zero” one).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

noRatch(=true)
See Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

trsfRenorm(=100)
How often to renormalize trsf; if non-positive, never renormalized (simulation might be unstable)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update a ScGeom instance representing intersection of Facet and Sphere.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

distFactor(=0, no shrinking)
The radius of the inscribed circle of the facet is decreased by the value of the sphere’s radius multiplied by shrinkFactor. From the definition of contact point on the surface made of facets, the given surface is not continuous and becomes in effect surface covered with triangular tiles, with gap between the separate tiles equal to the sphere’s radius multiplied by 2*shrinkFactor*. If zero, no shrinking is done.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom6D

Create an interaction geometry ScGeom6D from Facet and Sphere, representing the Facet with a projected virtual sphere of same radius.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

shrinkFactor(=0, no shrinking)
The radius of the inscribed circle of the facet is decreased by the value of the sphere’s radius multiplied by shrinkFactor. From the definition of contact point on the surface made of facets, the given surface is not continuous and becomes in effect surface covered with triangular tiles, with gap between the separate tiles equal to the sphere’s radius multiplied by 2×*shrinkFactor*. If zero, no shrinking is done.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_GridConnection_GridConnection_GridCoGridCoGeom

Create/update a GridCoGridCoGeom instance representing the geometry of a contact point between two GridConnection, including relative rotations.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_GridConnection_PFacet_ScGeom

Create/update a ScGeom instance representing intersection of Facet and GridConnection.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor(=1)
Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.
**label** (=unnitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**shrinkFactor** (=0, no shrinking)
The radius of the inscribed circle of the facet is decreased by the value of the sphere’s radius multiplied by shrinkFactor. From the definition of contact point on the surface made of facets, the given surface is not continuous and becomes in effect surface covered with triangular tiles, with gap between the separate tiles equal to the sphere’s radius multiplied by \(2 \times \text{shrinkFactor}^2\). If zero, no shrinking is done.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**
Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
class yade.wrapper.Ig2_GridNode_GridNode_GridNodeGeom6D:
  (inherits Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom → IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
```

Create/update a GridNodeGeom6D instance representing the geometry of a contact point between two GridNode, including relative rotations.

**avoidGranularRatcheting**
Define relative velocity so that ratcheting is avoided. It applies for sphere-sphere contacts. It eventually also apply for sphere-emulating interactions (i.e. convertible into the ScGeom type), if the virtual sphere’s motion is defined correctly (see e.g. Ig2_Sphere_ChainedCylinder_ScGeom).

Short explanation of what we want to avoid:
Numerical ratcheting is best understood considering a small elastic cycle at a contact between two grains: assuming b1 is fixed, impose this displacement to b2:

1. translation \(dx\) in the normal direction
2. rotation \(a\)
3. translation \(-dx\) (back to the initial position)
4. rotation \(-a\) (back to the initial orientation)

If the branch vector used to define the relative shear in \(\text{rotation} \times \text{branch}\) is not constant (typically if it is defined from the vector center-\text{contactPoint}), then the shear displacement at the end of this cycle is not zero: rotations \(a\) and \(-a\) are multiplied by branches of different lengths.

It results in a finite contact force at the end of the cycle even though the positions and orientations are unchanged, in total contradiction with the elastic nature of the problem. It could also be seen as an inconsistent energy creation or loss. Given that DEM simulations tend to generate oscillations around equilibrium (damped mass-spring), it can have a significant impact on the evolution of the packings, resulting for instance in slow creep in iterations under constant load.

The solution adopted here to avoid ratcheting is as proposed by McNamara and co-workers. They analyzed the ratcheting problem in detail - even though they comment on the basis of a cycle that differs from the one shown above. One will find interesting discussions in e.g. [McNamara2008], even though solution it suggests is not fully applied here (equations of motion are not incorporating alpha, in contradiction with what is suggested by McNamara et al.).

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.
creep=True)
    Subtract rotational creep from relative rotation. The rotational creep ScGeom6D::twistCreep is a quaternion and has to be updated inside a constitutive law, see for instance Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFricPhys_CohesionMoment.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor
    Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.
    InteractionGeometry will be computed when interactionDetectionFactor*(rad1+rad2) > distance.

    Note: This parameter is functionally coupled with Bo1_Sphere_Aabb::aabbEnlargeFactor, which will create larger bounding boxes and should be of the same value.

label(uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateRotations(true)
    Precompute relative rotations. Turning this false can speed up simulations when rotations are not needed in constitutive laws (e.g. when spheres are compressed without cohesion and moment in early stage of a triaxial test), but is not foolproof. Change this value only if you know what you are doing.

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_PB_PB_ScGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    PB

    accuracyTol(pow(10, -7))
        accuracy desired, tolerance criteria for SOCP

    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    calContactArea(true)
        Whether to calculate jointLength for 2-D contacts and contactArea for 2-D and 3-D contacts

    dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
        Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

    timingDeltas
        Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    twoDir(Vector3r(0, 1, 0))
        Direction of 2D

    twoDimension(false)
        Whether the contact is 2-D

    unitWidth2D(1.0)
        Unit width in 2D
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_PP_PP_ScGeom(base_1, base_2):
    Ig2_Sphere_PP_ScGeom → Ig2_Sphere_GridConnection_ScGridGeom → IGeomFunctor → Functor
    → Serializable)

Create/update a ScGridCoGeom instance representing intersection of Facet and Sphere.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor(=1)
    Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

shrinkFactor(=0, no shrinking)
    The radius of the inscribed circle of the facet is decreased by the value of the sphere’s radius multiplied by shrinkFactor. From the definition of contact point on the surface made of facets, the given surface is not continuous and becomes in effect surface covered with triangular tiles, with gap between the separate tiles equal to the sphere’s radius multiplied by 2*x*shrinkFactor*. If zero, no shrinking is done.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_PP_PP_ScGeom(base):
    Ig2_Sphere_PP_ScGeom → IGeomFunctor → Functor
    → Serializable)

EXPERIMENTAL. IGeom functor for PotentialParticle - PotentialParticle pair

accuracyTol(=pow(10, -7))
    Accuracy desired, tolerance criteria for SOCP

areaStep(=5)
    Angular step (degrees) to calculate KnKpPhys.contactArea. Must be a divisor of 360, e.g. 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9 and so on, to form a closed loop. Must be smaller than 90 degrees. Smaller angles lead to more accurate calculations but are more expensive.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

calContactArea(=true)
    Whether to calculate jointLength for 2-D contacts and contactArea for 2-D and 3-D contacts

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

twoDdir(=Vector3r(0, 1, 0))
    Direction of 2D
**twoDimension** (=false)
Whether the contact is 2-D

**unitWidth2D** (=1.0)
Unit width in 2D

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_PolyhedraGeom (inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update geometry of collision between 2 Polyhedras

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor (=1)
see Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.interactionDetectionFactor

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

```python
class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_PolyhedraGeomOrScGeom (inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
```

EXPERIMENTAL. A hacky helper Ig2 functor combining two Polyhedra shapes to give, according to the settings, either ScGeom or PolyhedraGeom, through appropriate use of either Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_ScGeom (through ig2scGeom attribute) or Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_Geom (ig2polyhedraGeom attribute).

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

createScGeom (=true)
When true (resp. false), new contacts’ IGeom are created as ScGeom (resp. PolyhedraGeom). Existing contacts are dealt with according to their present IGeom instance.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

ig2polyhedraGeom (=new Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_PolyhedraGeom)
Helper Ig2 functor responsible for handling PolyhedraGeom.

ig2scGeom (=new Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_ScGeom)
Helper Ig2 functor responsible for handling ScGeom.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
```
class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_ScGeom (inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

EXPERIMENTAL. Ig2 functor creating ScGeom from two Polyhedra shapes. The radii are computed as a distance of contact point (computed using Ig2_Polyhedra_Polyhedra_PolyhedraGeom) and center of particle. Tested only for face-face contacts (like brick wall).

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor (=1)
see Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.interactionDetectionFactor

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_ChainedCylinder_CylScGeom (inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

Create/update a ScGeom instance representing intersection of two Spheres.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor (=1)
Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_ChainedCylinder_CylScGeom6D (inherits Ig2_Sphere_-_ChainedCylinder_CylScGeom → IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

Create/update a ScGeom6D instance representing the geometry of a contact point between two Spheres, including relative rotations.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

creep (=false)
Substract rotational creep from relative rotation. The rotational creep ScGeom6D::twistCreep is a quaternion and has to be updated inside a constitutive law, see for instance Law2-_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.
interactionDetectionFactor(=1)
Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateRotations(=false)
Precompute relative rotations. Turning this false can speed up simulations when rotations are not needed in constitutive laws (e.g. when spheres are compressed without cohesion and moment in early stage of a triaxial test), but is not foolproof. Change this value only if you know what you are doing.

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_GridConnection_ScGridCoGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update a ScGridCoGeom6D instance representing the geometry of a contact point between a GricConnection and a Sphere including relative rotations.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor(=1)
Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_PFacet_ScGridCoGeom(inherits Ig2_Sphere_GridConnection_ScGridCoGeom → IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update a ScGridCoGeom instance representing intersection of PFacet and Sphere.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor(=1)
Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

shrinkFactor(=0, no shrinking)
The radius of the inscribed circle of the facet is decreased by the value of the sphere’s radius multiplied by shrinkFactor. From the definition of contact point on the surface made
of facets, the given surface is not continuous and becomes in effect surface covered with triangular tiles, with gap between the separate tiles equal to the sphere’s radius multiplied by $2 \times \text{shrinkFactor}$. If zero, no shrinking is done.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_Polyhedra_ScGeom (inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update geometry of collision between Sphere and Polyhedra

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

edgeCoeff(=1.0)
multiplier of penetrationDepth when sphere contacts edge (simulating smaller volume of actual intersection or when several polyhedrons has common edge)

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

vertexCoeff(=1.0)
multiplier of penetrationDepth when sphere contacts vertex (simulating smaller volume of actual intersection or when several polyhedrons has common vertex)

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L3Geom (inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Functor for computing incrementally configuration of 2 Spheres stored in L3Geom; the configuration is positioned in global space by local origin $c$ (contact point) and rotation matrix $T$ (orthonormal transformation matrix), and its degrees of freedom are local displacement $u$ (in one normal and two shear directions); with Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L6Geom and L6Geom, there is additionally $\phi$. The first row of $T$, i.e. local x-axis, is the contact normal noted $n$ for brevity. Additionally, quasi-constant values of $u_0$ (and $\phi_0$) are stored as shifted origins of $u$ (and $\phi$); therefore, current value of displacement is always $u - u_0$.

Suppose two spheres with radii $r_1$, positions $x_i$, velocities $v_i$, angular velocities $\omega_i$.

When there is not yet contact, it will be created if $u_N = |x_2 - x_1| - |f_d|(r_1 + r_2) < 0$, where $f_d$ is distFactor (sometimes also called “interaction radius”). If $f_d > 0$, then $u_{0x}$ will be initialized to $u_N$, otherwise to 0. In another words, contact will be created if spheres enlarged by $|f_d|$ touch, and the “equilibrium distance” (where $u_x - u - 0x$ is zero) will be set to the current distance if $f_d$ is positive, and to the geometrically-touching distance if negative.

Local axes (rows of $T$) are initially defined as follows:

- local x-axis is $n = x_1 - x_2$;  
- local y-axis positioned arbitrarily, but in a deterministic manner: aligned with the xz plane (if $n_y < n_z$) or xz plane (otherwise);  
- local z-axis $z_l = x_1 \times y_1$.  

438 Chapter 2. Yade for users
If there has already been contact between the two spheres, it is updated to keep track of rigid motion of the contact (one that does not change mutual configuration of spheres) and mutual configuration changes. Rigid motion transforms local coordinate system and can be decomposed in rigid translation (affecting $c$), and rigid rotation (affecting $T$), which can be split in rotation $o_r$ perpendicular to the normal and rotation $o_t$ ("twist") parallel with the normal:

$$o_r = n^- \times n^o.$$

Since velocities are known at previous midstep ($t - \Delta t/2$), we consider mid-step normal

$$n^o = \frac{n^- + n^c}{2}.$$

For the sake of numerical stability, $n^o$ is re-normalized after being computed, unless prohibited by $approxMask$. If $approxMask$ has the appropriate bit set, the mid-normal is not compute, and we simply use $n^o \approx n^-$. Rigid rotation parallel with the normal is

$$o_t = n^o \left(n^o \cdot \frac{\omega_1^o + \omega_2^o}{2}\right) \Delta t.$$

Branch vectors $b_1, b_2$ (connecting $x_1^c, x_2^c$ with $c^o$) are computed depending on $noRatch$ (see here).

$$b_1 = \begin{cases} r_1 n^o & \text{with } noRatch \\ c^o - x_1^c & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$$b_2 = \begin{cases} -r_2 n^o & \text{with } noRatch \\ c^o - x_2^c & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Relative velocity at $c^o$ can be computed as

$$v_t^o = (v_2^o + \omega_2 \times b_2) - (v_1 + \omega_1 \times b_1)$$

where $\tilde{v}_2$ is $v_2$ without mean-field velocity gradient in periodic boundary conditions (see Cell.homoDeform). In the numerical implementation, the normal part of incident velocity is removed (since it is computed directly) with $v_t^o = v_t^o - (n^o \cdot v_2^o)n^o$.

Any vector $a$ expressed in global coordinates transforms during one timestep as

$$a^o = a^- + v_t^o \Delta t - a^- \times o_r^o - a^- \times t_r^o$$

where the increments have the meaning of relative shear, rigid rotation normal to $n$ and rigid rotation parallel with $n$. Local coordinate system orientation, rotation matrix $T$, is updated by rows, i.e.

$$T^o = \begin{pmatrix} n_x^o & n_y^o & n_z^o \\ T_{1,1}^o - T_{1,\ast}^o \times o_t^o & T_{1,\ast}^o - T_{1,\ast}^o \times o_t^o & T_{1,\ast}^o - T_{1,\ast}^o \times o_t^o \\ T_{2,\ast}^o - T_{2,\ast}^o \times o_t^o & T_{2,\ast}^o - T_{2,\ast}^o \times o_t^o & T_{2,\ast}^o - T_{2,\ast}^o \times o_t^o \end{pmatrix}$$

This matrix is re-normalized (unless prevented by $approxMask$) and mid-step transformation is computed using quaternion spherical interpolation as

$$T^o = \text{Slerp} (T^-; T^o; t = 1/2).$$

Depending on $approxMask$, this computation can be avoided by approximating $T^o = T^-$. Finally, current displacement is evaluated as

$$u^o = u^- + T^o v_t^o \Delta t.$$
For the normal component, non-incremental evaluation is preferred, giving
\[ \mathbf{u}_x^0 = |\mathbf{x}_2^0 - \mathbf{x}_1^0| - (r_1 + r_2) \]

If this functor is called for \textit{L6Geom}, local rotation is updated as
\[ \varphi^* = \varphi^- + \mathbf{T} \Delta \mathbf{t} (\omega_2 - \omega_1) \]

\textbf{approxMask}
Selectively enable geometrical approximations (bitmask); add the values for approximations to be enabled.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>use previous transformation to transform velocities (which are known at mid-steps), instead of mid-step transformation computed as quaternion slerp at t=0.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>do not take average (mid-step) normal when computing relative shear displacement, use previous value instead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>do not re-normalize average (mid-step) normal, if used...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By default, the mask is zero, wherefore none of these approximations is used.

\textbf{bases}
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

\textbf{dict}((\textit{Serializable})\textit{arg1}) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

\textbf{distFactor}(=1)
Create interaction if spheres are not further than \textit{distFactor} *(r1+r2). If negative, zero normal deformation will be set to be the initial value (otherwise, the geometrical distance is the ‘zero’ one).

\textbf{label}(=\textit{uninitialized})
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

\textbf{noRatch}(=true)
See \textit{Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting}.

\textbf{timingDeltas}
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

\textbf{trsfRenorm}(=100)
How often to renormalize \textit{trsf}; if non-positive, never renormalized (simulation might be unstable)

\textbf{updateAttrs}((\textit{Serializable})\textit{arg1}, (\textit{dict})\textit{arg2}) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\textbf{class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L6Geom}(\textit{inherits \ Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L3Geom} \ \rightarrow \ \textit{IGeomFunctor} \ \rightarrow \ \textit{Functor} \ \rightarrow \ \textit{Serializable})
Incrementally compute \textit{L6Geom} for contact of 2 spheres.
By default, the mask is zero, wherefore none of these approximations is used.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

**dict**(/**Serializable**) → **dict** :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**distFactor**(=1)
Create interaction if spheres are not further than distFactor *(r1+r2)*. If negative, zero normal deformation will be set to be the initial value (otherwise, the geometrical distance is the “zero” one).

**label**(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**noRatch**(=true)
See Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**trsfRenorm**(=100)
How often to renormalize trsf; if non-positive, never renormalized (simulation might be unstable)

**updateAttrs**(/**Serializable**) → **dict**:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class** yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(/**inherits** IGeomFunctor → Functor → **Serializable**)
Create/update a ScGeom instance representing the geometry of a contact point between two Spheres.

**avoidGranularRatcheting**
Define relative velocity so that ratcheting is avoided. It applies for sphere-sphere contacts. It eventually also apply for sphere-emulating interactions (i.e. convertible into the ScGeom type), if the virtual sphere’s motion is defined correctly (see e.g. Ig2_Sphere_ChainedCylinder_CylScGeom).

Short explanation of what we want to avoid:
Numerical ratcheting is best understood considering a small elastic cycle at a contact between two grains: assuming b1 is fixed, impose this displacement to b2:

1. translation *dx* in the normal direction
2. rotation *a*
3. translation -*dx* (back to the initial position)
4. rotation -*a* (back to the initial orientation)

If the branch vector used to define the relative shear in rotation×branch is not constant (typically if it is defined from the vector center—contactPoint), then the shear displacement at the end of this cycle is not zero: rotations *a* and -*a* are multiplied by branches of different lengths.

It results in a finite contact force at the end of the cycle even though the positions and orientations are unchanged, in total contradiction with the elastic nature of the problem. It could also be seen as an inconsistent energy creation or loss. Given that DEM simulations tend to generate oscillations around equilibrium (damped mass-spring), it can have a significant impact on the evolution of the packings, resulting for instance in slow creep in iterations under constant load.
The solution adopted here to avoid ratcheting is as proposed by McNamara and co-workers. They analyzed the ratcheting problem in detail - even though they comment on the basis of a cycle that differs from the one shown above. One will find interesting discussions in e.g. [McNamara2008], even though solution it suggests is not fully applied here (equations of motion are not incorporating alpha, in contradiction with what is suggested by McNamara et al.).

**bases**

Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

**dict**

```
(Serializable)arg1 \rightarrow\ dict :
```

Return dictionary of attributes.

**interactionDetectionFactor**

Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.

InteractionGeometry will be computed when interactionDetectionFactor*(rad1+rad2) > distance.

**Note:** This parameter is functionally coupled with `Bo1_Sphere_Aabb::aabbEnlargeFactor`, which will create larger bounding boxes and should be of the same value.

**label**

```
=label(uninitialized)
```

Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**timingDeltas**

Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**

```
(\text{Serializable})arg1, (\text{dict})arg2 \rightarrow None :
```

Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom6D**

Create/update a `ScGeom6D` instance representing the geometry of a contact point between two Spheres, including relative rotations.

**avoidGranularRatcheting**

Define relative velocity so that ratcheting is avoided. It applies for sphere-sphere contacts. It eventually also apply for sphere-emulating interactions (i.e. convertible into the ScGeom type), if the virtual sphere’s motion is defined correctly (see e.g. `Ig2_Sphere_ChainedCylinder_CylScGeom`).

Short explanation of what we want to avoid:

Numerical ratcheting is best understood considering a small elastic cycle at a contact between two grains: assuming b1 is fixed, impose this displacement to b2:

1. translation $dx$ in the normal direction
2. rotation $a$
3. translation $-dx$ (back to the initial position)
4. rotation $-a$ (back to the initial orientation)

If the branch vector used to define the relative shear in rotation$\times$branch is not constant (typically if it is defined from the vector center$\rightarrow$contactPoint), then the shear displacement at the end of this cycle is not zero: rotations $a$ and $-a$ are multiplied by branches of different lengths.

It results in a finite contact force at the end of the cycle even though the positions and orientations are unchanged, in total contradiction with the elastic nature of the problem. It
could also be seen as an inconsistent energy creation or loss. Given that DEM simulations tend to generate oscillations around equilibrium (damped mass-spring), it can have a significant impact on the evolution of the packings, resulting for instance in slow creep in iterations under constant load.

The solution adopted here to avoid ratcheting is as proposed by McNamara and co-workers. They analyzed the ratcheting problem in detail - even though they comment on the basis of a cycle that differs from the one shown above. One will find interesting discussions in e.g. [McNamara2008], even though solution it suggests is not fully applied here (equations of motion are not incorporating alpha, in contradiction with what is suggested by McNamara et al.).

```
bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

creep(=false)
Subtract rotational creep from relative rotation. The rotational creep ScGeom6D::twistCreep is a quaternion and has to be updated inside a constitutive law, see for instance Law2_<ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

interactionDetectionFactor
Enlarge both radii by this factor (if >1), to permit creation of distant interactions.
InteractionGeometry will be computed when interactionDetectionFactor*(rad1+rad2) > distance.

Note: This parameter is functionally coupled with Bo1_Sphere_Aabb::aabbEnlargeFactor, which will create larger bounding boxes and should be of the same value.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs(((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateRotations(=true)
Precompute relative rotations. Turning this false can speed up simulations when rotations are not needed in constitutive laws (e.g. when spheres are compressed without cohesion and moment in early stage of a triaxial test), but is not foolproof. Change this value only if you know what you are doing.

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Tetra_Tetra_TTetraGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor \rightarrow Functor \rightarrow Serializable)
Create/update geometry of collision between 2 tetrahedra (TTetraGeom instance)

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
```
timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Tetra_Tetra_TTetraSimpleGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
EXPERIMANTAL. Create/update geometry of collision between 2 tetrahedra (TTetraSimpleGeom instance)

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Wall_PFacet_ScGeom(inherits Ig2_Wall_Sphere_ScGeom → IGeom-Functor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update a ScGeom instance representing intersection of Wall and PFace.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

noRatch(=true)
Avoid granular ratcheting

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Wall_Polyhedra_PolyhedraGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update geometry of collision between Wall and Polyhedra

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
TimingDelmas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Wall_Sphere_L3Geom(inherits Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L3Geom → IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Incrementally compute L3Geom for contact between Wall and Sphere. Uses attributes of Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_L3Geom.

approxMask
Selectively enable geometrical approximations (bitmask); add the values for approximations to be enabled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>use previous transformation to transform velocities (which are known at mid-steps), instead of mid-step transformation computed as quaternion slerp at t=0.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>do not take average (mid-step) normal when computing relative shear displacement, use previous value instead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>do not re-normalize average (mid-step) normal, if used....</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By default, the mask is zero, wherefore none of these approximations is used.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

distFactor(=1)
Create interaction if spheres are not further than distFactor *(r1+r2). If negative, zero normal deformation will be set to be the initial value (otherwise, the geometrical distance is the “zero” one).

label(=uninitalized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

noRatch(=true)
See Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom.avoidGranularRatcheting.

timingDelmas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

trsfRenorm(=100)
How often to renormalize trsf; if non-positive, never renormalized (simulation might be unstable)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ig2_Wall_Sphere_ScGeom(inherits IGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create/update a ScGeom instance representing intersection of Wall and Sphere.

cases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.
label\((=uninitialized)\)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

noRatch\((=true)\)
Avoid granular ratcheting

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs\((Serializable)\text{arg1}, \text{dict}\text{arg2} \rightarrow \text{None} : \)
Update object attributes from given dictionary

\textbf{IGeomDispatcher}

\textbf{class yade.wrapper.IGeomDispatcher} (\textit{inherits Dispatcher} \rightarrow \textit{Engine} \rightarrow \textit{Serializable})
Dispatcher calling \textit{functors} based on received argument type(s).

dead\((=false)\)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict\((Serializable)\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{dict} : \)
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispFunctor\((IGeomDispatcher)\text{arg1}, \text{Shape}\text{arg2}, \text{Shape}\text{arg3} \rightarrow \text{IGeomFunctor} : \)
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

dispMatrix\((IGeomDispatcher)\text{arg1}, (bool)\text{names}=True) \rightarrow \text{dict} : \)
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

decCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \textit{O.timingEnabled}==\textit{True}).

decTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \textit{O.timingEnabled}==\textit{True}).

functors
Functors associated with this dispatcher.

label\((=uninitialized)\)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads\((=-1)\)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by "yade -jN" (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \textit{O.timingEnabled}==\textit{True}.

updateAttrs\((Serializable)\text{arg1}, \text{dict}\text{arg2} \rightarrow \text{None} : \)
Update object attributes from given dictionary
2.3.9 Interaction Physics creation

IPhysFunctor

class yade.wrapper.IPhysFunctor(inherits Functor → Serializable)
    Functor for creating/updating Interaction::phys objects from bodies’ material properties.

    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
        Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

    timingDeltas
        Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

Fig. 2.35: Inheritance graph of IPhysFunctor. See also: Ip2_2xInelastCohFrictMat_-
InelastCohFrictPhys, Ip2_BubbleMat_BubbleMat_BubblePhys, Ip2_CohFrictMat_CohFrictMat_CohFrictPhys, Ip2_CpmMat_CpmMat_CpmPhys, Ip2_ElastMat_ElastMat_NormPhys, Ip2_ElastMat_ElastMat_NormShearPhys, Ip2_ElastMat_ElastMat_FricHitPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_CohFrictPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FricHitPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPBPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_LubricationPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_MindlinPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_MindlinCapillaryPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_MindlinPlastic, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_ViscoFrictPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_ViscoFrictViscoPhys, Ip2_FrictMat_OpLyhedraMat_FricHitPhys, Ip2_FrictViscoMat_FrictViscoMat_FricViscoPhys, Ip2_JCFpmMat_JCFpmMat_JCFpmPhys, Ip2_LudingMat_LudingMat_LudingPhys, Ip2_MortarMat_MortarMat_MortarPhys, Ip2_PolyhedraMat_PolyhedraMat_PolyhedraPhys, Ip2_ViscElCapMat_ViscElCapMat_ViscElCapPhys, Ip2_ViscElMat_ViscElMat_ViscElPhys, Ip2_WireMat_WireMat_WirePhys.
**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_2xInelastCohFrictMat_InelastCohFrictPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Generates cohesive-frictional interactions with moments. Used in the contact law **Law2_ScGeom6D_InelastCohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment**.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**label**(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_BubbleMat_BubbleMat_BubblePhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Generates bubble interactions. Used in the contact law **Law2_ScGeom_BubblePhys_Bubble**.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**label**(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_CohFrictMat_CohFrictMat_CohFrictPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Generates cohesive-frictional interactions with moments, used in the contact law **Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment**. The normal/shear stiffness and friction definitions are the same as in **Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys**, check the documentation there for details.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.
frictAngle(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s friction angle. If None, minimum value is used.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

normalCohesion(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining tensile strength

setCohesionNow(=false)
If true, assign cohesion to all existing contacts in current time-step. The flag is turned false automatically, so that assignment is done in the current timestep only.

setCohesionOnNewContacts(=false)
If true, assign cohesion to all new contacts. If false, only existing contacts can be cohesive (also see Ip2_CohFricMat_CohFricMat_CohFricPhys::setCohesionNow), and new contacts are only frictional.

shearCohesion(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining cohesive part of the shear strength (a frictional term might be added depending on CohFricPhys::cohesionDisablesFriction)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_CpmMat_CpmMat_CpmPhys(inherits IPHysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Convert 2 CpmMat instances to CpmPhys with corresponding parameters. Uses simple (arithmetic) averages if material are different. Simple copy of parameters is performed if the material is shared between both particles. See cpm-model for details.

E(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s normal modulus. If None, average value is used.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

cohesiveThresholdIter(=10)
Should new contacts be cohesive? They will before this iter#, they will not be afterwards. If 0, they will never be. If negative, they will always be created as cohesive (10 by default).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_ElastMat_ElastMat_NormPhys(inherits IPHysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create a NormPhys from two ElastMats. TODO. EXPERIMENTAL
bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_ElastMat_ElastMat_NormShearPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create a NormShearPhys from two ElastMats. TODO. EXPERIMENTAL

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_CpmMat_FrictPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Convert CpmMat instance and FrictMat instance to FrictPhys with corresponding parameters (young, poisson, frictionAngle). Uses simple (arithmetic) averages if material parameters are different.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

frictAngle(=uninitialized)
See Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_CapillaryPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
RelationShips to use with Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity.
In these RelationShips all the interaction attributes are computed.

**Warning:** as in the others *Ip2 functors*, most of the attributes are computed only once, when the interaction is new.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

```python
... dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
```

**label**(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class** **yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys**(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Create a *FrictPhys* from two *FrictMats*. The compliance of one sphere under point load is defined here as $1/(E,D)$, with $E$ the stiffness of the sphere and $D$ its diameter. The compliance of the contact itself is taken as the sum of compliances from each sphere, i.e. $1/(E_1 \cdot D_1) + 1/(E_2 \cdot D_2)$ in the general case, or $2/(E \cdot D)$ in the special case of equal sizes and equal stiffness. Note that summing compliances is equivalent to summing the harmonic average of stiffnesses. This reasoning is applied in both the normal and the tangential directions (as in e.g. [Scholtes2009a]), hence the general form of the contact stiffness:

$$k = \frac{E_1 \cdot D_1 + E_2 \cdot D_2}{E_1 \cdot D_1 + E_2 \cdot D_2} = k_1 + k_2,$$

with $k_1 = E_1 \cdot D_1$.

In the above equation $E_i$ is taken equal to *FrictMat::young* of sphere i for the normal stiffness, and *FrictMat::young* × *ElastMat::poisson* for the shear stiffness. In the case of a contact between a *ViscElMat* and a *FrictMat*, be sure to set *FrictMat::young* and *FrictMat::poisson*, otherwise the default value will be used.

The contact friction is defined according to *Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys::frictAngle* (minimum of the two materials by default).

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

```python
... dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
```

**frictAngle**(=uninitialized)
Instance of *MatchMaker* determining how to compute interaction’s friction angle. If *None*, minimum value is used.

**kn**(=uninitialized)
Instance of *MatchMaker* determining how to compute interaction’s normal stiffness. If *None*, harmonic average is used.

**ks**(=uninitialized)
Instance of *MatchMaker* determining how to compute interaction’s shear stiffness. If *None*, harmonic average is used.

**label**(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPBPhys** (inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

**EXPERIMENTAL. Ip2 functor for KnKsPBPhys**

**Knormal** (=uninitialized)
Volumetric stiffness in the contact normal direction (units: stress/length)

**Kshear** (=uninitialized)
Volumetric stiffness in the contact shear direction (units: stress/length)

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

**cohesion**(=0.0)
Cohesion (stress units)

**cohesionBroken**(=true)
Whether cohesion is already broken

**dict**((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**kn_i** (=uninitialized)
Volumetric stiffness in the contact normal direction (units: stress/length) when isBoundary=True for one of the PBs

**ks_i** (=uninitialized)
Volumetric stiffness in the contact shear direction (units: stress/length) when isBoundary=True for one of the PBs

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**phi_b**(=0.0)
Basic friction angle (degrees)

**tension**(=0.0)
Tension (stress units)

**tensionBroken**(=true)
Whether tension is already broken

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**useFaceProperties**(=false)
Whether to get face properties from the intersecting particles

**viscousDamping**(=0.0)
Viscous damping

**class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPhys** (inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

**EXPERIMENTAL. Ip2 functor for KnKsPhys**

**Knormal**(=0.0)
Volumetric stiffness in the contact normal direction (units: stress/length)
Kshear(=0.0)  
Volumetric stiffness in the contact shear direction (units: stress/length)

bases  
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

brittleLength(=uninitialized)  
Shear length for degradation

cohesion(=0.0)  
Cohesion

cohesionBroken(=true)  
Whether cohesion is already broken

dict((Serializable)arg1) Æ dict :  
Return dictionary of attributes.

kn_i(=uninitialized)  
Currently, we assume kn_i and Knormal are adopting the same value in Ip2 initialisation

ks_i(=uninitialized)  
Currently, we assume ks_i and Kshear are adopting the same value in Ip2 initialisation

label(=uninitialized)  
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxClosure(=0.002)  
not fully in use

phi_b(=0.0)  
Basic friction angle

tension(=0.0)  
Tension

tensionBroken(=true)  
Whether tension is already broken

timingDeltas  
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) Æ None :  
Update object attributes from given dictionary

useFaceProperties(=false)  
Whether to get face properties from the intersecting particles

viscousDamping(=0.0)  
Viscous damping

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_LubricationPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor Æ Functor Æ Serializable)  
Ip2 creating LubricationPhys from two Material instances.

bases  
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) Æ dict :  
Return dictionary of attributes.

eps(=0.001)  
Roughness: fraction of radius enlargement for contact

eta(=1)  
Fluid viscosity [Pa.s]
label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_MindlinCapillaryPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

   RelationShips to use with Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity

     In these RelationShips all the interaction attributes are computed.

   Warning: as in the others Ip2 functors, most of the attributes are computed only once, when the interaction is new.

bases
   Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

betan(=uninitialized)
   Normal viscous damping ratio $\beta_n$.

betas(=uninitialized)
   Shear viscous damping ratio $\beta_s$.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

en(=uninitialized)
   Normal coefficient of restitution $e_n$.

es(=uninitialized)
   Shear coefficient of restitution $e_s$.

eta(=0.0)
   Coefficient to determine the plastic bending moment

gamma(=0.0)
   Surface energy parameter [J/m^2] per each unit contact surface, to derive DMT formulation from HM

krot(=0.0)
   Rotational stiffness for moment contact law

ktwist(=0.0)
   Torsional stiffness for moment contact law

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary
Calculate some physical parameters needed to obtain the normal and shear stiffnesses according to the Hertz-Mindlin formulation (as implemented in PFC).

Viscous parameters can be specified either using coefficients of restitution \((\epsilon_n, \epsilon_s)\) or viscous damping ratio \((\beta_n, \beta_s)\). The following rules apply: 

1. If \(\epsilon_n\) (\(\epsilon_s\)) ratio is given, it is assigned to \(\text{MindlinPhys.betan}\) (\(\text{MindlinPhys.betas}\)) directly. 
2. If \(\epsilon_n\) is given, \(\text{MindlinPhys.betan}\) is computed using \(\beta_n = -\log(\epsilon_n)/\sqrt{\pi^2 + \log(\epsilon_n)^2}\). The same applies to \(\epsilon_s\), \(\text{MindlinPhys.betas}\). 
3. It is an error (exception) to specify both \(\epsilon_n\) nor \(\beta_n\) (\(\epsilon_s\) and \(\beta_s\)). 
4. If neither \(\epsilon_n\) nor \(\beta_n\) is given, zero value for \(\text{MindlinPhys.betan}\) is used; there will be no viscous effects. 
5. If neither \(\epsilon_s\) nor \(\beta_s\) is given, the value of \(\text{MindlinPhys.betas}\) is used for \(\text{MindlinPhys.betas}\) as well.

The \(\epsilon_n\), \(\beta_n\), \(\epsilon_s\), \(\beta_s\) are \text{MatchMaker} objects; they can be constructed from float values to always return constant value.

See \texttt{scripts/test/shots.py} for an example of specifying \(\epsilon_n\) based on combination of parameters.

**bases**

Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

- \texttt{betan\(=\text{uninitialized}\)}
  Normal viscous damping ratio \(\beta_n\).

- \texttt{betas\(=\text{uninitialized}\)}
  Shear viscous damping ratio \(\beta_s\).

- \texttt{dict\((/\text{Serializable})\arg1\) \(\rightarrow\) dict} :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

- \texttt{en\(=\text{uninitialized}\)}
  Normal coefficient of restitution \(\epsilon_n\).

- \texttt{es\(=\text{uninitialized}\)}
  Shear coefficient of restitution \(\epsilon_s\).

- \texttt{eta\(=0.0\)}
  Coefficient to determine the plastic bending moment

- \texttt{frictAngle\(=\text{uninitialized}\)}
  Instance of \text{MatchMaker} determining how to compute the friction angle of an interaction. If \texttt{None}, minimum value is used.

- \texttt{gamma\(=0.0\)}
  Surface energy parameter \([\text{J/m}^2]\) per each unit contact surface, to derive DMT formulation from HM

- \texttt{krot\(=0.0\)}
  Rotational stiffness for moment contact law

- \texttt{ktwist\(=0.0\)}
  Torsional stiffness for moment contact law

- \texttt{label\(=\text{uninitialized}\)}
  Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

- \texttt{timingDeltas}
  Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}.

- \texttt{updateAttrs\((/\text{Serializable})\arg1, (\text{dict})\arg2\) \(\rightarrow\) None} :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

**2.3. Yade wrapper class reference**
is defined here as 1/(E.r), with E the stiffness of the sphere and r its radius, and corresponds to a compliance 1/(2.E.r)=1/(E.D) from each contact point. The compliance of the contact itself will be the sum of compliances from each sphere, i.e. 1/(E.D1)+1/(E.D2) in the general case, or 1/(E.r) in the special case of equal sizes. Note that summing compliances corresponds to an harmonic average of stiffnesses, which is how kn is actually computed in the Ip2_FrictMat_FrictViscoPhys functor.

The shear stiffness ks of one sphere is defined via the material parameter ElastMat:poisson, as ks=poisson*kn, and the resulting shear stiffness of the interaction will be also an harmonic average.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

frictAngle(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s friction angle. If None, minimum value is used.

kn(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s normal stiffness. If None, harmonic average is used.

ks(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s shear stiffness. If None, harmonic average is used.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_FrictViscoMat_FrictViscoPhys (inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Converts a FrictMat and FrictViscoMat instance to FrictViscoPhys with corresponding parameters. Basically this functor corresponds to Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys with the only difference that damping in normal direction can be considered.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

frictAngle(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s friction angle. If None, minimum value is used.

kRatio(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s shear contact stiffnesses. If this value is not given the elastic properties (i.e. poisson) of the two colliding materials are used to calculate the stiffness.

kn(=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s normal contact stiffnesses. If this value is not given the elastic properties (i.e. young) of the two colliding materials are used to calculate the stiffness.
label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictMat_PolyhedraMat_FrictPhys (inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_FrictViscoMat_FrictViscoMat_FrictViscoPhys (inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

Converts 2 FrictViscoMat instances to FrictViscoPhys with corresponding parameters. Basically this functor corresponds to Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys with the only difference that damping in normal direction can be considered.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

frictAngle (=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s friction angle. If None, minimum value is used.

kRatio (=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s shear contact stiffnesses. If this value is not given the elastic properties (i.e. poisson) of the two colliding materials are used to calculate the stiffness.

kn (=uninitialized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s normal contact stiffnesses. If this value is not given the elastic properties (i.e. young) of the two colliding materials are used to calculate the stiffness.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_JCFpmMat_JCFpmMat_JCFpmPhys(
  inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Converting 2 JCFpmMat instances to one JCFpmPhys instance, with corresponding parameters. See JCFpmMat and [Duriez2016] for details

bases
  Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

cohesiveThresholdIteration(=1)
  should new contacts be cohesive? If strictly negative, they will in any case. If positive, they will before this iter, they won’t afterward.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_LudingMat_LudingMat_LudingPhys(
  inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Convert 2 instances of LudingMat to LudingPhys using the rule of consecutive connection.

bases
  Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.
class yade.wrapper.Ip2_MortarMat_MortarMat_MortarPhys:
    Ip2 creating MortarPhys from two MortarMat instances.

    bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    cohesiveThresholdIter (=2)
    Should new contacts be cohesive? They will before this iter#, they will not be afterwards. If <=0, they will never be.

    dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    label (=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

    timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_PolyhedraMat_PolyhedraMat_PolyhedraPhys:
    Computes the interaction properties from the material properties of the two interacting bodies 1,2. Contact friction angle is taken as the minimum of the two frictionAngle, and contact stiffnesses kn and ks obey 1/kn = 1/Y₁ + 1/Y₂ and 1/ks = 1/(P₁P₁) + 1/(P₁P₂), with Y₁ and P₁ corresponding to young and poisson for 1 and 2. The unit system to interpret these equations and quantities depend on Law2_PolyhedraGeom_PolyhedraPhys_Volumetric.volumePower.

    bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    label (=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

    timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_ViscElCapMat_ViscElCapMat_ViscElCapPhys:
    Convert 2 instances of ViscElCapMat to ViscElCapPhys using the rule of consecutive connection.

    bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    en (=uninitialized)
    Instance of MatchMaker determining restitution coefficient in normal direction

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
et(=uninitalized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining restitution coefficient in tangential direction

frictAngle(=uninitalized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s friction angle. If None, minimum value is used.

label(=uninitalized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

tc(=uninitalized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining contact time

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_ViscElMat_ViscElMat_ViscElPhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Convert 2 instances of ViscElMat to ViscElPhys using the rule of consecutive connection.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

en(=uninitalized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining restitution coefficient in normal direction

et(=uninitalized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining restitution coefficient in tangential direction

frictAngle(=uninitalized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining how to compute interaction’s friction angle. If None, minimum value is used.

label(=uninitalized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

tc(=uninitalized)
Instance of MatchMaker determining contact time

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Ip2_WireMat_WireMat_WirePhys(inherits IPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Converts 2 WireMat instances to WirePhys with corresponding parameters.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitalized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
linkThresholdIteration\((=1)\)
Iteration to create the link.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1, (\text{dict})\text{arg}2\) \rightarrow \text{None} :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

IPhsDispatcher

class yade.wrapper.IPhysDispatcher\((\text{inherits} \text{Dispatcher} \rightarrow \text{Engine} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\)
Dispatcher calling \textit{functors} based on received argument type(s).

\texttt{dead}(\texttt{false})
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

\texttt{dict}(\texttt{Serializable})\text{arg}1) \rightarrow \text{dict} :
Return dictionary of attributes.

\texttt{dispFunctor}(\texttt{IPhsDispatcher})\text{arg}1, (\text{Material})\text{arg}2, (\text{Material})\text{arg}3) \rightarrow \text{IPhsFunctor} :
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.

\texttt{dispMatrix}(\texttt{IPhsDispatcher})\text{arg}1[, (\text{bool})\text{names}==\text{True}] \rightarrow \text{dict} :
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

\texttt{execCount}
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled}==\text{True}).

\texttt{execTime}
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if \texttt{O.timingEnabled}==\text{True}).

\texttt{functors}
Functors associated with this dispatcher.

\texttt{label}(\texttt{uninitialized})
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

\texttt{ompThreads}(\texttt{-1})
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP\_NUM\_THREADS or the number N defined by \texttt{yade -jN} (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \texttt{O.timingEnabled}==\text{True}.

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1, (\text{dict})\text{arg}2\) \rightarrow \text{None} :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3.10 Constitutive laws
**LawFunctor**

**class** yade.wrapper.LawFunctor(*inherits* Functor → Serializable)

Functor for applying constitutive laws on interactions.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

**dict**(Serializable)arg1 → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs**(Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2 → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

**class** yade.wrapper.Law2_ChCylGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment(*inherits* LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

Law for linear compression, and Mohr-Coulomb plasticity surface without cohesion. This law implements the classical linear elastic-plastic law from [CundallStrack1979](#) (see also [Pfc3dManual30](#)). The normal force is (with the convention of positive tensile forces) \( F_n = \min(k_n u_n, 0) \). The shear force is \( F_s = k_s u_s \), the plasticity condition defines the maximum value of the shear force : \( F_{s\text{max}} = F_n \tan(\varphi) \), with \( \varphi \) the friction angle.

**Note:** This law is well tested in the context of triaxial simulation, and has been used for a number of published results (see e.g. [Scholtes2009b](#) and other papers from the same authors). It is generalised by **Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment**, which adds cohesion and moments at contact.

**always_use_moment_law** (=false)
If true, use bending/twisting moments at all contacts. If false, compute moments only for cohesive contacts.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

**creep_viscosity** (=1)
creep viscosity [Pa.s/m]. probably should be moved to Ip2_CohFricMat_CohFricMat_-CohFrictPhys...

**dict**(Serializable)arg1 → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**neverErase** (=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. **Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity**)

**shear_creep** (=false)
activate creep on the shear force, using CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::creep_viscosity.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
twist_creep(False)
activate creep on the twisting moment, using CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::creep_viscosity.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

useIncrementalForm(False)
use the incremental formulation to compute bending and twisting moments. Creep on the twisting moment is not included in such a case.

class yade.wrapper.Law2_CylScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment (inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
This law generalises Law2_CylScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack by adding cohesion and moments at contact.

always_use_moment_law(False)
If true, use bending/twisting moments at all contacts. If false, compute moments only for cohesive contacts.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

creep_viscosity(1)
cree viscosity [Pa.s/m]. probably should be moved to Ip2_CohFrictMat_CohFrictMat_CohFrictPhys..

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(False)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

shear_creep(False)
activate creep on the shear force, using CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::creep_viscosity.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

twist_creep(False)
activate creep on the twisting moment, using CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::creep_viscosity.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

useIncrementalForm(False)
use the incremental formulation to compute bending and twisting moments. Creep on the twisting moment is not included in such a case.

class yade.wrapper.Law2_CylScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack (inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Law for linear compression, and Mohr-Coulomb plasticity surface without cohesion. This law implements the classical linear elastic-plastic law from [CundallStrack1979] (see also [Pfc3dManual30]). The normal force is (with the convention of positive tensile forces) \( F_n = \min(k_n u_n, 0) \). The shear force is \( F_s = k_s u_s \), the plasticity condition defines the maximum value of the shear force : \( F_s^{\max} = F_n \tan(\phi) \), with \( \phi \) the friction angle.

Note: This law uses ScGeom.
Note: This law is well tested in the context of triaxial simulation, and has been used for a number of published results (see e.g. [Scholtes2009b] and other papers from the same authors). It is generalised by Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment, which adds cohesion and moments at contact.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_GridCoGridCoGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack
(inherits Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack, LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)

Frictional elastic contact law between two gridConnection. See Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack for more details.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

elasticEnergy((Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack)arg1) → float:
Compute and return the total elastic energy in all “FrictPhys” contacts

initPlasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack)arg1, (float)arg2) → None:
Initialize cummulated plastic dissipation to a value (0 by default).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

plasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack)arg1) → float:
Total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all FrictPhys contacts. Computed only if Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack::traceEnergy is true.

sphericalBodies(=true)
If true, compute branch vectors from radii (faster), else use contactPoint-position. Turning this flag true is safe for sphere-sphere contacts and a few other specific cases. It will give wrong values of torques on facets or boxes.
**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**traceEnergy** (=false)
Define the total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all contacts. This will trace only plastic energy in this law, see O.trackEnergy for a more complete energies tracing.

**updateAttrs** ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

class yade.wrapper.Law2_L3Geom_FrictPhys_ElPerfPl (inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Basic law for testing L3Geom; it bears no cohesion (unless noBreak is True), and plastic slip obeys the Mohr-Coulomb criterion (unless noSlip is True).

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**noBreak** (=false)
Do not break contacts when particles separate.

**noSlip** (=false)
No plastic slipping.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

**updateAttrs** ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

Basic law for testing L6Geom – linear in both normal and shear sense, without slip or breakage.

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

**charLen** (=1)
Characteristic length with the meaning of the stiffness ratios bending/shear and torsion/normal.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

**noBreak** (=false)
Do not break contacts when particles separate.

**noSlip** (=false)
No plastic slipping.

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs\(((\text{Serializable})\arg 1, (\text{dict})\arg 2)\) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

class yade.wrapper.Law2_PolyhedraGeom_PolyhedraPhys_Volumetric(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Calculate physical response of 2 Polyhedra in interaction, based on penetration configuration given by PolyhedraGeom. Normal force is proportional to the volume of intersection.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict\(((\text{Serializable})\arg 1) → \text{dict})
Return dictionary of attributes.

elasticEnergy\(((\text{Law2_PolyhedraGeom_PolyhedraPhys_Volumetric})\arg 1) → \text{float})
Compute and return the total elastic energy in all “FrictPhys” contacts.

initPlasticDissipation\(((\text{Law2_PolyhedraGeom_PolyhedraPhys_Volumetric})\arg 1, (\text{float})\arg 2) → \text{None}:
Initialize cummulated plastic dissipation to a value (0 by default).

label\(=\text{uninitialized})
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

plasticDissipation\(((\text{Law2_PolyhedraGeom_PolyhedraPhys_Volumetric})\arg 1) → \text{float})
Total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all FrictPhys contacts. Computed only if Law2_PolyhedraGeom_PolyhedraPhys_Volumetric::traceEnergy is true.

shearForce\(=\text{Vector3r::Zero()})
Shear force from last step of the interaction that has just been handled by InteractionLoop (for debugging 2 bodies simulations, mostly)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

traceEnergy\(=\text{false})
Define the total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all contacts. This will trace only plastic energy in this law, see O.trackEnergy for a more complete energies tracing

updateAttrs\(((\text{Serializable})\arg 1, (\text{dict})\arg 2) → \text{None})
Update object attributes from given dictionary.

volumePower\(=1.0)
Power of volume used in evaluation of normal force. Default is 1.0 - normal force is linearly proportional to volume. 1.0/3.0 would mean that normal force is proportional to the cube root of volume, approximation of penetration depth.

class yade.wrapper.Law2_SCG_KnKnPhys_KnKnPBLaw(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Law for linear compression, without cohesion and Mohr-Coulomb plasticity surface.

Note: This law uses ScGeom; there is also functionally equivalent Law2_Dem3DofGeom_ - FrictPhys_Basic, which uses Dem3DofGeom (sphere-box interactions are not implemented for the latest).

Talesnick\(=\text{false})
Use contact law developed for validation against model test.

allowBreakage\(=\text{false})
Allow cohesion to break. Once broken, cohesion = 0.
allowViscousAttraction(=true)
Whether to allow attractive forces due to viscous damping

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict : Return dictionary of attributes.

elasticEnergy((Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw)arg1) → float :
Compute and return the total elastic energy in all “FrictPhys” contacts. Computed only if Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw::traceEnergy is true.

initPlasticDissipation((Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw)arg1, (float)arg2) → None :
Initialize cummulated plastic dissipation to a value (0 by default).

initialOverlapDistance(=0.0)
Initial overlap distance, defining the offset distance for tension overlap, i.e. negative overlap.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

normDampDissip((Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw)arg1) → float :
Total energy dissipated in normal viscous damping. Computed only if Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw::traceEnergy is true.

plasticDissipation((Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw)arg1) → float :
Total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all FrictPhys contacts. Computed only if Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw::traceEnergy is true.

preventGranularRatcheting(=false)
bool to avoid granular ratcheting

ratioSlidingContacts((Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw)arg1) → float :
Return the ratio between the number of contacts sliding to the total number at a given time.

shearDampDissip((Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw)arg1) → float :
Total energy dissipated in shear viscous damping. Computed only if Law2_SC_G_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw::traceEnergy is true.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

traceEnergy(=false)
Whether to calculate energy terms (elastic potential energy (normal and shear), plastic dissipation due to friction and dissipation of energy (normal and tangential) due to viscous damping)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_SC_G_KnKsPhys_KnKsLaw(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializ-
able)
Law for linear compression, without cohesion and Mohr-Coulomb plasticity surface.

Note: This law uses ScGeom; there is also functionally equivalent Law2_Dem3DofGeom_-FrictPhys__Basic, which uses Dem3DofGeom (sphere-box interactions are not implemented for the latest).
Talesnick\(=\text{false}\)
Use contact law developed for validation against model test

allowBreakage\(=\text{false}\)
Allow cohesion to break. Once broken, cohesion = 0

allowViscousAttraction\(=\text{true}\)
Whether to allow attractive forces due to viscous damping

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\arg1\rightarrow\text{dict}:
Return dictionary of attributes.

elasticEnergy\((\text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}})\arg1\rightarrow\text{float}:
Compute and return the total elastic energy in all “FrictPhys” contacts. Computed only if \text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}}::\text{traceEnergy} is true.

initPlasticDissipation\((\text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}})\arg1, (\text{float})\arg2\rightarrow\text{None}:
Initialize cummulated plastic dissipation to a value (0 by default).

initialOverlapDistance\(=0.0\)
Initial overlap distance, defining the offset distance for tension overlap, i.e. negative overlap.

label\(=\text{uninitialized}\)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase\(=\text{false}\)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. \text{Law2}_\text{ScGeom}_\text{CapillaryPhys}_{\text{Capillarity}})

normDampDissip\((\text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}})\arg1\rightarrow\text{float}:
Total energy dissipated in normal viscous damping. Computed only if \text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}}::\text{traceEnergy} is true.

plasticDissipation\((\text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}})\arg1\rightarrow\text{float}:
Total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all FrictPhys contacts. Computed only if \text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}}::\text{traceEnergy} is true.

preventGranularRatcheting\(=\text{false}\)
bool to avoid granular ratcheting

ratioSlidingContacts\((\text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}})\arg1\rightarrow\text{float}:
Return the ratio between the number of contacts sliding to the total number at a given time.

shearDampDissip\((\text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}})\arg1\rightarrow\text{float}:
Total energy dissipated in shear viscous damping. Computed only if \text{Law2}_\text{SCG}_\text{KnKsPhys}_{\text{KnKsLaw}}::\text{traceEnergy} is true.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

traceEnergy\(=\text{false}\)
Define the total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all contacts.

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\arg1, (\text{dict})\arg2\rightarrow\text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment\((\text{inherits LawFunctor} \rightarrow \text{Functor} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})\)
Law for linear traction-compression-bending-twisting, with cohesion+friction and Mohr-Coulomb plasticity surface. This law adds adhesion and moments to \text{Law2}_\text{ScGeom}_\text{FrictPhys}_{\text{Cundall-Strack}}.  

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 469
The normal force is (with the convention of positive tensile forces) $F_n = \min(k_n \cdot (u_n - u^n_0), \alpha_n)$, with $\alpha_n$ the normal adhesion and $u^n_0$ the plastic part of normal displacement. The shear force is $F_s = k_s \cdot u_s$, the plasticity condition defines the maximum value of the shear force, by default $F_s^{\text{max}} = F_n \cdot \tan(\phi) + \alpha_s$, with $\phi$ the friction angle and $\alpha_s$ the shear adhesion. If `CohFrictPhys::cohesionDisablesFriction` is True, friction is ignored as long as adhesion is active, and the maximum shear force is only $F_s^{\text{max}} = \alpha_s$.

If the maximum tensile or maximum shear force is reached and `CohFrictPhys::fragile` = True (default), the cohesive link is broken, and $\alpha_n, \alpha_s$ are set back to zero. If a tensile force is present, the contact is lost, else the shear strength is $F_s^{\text{max}} = F_n \cdot \tan(\phi)$. If `CohFrictPhys::fragile` = False, the behaviour is perfectly plastic, and the shear strength is kept constant.

If `Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment::momentRotationLaw` = True, bending and twisting moments are computed using a linear law with moduli respectively $k_b$ and $k_t$, so that the moments are: $M_b = k_b \cdot \Theta_b$ and $M_t = k_t \cdot \Theta_t$, with $\Theta_b, \Theta_t$ the relative rotations between interacting bodies (details can be found in [Bourrier2013]). The maximum value of moments can be defined and takes the form of rolling friction. Cohesive-type moment may also be included in the future.

Creep at contact is implemented in this law, as defined in [Hassan2010]. If activated, there is a viscous behaviour of the shear and twisting components, and the evolution of the elastic parts of shear displacement and relative twist is given by $du_s/e/dt = -F_s/v_s$ and $d\Theta_t/e/dt = -M_t/v_t$.

```python
always_use_moment_law(=false)
    If true, use bending/twisting moments at all contacts. If false, compute moments only for cohesive contacts.
```

```python
bendingElastEnergy((Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment)arg1) → float :
    Compute bending elastic energy.
```

```python
creep_viscosity(=1)
    creep viscosity [Pa.s/m]. probably should be moved to Ip2_CohFrictMat_CohFrictMat_CohFrictPhys.
```

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
```

```python
elasticEnergy((Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment)arg1) → float :
    Compute total elastic energy.
```

```python
initPlasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment)arg1, (float)arg2) → None :
    Initialize cummulated plastic dissipation to a value (0 by default).
```

```python
label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
```

```python
neverErase(=false)
    Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)
```

```python
normElastEnergy((Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment)arg1) → float :
    Compute normal elastic energy.
```

```python
plasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment)arg1) → float :
    Total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all CohFrictPhys contacts. Computed only if Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack::traceEnergy is true.
```

```python
shearElastEnergy((Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment)arg1) → float :
    Compute shear elastic energy.
```
shear_creep\((=\text{false})\)
activate creep on the shear force, using \textit{CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::\texttt{creep viscosity}}.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}.

traceEnergy\((=\text{false})\)
Define the total energy dissipated in plastic slips at contacts. Note that it will not reflect any energy associated to de-bonding, as it may occur for fragile contacts, nor does it include plastic dissipation in traction.

twistElastEnergy\((\text{Law2\_ScGeom6D\_CohFrictPhys\_CohesionMoment})\arg1\) \rightarrow float :
Compute twist elastic energy.

twist_creep\((=\text{false})\)
activate creep on the twisting moment, using \textit{CohesiveFrictionalContactLaw::\texttt{creep viscosity}}.

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\arg1, \text{dict}\arg2\) \rightarrow None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

useIncrementalForm\((=\text{false})\)
use the incremental formulation to compute bending and twisting moments. Creep on the twisting moment is not included in such a case.

class \texttt{yade.wrapper.Law2\_ScGeom6D\_InelastCohFrictPhys\_CohesionMoment}(\text{inherits \texttt{LawFunctor}}) \rightarrow \texttt{Functor} \rightarrow \texttt{Serializable})
This law is currently under development. Final version and documentation will come before the end of 2014.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\arg1\) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label\((=\text{uninitialized})\)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

normElastEnergy\((\text{Law2\_ScGeom6D\_InelastCohFrictPhys\_CohesionMoment})\arg1\) \rightarrow float :
Compute normal elastic energy.

shearElastEnergy\((\text{Law2\_ScGeom6D\_InelastCohFrictPhys\_CohesionMoment})\arg1\) \rightarrow float :
Compute shear elastic energy.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and \texttt{O.timingEnabled==True}.

updateAttrs\((\text{Serializable})\arg1, \text{dict}\arg2\) \rightarrow None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class \texttt{yade.wrapper.Law2\_ScGeom\_BubblePhys\_Bubble}(\text{inherits \texttt{LawFunctor}} \rightarrow \texttt{Functor} \rightarrow \texttt{Serializable})
Constitutive law for Bubble model.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\arg1\) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

pctMaxForce (=0.1)
Chan[2011] states the contact law is valid only for small interferences; therefore an exponential force-displacement curve models the contact stiffness outside that regime (large penetration). This artificial stiffening ensures that bubbles will not pass through each other or completely overlap during the simulation. The maximum force is \( F_{\text{max}} = (2\pi \text{surfaceTension} \times r_{\text{Avg}}) \). pctMaxForce is the percentage of the maximum force dictates the separation threshold, \( D_{\text{max}} \), for each contact. Penetrations less than \( D_{\text{max}} \) calculate the reaction force from the derived contact law, while penetrations equal to or greater than \( D_{\text{max}} \) calculate the reaction force from the artificial exponential curve.

surfaceTension (=0.07197)
The surface tension in the liquid surrounding the bubbles. The default value is that of water at 25 degrees Celsius.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Constitutive law for the cpm-model.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

elasticEnergy((Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm)arg1) → float :
Compute and return the total elastic energy in all “CpmPhys” contacts

epsSoft (=1., approximates confinement (for -3e-3) -20MPa precisely, -100MPa a little over, -200 and -400 are OK (secant))
Strain at which softening in compression starts (non-negative to deactivate). The default value is such that plasticity does not occur

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

omegaThreshold (=1., >=1. to deactivate, i.e. never delete any contacts)
damage after which the contact disappears (<1), since omega reaches 1 only for strain \( \rightarrow +\infty \)

relKnSoft (=.3)
Relative rigidity of the softening branch in compression (0=perfect elastic-plastic, <0 softening, >0 hardening)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

yieldEllipseShift (=NaN)
horizontal scaling of the ellipse (shifts on the +x axis as interactions with +y are given)
yieldLogSpeed(=0.1)
scaling in the logarithmic yield surface (should be <1 for realistic results; >=0 for meaningful results)

yieldSigmaMagnitude((Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm)arg1, (float)sigmaN, (float)omega, (float)undamagedCohesion, (float)tanFrictionAngle) → float :
Return radius of yield surface for given material and state parameters; uses attributes of the current instance (yieldSurfType etc), change them before calling if you need that.

yieldSurfType(=2)
yield function: 0: mohr-coulomb (original); 1: parabolic; 2: logarithmic, 3: log+lin_tension, 4: elliptic, 5: elliptic+log

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Law for linear compression, and Mohr-Coulomb plasticity surface without cohesion. This law implements the classical linear elastic-plastic law from [CundallStrack1979] (see also [Pfc3dManual30]). The normal force is \( F_n = k_n u_n \); the plasticity condition defines the maximum value of the shear force : \( F_{max}^s = F_n \tan(\phi) \), with \( \phi \) the friction angle. This law is well tested in the context of triaxial simulation, and has been used for a number of published results (see e.g. [Scholtes2009b] and other papers from the same authors). It is generalised by Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment, which adds cohesion and moments at contact.

}
class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_FrictViscoPhys_CundallStrackVisco(
    inherits LawFunc-
    tor \rightarrow Functor \rightarrow Serializable)

Constitutive law for the FrictViscoPM. Corresponds to Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack
with the only difference that viscous damping in normal direction can be considered.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

elasticEnergy((Law2_ScGeom_FrictViscoPhys_CundallStrackVisco)arg1) \rightarrow float :
    Compute and return the total elastic energy in all “FrictViscoPhys” contacts

initPlasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom_FrictViscoPhys_CundallStrackVisco)arg1,
    (float)arg2) \rightarrow None :
    Initialize cummulated plastic dissipation to a value (0 by default).

label(=uninitalized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
    from python.

neverErase(=false)
    Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive
    law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

plasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom_FrictViscoPhys_CundallStrackVisco)arg1) \rightarrow float :
    Total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all FrictPhys contacts. Computed only if :
    `Law2_ScGeom_FrictViscoPhys_CundallStrackVisco::traceEnergy` is true.

sphericalBodies(=true)
    If true, compute branch vectors from radii (faster), else use contactPoint-position. Turning
    this flag true is safe for sphere-sphere contacts and a few other specific cases. It will give
    wrong values of torques on facets or boxes.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
    source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

traceEnergy(=false)
    Define the total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all contacts. This will trace only plastic
    energy in this law, see O.trackEnergy for a more complete energies tracing

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_ImplicitLubricationPhys(
    inherits Law2_ScGeom_Virtu-
    alLubricationPhys \rightarrow LawFunc-
    tor \rightarrow Functor \rightarrow Serializable)

Material law for lubrication and contact between two spheres, solved using implicit method. Several
resolution methods are available. Iterative exact, solving the 2nd order polynomia. Other resolu-
tions methods are numerical (Newton-Rafson and Dichotomy) with a variable change \( \delta = \log(u) \),
solved in dimensionless coordinates.

MaxDist(=2)
    Maximum distance (d/a) for the interaction

MaxIter(=30)
    Maximum iterations for numerical resolution (Dichotomy and Newton-Rafson)

SolutionTol(=1.e-8)
    Tolerance for numerical resolution (Dichotomy and Newton-Rafson)

activateRollLubrication(=true)
    Activate roll lubrication (default: true)
activateTangentialLubrication(\[true\])
Activate tangential lubrication (default: true)

activateTwistLubrication(\[true\])
Activate twist lubrication (default: true)

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict\((\text{Serializable})arg1 \rightarrow \text{dict}\)
Return dictionary of attributes.

getStressForEachBody() \rightarrow \text{tuple}:
Get stresses tensors for each bodies: normal contact stress, shear contact stress, normal lubrication stress, shear lubrication stress, stress from additional potential forces.

getTotalStresses() \rightarrow \text{tuple}:
Get total stresses tensors: normal contact stress, shear contact stress, normal lubrication stress, shear lubrication stress, stress from additional potential forces.

label\(\text{=uninitialized}\)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxSubSteps\(\text{=4}\)
max recursion depth of adaptative timestepping in the theta-method, the minimal time interval is thus \(\Omega::dt/2^{\text{depth}}\). If still not converged the integrator will switch to backward Euler.

resolution\(\text{=2}\)
Change normal component resolution method, 0: Iterative exact resolution with substepping (theta method, linear contact), 1: Newton-Rafson dimensionless resolution (theta method, linear contact), 2: (default) Dichotomy dimensionless resolution (theta method, linear contact), 3: Exact dimensionless solution with contact prediction (theta method, linear contact). Method 3 is better if the volumic fraction is not too high. Use 2 otherwise.

theta\(\text{=0.55}\)
parameter of the ‘theta’-method, 1: backward Euler, 0.5: trapezoidal rule, 0: not used, 0.55: suggested optimum)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled\(\text{=}\text{True}\).

updateAttrs\(\text{=Nil}\), \(\text{dict}arg2\) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_JCFpmPhys_JointedCohesiveFrictionalPM(inherits LawFunctor \rightarrow \text{Serializable})
Interaction law for cohesive frictional material, e.g. rock, possibly presenting joint surfaces, that can be mechanically described with a smooth contact logic [Ivans2011] (implemented in Yade in [Scholtes2012]). See examples/jointedCohesiveFrictionalPM for script examples. Joint surface definitions (through stl meshes or direct definition with gts module) are illustrated there.

Key\(\text{=“”}\)
string specifying the name of saved file ‘cracks____.txt’, when recordCracks is true.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

clusterMoments\(\text{=true}\)
computer clustered moments? (on by default
computedCentroid (=false)
computer clustered moments?

cracksFileExist (=false)
if true (and if recordCracks), data are appended to an existing ‘cracksKey’ text file; otherwise its content is reset.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

eventNumber (=0)
cluster event number (used for clustering and paraview visualization of groups).

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

momentFudgeFactor (=1.)
Fudge factor used by Hazzard and Damjanac 2013 to improve moment size accuracy (set to 1 for no impact by default)

momentRadiusFactor (=5.)
Average particle diameter multiplier for moment magnitude calculation

momsentsFileExist (=false)
if true (and if recordCracks), data are appended to an existing ‘momentsKey’ text file; otherwise its content is reset.

nbShearCracks (=0)
number of shear microcracks.

nbTensCracks (=0)
number of tensile microcracks.

neverErase (=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene

recordCracks (=false)
if true, data about interactions that lose their cohesive feature are stored in the text file cracksKey.txt (see Key and cracksFileExist). It contains 9 columns: the break iteration, the 3 coordinates of the contact point, the type (1 means shear break, while 0 corresponds to tensile break), the “cross section” (mean radius of the 2 spheres) and the 3 coordinates of the contact normal.

recordMoments (=false)
Combines with :ref: Key<Law2ScGeom_JCFpmPhys_JointedCohesiveFrictionalPM.Key> to compute acoustic emissions according to clustered broken bond method? (off by default)

smoothJoint (=false)
if true, interactions of particles belonging to joint surface (JCFpmPhys.isOnJoint) are handled according to a smooth contact logic [Ivars2011], [Scholtes2012].

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

totalCracksSurface (=0.)
calculate the total cracked surface.

totalShearCracksE (=0.)
calculate the overall energy dissipated by interparticle microcracking in shear.

totalTensCracksE (=0.)
calculate the overall energy dissipated by interparticle microcracking in tension.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

useStrainEnergy(=true)
    use strain energy for moment magnitude estimation (if false, use kinetic energy)

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_LudingPhys_Basic(inherits LawFunctor → Functor →Serializable)
Linear viscoelastic model operating on ScGeom and LudingPhys. See [Luding2008],[Singh2013]_ for more details.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_HertzWithLinearShear(inherits LawFunctor → Functor →Serializable)
Constitutive law for the Hertz formulation (using MindlinPhys.kno) and linear behavior in shear (using MindlinPhys.kso for stiffness and FrictPhys.tangensOfFrictionAngle).

Note: No viscosity or damping. If you need those, look at Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin, which also includes non-linear Mindlin shear.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
    Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

nonLin(=0)
    Shear force nonlinearity (the value determines how many features of the non-linearity are taken in account). 1: ks as in HM 2: shearElastic increment computed as in HM 3. granular ratcheting disabled.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 477
class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin:

Constitutive law for the Hertz-Mindlin formulation. It includes non linear elasticity in the normal
direction as predicted by Hertz for two non-conforming elastic contact bodies. In the shear direc-
tion, instead, it resembles the simplified case without slip discussed in Mindlin’s paper, where a
linear relationship between shear force and tangential displacement is provided. Finally, the Mohr-
Coulomb criterion is employed to established the maximum friction force which can be developed
at the contact. Moreover, it is also possible to include the effect of linear viscous damping through
the definition of the parameters $\beta_n$ and $\beta_s$.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

calcEnergy(=false)
bool to calculate energy terms (shear potential energy, dissipation of energy due to friction
and dissipation of energy due to normal and tangential damping)

contactsAdhesive((Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin)arg1) → float :
Compute total number of adhesive contacts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

frictionDissipation(=uninitalized)
Energy dissipation due to sliding

includeAdhesion(=false)
bool to include the adhesion force following the DMT formulation. If true, also the normal
elastic energy takes into account the adhesion effect.

includeMoment(=false)
bool to consider rolling resistance (if $\eta$ in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

label(=uninitalized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive
law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

normDampDissip(=uninitalized)
Energy dissipated by normal damping

normElastEnergy((Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin)arg1) → float :
Compute normal elastic potential energy. It handles the DMT formulation if $\eta$ is set to true.

preventGranularRatcheting(=true)
bool to avoid granular ratcheting

ratioSlidingContacts((Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_Mindlin)arg1) → float :
Return the ratio between the number of contacts sliding to the total number at a given time.

shearDampDissip(=uninitalized)
Energy dissipated by tangential damping

shearEnergy(=uninitalized)
Shear elastic potential energy

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_MindlinPhys_MindlinDeresiewitz:

    Hertz-Mindlin contact law with partial slip solution, as described in [Thornton1991].

    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
        Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

    neverErase(=false)
        Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

    timingDeltas
        Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
        Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_MortarPhys_Lourenco:

    Material law for mortar layer according to [Lourenco1994]. The contact behaves elastic until brittle failure when reaching strength envelope. The envelope has three parts.

    Tensile with condition \( \sigma_N - f_t \).

    Shear part with Mohr-Coulomb condition \( |\sigma_T| + \sigma_N \tan \phi - c \).

    Compressive part with condition \( \sigma_N^2 + A^2\sigma_T^2 - f_c^2 \)

    The main idea is to begin simulation with this model and when the contact is broken, to use standard non-cohesive Law2_PolyhedraGeom_PolyhedraPhys_Volumetric.

    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
        Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

    timingDeltas
        Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
        Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_PotentialLubricationPhys:

    Material law for lubrication + potential between two spheres. The potential model include contact. This material law will solve the system with lubrication and the provided potential.

    MaxDist(=2.)
        Maximum distance (d/a) for the interaction
MaxIter (=30)
Maximum iterations for numerical resolution (Dichotomy and Newton-Rafson)

SolutionTol (=1.e-8)
Tolerance for numerical resolution (Dichotomy and Newton-Rafson)

activateRollLubrication (=true)
Activate roll lubrication (default: true)

activateTangencialLubrication (=true)
Activate tangencial lubrication (default: true)

activateTwistLubrication (=true)
Activate twist lubrication (default: true)

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict (Serializable)arg1 ➞ dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

getStressForEachBody () ➞ tuple :
Get stresses tensors for each bodies: normal contact stress, shear contact stress, normal lubrication stress, shear lubrication stress, stress from additionnal potential forces.

getTotalStresses () ➞ tuple :
Get total stresses tensors: normal contact stress, shear contact stress, normal lubrication stress, shear lubrication stress, stress from additionnal potential forces.

label (=uninitialzied)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

maxSubSteps (=4)
max recursion depth of adaptative timestepping in the theta-method, the minimal time interval is thus Omega::dt/2^{depth}. If still not converged the integrator will switch to backward Euler.

potential (=new GenericPotential())
Physical potential force between spheres.

resolution (=2)
Change normal component resolution method, 0: Iterative exact resolution with substepping (theta method, linear contact), 1: Newton-Rafson dimensionless resolution (theta method, linear contact), 2: (default) Dichotomy dimensionless resolution (theta method, linear contact), 3: Exact dimensionless solution with contact prediction (theta method, linear contact). Method 3 is better if the volumic fraction is not too high. Use 2 otherwise.

theta (=0.55)
parameter of the ‘theta’-method, 1: backward Euler, 0.5: trapezoidal rule, 0: not used, 0.55: suggested optimum)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) ➞ None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_VirtualLubricationPhys (inherits LawFunctor ➞ Functor ➞ Serializable)
Virtual class for sheared lubrication functions. This don’t do any computation and shouldn’t be used directly!

MaxDist (=2.)
Maximum distance (d/a) for the interaction
activateRollLubrication(=true)
   Activate roll lubrication (default: true)
activateTangentialLubrication(=true)
   Activate tangential lubrication (default: true)
activateTwistLubrication(=true)
   Activate twist lubrication (default: true)

bases
   Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.
static getStressForEachBody() → tuple :
   Get stresses tensors for each bodies: normal contact stress, shear contact stress, normal lubrication stress, shear lubrication stress, stress from additional potential forces.
static getTotalStresses() → tuple :
   Get total stresses tensors: normal contact stress, shear contact stress, normal lubrication stress, shear lubrication stress, stress from additional potential forces.

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
parallel with equivalent stiffness $k_s$ and viscosity $c_s$ in serie with a slider of friction coefficient $\mu = \tan \varphi$.

The friction coefficient $\mu = \tan \varphi$ is always evaluated as $\tan(\min(\varphi_1, \varphi_2))$, where $\varphi_1$ and $\varphi_2$ are respectively the friction angle of particle 1 and 2. For the other parameters, depending on the material input, the equivalent parameters of the contact ($K_n, C_n, K_s, C_s, \varphi$) are evaluated differently. In the following, the quantities in parenthesis are the material constant which are precised for each particle. They are then associated to particle 1 and 2 (e.g. $k_{n1}, k_{n2}, c_{n1}$...), and should not be confused with the equivalent parameters of the contact ($K_n, C_n, K_s, C_s, \varphi$).

- If contact time ($t_c$), normal and tangential restitution coefficient ($e_{n1}, e_{t1}$) are precised, the equivalent parameters are evaluated following the formulation of Pournin [Pournin2001].

- If normal and tangential stiffnesses ($k_n, k_s$) and damping constant ($c_n, c_s$) of each particle are precised, the equivalent stiffnesses and damping constants of each contact made of two particles 1 and 2 is made $A = \frac{2}{\frac{k_{n1}}{k_{s1}} + \frac{k_{n2}}{k_{s2}}}$, where $A$ is $K_n$, $K_s$, $C_n$ and $C_s$, and 1 and 2 refer to the value associated to particle 1 and 2.

- Alternatively it is possible to precise the Young modulus ($E$) and poisson’s ratio ($\nu$) instead of the normal and spring constant ($k_n$ and $k_s$). In this case, the equivalent parameters are evaluated the same way as the previous case with $k_n = E d$, $k_s = \nu E d$, where $E$, $\nu$ and $d$ are Young modulus, poisson’s ratio and diameter of particle $x$.

- If Young modulus ($E$) and poisson’s ratio ($\nu$) normal and tangential restitution coefficient ($e_{n1}, e_{t1}$) are precised, the equivalent stiffnesses are evaluated as previously: $K_n = 2 \frac{k_{n1} k_{n2}}{k_{n1} + k_{n2}}$, $K_s = 2(\frac{k_{s1} k_{s2}}{k_{s1} + k_{s2}})$, $C_s = \nu k_n$. The damping constant is computed at each contact in order to fulfill the normal restitution coefficient $e_n = (e_{n1} + e_{n2})$. This is achieved resolving numerically equation 21 of [Schwager2007] (There is in fact a mistake in the article from equation 18 to 19, so that there is a change in sign). Be careful in this configuration the tangential restitution coefficient is set to 1 (no tangential damping). This formulation imposes directly the normal restitution coefficient of the collisions instead of the damping constant.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_ViscoFrictPhys_CundallStrack (inherits Law2_ScGeom_-FrictPhys_CundallStrack → LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Law similar to Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack with the addition of shear creep at contacts.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

creepStiffness(=1)
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
elasticEnergy((Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack)arg1) → float:
Compute and return the total elastic energy in all “FrictPhys” contacts

initPlasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack)arg1, (float)arg2) → None:
Initialize cummulated plastic dissipation to a value (0 by default).

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

plasticDissipation((Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack)arg1) → float:
Total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all FrictPhys contacts. Computed only if Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack::traceEnergy is true.

shearCreep(=false)

sphericalBodies(=true)
If true, compute branch vectors from radii (faster), else use contactPoint-position. Turning this flag true is safe for sphere-sphere contacts and a few other specific cases. It will give wrong values of torques on facets or boxes.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

traceEnergy(=false)
Define the total energy dissipated in plastic slips at all contacts. This will trace only plastic energy in this law, see O.trackEnergy for a more complete energies tracing

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

viscosity(=1)

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGeom_WirePhys_WirePM(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Constitutive law for the wire model.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

linkThresholdIteration(=1)
Iteration to create the link.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGridCoGeom_CohFrictPhys_CundallStrack(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Law between a cohesive frictional GridConnection and a cohesive frictional Sphere. Almost the
same than Law2_ScGeom6D_CohFrictPhys_CohesionMoment, but THE ROTATIONAL MOMENTS ARE NOT COMPUTED.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_ScGridCoGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Law between a frictional GridConnection and a frictional Sphere. Almost the same than Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack, but the force is divided and applied on the two GridNodes only.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

neverErase(=false)
Keep interactions even if particles go away from each other (only in case another constitutive law is in the scene, e.g. Law2_ScGeom_CapillaryPhys_Capillarity)

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Law2_TTetraSimpleGeom_NormPhys_Simple(inherits LawFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
EXPERIMENTAL. TODO

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

LawDispatcher

class yade.wrapper.LawDispatcher(inherits Dispatcher -> Engine -> Serializable)
Dispatcher calling functors based on received argument type(s).

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated
and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

dispFunctor((LawDispatcher)arg1, (IGeom)arg2, (IPhys)arg3) -> LawFunctor :
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous
dispatch throws.

dispMatrix((LawDispatcher)arg1[, (bool)names=True]) -> dict :
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.

execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if
O.timingEnabled==True).

functors
Functors associated with this dispatcher.

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from
python.

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be
typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by 'yade -jN' (this behavior can depend
on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source
code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3.11 Internal forces

InternalForceFunctor

Fig. 2.37: Inheritance graph of InternalForceFunctor. See also: If2_2xLin4NodeTetra_LinCohesiveStiffPropDampElastMat, If2_Lin4NodeTetra_LinIsoRayleighDampElast.
class yade.wrapper.InternalForceFunctor(inherits Functor \rightarrow Serializable)

Functor for creating/updating \code{Body::bound}.

bases

Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas

Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.If2_2xLin4NodeTetra_LinCohesiveStiffPropDampElastMat(inherits InternalForceFunctor \rightarrow Serializable)

Apply internal forces of the tetrahedral element using lumped mass theory

bases

Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas

Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.If2_Lin4NodeTetra_LinIsoRayleighDampElast(inherits InternalForceFunctor \rightarrow Serializable)

Apply internal forces of the tetrahedral element using lumped mass theory

bases

Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :

Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)

Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas

Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :

Update object attributes from given dictionary
InternalForceDispatcher

class yade.wrapper.InternalForceDispatcher(inherits Dispatcher → Engine → Serializable)
Dispatcher calling functors based on received argument type(s).

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.
dispFunctor((InternalForceDispatcher)arg1, (Shape)arg2, (Material)arg3) → InternalForceFunctor:
Return functor that would be dispatched for given argument(s); None if no dispatch; ambiguous dispatch throws.
dispMatrix((InternalForceDispatcher)arg1, (bool)names=True) → dict:
Return dictionary with contents of the dispatch matrix.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
execTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).
functors
Functors associated with this dispatcher.
label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
ompThreads(=-1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.
timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3.12 Callbacks

Fig. 2.38: Inheritance graph of IntrCallback. See also: SumIntrForcesCb.

class yade.wrapper.IntrCallback(inherits Serializable)
Abstract callback object which will be called for every (real) Interaction after the interaction has been processed by InteractionLoop.

At the beginning of the interaction loop, stepInit is called, initializing the object; it returns either NULL (to deactivate the callback during this time step) or pointer to function, which will then be passed (1) pointer to the callback object itself and (2) pointer to Interaction.
**Note:** (NOT YET DONE) This functionality is accessible from python by passing 4th argument to `InteractionLoop` constructor, or by appending the callback object to `InteractionLoop::callbacks`.

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

```python
class yade.wrapper.SumIntrForcesCb(inherits IntrCallback → Serializable)
    Callback summing magnitudes of forces over all interactions. `IPhys` of interactions must derive from `NormShearPhys` (responsability fo the user).

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

### 2.3.13 Preprocessors

![Inheritance graph of FileGenerator. See also: BlockGen, SimpleShear, TriaxialTest.](image)

```python
class yade.wrapper.FileGenerator(inherits Serializable)
    Base class for scene generators, preprocessors.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

generate((FileGenerator)arg1, (str)out) → None :
    Generate scene, save to given file

load((FileGenerator)arg1) → None :
    Generate scene, save to temporary file and load immediately

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary
```

```python
class yade.wrapper.BlockGen(inherits FileGenerator → Serializable)
    Prepare a scene for Block Generation using the Potential Blocks.

    Kn(=pow(10, 9))
    Volumetric contact normal stiffness

    Ks(=pow(10, 8))
    Volumetric contact shear stiffness

    RForPP(=0.0)
    R in Potential Particles

    Talesnick(=false)
    Whether to choose the Talesnick contact law, used for validating code previously against model test
```
boundaries (=false)
Whether to check for filename boundaries

boundarySizeXmax (=1.0)
Max X of domain

boundarySizeXmin (=1.0)
Min X of domain

boundarySizeYmax (=1.0)
Max Y of domain

boundarySizeYmin (=1.0)
Min Y of domain

boundarySizeZmax (=1.0)
Max Z of domain

boundarySizeZmin (=1.0)
Min Z of domain

calContactArea (=true)
Whether to calculate jointLength for 2-D contacts and contactArea for 2-D and 3-D contacts

color (=Vector3r(-1, -1, -1))
color of generated blocks (random color will be assigned to each sub-block if a color is not specified)

dampingMomentum (=0.2)
Coefficient of global damping

defaultDt (=1.0)
Max time-step. Used as initial value if defined. Later adjusted by the time stepper

density (=2600)
Density of blocks

dict ({Serializable}arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

directionA (=Vector3r(1, 0, 0))
Local x-direction to check minSize

directionB (=Vector3r(0, 1, 0))
Local y-direction to check minSize

directionC (=Vector3r(0, 0, 1))
Local z-direction to check minSize

exactRotation (=true)
Whether to handle the rotational motion of aspherical bodies more accurately

filenameBoundaries (=’/Tunnel/boundaries.csv’)  
filename to look for joint with probabilistic models

filenameOpening (=’/Tunnel/opening.csv’)  
filename to look for joint outline of joints

filenamePersistentPlanes (=’/Tunnel/jointPersistent.csv’)  
filename to look for joint properties

filenameProbabilistic (=’/Tunnel/jointProbabilistic.csv’)  
filename to look for joint with probabilistic models

filenameSliceBoundaries (=’/Tunnel/sliceBoundaries.csv’)  
filename to look for joint outline of joints

filenameSlopeFace (=’/Tunnel/opening.csv’)  
filename to look for joint outline of joints
frictionDeg(=30.0)
Friction angle [°]

generate((FileGenerator)arg1, (str)out) → None :
Generate scene, save to given file

globalOrigin(=Vector3r::Zero())
Global origin (reference point) for the discontinuities to be imposed

gravity(=Vector3r(0.0, -9.81, 0.0))
Gravity

inertiaFactor(=1.0)
Scaling of inertia

initialOverlap(=0.0)
Initial overlap between blocks

intactRockDegradation(=false)
Whether to activate degradation of parameters for contact

jointProbabilistic(=false)
Whether to check for filename jointProbabilistic

joint_a(=uninitialized)
Introduce discontinuities from Python: List of a coefficients of plane normals

joint_b(=uninitialized)
Introduce discontinuities from Python: List of b coefficients of plane normals

joint_c(=uninitialized)
Introduce discontinuities from Python: List of c coefficients of plane normals

joint_d(=uninitialized)
Introduce discontinuities from Python: List of d coefficients of plane equations

kForPP(=0.0)
k in Potential Particles

load((FileGenerator)arg1) → None :
Generate scene, save to temporary file and load immediately

maxRatio(=3.0)
Minimum ratio for all blocks

minSize(=50.0)
Minimum size for all blocks

neverErase(=false)
Whether to erase non interacting contacts

opening(=false)
Whether to check for filename opening

outputFile(="")
Filename where the data of the block generation are saved. Leave blank if an output file is not needed

persistentPlanes(=false)
Whether to check persistence

probabilisticOrientation(=false)
Whether to generate rock joints randomly

rForPP(=0.1)
r in Potential Particles
saveBlockGenData (=false)
  Whether to write the data of the block generation in a text file (if true) or display on the terminal (if false)

shrinkFactor (=1.0)
  Ratio to shrink r

sliceBoundaries (=false)
  Whether to check for filename sliceBoundaries

slopeFace (=false)
  Whether to check for filename slopeFace

timeStepUpdateInterval (=50)
  Interval for GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper

traceEnergy (=false)
  Whether to calculate energy terms (elastic potential energy (normal and shear), plastic dissipation due to friction and dissipation of energy (normal and tangential) due to viscous damping)

twoDimension (=false)
  Whether the model is 2D

unitWidth2D (=1.0)
  Unit width in 2D (out of plane distance)

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
  Update object attributes from given dictionary

useFaceProperties (=false)
  Whether to use face properties

useGlobalStiffnessTimeStepper (=false)
  Whether to use GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper

viscousDamping (=0.0)
  Viscous damping

class yade.wrapper.SimpleShear (inherits FileGenerator → Serializable)
  Preprocessor for a simple shear box model. The packing initially conforms a gas-like, very loose, state (see utils.makeCloud function), but importing some existing packing from a text file can be also performed after little change in the source code. In its current state, the preprocessor carries out an oedometric compression, until a value of normal stress equal to 2 MPa (and a stable mechanical state). Others Engines such as KinemCNDEngine, KinemCNSEngine and KinemCNLEngine, could be used to apply resp. constant normal displacement, constant normal rigidity and constant normal stress paths using such a simple shear box.

density (=2600)
  density of the spheres [kg/m³]

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
  Return dictionary of attributes.

generate ((FileGenerator)arg1, (str)out) → None :
  Generate scene, save to given file

gravApplied (=false)
  depending on this, GravityEngine is added or not to the scene to take into account the weight of particles

gravity (=Vector3r(0, -9.81, 0))
  vector corresponding to used gravity (if gravApplied) [m/s²]

height (=0.02)
  initial height (along y-axis) of the shear box [m]
length(0.1)
initial length (along x-axis) of the shear box [m]

load((FileGenerator)arg1) → None :
Generate scene, save to temporary file and load immediately

matFrictionDeg(37)
value of FrictMat.frictionAngle within the packing and for the two horizontal boundaries (friction is zero along other boundaries) [°] (the necessary conversion in [rad] is done automatically)

matPoissonRatio(0.04)
value of FrictMat.poisson for the bodies [-]

matYoungModulus(4.0e9)
value of FrictMat.young for the bodies [Pa]

thickness(0.001)
thickness of the boxes constituting the shear box [m]

timeStepUpdateInterval(50)
value of TimeStepper::timeStepUpdateInterval for the TimeStepper used here

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

width(0.04)
initial width (along z-axis) of the shear box [m]

class yade.wrapper.TriaxialTest(inherits FileGenerator → Serializable)
Create a scene for triaxial test.

Introduction Yade includes tools to simulate triaxial tests on particles assemblies. This preprocessor (and variants like e.g. CapillaryTriaxialTest) illustrate how to use them. It generates a scene which will - by default - go through the following steps:

- generate random loose packings in a parallelepiped.
- compress the packing isotropically, either squeezing the packing between moving rigid boxes or expanding the particles while boxes are fixed (depending on flag internalCompaction). The confining pressure in this stage is defined via sigmaIsoCompaction.
- when the packing is dense and stable, simulate a loading path and get the mechanical response as a result.

The default loading path corresponds to a constant lateral stress (sigmaLateralConfinement) in 2 directions and constant strain rate on the third direction. This default loading path is performed when the flag autoCompressionActivation is True, otherwise the simulation stops after isotropic compression.

Different loading paths might be performed. In order to define them, the user can modify the flags found in engine TriaxialStressController at any point in the simulation (in c++). If TriaxialStressController.wall_X_activated is true boundary X is moved automatically to maintain the defined stress level sigmaN (see axis conventions below). If false the boundary is not controlled by the engine at all. In that case the user is free to prescribe fixed position, constant velocity, or more complex conditions.

Note: Axis conventions. Boundaries perpendicular to the x axis are called “left” and “right”, y corresponds to “top” and “bottom”, and axis z to “front” and “back”. In the default loading path, strain rate is assigned along y, and constant stresses are assigned on x and z.

Essential engines

1. The TriaxialCompressionEngine is used for controlling the state of the sample and simulating loading paths. TriaxialCompressionEngine inherits from TriaxialStressController,
which computes stress- and strain-like quantities in the packing and maintain a constant level of stress at each boundary. *TriaxialCompressionEngine* has few more members in order to impose constant strain rate and control the transition between isotropic compression and triaxial test. Transitions are defined by changing some flags of the *TriaxialStressController*, switching from/to imposed strain rate to/from imposed stress.

2. The class *TriaxialStateRecorder* is used to write to a file the history of stresses and strains.

3. *TriaxialTest* is using *GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper* to compute an appropriate $\Delta t$ for the numerical scheme.

**Note:** *TriaxialStressController::ComputeUnbalancedForce* returns a value that can be useful for evaluating the stability of the packing. It is defined as $(\text{mean force on particles})/(\text{mean contact force})$, so that it tends to 0 in a stable packing. This parameter is checked by *TriaxialCompressionEngine* to switch from one stage of the simulation to the next one (e.g. stop isotropic confinement and start axial loading).

---

**Frequently Asked Questions**

1. **How is generated the packing? How to change particles sizes distribution? Why do I have a message “Exceeded 3000 tries to insert non-overlapping sphere?”**

   The initial positioning of spheres is done by generating random $(x,y,z)$ in a box and checking if a sphere of radius $R$ ($R$ also randomly generated with respect to a uniform distribution between mean*(1-std_dev) and mean*(1+std_dev) can be inserted at this location without overlapping with others.

   If the sphere overlaps, new $(x,y,z)$’s are generated until a free position for the new sphere is found. This explains the message you have: after 3000 trial-and-error, the sphere couldn’t be placed, and the algorithm stops.

   You get the message above if you try to generate an initialy dense packing, which is not possible with this algorithm. It can only generate clouds. You should keep the default value of porosity ($n=0.7$), or even increase if it is still to low in some cases. The dense state will be obtained in the second step (compaction, see below).

2. **How is the compaction done, what are the parameters $maxWallVelocity$ and $finalMaxMultiplier$?**

   Compaction is done
   
   (a) by moving rigid boxes or
   
   (b) by increasing the sizes of the particles (decided using the option internalCompaction size increase).

   Both algorithm needs numerical parameters to prevent instabilities. For instance, with the method (1) $maxWallVelocity$ is the maximum wall velocity, with method (2) $finalMaxMultiplier$ is the max value of the multiplier applied on sizes at each iteration (always something like 1.00001).

3. **During the simulation of triaxial compression test, the wall in one direction moves with an increment of strain. How the stresses in other directions are maintained constant to $\sigma_{iso}$? What is the mechanism? Where is it implemented in Yade?**

   The control of stress on a boundary is based on the total stiffness $K$ of all contacts between the packing and this boundary. In short, at each step, displacement=stress_error/$K$. This algorithm is implemented in *TriaxialStressController*, and the control itself is in *TriaxialStressController::ControlExternalStress*. The control can be turned off independently for each boundary, using the flags wall_XXX_activated, with XXX {top, bottoms, left, right, back, front}. The imposed stress is a unique value ($\sigma_{iso}$) for all directions if *TriaxialStressController.isAxisymmetric*, or 3 independent values $\sigma_1$, $\sigma_2$, $\sigma_3$.

4. **Which value of friction angle do you use during the compaction phase of the Triaxial Test?**

   The friction during the compaction (whether you are using the expansion method or the compression one for the specimen generation) can be anything between 0 and the
final value used during the Triaxial phase. Note that higher friction than the final one would result in volumetric collapse at the beginning of the test. The purpose of using a different value of friction during this phase is related to the fact that the final porosity you get at the end of the sample generation essentially depends on it as well as on the assumed Particle Size Distribution. Changing the initial value of friction will get to a different value of the final porosity.

5. **Which is the aim of the bool isRadiusControlIteration?** This internal variable (updated automatically) is true each \( N \) timesteps (with \( N=\text{radiusControlInterval} \)). For other timesteps, there is no expansion. Cycling without expanding is just a way to speed up the simulation, based on the idea that 1% increase each 10 iterations needs less operations than 0.1% at each iteration, but will give similar results.

6. **How comes the unbalanced force reaches a low value only after many timesteps in the compaction phase?** The value of unbalanced force (dimensionless) is expected to reach low value (i.e. identifying a static-equilibrium condition for the specimen) only at the end of the compaction phase. The code is not aiming at simulating a quasistatic isotropic compaction process, it is only giving a stable packing at the end of it.

---

**Key (""")**
- A code that is added to output filenames.

**StabilityCriterion (\(=0.01\))**
- Value of unbalanced force for which the system is considered stable. Used in conditionals to switch between loading stages.

**WallStressRecordFile ("./WallStresses"+Key)**

**autoCompressionActivation (\(=\text{true}\))**
- Do we just want to generate a stable packing under isotropic pressure (false) or do we want the triaxial loading to start automatically right after compaction stage (true)?

**autoStopSimulation (\(=\text{false}\))**
- freeze the simulation when conditions are reached (don’t activate this if you want to be able to run/stop from Qt GUI)

**autoUnload (\(=\text{true}\))**
- auto adjust the isotropic stress state from `TriaxialTest::sigmaIsoCompaction` to `TriaxialTest::sigmaLateralConfinement` if they have different values. See docs for `TriaxialCompressionEngine::autoUnload`

**biaxial2dTest (\(=\text{false}\))**
- FIXME: what is that?

**boxFrictionDeg (\(=0.0\))**
- Friction angle [°] of boundaries contacts.

**boxKsDivKn (\(=0.5\))**
- Ratio of shear vs. normal contact stiffness for boxes.

**boxYoungModulus (\(=15000000.0\))**
- Stiffness of boxes.

**compactionFrictionDeg (\(=\text{sphereFrictionDeg}\))**
- Friction angle [°] of spheres during compaction (different values result in different porosities]. This value is overridden by `TriaxialTest::sphereFrictionDeg` before triaxial testing.

**dampingForce (\(=0.2\))**
- Coefficient of Cundal-Non-Viscous damping (applied on on the 3 components of forces)

**dampingMomentum (\(=0.2\))**
- Coefficient of Cundal-Non-Viscous damping (applied on on the 3 components of torques)

**defaultDt (\(=-1\))**
- Max time-step. Used as initial value if defined. Latter adjusted by the time stepper.
density (=2600)
   density of spheres

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

facetWalls (=false)
   Use facets for boundaries (not tested)

finalMaxMultiplier (=1.001)
   max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (secondary precise adjustment)

fixedBoxDims (="")
   string that contains some subset (max. 2) of \{'x', 'y', 'z'\}; contains axes will have box dimension
   hardcoded, even if box is scaled as mean
   _radius is prescribed: scaling will be applied on the
   rest.

generate((FileGenerator)arg1, (str)out) -> None :
   Generate scene, save to given file

importFilename (="")
   File with positions and sizes of spheres.

internalCompaction (=false)
   flag for choosing between moving boundaries or increasing particles sizes during the comp-
   paction stage.

load((FileGenerator)arg1) -> None :
   Generate scene, save to temporary file and load immediately

lowerCorner (=Vector3r(0, 0, 0))
   Lower corner of the box.

maxMultiplier (=1.01)
   max multiplier of diameters during internal compaction (initial fast increase)

maxWallVelocity (=10)
   max velocity of boundaries. Usually useless, but can help stabilizing the system in some cases.

noFiles (=false)
   Do not create any files during run (.xml, .spheres, wall stress records)

numberOfGrains (=400)
   Number of generated spheres.

radiusControlInterval (=10)
   interval between size changes when growing spheres.

radiusMean (=1)
   Mean radius. If negative (default), autocomputed to as a function of box size and Triaxial-
   Test::numberOfGrains

radiusStdDev (=0.3)
   Normalized standard deviation of generated sizes.

recordIntervalIter (=20)
   interval between file outputs

seed (=0)
   Seed used for the call to makeCloud

sigmaIsoCompaction (=50000)
   Confining stress during isotropic compaction (< 0 for real - compressive - compaction).

sigmaLateralConfinement (=50000)
   Lateral stress during triaxial loading (< 0 for classical compressive cases). An isotropic un-
   loading is performed if the value is not equal to TriaxialTest::sigmaIsoCompaction.
sphereFrictionDeg(=18.0)
Friction angle [°] of spheres assigned just before triaxial testing.
sphereKsDivKn(=0.5)
Ratio of shear vs. normal contact stiffness for spheres.
sphereYoungModulus(=15000000.0)
Stiffness of spheres.
strainRate(=0.1)
Strain rate in triaxial loading.
thickness(=0.001)
thickness of boundaries. It is arbitrary and should have no effect
timeStepUpdateInterval(=50)
interval for GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
upperCorner(=Vector3r(1, 1, 1))
Upper corner of the box.
wallOversizeFactor(=1.3)
Make boundaries larger than the packing to make sure spheres don’t go out during deformation.
wStiffnessUpdateInterval(=10)
interval for updating the stiffness of sample/boundaries contacts
wallWalls(=false)
Use walls for boundaries (not tested)

2.3.14 Rendering

OpenGLRenderer

class yade.wrapper.OpenGLRenderer (inherits Serializable)
Class responsible for rendering scene on OpenGL devices.
bgColor(=Vector3r(.2, .2, .2))
Color of the background canvas (RGB)
bound(=false)
Render body Bound
cellColor(=Vector3r(1, 1, 0))
Color of the periodic cell (RGB).
clipPlaneActive(=vector<bool>(numClipPlanes, false))
Activate/deactivate respective clipping planes
clipPlaneSe3(=vector<Se3r>(numClipPlanes, Se3r(Vector3r::Zero(), Quaternion::Identity())))
Position and orientation of clipping planes
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
dispScale(=Vector3r::Ones(), disable scaling)
Artificially enlarge (scale) displacements from bodies’ reference positions by this relative amount, so that they become better visible (independently in 3 dimensions). Disabled if (1,1,1).
dof(=false)
Show which degrees of freedom are blocked for each body
`extraDrawers` (=uninitialized)
Additional rendering components (GLExtraDrawer).

`ghosts` (=true)
Render objects crossing periodic cell edges by cloning them in multiple places (periodic simulations only).

`hideBody` ((OpenGLRenderer)arg1, (int)id) → None :
Hide body from id (see OpenGLRenderer::showBody)

`id` (=false)
Show body id’s

`intrAllWire` (=false)
Draw wire for all interactions, blue for potential and green for real ones (mostly for debugging)

`intrGeom` (=false)
Render Interaction::geom objects.

`intrPhys` (=false)
Render Interaction::phys objects

`intrWire` (=false)
If rendering interactions, use only wires to represent them.

`light1` (=true)
Turn light 1 on.

`light2` (=true)
Turn light 2 on.

`light2Color` (=Vector3r(0.5, 0.5, 0.1))
Per-color intensity of secondary light (RGB).

`light2Pos` (=Vector3r(-130, 75, 30))
Position of secondary OpenGL light source in the scene.

`lightColor` (=Vector3r(0.6, 0.6, 0.6))
Per-color intensity of primary light (RGB).

`lightPos` (=Vector3r(75, 130, 0))
Position of OpenGL light source in the scene.

`mask` (=~0, draw everything)
Bitmask for showing only bodies where ((mask & Body::mask)!=0)

`render` ((OpenGLRenderer)arg1) → None :
Render the scene in the current OpenGL context.

`rotScale` (=1., disable scaling)
Artificially enlarge (scale) rotations of bodies relative to their reference orientation, so the they are better visible.

`selId` (=Body::ID_NONE)
Id of particle that was selected by the user.

`setRefSe3` ((OpenGLRenderer)arg1) → None :
Make current positions and orientation reference for scaleDisplacements and scaleRotations.

`shape` (=true)
Render body Shape

`showBody` ((OpenGLRenderer)arg1, (int)id) → None :
Make body visible (see OpenGLRenderer::hideBody)

`updateAttrs` ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
wire (false)
    Render all bodies with wire only (faster)

GlShapeFunctor

Fig. 2.40: Inheritance graph of GlShapeFunctor. See also: Gl1_Box, Gl1_ChainedCylinder, Gl1_Cylinder, Gl1_DeformableElement, Gl1_Facet, Gl1_GridConnection, Gl1_Node, Gl1_PFacet, Gl1_Polyhedra, Gl1_PotentialBlock, Gl1_PotentialParticle, Gl1_Sphere, Gl1_Tetra, Gl1_Wall.

class yade.wrapper.GlShapeFunctor (inherits Functor \rightarrow Serializable)
Abstract functor for rendering Shape objects.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label (=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Box (inherits GlShapeFunctor \rightarrow Functor \rightarrow Serializable)
    Renders Box object

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.
label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
   from python.

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
   source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_ChainedCylinder(inherits Gl1_Cylinder → GlShapeFunctor → Func-
   tor → Serializable)
Renders ChainedCylinder object including a shift for compensating flexion.

bases
   Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

glutNormalize = True

glutSlices = 8

glutStacks = 4

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
   from python.

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
   source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire = False

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Cylinder(inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Renders Cylinder object

wire(=false) [static]
   Only show wireframe (controlled by glutSlices and glutStacks.

glutNormalize(=true) [static]
   Fix normals for non-wire rendering

glutSlices(=8) [static]
   Number of sphere slices.

glutStacks(=4) [static]
   Number of sphere stacks.

bases
   Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

glutNormalize = True

glutSlices = 8

glutStacks = 4

label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
   from python.
timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
   source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire = False

class yade.wrapper.G1_DeformableElement,inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable
Renders Node object

   bases
   Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

   dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

   label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
   from python.

   timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
   source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

   updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.G1_Facet,inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable
Renders Facet object

   normals(=false) [static]
   In wire mode, render normals of facets and edges; facet’s colors are disregarded in that case.

   bases
   Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

   dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

   label(=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
   from python.

   normals = False

   timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
   source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

   updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.G1_GridConnection,inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable
Renders Cylinder object

   wire(=false) [static]
   Only show wireframe (controlled by glutSlices and glutStacks.

   glutNormalize(=true) [static]
   Fix normals for non-wire rendering

   glutSlices(=8) [static]
   Number of cylinder slices.

   glutStacks(=4) [static]
   Number of cylinder stacks.
bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

glutNormalize = True

glutSlices = 8

glutStacks = 4

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire = False

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Node(inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Renders Node object

quality(=1.0) [static]
Change discretization level of spheres. quality>1 for better image quality, at the price of more cpu/gpu usage, 0<quality<1 for faster rendering. If mono-color spheres are displayed (Gl1_Node::stripes = False), quality mutiplies Gl1_Node::glutSlices and Gl1_Node::glutStacks. If striped spheres are displayed (Gl1_Node::stripes = True), only integer increments are meaningful : quality=1 and quality=1.9 will give the same result, quality=2 will give finer result.

wire(=false) [static]
Only show wireframe (controlled by glutSlices and glutStacks.

stripes(=false) [static]
In non-wire rendering, show stripes clearly showing particle rotation.

localSpecView(=true) [static]
Compute specular light in local eye coordinate system.

glutSlices(=12) [static]
Base number of sphere slices, multiplied by Gl1_Node::quality before use); not used with stripes (see glut{Solid,Wire}Sphere reference)

glutStacks(=6) [static]
Base number of sphere stacks, multiplied by Gl1_Node::quality before use; not used with stripes (see glut{Solid,Wire}Sphere reference)

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

glutSlices = 12

glutStacks = 6

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

localSpecView = True

quality = 1.0
stripes = False

timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire = False

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_PFacet(inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
   Renders Facet object

   wire(=false) [static]
      Only show wireframe (controlled by glutSlices and glutStacks).

   bases
      Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

   dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
      Return dictionary of attributes.

   label(=uninitialized)
      Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

   timingDeltas
      Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

   updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
      Update object attributes from given dictionary

   wire = False

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Polyhedra(inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
   Renders Polyhedra object

   wire(=false) [static]
      Only show wireframe

   bases
      Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

   dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
      Return dictionary of attributes.

   label(=uninitialized)
      Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

   timingDeltas
      Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

   updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
      Update object attributes from given dictionary

   wire = False

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_PotentialBlock(inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
   Renders PotentialBlock object

   wire(=false) [static]
      Only show wireframe

   bases
      Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire = False
class yade.wrapper.Gl1_PotentialParticle(inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Renders PotentialParticle object

sizeX(=20) [static]
    Number of divisions in the X direction for triangulation

sizeY(=20) [static]
    Number of divisions in the Y direction for triangulation

sizeZ(=20) [static]
    Number of divisions in the Z direction for triangulation

store(=true) [static]
    Whether to store computed triangulation or not

initialized(=false) [static]
    Whether the triangulation is initialized

aabbEnlargeFactor(=1.3) [static]
    Enlargement factor of the Marching Cubes drawing grid, used for displaying purposes. Try different value if the particles are not displayed properly

wire(=false) [static]
    Only show wireframe

aabbEnlargeFactor = 1.3

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

initialized = False

label(=uninitialized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

sizeX = 20
sizeY = 20
sizeZ = 20
store = True

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary
wire = False

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Sphere(inherits GlShapeFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Renders Sphere object

    quality(=1.0) [static]
        Change discretization level of spheres. quality>1 for better image quality, at the price of more
cpu/gpu usage, 0<quality<1 for faster rendering. If mono-color spheres are displayed (Gl1-
Sphere::stripes = False), quality multiplies Gl1_Sphere::glutSlices and Gl1_Sphere::glutStacks.
        If striped spheres are displayed (Gl1_Sphere::stripes = True), only integer increments are
meaningfull : quality=1 and quality=1.9 will give the same result, quality=2 will give finer
result.

    wire(=false) [static]
        Only show wireframe (controlled by glutSlices and glutStacks).

    stripes(=false) [static]
        In non-wire rendering, show stripes clearly showing particle rotation.

    localSpecView(=true) [static]
        Compute specular light in local eye coordinate system.

    glutSlices(=12) [static]
        Base number of sphere slices, multiplied by Gl1_Sphere::quality before use; not used with
stripes (see glut{Solid,Wire}Sphere reference)

    glutStacks(=6) [static]
        Base number of sphere stacks, multiplied by Gl1_Sphere::quality before use; not used with
stripes (see glut{Solid,Wire}Sphere reference)

    circleView(=false) [static]
        For 2D simulations : display tori instead of spheres, so they will appear like circles if the viewer
is looking in the right direction. In this case, remember to disable perspective by pressing
“t”-key in the viewer.

    circleRelThickness(=0.2) [static]
        If Gl1_Sphere::circleView is enabled, this is the torus diameter relative to the sphere radius
(i.e. the circle relative thickness).

    circleAllowedRotationAxis(=’z’) [static]
        If Gl1_Sphere::circleView is enabled, this is the only axis (‘x’, ‘y’ or ‘z’) along which rotation
is allowed for the 2D simulation. It allows right orientation of the tori to appear like circles in
the viewer. For example, if circleAllowedRotationAxis=’x’ is set, blockedDOFs=”YZ” should
also be set for all your particles.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

    circleAllowedRotationAxis = ’z’

    circleRelThickness = 0.2

    circleView = False

    dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
        Return dictionary of attributes.

    glutSlices = 12

    glutStacks = 6

    label(=uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
from python.

    localSpecView = True

    quality = 1.0
stripes = False

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1, (\text{dict})\text{arg}2)\rightarrow\text{None}:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire = False

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Tetra(\text{inherits} \text{GlShapeFunctor} \rightarrow \text{Functor} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})
    Renders Tetra object

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1)\rightarrow\text{dict}:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

label\(=\text{uninitialized}\)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

dict\((\text{Serializable})\text{arg}1, (\text{dict})\text{arg}2)\rightarrow\text{None}:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

wire = True

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Wall(\text{inherits} \text{GlShapeFunctor} \rightarrow \text{Functor} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})
    Renders Wall object

label\(=\text{uninitialized}\)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

wire = False

class yade.wrapper.GlStateFunctor(\text{inherits} \text{Functor} \rightarrow \text{Serializable})
    Abstract functor for rendering State objects.
bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

GlBoundFunctor

GlBoundFunctor — Gl1_Aabb

Fig. 2.41: Inheritance graph of GlBoundFunctor. See also: Gl1_Aabb.

class yade.wrapper.GlBoundFunctor(inherits Functor → Serializable)
Abstract functor for rendering Bound objects.

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_Aabb(inherits GlBoundFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Render Axis-aligned bounding box (Aabb).

bases
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

label(=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary
GlIGeomFunctor

Fig. 2.42: Inheritance graph of GlIGeomFunctor. See also: Gl1_L3Geom, Gl1_L6Geom, Gl1_PolyhedraGeom.

class yade.wrapper.GlIGeomFunctor(inherits Functor → Serializable)
Abstract functor for rendering IGeom objects.

    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
        Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_L3Geom(inherits GlIGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Render L3Geom geometry.

    axesLabels(=false) [static]
        Whether to display labels for local axes (x,y,z)

    axesScale(=1.) [static]
        Scale local axes, their reference length being half of the minimum radius.

    axesWd(=1.) [static]
        Width of axes lines, in pixels; not drawn if non-positive

    uPhiWd(=2.) [static]
        Width of lines for drawing displacements (and rotations for L6Geom); not drawn if non-positive.

    uScale(=1.) [static]
        Scale local displacements (u - u0); 1 means the true scale, 0 disables drawing local displacements; negative values are permissible.

    axesLabels = False
    axesScale = 1.0
    axesWd = 1.0

    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    label(=uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

```python
timingsDeltas = 2.0
```

**uPhiWd** = 2.0
**uScale** = 1.0

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
class yade.wrapper.G11_L6Geom(inherits G11_L3Geom → GLGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Render L6Geom geometry.
```

**phiScale** (=1.) [static]
Scale local rotations \((\phi - \phi_0)\). The default scale is to draw \(\pi\) rotation with length equal to minimum radius.

```python
phiScale = 1.0
```

**axesLabels** = False
**axesScale** = 1.0
**axesWd** = 1.0

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
```

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

```python
label = uninitialized
phiScale = 1.0
```

**timingDeltas**
Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

```python
timingsDeltas = 2.0
```

**uPhiWd** = 2.0
**uScale** = 1.0

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

```python
class yade.wrapper.G11_PolyhedraGeom(inherits GLGeomFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
Render PolyhedraGeom geometry.
```

**bases**
Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

```python
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.
```

**label** (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

```python
label = uninitialized
timingsDeltas = 2.0
```

**updateAttrs**((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary
GlIPhysFunctor

```python
class yade.wrapper.GlIPhysFunctor(inherits Functor \rightarrow Serializable)
    Abstract functor for rendering IPhys objects.
    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.
    dict((Serializable)arg1 \rightarrow dict):
        Return dictionary of attributes.
    label(=uninitialized)
        Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
    timingDeltas
        Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
    updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2 \rightarrow None):
        Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_CpmPhys(inherits GlIPhysFunctor \rightarrow Functor \rightarrow Serializable)
    Render CpmPhys objects of interactions.
    contactLine(=true) [static]
        Show contact line
    dmgLabel(=true) [static]
        Numerically show contact damage parameter
    dmgPlane(=false) [static]
        [what is this?]
    epsT(=false) [static]
        Show shear strain
    epsTAxes(=false) [static]
        Show axes of shear plane
    normal(=false) [static]
        Show contact normal
    colorStrainRatio(=-1) [static]
        If positive, set the interaction (wire) color based on $\varepsilon_N$ normalized by $\varepsilon_0 \times$ colorStrainRatio ($\varepsilon_0 = CpmPhys.epsCrackOnset$). Otherwise, color based on the residual strength.
    epsNLabel(=false) [static]
        Numerically show normal strain
    bases
        Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.
    colorStrainRatio = -1.0
    contactLine = True
```

Fig. 2.43: Inheritance graph of GlIPhysFunctor. See also: Gl1_CpmPhys, Gl1_NormPhys, Gl1_PolyhedraPhys.
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.

dmgLabel = True
dmgPlane = False
epsNLabel = False
epsT = False
epsTAxes = False
label(=uninitalized)
    Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.
normal = False
timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None:
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_NormPhys(inherits GILPhysFunctor → Functor → Serializable)
    Renders NormPhys objects as cylinders of which diameter and color depends on NormPhys.normalForce magnitude.

maxFn(=0) [static]
    Value of NormPhys.normalForce corresponding to maxRadius. This value will be increased (but not decreased) automatically.

signFilter(=0) [static]
    If non-zero, only display contacts with negative (-1) or positive (+1) normal forces; if zero, all contacts will be displayed.

refRadius(=std::numeric_limits<Real>::infinity()) [static]
    Reference (minimum) particle radius; used only if maxRadius is negative. This value will be decreased (but not increased) automatically. (auto-updated)

maxRadius(=1) [static]
    Cylinder radius corresponding to the maximum normal force. If negative, auto-updated refRadius will be used instead.

slices(=6) [static]
    Number of sphere slices; (see glutCylinder reference)

stacks(=1) [static]
    Number of sphere stacks; (see glutCylinder reference)

maxWeakFn(=NaN) [static]
    Value that divides contacts by their normal force into the ‘weak fabric’ and ‘strong fabric’. This value is set as side-effect by utils.fabricTensor.

weakFilter(=0) [static]
    If non-zero, only display contacts belonging to the ‘weak’ (-1) or ‘strong’ (+1) fabric.

weakScale(=1.) [static]
    If maxWeakFn is set, scale radius of the weak fabric by this amount (usually smaller than 1). If zero, 1 pixel line is displayed. Colors are not affected by this value.

bases
    Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict:
    Return dictionary of attributes.
label (=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
   from python.

maxFn = 0.0
maxRadius = -1.0
maxWeakFn = nan
refRadius = inf
signFilter = 0
slices = 6
stacks = 1
timingDeltas
   Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
   source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None :
   Update object attributes from given dictionary

weakFilter = 0
weakScale = 1.0

class yade.wrapper.Gl1_PolyhedraPhys(inherits GlIPhysFunctor -> Functor -> Serializable)
Renders PolyhedraPhys objects as cylinders of which diameter and color depends on Polyhedra-
Phys::normForce magnitude.

maxFn(=0) [static]
   Value of NormPhys.normalForce corresponding to maxDiameter. This value will be increased
   (but not decreased) automatically.

refRadius(=std::numeric_limits<Real>::infinity()) [static]
   Reference (minimum) particle radius

signFilter(=0) [static]
   If non-zero, only display contacts with negative (-1) or positive (+1) normal forces; if zero,
   all contacts will be displayed.

maxRadius(=-1) [static]
   Cylinder radius corresponding to the maximum normal force.

slices(=6) [static]
   Number of sphere slices; (see glutCylinder reference)

stacks(=1) [static]
   Number of sphere stacks; (see glutCylinder reference)

bases
   Ordered list of types (as strings) this functor accepts.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict :
   Return dictionary of attributes.

label (=uninitialized)
   Textual label for this object; must be a valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly
   from python.

maxFn = 0.0
maxRadius = -1.0
refRadius = inf
signFilter = 0
slices = 6
stacks = 1
timingDeltas
    Detailed information about timing inside the Dispatcher itself. Empty unless enabled in the
    source code and O.timingEnabled==True.
updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3.15 Simulation data

Omega

class yade.wrapper.Omega

    addScene((Omega)arg1) → int :
        Add new scene to Omega, returns its number

    bodies
        Bodies in the current simulation (container supporting index access by id and iteration)

    bufferFromIntrsct((Omega)arg1, (Subdomain)subdomain, (int)rank, (int)size, (bool)mirror) → object :
        returns a (char*) pointer to the underlying buffer of intersections[rank], so that it can be
        overwritten. Size must be passed in advance. Pointer to mirrorIntersections[rank] is returned
        if mirror=True. Python syntax: bufferFromIntrsct(…)[:]=bytes(something)

    cell
        Periodic cell of the current scene (None if the scene is aperiodic).

    childClassesNonrecursive((Omega)arg1, (str)arg2) → list :
        Return list of all classes deriving from given class, as registered in the class factory

    disableGdb((Omega)arg1) → None :
        Revert SEGV and ABRT handlers to system defaults.

    dt
        Current timestep (\( \Delta t \)) value.

    dynDt
        Whether a TimeStepper is used for dynamic \( \Delta t \) control. See dt on how to enable/disable
        TimeStepper.

    dynDtAvailable
        Whether a TimeStepper is amongst O.engines, activated or not.

    energy
        EnergyTracker of the current simulation. (meaningful only with O.trackEnergy)

    engines
        List of engines in the simulation (corresponds to Scene::engines in C++ source code).

    exitNoBacktrace((Omega)arg1[, (int)status=0]) → None :
        Disable SEGV handler and exit, optionally with given status number.

    filename
        Filename under which the current simulation was saved (None if never saved).

    forceSyncCount
        Counter for number of syncs in ForceContainer, for profiling purposes.

    forces
        ForceContainer (forces, torques, displacements) in the current simulation.
interactions
Access to interactions of simulation, by using

1. id’s of both Bodies of the interactions, e.g. O.interactions[23,65]
2. iteration over the whole container:

```python
for i in O.interactions: print i.id1, i.id2
```

Note: Iteration silently skips interactions that are not real.

intrsctToBytes((Omega)arg1, (Subdomain)subdomain, (int)rank, (bool)mirror) → object:
returns a copy of intersections[rank] (a vector<int>) from a subdomain in the form of bytes.
Returns a copy mirrorIntersections[rank] if mirror=True.

isChildClassOf((Omega)arg1, (str)arg2, (str)arg3) → bool:
Tells whether the first class derives from the second one (both given as strings).

iter
Get current step number

labeledEngine((Omega)arg1, (str)arg2) → object:
Return instance of engine/functor with the given label. This function shouldn’t be called by the user directly; every change in O.engines will assign respective global python variables according to labels.

For example:

```python
O.engines=[InsertionSortCollider(label=’collider’)]
collider.nBins=5 # collider has become a variable after assignment to O.engines automatically
```

load((Omega)arg1, (str)file, (bool)quiet=False) → None:
Load simulation from file. The file should be saved in the same version of Yade, otherwise compatibility is not guaranteed.

loadTmp((Omega)arg1, (str)mark="", (bool)quiet=False) → None:
Load simulation previously stored in memory by saveTmp. mark optionally distinguishes multiple saved simulations

lsTmp((Omega)arg1) → list:
Return list of all memory-saved simulations.

materials
Shared materials; they can be accessed by id or by label

miscParams
MiscParams in the simulation (Scene::mistParams), usually used to save serializables that don’t fit anywhere else, like GL functors

numThreads
Get maximum number of threads openMP can use.

pause((Omega)arg1) → None:
Stop simulation execution. (May be called from within the loop, and it will stop after the current step).

periodic
Get/set whether the scene is periodic or not (True/False).

plugins((Omega)arg1) → list:
Return list of all plugins registered in the class factory.

realtime
Return clock (human world) time the simulation has been running.

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
reload((Omega)arg1[, (bool)quiet=False]) → None:
  Reload current simulation

reset((Omega)arg1) → None:
  Reset simulations completely (including another scenes!).

resetAllScenes((Omega)arg1) → None:
  Reset all scenes.

resetCurrentScene((Omega)arg1) → None:
  Reset current scene.

resetThisScene((Omega)arg1) → None:
  Reset current scene.

resetTime((Omega)arg1) → None:
  Reset simulation time: step number, virtual and real time. (Doesn’t touch anything else, including timings).

run((Omega)arg1[, (int)nSteps=-1[, (bool)wait=False]]) → None:
  Run the simulation. nSteps how many steps to run, then stop (if positive); wait will cause not returning to python until simulation will have stopped.

runEngine((Omega)arg1, (Engine)arg2) → None:
  Run given engine exactly once; simulation time, step number etc. will not be incremented (use only if you know what you do).

running
  Whether background thread is currently running a simulation.

save((Omega)arg1, (str)file[, (bool)quiet=False]) → None:
  Save current simulation to file (should be .xml or .xml.bz2 or .yade or .yade.gz). .xml files are bigger than .yade, but can be more or less easily (due to their size) opened and edited, e.g. with text editors. .bz2 and .gz correspond both to compressed versions. All saved files should be loaded in the same version of Yade, otherwise compatibility is not guaranteed.

saveTmp((Omega)arg1[, (str)mark="", (bool)quiet=False]) → None:
  Save simulation to memory (disappears at shutdown), can be loaded later with loadTmp. mark optionally distinguishes different memory-saved simulations.

sceneToString((Omega)arg1) → object:
  Return the entire scene as a string. Equivalent to using O.save(...) except that the scene goes to a string instead of a file. (see also stringToScene())

speed
  Return current calculation speed [iter/sec].

step((Omega)arg1) → None:
  Advance the simulation by one step. Returns after the step will have finished.

stopAtIter
  Get/set number of iteration after which the simulation will stop.

stopAtTime
  Get/set time after which the simulation will stop.

stringToScene((Omega)arg1, (str)arg2[, (str)mark=""]) → None:
  Load simulation from a string passed as argument (see also sceneToString).

subStep
  Get the current subStep number (only meaningful if O.subStepping==True); -1 when outside the loop, otherwise either 0 (O.subStepping==False) or number of engine to be run (O.subStepping==True)

subStepping
  Get/set whether subStepping is active.
**switchScene**((\Omega)arg1) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Switch to alternative simulation (while keeping the old one). Calling the function again switches back to the first one. Note that most variables from the first simulation will still refer to the first simulation even after the switch (e.g. b=O.bodies[4]; O.switchScene(); [b still refers to the body in the first simulation here])

**switchToScene**((\Omega)arg1, (int)arg2) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Switch to defined scene. Default scene has number 0, other scenes have to be created by addScene method.

tags
Tags (string=string dictionary) of the current simulation (container supporting string-index access/assignment)

thisScene
Return current scene’s id.

time
Return virtual (model world) time of the simulation.

timingEnabled
Globally enable/disable timing services (see documentation of the timing module).

tmpFilename((\Omega)arg1) \rightarrow \text{str}:
Return unique name of file in temporary directory which will be deleted when yade exits.

tmpToFile((\Omega)arg1, (str)fileName[, (str)mark=””]) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Save XML of saveTmp’d simulation into fileName.

tmpToString((\Omega)arg1[, (str)mark=””]) \rightarrow \text{str}:
Return XML of saveTmp’d simulation as string.

**trackEnergy**
When energy tracking is enabled or disabled in this simulation.

**wait**((\Omega)arg1) \rightarrow \text{None}:
Don’t return until the simulation will have been paused. (Returns immediately if not running).

---

**BodyContainer**

**class** yade.wrapper.

**BodyContainer**

**__init__**(\text{(object)arg1, (BodyContainer)arg2)} \rightarrow \text{None}

**addToClump**((BodyContainer)arg1, \text{(object)arg2, (int)arg3[, (int)discretization=0]} \rightarrow \text{None}
Add body b (or a list of bodies) to an existing clump c. c must be clump and b may not be a clump member of c. Clump masses and inertia are adapted automatically (for details see clump()).

See examples/clumps/addToClump-example.py for an example script.

**Note:** If b is a clump itself, then all members will be added to c and b will be deleted. If b is a clump member of clump d, then all members from d will be added to c and d will be deleted. If you need to add just clump member b, release this member from d first.

**append**((\text{BodyContainer)arg1, (Body)arg2)} \rightarrow \text{int}:
Append one Body instance, return its id.

**append**((\text{BodyContainer)arg1, (object)arg2)-\rightarrow \text{object}:
Append list of Body instance, return list of ids

---

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference 515
appendClumped((BodyContainer)arg1, (object)arg2, (int)discretization=0) \to\ tuple:
    Append given list of bodies as a clump (rigid aggregate); returns a tuple of (clumpId, [memberId1,memberId2,...]). Clump masses and inertia are adapted automatically (for details see clump()).

clear((BodyContainer)arg1) \to\ None:
    Remove all bodies (interactions not checked)

clamp((BodyContainer)arg1, (object)arg2, (int)discretization=0) \to\ int:
    Clump given bodies together (creating a rigid aggregate); returns clumpId. Clump masses and inertia are adapted automatically when discretization>0. If clump members are overlapping this is done by integration/summation over mass points using a regular grid of cells (grid cells length is defined as R_{min}/discretization, where R_{min} is minimum clump member radius). For non-overlapping members inertia of the clump is the sum of inertias from members. If discretization<=0 sum of inertias from members is used (faster, but inaccurate).

deleteClumpBody((BodyContainer)arg1, (Body)arg2) \to\ None:
    Erase clump member.

deleteClumpMember((BodyContainer)arg1, (Body)arg2, (Body)arg3) \to\ None:
    Erase clump member.

enableRedirection
    let collider switch to optimized algorithm with body redirection when bodies are erased - true by default

erase((BodyContainer)arg1, (int)arg2, (bool)eraseClumpMembers=0) \to\ bool:
    Erase body with the given id; all interaction will be deleted by InteractionLoop in the next step. If a clump is erased use O.bodies.erase(clumpId,True) to erase the clump AND its members.

getRoundness((BodyContainer)arg1, (list)excludeList=[]) \to\ float:
    Returns roundness coefficient RC = R2/R1. R1 is the equivalent sphere radius of a clump. R2 is the minimum radius of a sphere, that imbeds the clump. If just spheres are present RC = 1. If clumps are present 0 < RC < 1. Bodies can be excluded from the calculation by giving a list of ids: O.bodies.getRoundness([ids]).

    See examples/clumps/replaceByClumps-example.py for an example script.

insertAtId((BodyContainer)arg1, (Body)arg2, (int)insertatid) \to\ int:
    Insert a body at theid, (no body should exist in this id)

releaseFromClump((BodyContainer)arg1, (int)arg2, (int)arg3, (int)discretization=0) \to\ None:
    Release body b from clump c. b must be a clump member of c. Clump masses and inertia are adapted automatically (for details see clump()).

    See examples/clumps/releaseFromClump-example.py for an example script.

--Note: If c contains only 2 members b will not be released and a warning will appear. In this case clump c should be erased.

replace((BodyContainer)arg1, (object)arg2) \to\ object

replaceByClumps((BodyContainer)arg1, (list)arg2, (object)arg3, (int)discretization=0) \to\ list:
    Replace spheres by clumps using a list of clump templates and a list of amounts; returns a list of tuples: [(clumpId1,[memberId1,memberId2,...]),(clumpId2,[memberId1,memberId2,...])]. A new clump will have the same volume as the sphere, that was replaced. Clump masses and inertia are adapted automatically (for details see clump()).

    O.bodies.replaceByClumps([utils.clumpTemplate([1,1],[.5,.5])],[.9]) #will replace 90 % of all standalone spheres by 'dyads'
See examples/clumps/replaceByClumps-example.py for an example script.

```python
subdomainBodies((BodyContainer)arg1) → object :
    id's of bodies with bounds in MPI subdomain
```

```python
updateClumpProperties((BodyContainer)arg1[, (list)excludeList=[][, (int)discretization=5]]) → None:
    Manually force Yade to update clump properties mass, volume and inertia (for details of ‘discretization’ value see clump()). Can be used, when clumps are modified or erased during a simulation. Clumps can be excluded from the calculation by giving a list of ids: O.bodies.updateProperties([ids]).
```

```python
useRedirection
    true if the scene uses up-to-date lists for boundedBodies and realBodies; turned true automatically 1/ after removal of bodies if :yref:`enableRedirection`=True, and 2/ in MPI execution.
```

### InteractionContainer

**class yade.wrapper.InteractionContainer**

Access to interactions of simulation, by using

1. id’s of both Bodies of the interactions, e.g. O.interactions[23,65]
2. iteration over the whole container:

```python
for i in O.interactions: print i.id1,i.id2
```

---

**Note:** Iteration silently skips interactions that are not real.

```python
__init__((object)arg1, (InteractionContainer)arg2) → None
```

```python
all((InteractionContainer)arg1[, (bool)onlyReal=False]) → list:
    Return list of all interactions. Virtual interaction are filtered out if onlyReal=True, else (default) it dumps the full content.
```

```python
clear((InteractionContainer)arg1) → None :
    Remove all interactions, and invalidate persistent collider data (if the collider supports it).
```

```python
countReal((InteractionContainer)arg1) → int :
    Return number of interactions that are “real”, i.e. they have physis and geom.
```

```python
erase((InteractionContainer)arg1, (int)arg2, (int)arg3) → None :
    Erase one interaction, given by id1, id2 (internally, requestErase is called – the interaction might still exist as potential, if the Collider decides so).
```

```python
eraseNonReal((InteractionContainer)arg1) → None :
    Erase all interactions that are not real .
```

```python
has((InteractionContainer)arg1, (int)arg2, (int)arg3) → bool :
    Tell if a pair of ids corresponds to an existing interaction (real or not)
```

```python
nth((InteractionContainer)arg1, (int)arg2) → Interaction :
    Return n-th interaction from the container (usable for picking random interaction). The virtual interactions are not reached.
```

```python
serializeSorted
```

```python
withBody((InteractionContainer)arg1, (int)arg2) → list :
    Return list of real interactions of given body.
```

```python
withBodyAll((InteractionContainer)arg1, (int)arg2) → list :
    Return list of all (real as well as non-real) interactions of given body.
```
ForceContainer

class yade.wrapper.ForceContainer

    __init__ ((object)arg1, (ForceContainer)arg2) → None
    addF((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)id, (Vector3)f[, (bool)permanent=False]) → None:
        Apply force on body (accumulates). The force applies for one iteration, then it is reset by
        ForceResetter. # permanent parameter is deprecated, instead of addF(...,permanent=True)
        use setPermF(...).
    addT((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)id, (Vector3)t[, (bool)permanent=False]) → None:
        Apply torque on body (accumulates). The torque applies for one iteration, then it is reset by
        ForceResetter. # permanent parameter is deprecated, instead of addT(...,permanent=True)
        use setPermT(...).
    f((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)id[, (bool)sync=False]) → Vector3:
        Resultant force on body, excluding gravity. For clumps in openMP, synchronize the force
        container with sync=True, else the value will be wrong.
    getPermForceUsed((ForceContainer)arg1) → bool:
        Check whether permanent forces are present.
    m((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)id[, (bool)sync=False]) → Vector3:
        Deprecated alias for t (torque).
    permF((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3:
        read the value of permanent force on body (set with setPermF()).
    permT((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)id) → Vector3:
        read the value of permanent torque on body (set with setPermT()).
    reset((ForceContainer)arg1[, (bool)resetAll=True]) → None:
        Reset the force container, including user defined permanent forces/torques. resetAll=False
        will keep permanent forces/torques unchanged.
    setPermF((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)arg2, (Vector3)arg3) → None:
        set the value of permanent force on body.
    setPermT((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)arg2, (Vector3)arg3) → None:
        set the value of permanent torque on body.
    syncCount
        Number of synchronizations of ForceContainer (cumulative); if significantly higher than
        number of steps, there might be unnecessary syncs hurting performance.
    t((ForceContainer)arg1, (int)id[, (bool)sync=False]) → Vector3:
        Torque applied on body. For clumps in openMP, synchronize the force container with
        sync=True, else the value will be wrong.

MaterialContainer

class yade.wrapper.MaterialContainer

    __init__ ((object)arg1, (MaterialContainer)arg2) → None
    append((MaterialContainer)arg1, (Material)arg2) → int:
        Add new shared Material; changes its id and return it.
append((MaterialContainer)arg1, (object)arg2) -> object: Append list of Material instances, return list of ids.

index((MaterialContainer)arg1, (str)arg2) -> int:
Return id of material, given its label.

**Scene**

class yade.wrapper.Scene(inherits Serializable)
Object comprising the whole simulation.

dict((Serializable)arg1) -> dict:
Return dictionary of attributes.

doSORT(=false)
Used, when new body is added to the scene.

dt(=1e-8)
Current timestep for integration.

isPeriodic(=false)
Whether periodic boundary conditions are active.

iter(=0)
Current iteration (computational step) number

selectedBody(=-1)
Id of body that is selected by the user

speed(=0)
Current calculation speed [iter/s]

stopAtIter(=0)
Iteration after which to stop the simulation.

stopAtTime(=0)
Time after which to stop the simulation

subD(=boost::make_shared<Shape>())
subdomain (shape) attached to this proc.

subStep(=-1)
Number of sub-step; not to be changed directly. -1 means to run loop prologue (cell integration), 0...n-1 runs respective engines (n is number of engines), n runs epilogue (increment step number and time.

subStepping(=false)
Whether we currently advance by one engine in every step (rather than by single run through all engines).

subdomain(=0)
the subdomain this scene is assigned in MPI/domain decomposition.

tags(=uninitialized)
Arbitrary key=value associations (tags like mp3 tags: author, date, version, description etc.)

time(=0)
Simulation time (virtual time) [s]

trackEnergy(=false)
Whether energies are being traced.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None:
Update object attributes from given dictionary

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
Cell

class yade.wrapper.Cell(inherits Serializable)
Parameters of periodic boundary conditions. Only applies if O.isPeriodic==True.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

getDefGrad((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns deformation gradient tensor \( F \) of the cell deformation (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

getEulerianAlmansiStrain((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns Eulerian-Almansi strain tensor \( e = \frac{1}{2}(I - b^{-1}) = \frac{1}{2}(I - (FF^T)^{-1}) \) of the cell (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

getLeftStretch((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns left (spatial) stretch tensor of the cell (matrix \( \mathbf{U} \) from polar decomposition \( F = RU \) )

getRightStretch((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns right (material) stretch tensor of the cell (matrix \( \mathbf{V} \) from polar decomposition \( F = RU = VR \rightarrow V = FR^T \) )

getRotation((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns rotation of the cell (orthogonal matrix \( \mathbf{R} \) from polar decomposition \( F = RU \) )

getSmallStrain((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns small strain tensor \( \epsilon = \frac{1}{2}(F+F^T) - I \) of the cell (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

getSpin((Cell)arg1) → Vector3 :
Returns the spin defined by the skew symmetric part of velGrad

hSize
Base cell vectors (columns of the matrix), updated at every step from velGrad (trsf accumulates applied velGrad transformations). Setting hSize during a simulation is not supported by most contact laws, it is only meant to be used at iteration 0 before any interactions have been created.

hSize0
Value of untransformed hSize, with respect to current trsf (computed as \( trsf^{-1} \times hSize \).)

homoDeform(=2)
If >0, deform (velGrad) the cell homothetically by adjusting positions and velocities of bodies. The velocity change is obtained by deriving the expression \( v = v.x \), where \( v \) is the macroscopic velocity gradient, giving in an incremental form: \( \Delta v = \Delta v.x + \Delta x \). As a result, velocities are modified as soon as velGrad changes, according to the first term: \( \Delta v(t) = \Delta v x(t) \), while the 2nd term reflects a convective term: \( \Delta v' = v(t-dt/2) \). The second term is neglected if homoDeform=1. All terms are included if homoDeform=2 (default)
nextVelGrad(=Matrix3r::Zero())  
see Cell.velGrad.

prevHSize(=Matrix3r::Identity())  
hSize from the previous step, used in the definition of relative velocity across periods.

prevVelGrad(=Matrix3r::Zero())  
Velocity gradient in the previous step.

refHSize(=Matrix3r::Identity())  
Reference cell configuration, only used with OpenGLRenderer.dispScale. Updated automatically when hSize or trsf is assigned directly; also modified by utils.setRefSe3 (called e.g. by the Reference button in the UI).

refSize  
Reference size of the cell (lengths of initial cell vectors, i.e. column norms of hSize).

Note: Modifying this value is deprecated, use setBox instead.

setBox((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) -> None  
Set Cell shape to be rectangular, with dimensions along axes specified by given argument. Shorthand for assigning diagonal matrix with respective entries to hSize.

setBox((Cell)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3, (float)arg4) -> None  
Set Cell shape to be rectangular, with dimensions along x, y, z specified by arguments. Shorthand for assigning diagonal matrix with the respective entries to hSize.

shearPt((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) -> Vector3  
Apply shear (cell skew+rot) on the point

shearTrsf  
Current skew+rot transformation (no resize)

size  
Current size of the cell, i.e. lengths of the 3 cell lateral vectors contained in Cell.hSize columns. Updated automatically at every step.

trsf  
Current transformation matrix of the cell, obtained from time integration of Cell.velGrad.

unshearPt((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) -> Vector3  
Apply inverse shear on the point (removes skew+rot of the cell)

unshearTrsf  
Inverse of the current skew+rot transformation (no resize)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) -> None  
Update object attributes from given dictionary

velGrad  
Velocity gradient of the transformation; used in NewtonIntegrator. Values of velGrad accumulate in trsf at every step.

note: changing velGrad at the beginning of a timestep would lead to inaccurate integration for that step, as it should normally be changed after the contact laws (but before Newton). To avoid this problem, assignment is deferred automatically. The assigned value is internally stored in Cell.nextVelGrad and will be applied right in time by Newton integrator.

Warning: Assigning individual components as in O.cell.velGrad[0,0]=1 is not possible (it will not return any error but it will have no effect). Instead, the whole matrix should be assigned, as in O.cell.velGrad=Matrix3(...). Alternatively nextVelGrad can be assigned directly (both per-component or as a whole) and the effect should be the same.
velGradChanged\(=\text{false}\)
true when velGrad has been changed manually (see also Cell.nextVelGrad)

volume
Current volume of the cell.

\(\text{wrap}(\text{Cell} \text{arg1}, \text{Vector3} \text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} :\)
Transform an arbitrary point into a point in the reference cell

\(\text{wrapPt}(\text{Cell} \text{arg1}, \text{Vector3} \text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3} :\)
Wrap point inside the reference cell, assuming the cell has no skew+rot.

2.3.16 Other classes

class yade.wrapper.Engine (inherits Serializable)
Basic execution unit of simulation, called from the simulation loop (O.engines)

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict (/Serializable)\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{dict} :
Return dictionary of attributes.

eexecCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

eexecTime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

label (=uninitialized)
Textual label for this object; must be valid python identifier, you can refer to it directly from python.

ompThreads (=1)
Number of threads to be used in the engine. If ompThreads<0 (default), the number will be typically OMP_NUM_THREADS or the number N defined by ‘yade -jN’ (this behavior can depend on the engine though). This attribute will only affect engines whose code includes openMP parallel regions (e.g. InteractionLoop). This attribute is mostly useful for experiments or when combining ParallelEngine with engines that run parallel regions, resulting in nested OMP loops with different number of threads at each level.

timingDeltas
Detailed information about timing inside the Engine itself. Empty unless enabled in the source code and O.timingEnabled==True.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)\text{arg1}, (dict)\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None} :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.ParallelEngine (inherits Engine \rightarrow\text{Serializable})
Engine for running other Engine in parallel.

\_\_init\_\_ ((object)\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None}
object \_\_init\_\_ (tuple \text{args}, dict \text{kwds})

\_\_init\_\_ ( (object)\text{arg1}, (list)\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{object} :
Construct from (possibly nested) list of slaves.

dead (=false)
If true, this engine will not run at all; can be used for making an engine temporarily deactivated and only resurrect it at a later point.

dict (/Serializable)\text{arg1} \rightarrow \text{dict} :
Return dictionary of attributes.
execCount
Cumulative count this engine was run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

dectime
Cumulative time in nanoseconds this Engine took to run (only used if O.timingEnabled==True).

dict
Return dictionary of attributes.

entryPore
the pore of the cluster incident to the throat with smallest entry Pc.

entryRadius
smallest entry capillary pressure.

getCapPressure
get local capillary pressure

getCapVol
get position of the meniscus - in terms of volume

getConductivity
get conductivity

getFlux
get flux at an interface (i.e. velocity of the menicus), the index to be used is the rank of the interface in the same order as in getInterfaces().

getInterfaces
get the list of interfacial pore-throats associated to a cluster, listed as [id1,id2,area,index] where id2 is the neighbor pore outside the cluster and index is the position in the global cluster’s list of interfaces. If CellId>=0 only the interfaces adjacent to the corresponding inner cell are returned.

getPores
get the list of pores by index

interfacialArea
interfacial area of the cluster

2.3. Yade wrapper class reference
label(=-1)
Unique label of this cluster, should be reflected in pores of this cluster.

setCapPressure((PhaseCluster)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)arg3) → None :
set local capillary pressure

setCapVol((PhaseCluster)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)arg3) → None :
set position of the meniscus - in terms of volume

solvePressure((PhaseCluster)arg1) → None :
Solve 1-phase flow in one single cluster defined by its id.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

updateCapVol((PhaseCluster)arg1, (int)arg2, (float)arg3) → float :
increments throat’s volume of given interface by flux*dt

updateCapVolList((PhaseCluster)arg1, (float)arg2) → None :
increments throat’s volume of all interfaces by flux*dt

declare volume(=0)
cumulated volume of all pores.

class yade.wrapper.LBMnode(inherits Serializable)
Node class for Lattice Boltzmann Method

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.CundallStrackAdhesivePotential(inherits CundallStrackPotential ® GenericPotential)
CundallStrack model with adhesive part. Contact is created when \( u = a - \epsilon < 0 \) and released when \( u = a - \epsilon > l_{adh} \), where \( l_{adh} = f_{adh}/k_n \). This lead to an hysteretic attractive part.

alpha(=1)
Bulk-to-roughness stiffness ratio

contactForce((GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) → float :
This function should return contact force norm.

contactForce( (GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) -> None

fadh(=0)
Adhesion force.

hasContact((GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) → bool :
This function should return true if there are contact.

hasContact( (GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) -> None

potentialForce((GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) → float :
This function should return potential force norm.

potentialForce( (GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) -> None

class yade.wrapper.EnergyTracker(inherits Serializable)
Storage for tracing energies. Only to be used if O.trackEnergy is True.

clear((EnergyTracker)arg1) → None :
Clear all stored values.

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

energies(=uninitialized)
Energy values, in linear array

- Chapter 2. Yade for users
items((EnergyTracker)arg1) → list :
    Return contents as list of (name,value) tuples.

keys((EnergyTracker)arg1) → list :
    Return defined energies.

total((EnergyTracker)arg1) → float :
    Return sum of all energies.

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.MPIBodyContainer(inherits Serializable)
    a dummy container to serialize and send.

    bContainer(=uninitalized)
        a dummy body container to serialize

    clearContainer((MPIBodyContainer)arg1) → None :
        clear bodies in the container

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

getCount((MPIBodyContainer)arg1) → int :
    get container count

insertBody((MPIBodyContainer)arg1, (int)bodyId) → None :
    insert a body (by id) in this container

insertBodyListPy((MPIBodyContainer)arg1, (list)listOfIds) → None :
    insert a list of bodies (by ids)

subdomainRank
    origin rank of this container

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.LBMbody(inherits Serializable)
    Body class for Lattice Boltzmann Method

    AVel(=Vector3r::Zero())
        Angular velocity of body

    FH(=Vector3r::Zero())
        Hydrodynamical force on body

    MH(=Vector3r::Zero())
        Hydrodynamical momentum on body

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

    fm(=Vector3r::Zero())
        Hydrodynamic force (LB unit) at t-0.5dt

    force(=Vector3r::Zero())
        Hydrodynamic force, need to be reinitialized (LB unit)

    fp(=Vector3r::Zero())
        Hydrodynamic force (LB unit) at t+0.5dt

    isEroded(=false)
        Hydrodynamical force on body

    mm(=Vector3r::Zero())
        Hydrodynamic momentum (LB unit) at t-0.5dt
momentum (= Vector3r::Zero())
Hydrodynamic momentum, need to be reinitialized (LB unit)

mp (= Vector3r::Zero())
Hydrodynamic momentum (LB unit) at t+0.5dt

pos (= Vector3r::Zero())
Position of body

radius (= -1000.)
Radius of body (for sphere)

saveProperties (= false)
To save properties of the body

type (= -1)

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

vel (= Vector3r::Zero())
Velocity of body

class yade.wrapper.GLExtra_LawTester (inherits GLExtraDrawer → Serializable)
Find an instance of LawTester and show visually its data.

dead (= false)
Deactivate the object (on error/exception).

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

tester (= uninitialized)
Associated LawTester object.

updateAttrs ((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.Cell (inherits Serializable)
Parameters of periodic boundary conditions. Only applies if O.isPeriodic==True.

dict ((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

getDefGrad ((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns deformation gradient tensor \( \mathbf{F} \) of the cell deformation
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

gEulerianAlmansiStrain ((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns Eulerian-Almansi strain tensor \( \mathbf{e} = \frac{1}{2} (\mathbf{I} - \mathbf{b}^{-1}) = \frac{1}{2} (\mathbf{I} - (\mathbf{F}^T)^{-1}) \) of the cell
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

gCauchyGreenDef ((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns left Cauchy-Green deformation tensor \( \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{F}^T \) of the cell
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

gLagrangianStrain ((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns Lagrangian strain tensor \( \mathbf{E} = \frac{1}{2} (\mathbf{C} - \mathbf{I}) = \frac{1}{2} (\mathbf{F}^T \mathbf{F} - \mathbf{I}) = \frac{1}{2} (\mathbf{U}^2 - \mathbf{I}) \) of the cell
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

gLeftStretch ((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Returns left (spatial) stretch tensor of the cell (matrix \( \mathbf{U} \) from polar decomposition \( \mathbf{F} = \mathbf{RU} \))

gPolarDecOfDefGrad ((Cell)arg1) → tuple :
Returns orthogonal matrix \( \mathbf{R} \) and symmetric positive semi-definite matrix \( \mathbf{U} \) as polar decomposition of deformation gradient \( \mathbf{F} \) of the cell ( \( \mathbf{F} = \mathbf{RU} \))
getRCAuchyGreenDef((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3:
Returns right Cauchy-Green deformation tensor \( C = F^T F \) of the cell (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

getRightStretch((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3:
Returns right (material) stretch tensor of the cell (matrix \( V \) from polar decomposition \( F = RU \rightarrow V = FR^T \) )

getRotation((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3:
Returns rotation of the cell (orthogonal matrix \( R \) from polar decomposition \( F = RU \))

getSmallStrain((Cell)arg1) → Matrix3:
Returns small strain tensor \( \varepsilon = \frac{1}{2}(F+F^T) - I \) of the cell (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Finite_strain_theory)

getSpin((Cell)arg1) → Vector3:
Returns the spin defined by the skew symmetric part of \( velGrad \)

hSize
Base cell vectors (columns of the matrix), updated at every step from \( velGrad \) (\( trsf \) accumulates applied \( velGrad \) transformations). Setting \( hSize \) during a simulation is not supported by most contact laws, it is only meant to be used at iteration 0 before any interactions have been created.

hSize0
Value of untransformed \( hSize \), with respect to current \( trsf \) (computed as \( trsf^{-1} \times hSize \)).

homoDeform(=2)
If >0, deform (\( velGrad \)) the cell homothetically by adjusting positions and velocities of bodies.

nextVelGrad(=Matrix3r::Zero())
see Cell.velGrad.

prevHSize(=Matrix3r::Identity())
\( hSize \) from the previous step, used in the definition of relative velocity across periods.

prevVelGrad(=Matrix3r::Zero())
Velocity gradient in the previous step.

refHSize(=Matrix3r::Identity())
Reference cell configuration, only used with OpenGLRenderer.dispScale. Updated automatically when \( hSize \) or \( trsf \) is assigned directly; also modified by utils.setRefSe3 (called e.g. by the Reference button in the UI).

refSize
Reference size of the cell (lengths of initial cell vectors, i.e. column norms of \( hSize \)).

Note: Modifying this value is deprecated, use setBox instead.

setBox((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → None:
Set Cell shape to be rectangular, with dimensions along axes specified by given argument. Shorthand for assigning diagonal matrix with respective entries to \( hSize \).

setBox((Cell)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3, (float)arg4) -> None:
Set Cell shape to be rectangular, with dimensions along \( x, y, z \) specified by arguments. Shorthand for assigning diagonal matrix with the respective entries to \( hSize \).

shearPt((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → Vector3:
Apply shear (cell skew+rot) on the point
shearTrsf
Current skew+rot transformation (no resize)

size
Current size of the cell, i.e. lengths of the 3 cell lateral vectors contained in Cell.hSize columns.
Updated automatically at every step.

trsf
Current transformation matrix of the cell, obtained from time integration of Cell.velGrad.

unshearPt\((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2\) → Vector3 :
Apply inverse shear on the point (removes skew+rot of the cell)

unshearTrsf
Inverse of the current skew+rot transformation (no resize)

updateAttrs\((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2\) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

velGrad
Velocity gradient of the transformation; used in NewtonIntegrator. Values of velGrad accumulate in trsf at every step.

note: changing velGrad at the beginning of a timestep would lead to inaccurate integration for that step, as it should normally be changed after the contact laws (but before Newton). To avoid this problem, assignment is deferred automatically. The assigned value is internally stored in Cell.nextVelGrad and will be applied right in time by Newton integrator.

Warning: Assigning individual components as in O.cell.velGrad[0,0]=1 is not possible (it will not return any error but it will have no effect). Instead, the whole matrix should be assigned, as in O.cell.velGrad=Matrix3(...). Alternatively nextVelGrad can be assigned directly (both per-component or as a whole) and the effect should be the same.

velGradChanged\(=false\)
true when velGrad has been changed manually (see also Cell.nextVelGrad)

volume
Current volume of the cell.

wrap\((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2\) → Vector3 :
Transform an arbitrary point into a point in the reference cell

wrapPt\((Cell)arg1, (Vector3)arg2\) → Vector3 :
Wrap point inside the reference cell, assuming the cell has no skew+rot.

class yade.wrapper.Serializable

dict\((Serializable)arg1\) → dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

updateAttrs\((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2\) → None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.GlExtra_OctreeCubes\(\text{inherits GlExtraDrawer → Serializable}\)
Render boxed read from file

boxesFile\(=uninitialized\)
File to read boxes from; ascii files with x0 y0 z0 x1 y1 z1 c records, where c is an integer specifying fill (0 for wire, 1 for filled).

dead\(=false\)
Deactivate the object (on error/exception).
dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

fillRangeDraw(=Vector2i(-2, 2))
    Range of fill indices that will be rendered.

fillRangeFill(=Vector2i(2, 2))
    Range of fill indices that will be filled.

levelRangeDraw(=Vector2i(-2, 2))
    Range of levels that will be rendered.

noFillZero(=true)
    Do not fill 0-fill boxed (those that are further subdivided)

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.LBMLink(inherits Serializable)
    Link class for Lattice Boltzmann Method

DistMid(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Distance between middle of the link and mass center of body

PointingOutside(=false)
    True if it is a link pointing outside to the system (from a fluid or solid node)

VbMid(=Vector3r::Zero())
    Velocity of boundary at midpoint

c(=0.)
    Coupling term in modified bounce back rule

dict((Serializable)arg1) → dict :
    Return dictionary of attributes.

fid(=-1)
    Fluid node identifier

i(=-1)
    direction index of the link

idx_sigma_i(=-1)
    sigma_i direction index (Fluid->Solid)

isBd(=false)
    True if it is a boundary link

nid1(=-1)
    fixed node identifier

nid2(=-1)
    fixed node identifier or -1 if node points outside

sid(=-1)
    Solid node identifier

updateAttrs((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) → None :
    Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.LinExponentialPotential(inherits CundallStrackPotential)
    LinExponential Potential with only Cundall-and-Strack-like contact. The LinExponential potential formula is
    \( F(u) = k(x_e - x_0)(u/a - x_0) \exp \left( \frac{-|u/a|}{x_e - x_0} \right) \). Where \( k \) is the slope at the origin, \( x_0 \) is the position where the potential cross 0 and \( x_e \) is the position of the extremum.

F0(=1)
    Force at contact. Force when \( F_0 = F(u = 0) \) (LinExponential)
\textbf{Fe}(=1)
Extremum force. Value of force at extremum. (LinExponential)

\textbf{alpha}(=1)
Bulk-to-roughness stiffness ratio

\texttt{computeParametersFromF0}((LinExponentialPotential)arg1, (float)F0, (float)x_e, (float)k) \rightarrow None :
Set parameters of the potential, with \( k \) computed from \( F_0 \)

\texttt{computeParametersFromF0Fe}((LinExponentialPotential)arg1, (float)x_e, (float)Fe, (float)F0) \rightarrow None :
Set parameters of the potential, with \( k \) and \( x_0 \) computed from \( F_0 \) and \( F_e \)

\texttt{contactForce}((GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) \rightarrow float :
This function should return contact force norm.

\texttt{hasContact}((GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) \rightarrow bool :
This function should return true if there are contact.

\textbf{k}(=1)
Slope at the origin (stiffness). (LinExponential)

\texttt{potential}((LinExponentialPotential)arg1, (float)u) \rightarrow float :
Get potential value at any point.

\texttt{potentialForce}((GenericPotential)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) \rightarrow float :
This function should return potential force norm.

\texttt{setParameters}((LinExponentialPotential)arg1, (float)x_0, (float)x_e, (float)k) \rightarrow None :
Set parameters of the potential

\textbf{x0}(=0)
Equilibrium distance. Potential force is 0 at \( x_0 \) (LinExponential)

\textbf{xe}(=1)
Extremum position. Position of local max/min of force. (LinExponential)

class yade.wrapper.GenericPotential\texttt{(inherits Serializable)}
Generic class for potential representation in PotentialLubrication law. Don’t do anything. If set as potential, the result will be a lubrication-only simulation.

\texttt{dict}((Serializable)arg1) \rightarrow dict :
Return dictionary of attributes.

\texttt{updateAttrs}((Serializable)arg1, (dict)arg2) \rightarrow None :
Update object attributes from given dictionary

class yade.wrapper.MatchMaker\texttt{(inherits Serializable)}
Class matching pair of ids to return pre-defined (for a pair of ids defined in \texttt{matches}) or derived value (computed using \texttt{algo}) of a scalar parameter. It can be called \((id1, id2, val1=\text{NaN}, val2=\text{NaN})\) in both python and c++.

\textbf{Note:} There is a \texttt{converter} from python number defined for this class, which creates a new \texttt{MatchMaker} returning the value of that number; instead of giving the object instance therefore, you can only pass the number value and it will be converted automatically.

\texttt{algo}
Algorithm used to compute value when no match for ids is found. Possible values are

- ‘avg’ (arithmetic average)
• ‘min’ (minimum value)
• ‘max’ (maximum value)
• ‘harmAvg’ (harmonic average)

The following algo algorithms do not require meaningful input values in order to work:
• ‘val’ (return value specified by val)
• ‘zero’ (always return 0.)

\[
\text{computeFallback}((\text{MatchMaker})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{val1}, (\text{float})\text{val2}) \rightarrow \text{float}:
\]

Compute algo value for \text{val1} and \text{val2}, using algorithm specified by \text{algo}.

\[
\text{dict}((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{dict}:
\]

Return dictionary of attributes.

\[
\text{matches}(=\text{uninitialized})
\]

Array of (id1, id2, value) items; queries matching id1 + id2 or id2 + id1 will return value

\[
\text{updateAttrs}((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
\]

Update object attributes from given dictionary

\[
\text{val}(=NaN)
\]

Constant value returned if there is no match and \text{algo} is \text{val}

\text{class yade.wrapper.GlExtraDrawer}(\text{inherits Serializable})

Performing arbitrary OpenGL drawing commands; called from \text{OpenGLRenderer} (see \text{OpenGLRenderer}.\text{extraDrawers}) once regular rendering routines will have finished.

This class itself does not render anything, derived classes should override the \text{render} method.

\[
\text{dead}(=\text{false})
\]

Deactivate the object (on error/exception).

\[
\text{dict}((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{dict}:
\]

Return dictionary of attributes.

\[
\text{updateAttrs}((\text{Serializable})\text{arg1}, (\text{dict})\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
\]

Update object attributes from given dictionary

\text{class yade.wrapper.TimingDeltas}

\[
\text{data}
\]

Get timing data as list of tuples (label, execTime[nsec], execCount) (one tuple per checkpoint)

\[
\text{reset}((\text{TimingDeltas})\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None}:
\]

Reset timing information

\text{class yade.wrapper.CundallStrackPotential}(\text{inherits GenericPotential})

Potential with only Cundall-and-Strack-like contact.

\[
\text{alpha}(=l)
\]

Bulk-to-roughness stiffness ratio

\[
\text{contactForce}((\text{GenericPotential})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{arg2}, (\text{float})\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{float}:
\]

This function should return contact force norm.

\[
\text{contactForce}( (\text{GenericPotential})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{arg2}, (\text{float})\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{None}
\]

\[
\text{hasContact}((\text{GenericPotential})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{arg2}, (\text{float})\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{bool}:
\]

This function should return true if there are contact.

\[
\text{hasContact}( (\text{GenericPotential})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{arg2}, (\text{float})\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{None}
\]
\[ \text{potentialForce}((\text{GenericPotential})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{arg2}, (\text{float})\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{float} : \]

This function should return potential force norm.

\[ \text{potentialForce}((\text{GenericPotential})\text{arg1}, (\text{float})\text{arg2}, (\text{float})\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{None} \]

### 2.4 Yade modules reference

#### 2.4.1 yade.bodiesHandling module

Miscellaneous functions, which are useful for handling bodies.

**yade.bodiesHandling.facetsDimensions(idFacets=[], mask=-1)**

The function accepts the list of facet id’s or list of facets and calculates max and min dimensions, geometrical center.

**Parameters**

- **idFacets (list)** – list of spheres
- **mask (int)** – `Body.mask` for the checked bodies

**Returns** dictionary with keys `min` (minimal dimension, `Vector3`), `max` (maximal dimension, `Vector3`), `minId` (minimal dimension facet Id, `Vector3`), `maxId` (maximal dimension facet Id, `Vector3`), `center` (central point of bounding box, `Vector3`), `extends` (sizes of bounding box, `Vector3`), `number` (number of facets, int),

**yade.bodiesHandling.sphereDuplicate(idSphere)**

The functions makes a copy of sphere

**yade.bodiesHandling.spheresModify(idSpheres=[], mask=-1, shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), copy=False)**

The function accepts the list of spheres id’s or list of bodies and modifies them: rotating, scaling, shifting. If `copy=True` copies bodies and modifies them. Also the mask can be given. If `idSpheres` not empty, the function affects only bodies, where the mask passes. If `idSpheres` is empty, the function search for bodies, where the mask passes.

**Parameters**

- **shift (Vector3)** – `Vector3(X,Y,Z)` parameter moves spheres.
- **scale (float)** – factor scales given spheres.
- **orientation (Quaternion)** – orientation of spheres
- **mask (int)** – `Body.mask` for the checked bodies

**Returns** list of bodies if `copy=True`, and Boolean value if `copy=False`

**yade.bodiesHandling.spheresPackDimensions(idSpheres=[], mask=-1)**

The function accepts the list of spheres id’s or list of bodies and calculates max and min dimensions, geometrical center.

**Parameters**

- **idSpheres (list)** – list of spheres
- **mask (int)** – `Body.mask` for the checked bodies

**Returns** dictionary with keys `min` (minimal dimension, `Vector3`), `max` (maximal dimension, `Vector3`), `minId` (minimal dimension sphere Id, `Vector3`), `maxId` (maximal dimension sphere Id, `Vector3`), `center` (central point of bounding box, `Vector3`), `extends` (sizes of bounding box, `Vector3`), `volume` (volume of spheres, Real), `mass` (mass of spheres, Real), `number` (number of spheres, int),
2.4.2 yade.export module

Export (not only) geometry to various formats.

**class yade.export.VTKExporter**(inherits object)

Class for exporting data to VTK Simple Legacy File (for example if, for some reason, you are not able to use VTKRecorder). Supported export of:

- spheres
- facets
- polyhedra
- PotentialBlocks
- interactions
- contact points
- periodic cell

Usage:

- create object \texttt{vtkExporter = VTKExporter('baseFileName')},
- add to \texttt{O.engines} a \texttt{PyRunner} with \texttt{command='vtkExporter.exportSomething(...)'}
- alternatively, just use \texttt{vtkExporter.exportSomething(...) at the end of the script for instance}

Example:

\texttt{examples/test/vtk-exporter/vtkExporter.py, examples/test/unvRead/unvReadVTKExport.py}.

**Parameters**

- \texttt{baseName} (string) – name of the exported files. The files would be named, e.g., \texttt{baseName-spheres-snapNb.vtk} or \texttt{baseName-facets-snapNb.vtk}
- \texttt{startSnap} (int) – the numbering of files will start form \texttt{startSnap}

**exportContactPoints**(\texttt{ids='all'; what={}; useRef={}; comment='comment'; numLabel=None})

exports contact points (CPs) and defined properties.

**Parameters**

- \texttt{ids} ([int,int]) – see \texttt{exportInteractions()}
- \texttt{what} (dictionary) – see \texttt{exportInteractions()}
- \texttt{useRef} (bool) – see \texttt{exportInteractions()}
- \texttt{comment} (string) – comment to add to vtk file
- \texttt{numLabel} (int) – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used value + 1 will be used

**exportFacets**(\texttt{ids='all'; what={}; comment='comment'; numLabel=None})

exports facets (positions) and defined properties. Facets are exported with multipliclated nodes

**Parameters**

- \texttt{ids} ([int]/"all") – if "all", then export all facets, otherwise only facets from integer list
- \texttt{what} (dictionary) – see \texttt{exportSpheres()}
- \texttt{comment} (string) – comment to add to vtk file
- \texttt{numLabel} (int) – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used value + 1 will be used
exportFacetsAsMesh(ids='all', connectivityTable=None, what={}, comment='comment', numLabel=None)

exports facets (positions) and defined properties. Facets are exported as mesh (not with multiplicated nodes). Therefore additional parameters connectivityTable is needed.

Parameters

- **ids ([int]/"all")** – if “all”, then export all facets, otherwise only facets from integer list
- **what (dictionary)** – see exportSpheres()
- **comment (string)** – comment to add to vtk file
- **numLabel (int)** – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used value + 1 will be used
- **nodes ([float,float,float]/Vector3)** – list of coordinates of nodes
- **connectivityTable ([int,int,int])** – list of node ids of individual elements (facets)

exportInteractions(ids='all', what={}, verticesWhat={}, comment='comment', numLabel=None, useRef=False)

exports interactions and defined properties.

Parameters

- **ids ([int,int]/"all")** – if “all”, then export all interactions, otherwise only interactions from (int,int) list
- **what (dictionary)** – what to export. parameter is a name->command dictionary. Name is string under which it is saved to vtk, command is string to evaluate. Note that the interactions are labeled as i in this function. Scalar, vector and tensor variables are supported. For example, to export the stiffness difference (named as dStiff) from a certain value (1e9) you should write: what=dict(dStiff='i.phys.kn-1e9', ...)
- **verticesWhat (dictionary)** – what to export on connected bodies. Bodies are labeled as b (or b1 and b2 if you need to treat both bodies differently)
- **comment (string)** – comment to add to vtk file
- **numLabel (int)** – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used value + 1 will be used
- **useRef (bool)** – if False (default), use current position of the bodies for export, use reference position otherwise

exportPeriodicCell(comment='comment', numLabel=None)

exports the Cell geometry for periodic simulations.

Parameters

- **comment (string)** – comment to add to vtk file
- **numLabel (int)** – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used value + 1 will be used

exportPolyhedra(ids='all', what={}, comment='comment', numLabel=None, useRef=False)

Exports polyhedrons and defined properties.

Parameters

- **ids ([int] / "all")** – if “all”, then export all polyhedrons, otherwise only polyhedrons from integer list
- **what (dictionary)** – which additional quantities (in addition to the positions) to export. parameter is name->command dictionary. Name is string
under which it is saved to vtk, command is string to evaluate. Note that
the bodies are labeled as b in this function. Scalar, vector and tensor
variables are supported. For example, to export velocity (named as parti-
cleVelocity) and the distance from point (0,0,0) (named as dist) you should
write: what=dict(particleVelocity='b.state.vel',dist='b.state.pos.
norm()', ... )

- **comment (string)** – comment to add to vtk file
- **numLabel (int)** – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used
  value + 1 will be used

```python
def exportPotentialBlocks(ids='all', what={}, comment='comment', numLabel=None,
                         useRef=False):
    Exports Potential Blocks and defined properties.

    Parameters
    
    - **ids ([int] / "all")** – if “all”, then export all Potential Blocks, otherwise
      only Potential Blocks from integer list
    - **what (dictionary)** – which additional quantities (in addition to the posi-
tions) to export. parameter is name->command dictionary. Name is string
      under which it is saved to vtk, command is string to evaluate. Note that
      the bodies are labeled as b in this function. Scalar, vector and tensor
      variables are supported. For example, to export velocity (named as parti-
cleVelocity) and the distance from point (0,0,0) (named as dist) you should
      write: what=dict(particleVelocity='b.state.vel',dist='b.state.pos.
norm()', ... )
    - **comment (string)** – comment to add to vtk file
    - **numLabel (int)** – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used
      value + 1 will be used
```

```python
def exportSpheres(ids='all', what={}, comment='comment', numLabel=None,
                   useRef=False):
    exports spheres (positions and radius) and defined properties.

    Parameters
    
    - **ids ([int] / "all")** – if “all”, then export all spheres, otherwise only spheres
      from integer list
    - **what (dictionary)** – which additional quantities (other than the position and
      the radius) to export. parameter is name->command dictionary. Name is string
      under which it is save to vtk, command is string to evaluate. Note that
      the bodies are labeled as b in this function. Scalar, vector and tensor
      variables are supported. For example, to export velocity (with name parti-
cleVelocity) and the distance form point (0,0,0) (named as dist) you should
      write: what=dict(particleVelocity='b.state.vel',dist='b.state.pos.
norm()', ... )
    - **comment (string)** – comment to add to vtk file
    - **numLabel (int)** – number of file (e.g. time step), if unspecified, the last used
      value + 1 will be used
    - **useRef (bool)** – if False (default), use current position of the spheres for export,
      use reference position otherwise
```

```python
class yade.export.VTKWriter(inherits object):
    USAGE: create object vtk_writer = VTKWriter('base_file_name'), add to engines PyRunner with
    command='vtk_writer.snapshot()'

    snapshot()
yade.export.gmshGeo(filename, comment="", mask=-1, accuracy=-1)
Save spheres in geo-file for the following using in GMSH (http://www.geuz.org/gmsh/doc/texinfo/) program. The spheres can be there meshed.

Parameters
- filename (string) – the name of the file, where sphere coordinates will be exported.
- mask (int) – export only spheres with the corresponding mask
- accuracy (float) – the accuracy parameter, which will be set for the point in geo-file. By default: 1./10. of the minimal sphere diameter.

Returns number of spheres which were exported.
Return type int

yade.export.text(filename, mask=-1)
Save sphere coordinates into a text file; the format of the line is: x y z r. Non-spherical bodies are silently skipped. Example added to examples/regular-sphere-pack/regular-sphere-pack.py

Parameters
- filename (string) – the name of the file, where sphere coordinates will be exported.
- mask (int) – export only spheres with the corresponding mask

Returns number of spheres which were written.
Return type int

yade.export.text2vtk(inFileName, outFileName, comment='comment')
Converts text file (created by export.textExt function) into vtk file. See examples/test/paraview-spheres-solid-section/export_text.py example

Parameters
- inFileName (str) – name of input text file
- outFileName (str) – name of output vtk file
- comment (str) – optional comment in vtk file

yade.export.text2vtkSection(inFileName, outFileName, point, normal=(1, 0, 0))
Converts section through spheres from text file (created by export.textExt function) into vtk file. See examples/test/paraview-spheres-solid-section/export_text.py example

Parameters
- inFileName (str) – name of input text file
- outFileName (str) – name of output vtk file
- point (Vector3|(float, float, float)) – coordinates of a point lying on the section plane
- normal (Vector3|float, float, float)) – normal vector of the section plane

yade.export.textClumps(filename, format='x_y_z_r_clumpId', comment="", mask=-1)
Save clumps-members into a text file. Non-clumps members are bodies are silently skipped.

Parameters
- filename (string) – the name of the file, where sphere coordinates will be exported.
- comment (string) – the text, which will be added as a comment at the top of file. If you want to create several lines of text, please use ‘\n#’ for next lines.
- **mask** *(int)* – export only spheres with the corresponding mask export only spheres with the corresponding mask

**Returns** number of clumps, number of spheres which were written.

**Return type** int

```python
yade.export.textExt(filename, format='x_y_z_r', comment='', mask=-1, attrs=[])```

Save sphere coordinates and other parameters into a text file in specific format. Non-spherical bodies are silently skipped. Users can add here their own specific format, giving meaningful names. The first file row will contain the format name. Be sure to add the same format specification in `ymport.textExt`.

**Parameters**

- **filename** *(string)* – the name of the file, where sphere coordinates will be exported.
  - **format** *(string)* – the name of output format. Supported ‘x_y_z_r’ (default), ‘x_y_z_r_matId’, ‘x_y_z_r_attr’ (use proper comment)
  - **comment** *(string)* – the text, which will be added as a comment at the top of file. If you want to create several lines of text, please use ‘\n#’ for next lines. With ‘x_y_z_r_attr’ format, the last (or only) line should consist of column headers of quantities passed as attrs (1 comment word for scalars, 3 comment words for vectors and 9 comment words for matrices)
  - **mask** *(int)* – export only spheres with the corresponding mask export only spheres with the corresponding mask
  - **attrs** *(list)* – attributes to be exported with ‘x_y_z_r_attr’ format. Each str in the list is evaluated for every body exported with body=b (i.e. ‘b.state.pos.norm’ would stand for distance of body from coordinate system origin)

**Returns** number of spheres which were written.

**Return type** int

```python
yade.export.textPolyhedra(fileName, comment='', mask=-1, explanationComment=True, attrs=[])```

Save polyhedra into a text file. Non-polyhedra bodies are silently skipped.

**Parameters**

- **filename** *(string)* – the name of the output file
  - **comment** *(string)* – the text, which will be added as a comment at the top of file. If you want to create several lines of text, please use ‘\n#’ for next lines.
  - **mask** *(int)* – export only polyhedra with the corresponding mask
  - **explanationComment** *(str)* – include explanation of format to the beginning of file

**Returns** number of polyhedra which were written.

**Return type** int

### 2.4.3 yade.geom module

Creates geometry objects from facets.

```python
yade.geom.facetBox(center, extents, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), wallMask=63, **kw)```

Create arbitrarily-aligned box composed of facets, with given center, extents and orientation. If any of the box dimensions is zero, corresponding facets will not be created. The facets are oriented outwards from the box.
Parameters

- `center (Vector3)` – center of the box
- `extents (Vector3)` – lengths of the box sides
- `orientation (Quaternion)` – orientation of the box
- `wallMask (bitmask)` – determines which walls will be created, in the order -x (1), +x (2), -y (4), +y (8), -z (16), +z (32). The numbers are ANDed; the default 63 means to create all walls
- `**kw` – (unused keyword arguments) passed to `utils.facet`

Returns

List of facets forming the box

```
yade.geom.facetBunker(center, dBunker, dOutput, hBunker, hOutput, hPipe=0.0, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), segmentsNumber=10, wallMask=4, angleRange=None, closeGap=False, **kw)
```

Create arbitrarily-aligned bunker, composed of facets, with given center, radii, heights and orientation. Return List of facets forming the bunker;

Parameters

- `center (Vector3)` – center of the created bunker
- `dBunker (float)` – bunker diameter, top
- `dOutput (float)` – bunker output diameter
- `hBunker (float)` – bunker height
- `hOutput (float)` – bunker output height
- `hPipe (float)` – bunker pipe height
- `orientation (Quaternion)` – orientation of the bunker; the reference orientation has axis along the +x axis.
- `segmentsNumber (int)` – number of edges on the bunker surface (>=5)
- `wallMask (bitmask)` – determines which walls will be created, in the order up (1), down (2), side (4). The numbers are ANDed; the default 7 means to create all walls
- `angleRange ((θmin, θmax))` – allows one to create only part of bunker by specifying range of angles; if `None`, (0,2*π) is assumed.
- `closeGap (bool)` – close range skipped in angleRange with triangular facets at cylinder bases.
• **kw – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet;

```python
def yade.geom.facetCone(center, radiusTop, radiusBottom, height, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), segmentsNumber=10, wallMask=7, angleRange=None, closeGap=False, radiusTopInner=-1, radiusBottomInner=-1, **kw)
```

Create arbitrarily-aligned cone composed of facets, with given center, radius, height and orientation. Return List of facets forming the cone;

**Parameters**

- **center (Vector3)** – center of the created cylinder
- **radiusTop (float)** – cone top radius
- **radiusBottom (float)** – cone bottom radius
- **radiusTopInner (float)** – inner radius of cones top, -1 by default
- **radiusBottomInner (float)** – inner radius of cones bottom, -1 by default
- **height (float)** – cone height
- **orientation (Quaternion)** – orientation of the cone; the reference orientation has axis along the +x axis.
- **segmentsNumber (int)** – number of edges on the cone surface (>=5)
- **wallMask (bitmask)** – determines which walls will be created, in the order up (1), down (2), side (4). The numbers are ANDed; the default 7 means to create all walls
- **angleRange ((θmin, θmax))** – allows one to create only part of cone by specifying range of angles; if **None**, (0,2*pi) is assumed.
- **closeGap (bool)** – close range skipped in angleRange with triangular facets at cylinder bases.
- **kw** – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet;

```python
def yade.geom.facetCylinder(center, radius, height, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), segmentsNumber=10, wallMask=7, angleRange=None, closeGap=False, radiusTopInner=-1, radiusBottomInner=-1, **kw)
```

Create arbitrarily-aligned cylinder composed of facets, with given center, radius, height and orientation. Return List of facets forming the cylinder;

**Parameters**

- **center (Vector3)** – center of the created cylinder
- **radius (float)** – cylinder radius
- **height (float)** – cylinder height
- **radiusTopInner (float)** – inner radius of cylinders top, -1 by default
- **radiusBottomInner (float)** – inner radius of cylinders bottom, -1 by default
- **orientation (Quaternion)** – orientation of the cylinder; the reference orientation has axis along the +x axis.
- **segmentsNumber (int)** – number of edges on the cylinder surface (>=5)
- **wallMask (bitmask)** – determines which walls will be created, in the order up (1), down (2), side (4). The numbers are ANDed; the default 7 means to create all walls
- **angleRange ((θmin, θmax))** – allows one to create only part of bunker by specifying range of angles; if **None**, (0,2*pi) is assumed.
- **closeGap (bool)** – close range skipped in angleRange with triangular facets at cylinder bases.
**kw – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet;

```python
yade.geom.facetCylinderConeGenerator(center, radiusTop, height, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), segmentsNumber=10, wallMask=7, angleRange=None, closeGap=False, radiusBottom=-1, radiusTopInner=-1, radiusBottomInner=-1, **kw)
```

Please, do not use this function directly! Use geom.facetCylinder and geom.facetCone instead. This is the base function for generating cylinders and cones from facets.

**Parameters**

- **radiusTop** *(float)* – top radius
- **radiusBottom** *(float)* – bottom radius
- **kw** – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet;

```python
yade.geom.facetHelix(center, radiusOuter, pitch, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), segmentsNumber=10, angleRange=None, radiusInner=0, **kw)
```

Create arbitrarily-aligned helix composed of facets, with given center, radius (outer and inner), pitch and orientation. Return List of facets forming the helix;

**Parameters**

- **center** *(Vector3)* – center of the created cylinder
- **radiusOuter** *(float)* – outer radius
- **radiusInner** *(float)* – inner height (can be 0)
- **orientation** *(Quaternion)* – orientation of the helix; the reference orientation has axis along the +x axis.
- **segmentsNumber** *(int)* – number of edges on the helix surface (>=3)
- **angleRange** *(tuple)* – range of angles; if None, (0,2*pi) is assumed.
- **kw** – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet;

```python
yade.geom.facetParallelepiped(center, extents, height, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), wallMask=63, **kw)
```

Create arbitrarily-aligned Parallelepiped composed of facets, with given center, extents, height and orientation. If any of the parallelepiped dimensions is zero, corresponding facets will not be created. The facets are oriented outwards from the parallelepiped.

**Parameters**

- **center** *(Vector3)* – center of the parallelepiped
- **extents** *(Vector3)* – lengths of the parallelepiped sides
- **height** *(Real)* – height of the parallelepiped (along axis z)
- **orientation** *(Quaternion)* – orientation of the parallelepiped
- **wallMask** *(bitmask)* – determines which walls will be created, in the order -x (1), +x (2), -y (4), +y (8), -z (16), +z (32). The numbers are ANDED; the default 63 means to create all walls
- **kw** – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet

**Returns** list of facets forming the parallelepiped

```python
yade.geom.facetPolygon(center, radiusOuter, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), segmentsNumber=10, angleRange=None, radiusInner=0, **kw)
```

Create arbitrarily-aligned polygon composed of facets, with given center, radius (outer and inner) and orientation. Return List of facets forming the polygon;

**Parameters**

- **center** *(Vector3)* – center of the created cylinder
• `radiusOuter (float) – outer radius`
• `radiusInner (float) – inner height (can be 0)`
• `orientation (Quaternion) – orientation of the polygon; the reference orientation has axis along the +x axis.`
• `segmentsNumber (int) – number of edges on the polygon surface (>=3)`
• `angleRange ((θ_min, θ_max)) – allows one to create only part of polygon by specifying range of angles; if None, (0,2*pi) is assumed.`
• `**kw – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet;`

```python
yade.geom.facetPolygonHelixGenerator(center, radiusOuter, pitch=0, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), segmentsNumber=10, angleRange=None, radiusInner=0, **kw)
```

Please, do not use this function directly! Use `geom.facetPolygon` and `geom.facetHelix` instead. This is the base function for generating polygons and helixes from facets.

```python
yade.geom.facetSphere(center, radius, thetaResolution=8, phiResolution=8, returnElementMap=False, **kw)
```

Create arbitrarily-aligned sphere composed of facets, with given center, radius and orientation. Return List of facets forming the sphere. Parameters inspired by ParaView sphere glyph

**Parameters**

- `center (Vector3) – center of the created sphere`
- `radius (float) – sphere radius`
- `thetaResolution (int) – number of facets around “equator”`
- `phiResolution (int) – number of facets between “poles” + 1`
- `returnElementMap (bool) – returns also tuple of nodes ((x1,y1,z1),(x2,y2,z2),...) and elements ((id01,id02,id03),(id11,id12,id13),...) if true, only facets otherwise`
- `**kw – (unused keyword arguments) passed to utils.facet;`

### 2.4.4 yade.gridpfacet module

Helper functions for creating cylinders, grids and membranes. For more details on this type of elements see [Effeindzourou2016], [Effeindzourou2015a], [Bourrier2013].

For examples using `GridConnections`, see

- examples/grids/CohesiveGridConnectionSphere.py
- examples/grids/GridConnection_Spring.py
- examples/grids/Simple_Grid_Falling.py
- examples/grids/Simple_GridConnection_Falling.py

For examples using `PFacets`, see

- examples/pfacet/gts-pfacet.py
- examples/pfacet/mesh-pfacet.py
- examples/pfacet/pfacetcreators.py

```python
yade.gridpfacet.chainedCylinder(begin=Vector3(0, 0, 0), end=Vector3(1, 0, 0), radius=0.2, dynamic=None, fixed=False, wire=False, color=None, highlight=False, material=-1, mask=1)
```

Create and connect a chainedCylinder with given parameters. The shape generated by repeated calls of this function is the Minkowski sum of polyline and sphere.

**Parameters**
• **radius** *(Real)* – radius of sphere in the Minkowski sum.

• **begin** *(Vector3)* – first point positioning the line in the Minkowski sum

• **last** *(Vector3)* – last point positioning the line in the Minkowski sum

In order to build a correct chain, last point of element of rank N must correspond to first point of element of rank N+1 in the same chain (with some tolerance, since bounding boxes will be used to create connections.

**Returns** Body object with the *ChainedCylinder* shape.

**Note:** *ChainedCylinder* is deprecated and will be removed in the future, use *GridConnection* instead. See gridpfacet.cylinder and gridpfacet.cylinderConnection.

```python
eyade.gridpfacet.cylinder(begin=Vector3(0, 0, 0), end=Vector3(1, 0, 0), radius=0.2, nodesIds=[], cylIds=[], dynamic=None, fixed=False, wire=False, color=None, highlight=False, intMaterial=-1, extMaterial=-1, mask=1)
```

Create a cylinder with given parameters. The shape corresponds to the Minkowski sum of line-segment and sphere, hence, the cylinder has rounded vertices. The cylinder (GridConnection) and its corresponding nodes (yref: GridNodes<GridNode>) are automatically added to the simulation. The lists with nodes and cylinder ids will be updated automatically.

**Parameters**

• **begin** *(Vector3)* – first point of the Minkowski sum in the global coordinate system.

• **end** *(Vector3)* – last point of the Minkowski sum in the global coordinate system.

• **radius** *(Real)* – radius of sphere in the Minkowski sum.

• **nodesIds** *(list)* – list with ids of already existing *GridNodes*. New ids will be added.

• **cylIds** *(list)* – list with ids of already existing *GridConnections*. New id will be added.

• **intMaterial** – *Body.material* used to create the interaction physics between the two GridNodes

• **extMaterial** – *Body.material* used to create the interaction physics between the Cylinder (GridConnection) and other bodies (e.g., spheres interaction with the cylinder)

See *utils.sphere*’s documentation for meaning of other parameters.

```python
eyade.gridpfacet.cylinderConnection(vertices, radius=0.2, nodesIds=[], cylIds=[], dynamic=None, fixed=False, wire=False, color=None, highlight=False, intMaterial=-1, extMaterial=-1, mask=1)
```

Create a chain of cylinders with given parameters. The cylinders (GridConnection) and its corresponding nodes (yref: GridNodes<GridNode>) are automatically added to the simulation. The lists with nodes and cylinder ids will be updated automatically.

**Parameters** **vertices** *( [Vector3] )* – coordinates of vertices to connect in the global coordinate system.

See gridpfacet.cylinder documentation for meaning of other parameters.

```python
eyade.gridpfacet.gmshPFacet(meshfile='file.mesh', shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, orientation=Vector3(1, 0, 0), radius=1.0, wire=True, fixed=True, materialNodes=-1, material=-1, color=None)
```

Imports mesh geometry from .mesh file and automatically creates connected PFacet elements. For an example see examples/pfacet/mesh-pfacet.py.
Parameters

- **filename (string)** – .gts file to read.
- **shift ([float, float, float])** – [X,Y,Z] parameter shifts the mesh.
- **scale (float)** – factor scales the mesh.
- **orientation (quaternion)** – orientation of the imported geometry.
- **radius (float)** – radius used to create the PFacets.
- **materialNodes** – specify Body.material of GridNodes. This material is used to make the internal connections.
- **material** – specify Body.material of PFacets. This material is used for interactions with external bodies.

See documentation of *utils.sphere* for meaning of other parameters.

**Returns** lists of GridNode ids nodesIds, GridConnection ids cylIds, and PFacet ids pfIds

Mesh files can easily be created with GMSH.

Additional examples of mesh-files can be downloaded from [http://www-roc.inria.fr/gamma/download/download.php](http://www-roc.inria.fr/gamma/download/download.php)

**yade.gridpfacet.gridConnection(id1, id2, radius, wire=False, color=None, highlight=False, material=-1, mask=1, cellDist=None)**

Create a GridConnection by connecting two GridNodes.

Parameters

- **id1, id2** – the two GridNodes forming the cylinder.
- **radius (float)** – radius of the cylinder. Note that the radius needs to be the same as the one for the GridNodes.
- **cellDist (Vector3)** – for periodic boundary conditions, see Interaction.cellDist. Note: periodic boundary conditions for gridConnections are not yet implemented!

See documentation of *utils.sphere* for meaning of other parameters.

**Returns** Body object with the GridConnection shape.

**Note:** The material of the GridNodes will be used to set the constitutive behaviour of the internal connection, i.e., the constitutive behaviour of the cylinder. The material of the GridConnection is used for interactions with other (external) bodies.

**yade.gridpfacet.gridNode(center, radius, dynamic=None, fixed=False, wire=False, color=None, highlight=False, material=-1)**

Create a GridNode which is needed to set up GridConnections.

See documentation of *utils.sphere* for meaning of parameters.

**Returns** Body object with the gridNode shape.

**yade.gridpfacet.gtsPFacet(meshfile, shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, radius=1, wire=True, fixed=True, materialNodes=-1, material=-1, color=None)**

Imports mesh geometry from .gts file and automatically creates connected PFacet3 elements. For an example see examples/pfacet/gts-pfacet.py.

Parameters

- **filename (string)** – .gts file to read.
- **shift ([float, float, float])** – [X,Y,Z] parameter shifts the mesh.
- **scale (float)** – factor scales the mesh.
• *radius* (*float*) – radius used to create the *PFacets*.

• *materialNodes* – specify *Body.material* of *GridNodes*. This material is used to make the internal connections.

• *material* – specify *Body.material* of *PFacets*. This material is used for interactions with external bodies.

See documentation of *utils.sphere* for meaning of other parameters.

**Returns** lists of *GridNode* ids *nodesIds*, *GridConnection* ids *cylIds*, and *PFacet* ids *pfIds*

```python
yade.gridpfacet.pfacet(id1, id2, id3, wire=True, color=None, highlight=False, material=-1, mask=1, cellDist=None)
```

Create a *PFacet* element from 3 *GridNodes* which are already connected via 3 *GridConnections*:

**Parameters**

• *id1, id2, id3* – already with *GridConnections* connected *GridNodes*

• *wire* (*bool*) – if *True*, top and bottom facet are shown as skeleton; otherwise facets are filled.

• *color* (*Vector3-or-None*) – color of the *PFacet*; random color will be assigned if *None*.

• *cellDist* (*Vector3*) – for periodic boundary conditions, see *Interaction.cellDist*. Note: periodic boundary conditions are not yet implemented for *PFacets*!

See documentation of *utils.sphere* for meaning of other parameters.

**Returns** *Body* object with the *PFacet* shape.

---

**Note:** *GridNodes* and *GridConnections* need to have the same radius. This is also the radius used to create the *PFacet*.

```python
yade.gridpfacet.pfacetCreator1(vertices, radius, nodesIds=[], cylIds=[], pfIds=[], wire=False, fixed=True, materialNodes=-1, material=-1, color=None)
```

Create a *PFacet* element from 3 vertices and automatically append to simulation. The function uses the vertices to create *GridNodes* and automatically checks for existing nodes.

**Parameters**

• *vertices* ([*Vector3*, *Vector3*, *Vector3]*) – coordinates of vertices in the global coordinate system.

• *radius* (*float*) – radius used to create the *PFacets*.

• *nodesIds* (*list*) – list with ids of already existing *GridNodes*. New ids will be added.

• *cylIds* (*list*) – list with ids of already existing *GridConnections*. New ids will be added.

• *pfIds* (*list*) – list with ids of already existing *PFacets*. New ids will be added.

• *materialNodes* – specify *Body.material* of *GridNodes*. This material is used to make the internal connections.

• *material* – specify *Body.material* of *PFacets*. This material is used for interactions with external bodies.

See documentation of *utils.sphere* for meaning of other parameters.

```python
yade.gridpfacet.pfacetCreator2(id1, id2, vertex, radius, nodesIds=[], wire=True, materialNodes=-1, material=-1, color=None, fixed=True)
```

Create a *PFacet* element from 2 already existing and connected *GridNodes* and one vertex. The element is automatically appended to the simulation.
Parameters

- \( \text{id1, id2} (\text{int}) \) – ids of already with \textit{GridConnection} connected \textit{GridNodes}.
- \( \text{vertex} (\text{Vector3}) \) – coordinates of the vertex in the global coordinate system.

See documentation of \texttt{gridpfacet.pfacetCreator1} for meaning of other parameters.

\texttt{yade.gridpfacet.pfacetCreator3(id1, id2, id3, cylIds=[], pfIds=[], wire=True, material=-1, color=None, fixed=True, mask=-1)}

Create a \textit{PFacet} element from 3 already existing \textit{GridNodes} which are not yet connected. The element is automatically appended to the simulation.

**Parameters** \( \text{id1, id2, id3} (\text{int}) \) – id of the 3 \textit{GridNodes} forming the \textit{PFacet}.

See documentation of \texttt{gridpfacet.pfacetCreator1} for meaning of other parameters.

\texttt{yade.gridpfacet.pfacetCreator4(id1, id2, id3, pfIds=[], wire=True, material=-1, color=None, fixed=True, mask=-1)}

Create a \textit{PFacet} element from 3 already existing \textit{GridConnections}. The element is automatically appended to the simulation.

**Parameters** \( \text{id1, id2, id3} (\text{int}) \) – id of the 3 \textit{GridConnections} forming the \textit{PFacet}.

See documentation of \texttt{gridpfacet.pfacetCreator1} for meaning of other parameters.

### 2.4.5 \texttt{yade.libVersions} module

The \texttt{yade.libVersions} module tracks versions of all libraries it was compiled with. Example usage is as follows:

```python
from yade.libVersions import *
if(getVersion('cgal') > (4,9,0)):
    ...
else:
    ...
```

To obtain a list of all libraries use the function \texttt{libVersions.printAllVersions}.

All libraries listed in \texttt{prerequisites} are detected by this module.

**Note:** If we need a version of some library not listed in \texttt{prerequisites}, then it must also be added to that list.

When adding a new version please have a look at these three files:

1. \texttt{py/_libVersions.cpp}: detection of versions from \texttt{#include} files by C++.
2. \texttt{py/libVersions.py.in}: python module which is constructed by cmake during compilation. All \texttt{*.in} files are processed by cmake.
3. \texttt{cMake/FindMissingVersions.cmake}: forced detection of library with undetectable version.

\texttt{yade.libVersions.getAllVersionsCmake()}

This function returns library versions as provided by cmake during compilation.

**Returns** dictionary in following format: \{ "libName" : [ (major, minor, patchlevel), "versionString" ] \}

As an example the dict below reflects what libraries this documentation was compiled with (here are only those detected by \texttt{CMAKE}):

Yade [1]: \texttt{from yade.libVersions import *}

Yade [2]: \texttt{getAllVersionsCmake()}

---

2.4. \texttt{Yade} modules reference 545
Out[2]:
{
'boost': [(1, 65, 1), '106501'],
'clp': [(1, 16, 11), '1.16.11'],
'cmake': [(3, 10, 2), '3.10.2'],
'coinutils': [(2, 10, 14), '2.10.14'],
'compiler': [(7, 5, 0), '/usr/bin/c++ 7.5.0'],
'eigen': [(3, 3, 4), '3.3.4'],
'freeglut': [(2, 8, 1), '2.8.1'],
'ipython': [(5, 5, 0), '5.5.0'],
'mpi': [(3, 1, 0), '3.1'],
'mpi4py': [(2, 0, 0), '2.0.0'],
'python': [(3, 6, 9), '3.6.9'],
'sphinx': [(1, 6, 7), '1.6.7-final-0'],
'suitesparse': [(6, 1, 2), '5.1.2'],
'vtk': [(6, 3, 0), '6.3.0']
}

Note: Please add here detection of other libraries when yade starts using them or if you discover
how to extract from cmake a version which I didn’t add here.

yade.libVersions.getLinuxVersion()

Returns string containing linux release and version, preferably the value of PRETTY_NAME
from file /etc/os-release.

yade.libVersions.getVersion(libName)

This function returns the tuple (major, minor, patchlevel) with library version number. The
yade --test in file py/tests/libVersions.py tests that this version is the same as detected by cmake
and C++. If only one of those could detect the library version, then this number is used.

Parameters libName (string) — the name of the library

Returns tuple in format (major, minor, patchlevel) if libName exists. Otherwise it returns None.

Note: library openblas has no properly defined version in header files, this function will return
(0,0,0) for openblas. Parsing the version string would be unreliable. The mpi version detected
by cmake sometimes is different than version detected by C++, this needs further investigation.

yade.libVersions.printAllVersions(rstFormat=False)

This function prints a nicely formatted table with library versions.

Parameters rstFormat (bool) — whether to print table using the reStructuredText
formatting. Defaults to False and prints using Gitlab markdown rules so that it is
easy to paste into gitlab discussions.

As an example the table below actually reflects with what libraries this documentation was compiled:

```bash
Yade [1]: printAllVersions()
```

```
Yade version : 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0
Yade features : BoostLog PrecisionDouble Odeint VTK OpenMP GTS GUI-Qt5 CGAL PFVFLOW,
-PFVFLOW LINSOLV MPI TWOPHASEFLOW FEMLIKE GL2PS LBMFLOW THERMAL PotentialParticles,
-PotentialBlocks
Yade config dir: ~/.yade-ci
Yade precision : 64 bits, 15 decimal places, without mpmath
```

Libraries used:
### Note:
For convenience at startup from `yade.libVersions import printAllVersions` is executed, so that this function is readily accessible.

**yade.libVersions.getAllVersionsCpp() → dict**

This function returns library versions as discovered by C++ during compilation from all the `#include` headers. This can be useful in debugging to detect some library `.so` conflicts.

**Returns** dictionary in following format: `{ "libName" : [ (major, minor, patch) , "versionString" ] }`

As an example the dict below reflects what libraries this documentation was compiled with (here are only those detected by C++):

```python
Yade [1]: from yade.libVersions import *

Yade [2]: getAllVersionsCpp()
```

```
Out[2]:
{
'boost': [(1, 65, 1), '1.65.1'],
'cgal': [(4, 11, 0), '4.11'],
'clp': [(1, 16, 11), '1.16.11'],
'coinutils': [(2, 10, 14), '2.10.14'],
'compiler': [(7, 5, 0), 'gcc 7.5.0'],
'eigen': [(3, 3, 4), '3.3.4'],
'gl': [(2019, 6, 11), '20190611'],
'metis': [(5, 1, 0), '5.1.0'],
'mpi': [],
'mpi4py': [(2, 0, 0), 'OpenBLAS 0.2.20'],
'python': [(3, 6, 9), '3.6.9'],
'qglviewer': [(2, 6, 3), '2.6.3'],
'sphinx': [(5, 1, 0), '5.1.0'],
'suitesparse': [(5, 1, 2), '5.1.2'],
'sqlite': [(3, 22, 0), '3.22.0'],
'vtk': [(3, 3, 4), '3.3.4'],
'openblas': [(0, 0, 0), 'OpenBLAS 0.2.20'],
'python': [(3, 6, 9), '3.6.9'],
'qglviewer': [(2, 6, 3), '2.6.3'],
'qt': [(5, 9, 5), '5.9.5'],
'suitesparse': [(5, 22, 0), '3.22.0'],
'suitesparse': [(5, 1, 2), '5.1.2'],
'vtk': [(3, 3, 4), '3.3.4']
```
Note: Please add here C++ detection of other libraries when yade starts using them.

2.4.6 yade.linterpolation module

Module for rudimentary support of manipulation with piecewise-linear functions (which are usually interpolations of higher-order functions, whence the module name). Interpolation is always given as two lists of the same length, where the x-list must be increasing.

Periodicity is supported by supposing that the interpolation can wrap from the last x-value to the first x-value (which should be 0 for meaningful results).

Non-periodic interpolation can be converted to periodic one by padding the interpolation with constant head and tail using the sanitizeInterpolation function.

There is a c++ template function for interpolating on such sequences in pkg/common/Engine/PartialEngine/LinearInterpolate.hpp (stateful, therefore fast for sequential reads).

TODO: Interpolating from within python is not (yet) supported.

yade.linterpolation.integral(x, y)
Return integral of piecewise-linear function given by points x0,x1,... and y0,y1,...

yade.linterpolation.revIntegrateLinear(I, x0, y0, x1, y1)
Helper function, returns value of integral variable x for linear function f passing through (x0,y0),(x1,y1) such that 1. x \[x0,x1\] 2. \(\int_{x0}^{x} f \, dx=I\) and raise exception if such number doesn’t exist or the solution is not unique (possible?)

yade.linterpolationsanitizeInterpolation(x, y, x0, x1)
Extends piecewise-linear function in such way that it spans at least the x0...x1 interval, by adding constant padding at the beginning (using y0) and/or at the end (using y1) or not at all.

yade.linterpolation.xFractionalFromIntegral(integral, x, y)
Return x within range x0...xn such that \(\int_{x0}^{x} f \, dx=\text{integral}\). Raises error if the integral value is not reached within the x-range.

yade.linterpolation.xFromIntegral(integralValue, x, y)
Return x such that \(\int_{x0}^{x} f \, dx=\text{integralValue}\). X wraps around at xn. For meaningful results, therefore, x0 should == 0

2.4.7 yade.log module

The yade.log module serves as an interface to yade logging framework implemented on top of boost::log. For full documentation see debugging section. Example usage in python is as follows:

```python
import yade.log
yade.log.setLevel('PeriTriaxController',yade.log.TRACE)
```

Example usage in C++ is as follows:

```cpp
LOG_WARN("Something: "<something)
```

yade._log.defaultConfigFileName() \rightarrow str

Returns the default log config file, which is loaded at startup, if it exists.

yade._log.getAllLevels() \rightarrow dict

Returns A python dictionary with all known loggers in yade. Those without a debug level set will have value -1 to indicate that Default filter log level is to be used for them.
yade._log.getDefaultLogLevel() → int

**Returns** The current Default filter log level.

yade._log.getMaxLevel() → int

**Returns** the MAX_LOG_LEVEL of the current yade build.

yade._log.getUsedLevels() → dict

**Returns** A python dictionary with all used log levels in yade. Those without a debug level (value -1) are omitted.

yade._log.readConfigFile((str)arg1) → None

Loads the given configuration file.

**Parameters** fname (str) – the config file to be loaded.

yade._log.resetOutputStream() → None

Resets log output stream to default state: all logs are printed on std::clog channel, which usually redirects to std::cerr.

yade._log.saveConfigFile((str)arg1) → None

Saves log config to specified file.

**Parameters** fname (str) – the config file to be saved.

yade._log.setDefaultLogLevel((int)arg1) → None

**Parameters** level (int) – Sets the Default filter log level, same as calling log.setLevel("Default", level).

yade._log.setLevel((str)arg1, (int)arg2) → None

Set filter level (constants TRACE (6), DEBUG (5), INFO (4), WARN (3), ERROR (2), FATAL (1), NOFILTER (0)) for given logger.

**Parameters**

- **className (str)** – The logger name for which the filter level is to be set. Use name Default to change the default filter level.
- **level (int)** – The filter level to be set.

**Warning:** setting Default log level higher than MAX_LOG_LEVEL provided during compilation will have no effect. Logs will not be printed because they are removed during compilation.

yade._log.getOutputStream((str)arg1, (bool)arg2) → None

**Parameters**

- **streamName (str)** – sets the output stream, special names cout, cerr, clog use the std::cout, std::cerr, std::clog counterpart (std::clog the is the default output stream). Every other name means that log will be written to a file with name provided in the argument.
- **reset (bool)** – dictates whether all previously set output streams are to be removed. When set to false: the new output stream is set additionally to the current one.

yade._log.setUseColors((bool)arg1) → None

Turn on/off colors in log messages. By default is on. If logging to a file then it is better to be turned off.

yade._log.testAllLevels() → None

This function prints test messages on all log levels. Can be used to see how filtering works and to what streams the logs are written.

yade._log.unsetLevel((str)arg1) → None
Parameters \texttt{className (str)} – The logger name for which the filter level is to be unset, so that a \texttt{Default} will be used instead. Unsetting the \texttt{Default} level will change it to max level and print everything.

### 2.4.8 yade.math module

This python module exposes all C++ math functions for Real and Complex types to python. In fact it sort of duplicates \texttt{import math, import cmath or import mpmath}. Also it facilitates migration of old python scripts to high precision calculations.

This module has following purposes:

1. To reliably test all C++ math functions of arbitrary precision Real and Complex types against mpmath.
2. To act as a “migration helper” for python scripts which call python mathematical functions that do not work well with mpmath. As an example see \texttt{math.linspace} below and this merge request.
3. To allow writing python math code in a way that mirrors C++ math code in Yade. As a bonus it will be faster than mpmath because mpmath is a purely python library (which was one of the main difficulties when writing \texttt{lib/high-precision/ToFromPythonConverter.hpp})
4. To test Eigen NumTraits
5. To test CGAL NumTraits

If another C++ math function is needed it should be added to following files:

1. \texttt{lib/high-precision/MathFunctions.hpp}
2. \texttt{py/high-precision/_math.cpp}
3. \texttt{py/tests/testMath.py}
4. \texttt{py/tests/testMathHelper.py}

If another python math function does not work well with mpmath it should be added below, and original calls to this function should call this function instead, e.g. \texttt{numpy.linspace(...)} is replaced with \texttt{yade.math.linspace(...)}.

**yade.math.linspace** \((a, b, num)\)

This function calls \texttt{numpy.linspace(...)} or \texttt{mpmath.linspace(...)}, because \texttt{numpy.linspace} function does not work with mpmath.

**yade._math.CGAL_Is_finite** \((\text{float}x) \rightarrow \text{bool}\)

CGAL’s function \texttt{Is_finite}, as described in CGAL algebraic foundations exposed to python for testing of CGAL numerical traits.

**Returns** \text{bool} indicating if the \texttt{Real} argument is finite.

**yade._math.CGAL_Is_valid** \((\text{float}x) \rightarrow \text{bool}\)

CGAL’s function \texttt{Is_valid}, as described in CGAL algebraic foundations exposed to python for testing of CGAL numerical traits.

**Returns** \text{bool} indicating if the \texttt{Real} argument is valid. Checks are performed against NaN and Inf.

**yade._math.CGAL_Kth_root** \((\text{int}arg1, (\text{float}x)) \rightarrow \text{float}\)

CGAL’s function \texttt{Kth_root}, as described in CGAL algebraic foundations exposed to python for testing of CGAL numerical traits.

**Returns** \text{Real} the k-th root of argument.

**yade._math.CGAL_Sgn** \((\text{float}x) \rightarrow \text{int}\)

CGAL’s function \texttt{Sgn}, as described in CGAL algebraic foundations exposed to python for testing of CGAL numerical traits.
Returns sign of the argument, can be -1, 0 or 1. Not very useful in python. In C++ it is useful to obtain a sign of an expression with exact accuracy, CGAL starts using MPFR internally for this when the approximate interval contains zero inside it.

\texttt{yade\_math.CGAL\_Sqrt((float)x) \to float}

CGAL’s function \texttt{Sqrt}, as described in CGAL algebraic foundations exposed to python for testing of CGAL numerical traits.

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{Real} the square root of argument.

\texttt{yade\_math.CGAL\_Square((float)x) \to float}

CGAL’s function \texttt{Square}, as described in CGAL algebraic foundations exposed to python for testing of CGAL numerical traits.

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{Real} the argument squared.

\texttt{yade\_math.CGAL\_To\_interval((float)x) \to \texttt{tuple}}

CGAL’s function \texttt{To\_interval}, as described in CGAL algebraic foundations exposed to python for testing of CGAL numerical traits.

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{(double,double)} tuple inside which the high-precision \texttt{Real} argument resides.

\texttt{yade\_math.CGAL\_simpleTest() \to float}

Tests a simple CGAL calculation. Distance between plane and point, uses CGAL’s sqrt and pow.

\textbf{Returns} 3.0

\texttt{yade\_math.Catalan\([(\texttt{int})\text{Precision}=53]\) \to float}

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{Real} The catalan constant, exposed to python for testing of eigen numerical traits.

\texttt{yade\_math.Euler\([(\texttt{int})\text{Precision}=53]\) \to float}

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{Real} The Euler–Mascheroni constant, exposed to python for testing of eigen numerical traits.

\texttt{yade\_math.Log2\([(\texttt{int})\text{Precision}=53]\) \to float}

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{Real} natural logarithm of 2, exposed to python for testing of eigen numerical traits.

\texttt{yade\_math.Pi\([(\texttt{int})\text{Precision}=53]\) \to float}

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{Real} The \(\pi\) constant, exposed to python for testing of eigen numerical traits.

\texttt{class yade\_math.Var}

The \texttt{Var} class is used to test to/from python converters for arbitrary precision \texttt{Real}

\texttt{cpl}

one \texttt{Complex} variable to test reading from and writing to it.

\texttt{val}

one \texttt{Real} variable for testing.

\texttt{yade\_math.abs((\texttt{complex})x) \to float}

\texttt{return} the \texttt{Real} absolute value of the \texttt{Complex} argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::\texttt{boost::multiprecision::abs(\_)} or \texttt{std::abs(\_)} function.

\texttt{abs((\texttt{float})x) \to float :}

\texttt{return} the \texttt{Real} absolute value of the \texttt{Real} argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::\texttt{boost::multiprecision::abs(\_)} or \texttt{std::abs(\_)} function.

\texttt{yade\_math.acos((\texttt{float})x) \to float}

\textbf{Returns} \texttt{Real} the arcus cosine of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::\texttt{boost::multiprecision::acos(\_)} or \texttt{std::acos(\_)} function.
yade._math.acosh((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real the hyperbolic arcus cosine of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::acosh(\ldots) or std::acosh(\ldots) function.

yade._math.asin((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real the arcus sine of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::asin(\ldots) or std::asin(\ldots) function.

yade._math.asinh((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real the hyperbolic arcus sine of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::asinh(\ldots) or std::asinh(\ldots) function.

yade._math.atan((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real the arcus tangent of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::atan(\ldots) or std::atan(\ldots) function.

yade._math.atan2((float)x, (float)y) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real the arc tangent of y/x using the signs of the arguments x and y to determine the correct quadrant. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::atan2(\ldots) or std::atan2(\ldots) function.

yade._math.atanh((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real the hyperbolic arcus tangent of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::atanh(\ldots) or std::atanh(\ldots) function.

yade._math.cbrt((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real cubic root of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::cbrt(\ldots) or std::cbrt(\ldots) function.

yade._math.ceil((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}

**Returns** Real Computes the smallest integer value not less than arg. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::ceil(\ldots) or std::ceil(\ldots) function.

yade._math.conj((complex)x) \rightarrow \text{complex}

**Returns** the complex conjugation a Complex argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::conj(\ldots) or std::conj(\ldots) function.

yade._math.cos((complex)x) \rightarrow \text{complex}

**return** Complex the cosine of the Complex argument in radians. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::cos(\ldots) or std::cos(\ldots) function.

\text{cos}(\text{float}x) \rightarrow \text{float}:

**return** Real the cosine of the Real argument in radians. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::cos(\ldots) or std::cos(\ldots) function.

yade._math.cosh((complex)x) \rightarrow \text{complex}

**return** Complex the hyperbolic cosine of the Complex argument in radians. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::cosh(\ldots) or std::cosh(\ldots) function.

cosh(\text{float}x) \rightarrow \text{float}:

**return** Real the hyperbolic cosine of the Real argument in radians. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::cosh(\ldots) or std::cosh(\ldots) function.
yade._math.dummy_precision() → float

**Returns** similar to the function epsilon, but assumes that last 10% of bits contain the numerical error only. This is sometimes used by Eigen when calling isEqualFuzzy to determine if values differ a lot or if they are vaguely close to each other.

yade._math.epsilon([int] Precision=53) → float

**return Real** returns the difference between 1.0 and the next representable value of the Real type. Wraps std::numeric_limits<Real>::epsilon() function.

epsilon( (float)x) → float:

**return Real** returns the difference between 1.0 and the next representable value of the Real type. Wraps std::numeric_limits<Real>::epsilon() function.

yade._math.erf((float)x) → float

**Returns Real** Computes the error function of argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::erf(...) or std::erf(...) function.

yade._math.erfc((float)x) → float

**Returns Real** Computes the complementary error function of argument, that is 1.0-erf(arg). Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::erfc(...) or std::erfc(...) function.

yade._math.exp((complex)x) → complex

**return** the base $e$ exponential of a Complex argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::exp(...) or std::exp(...) function.

exp( (float)x) → float:

**return** the base $e$ exponential of a Real argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::exp(...) or std::exp(...) function.

yade._math.exp2((float)x) → float

**Returns** the base 2 exponential of a Real argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::exp2(...) or std::exp2(...) function.

yade._math.expm1((float)x) → float

**Returns** the base $e$ exponential of a Real argument minus 1.0. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::expm1(...) or std::expm1(...) function.

yade._math.fabs((float)x) → float

**Returns** the Real absolute value of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::abs(...) or std::abs(...) function.

yade._math.floor((float)x) → float

**Returns** Real Computes the largest integer value not greater than arg. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::floor(...) or std::floor(...) function.

yade._math.fma((float)x, (float)y, (float)z) → float

**Returns** Real - computes $(x*y) + z$ as if to infinite precision and rounded only once to fit the result type. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::fma(...) or std::fma(...) function.

yade._math.fmod((float)x, (float)y) → float

---

2.4. Yade modules reference
Returns Real the floating-point remainder of the division operation \( x/y \) of the arguments \( x \) and \( y \). Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::fmod(...) or std::fmod(...) function.

\[
yade._math.frexp((float)x) \rightarrow \text{tuple}
\]

Returns tuple of (Real, int), decomposes given floating point Real argument into a normalized fraction and an integral power of two. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::frexp(...) or std::frexp(...) function.

\[
yade._math.getEigenFlags() \rightarrow \text{dict}
\]

Returns A python dictionary listing flags for all types, see: https://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/group__flags.html

\[
yade._math.getEigenStorageOrders() \rightarrow \text{dict}
\]

Returns A python dictionary listing options for all types, see: https://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/group__TopicStorageOrders.html

\[
yade._math.highest([\int \text{Precision}=53]) \rightarrow \text{float}
\]

Returns Real returns the largest finite value of the Real type. Wraps std::numeric_limits<Real>::max() function.

\[
yade._math.hypot((float)x, (float)y) \rightarrow \text{float}
\]

Returns Real the square root of the sum of the squares of \( x \) and \( y \), without undue overflow or underflow at intermediate stages of the computation. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::hypot(...) or std::hypot(...) function.

\[
yade._mathilogb((float)x) \rightarrow \text{float}
\]

Returns Real extracts the value of the unbiased exponent from the floating-point argument arg, and returns it as a signed integer value. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::ilogb(...) or std::ilogb(...) function.

\[
yade._math.imag((complex)x) \rightarrow \text{float}
\]

Returns the imag part of a Complex argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::imag(...) or std::imag(...) function.

\[
yade._math.isApprox((float)a, (float)b, (float)eps) \rightarrow \text{bool}
\]

Returns bool, True if \( a \) is approximately equal \( b \) with provided \( eps \), see also here

\[
yade._math.isApproxOrLessThan((float)a, (float)b, (float)eps) \rightarrow \text{bool}
\]

Returns bool, True if \( a \) is approximately less than or equal \( b \) with provided \( eps \), see also here

\[
yade._math isEqualFuzzy((float)arg1, (float)arg2, (float)arg3) \rightarrow \text{bool}
\]

Returns bool, True if the absolute difference between two numbers is smaller than std::numeric_limits<Real>::epsilon()

\[
yade._math.isMuchSmallerThan((float)a, (float)b, (float)eps) \rightarrow \text{bool}
\]

Returns bool, True if \( a \) is less than \( b \) with provided \( eps \), see also here

\[
yade._math.isfinite((float)x) \rightarrow \text{bool}
\]

Returns bool indicating if the Real argument is Inf. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::isfinite(...) or std::isfinite(...) function.

\[
yade._math.isinf((float)x) \rightarrow \text{bool}
\]

Returns bool indicating if the Real argument is Inf. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::isinf(...) or std::isinf(...) function.
yade._math.isnan((float)x) \rightarrow bool

\textbf{Returns} bool indicating if the Real argument is NaN. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::isnan(...) or std::isnan(...) function.

yade._math.ldexp((float)x, (int)y) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} Multiplies a floating point value x by the number 2 raised to the exp power. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::ldexp(...) or std::ldexp(...) function.

yade._math.lgamma((float)x) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} Real Computes the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the gamma function of arg. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::lgamma(...) or std::lgamma(...) function.

yade._math.log((complex)x) \rightarrow complex

\textbf{return} the Complex natural (base e) logarithm of a complex value z with a branch cut along the negative real axis. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::log(...) or std::log(...) function.

log((float)x) \rightarrow float :

\textbf{return} the Real natural (base e) logarithm of a real value. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::log(...) or std::log(...) function.

yade._math.log10((float)x) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} the Real decimal (base 10) logarithm of a real value. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::log10(...) or std::log10(...) function.

yade._math.log1p((float)x) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} the Real natural (base e) logarithm of 1+argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::log1p(...) or std::log1p(...) function.

yade._math.log2((float)x) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} the Real binary (base 2) logarithm of a real value. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::log2(...) or std::log2(...) function.

yade._math.logb((float)x) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} Extracts the value of the unbiased radix-independent exponent from the floating-point argument arg, and returns it as a floating-point value. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::logb(...) or std::logb(...) function.

yade._math.lowest([(int)Precision=53]) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} Real returns the lowest (negative) finite value of the Real type. Wraps std::numeric_limits<Real>::lowest() function.

yade._math.max((float)x, (float)y) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} Real larger of the two arguments. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::max(...) or std::max(...) function.

yade._math.min((float)x, (float)y) \rightarrow float

\textbf{Returns} Real smaller of the two arguments. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::min(...) or std::min(...) function.

yade._math.modf((float)x) \rightarrow tuple

\textbf{Returns} tuple of (Real,Real), decomposes given floating point Real into integral and fractional parts, each having the same type and sign as x. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::modf(...) or std::modf(...) function.
yade._math.pow((float)x, (float)y) → float

**Returns** Real the value of base raised to the power exp. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::pow(...) or std::pow(...) function.

yade._math.random() → float

    return Real a symmetric random number in interval (-1,1). Used by Eigen.

random( (float)a, (float)b) → float :

    return Real a random number in interval (a,b). Used by Eigen.

yade._math.real((complex)x) → float

**Returns** the real part of a Complex argument. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::real(...) or std::real(...) function.

yade._math.remainder((float)x, (float)y) → float

**Returns** Real the IEEE remainder of the floating point division operation x/y. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::remainder(...) or std::remainder(...) function.

yade._math.remquo((float)x, (float)y) → tuple

**Returns** tuple of (Real,long), the floating-point remainder of the division operation x/y as the std::remainder() function does. Additionally, the sign and at least the three of the last bits of x/y are returned, sufficient to determine the octant of the result within a period. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::remquo(...) or std::remquo(...) function.

yade._math.rint((float)x) → float

**Returns** Rounds the floating-point argument arg to an integer value (in floating-point format), using the current rounding mode. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::rint(...) or std::rint(...) function.

yade._math.round((float)x) → float

**Returns** Real the nearest integer value to arg (in floating-point format), rounding halfway cases away from zero, regardless of the current rounding mode. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::round(...) or std::round(...) function.

yade._math.sgn((float)x) → int

**Returns** int the sign of the argument: -1, 0 or 1.

yade._math.sign((float)x) → int

**Returns** int the sign of the argument: -1, 0 or 1.

yade._math.sin((complex)x) → complex

    return Complex the sine of the Complex argument in radians. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::sin(...) or std::sin(...) function.

sin( (float)x) → float :

    return Real the sine of the Real argument in radians. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::sin(...) or std::sin(...) function.

yade._math.sinh((complex)x) → complex

    return Complex the hyperbolic sine of the Complex argument in radians. Depending on compilation options wraps ::boost::multiprecision::sinh(...) or std::sinh(...) function.
\[ \text{sinh} \ (\text{float})x \rightarrow \text{float} : \]

\[ \text{return Real} \ \text{the hyperbolic sine of the Real argument in radians. Depending on} \]
\[ \text{compilation options wraps : boost::multiprecision::sinh(\_) or std::sinh(\_) function.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.smallest_positive()} \rightarrow \text{float} \]

\[ \text{Returns Real the smallest number greater than zero. Wraps std::numeric_limits<Real>::min(\_)} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.sqrt((float)x) \rightarrow float} \]

\[ \text{Returns Real square root of the argument. Depending on compilation options wraps} \]
\[ \text{::boost::multiprecision::sqrt(\_) or std::sqrt(\_) function.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.tan((complex)x) \rightarrow complex} \]

\[ \text{return Complex the tangent of the Complex argument in radians. Depending on} \]
\[ \text{compilation options wraps : boost::multiprecision::tan(\_) or std::tan(\_) function.} \]

\[ \text{tan( (float)x) \rightarrow float :} \]

\[ \text{return Real the tangent of the Real argument in radians. Depending on compilation} \]
\[ \text{options wraps : boost::multiprecision::tan(\_) or std::tan(\_) function.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.tanh((complex)x) \rightarrow complex} \]

\[ \text{return Complex the hyperbolic tangent of the Complex argument in radians. Depending on} \]
\[ \text{compilation options wraps : boost::multiprecision::tanh(\_) or std::tanh(\_) function.} \]

\[ \text{tanh( (float)x) \rightarrow float :} \]

\[ \text{return Real the hyperbolic tangent of the Real argument in radians. Depending on} \]
\[ \text{compilation options wraps : boost::multiprecision::tanh(\_) or std::tanh(\_) function.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.testArray()} \rightarrow \text{None} \]

\[ \text{This function tests call to std::vector::data(\_) function in order to extract the array.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.tgamma((float)x) \rightarrow float} \]

\[ \text{Returns Real Computes the gamma function of arg. Depending on compilation options} \]
\[ \text{wraps : boost::multiprecision::tgamma(\_) or std::tgamma(\_) function.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.toDouble((float)x) \rightarrow float} \]

\[ \text{Returns float converts Real type to double and returns a native python float.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.toInt((float)x) \rightarrow int} \]

\[ \text{Returns int converts Real type to int and returns a native python int.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.toLong((float)x) \rightarrow int} \]

\[ \text{Returns int converts Real type to long int and returns a native python int.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.toLongDouble((float)x) \rightarrow float} \]

\[ \text{Returns float converts Real type to long double and returns a native python float.} \]

\[ \text{yade._math.trunc((float)x) \rightarrow float} \]

\[ \text{Returns Real the nearest integer not greater in magnitude than arg. Depending on} \]
\[ \text{compilation options wraps : boost::multiprecision::trunc(\_) or std::trunc(\_)} \]
\[ \text{function.} \]
2.4.9 yade.minieigenHP module

When yade uses high-precision number as `Real` type the usual (old):

```python
from minieigen import *
```

has to be replaced with:

```python
from yade.minieigenHP import *
```

This command ensures backward compatibility between both. It is then guaranteed that python uses the same number of decimal places as yade is using everywhere else.

Please note that used precision can be very arbitrary, because `cpp_bin_float` or `mpfr` take it as a `compile-time argument`. Hence such `yade.minieigenHP` cannot be separately precompiled as a package. Though it could be precompiled for some special types such as `boost::multiprecision::float128`.

miniEigen is wrapper for a small part of the Eigen library. Refer to its documentation for details. All classes in this module support pickling.

class yade._minieigenHP.AlignedBox2

Axis-aligned box object in 2d, defined by its minimum and maximum corners

```python
__init__(object)arg1) → None
__init__( object)arg1, (AlignedBox2)other) -> None
__init__( object)arg1, (Vector2)min, (Vector2)max) -> None
center((AlignedBox2)arg1) → Vector2
clamp((AlignedBox2)arg1, (AlignedBox2)arg2) → None
contains((AlignedBox2)arg1, (Vector2)arg2) → bool
    contains( (AlignedBox2)arg1, (AlignedBox2)arg2) -> bool
empty((AlignedBox2)arg1) → bool
extend((AlignedBox2)arg1, (Vector2)arg2) → None
    extend( (AlignedBox2)arg1, (AlignedBox2)arg2) -> None
intersection((AlignedBox2)arg1, (AlignedBox2)arg2) → AlignedBox2
max
merged((AlignedBox2)arg1, (AlignedBox2)arg2) → AlignedBox2
min
sizes((AlignedBox2)arg1) → Vector2
volume((AlignedBox2)arg1) → float
```

class yade._minieigenHP.AlignedBox3

Axis-aligned box object, defined by its minimum and maximum corners

```python
__init__(object)arg1) → None
__init__( object)arg1, (AlignedBox3)other) -> None
__init__( object)arg1, (Vector3)min, (Vector3)max) -> None
center((AlignedBox3)arg1) → Vector3
clamp((AlignedBox3)arg1, (AlignedBox3)arg2) → None
contains((AlignedBox3)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → bool
    contains( (AlignedBox3)arg1, (AlignedBox3)arg2) -> bool
empty((AlignedBox3)arg1) → bool
extend((AlignedBox3)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → None
    extend( (AlignedBox3)arg1, (AlignedBox3)arg2) -> None
```
intersection((AlignedBox3)arg1, (AlignedBox3)arg2) → AlignedBox3

max

merged((AlignedBox3)arg1, (AlignedBox3)arg2) → AlignedBox3

min

sizes((AlignedBox3)arg1) → Vector3

volume((AlignedBox3)arg1) → float

class yade._minieigenHP.Matrix3

3x3 float matrix.

Supported operations (m is a Matrix3, f if a float/int, v is a Vector3): -m, m+e, m+=m, m-=m, m*f, f*m, m*=f, m/=f, m*m, m*=m, m*v, v*m, m==m, m!=m.

Static attributes: Zero, Ones, Identity.

Identity = Matrix3(1,0,0, 0,1,0, 0,0,1)

Ones = Matrix3(1,1,1, 1,1,1, 1,1,1)

static Random() → Matrix3:

Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

Zero = Matrix3(0,0,0, 0,0,0, 0,0,0)

__init__((object)arg1) → None

__init__((object)arg1, (Quaternion)q) → None

__init__((object)arg1, (Matrix3)other) → None

__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)diag) → object

__init__((object)arg1, (float)m00, (float)m01, (float)m02, (float)m10, (float)m11, (float)m12, (float)m20, (float)m21, (float)m22) → object

__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)r0, (Vector3)r1, (Vector3)r2 [, (bool)cols=False]) → object

col((Matrix3)arg1, (int)col) → Vector3:

Return column as vector.

cols((Matrix3)arg1) → int:

Number of columns.

computeUnitaryPositive((Matrix3)arg1) → tuple:

Compute polar decomposition (unitary matrix U and positive semi-definite symmetric matrix P such that self=U*P).

determinant((Matrix3)arg1) → float:

Return matrix determinant.

diagonal((Matrix3)arg1) → Vector3:

Return diagonal as vector.

inverse((Matrix3)arg1) → Matrix3:

Return inverted matrix.

isApprox((Matrix3)arg1, (Matrix3)other[, (float)prec=1e-12]) → bool:

Approximate comparison with precision prec.

jacobiSVD((Matrix3)arg1) → tuple:

Compute SVD decomposition of square matrix, returns (U,S,V) such that self=U*S*V.transpose()

maxAbsCoeff((Matrix3)arg1) → float:

Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((Matrix3)arg1) → float:

Maximum value over all elements.
mean((Matrix3)arg1) → float :
Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((Matrix3)arg1) → float :
Minimum value over all elements.

norm((Matrix3)arg1) → float :
Euclidean norm.

normalize((Matrix3)arg1) → None :
Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((Matrix3)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Return normalized copy of this object

polarDecomposition((Matrix3)arg1) → tuple :
Alias for computeUnitaryPositive.

prod((Matrix3)arg1) → float :
Product of all elements.

pruned((Matrix3)arg1[, (float)absTol=1e-06]) → Matrix3 :
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

row((Matrix3)arg1, (int)row) → Vector3 :
Return row as vector.

rows((Matrix3)arg1) → int :
Number of rows.

selfAdjointEigenDecomposition((Matrix3)arg1) → tuple :
Compute eigen (spectral) decomposition of symmetric matrix, returns (eigVecs,eigVals).
eigVecs is orthogonal Matrix3 with columns ar normalized eigenvectors, eigVals is Vector3
with corresponding eigenvalues. self=eigVecs*diag(eigVals)*eigVecs.transpose().

spectralDecomposition((Matrix3)arg1) → tuple :
Alias for selfAdjointEigenDecomposition.

squaredNorm((Matrix3)arg1) → float :
Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((Matrix3)arg1) → float :
Sum of all elements.

svd((Matrix3)arg1) → tuple :
Alias for jacobiSVD.

trace((Matrix3)arg1) → float :
Return sum of diagonal elements.

transpose((Matrix3)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Return transposed matrix.

class yade._minieigenHP.Matrix3c

/TODO/

Identity = Matrix3c(1,0,0, 0,1,0, 0,0,1)
Ones = Matrix3c(1,1,1, 1,1,1, 1,1,1)
static Random() → Matrix3c :
Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

Zero = Matrix3c(0,0,0, 0,0,0, 0,0,0)

__init__((object)arg1) → None
__init__( (object)arg1, (Matrix3c)other) -> None
__init__( (object)arg1, (Vector3c)diag) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (complex)m00, (complex)m01, (complex)m02, (complex)m10, (complex)m11, (complex)m12, (complex)m20, (complex)m21, (complex)m22) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (Vector3c)r0, (Vector3c)r1, (Vector3c)r2 [, (bool)cols=False]) -> object

col((Matrix3c)arg1, (int)col) -> Vector3c :
Return column as vector.
cols((Matrix3c)arg1) -> int :
Number of columns.
determinant((Matrix3c)arg1) -> complex :
Return matrix determinant.
diagonal((Matrix3c)arg1) -> Vector3c :
Return diagonal as vector.
inverse((Matrix3c)arg1) -> Matrix3c :
Return inverted matrix.
isApprox((Matrix3c)arg1, (Matrix3c)other[ , (float)prec=1e-12]) -> bool :
Approximate comparison with precision prec.
maxAbsCoeff((Matrix3c)arg1) -> float :
Maximum absolute value over all elements.
mean((Matrix3c)arg1) -> complex :
Mean value over all elements.
norm((Matrix3c)arg1) -> float :
Euclidean norm.
normalize((Matrix3c)arg1) -> None :
Normalize this object in-place.
normalized((Matrix3c)arg1) -> Matrix3c :
Return normalized copy of this object
prod((Matrix3c)arg1) -> complex :
Product of all elements.
pruned((Matrix3c)arg1[, (float)absTol=1e-06]) -> Matrix3c :
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.
row((Matrix3c)arg1, (int)row) -> Vector3c :
Return row as vector.
rows((Matrix3c)arg1) -> int :
Number of rows.
squaredNorm((Matrix3c)arg1) -> float :
Square of the Euclidean norm.
sum((Matrix3c)arg1) -> complex :
Sum of all elements.
trace((Matrix3c)arg1) -> complex :
Return sum of diagonal elements.
transpose((Matrix3c)arg1) -> Matrix3c :
Return transposed matrix.

class yade._minieigenHP.Matrix6
6x6 float matrix. Constructed from 4 3x3 sub-matrices, from 6xVector6 (rows).

Supported operations (m is a Matrix6, f if a float/int, v is a Vector6): -m, m+m, m==m, m-m, m=-m, 
m*f, f*m, m==f, m/f, m/=f, m*=m, m*m, m*v, v*m, m==m, m!=m.

Static attributes: Zero, Ones, Identity.
Identity = Matrix6( (1,0,0,0,0,0), (0,1,0,0,0,0), (0,0,1,0,0,0), (0,0,0,1,0,0), (0,0,0,0,1,0), (0,0,0,0,0,1) )

Ones = Matrix6( (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1) )

static Random() → Matrix6 :
    Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

Zero = Matrix6( (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0) )

__init__((object)arg1) → None
    _init__( (object)arg1, (Matrix6)other) -> None
    _init__( (object)arg1, (Vector6)diag) -> object
    _init__( (object)arg1, (Matrix3)ul, (Matrix3)ur, (Matrix3)ll, (Matrix3)lr) -> object
    _init__( (object)arg1, (Vector6)l0, (Vector6)l1, (Vector6)l2, (Vector6)l3, (Vector6)l4, (Vector6)l5 [, (bool)cols=False]) -> object

col((Matrix6)arg1, (int)col) → Vector6 :
    Return column as vector.

cols((Matrix6)arg1) → int :
    Number of columns.

computeUnitaryPositive((Matrix6)arg1) → tuple :
    Compute polar decomposition (unitary matrix U and positive semi-definite symmetric matrix
P such that self=U*P).

determinant((Matrix6)arg1) → float :
    Return matrix determinant.

diagonal((Matrix6)arg1) → Vector6 :
    Return diagonal as vector.

inverse((Matrix6)arg1) → Matrix6 :
    Return inverted matrix.

isApprox((Matrix6)arg1, (Matrix6)other[ , (float)prec=1e-12]) → bool :
    Approximate comparison with precision prec.

jacobiSVD((Matrix6)arg1) → tuple :
    Compute SVD decomposition of square matrix, returns (U,S,V) such that
self=U*S*V.transpose()

ll((Matrix6)arg1) → Matrix3 :
    Return lower-left 3x3 block

lr((Matrix6)arg1) → Matrix3 :
    Return lower-right 3x3 block

maxAbsCoeff((Matrix6)arg1) → float :
    Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((Matrix6)arg1) → float :
    Maximum value over all elements.

mean((Matrix6)arg1) → float :
    Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((Matrix6)arg1) → float :
    Minimum value over all elements.

norm((Matrix6)arg1) → float :
    Euclidean norm.

normalize((Matrix6)arg1) → None :
    Normalize this object in-place.
normalized((Matrix6)arg1) → Matrix6:
    Return normalized copy of this object

polarDecomposition((Matrix6)arg1) → tuple:
    Alias for computeUnitaryPositive.

prod((Matrix6)arg1) → float:
    Product of all elements.

pruned((Matrix6)arg1, (float)absTol=1e-06) → Matrix6:
    Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

row((Matrix6)arg1, (int)row) → Vector6:
    Return row as vector.

rows((Matrix6)arg1) → int:
    Number of rows.

selfAdjointEigenDecomposition((Matrix6)arg1) → tuple:
    Compute eigen (spectral) decomposition of symmetric matrix, returns (eigVecs,eigVals).
    eigVecs is orthogonal Matrix3 with columns ar normalized eigenvectors, eigVals is Vector3
    with corresponding eigenvalues. self=eigVecs*diag(eigVals)*eigVecs.transpose().

spectralDecomposition((Matrix6)arg1) → tuple:
    Alias for selfAdjointEigenDecomposition.

squaredNorm((Matrix6)arg1) → float:
    Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((Matrix6)arg1) → float:
    Sum of all elements.

svd((Matrix6)arg1) → tuple:
    Alias for jacobiSVD.

trace((Matrix6)arg1) → float:
    Return sum of diagonal elements.

transpose((Matrix6)arg1) → Matrix6:
    Return transposed matrix.

ul((Matrix6)arg1) → Matrix3:
    Return upper-left 3x3 block

ur((Matrix6)arg1) → Matrix3:
    Return upper-right 3x3 block

class yade._minieigenHP.Matrix6c

/TODO/

Identity = Matrix6c( (1,0,0,0,0,0), (0,1,0,0,0,0), (0,0,1,0,0,0), (0,0,0,1,0,0), (0,0,0,0,1,0), (0,0,0,0,0,1) )
Ones = Matrix6c( (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1), (1,1,1,1,1,1) )
static Random() → Matrix6c:
    Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

Zero = Matrix6c( (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0), (0,0,0,0,0,0) )

__init__((object)arg1) → None
__init__( (object)arg1, (Matrix6c)other) -> None
__init__( (object)arg1, (Vector6c)diag) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (Matrix3c)ul, (Matrix3c)ur, (Matrix3c)ll, (Matrix3c)lr) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (Vector6c)l0, (Vector6c)l1, (Vector6c)l2, (Vector6c)l3, (Vector6c)l4,
          (Vector6c)l5 [, (bool)cols=False]) -> object

2.4. Yade modules reference
col((Matrix6c)arg1, (int)col) → Vector6c :
    Return column as vector.

cols((Matrix6c)arg1) → int :
    Number of columns.

determinant((Matrix6c)arg1) → complex :
    Return matrix determinant.

diagonal((Matrix6c)arg1) → Vector6c :
    Return diagonal as vector.

inverse((Matrix6c)arg1) → Matrix6c :
    Return inverted matrix.

isApprox((Matrix6c)arg1, (Matrix6c)other[] , (float)prec=1e-12) → bool :
    Approximate comparison with precision prec.

ll((Matrix6c)arg1) → Matrix3c :
    Return lower-left 3x3 block

lr((Matrix6c)arg1) → Matrix3c :
    Return lower-right 3x3 block

maxAbsCoeff((Matrix6c)arg1) → float :
    Maximum absolute value over all elements.

mean((Matrix6c)arg1) → complex :
    Mean value over all elements.

norm((Matrix6c)arg1) → float :
    Euclidean norm.

normalize((Matrix6c)arg1) → None :
    Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((Matrix6c)arg1) → Matrix6c :
    Return normalized copy of this object

prod((Matrix6c)arg1) → complex :
    Product of all elements.

pruned((Matrix6c)arg1[], (float)absTol=1e-06) → Matrix6c :
    Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

row((Matrix6c)arg1, (int)row) → Vector6c :
    Return row as vector.

rows((Matrix6c)arg1) → int :
    Number of rows.

squaredNorm((Matrix6c)arg1) → float :
    Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((Matrix6c)arg1) → complex :
    Sum of all elements.

trace((Matrix6c)arg1) → complex :
    Return sum of diagonal elements.

transpose((Matrix6c)arg1) → Matrix6c :
    Return transposed matrix.

ul((Matrix6c)arg1) → Matrix3c :
    Return upper-left 3x3 block

ur((Matrix6c)arg1) → Matrix3c :
    Return upper-right 3x3 block
class yade._minieigenHP.MatrixX

XxX (dynamic-sized) float matrix. Constructed from list of rows (as VectorX).

Supported operations (m is a MatrixX, f if a float/int, v is a VectorX): -m, m+m, m+=m, m-=m, m*=f, f*=m, m/=f, m/=f, m*m, m*v, v*m, m==m, m!=m.

static Identity((int)arg1, (int)rank) → MatrixX:
Create identity matrix with given rank (square).

static Ones((int)rows, (int)cols) → MatrixX:
Create matrix of given dimensions where all elements are set to 1.

static Random((int)rows, (int)cols) → MatrixX:
Create matrix with given dimensions where all elements are set to number between 0 and 1 (uniformly-distributed).

static Zero((int)rows, (int)cols) → MatrixX:
Create zero matrix of given dimensions

__init__( (object)arg1) → None
__init__( (object)arg1, (MatrixX)other) -> None
__init__( (object)arg1, (VectorX)diag) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1 [], (VectorX)r0=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r1=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r2=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r3=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r4=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r5=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r6=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r7=VectorX() [], (VectorX)r8=VectorX() []; (VectorX)r9=VectorX() [], (bool)cols=False)])) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (object)rows [], (bool)cols=False) -> object

col((MatrixX)arg1, (int)col) → VectorX:
Return column as vector.

cols((MatrixX)arg1) → int:
Number of columns.

computeUnitaryPositive((MatrixX)arg1) → tuple:
Compute polar decomposition (unitary matrix U and positive semi-definite symmetric matrix P such that self=U*P).

determinant((MatrixX)arg1) → float:
Return matrix determinant.

diagonal((MatrixX)arg1) → VectorX:
Return diagonal as vector.

inverse((MatrixX)arg1) → MatrixX:
Return inverted matrix.

isApprox((MatrixX)arg1, (MatrixX)other [], (float)prec=1e-12]) → bool:
Approximate comparison with precision prec.

jacobiSVD((MatrixX)arg1) → tuple:
Compute SVD decomposition of square matrix, returns (U,S,V) such that self=U*S*V.transpose()

maxAbsCoeff((MatrixX)arg1) → float:
Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((MatrixX)arg1) → float:
Maximum value over all elements.

mean((MatrixX)arg1) → float:
Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((MatrixX)arg1) → float:
Minimum value over all elements.
norm(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow float :
Euclidean norm.

normalize(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow None :
Normalize this object in-place.

normalized(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow MatrixX :
Return normalized copy of this object

polarDecomposition(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow tuple :
Alias for computeUnitaryPositive.

prod(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow float :
Product of all elements.

pruned(*(MatrixX)arg1[, (float)absTol=1e-06]) \rightarrow MatrixX :
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

resize(*(MatrixX)arg1, (int)rows, (int)cols) \rightarrow None :
Change size of the matrix, keep values of elements which exist in the new matrix

row(*(MatrixX)arg1, (int)row) \rightarrow VectorX :
Return row as vector.

rows(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow int :
Number of rows.

sellAdjointEigenDecomposition(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow tuple :
Compute eigen (spectral) decomposition of symmetric matrix, returns (eigVecs,eigVals).
eigVecs is orthogonal Matrix3 with columns ar normalized eigenvectors, eigVals is Vector3
with corresponding eigenvalues. self=eigVecs*diag(eigVals)*eigVecs.transpose().

spectralDecomposition(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow tuple :
Alias for sellAdjointEigenDecomposition.

squaredNorm(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow float :
Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow float :
Sum of all elements.

cvdd(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow tuple :
Alias for jacobiSVD.

trace(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow float :
Return sum of diagonal elements.

transpose(*(MatrixX)arg1) \rightarrow MatrixX :
Return transposed matrix.

class yade._minieigenHP.MatrixXc
/TOD0/

static Identity(*(int)arg1, (int)rank) \rightarrow MatrixXc :
Create identity matrix with given rank (square).

static Ones(*(int)rows, (int)cols) \rightarrow MatrixXc :
Create matrix of given dimensions where all elements are set to 1.

static Random(*(int)rows, (int)cols) \rightarrow MatrixXc :
Create matrix with given dimensions where all elements are set to number between 0 and 1
(uniformly-distributed).

static Zero(*(int)rows, (int)cols) \rightarrow MatrixXc :
Create zero matrix of given dimensions

__init__(*(object)arg1) \rightarrow None
__init__(*(object)arg1, (MatrixXc)other) -> None
__init__( (object)arg1, (VectorXc)diag) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1 [, (VectorXc)r0=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r1=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r2=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r3=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r4=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r5=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r6=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r7=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r8=VectorXc() [, (VectorXc)r9=VectorXc() [, (bool)cols=False]]]]]]]]]) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (object)rows [, (bool)cols=False]) -> object

col( (MatrixXc)arg1, (int)col) -> VectorXc:
Return column as vector.
cols( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> int:
Number of columns.
determinant( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> complex:
Return matrix determinant.
diagonal( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> VectorXc:
Return diagonal as vector.
inverse( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> MatrixXc:
Return inverted matrix.
isApprox((MatrixXc)arg1, (MatrixXc)other[, (float)prec=1e-12]) -> bool:
Approximate comparison with precision prec.
maxAbsCoeff( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> float:
Maximum absolute value over all elements.
mean( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> complex:
Mean value over all elements.
norm( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> float:
Euclidean norm.
normalize( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> None:
Normalize this object in-place.
normalized( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> MatrixXc:
Return normalized copy of this object.
prod( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> complex:
Product of all elements.
pruned( (MatrixXc)arg1[, (float)absTol=1e-06]) -> MatrixXc:
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.
resize((MatrixXc)arg1, (int)rows, (int)cols) -> None:
Change size of the matrix, keep values of elements which exist in the new matrix.
row( (MatrixXc)arg1, (int)row) -> VectorXc:
Return row as vector.
rows( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> int:
Number of rows.
squaredNorm( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> float:
Square of the Euclidean norm.
sum( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> complex:
Sum of all elements.
trace( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> complex:
Return sum of diagonal elements.
transpose( (MatrixXc)arg1) -> MatrixXc:
Return transposed matrix.
class yade._minieigenHP.Quaternion
Quaternion representing rotation.

Supported operations (q is a Quaternion, v is a Vector3): q*q (rotation composition), q*=q, q*v (rotating v by q), q==q, q!=q.

Static attributes: Identity.

Note: Quaternion is represented as axis-angle when printed (e.g. Identity is Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0)), and can also be constructed from the axis-angle representation. This is however different from the data stored inside, which can be accessed by indices [0] (x), [1] (y), [2] (z), [3] (w). To obtain axis-angle programatically, use Quaternion.toAxisAngle which returns the tuple.

Identity = Quaternion((1,0,0),0)

Rotate((Quaternion)arg1, (Vector3)v) → Vector3
__init__( (object)arg1, (Vector3)axis, (float)angle) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (float)angle, (Vector3)axis) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (Vector3)u, (Vector3)v) -> object
__init__( (object)arg1, (float)w, (float)x, (float)y, (float)z) -> None : Initialize from coefficients.

Note: The order of coefficients is w, x, y, z. The [] operator numbers them differently, 0…4 for x y z w!

__init__( (object)arg1, (Matrix3)rotMatrix) -> None
__init__( (object)arg1, (Quaternion)other) -> None

angularDistance((Quaternion)arg1, (Quaternion)arg2) → float

conjugate((Quaternion)arg1) → Quaternion

inverse((Quaternion)arg1) → Quaternion

norm((Quaternion)arg1) → float

normalize((Quaternion)arg1) → None

normalized((Quaternion)arg1) → Quaternion

setFromTwoVectors((Quaternion)arg1, (Vector3)u, (Vector3)v) → None

slerp((Quaternion)arg1, (float)t, (Quaternion)other) → Quaternion

toAngleAxis((Quaternion)arg1) → tuple

toAxisAngle((Quaternion)arg1) → tuple

toRotationMatrix((Quaternion)arg1) → Matrix3

toRotationVector((Quaternion)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector2
3-dimensional float vector.

Supported operations (f if a float/int, v is a Vector3): -v, v+v, v+=v, v-v, v-=v, v*f, f*v, v*=f, v/f, v/=f, v==v, v!=v.

Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of 2 floats.

Static attributes: Zero, Ones, UnitX, UnitY.

Identity = Vector2(1,0)
Ones = Vector2(1,1)
static Random() → Vector2:
    Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.
static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector2
UnitX = Vector2(1,0)
UnitY = Vector2(0,1)
Zero = Vector2(0,0)
__init__((object)arg1) → None
    __init__( (object)arg1, (Vector2)other) -> None
    __init__( (object)arg1, (float)x, (float)y) -> None
asDiagonal((Vector2)arg1) → object:
    Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.
cols((Vector2)arg1) → int:
    Number of columns.
dot((Vector2)arg1, (Vector2)other) → float:
    Dot product with other.
isApprox((Vector2)arg1, (Vector2)other[ (float)prec=1e-12 ])) → bool:
    Approximate comparison with precision prec.
maxAbsCoeff((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Maximum absolute value over all elements.
maxCoeff((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Maximum value over all elements.
mean((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Mean value over all elements.
minCoeff((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Minimum value over all elements.
norm((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Euclidean norm.
normalize((Vector2)arg1) → None:
    Normalize this object in-place.
normalized((Vector2)arg1) → Vector2:
    Return normalized copy of this object
outer((Vector2)arg1, (Vector2)other) → object:
    Outer product with other.
prod((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Product of all elements.
pruned((Vector2)arg1[ (float)absTol=1e-06 ])) → Vector2:
    Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.
rows((Vector2)arg1) → int:
    Number of rows.
squaredNorm((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Square of the Euclidean norm.
sum((Vector2)arg1) → float:
    Sum of all elements.
class yade._minieigenHP.Vector2c

/TODO/

Identity = Vector2c(1, 0)

Ones = Vector2c(1, 1)

static Random() → Vector2c:

Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector2c

UnitX = Vector2c(1, 0)

UnitY = Vector2c(0, 1)

Zero = Vector2c(0, 0)

__init__((object)arg1) → None

__init__((object)arg1, (Vector2c)other) → None

__init__((object)arg1, (complex)x, (complex)y) → None

asDiagonal((Vector2c)arg1) → object:

Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

cols((Vector2c)arg1) → int:

Number of columns.

dot((Vector2c)arg1, (Vector2c)other) → complex:

Dot product with other.

isApprox((Vector2c)arg1, (Vector2c)other, (float)prec=1e-12) → bool:

Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((Vector2c)arg1) → float:

Maximum absolute value over all elements.

mean((Vector2c)arg1) → complex:

Mean value over all elements.

norm((Vector2c)arg1) → float:

Euclidean norm.

normalize((Vector2c)arg1) → None:

Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((Vector2c)arg1) → Vector2c:

Return normalized copy of this object.

outer((Vector2c)arg1, (Vector2c)other) → object:

Outer product with other.

prod((Vector2c)arg1) → complex:

Product of all elements.

pruned((Vector2c)arg1, (float)absTol=1e-06) → Vector2c:

Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

rows((Vector2c)arg1) → int:

Number of rows.

squaredNorm((Vector2c)arg1) → float:

Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((Vector2c)arg1) → complex:

Sum of all elements.

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector2i

2-dimensional integer vector.
Supported operations (i if an int, v is a Vector2i): -v, v+v, v+=v, v–v, v–=v, v*i, v*=i, v==v, v!=v.

Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of 2 integers.

Static attributes: Zero, Ones, UnitX, UnitY.

Identity = Vector2i(1,0)
Ones  = Vector2i(1,1)

static Random() → Vector2i:
Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector2i
UnitX  = Vector2i(1,0)
UnitY  = Vector2i(0,1)

Zero  = Vector2i(0,0)

__init__(object)arg1) → None
__init__( object)arg1, (Vector2i)other) -> None
__init__( object)arg1, (int)x, (int)y) -> None

asDiagonal((Vector2i)arg1) → object:
Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

cols((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Number of columns.

dot((Vector2i)arg1, (Vector2i)other) → int:
Dot product with other.

isApprox((Vector2i)arg1, (Vector2i)other, (int)prec=0) → bool:
Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Maximum value over all elements.

mean((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Minimum value over all elements.

outer((Vector2i)arg1, (Vector2i)other) → object:
Outer product with other.

prod((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Product of all elements.

rows((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Number of rows.

sum((Vector2i)arg1) → int:
Sum of all elements.

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector3
3-dimensional float vector.


Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of 3 floats.

2.4. Yade modules reference
Static attributes: Zero, Ones, UnitX, UnitY, UnitZ.

Identity = Vector3(1,0,0)
Ones = Vector3(1,1,1)

static Random() → Vector3 :
Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector3
UnitX = Vector3(1,0,0)
UnitY = Vector3(0,1,0)
UnitZ = Vector3(0,0,1)
Zero = Vector3(0,0,0)

__init__((object)arg1) → None
__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)other) → None
__init__((object)arg1, (float)x=0.0, (float)y=0.0, (float)z=0.0)) → None

asDiagonal((Vector3)arg1) → Matrix3 :
Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.
cols((Vector3)arg1) → int :
Number of columns.
cross((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → Vector3
dot((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)other) → float :
Dot product with other.
isApprox((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)other, (float)prec=1e-12) → bool :
Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((Vector3)arg1) → float :
Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((Vector3)arg1) → float :
Maximum value over all elements.

mean((Vector3)arg1) → float :
Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((Vector3)arg1) → float :
Minimum value over all elements.

norm((Vector3)arg1) → float :
Euclidean norm.

normalize((Vector3)arg1) → None :
Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((Vector3)arg1) → Vector3 :
Return normalized copy of this object

outer((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)other) → Matrix3 :
Outer product with other.

prod((Vector3)arg1) → float :
Product of all elements.

pruned((Vector3)arg1, (float)absTol=1e-06) → Vector3 :
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

rows((Vector3)arg1) → int :
Number of rows.
squaredNorm((Vector3)arg1) → float:
   Square of the Euclidean norm.
sum((Vector3)arg1) → float:
   Sum of all elements.
xy((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2
xz((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2
yx((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2
yz((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2
zx((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2
zy((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector3c
    
    Identity = Vector3c(1,0,0)
    Ones = Vector3c(1,1,1)
    static Random() → Vector3c:
        Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.
    static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector3c
    UnitX = Vector3c(1,0,0)
    UnitY = Vector3c(0,1,0)
    UnitZ = Vector3c(0,0,1)
    Zero = Vector3c(0,0,0)

    __init__((object)arg1) → None
    __init__((object)arg1, (Vector3c)other) -> None
    __init__((object)arg1 [, (complex)x=0j [, (complex)y=0j [, (complex)z=0j]]]) -> None

    asDiagonal((Vector3c)arg1) → Matrix3c:
        Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

    cols((Vector3c)arg1) → int:
        Number of columns.

    cross((Vector3c)arg1, (Vector3c)arg2) → Vector3c

    dot((Vector3c)arg1, (Vector3c)other) → complex:
        Dot product with other.

    isApprox((Vector3c)arg1, (Vector3c)other[, (float)prec=1e-12]) → bool:
        Approximate comparison with precision prec.

    maxAbsCoeff((Vector3c)arg1) → float:
        Maximum absolute value over all elements.

    mean((Vector3c)arg1) → complex:
        Mean value over all elements.

    norm((Vector3c)arg1) → float:
        Euclidean norm.

    normalize((Vector3c)arg1) → None:
        Normalize this object in-place.

    normalized((Vector3c)arg1) → Vector3c:
        Return normalized copy of this object
outer((Vector3c)arg1, (Vector3c)other) → Matrix3c:
Outer product with other.

prod((Vector3c)arg1) → complex:
Product of all elements.

pruned((Vector3c)arg1[, (float)absTol=1e-06]) → Vector3c:
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

rows((Vector3c)arg1) → int:
Number of rows.

squaredNorm((Vector3c)arg1) → float:
Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((Vector3c)arg1) → complex:
Sum of all elements.

xy((Vector3c)arg1) → Vector2c
xz((Vector3c)arg1) → Vector2c
yx((Vector3c)arg1) → Vector2c
yz((Vector3c)arg1) → Vector2c
zx((Vector3c)arg1) → Vector2c
zy((Vector3c)arg1) → Vector2c

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector3i
3-dimensional integer vector.

Supported operations (i if an int, v is a Vector3i): -v, v+v, v==v, v-v, v=v, v*i, v**i, v==v, v!=v.

Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of 3 integers.

Static attributes: Zero, Ones, UnitX, UnitY, UnitZ.

Identity = Vector3i(1,0,0)
Ones = Vector3i(1,1,1)
static Random() → Vector3i:
Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

static Unit(int)arg1) → Vector3i
UnitX = Vector3i(1,0,0)
UnitY = Vector3i(0,1,0)
UnitZ = Vector3i(0,0,1)
Zero = Vector3i(0,0,0)

__init__(object)arg1) → None
__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3i)other) -> None
__init__((object)arg1 [, (int)x=0 [, (int)y=0 [, (int)z=0]]]) -> None

asDiagonal((Vector3i)arg1) → object:
Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

cols((Vector3i)arg1) → int:
Number of columns.

cross((Vector3i)arg1, (Vector3i)arg2) → Vector3i
dot((Vector3i)arg1, (Vector3i)other) → int:
Dot product with other.
isApprox((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)other[, (int)prec=0]) → bool:
    Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((Vector3)arg1) → int:
    Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((Vector3)arg1) → int:
    Maximum value over all elements.

mean((Vector3)arg1) → int:
    Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((Vector3)arg1) → int:
    Minimum value over all elements.

outer((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)other) → object:
    Outer product with other.

prod((Vector3)arg1) → int:
    Product of all elements.

rows((Vector3)arg1) → int:
    Number of rows.

sum((Vector3)arg1) → int:
    Sum of all elements.

xy((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2i

xz((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2i

yx((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2i

yz((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2i

zx((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2i

zy((Vector3)arg1) → Vector2i

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector4
    4-dimensional float vector.

Supported operations (f if a float/int, v is a Vector3): -v, v+v, v+=v, v-=v, v*=-v, f*v, v*=f, v/=f, v//=v, v=!v.

Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of 4 floats.

Static attributes: Zero, Ones.

Identity = Vector4(1,0,0, 0)

Ones = Vector4(1,1,1, 1)

static Random() → Vector4:
    Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector4

Zero = Vector4(0,0,0, 0)

__init__(object)arg1) → None
    __init__( (object)arg1, (Vector4)other) -> None

    __init__( (object)arg1, (float)v0, (float)v1, (float)v2, (float)v3) -> None

asDiagonal((Vector4)arg1) → object:
    Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

cols((Vector4)arg1) → int:
    Number of columns.
dot((Vector4)arg1, (Vector4)other) → float:
   Dot product with other.

isApprox((Vector4)arg1, (Vector4)other, (float)prec=1e-12) → bool:
   Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Maximum value over all elements.

mean((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Minimum value over all elements.

norm((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Euclidean norm.

normalize((Vector4)arg1) → None:
   Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((Vector4)arg1) → Vector4:
   Return normalized copy of this object

outer((Vector4)arg1, (Vector4)other) → object:
   Outer product with other.

prod((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Product of all elements.

pruned((Vector4)arg1, (float)absTol=1e-06) → Vector4:
   Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

rows((Vector4)arg1) → int:
   Number of rows.

squaredNorm((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((Vector4)arg1) → float:
   Sum of all elements.

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector6
6-dimensional float vector.

Supported operations (f if a float/int, v is a Vector6): -v, v+v, v+=v, v-=v, v*v, v*v, f*v, v*=f, v/=f, v/=f, v==v, v!=v.

Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of 6 floats.

Static attributes: Zero, Ones.

Identity = Vector6(1,0,0, 0,0,0)
Ones = Vector6(1,1,1, 1,1,1)
static Random() → Vector6:
   Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.

static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector6
Zero = Vector6(0,0,0, 0,0,0)

__init__(object)arg1) → None
   __init__( object)arg1, (Vector6)other) -> None
__init__(object)arg1, (float)v0, (float)v1, (float)v2, (float)v3, (float)v4, (float)v5) -> object
__init__(object)arg1, (Vector3)head, (Vector3)tail) -> object

asDiagonal((Vector6)arg1) -> Matrix6:
Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.
cols((Vector6)arg1) -> int:
Number of columns.
dot((Vector6)arg1, (Vector6)other) -> float:
Dot product with other.
head((Vector6)arg1) -> Vector3
isApprox((Vector6)arg1, (Vector6)other, (float)prec=1e-12) -> bool:
Approximate comparison with precision prec.
maxAbsCoeff((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Maximum absolute value over all elements.
maxCoeff((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Maximum value over all elements.
mean((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Mean value over all elements.
minCoeff((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Minimum value over all elements.
norm((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Euclidean norm.
normalize((Vector6)arg1) -> None:
Normalize this object in-place.
normalized((Vector6)arg1) -> Vector6:
Return normalized copy of this object
outer((Vector6)arg1, (Vector6)other) -> Matrix6:
Outer product with other.
prod((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Product of all elements.
pruned((Vector6)arg1, (float)absTol=1e-06) -> Vector6:
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.
rows((Vector6)arg1) -> int:
Number of rows.
squaredNorm((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Square of the Euclidean norm.
sum((Vector6)arg1) -> float:
Sum of all elements.
tail((Vector6)arg1) -> Vector3

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector6c

/TODO/

Identity = Vector6c(1,0,0, 0,0,0)
Ones = Vector6c(1,1,1, 1,1,1)
static Random() -> Vector6c:
Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.
static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector6c

Zero = Vector6c(0,0,0, 0,0,0)

__init__((object)arg1) → None
__init__((object)arg1, (Vector6c)other) -> None
__init__((object)arg1, (complex)v0, (complex)v1, (complex)v2, (complex)v3, (complex)v4, (complex)v5) -> object
__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3c)head, (Vector3c)tail) -> object

asDiagonal((Vector6c)arg1) → Matrix6c :
Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

cols((Vector6c)arg1) → int :
Number of columns.

dot((Vector6c)arg1, (Vector6c)other) → complex :
Dot product with other.

head((Vector6c)arg1) → Vector3c

isApprox((Vector6c)arg1, (Vector6c)other, (float)prec=1e-12) → bool :
Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((Vector6c)arg1) → float :
Maximum absolute value over all elements.

mean((Vector6c)arg1) → complex :
Mean value over all elements.

norm((Vector6c)arg1) → float :
Euclidean norm.

normalize((Vector6c)arg1) → None :
Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((Vector6c)arg1) → Vector6c :
Return normalized copy of this object

outer((Vector6c)arg1, (Vector6c)other) → Matrix6c :
Outer product with other.

prod((Vector6c)arg1) → complex :
Product of all elements.

pruned((Vector6c)arg1, (float)absTol=1e-06) → Vector6c :
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

rows((Vector6c)arg1) → int :
Number of rows.

squaredNorm((Vector6c)arg1) → float :
Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((Vector6c)arg1) → complex :
Sum of all elements.

tail((Vector6c)arg1) → Vector3c

class yade._minieigenHP.Vector6i
6-dimensional float vector.


Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of 6 floats.
Static attributes: Zero, Ones.
Identity = Vector6i(1,0,0, 0,0,0)
Ones = Vector6i(1,1,1, 1,1,1)
static Random() → Vector6i:
    Return an object where all elements are randomly set to values between 0 and 1.
static Unit((int)arg1) → Vector6i
Zero = Vector6i(0,0,0, 0,0,0)
__init__((object)arg1) → None
    __init__((object)arg1, (Vector6i)other) -> None
    __init__((object)arg1, (int)v0, (int)v1, (int)v2, (int)v3, (int)v4, (int)v5) -> object
    __init__((object)arg1, (Vector3i)head, (Vector3i)tail) -> object
asDiagonal((Vector6i)arg1) → object:
    Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.
cols((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Number of columns.
dot((Vector6i)arg1, (Vector6i)other) → int:
    Dot product with other.
head((Vector6i)arg1) → Vector3i
isApprox((Vector6i)arg1, (Vector6i)other[, (int)prec=0]) → bool:
    Approximate comparison with precision prec.
maxAbsCoeff((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Maximum absolute value over all elements.
maxCoeff((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Maximum value over all elements.
mean((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Mean value over all elements.
minCoeff((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Minimum value over all elements.
outer((Vector6i)arg1, (Vector6i)other) → object:
    Outer product with other.
prod((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Product of all elements.
rows((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Number of rows.
sum((Vector6i)arg1) → int:
    Sum of all elements.
tail((Vector6i)arg1) → Vector3i

class yade._minieigenHP.VectorX
Dynamic-sized float vector.
Supported operations (f if a float/int, v is a VectorX): -v, v+v, v+=v, v-v, v-=v, v*f, f*v, v*=f, v/f, v/=f, v==v, v!=v.
Implicit conversion from sequence (list, tuple, ...) of X floats.
static Ones((int)arg1) → VectorX
static Random((int)len) → VectorX:
    Return vector of given length with all elements set to values between 0 and 1 randomly.

2.4. Yade modules reference
static Unit((int)arg1, (int)arg2) → VectorX
static Zero((int)arg1) → VectorX

__init__( (object)arg1) → None
__init__( (object)arg1, (VectorX)other) → None
__init__( (object)arg1, (object)vv) → object

asDiagonal((VectorX)arg1) → MatrixX :
Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

cols((VectorX)arg1) → int :
Number of columns.

dot((VectorX)arg1, (VectorX)other) → float :
Dot product with other.

isApprox((VectorX)arg1, (VectorX)other[ ], (float)prec=1e-12) → bool :
Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Maximum absolute value over all elements.

maxCoeff((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Maximum value over all elements.

mean((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Mean value over all elements.

minCoeff((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Minimum value over all elements.

norm((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Euclidean norm.

normalize((VectorX)arg1) → None :
Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((VectorX)arg1) → VectorX :
Return normalized copy of this object

outer((VectorX)arg1, (VectorX)other) → MatrixX :
Outer product with other.

prod((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Product of all elements.

pruned((VectorX)arg1[ ], (float)absTol=1e-06) → VectorX :
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

resize((VectorX)arg1, (int)arg2) → None

rows((VectorX)arg1) → int :
Number of rows.

squaredNorm((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((VectorX)arg1) → float :
Sum of all elements.

class yade._minieigenHP.VectorXc
/TODO/

static Ones((int)arg1) → VectorXc
static Random((int)len) → VectorXc :
Return vector of given length with all elements set to values between 0 and 1 randomly.
static Unit((int)arg1, (int)arg2) → VectorXc

static Zero((int)arg1) → VectorXc

__init__((object)arg1) → None

__init__( (object)arg1, (VectorXc)other) -> None

__init__( (object)arg1, (object)vv) -> object

asDiagonal((VectorXc)arg1) → MatrixXc :
Return diagonal matrix with this vector on the diagonal.

cols((VectorXc)arg1) → int :
Number of columns.

dot((VectorXc)arg1, (VectorXc)other) → complex :
Dot product with other.

isApprox((VectorXc)arg1, (VectorXc)other[, (float)prec=1e-12]) → bool :
Approximate comparison with precision prec.

maxAbsCoeff((VectorXc)arg1) → float :
Maximum absolute value over all elements.

mean((VectorXc)arg1) → complex :
Mean value over all elements.

norm((VectorXc)arg1) → float :
Euclidean norm.

normalize((VectorXc)arg1) → None :
Normalize this object in-place.

normalized((VectorXc)arg1) → VectorXc :
Return normalized copy of this object

outer((VectorXc)arg1, (VectorXc)other) → MatrixXc :
Outer product with other.

prod((VectorXc)arg1) → complex :
Product of all elements.

pruned((VectorXc)arg1[, (float)absTol=1e-06]) → VectorXc :
Zero all elements which are greater than absTol. Negative zeros are not pruned.

resize((VectorXc)arg1, (int)arg2) → None

rows((VectorXc)arg1) → int :
Number of rows.

squaredNorm((VectorXc)arg1) → float :
Square of the Euclidean norm.

sum((VectorXc)arg1) → complex :
Sum of all elements.

yade._minieigenHP.getEigenFlags() → dict

    Returns A python dictionary listing flags for all types, see: https://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/group__flags.html

yade._minieigenHP.getEigenStorageOrders() → dict

    Returns A python dictionary listing options for all types, see: https://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/group__TopicStorageOrders.html
2.4.10 yade.pack module

Creating packings and filling volumes defined by boundary representation or constructive solid geometry. For examples, see

- examples/gts-horse/gts-operators.py
- examples/gts-horse/gts-random-pack-obb.py
- examples/gts-horse/gts-random-pack.py
- examples/test/pack-cloud.py
- examples/test/pack-predicates.py
- examples/packs/packs.py
- examples/gts-horse/gts-horse.py
- examples/WireMatPM/wirepackings.py

```python
def SpherePack_toSimulation(self, rot=Matrix3(1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1), **kw):
    Append spheres directly to the simulation. In addition calling O.bodies.append, this method also appropriately sets periodic cell information of the simulation.
```

Create random periodic packing with 20 spheres:

```python
sp = pack.SpherePack()
sp.makeCloud((0, 0, 0), (5, 5, 5), rMean=.5, rRelFuzz=.5, periodic=True, num=20)
```

Virgin simulation is aperiodic:

```python
O.reset()
O.periodic False
```

Add generated packing to the simulation, rotated by 45° along +z

```python
sp.toSimulation(rot=Quaternion((0, 0, 1), pi/4), color=(0, 0, 1))
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19]
```

Periodic properties are transferred to the simulation correctly, including rotation (this could be avoided by explicitly passing “hSize=O.cell.hSize” as an argument):

```python
O.periodic True
O.cell.refSize Vector3(5, 5, 5)
```

```python
def filterSpherePack(predicate, spherePack, returnSpherePack=None, **kw):
    Using given SpherePack instance, return spheres that satisfy predicate. It returns either a pack.SpherePack (if returnSpherePack) or a list. The packing will be recentered to match the predicate and warning is given if the predicate is larger than the packing.
```

```python
def gtsSurface2Facets(surf, **kw):
    Construct facets from given GTS surface. **kw is passed to utils.facet.
```

```python
def gtsSurfaceBestFitOBB(surf):
    Return (Vector3 center, Vector3 halfSize, Quaternion orientation) describing best-fit oriented bounding box (OBB) for the given surface. See cloudBestFitOBB for details.
```
yade.pack.hexaNet(radius, cornerCoord=[0, 0, 0], xLength=1.0, yLength=0.5, mos=0.08, a=0.04, b=0.04, startAtCorner=True, isSymmetric=False, **kw)

Definition of the particles for a hexagonal wire net in the x-y-plane for the WireMatPM.

Parameters

- **radius** – radius of the particle
- **cornerCoord** – coordinates of the lower left corner of the net
- **xLength** – net length in x-direction
- **yLength** – net length in y-direction
- **mos** – mesh opening size (horizontal distance between the double twists)
- **a** – length of double-twist
- **b** – height of single wire section
- **startAtCorner** – if true the generation starts with a double-twist at the lower left corner
- **isSymmetric** – defines if the net is symmetric with respect to the y-axis

Returns set of spheres which defines the net (net) and exact dimensions of the net (lx, ly).

Note: This packing works for the WireMatPM only. The particles at the corner are always generated first. For examples on how to use this packing see examples/WireMatPM. In order to create the proper interactions for the net the interaction radius has to be adapted in the simulation.

class yade.pack.inConvexPolyhedron(inherits Predicate)

aabb()
center()
dim()

class yade.pack.inGtsSurface_py(inherits Predicate)

This class was re-implemented in c++, but should stay here to serve as reference for implementing Predicates in pure python code. C++ allows us to play dirty tricks in GTS which are not accessible through pygts itself; the performance penalty of pygts comes from fact that if constructs and destructs bb tree for the surface at every invocation of gts.Point().is_inside(). That is cached in the c++ code, provided that the surface is not manipulated with during lifetime of the object (user’s responsibility).

Predicate for GTS surfaces. Constructed using an already existing surfaces, which must be closed.

    import gts surf=gts.read(open('horse.gts')) inGtsSurface(surf)

Note: Padding is optionally supported by testing 6 points along the axes in the pad distance. This must be enabled in the ctor by saying doSlowPad=True. If it is not enabled and pad is not zero, warning is issued.

aabb()
center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3
dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade.pack.inHalfSpace(inherits Predicate)

Predicate returning True any points, with infinite bounding box.
aabb()
center()
dim()

class yade.pack.inSpace(inherits Predicate)
   Predicate returning True for any points, with infinite bounding box.

   aabb()
center()
dim()

yade.pack.randomDensePack(
predicate, radius, material=-1, dim=None, cropLayers=0, rRelFuzz=0.0, spheresInCell=0, memoizeDb=None, useOBB=False, memoDbg=False, color=None, returnSpherePack=None, seed=0)

   Generator of random dense packing with given geometry properties, using TriaxialTest (aperiodic) or PeriIsoCompressor (periodic). The periodicity depends on whether the spheresInCell parameter is given.

   O.switchScene() magic is used to have clean simulation for TriaxialTest without deleting the original simulation. This function therefore should never run in parallel with some code accessing your simulation.

   Parameters

   - **predicate** – solid-defining predicate for which we generate packing
   - **spheresInCell** – if given, the packing will be periodic, with given number of spheres in the periodic cell.
   - **radius** – mean radius of spheres
   - **rRelFuzz** – relative fuzz of the radius – e.g. radius=10, rRelFuzz=.2, then spheres will have radii 10 ± (10*.2), with an uniform distribution. 0 by default, meaning all spheres will have exactly the same radius.
   - **cropLayers** – (aperiodic only) how many layers of spheres will be added to the computed dimension of the box so that there no (or not so much, at least) boundary effects at the boundaries of the predicate.
   - **dim** – dimension of the packing, to override dimensions of the predicate (if it is infinite, for instance)
   - **memoizeDb** – name of sqlite database (existent or nonexistent) to find an already generated packing or to store the packing that will be generated, if not found (the technique of caching results of expensive computations is known as memoization). Fuzzy matching is used to select suitable candidate – packing will be scaled, rRelFuzz and dimensions compared. Packing that are too small are discarded. From the remaining candidate, the one with the least number spheres will be loaded and returned.
   - **useOBB** – effective only if a inGtsSurface predicate is given. If true (not default), oriented bounding box will be computed first; it can reduce substantially number of spheres for the triaxial compression (like 10× depending on how much asymmetric the body is), see examples/gts-horse/gts-random-pack-obb.py
   - **memoDbg** – show packings that are considered and reasons why they are rejected/accepted
   - **returnSpherePack** – see the corresponding argument in pack.filterSpherePack

   Returns

   SpherePack object with spheres, filtered by the predicate.

yade.pack.randomPeriPack(
   radius, initSize, rRelFuzz=0.0, memoizeDb=None, noPrint=False)

   Generate periodic dense packing.
A cell of initSize is stuffed with as many spheres as possible, then we run periodic compression
with PeriIsoCompressor, just like with randomDensePack.

**Parameters**

- **radius** – mean sphere radius
- **rRelFuzz** – relative fuzz of sphere radius (equal distribution); see the same param
for randomDensePack.
- **initSize** – initial size of the periodic cell.

**Returns** SpherePack object, which also contains periodicity information.

```python
yade.pack.regularHexa(predicate, radius, gap, **kw)
```
Return set of spheres in regular hexagonal grid, clipped inside solid given by predicate. Created
spheres will have given radius and will be separated by gap space.

```python
yade.pack.regularOrtho(predicate, radius, gap, **kw)
```
Return set of spheres in regular orthogonal grid, clipped inside solid given by predicate. Created
spheres will have given radius and will be separated by gap space.

```python
yade.pack.revolutionSurfaceMeridians(sects, angles, origin=Vector3(0, 0, 0), orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0, 0))
```
Revolution surface given sequences of 2d points and sequence of corresponding angles, returning
sequences of 3d points representing meridian sections of the revolution surface. The 2d sections
are turned around z-axis, but they can be transformed using the origin and orientation arguments
to give arbitrary orientation.

```python
yade.pack.sweptPolylines2gtsSurface(pts, threshold=0, capStart=False, capEnd=False)
```
Create swept surface (as GTS triangulation) given same-length sequences of points (as 3-tuples).
If threshold is given (>0), then
- degenerate faces (with edges shorter than threshold) will not be created
- gts.Surface().cleanup(threshold) will be called before returning, which merges vertices mutually
closer than threshold. In case your pts are closed (last point coincident with the first one) this will the surface strip of triangles. If you additionally have capStart==True and capEnd==True, the surface will be closed.

**Note:** capStart and capEnd make the most naive polygon triangulation (diagonals) and will
perhaps fail for non-convex sections.

---

**Warning:** the algorithm connects points sequentially; if two polylines are mutually rotated or
have inverse sense, the algorithm will not detect it and connect them regardless in their given
order.

Creation, manipulation, IO for generic sphere packings.

```python
class yade._packSpheres.SpherePack
```
Set of spheres represented as centers and radii. This class is returned by pack.randomDensePack,
pack.randomPeriPack and others. The object supports iteration over spheres, as in

```python
>>> sp=SpherePack()
>>> for center,radius in sp: print center,radius
```

```python
>>> for sphere in sp: print sphere[0],sphere[1]  # same, but without unpacking the tuple automatically
```

```python
>>> for i in range(0,len(sp)): print sp[i][0], sp[i][1]  # same, but accessing spheres by index
```

2.4. Yade modules reference  585
Special constructors

Construct from list of \([\{(c_1,r_1),(c_2,r_2),\ldots\}\]. To convert two same-length lists of centers and radii, construct with \(\text{zip(centers,radii)}\).

```python
__init__(\(\text{arg1}\), \(\text{list}\)) \rightarrow \text{None}
Empty constructor, optionally taking list \([\{(cx, cy, cz), r\}, \ldots\}\) for initial data.
```

```python
\text{aabb}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{tuple}
Get axis-aligned bounding box coordinates, as 2 3-tuples.
```

```python
\text{add}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}, \text{Vector3}\text{arg2}, \text{float}\text{arg3}) \rightarrow \text{None}
Add single sphere to packing, given center as 3-tuple and radius
```

```python
\text{appliedPsdScaling}
A factor between 0 and 1, uniformly applied on all sizes of the PSD.
```

```python
\text{cellFill}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}, \text{Vector3}\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}
Repeat the packing (if periodic) so that the results has dim() \(\geq\) given size. The packing retains periodicity, but changes cellSize. Raises exception for non-periodic packing.
```

```python
\text{cellRepeat}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}, \text{Vector3i}\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}
Repeat the packing given number of times in each dimension. Periodicity is retained, cellSize changes. Raises exception for non-periodic packing.
```

```python
\text{cellSize}
Size of periodic cell; is Vector3(0,0,0) if not periodic. (Change this property only if you know what you’re doing).
```

```python
\text{center}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3}
Return coordinates of the bounding box center.
```

```python
\text{dim}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{Vector3}
Return dimensions of the packing in terms of aabb(), as a 3-tuple.
```

```python
\text{fromList}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}, \text{list}\text{arg2}) \rightarrow \text{None}
Make packing from given list, same format as for constructor. Discards current data.
```

```python
\text{fromList}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}, \text{object}\text{centers}, \text{object}\text{radii}) \rightarrow \text{None}
Make packing from given list, same format as for constructor. Discards current data.
```

```python
\text{fromSimulation}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{None}
Make packing corresponding to the current simulation. Discards current data.
```

```python
\text{getClumps}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{tuple}
Return lists of sphere ids sorted by clumps they belong to. The return value is (stand...[clump1, clump2,...]), where each item is list of id’s of spheres.
```

```python
\text{hasClumps}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}) \rightarrow \text{bool}
Whether this object contains clumps.
```

```python
\text{isPeriodic}
was the packing generated in periodic boundaries?
```

```python
\text{load}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}, \text{str}\text{fileName}) \rightarrow \text{None}
Load packing from external text file (current data will be discarded).
```

```python
\text{makeCloud}(\text{SpherePack}\text{arg1}, \text{Vector3}\text{minCorner}=\text{Vector3}(0, 0, 0), \text{Vector3}\text{maxCorner}=\text{Vector3}(0, 0, 0), \text{float}\text{rMean}=\text{1}, \text{float}\text{rRelFuzz}=\text{0}, \text{int}\text{num}=\text{-1}, \text{bool}\text{periodic}=\text{False}, \text{float}\text{porosity}=\text{0.65}, \text{object}\text{psdSizes}=\text{[]}, \text{object}\text{psdCumm}=\text{[]} \rightarrow \text{int}
Create a random cloud of particles enclosed in a parallelepiped (also works in 2D if minCorner[k]=maxCorner[k] for one coordinate). The resulting packing is a gas-like state with
```
no contacts between particles initially. Usually used as a first step before reaching a dense packing. Sphere radius distribution can be specified using one of the following ways:

1. $r_{\text{Mean}}, r_{\text{RelFuzz}}$ and $\text{num}$ gives uniform radius distribution in $r_{\text{Mean}} \times (1 \pm r_{\text{RelFuzz}})$. Less than $\text{num}$ spheres can be generated if it is too high.

2. $r_{\text{RelFuzz}}, \text{num}$ and (optional) porosity, which estimates mean radius so that porosity is attained at the end. $r_{\text{Mean}}$ must be less than 0 (default). porosity is only an initial guess for the generation algorithm, which will retry with higher porosity until the prescribed $\text{num}$ is obtained.

3. $\text{psdSizes}$ and $\text{psdCumm}$, two arrays specifying points of the particle size distribution function. As many spheres as possible are generated.

4. $\text{psdSizes}$, $\text{psdCumm}$, $\text{num}$, and (optional) porosity, like above but if $\text{num}$ is not obtained, $\text{psdSizes}$ will be scaled down uniformly, until $\text{num}$ is obtained (see appliedPsdScaling).

By default (with distributeMass==False), the distribution is applied to particle count (i.e. particle count percent passing). The typical geomechanics sense of “particle size distribution” is the distribution of mass fraction (i.e. mass percent passing); this can be achieved with distributeMass=True. If $\text{num}$ is defined, then sizes generation is deterministic, giving the best fit of target distribution. It enables spheres placement in descending size order, thus giving lower porosity than the random generation.

Parameters

- $\text{minCorner}$ (Vector3) – lower corner of an axis-aligned box
- $\text{maxCorner}$ (Vector3) – upper corner of an axis-aligned box
- $\text{hSize}$ (Matrix3) – base vectors of a generalized box (arbitrary parallelepiped, typically Cell::hSize), supersedes minCorner and maxCorner if defined. For periodic boundaries only.
- $r_{\text{Mean}}$ (float) – mean radius or spheres
- $r_{\text{RelFuzz}}$ (float) – dispersion of radius relative to $r_{\text{Mean}}$
- $\text{num}$ (int) – number of spheres to be generated. If negative (default), generate as many as possible with stochastic sizes, ending after a fixed number of tries to place the sphere in space, else generate exactly $\text{num}$ spheres with deterministic size distribution.
- periodic (bool) – whether the packing to be generated should be periodic
- porosity (float) – initial guess for the iterative generation procedure (if $\text{num}>1$). The algorithm will be retrying until the number of generated spheres is $\text{num}$. The first iteration tries with the provided porosity, but next iterations increase it if necessary (hence an initial high porosity can speed-up the algorithm). If $\text{psdSizes}$ is not defined, $r_{\text{RelFuzz}}$, $\text{z}$ and $\text{num}$ ($\text{N}$) are used so that the porosity given ($\rho$) is approximately achieved at the end of generation, $r_m = \sqrt[3]{\frac{V(1-\rho)}{2\pi(1+z^2)}} N$. The default is $\rho=0.5$. The optimal value depends on $r_{\text{RelFuzz}}$ or $\text{psdSizes}$.
- $\text{psdSizes}$ – sieve sizes (particle diameters) when particle size distribution (PSD) is specified
- $\text{psdCumm}$ – cumulative fractions of particle sizes given by $\text{psdSizes}$; must be the same length as $\text{psdSizes}$ and should be non-decreasing
- distributeMass (bool) – if True, given distribution will be used to distribute sphere’s mass rather than radius of them.
- $\text{seed}$ – number used to initialize the random number generator.
**Returns** number of created spheres, which can be lower than *num* depending on the method used.

```python
makeClumpCloud(((SpherePack)arg1, (Vector3)minCorner, (Vector3)maxCorner, (object)clumps[, (bool)periodic=False[, (int)num=-1]])) → int :
Create random loose packing of clumps within box given by *minCorner* and *maxCorner*. Clumps are selected with equal probability. At most *num* clumps will be positioned if *num* is positive; otherwise, as many clumps as possible will be put in space, until maximum number of attempts to place a new clump randomly is achieved.
```

```python
psd(((SpherePack)arg1[, (int)bins=50[, (bool)mass=True]])) → tuple :
Return particle size distribution of the packing.
```

**Parameters**

- **bins** *(int)* – number of bins between minimum and maximum diameter
- **mass** – Compute relative mass rather than relative particle count for each bin. Corresponds to *distributeMass* parameter for *makeCloud*.

**Returns** tuple of *(cumm,edges)*, where *cumm* are cumulative fractions for respective diameters and *edges* are those diameter values. Dimension of both arrays is equal to *bins*+1.

```python
relDensity(((SpherePack)arg1)) → float :
Relative packing density, measured as sum of spheres’ volumes / aabb volume. (Sphere overlaps are ignored.)
```

```python
rotate(((SpherePack)arg1, (Vector3)axis, (float)angle) → None :
Rotate all spheres around packing center (in terms of aabb()), given axis and angle of the rotation.
```

```python
save(((SpherePack)arg1, (str)fileName) → None :
Save packing to external text file (will be overwritten).
```

```python
scale(((SpherePack)arg1, (float)arg2) → None :
Scale the packing around its center (in terms of aabb()) by given factor (may be negative).
```

```python
toList(((SpherePack)arg1)) → list :
Return packing data as python list.
```

```python
toSimulation(rot=Matrix3(1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1), **kw)
Append spheres directly to the simulation. In addition calling *O.bodies.append*, this method also appropriately sets periodic cell information of the simulation.
```

```python
>>> from yade import pack; from math import *
>>> sp=pack.SpherePack()
```

Create random periodic packing with 20 spheres:

```python
>>> sp.makeCloud((0,0,0),(5,5,5),rMean=.5,rRelFuzz=.5,periodic=True,num=20)
20
```

Virgin simulation is aperiodic:

```python
>>> O.reset()
>>> O.periodic False
```

Add generated packing to the simulation, rotated by 45° along +z

```python
>>> sp.toSimulation(rot=Quaternion((0,0,1),pi/4),color=(0,0,1))
[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19]
```
Periodic properties are transferred to the simulation correctly, including rotation (this could be avoided by explicitly passing “hSize=O.cell.hSize” as an argument):

```python
>>> O.periodic
True
>>> O.cell.refSize
Vector3(5,5,5)
```

```python
translate((SpherePack)arg1, (Vector3)arg2) → None:
    Translate all spheres by given vector.
```

class yade._packSpheres.SpherePackIterator

    __init__((object)arg1, (SpherePackIterator)arg2) → None
    __next__((SpherePackIterator)arg1) -> tuple

Spatial predicates for volumes (defined analytically or by triangulation).

class yade._packPredicates.Predicate

    aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
    aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None
    center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3
    dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._packPredicates.PredicateBoolean(inherits Predicate)

    Boolean operation on 2 predicates (abstract class)
    A
    B
    __init__()
        Raises an exception This class cannot be instantiated from Python
    aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
    aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None
    center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3
    dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._packPredicates.PredicateDifference(inherits PredicateBoolean → Predicate)

    Difference (conjunction with negative predicate) of 2 predicates. A point has to be inside the first and outside the second predicate. Can be constructed using the – operator on predicates: pred1 – pred2.
    A
    B
    __init__((object)arg1, (object)arg2, (object)arg3) → None
    aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
    aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None
    center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3
    dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._packPredicates.PredicateIntersection(inherits PredicateBoolean → Predicate)

    Intersection (conjunction) of 2 predicates. A point has to be inside both predicates. Can be constructed using the & operator on predicates: pred1 & pred2.
    A
class yade._packPredicates.PredicateSymmetricDifference

SymmetricDifference (exclusive disjunction) of 2 predicates. A point has to be in exactly one predicate of the two. Can be constructed using the ^ operator on predicates: pred1 ^ pred2.

class yade._packPredicates.PredicateUnion

Union (non-exclusive disjunction) of 2 predicates. A point has to be inside any of the two predicates to be inside. Can be constructed using the | operator on predicates: pred1 | pred2.

class yade._packPredicates.inAlignedBox

Axis-aligned box predicate

Ctor taking minimum and maximum points of the box (as 3-tuples).

class yade._packPredicates.inCylinder

Cylinder predicate

Ctor taking centers of the lateral walls (as 3-tuples) and radius.
class yade._packPredicates.inEllipsoid(inherits Predicate)
mapped to an Ellipsoid predicate

__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)centerPoint, (Vector3)abc) → None :
  Ctor taking center of the ellipsoid (3-tuple) and its 3 radii (3-tuple).

aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
  aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None

center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._packPredicates.inGtsSurface(inherits Predicate)

mapped to a GTS surface predicate

__init__((object)arg1, (object)surface[], (bool)noPad) → None :
  Ctor taking a gts.Surface() instance, which must not be modified during instance lifetime. The optional noPad can disable padding (if set to True), which speeds up calls several times. Note: padding checks inclusion of 6 points along +/- cardinal directions in the pad distance from given point, which is not exact.

aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
  aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None

center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

surf
  The associated gts.Surface object.

class yade._packPredicates.inHyperboloid(inherits Predicate)

mapped to a Hyperboloid predicate

__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)centerBottom, (Vector3)centerTop, (float)radius, (float)skirt) → None :
  Ctor taking centers of the lateral walls (as 3-tuples), radius at bases and skirt (middle radius).

aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
  aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None

center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._packPredicates.inParallelepiped(inherits Predicate)

mapped to a Parallelepiped predicate

__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)o, (Vector3)a, (Vector3)b, (Vector3)c) → None :
  Ctor taking four points: o (for origin) and then a, b, c which define endpoints of 3 respective edges from o.

aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
  aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None

center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._packPredicates.inSphere(inherits Predicate)

mapped to a Sphere predicate

__init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)center, (float)radius) → None :
  Ctor taking center (as a 3-tuple) and radius

aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
  aabb( (Predicate)arg1) -> None

center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

2.4. Yade modules reference
dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

class yade._packPredicates.notInNotch(inherits Predicate)
Outside of infinite, rectangle-shaped notch predicate

  __init__((object)arg1, (Vector3)centerPoint, (Vector3)edge, (Vector3)normal, (float)aperture) → None:
    Ctor taking point in the symmetry plane, vector pointing along the edge, plane normal and
    aperture size. The side inside the notch is edge×normal. Normal is made perpendicular to
    the edge. All vectors are normalized at construction time.

aabb((Predicate)arg1) → tuple
    aabb((Predicate)arg1) -> None

center((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3
dim((Predicate)arg1) → Vector3

Computation of oriented bounding box for cloud of points.

yade._pack0bb.cloudBestFitOBB((tuple)arg1) → tuple
    Return (Vector3 center, Vector3 halfSize, Quaternion orientation) of best-fit oriented bounding-box
    for given tuple of points (uses brute-force volume minimization, do not use for very large clouds).

2.4.11 yade.plot module

Module containing utility functions for plotting inside yade. See examples/simple-scene/simple-scene-
plot.py or examples/concrete/uniax.py for example of usage.

yade.plot.data = {'eps': [0.0001, 0.001, nan], 'force': [nan, nan, 1000.0], 'sigma': [12, nan, nan]}
    Global dictionary containing all data values, common for all plots, in the form {'name':[value,...],...}.
    Data should be added using plot.addData function. All [value,...] columns have the same length,
    they are padded with NaN if unspecified.

yade.plot.plots = {'i': ('t',), 'i ': ('z1', 'v1')}
    dictionary x-name -> (yspec,...), where yspec is either y-name or (y-name,'line-specification'). If
    (yspec,...) is None, then the plot has meaning of image, which will be taken from respective field
    of plot.imgData.

yade.plot.labels = {}
    Dictionary converting names in data to human-readable names (TeX names, for instance); if a
    variable is not specified, it is left untranslated.

yade.plot.live = True
    Enable/disable live plot updating. Disabled by default for now, since it has a few rough edges.

yade.plot.liveInterval = 1
    Interval for the live plot updating, in seconds.

yade.plot.autozoom = True
    Enable/disable automatic plot rezooming after data update.

yade.plot.plot(noShow=False, subPlots=True)
    Do the actual plot, which is either shown on screen (and nothing is returned: if noShow is False
    - note that your yade compilation should present qt4 feature so that figures can be displayed) or,
    if noShow is True, returned as matplotlib’s Figure object or list of them.

You can use

```python
>>> from yade import plot
>>> plot.resetData()
>>> plot.plots={'foo':('bar',)}
>>> plot.plot(noShow=True).savefig('someFile.pdf')
>>> import os
>>> os.path.exists('someFile.pdf')
```
True

```python
>>> os.remove('someFile.pdf')
```

to save the figure to file automatically.

**Note:** For backwards compatibility reasons, `noShow` option will return list of figures for multiple figures but a single figure (rather than list with 1 element) if there is only 1 figure.

---

```python
yade.plot.reset()
```
Reset all plot-related variables (data, plots, labels)

```python
yade.plot.resetData()
```
Reset all plot data; keep plots and labels intact.

```python
yade.plot.splitData()
```
Make all plots discontinuous at this point (adds nan’s to all data fields)

```python
yade.plot.reverseData()
```
Reverse `yade.plot.data` order.

Useful for tension-compression test, where the initial (zero) state is loaded and, to make data continuous, last part must end in the zero state.

```python
yade.plot.addData(*d_in, **kw)
```
Add data from arguments `name1=value1,name2=value2` to `yade.plot.data`. (the old `{name1:valuel,name2:value2}` is deprecated, but still supported)

New data will be padded with nan’s, unspecified data will be nan (nan’s don’t appear in graphs). This way, equal length of all data is assured so that they can be plotted one against any other.

```python
>>> from yade import plot
>>> from pprint import pprint
>>> plot.resetData()
>>> plot.addData(a=1)
>>> plot.addData(b=2)
>>> plot.addData(a=3,b=4)
>>> pprint(plot.data)
{'a': [1, nan, 3], 'b': [nan, 2, 4]}
```

Some sequence types can be given to `addData`; they will be saved in synthesized columns for individual components.

```python
>>> plot.resetData()
>>> plot.addData(c=Vector3(5,6,7),d=Matrix3(8,9,10, 11,12,13, 14,15,16))
>>> pprint(plot.data)
{'c_x': [5.0],
'c_y': [6.0],
'c_z': [7.0],
'd_xx': [8.0],
'd_xy': [9.0],
'd_xz': [10.0],
'd_yx': [11.0],
'd_yy': [12.0],
'd_yz': [13.0],
'd_zx': [14.0],
'd_zy': [15.0],
'd_zz': [16.0]}
```

```python
yade.plot.addAutoData()
```
Add data by evaluating contents of `plot.plots`. Expressions raising exceptions will be handled gracefully, but warning is printed for each.

---

2.4. Yade modules reference 593
Note that each item in `plot.plots` can be

- an expression to be evaluated (using the `eval` builtin);
- `name=expression` string, where `name` will appear as label in plots, and expression will be evaluated each time;
- a dictionary-like object – current keys are labels of plots and current values are added to `plot.data`. The contents of the dictionary can change over time, in which case new lines will be created as necessary.

A simple simulation with `plot` can be written in the following way; note how the energy plot is specified.

```python
>>> from yade import plot, utils
>>> plot.plots={
    'i=O.iter': (O.energy, None, 'total energy=O.energy.total()')
}
>>> # we create a simple simulation with one ball falling down
>>> O.resetData()
>>> O.bodies.append(utils.sphere((0,0,0),1))
>>> O.dt=utils.PWaveTimeStep()
>>> O.engines=[
    ... ForceResetter(),
    ... GravityEngine(gravity=(0,0,-10),warnOnce=False),
    ... NewtonIntegrator(damping=.4,kinSplit=True),
    ... # get data required by plots at every step
    ... PyRunner(command='yade.plot.addData()',iterPeriod=1,initRun=True)
    ... ]
>>> O.trackEnergy=True
>>> O.run(2,True)
>>> pprint(plot.data)
{'gravWork': [0.0, -25.13274...],
 'i': [0, 1],
 'kinRot': [0.0, 0.0],
 'kinTrans': [0.0, 7.5398...],
 'nonviscDamp': [0.0, 10.0530...],
 'total energy': [0.0, -7.5398...]}
```

Save data added with `plot.addData` into (compressed) file and create .gnuplot file that attempts to mimic plots specified with `plot.plots`.

**Parameters**

- `baseName` – used for creating `baseName.gnuplot` (command file for gnuplot), associated `baseName.data.bz2` (data) and output files (if applicable) in the form `baseName.[plot number].extension`
- `term` – specify the gnuplot terminal; defaults to `x11`, in which case gnuplot will draw persistent windows to screen and terminate; other useful terminals are `png`, `cairopdf` and so on
- `extension` – extension for `baseName` defaults to terminal name; fine for `png` for example; if you use `cairopdf`, you should also say `extension='pdf'` however
• **timestamp** (*bool*) – append numeric time to the basename

• **varData** (*bool*) – whether file to plot will be declared as variable or be in-place in the plot expression

• **comment** – a user comment (may be multiline) that will be embedded in the control file

**Returns** name of the gnuplot file created.

```python
>>> from yade import plot
>>> from pprint import pprint
>>> plot.reset()
>>> plot.addData(a=1,b=11,c=21,d=31) # add some data here
>>> plot.addData(a=2,b=12,c=22,d=32)
>>> pprint(plot.data)
{
    'a': [1, 2],
    'b': [11, 12],
    'c': [21, 22],
    'd': [31, 32]
}

>>> plot.saveDataTxt('/tmp/dataFile.txt.tar.gz', vars=('a','b','c'))

>>> import numpy

>>> d=numpy.genfromtxt('/tmp/dataFile.txt.tar.gz', dtype=None, names=True)

>>> d['a']
array([1, 2])

>>> d['b']
array([11, 12])
```

**Parameters**

- **fileName** – file to save data to; if it ends with `.bz2` / `.gz`, the file will be compressed using bzip2 / gzip.

- **vars** – Sequence (tuple/list/set) of variable names to be saved. If **None** (default), all variables in `plot.plot` are saved.

- **headers** – Set of parameters to write on header

**yade.plot.savePlotSequence**(*fileBase*, *stride=1*, *imgRatio=(5, 7)*, *title=None*, *titleFrames=20*, *lastFrames=30*)

**Returns** List of filenames with consecutive frames.

**Parameters**

- **stride** – only consider every stride-th line of history (default creates one frame per each line)

- **title** – Create title frame, where lines of title are separated with newlines (`\n`) and optional subtitle is separated from title by double newline.

- **titleFrames** (*int*) – Create this number of frames with title (by repeating its filename), determines how long the title will stand in the movie.

- **lastFrames** (*int*) – Repeat the last frame this number of times, so that the movie does not end abruptly.

**yade.polyhedra_utils** module

**yade.polyhedra_utils** module

Auxiliary functions for polyhedra

2.4.12 yade.polyhedra_utils module

Auxiliary functions for polyhedra modules

2.4. Yade modules reference
yade.polyhedra_utils.fillBox(mincoord, maxcoord, material, sizemin=[1, 1, 1], sizemax=[1, 1, 1], ratio=[0, 0, 0], seed=None, mask=1)


yade.polyhedra_utils.fillBoxByBalls(mincoord, maxcoord, material, sizemin=[1, 1, 1], sizemax=[1, 1, 1], ratio=[0, 0, 0], seed=None, mask=1, numpoints=60)

yade.polyhedra_utils.polyhedra(material, size=Vector3(1,1,1), seed=None, v=[], mask=1, fixed=False, color=[-1, -1, -1])

create polyhedra, one can specify vertices directly, or leave it empty for random shape.

Parameters

- material (Material) – material of new body
- size (Vector3) – size of new body (see Polyhedra docs)
- seed (float) – seed for random operations
- v (Vector3) – list of body vertices (see Polyhedra docs)

yade.polyhedra_utils.polyhedraSnubCube(radius, material, centre, mask=1)

yade.polyhedra_utils.polyhedraTruncIcosaHed(radius, material, centre, mask=1)

yade.polyhedra_utils.polyhedralBall(radius, N, material, center, mask=1)

creates polyhedra having N vertices and resembling sphere

Parameters

- radius (float) – ball radius
- N (int) – number of vertices
- material (Material) – material of new body
- center (Vector3) – center of the new body

yade.polyhedra_utils.randomColor(seed=None)

yade._polyhedra_utils.MaxCoord((Shape)arg1, (State)arg2) → Vector3

returns max coordinates

yade._polyhedra_utils.MinCoord((Shape)arg1, (State)arg2) → Vector3

returns min coordinates

yade._polyhedra_utils.PWaveTimeStep() → float

Get timestep according to the velocity of P-Wave propagation; computed from sphere radii, rigidities and masses.

yade._polyhedra_utils.PrintPolyhedra((Shape)arg1) → None

Print list of vertices sorted according to polyhedrons facets.

yade._polyhedra_utils.PrintPolyhedraActualPos((Shape)arg1, (State)arg2) → None

Print list of vertices sorted according to polyhedrons facets.

yade._polyhedra_utils.SieveCurve() → None

save sieve curve coordinates into file

yade._polyhedra_utils.SieveSize((Shape)arg1) → float

returns approximate sieve size of polyhedron

yade._polyhedra_utils.SizeOfPolyhedra((Shape)arg1) → Vector3

returns max, middle an min size in perpendicular directions

yade._polyhedra_utils.SizeRatio() → None

save sizes of polyhedra into file
yade._polyhedra_utils.Split((Body)arg1, (Vector3)arg2, (Vector3)arg3) → None
    split polyhedron perpendicularly to given direction through given point

yade._polyhedra_utils.convexHull((object)arg1) → bool
    TODO

yade._polyhedra_utils.do_Polyhedras_Intersect((Shape)arg1, (Shape)arg2, (State)arg3, (State)arg4) → bool
    check polyhedras intersection

yade._polyhedra_utils.fillBoxByBalls_cpp((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)arg2, (Vector3)arg3, (Vector3)arg4, (Vector3)arg5, (int)arg6, (Material)arg7, (int)arg8) → object
    Generate non-overlapping ‘spherical’ polyhedrons in box

yade._polyhedra_utils.fillBox_cpp((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)arg2, (Vector3)arg3, (Vector3)arg4, (Vector3)arg5, (int)arg6, (Material)arg7) → object
    Generate non-overlapping polyhedrons in box

2.4.13 yade.post2d module

Module for 2d postprocessing, containing classes to project points from 3d to 2d in various ways, providing basic but flexible framework for extracting arbitrary scalar values from bodies/interactions and plotting the results. There are 2 basic components: flatteners and extractors.

The algorithms operate on bodies (default) or interactions, depending on the intr parameter of post2d.data.

Flatteners

Instance of classes that convert 3d (model) coordinates to 2d (plot) coordinates. Their interface is defined by the post2d.Flatten class (.__call__, planar, normal).

Extractors

Callable objects returning scalar or vector value, given a body/interaction object. If a 3d vector is returned, Flattener.planar is called, which should return only in-plane components of the vector.

Example

This example can be found in examples/concrete/uniax-post.py

```python
from yade import post2d
import pylab # the matlab-like interface of matplotlib
O.load('/tmp/uniax-tension.xml.bz2')

# flattener that project to the xz plane
flattener=post2d.AxisFlatten(useRef=False, axis=1)
# return scalar given a Body instance
extractDmg=lambda b: b.state.normDmg
# will call flattener.planar implicitly
# the same as: extractVelocity=lambda b: flattener.planar(b, b.state.vel)
extractVelocity=lambda b: b.state.vel

# create new figure
pylab.figure()
# plot raw damage
```
# plot smooth damage into new figure
pylab.figure(); ax, map = post2d.plot(post2d.data(extractDmg, flattener, stDev=2e-3))
# show color scale
pylab.colorbar(map, orientation='horizontal')

# raw velocity (vector field) plot
pylab.figure(); post2d.plot(post2d.data(extractVelocity, flattener))

# smooth velocity plot; data are sampled at regular grid
pylab.figure(); ax, map = post2d.plot(post2d.data(extractVelocity, flattener, stDev=1e-3))
# save last (current) figure to file
pylab.gcf().savefig('/tmp/foo.png')

# show the figures
pylab.show()

class yade.post2d.AxisFlatten(inherits Flatten -> object)
__init__(useRef=False, axis=2)

Parameters
- useRef (bool) – use reference positions rather than actual positions (only meaningful when operating on Bodies)
- axis (0, 1, 2) – axis normal to the plane; the return value will be simply position with this component dropped.

normal(pos, vec)
planar(pos, vec)

class yade.post2d.CylinderFlatten(inherits Flatten -> object)
Class for converting 3d point to 2d based on projection onto plane from circle. The y-axis in the projection corresponds to the rotation axis; the x-axis is distance form the axis.
__init__(useRef, axis=2)

Parameters
- useRef – (bool) use reference positions rather than actual positions
- axis – axis of the cylinder, {0,1,2}

normal(b, vec)
planar(b, vec)

class yade.post2d.Flatten(inherits object)
Abstract class for converting 3d point into 2d. Used by post2d.data2d.

normal(pos, vec)
Given position and vector value, return lenght of the vector normal to the flat plane.
planar(pos, vec)
Given position and vector value, project the vector value to the flat plane and return its 2 in-plane components.

class yade.post2d.HelixFlatten(inherits Flatten -> object)
Class converting 3d point to 2d based on projection from helix. The y-axis in the projection corresponds to the rotation axis
__init__(useRef, thetaRange, dH_dTheta, axis=2, periodStart=0)

Parameters
• **useRef** (*bool*) – use reference positions rather than actual positions
• **thetaRange** (*Tuple[min, max]*) – bodies outside this range will be discarded
• **dH_dTheta** (*float*) – inclination of the spiral (per radian)
• **axis** (*{0, 1, 2}* ) – axis of rotation of the spiral
• **periodStart** (*float*) – height of the spiral for zero angle

```python
normal(pos, vec)
planar(b, vec)
yade.post2d.data(extractor, flattener, intr=False, onlyDynamic=True, stDev=None, relThreshold=3.0, perArea=0, div=(50, 50), margin=(0, 0), radius=1)
```

Filter all bodies/interactions, project them to 2d and extract required scalar value; return either discrete array of positions and values, or smoothed data, depending on whether the stDev value is specified.

The `intr` parameter determines whether we operate on bodies or interactions; the extractor provided should expect to receive body/interaction.

**Parameters**

- **extractor** (*callable*) – receives Body (or Interaction, if `intr` is `True`) instance, should return scalar, a 2-tuple (vector fields) or `None` (to skip that body/interaction)
- **flattener** (*callable*) – `post2d.Flatten` instance, receiving body/interaction, returns its 2d coordinates or `None` (to skip that body/interaction)
- **intr** (*bool*) – operate on interactions rather than bodies
- **onlyDynamic** (*bool*) – skip all non-dynamic bodies
- **stDev** (*float/None*) – standard deviation for averaging, enables smoothing; `None` (default) means raw mode, where discrete points are returned
- **relThreshold** (*float*) – threshold for the gaussian weight function relative to stDev (smooth mode only)
- **perArea** (*int*) – if 1, compute weightedSum/weightedArea rather than weighted average (weightedSum/sumWeights); the first is useful to compute average stress; if 2, compute averages on subdivision elements, not using weight function
- **div** (*Tuple[int, int]*) – number of cells for the gaussian grid (smooth mode only)
- **margin** (*Tuple[float, float]*) – x,y margins around bounding box for data (smooth mode only)
- **radius** (*float/callable*) – Fallback value for radius (for raw plotting) for non-spherical bodies or interactions; if a callable, receives body/interaction and returns radius

**Returns** dictionary


Raw data further contains ‘radii’.

Scalar fields contain ‘val’ (value from `extractor`), vector fields have ‘valX’ and ‘valY’ (2 components returned by the `extractor`).

```python
yade.post2d.plot(data, axes=None, alpha=0.5, clabel=True, cbar=False, aspect='equal', **kw)
```

Given output from `post2d.data`, plot the scalar as discrete or smooth plot.

For raw discrete data, plot filled circles with radii of particles, colored by the scalar value.
For smooth discrete data, plot image with optional contours and contour labels.
For vector data (raw or smooth), plot quiver (vector field), with arrows colored by the magnitude.

**Parameters**

- **axes** – matplotlib.axes instance where the figure will be plotted; if None, will be created from scratch.
- **data** – value returned by `post2d.data`
- **clabel** (bool) – show contour labels (smooth mode only), or annotate cells with numbers inside (with `perArea==2`)
- **cbar** (bool) – show colorbar (equivalent to calling `pylab.colorbar(mappable)` on the returned mappable)

**Returns** tuple of (axes, mappable); mappable can be used in further calls to `pylab.colorbar`.

### 2.4.14 yade.qt module

Common initialization core for yade.

This file is executed when anything is imported from yade for the first time. It loads yade plugins and injects C++ class constructors to the `__builtins__` (that might change in the future, though) namespace, making them available everywhere.

class yade.qt._GLViewer.GL Viewer

```python
__init__(self)
    Raises an exception. This class cannot be instantiated from Python.

axes
    Show arrows for axes.

center(self, bool median=True, float suggestedRadius=-1.0) → None:
    Center view. View is centered either so that all bodies fit inside (`median = False`), or so that 75% of bodies fit inside (`median = True`). If radius cannot be determined automatically then suggestedRadius is used.

close(self) → None

eyePosition
    Camera position.

fitAABB(self, Vector3 mn, Vector3 mx) → None:
    Adjust scene bounds so that Axis-aligned bounding box given by its lower and upper corners mn, mx fits in.

fitSphere(self, Vector3 center, float radius) → None:
    Adjust scene bounds so that sphere given by center and radius fits in.

fps
    Show frames per second indicator.

grid
    Display square grid in zero planes, as 3-tuple of bools for yz, xz, xy planes.

loadState(self, str stateFilename='.qglviewer.xml') → None:
    Load display parameters from file saved previously into.

lookAt(self, Vector3 l, Vector3 r, Vector3 u) → None:
    Point at which camera is directed.

ortho
    Whether orthographic projection is used; if false, use perspective projection.
```
saveSnapshot((GLViewer)arg1, (str)filename) → None:
   Save the current view to image file

saveState((GLViewer)arg1, (str)stateFilename='qlviewer.xml') → None:
   Save display parameters into a file. Saves state for both GLViewer and associated OpenGLRenderer.

scale
   Scale of the view (?)

sceneRadius
   Visible scene radius.

screenSize
   Size of the viewer’s window, in screen pixels

selection

showEntireScene((GLViewer)arg1) → None

timeDisp
   Time displayed on the window; is a string composed of characters r, v, i standing respectively for real time, virtual time, iteration number.

upVector
   Vector that will be shown oriented up on the screen.

viewDir
   Camera orientation (as vector).

yade.Qt._GLViewer.Renderer() → OpenGLRenderer
   Return the active OpenGLRenderer object.

yade.Qt._GLViewer.View() → GLViewer
   Create a new 3d view.

yade.Qt._GLViewer.center([float)suggestedRadius=-1.0, (Vector3)gridOrigin=Vector3(0, 0, 0), (Vector3)suggestedCenter=Vector3(0, 0, 0), (int)gridDecimalPlaces=4]) → None

Center all views.

Parameters

- **suggestedRadius** – optional parameter, if provided and positive then it will be used instead of automatic radius detection. This parameter affects the (1) size of grid being drawn (2) the Z-clipping distance in OpenGL, it means that if clipping is too large and some of your scene is not being drawn but is “cut” or “sliced” then this parameter needs to be bigger.

- **gridOrigin** – optional parameter, if provided it will be used as the origin for drawing the grid. Meaning the intersection of all three grids will not be at 0,0,0; but at the provided coordinate rounded to the nearest gridStep.

- **suggestedCenter** – optional parameter, if provided other than (0,0,0) then it will be used instead of automatic calculation of scene center using bounding boxes. This parameter affects the drawn rotation-center. If you try to rotate the view, and the rotation is around some strange point, then this parameter needs to be changed.

- **gridDecimalPlaces** – default value=4, determines the number of decimal places to be shown on grid labels using stringstream (extra zeros are not shown).

**Hint:** You can get the current values of all these four arguments by invoking command:
yade.Qt.centerValues()
yade.qt._GLViewer.centerValues() → dict

Returns a dictionary with all parameters currently used by yade.qt.center(...), see yade.qt.center? for details. Returns zeros if view is closed.

yade.qt._GLViewer.views() → list

Returns list of all open qt.GLViewer objects.

### 2.4.15 yade.timing module

Functions for accessing timing information stored in engines and functors.

See Timing section of the programmer’s manual, wiki page for some examples.

**yade.timing.reset()**

Zero all timing data.

**yade.timing.runtime()**

Return total running time, i.e. sum of all deltas (same as last line in the output of stats ( ) )

**yade.timing.stats()**

Print summary table of timing information from engines and functors. Absolute times as well as percentages are given. Sample output:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ForceResetter</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>2150us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“collider”</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>64200us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InteractionLoop</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>10571887us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“combEngine”</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>8362us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“newton”</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>73166us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“cpmStateUpdater”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9605us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PyRunner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>136us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“plotDataCollector”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>291us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>10733564us</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

sample output (compiled with -DENABLE_PROFILING=1 option):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ForceResetter</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>2150us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“collider”</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>64200us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InteractionLoop</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>10571887us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom</td>
<td>1222186</td>
<td>1723168us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>1157us</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.4.16 yade.utils module

Heap of functions that don’t (yet) fit anywhere else.

Devs: please DO NOT ADD more functions here, it is getting too crowded!

*yade.utils.NormalRestitution2DampingRate*(en)

Compute the normal damping rate as a function of the normal coefficient of restitution \( e_n \). For \( e_n \in [0, 1] \) damping rate equals

\[
-\log e_n / \sqrt{e_n^2 + \pi^2}
\]

*yade.utils.SpherePWaveTimeStep*(radius, density, young)

Compute P-wave critical timestep for a single (presumably representative) sphere, using formula for P-Wave propagation speed \( \Delta t_c = \frac{\pi\rho}{E} \). If you want to compute minimum critical timestep for all spheres in the simulation, use *utils.PWaveTimeStep* instead.

```python
>>> SpherePWaveTimeStep(1e-3, 2400, 30e9)
2.8284271247461903e-07
```

class *yade.utils.TableParamReader*(inherits *object*)

Class for reading simulation parameters from text file.

Each parameter is represented by one column, each parameter set by one line. Columns are separated by blanks (no quoting).
First non-empty line contains column titles (without quotes). You may use special column named ‘description’ to describe this parameter set; if such column is absent, description will be built by concatenating column names and corresponding values (param1=34,param2=12.22,param4=foo)

- from columns ending in ! (the ! is not included in the column name)
- from all columns, if no columns end in !.

Empty lines within the file are ignored (although counted); # starts comment till the end of line. Number of blank-separated columns must be the same for all non-empty lines.

A special value = can be used instead of parameter value; value from the previous non-empty line will be used instead (works recursively).

This class is used by `utils.readParamsFromTable`.

**__init__**(file)

Setup the reader class, read data into memory.

**paramDict()**

Return dictionary containing data from file given to constructor. Keys are line numbers (which might be non-contiguous and refer to real line numbers that one can see in text editors), values are dictionaries mapping parameter names to their values given in the file. The special value ‘=’ has already been interpreted, ! (bangs) (if any) were already removed from column titles, description column has already been added (if absent).

yade.utils.aabbDim(cutoff=0.0, centers=False)

Return dimensions of the axis-aligned bounding box, optionally with relative part cutoff cut away.

yade.utils.aabbExtrema2d(pts)

Return 2d bounding box for a sequence of 2-tuples.

yade.utils.aabbWalls(extrema=None, thickness=0, oversizeFactor=1.5, **kw)

Return 6 boxes that will wrap existing packing as walls from all sides.

**Parameters**

- extrema – extremal points of the Aabb of the packing, as a list of two Vector3, or any equivalent type (will be calculated if not specified)
- thickness (float) – is wall thickness (will be 1/10 of the X-dimension if not specified)
- oversizeFactor (float) – factor to enlarge walls in their plane.

**Returns** a list of 6 wall Bodies enclosing the packing, in the order minX,maxX,minY,maxY,minZ,maxZ.

yade.utils.avgNumInteractions(cutoff=0.0, skipFree=False, considerClumps=False)

Return average number of interactions per particle, also known as coordination number Z. This number is defined as

\[ Z = \frac{2C}{N} \]

where C is number of contacts and N is number of particles. When clumps are present, number of particles is the sum of standalone spheres plus the sum of clumps. Clumps are considered in the calculation if cutoff != 0 or skipFree = True. If cutoff=0 (default) and skipFree=False (default) one needs to set considerClumps=True to consider clumps in the calculation.

With skipFree, particles not contributing to stable state of the packing are skipped, following equation (8) given in [Thornton2000]:

\[ Z_m = \frac{2C - N_1}{N - N_0 - N_1} \]

**Parameters**

- cutoff – cut some relative part of the sample’s bounding box away.
• skipFree – see above.
• considerClumps – also consider clumps if cutoff=0 and skipFree=False; for further explanation see above.

```python
yade.utils.box(center, extents, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), dynamic=None, fixed=False, wire=False, color=None, highlight=False, material=-1, mask=1)
```

Create box (cuboid) with given parameters.

**Parameters**

- **extents** (*Vector3*) – half-sizes along x,y,z axes. Use can be made of orientation parameter in case those box-related axes do not conform the simulation axes
- **orientation** (*Quaternion*) – assigned to the body's orientation, which corresponds to rotating the extents axes

See `utils.sphere`'s documentation for meaning of other parameters.

```python
class yade.utils.clumpTemplate(inherits object)
```

Create a clump template by a list of relative radii and a list of relative positions. Both lists must have the same length.

**Parameters**

- **relRadii** ([float, float, ...]) – list of relative radii (minimum length = 2)
- **relPositions** ([Vector3, Vector3, ...]) – list of relative positions (minimum length = 2)

```python
yade.utils.defaultMaterial()
```

Return default material, when creating bodies with `utils.sphere` and friends, material is unspecified and there is no shared material defined yet. By default, this function returns

```
FrictMat(density=1e3, young=1e7, poisson=.3, frictionAngle=.5, label='defaultMat')
```

```python
yade.utils.facet(vertices, dynamic=None, fixed=True, wire=True, color=None, highlight=False, noBound=False, material=-1, mask=1, chain=-1)
```

Create facet with given parameters.

**Parameters**

- **vertices** ([Vector3, Vector3, Vector3]) – coordinates of vertices in the global coordinate system.
- **wire** (*bool*) – if True, facets are shown as skeleton; otherwise facets are filled
- **noBound** (*bool*) – set Body.bounded
- **color** (*Vector3-or-None*) – color of the facet; random color will be assigned if None.

See `utils.sphere`’s documentation for meaning of other parameters.

```python
yade.utils.fractionalBox(fraction=1.0, minMax=None)
```

Return (min, max) that is the original minMax box (or aabb of the whole simulation if not specified) linearly scaled around its center to the fraction factor

```python
yade.utils.loadVars(mark=None)
```

Load variables from `utils.saveVars`, which are saved inside the simulation. If `mark=None`, all save variables are loaded. Otherwise only those with the mark passed.

```python
yade.utils.makeVideo(frameSpec, out, renameNotOverwrite=True, fps=24, kbps=6000, bps=None)
```

Create a video from external image files using `mencoder`. Two-pass encoding using the default mencoder codec (mpeg4) is performed, running multi-threaded with number of threads equal to number of OpenMP threads allocated for Yade.

**Parameters**

2.4. Yade modules reference
• **frameSpec** – wildcard | sequence of filenames. If list or tuple, filenames to be encoded in given order; otherwise wildcard understood by mencoder’s mf:// URI option (shell wildcards such as `/tmp/snap-*.png` or printf-style pattern like `/tmp/snap-%05d.png`)

• **out** *(str)* – file to save video into

• **renameNotOverwrite** *(bool)* – if True, existing same-named video file will have -number appended; will be overwritten otherwise.

• **fps** *(int)* – Frames per second (`-mf fps=`)

• **kbps** *(int)* – Bitrate (`-lavcopts vbitrate=`) in kb/s

*yade.utils.perpendicularArea*(axis)

Return area perpendicular to given axis (0=x,1=y,2=z) generated by bodies for which the function consider returns True (defaults to returning True always) and which is of the type *Sphere*.

*yade.utils.plotDirections*(aabb=(), mask=0, bins=20, numHist=True, noShow=False, sphSph=False)

Plot 3 histograms for distribution of interaction directions, in yz,xz and xy planes and (optional but default) histogram of number of interactions per body. If sphSph only sphere-sphere interactions are considered for the 3 directions histograms.

**Returns** If noShow is False, displays the figure and returns nothing. If noShow, the figure object is returned without being displayed (works the same way as *plot.plot*).

*yade.utils.plotNumInteractionsHistogram*(cutoff=0.0)

Plot histogram with number of interactions per body, optionally cutting away cutoff relative axis-aligned box from specimen margin.

*yade.utils.polyhedron*(vertices, fixed=False, wire=True, color=None, highlight=False, noBound=False, material=-1, mask=1, chain=-1)

Create polyhedron with given parameters.

**Parameters** vertices *(**Vector3**)[]* – coordinates of vertices in the global coordinate system.

See *utils.sphere*’s documentation for meaning of other parameters.

*yade.utils.psd*(bins=5, mass=True, mask=-1)

Calculates particle size distribution.

**Parameters**

• **bins** *(int)* – number of bins

• **mass** *(bool)* – if true, the mass-PSD will be calculated

• **mask** *(int)* – *Body.mask* for the body

**Returns**

• binsSizes: list of bin’s sizes

• binsProc: how much material (in percents) are in the bin, cumulative

• binsSumCum: how much material (in units) are in the bin, cumulative

*yade.utils.randomColor()*

Return random Vector3 with each component in interval 0..1 (uniform distribution)

*yade.utils.randomizeColors*(onlyDynamic=False)

Assign random colors to *Shape::color*.

If onlyDynamic is true, only dynamic bodies will have the color changed.
yade.utils.readParamsFromTable(tableFileLine=None, noTableOk=True, unknownOk=False, **kw)

Read parameters from a file and assign them to __builtin__ variables.

The format of the file is as follows (commens starting with # and empty lines allowed):

```
# commented lines allowed anywhere
name1 name2 ... # first non-blank line are column headings
# empty line is OK, with or without comment
val1 val2 ... # 1st parameter set
val2 val2 ... # 2nd
...
```

Assigned tags (the description column is synthesized if absent, see `utils.TableParamReader`):

- O.tags['description'] = ... # assigns the description column; might be synthesized
- O.tags['params'] = "name1=val1.name2=val2,..." # all explicitly assigned parameters
- O.tags['defaultParams'] = "unassignedName1=defaultValue1,..." # parameters that were left at their defaults
- O.tags['id'] = O.tags['id'] + 'description'
- O.tags['id.d'] = O.tags['description'] + '.' + O.tags['id']

All parameters (default as well as settable) are saved using `utils.saveVars('table')`.

### Parameters

- **tableFileLine** – string attribute to define which line number (as seen in a text editor from which text file (with one value per blank-separated columns) to get the values from. A ':' should appear between the two informations, e.g. 'file.table:4' to read the 4th line from file.table file
- **noTableOk** (bool) – if False, raise exception if the file cannot be open; use default values otherwise
- **unknownOk** (bool) – do not raise exception if unknown column name is found in the file, and assign it as well

### Returns

number of assigned parameters

yade.utils.replaceCollider(colliderEngine)

Replaces collider (Collider) engine with the engine supplied. Raises error if no collider is in engines.

yade.utils.runningInBatch()

Tell whether we are running inside the batch or separately.

yade.utils.saveVars(mark='", loadNow=True, **kw)

Save passed variables into the simulation so that it can be recovered when the simulation is loaded again.

For example, variables a, b and c are defined. To save them, use:

```python
>>> saveVars('something', a=1, b=2, c=3)
>>> from yade.params.something import *
>>> a, b, c
(1, 2, 3)
```

those variables will be save in the .xml file, when the simulation itself is saved. To recover those variables once the .xml is loaded again, use `loadVars('something')` and they will be defined in the yade.params.mark module. The loadNow parameter calls `utils.loadVars` after saving automatically. If ‘something’ already exists, given variables will be inserted.

yade.utils.sphere(center, radius, dynamic=None, fixed=False, wire=False, color=None, highlight=False, material=-1, mask=1)

Create sphere with given parameters; mass and inertia computed automatically.

Last assigned material is used by default (material = -1), and `utils.defaultMaterial()` will be used if no material is defined at all.
Parameters

- **center** (*Vector3*) – center
- **radius** (*float*) – radius
- **dynamic** (*float*) – deprecated, see “fixed”
- **fixed** (*float*) – generate the body with all DOFs blocked?
- **material** – specify *Body.material; different types are accepted:
  - int: *O.materials[material]* will be used; as a special case, if material==1 and there is no shared materials defined, *utils.defaultMaterial()* will be assigned to *O.materials[0]*
  - string: label of an existing material that will be used
  - *Material* instance: this instance will be used
  - callable: will be called without arguments; returned Material value will be used (Material factory object, if you like)
- **mask** (*int*) – *Body.mask* for the body
- **wire** – display as wire sphere?
- **highlight** – highlight this body in the viewer?
- **Vector3-or-None** – body’s color, as normalized RGB; random color will be assigned if None.

Returns A Body instance with desired characteristics.

Creating default shared material if none exists neither is given:

```python
>>> O.reset()
>>> from yade import utils
>>> len(O.materials)
0
>>> s0=utils.sphere([2,0,0],1)
>>> len(O.materials)
1
```

Instance of material can be given:

```python
>>> s1=utils.sphere([0,0,0],1,material=ElastMat(young=30e9,
       density=2e3))
>>> s1.shape.wire
False
>>> s1.shape.color
Vector3(0,1,0)
>>> s1.mat.density
2000.0
```

Material can be given by label:

```python
>>> O.materials.append(FrictMat(young=10e9,poisson=.11,label='myMaterial'))
1
>>> s2=utils.sphere([0,0,2],1,material='myMaterial')
>>> s2.mat.label
'myMaterial'
>>> s2.mat.poisson
0.11
```
Finally, material can be a callable object (taking no arguments), which returns a Material instance. Use this if you don’t call this function directly (for instance, through yade.pack.randomDensePack), passing only 1 material parameter, but you don’t want material to be shared.

For instance, randomized material properties can be created like this:

```python
def matFactory():
    return ElastMat(young=1e10*random.random(), density=1e3+1e3*random.random())
...  
s3 = utils.sphere([0, 2, 0], 1, material=matFactory)
s4 = utils.sphere([1, 2, 0], 1, material=matFactory)
```

```
yade.utils.tetra(vertices, strictCheck=True, fixed=False, wire=True, color=None, highlight=False, noBound=False, material=-1, mask=1, chain=-1)
```

Create tetrahedron with given parameters.

Parameters

- **vertices** ([Vector3, Vector3, Vector3, Vector3]) – coordinates of vertices in the global coordinate system.
- **strictCheck** (bool) – checks vertices order, raise RuntimeError for negative volume

See `utils.sphere`’s documentation for meaning of other parameters.

```
yade.utils.tetraPoly(vertices, fixed=False, wire=True, color=None, highlight=False, noBound=False, material=-1, mask=1, chain=-1)
```

Create tetrahedron (actually simple Polyhedra) with given parameters.

Parameters **vertices** ([Vector3, Vector3, Vector3, Vector3]) – coordinates of vertices in the global coordinate system.

See `utils.sphere`’s documentation for meaning of other parameters.

```
yade.utils.trackPerformance(updateTime=5)
```

Track performance of a simulation. (Experimental) Will create new thread to produce some plots. Useful for track performance of long run simulations (in bath mode for example).

```
yade.utils.typedEngine(name)
```

Return first engine from current O.engines, identified by its type (as string). For example:

```python
from yade import utils
O.engines=[InsertionSortCollider(),NewtonIntegrator(),GravityEngine()]
utils.typedEngine("NewtonIntegrator") == O.engines[1]
True
```

```
yade.utils.uniaxialTestFeatures(filename=None, areaSections=10, axis=-1, distFactor=2.2, **kw)
```

Get some data about the current packing useful for uniaxial test:

1. Find the dimensions that is the longest (uniaxial loading axis)
2. Find the minimum cross-section area of the specimen by examining several (areaSections) sections perpendicular to axis, computing area of the convex hull for each one. This will work also for non-prismatic specimen.
3. Find the bodies that are on the negative/positive boundary, to which the straining condition should be applied.

Parameters

- **filename** – if given, spheres will be loaded from this file (ASCII format); if not, current simulation will be used.
• **areaSection** (*float*) — number of section that will be used to estimate cross-section

• **axis** (*{0,1,2}* ) — if given, force strained axis, rather than computing it from predominant length

**Returns** dictionary with keys **negIds**, **posIds**, **axis**, **area**.

**Warning:** The function `utils.approxSectionArea` uses convex hull algorithm to find the area, but the implementation is reported to be buggy (but works in some cases). Always check this number, or fix the convex hull algorithm (it is documented in the source, see `py/_utils.cpp`).

```python
def yade.utils.vmData()
    Return memory usage data from Linux’s `/proc/[pid]/status`, line VmData.

def yade.utils.voxelPorosityTriaxial(triax, resolution=200, offset=0)
    Return the porosity of the sample inside given volume
```

```
Example invocation:

```python
from yade import utils
rAvg=0.03
TriaxialTest(numberOfGrains=200, radiusMean=rAvg).load()
O.dt=-1
O.run(1000)
O.engines[4].porosity
0.44007807740143889
utils.voxelPorosityTriaxial(O.engines[4], 200, 0)
0.44055412500000002
utils.voxelPorosityTriaxial(O.engines[4], 200, rAvg)
0.36798199999999998
```
• **axis** ({0,1,2}) – orientation of the wall normal (0,1,2) for x,y,z (sc. planes yz, xz, xy)

• **sense** ({-1,0,1}) – sense in which to interact (0: both, -1: negative, +1: positive; see Wall)

See utils.sphere’s documentation for meaning of other parameters.

yade.utils.xMirror(half)
Mirror a sequence of 2d points around the x axis (changing sign on the y coord). The sequence should start up and then it will wrap from y downwards (or vice versa). If the last point’s x coord is zero, it will not be duplicated.

yade._utils.PWaveTimeStep() → float
Get timestep according to the velocity of P-Wave propagation; computed from sphere radii, rigidities and masses.

yade._utils.RayleighWaveTimeStep() → float
Determination of time step according to Rayleigh wave speed of force propagation.

yade._utils.TetrahedronCentralInertiaTensor((object)arg1) → Matrix3
TODO

yade._utils.TetrahedronInertiaTensor((object)arg1) → Matrix3
TODO

yade._utils.TetrahedronSignedVolume((object)arg1) → float
TODO

yade._utils.TetrahedronVolume((object)arg1) → float
TODO

yade._utils.TetrahedronWithLocalAxesPrincipal((Body)arg1) → Quaternion
TODO

yade._utils.aabbExtrema([[float)cutoff=0.0], (bool)centers=False]) → tuple
Return coordinates of box enclosing all spherical bodies

**Parameters**

- **centers** (**bool**) – do not take sphere radii in account, only their centroids

- **cutoff** (**float** (0..1)) – relative dimension by which the box will be cut away at its boundaries.

**Returns** [lower corner, upper corner] as [Vector3,Vector3]

yade._utils.angularMomentum([[Vector3]origin=Vector3(0, 0, 0)]) → Vector3
TODO

yade._utils.approxSectionArea((float)arg1, (int)arg2) → float
Compute area of convex hull when when taking (swept) spheres crossing the plane at coord, perpendicular to axis.

yade._utils.bodyNumInteractionsHistogram((tuple)aabb) → tuple

yade._utils.bodyStressTensors() → list
Compute and return a table with per-particle stress tensors. Each tensor represents the average stress in one particle, obtained from the contour integral of applied load as detailed below. This definition is considering each sphere as a continuum. It can be considered exact in the context of spheres at static equilibrium, interacting at contact points with negligible volume changes of the solid phase (this last assumption is not restricting possible deformations and volume changes at the packing scale).

**Proof:**

First, we remark the identity: $\sigma_{ij} = \delta_{ik}\sigma_{kj} = x_{i,k}\sigma_{kj} = (x_{i}\sigma_{kj})_k - x_{i}\sigma_{kj,k}$. 

2.4. Yade modules reference
At equilibrium, the divergence of stress is null: $\sigma_{kj,k} = 0$. Consequently, after divergence theorem:

$$\frac{1}{V} \int_V \sigma_{ij} dV = \frac{1}{V} \int_V (x_i \sigma_{kij})_{,k} dV = \frac{1}{V} \int_{\partial V} x_i \sigma_{kij} n_k dS = \frac{1}{V} \sum_b x_i^b f_i^b.$$  

The last equality is implicitly based on the representation of external loads as Dirac distributions whose zeros are the so-called contact points: 0-sized surfaces on which the contact forces are applied, located at $x_j$ in the deformed configuration.

A weighted average of per-body stresses will give the average stress inside the solid phase. There is a simple relation between the stress inside the solid phase and the stress in an equivalent continuum in the absence of fluid pressure. For porosity $n$, the relation reads: $\sigma_{ij}^{eq} = (1-n)\sigma_{ij}^{totid}$.

This last relation may not be very useful if porosity is not homogeneous. If it happens, one can define the equivalent bulk stress a the particles scale by assigning a volume to each particle. This volume can be obtained from TesselationWrapper (see e.g. [Catalano2014a])

```python
yade._utils.calm((int)mask=-1) -> None
```

Set translational and rotational velocities of bodies to zero. Applied to all bodies by default. To calm only some bodies, use mask parameter, it will calm only bodies with groupMask compatible to given value.

```python
yade._utils.coordsAndDisplacements((int)axis, (tuple)Aabb) -> tuple
```

Return tuple of 2 same-length lists for coordinates and displacements (coordinate minus reference coordinate) along given axis (1st arg); if the Aabb=((x_min,y_min,z_min),(x_max,y_max,z_max)) box is given, only bodies within this box will be considered.

```python
yade._utils.createInteraction((int)id1, (int)id2, (bool)virtualI=False) -> Interaction
```

Create interaction between given bodies by hand.

If virtualI=False, current engines are searched for IGeomDispatcher and IPhysDispatcher (might be both hidden in InteractionLoop). Geometry is created using force parameter of the geometry dispatcher, wherefore the interaction will exist even if bodies do not spatially overlap and the functor would return false under normal circumstances.

If virtualI=True the interaction is left in a virtual state.

**Warning:** This function will very likely behave incorrectly for periodic simulations (though it could be extended it to handle it fairly easily).

```python
yade._utils.fabricTensor([float)thresholdForce=nan], (bool)splitTensor=False]) -> tuple
```

Computes the fabric tensor $F_{ij} = \frac{1}{n_i} \sum_n n_i n_j$ [Satake1982], for all interactions $c$.

**Parameters**

- **cutoff** (Real) – intended to disregard boundary effects: to define in [0;1] to focus on the interactions located in the centered inner (1-cutoff)^3 V part of the spherical packing V.
- **splitTensor** (bool) – split the fabric tensor into two parts related to the strong (greatest compressive normal forces) and weak contact forces respectively.
- **thresholdForce** (Real) – if the fabric tensor is split into two parts, a threshold value can be specified otherwise the mean contact force is considered by default. Use negative signed values for compressive states. To note that this value could be set to zero if one wanted to make distinction between compressive and tensile forces.

```python
yade._utils.flipCell([Matrix3]flip=Matrix3(0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)) -> Matrix3
```

Flip periodic cell so that angles between $\mathbb{R}^3$ axes and transformed axes are as small as possible. This function relies on the fact that periodic cell defines by repetition or its corners regular grid of points in $\mathbb{R}^3$; however, all cells generating identical grid are equivalent and can be flipped one over another. This necessitates adjustment of Interaction.cellDist for interactions that cross boundary.
and didn’t before (or vice versa), and re-initialization of collider. The flip argument can be used to specify desired flip: integers, each column for one axis; if zero matrix, best fit (minimizing the angles) is computed automatically.

In C++, this function is accessible as `Shop::flipCell`.

```c
yade._utils.forcesOnCoordPlane((float)arg1, (int)arg2) → Vector3
```

**Yade modules reference**
yade._utils.getSpheresVolume2D\( \left( \text{(int)mask=-1} \right) \) → float

Compute the total volume of discs in the simulation, mask parameter is considered

yade._utils.getStress\( \left( \text{(float)volume=0} \right) \) → Matrix3

Compute and return Love-Weber stress tensor:

\[
\sigma_{ij} = \frac{1}{V} \sum_c f^c_{ij} l^c_{ij},
\]

where the sum is over all interactions, with \( f \) the contact force and \( l \) the branch vector (joining centers of the bodies). Stress is negative for repulsive contact forces, i.e. compression. \( V \) can be passed to the function. If it is not, it will be equal to the volume of the cell in periodic cases, or to the one deduced from \text{utils.aabbDim()} in non-periodic cases.

yade._utils.getStressAndTangent\( \left[ \text{(float)volume=0} \right., \text{(bool)symmetry=True} \right] \) → tuple

Compute overall stress of periodic cell using the same equation as function getStress. In addition, the tangent operator is calculated using the equation published in [Kruyt and Rothenburg1998]_:

\[
S_{ijkl} = \frac{1}{V} \sum_c \left( k_n n_i l_j n_k l_l + k_i t_i l_j t_k l_l \right)
\]

Parameters

- **volume** (float) – same as in function getStress
- **symmetry** (bool) – make the tensors symmetric.

Returns macroscopic stress tensor and tangent operator as py::tuple

yade._utils.getStressProfile\( \left( \text{float)volume}, \text{(int)nCell}, \text{(float)dz}, \text{(float)zRef}, \text{(object)vPartAverageX}, \text{(object)vPartAverageY}, \text{(object)vPartAverageZ} \right) \) → tuple

Compute and return the stress tensor depth profile, including the contribution from Love-Weber stress tensor and the dynamic stress tensor taking into account the effect of particles inertia. For each defined cell \( z \), the stress tensor reads:

\[
\sigma_{ij} = \frac{1}{V} \sum_c f^c_{ij} l^c_{ij} - \frac{1}{V} \sum_p m^p u^p i^p u^p j^p,
\]

where the first sum is made over the contacts which are contained or cross the cell \( z \), \( f^c \) is the contact force from particle 1 to particle 2, and \( l^c z \) is the part of the branch vector from particle 2 to particle 1, contained in the cell. The second sum is made over the particles, and \( u^p z \) is the velocity fluctuations of the particle \( p \) with respect to the spatial averaged particle velocity at this point (given as input parameters). The expression of the stress tensor is the same as the one given in getStress plus the inertial contribution. Apart from that, the main difference with getStress stands in the fact that it gives a depth profile of stress tensor, i.e. from the reference horizontal plane at elevation \( \text{zRef} \) (input parameter) until the plane of elevation \( \text{zRef}+nCell*dz \) (input parameters), it is computing the stress tensor for each cell of height \( dz \). For the love-Weber stress contribution, the branch vector taken into account in the calculations is only the part of the branch vector contained in the cell considered. To validate the formulation, it has been checked that activating only the Love-Weber stress tensor, and suming all the contributions at the different altitude, we recover the same stress tensor as when using getStress. For my own use, I have troubles with strong overlap between fixed object, so that I made a condition to exclude the contribution to the stress tensor of the fixed objects, this can be desactivated easily if needed (and should be desactivated for the comparison with getStress).

yade._utils.getStressProfile_contact\( \left( \text{float)volume}, \text{(int)nCell}, \text{(float)dz}, \text{(float)zRef} \right) \) → tuple

same as getStressProfile, only contact contribution.

yade._utils.getTotalDynamicStress\( \left( \text{(float)volume=0} \right) \) → Matrix3

Compute the total dynamic stress tensor : \( \sigma_D = -\frac{1}{V} \sum_p m^p u^p \otimes u^p \). The volume have to be provided for non-periodic simulations. It is computed from cell volume for periodic simulations.

yade._utils.getViscoelasticFromSpheresInteraction\( \left( \text{float)tc}, \text{(float)en}, \text{(float)es} \right) \) → dict

Attention! The function is deprecated! Compute viscoelastic interaction parameters from analytical
solution of a pair spheres collision problem:

\[
    k_n = \frac{m}{t_c^2} \left( \pi^2 + (\ln e_n)^2 \right)
\]

\[
    c_n = -\frac{2m}{t_c} \ln e_n
\]

\[
    k_t = \frac{2m}{7t_c^2} \left( \pi^2 + (\ln e_t)^2 \right)
\]

\[
    c_t = -\frac{2m}{7t_c} \ln e_t
\]

where \(k_n, c_n\) are normal elastic and viscous coefficients and \(k_t, c_t\) shear elastic and viscous coefficients. For details see [Pournin2001].

**Parameters**

- \(m (\text{float})\) – sphere mass \(m\)
- \(t_c (\text{float})\) – collision time \(t_c\)
- \(e_n (\text{float})\) – normal restitution coefficient \(e_n\)
- \(e_s (\text{float})\) – tangential restitution coefficient \(e_s\)

**Returns** dictionary with keys \(k_n\) (the value of \(k_n\)), \(c_n\) (\(c_n\)), \(k_t\) (\(k_t\)), \(c_t\) (\(c_t\)).

```python
yade._utils.growParticle((int)bodyID, (float)multiplier[, (bool)updateMass=True]) \rightarrow None
```

Change the size of a single sphere (to be implemented: single clump). If updateMass=True, then the mass is updated.

```python
yade._utils.growParticles((float)multiplier[, (bool)updateMass=True[, (bool)dynamicOnly=True]]]) \rightarrow None
```

Change the size of spheres and clumps of spheres by the multiplier. If updateMass=True, then the mass and inertia are updated. dynamicOnly=True will select dynamic bodies.

```python
yade._utils.highlightNone() \rightarrow None
```

Reset highlight on all bodies.

```python
yade._utils.initMPI() \rightarrow None
```

Initialize MPI communicator, for Foam Coupling

```python
yade._utils.inscribedCircleCenter((Vector3)v1, (Vector3)v2, (Vector3)v3) \rightarrow Vector3
```

Return center of inscribed circle for triangle given by its vertices \(v1, v2, v3\).

```python
yade._utils.interactionAnglesHistogram((int)axis[, (int)mask=0[, (int)bins=20[, (tuple)aabb=(), (bool)sphSph=0[[(float)minProjLen=1e-06]]])]]) \rightarrow tuple
```

```python
yade._utils.intrsOfEachBody() \rightarrow list
```

returns list of lists of interactions of each body

```python
yade._utils.kineticEnergy([ (bool)findMaxId=False ] \rightarrow object
```

 Compute overall kinetic energy of the simulation as

\[
    \sum \frac{1}{2} (m_i v_i^2 + \omega^T I \omega)
\]

For aspherical bodies, the inertia tensor \(I\) is transformed to global frame, before multiplied by \(\omega\), therefore the value should be accurate.

```python
yade._utils.maxOverlapRatio() \rightarrow float
```

Return maximum overlap ration in interactions (with ScGeom) of two spheres. The ratio is computed as \(\frac{u_N}{2(r_1 r_2)/(r_1 + r_2)}\), where \(u_N\) is the current overlap distance and \(r_1, r_2\) are radii of the two spheres in contact.

### 2.4. Yade modules reference

615
yade._utils.momentum() → Vector3

TODO

yade._utils.negPosExtremeIds((int)axis, (float)distFactor) → tuple

Return list of ids for spheres (only) that are on extremal ends of the specimen along given axis; distFactor multiplies their radius so that sphere that do not touch the boundary coordinate can also be returned.

yade._utils.normalShearStressTensors([(bool)compressionPositive=False[, (bool)splitNormalTensor=False[, (float)thresholdForce=nan]])] → tuple

Compute overall stress tensor of the periodic cell decomposed in 2 parts, one contributed by normal forces, the other by shear forces. The formulation can be found in [Thornton2000], eq. (3):

$$\sigma_{ij} = \frac{2}{V} \sum R N_i n_j + \frac{2}{V} \sum R T_i t_j$$

where V is the cell volume, R is “contact radius” (in our implementation, current distance between particle centroids), n is the normal vector, t is a vector perpendicular to n, N and T are norms of normal and shear forces.

Parameters
- splitNormalTensor (bool) – if true the function returns normal stress tensor split into two parts according to the two subnetworks of strong an weak forces.
- thresholdForce (Real) – threshold value according to which the normal stress tensor can be split (e.g. a zero value would make distinction between tensile and compressive forces).

yade._utils.numIntrsOfEachBody() → list

returns list of number of interactions of each body

yade._utils.pointInsidePolygon((tuple)arg1, (object)arg2) → bool

Return True/False whether the point p is within box given by its min and max corners

yade._utils.porosity([(float)volume=-1]) → float

Compute packing porosity $V - V_s$, where V is overall volume and $V_s$ is volume of spheres.

Parameters volume (float) – overall volume V. For periodic simulations, current volume of the Cell is used. For aperiodic simulations, the value deduced from utils.aabbDim() is used. For compatibility reasons, positive values passed by the user are also accepted in this case.

yade._utils.ptInAABB((Vector3)arg1, (Vector3)arg2, (Vector3)arg3) → bool

Return True/False whether the point p is within box given by its min and max corners

yade._utils.scalarOnColorScale((float)x[, (float)xmin=0[, (float)xmax=1]]) → Vector3

Map scalar variable to color scale.

Parameters
- x (float) – scalar value which the function applies to.
- xmin (float) – minimum value for the color scale, with a return value of (0,0,1) for $x \leq xmin$, i.e. blue color in RGB.
- xmax (float) – maximum value, with a return value of (1,0,0) for $x \geq xmax$, i.e. red color in RGB.

Returns a Vector3 depending on the relative position of x on a [xmin;*xmax*] scale.

yade._utils.setBodyAngularVelocity((int)id, (Vector3)argVec) → None

Set a body angular velocity from its id and a new Vector3r.

Parameters
- id (int) – the body id.
- `angVel (Vector3)` – the desired updated angular velocity.

```python
yade._utils.setBodyColor((int)id, (Vector3)color) → None
```
Set a body color from its id and a new Vector3.

**Parameters**

- `id (int)` – the body id.
- `color (Vector3)` – the desired updated color.

```python
yade._utils.setBodyOrientation((int)id, (Quaternion)ori) → None
```
Set a body orientation from its id and a new Quaternion.

**Parameters**

- `id (int)` – the body id.
- `ori (Quaternion)` – the desired updated orientation.

```python
yade._utils.setBodyPosition((int)id, (Vector3)pos, (str)axis='xyz') → None
```
Set a body position from its id and a new vector3.

**Parameters**

- `id (int)` – the body id.
- `pos (Vector3)` – the desired updated position.
- `axis (str)` – the axis along which the position has to be updated (ex: if axis=="xy" and pos==Vector3(r0,r1,r2), r2 will be ignored and the position along z will not be updated).

```python
yade._utils.setBodyVelocity((int)id, (Vector3)vel, (str)axis='xyz') → None
```
Set a body velocity from its id and a new vector3.

**Parameters**

- `id (int)` – the body id.
- `vel (Vector3)` – the desired updated velocity.
- `axis (str)` – the axis along which the velocity has to be updated (ex: if axis=="xy" and vel==Vector3(r0,r1,r2), r2 will be ignored and the velocity along z will not be updated).

```python
yade._utils.setContactFriction((float)angleRad) → None
```
Modify the friction angle (in radians) inside the material classes and existing contacts. The friction for non-dynamic bodies is not modified.

```python
yade._utils.setNewVerticesOfFacet((Body)b, (Vector3)v1, (Vector3)v2, (Vector3)v3) → None
```
Sets new vertices (in global coordinates) to given facet.

```python
yade._utils.setRefSe3() → None
```
Set reference positions and orientations of all bodies equal to their current positions and orientations.

```python
yade._utils.shiftBodies((list)ids, (Vector3)shift) → float
```
Shifts bodies listed in ids without updating their velocities.

```python
yade._utils.spiralProject((Vector3)pt, (float)dH_dTheta, (int)axis=2, (float)periodStart=nan, (float)theta0=0, (float)theta1=0) → tuple
```

```python
yade._utils.sumFacetNormalForces((object)ids, (int)axis=-1) → float
```
Sum force magnitudes on given bodies (must have shape of the Facet type), considering only part of forces perpendicular to each facet’s face; if axis has positive value, then the specified axis (0=x, 1=y, 2=z) will be used instead of facet’s normals.
yade._utils.sumForces((list)ids, (Vector3)direction) → float
Return summary force on bodies with given ids, projected on the direction vector.

yade._utils.sumTorques((list)ids, (Vector3)axis, (Vector3)axisPt) → float
Sum forces and torques on bodies given in ids with respect to axis specified by a point axisPt and its direction axis.

yade._utils.totalForceInVolume() → tuple
Return summed forces on all interactions and average isotropic stiffness, as tuple (Vector3,float)

yade._utils.unbalancedForce([(bool)useMaxForce=False]) → float
Compute the ratio of mean (or maximum, if useMaxForce) summary force on bodies and mean force magnitude on interactions. For perfectly static equilibrium, summary force on all bodies is zero (since forces from interactions cancel out and induce no acceleration of particles); this ratio will tend to zero as simulation stabilizes, though zero is never reached because of finite precision computation. Sufficiently small value can be e.g. 1e-2 or smaller, depending on how much equilibrium it should be.

yade._utils.voidratio2D([(float)zlen=1]) → float
Compute 2D packing void ratio \( V - V_s \) where \( V \) is overall volume and \( V_s \) is volume of disks.

Parameters
- \( zlen \) (float) – length in the third direction.

yade._utils.voxelPorosity([(int)resolution=200], (Vector3)start=Vector3(0, 0, 0), (Vector3)end=Vector3(0, 0, 0)) → float
Compute packing porosity \( V - V_v \) where \( V \) is a specified volume (from start to end) and \( V_v \) is volume of voxels that fall inside any sphere. The calculation method is to divide whole volume into a dense grid of voxels (at given resolution), and count the voxels that fall inside any of the spheres. This method allows one to calculate porosity in any given sub-volume of a whole sample. It is properly excluding part of a sphere that does not fall inside a specified volume.

Parameters
- resolution (int) – voxel grid resolution, values bigger than resolution=1600 require a 64 bit operating system, because more than 4GB of RAM is used, a resolution=800 will use 500MB of RAM.
- start (Vector3) – start corner of the volume.
- end (Vector3) – end corner of the volume.

yade._utils.wireAll() → None
Set Shape::wire on all bodies to True, rendering them with wireframe only.

yade._utils.wireNoSpheres() → None
Set Shape::wire to True on non-spherical bodies (Facets, Walls).

yade._utils.wireNone() → None
Set Shape::wire on all bodies to False, rendering them as solids.

2.4.17 yade.ymport module

Import geometry from various formats (‘import’ is python keyword, hence the name ‘ymport’).

yade.ymport.ele(nodeFileName, eleFileName, shift=(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, **kw)
Import tetrahedral mesh from .ele file, return list of created tetrahedrons.

Parameters
- nodeFileName (string) – name of .node file
- eleFileName (string) – name of .ele file
- shift ((float, float, float)/Vector3) – (X,Y,Z) parameter moves the specimen.
• `scale (float)` – factor scales the given data.
• `**kw` – (unused keyword arguments) is passed to `utils.polyhedron`

```python
yade.ymport.gengeo(mntable, shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, **kw)
```

Imports geometry from LSMGenGeo library and creates spheres. Since 2012 the package is available in Debian/Ubuntu and known as python-demgengeo http://packages.qa.debian.org/p/python-demgengeo.html

**Parameters**

- `mntable`: `mntable` object, which creates by LSMGenGeo library, see example
- `shift`: `[float,float,float]` [X,Y,Z] parameter moves the specimen.
- `scale`: `float` factor scales the given data.
- `**kw`: (unused keyword arguments) is passed to `utils.sphere`

LSMGenGeo library allows one to create pack of spheres with given [Rmin:Rmax] with null stress inside the specimen. Can be useful for Mining Rock simulation.

Example: examples/packs/packs.py, usage of LSMGenGeo library in examples/test/genCylLSM.py.

- https://answers.launchpad.net/esys-particle/+faq/877

```python
yade.ymport.gengeoFile(fileName='file.geo', shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), **kw)
```

Imports geometry from LSMGenGeo .geo file and creates spheres. Since 2012 the package is available in Debian/Ubuntu and known as python-demgengeo http://packages.qa.debian.org/p/python-demgengeo.html

**Parameters**

- `filename`: `string` file which has 4 columns [x, y, z, radius].
- `shift`: `Vector3` Vector3(X,Y,Z) parameter moves the specimen.
- `scale`: `float` factor scales the given data.
- `orientation`: `quaternion` orientation of the imported geometry
- `**kw`: (unused keyword arguments) is passed to `utils.sphere`

**Returns** list of spheres.

LSMGenGeo library allows one to create pack of spheres with given [Rmin:Rmax] with null stress inside the specimen. Can be useful for Mining Rock simulation.

Example: examples/packs/packs.py, usage of LSMGenGeo library in examples/test/genCylLSM.py.

- https://answers.launchpad.net/esys-particle/+faq/877

```python
yade.ymport.gmsh(meshfile='file.mesh', shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), **kw)
```

Imports geometry from .mesh file and creates facets.

**Parameters**

- `shift`: `[float,float,float]` [X,Y,Z] parameter moves the specimen.
scale: float factor scales the given data.
orientation: quaternion orientation of the imported mesh

**kw: (unused keyword arguments) is passed to utils.facet

Returns list of facets forming the specimen.

mesh files can easily be created with GMSH. Example added to examples/packs/packs.py
Additional examples of mesh-files can be downloaded from http://www-roc.inria.fr/gamma/download/download.php

yade.ymport.gts(meshfile, shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, **kw)
Read given meshfile in gts format.

Parameters

- meshfile: string name of the input file.
- shift: [float,float,float] [X,Y,Z] parameter moves the specimen.
- scale: float factor scales the given data.

**kw: (unused keyword arguments) is passed to utils.facet

Returns list of facets.

yade.ymport.iges(fileName, shift=(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, returnConnectivityTable=False, **kw)
Import triangular mesh from .igs file, return list of created facets.

Parameters

- fileName (string) – name of iges file
- shift ((float,float,float)/Vector3) – (X,Y,Z) parameter moves the specimen.
- scale (float) – factor scales the given data.
- **kw – (unused keyword arguments) is passed to utils.facet
- returnConnectivityTable (bool) – if True, apart from facets returns also nodes (list of (x,y,z) nodes coordinates) and elements (list of (id1,id2,id3) element nodes ids). If False (default), returns only facets

yade.ymport.stl(file, dynamic=None, fixed=True, wire=True, color=None, highlight=False, noBound=False, material=-1)
Import geometry from stl file, return list of created facets.

yade.ymport.text(fileName, shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, **kw)
Load sphere coordinates from file, returns a list of corresponding bodies; that may be inserted to the simulation with O.bodies.append().

Parameters

- filename (string) – file which has 4 columns [x, y, z, radius].
- shift ([float,float,float]) – [X,Y,Z] parameter moves the specimen.
- scale (float) – factor scales the given data.
- **kw – (unused keyword arguments) is passed to utils.sphere

Returns list of spheres.

Lines starting with # are skipped

yade.ymport.textClumps(fileName, shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), discretization=0, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), scale=1.0, **kw)
Load clumps-members from file, insert them to the simulation.

Parameters
• filename (str) – file name
• format (str) – the name of output format. Supported \(x_y_z_r\) (default), \(x_-y_z-r\_clumpId\)
• shift ([float, float, float]) – \([X, Y, Z]\) parameter moves the specimen.
• scale (float) – factor scales the given data.
• **kw – (unused keyword arguments) is passed to \texttt{utils.sphere}

\textbf{Returns} list of spheres.

\texttt{yade.ymport.textExt(fileName, format='x_y_z_r', shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, attrs=[], **kw)}

Load sphere coordinates from file in specific format, returns a list of corresponding bodies; that may be inserted to the simulation with O.bodies.append().

\textbf{Parameters}

• filename (str) – file name
• format (str) – the name of output format. Supported \(x_y_z_r\) (default), \(x_-y_z-r\_matId\), \(x_y_z_r\_attrs\)
• shift ([float, float, float]) – \([X, Y, Z]\) parameter moves the specimen.
• scale (float) – factor scales the given data.
• attrs (list) – attrs read from file if export.textExt(format='x_y_z_r\_attrs') were used \(\text{('passed by reference' style)}\)
• **kw – (unused keyword arguments) is passed to \texttt{utils.sphere}

\textbf{Returns} list of spheres.

\texttt{yade.ymport.textPolyhedra(fileName, material, shift=Vector3(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, orientation=Quaternion((1, 0, 0), 0), **kw)}

Load polyhedra from a text file.

\textbf{Parameters}

• filename (str) – file name. Expected file format is the one output by export.textPolyhedra.
• shift ([float, float, float]) – \([X, Y, Z]\) parameter moves the specimen.
• scale (float) – factor scales the given data.
• orientation (quaternion) – orientation of the imported polyhedra
• **kw – (unused keyword arguments) is passed to \texttt{polyhedra\_utils.polyhedra}

\textbf{Returns} list of polyhedras.

\texttt{yade.ymport.unv(fileName, shift=(0, 0, 0), scale=1.0, returnConnectivityTable=False, **kw)}

Import geometry from unv file, return list of created facets.

\textbf{Parameters}

• fileName (string) – name of unv file
• shift (float, float, float)|Vector3 shift \((X, Y, Z)\) parameter moves the specimen.
• scale float scale factor scales the given data.
• **kw – (unused keyword arguments) is passed to \texttt{utils.facet}
param bool returnConnectivityTable if True, apart from facets returns also nodes (list of (x,y,z) nodes coordinates) and elements (list of (id1,id2,id3) element nodes ids). If False (default), returns only facets.

unv files are mainly used for FEM analyses (are used by OOFEM and Abaqus), but triangular elements can be imported as facets. These files can be created e.g. with open-source free software Salome.

Example: examples/test/unv-read/unvRead.py.

2.5 Installation

- Linux systems: Yade can be installed from packages (pre-compiled binaries) or source code. The choice depends on what you need: if you don’t plan to modify Yade itself, package installation is easier. In the contrary case, you must download and install the source code.
- Other Operating Systems: Jump to the last section of this page.

2.5.1 Packages

Stable packages

Since 2011, all Ubuntu (starting from 11.10, Oneiric) and Debian (starting from Wheezy) versions have Yade in their main repositories. There are only stable releases in place. To install Yade, run the following:

```
sudo apt-get install yade
```

After that you can normally start Yade using the command `yade` or `yade-batch`.

To check which version of Yade is included in your specific distribution, visit Ubuntu or Debian. The Debian-Backports repository is updated regularly to bring the newest Yade version to the users of stable Debians.

Daily packages

Pre-built packages updated more frequently than the stable versions are provided for all currently supported Debian and Ubuntu versions and available on yade-dem.org/packages.

These are “daily” versions of the packages which are being updated regularly and, hence, include all the newly added features.

To install the daily-version you need to add the repository to your `/etc/apt/sources.list`.

- Debian 9 stretch:
  ```
sudo bash -c 'echo "deb http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/ stretch main" >> /etc/apt/\n  --sources.list'
  ```

- Debian 10 buster:
  ```
sudo bash -c 'echo "deb http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/ buster main" >> /etc/apt/\n  --sources.list'
  ```

- Debian 11 bullseye:
  ```
sudo bash -c 'echo "deb http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/ bullseye main" >> /etc/apt/\n  --sources.list'
  ```

- Ubuntu 16.04 xenial:
  ```
sudo bash -c 'echo "deb http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/ xenial main" >> /etc/apt/\n  --sources.list'
  ```
- Ubuntu 18.04 **bionic**:

```
sudo bash -c "echo "deb http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/ bionic main" >> /etc/apt/ sources.list"
```

- Ubuntu 20.04 **focal**:

```
sudo bash -c "echo "deb http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/ focal main" >> /etc/apt/sources.list"
```

Add the PGP-key AA915EEB as trusted and install yadedaily:

```
wget -O http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/yadedev_pub.gpg | sudo apt-key add -
sudo apt-get update
sudo apt-get install yadedaily
```

After that you can normally start Yade using the command `yadedaily` or `yadedaily-batch`. yadedaily on older distributions can have some disabled features due to older library versions, shipped with particular distribution.

The Git-repository for packaging stuff is available on GitLab.

If you do not need yadedaily-package anymore, just remove the corresponding line in `/etc/apt/sources.list` and the package itself:

```
sudo apt-get remove yadedaily
```

To remove our key from keyring, execute the following command:

```
sudo apt-key remove AA915EEB
```

Daily and stable Yade versions can coexist without any conflicts, i.e., you can use `yade` and `yadedaily` at the same time.

### 2.5.2 Source code

Installation from source code is reasonable, when you want to add or modify constitutive laws, engines, functions etc. Installing the latest trunk version allows one to use newly added features, which are not yet available in packaged versions.

**Download**

If you want to install from source, you can install either a release (numbered version, which is frozen) or the current development version (updated by the developers frequently). You should download the development version (called trunk) if you want to modify the source code, as you might encounter problems that will be fixed by the developers. Release versions will not be updated (except for updates due to critical and easy-to-fix bugs), but generally they are more stable than the trunk.

1. Releases can be downloaded from the [download page](#), as compressed archive. Uncompressing the archive gives you a directory with the sources.
2. The development version (trunk) can be obtained from the code repository at GitLab.

We use **GIT** (the `git` command) for code management (install the `git` package on your system and create a GitLab account):

```
git clone git@gitlab.com:yade-dev/trunk.git
```

will download the whole code repository of the trunk. Check out [Yade on GitLab](#) for more details on how to collaborate using `git`.  

---

**2.5. Installation**
Alternatively, a read-only checkout is possible via https without a GitLab account (easier if you don’t want to modify the trunk version):

```
git clone https://gitlab.com/yade-dev/trunk.git
```

For those behind a firewall, you can download the sources from our GitLab repository as compressed archive.

Release and trunk sources are compiled in exactly the same way.

**Prerequisites**

Yade relies on a number of external software to run; they are checked before the compilation starts. Some of them are only optional. The last ones are only relevant for using the fluid coupling module *(FlowEngine)*.

- `cmake` build system
- `gcc` compiler (g++); other compilers will not work; you need g++>=4.2 for openMP support
- boost 1.47 or later
- Qt library
- freeglut3
- libQGLViewer
- python, mumpy, ipython, sphinx, mpi4py
- matplotlib
- `eigen` algebra library (minimal required version 3.2.1)
- gdb debugger
- sqlite3 database engine
- Loki library
- VTK library (optional but recommended)
- CGAL library (optional)
- `SuiteSparse` sparse algebra library (fluid coupling, optional, requires eigen>=3.1)
- `OpenBLAS` optimized and parallelized alternative to the standard blas+lapack (fluid coupling, optional)
- `Metis` matrix preconditioning (fluid coupling, optional)
- `OpenMPI` library for parallel distributed computing (For MPI and OpenFOAM coupling, optional)
- python3-mpi4py MPI for Python (For MPI, optional)
- `coin-or` COIN-OR Linear Programming Solver (For `PotentialBlock`, optional)
- `mpfr` in C++ and `mpmath` in python for high precision `Real` or for CGAL exact predicates (optional)

Most of the list above is very likely already packaged for your distribution. In case you are confronted with some errors concerning not available packages (e.g., package libmetis-dev is not available) it may be necessary to add yade external ppa from [https://launchpad.net/~yade-users/+archive/external](https://launchpad.net/~yade-users/+archive/external) (see below) as well as [http://www.yade-dem.org/packages](http://www.yade-dem.org/packages) (see the top of this page):

```
sudo add-apt-repository ppa:yade-users/external
sudo apt-get update
```

The following commands have to be executed in the command line of your corresponding distribution. Just copy&paste to the terminal. Note, to execute these commands you need root privileges.
• Ubuntu 18.04, 18.10, Debian 9, 10 and their derivatives:

```bash
sudo apt install cmake git freeglut3-dev libbliski-dev libboost-all-dev fakeroot \
  dpkg-dev build-essential g++ python3-dev python3-ipython python3-matplotlib \
  libsqlite3-dev python3-numpy python3-tk gnuplot libgts-dev python3-pygraphviz \
  libvtk6-dev libeigen3-dev python3-xlib python3-pyqt5 pyqt5-dev-tools python3-mpi4py \
  python3-pyqt5.QtWebkit gil2-engines-pixbuf python3-pyqt5.QtSvg libqglviewer-dev-qt5 \
  python3-pil libjs-jquery python3-sphinx python3-git libixmu-dev libxi-dev libgcal-dev \
  help2man libbz2-dev zlib-dev libopenblas-dev libsuitesparse-dev \
  libmetis-dev python3-bittexparser python3-future coinor-clp coinor-libclp-dev \
  python3-mpmath libmpfr-dev libmpfr++-dev
```

• For Ubuntu 16.04 `libqglviewer-dev-qt5` is to be replaced by `libqglviewer-dev` and `python3-ipython` by `ipython3`.

• The packages `python3-mpmath libmpfr-dev libmpfr++-dev` in above list are required only if one wants to use high precision calculations. The latter two only if `mpfr` will be used. See high precision documentation for more details.

• For building documentation (the `make doc` invocation explained below) additional package `textlive-xetex` is required. On some multi-language systems an error Building format(s) --all. This may take some time... fmtutil failed. may occur, in that case a package `locales-all` is required.

Some of the packages (for example, cmake, eigen3) are mandatory, some of them are optional. Watch for notes and warnings/errors, which are shown by `cmake` during the configuration step. If the missing package is optional, some of Yade features will be disabled (see the messages at the end of the configuration).

Some packages listed here are relatively new and they can be absent in your distribution (for example, `libmetis-dev`). They can be installed from `yade-dem.org/packages` or from our external PPA. If not installed the related features will be disabled automatically.

If you are using other distributions than Debian or its derivatives you should install the software packages listed above. Their names in other distributions can differ from the names of the Debian-packages.

**Warning:** If you have Ubuntu 14.04 Trusty, you need to add `-DCMAKE_CXX_FLAGS= -frounding-math` during the configuration step of compilation (see below) or to install `libcgal-dev` from our external PPA. Otherwise the following error occurs on AMD64 architectures:

```
terminate called after throwing an instance of 'CGAL::Assertion_exception'
what(): CGAL ERROR: assertion violation!
Expr: -CGAL_IA_MUL(-1.1, 10.1) != CGAL_IA_MUL(1.1, 10.1)
File: /usr/include/CGAL/Interval_nt.h
Line: 209
Explanation: Wrong rounding: did you forget the -frounding-math option if you use GCC (or Intel)? Aborted
```

**Compilation**

You should create a separate build-place-folder, where Yade will be configured and where the source code will be compiled. Here is an example for a folder structure:

```
myYade/  # base directory
   
trunk/  # folder for source code in which you use git
   
build/  # folder in which the sources will be compiled; build-directory; use
   
   cmake here
   
install/  # install folder; contains the executables
```

Then, inside this build-directory you should call `cmake` to configure the compilation process:
For the folder structure given above call the following command in the folder “build”:

```
cmake -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=../install ../trunk
```

Additional options can be configured in the same line with the following syntax:

```
cmake -DOPTION1=VALUE1 -DOPTION2=VALUE2
```

For example:

```
cmake -DENABLE_POTENTIAL_BLOCKS=ON
```

As of Yade version git-2315bd8 (or 2018.02 release), the following options are available: (see the source code for a most up-to-date list)

- `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`: path where Yade should be installed (/usr/local by default)
- `LIBRARY_OUTPUT_PATH`: path to install libraries (lib by default)
- `DEBUG`: compile in debug-mode (OFF by default)
- `ENABLE_LOGGER`: use `boost::log` library for logging separately for each class (ON by default)
- `MAX_LOG_LEVEL`: set maximum level for `LOG_*` macros compiled with `ENABLE_LOGGER`, (default is 5)
- `ENABLE_USEFUL_ERRORS`: enable useful compiler errors which help a lot in error-free development (ON by default)
- `CMAKE_VERBOSE_MAKEFILE`: output additional information during compiling (OFF by default)
- `SUFFIX`: suffix, added after binary-names (version number by default)
- `NOSUFFIX`: do not add a suffix after binary-name (OFF by default)
- `YADE_VERSION`: explicitly set version number (is defined from git-directory by default)
- `ENABLE_GUI`: enable GUI option (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_CGAL`: enable CGAL option (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_VTK`: enable VTK-export option (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_OPENMP`: enable OpenMP-parallelizing option (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_MPI`: Enable MPI environment and communication, required distributed memory and for Yade-OpenFOAM coupling (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_GTS`: enable GTS-option (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_GL2PS`: enable GL2PS-option (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_LINSOLV`: enable LINSOLV-option (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_PFVFLOW`: enable PFVFLOW-option, FlowEngine (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_TWOPHASEFLOW`: enable TWOPHASEFLOW-option, TwoPhaseFlowEngine (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_LBMFLOW`: enable LBMFLOW-option, LBM_ENGINE (ON by default)
- `ENABLE_SPH`: enable SPH-option, Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (OFF by default)
- `ENABLE_LIQMIGRATION`: enable LIQMIGRATION-option, see [Mani2013] for details (OFF by default)
- `ENABLE_MASK_ARBITRARY`: enable MASK_ARBITRARY option (OFF by default)
• **ENABLE_PROFILES**: enable profiling, e.g., shows some more metrics, which can define bottle-necks of the code (OFF by default)

• **ENABLE_POTENTIAL_BLOCKS**: enable potential blocks option (ON by default)

• **ENABLE_POTENTIAL_PARTICLES**: enable potential particles option (ON by default)

• **ENABLE_DEFORM**: enable constant volume deformation engine (OFF by default)

• **ENABLE_OAR**: generate a script for oar-based task scheduler (OFF by default)

• **ENABLE_MPF**: use mpfr in C++ and mpmath in python. It can be used for higher precision Real or for CGAL exact predicates (OFF by default)

• **REAL_PRECISION_BITS, REAL_DECIMAL_PLACES**: specify either of them to use a custom calculation precision. By default double (64 bits, 15 decimal places) precision is used as Real type. See [high precision documentation](https://cmake.org/documentation) for additional details.

• **runtimePREFIX**: used for packaging, when install directory is not the same as runtime directory (/usr/local by default)

• **CHUNKSIZE**: specify the chunk size if you want several sources to be compiled at once. Increases compilation speed but RAM-consumption during compilation as well (1 by default)

• **VECTORIZE**: enables vectorization and alignment in Eigen3 library, experimental (OFF by default)

• **USE_QT5**: use QT5 for GUI (ON by default)

• **CHOLMOD_GPU link Yade to custom SuiteSparse installation and activate GPU accelerated PFV (OFF by default)

• **SUITESPARSEPATH**: define this variable with the path to a custom suitesparse install

• **PYTHON_VERSION**: force Python version to the given one, e.g. `-DPYTHON_VERSION=3.5`. Set to -1 to automatically use the last version on the system (-1 by default)

For using more extended parameters of cmake, please follow the corresponding documentation on https://cmake.org/documentation.

**Warning**: Only Qt5 is supported. On Debian/Ubuntu operating systems libQGLViewer of version 2.6.3 and higher are compiled against Qt5 (for other operating systems refer to the package archive of your distribution). If you mix Qt-versions a Segmentation fault will appear just after Yade is started. To provide necessary build dependencies for Qt5, install `python-pyqt5 pyqt5-dev-tools`.

If cmake finishes without errors, you will see all enabled and disabled options at the end. Then start the actual compilation process with:

```make
make
```

The compilation process can take a considerable amount of time, be patient. If you are using a multi-core systems you can use the parameter `-j` to speed-up the compilation and split the compilation onto many cores. For example, on 4-core machines it would be reasonable to set the parameter `-j4`. Note, Yade requires approximately 3GB RAM per core for compilation, otherwise the swap-file will be used and compilation time dramatically increases.

The installation is performed with the following command:

```make
make install
```

The `install` command will in fact also recompile if source files have been modified. Hence there is no absolute need to type the two commands separately. You may receive make errors if you don’t have permission to write into the target folder. These errors are not critical but without writing permissions Yade won’t be installed in `/usr/local/bin/`.

### 2.5. Installation
After the compilation finished successfully, the new built can be started by navigating to 
/path/to/installfolder/bin and calling yade via (based on version yade-2014-02-20.git-a7048f4):

```
cd /path/to/installfolder/bin
./yade-2014-02-20.git-a7048f4
```

For building the documentation you should at first execute the command make install and then make doc to build it. The generated files will be stored in your current install directory /path/to/installfolder/share/doc/yade-your-version. Once again writing permissions are necessary for installing into /usr/local/share/doc/. To open your local documentation go into the folder html and open the file index.html with a browser.

make manpage command generates and moves manpages in a standard place. make check command executes standard test to check the functionality of the compiled program.

Yade can be compiled not only by GCC-compiler, but also by CLANG front-end for the LLVM compiler. For that you set the environment variables CC and CXX upon detecting the C and C++ compiler to use:

```
export CC=/usr/bin/clang
export CXX=/usr/bin/clang++
cmake -DOPTION1=VALUE1 -DOPTION2=VALUE2
```

Clang does not support OpenMP-parallelizing for the moment, that is why the feature will be disabled.

**Supported linux releases**

Currently supported Linux releases and their respective docker files are:

- Ubuntu 16.04 xenial
- Ubuntu 18.04 bionic
- Debian 9 stretch
- Debian 10 buster
- openSUSE 15

These are the bash commands used to prepare the linux distribution and environment for installing and testing yade. These instructions are automatically performed using the [gitlab continuous integration](https://gitlab.com/yade-dev/trunk.git) service after each merge to master. This makes sure that yade always works correctly on these linux distributions. In fact yade can be installed manually by following step by step these instructions in following order:

1. Bash commands in the respective Dockerfile to install necessary packages,
2. do git clone https://gitlab.com/yade-dev/trunk.git,
3. then the cmake_* commands in the .gitlab-ci.yml file for respective distribution,
4. then the make_* commands to compile yade,
5. and finally the --check and --test commands.
6. Optionally documentation can be built with make doc command, however currently it is not guaranteed to work on all linux distributions due to frequent interface changes in [sphinx](https://sphinx.readthedocs.io/).

These instructions use [ccache](https://ccache.io) and [ld.gold](https://www.gnu.org/software/ld.gold) to *speed-up compilation* as described below.

---

1 To see details of the latest build log click on the master branch.
Python 2 backward compatibility

Following the end of Python 2 support (beginning of 2020), Yade compilation on a Python 2 ecosystem is no longer guaranteed since the 6e097e95 trunk version. Python 2-compile of the latter is still possible using the above PYTHON_VERSION cmake option, requiring Python 2 version of prerequisites packages whose list can be found in the corresponding paragraph (Python 2 backward compatibility) of the historical doc.

Ongoing development of Yade now assumes a Python 3 environment, and you may refer to some notes about converting Python 2 scripts into Python 3 if needed.

2.5.3 Speed-up compilation

Compile time

When splitting the compilation on many cores (make -jN), N is limited by the available cores and memory. It is possible to use more cores if remote computers are available, distributing the compilation with distcc (see distcc documentation for configuring slaves and master):

```bash
export CC="distcc gcc"
export CXX="distcc g++"
cmake [options as usual]
make -jN
```

In addition, and independently of distcc, caching previous compilations with ccache can speed up re-compilation:

```bash
cmake -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER_LAUNCHER=ccache [options as usual]
```

The two tools can be combined very simply, adding to the above exports:

```bash
export CCACHE_PREFIX="distcc"
```

Link time

The link time can be reduced roughly 2 minutes by changing the default linker from ld to ld.gold. They are both in the same package binutils (on opensuse15 it is package binutils-gold). To perform the switch execute these commands as root:

```bash
ld --version
update-alternatives --install "/usr/bin/ld" "ld" "/usr/bin/ld.gold" 20
update-alternatives --install "/usr/bin/ld" "ld" "/usr/bin/ld.bfd" 10
ld --version
```

To switch back run the commands above with reversed priorities 10 20. Alternatively a manual selection can be performed by command: update-alternatives --config ld.

Note: ld.gold is incompatible with the compiler wrapper mpicxx in some distributions, which is manifested as an error in the cmake stage. We do not use mpicxx for our builds currently, if you want to use it then disable ld.gold.

2.5.4 Cloud Computing

It is possible to exploit cloud computing services to run Yade. The combo Yade/Amazon Web Service has been found to work well, namely. Detailed instructions for migrating to amazon can be found in the section Using YADE with cloud computing on Amazon EC2.
2.5.5 GPU Acceleration

The FlowEngine can be accelerated with CHOLMOD’s GPU accelerated solver. The specific hardware and software requirements are outlined in the section Accelerating Yade’s FlowEngine with GPU.

2.5.6 Special builds

The software can be compiled by a special way to find some specific bugs and problems in it: memory corruptions, data races, undefined behaviour etc.

The listed sanitizers are runtime-detectors. They can only find the problems in the code, if the particular part of the code is executed. If you have written a new C++ class (constitutive law, engine etc.) try to run your Python script with the sanitized software to check, whether the problem in your code exist.

AddressSanitizer

AddressSanitizer is a memory error detector, which helps to find heap corruptions, out-of-bounds errors and many other memory errors, leading to crashes and even wrong results.

To compile Yade with this type of sanitizer, use ENABLE_ASAN option:

```
cmake -DENABLE_ASAN=1
```

The compilation time, memory consumption during build and the size of build-files are much higher than during the normal build. Monitor RAM and disk usage during compilation to prevent out-of-RAM problems.

To find the proper libasan library in your particular distribution, use locate or find /usr -iname "libasan*so" command. Then, launch your yade executable in connection with that libasan library, e.g.:

```
LD_PRELOAD=/some/path/to/libasan.so yade
```

By default the leak detector is enabled in the asan build. Yade is producing a lot of leak warnings at the moment. To mute those warnings and concentrate on other memory errors, one can use detect_leaks=0 option. Accounting for the latter, the full command to run tests with the AddressSanitized-Yade on Debian 10 Buster is:

```
ASAN_OPTIONS=detect_leaks=0:verify_asan_link_order=false yade --test
```

If you add a new check script, it is being run automatically through the AddressSanitizer in the CI-pipeline.

2.5.7 Yubuntu

If you are not running a Linux system there is a way to create an Ubuntu live-usb on any usb mass-storage device (minimum size 10GB). It is a way to boot the computer on a linux system with Yadedaily pre-installed without affecting the original system. More informations about this alternative are available here (see the README file first).

Alternatively, images of a linux virtual machine can be downloaded, here again, and they should run on any system with a virtualization software (tested with VirtualBox and VMWare).

2.6 Acknowledging Yade

In order to let users cite Yade consistently in publications, we provide a list of bibliographic references for the different parts of the documentation, as in the citation model pushed by CGAL. This way of
acknowledging Yade is also a way to make developments and documentation of Yade more attractive for researchers, who are evaluated on the basis of citations of their work by others. We therefore kindly ask users to cite Yade as accurately as possible in their papers. A more detailed discussion of the citation model and its application to Yade can be found here.

If new developments are presented and explained in self-contained papers (at the end of a PhD, typically), we will be glad to include them in the documentation and to reference them in the list below. Any other substantial improvement is welcome and can be discussed in the yade-dev mailing list.

2.6.1 Citing the Yade Project as a whole (the lazy citation method)

If it is not possible to choose the right chapter (but please try), you may cite the documentation [yade:doc2] as a whole (a (pdf version) is available):


2.6.2 Citing chapters of Yade Documentation

The second edition of Yade documentation is seen as a collection with the three volumes (or “chapters”) listed below, and edited by V. Šmilauer, B. Chareyre, and A. Gladky. Please cite the chapter that is the most relevant in your case. For instance, a paper using one of the documented contact laws will cite the reference documentation [yade:reference2]; if programming concepts are discussed, Yade’s manual [yade:manual2] will be cited; the theoretical background [yade:background2] can be used as the reference for contact detection, time-step determination, or periodic boundary conditions.

The reference documentation includes details on equations and algorithms found at the highest levels of Yade (contact laws, boundary conditions controllers, pre- and post-processing modules,...) (pdf version):


Software design, user’s and programmer’s manuals are in (pdf version):


Fundamentals of the DEM as implemented in Yade are explained in (pdf version):


Plain bibtex items can be found here.
Chapter 3

Yade for programmers

3.1 Programmer’s manual

3.1.1 Build system

Yade uses **cmake** the cross-platform, open-source build system for managing the build process. It takes care of configuration, compilation and installation. CMake is used to control the software compilation process using simple platform and compiler independent configuration files. CMake generates native makefiles and workspaces that can be used in the compiler environment of your choice.

**Building**

Yade source tree has the following structure (omitting, **doc**, **examples** and **scripts** which don’t participate in the build process); we shall call each top-level component **module**:

```
core/   ## core simulation building blocks
extra/  ## miscellanea
gui/    ## user interfaces
    qt4/   ## graphical user interface based on qt3 and OpenGL
    qt5/   ## same, but for qt5
lib/    ## support libraries, not specific to simulations
    common/   ## generally useful classes
    dem/   ## classes for Discrete Element Method
pkg/    ## simulation-specific files
    py/   ## python modules
```

**Header installation**

CMAKE uses the original source layout and it is advised to use **#include <module/Class.hpp>** style of inclusion rather than **#include "Class.hpp"** even if you are in the same directory. The following table gives a few examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original header location</th>
<th>Included as</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>core/Scene.hpp</td>
<td>#include &lt;core/Scene.hpp&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lib/base/Logging.hpp</td>
<td>#include &lt;lib/base/Logging.hpp&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lib/serialization/Serializable.hpp</td>
<td>#include &lt;lib/serialization/Serializable.hpp&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pkg/dem/SpherePack.hpp</td>
<td>#include &lt;pkg/dem/SpherePack.hpp&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Automatic compilation

In the pkg/ directory, situation is different. In order to maximally ease addition of modules to yade, all *.cpp files are automatically scanned by CMAKE and considered for compilation.

Each file may contain multiple lines that declare features that are necessary for this file to be compiled:

```cpp
YADE_REQUIRE_FEATURE(vtk);
YADE_REQUIRE_FEATURE(gts);
```

This file will be compiled only if both VTK and GTS features are enabled. Depending on current feature set, only selection of plugins will be compiled.

It is possible to disable compilation of a file by requiring any non-existent feature, such as:

```cpp
YADE_REQUIRE_FEATURE(temporarily disabled 345uiysdijkn);
```

The YADE_REQUIRE_FEATURE macro expands to nothing during actual compilation.

Linking

The order in which modules might depend on each other is given as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>module</th>
<th>resulting shared library</th>
<th>dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lib</td>
<td>libyade-support.so</td>
<td>can depend on external libraries, may not depend on any other part of Yade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>core</td>
<td>libcore.so</td>
<td>yade-support; may depend on external libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pkg</td>
<td>libplugins.so</td>
<td>core, yade-support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gui</td>
<td>libQtGUI.so, libPythonUI.so</td>
<td>lib, core, pkg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>py</td>
<td>(many files)</td>
<td>lib, core, pkg, external</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.1.2 Development tools

Integrated Development Environment and other tools

A frequently used IDE is Kdevelop. We recommend using this software for navigating in the sources, compiling and debugging. Other useful tools for debugging and profiling are Valgrind and KCachegrind. A series of wiki pages is dedicated to these tools in the development section of the wiki.

Hosting and versioning

The Yade project is kindly hosted at Launchpad and GitLab:

- source code on gitlab
- issue and bug tracking on gitlab
- release downloads on launchpad
- yade-dev mailing list on launchpad: yade-dev@lists.launchpad.net
- yade-users mailing list on launchpad: yade-users@lists.launchpad.net
- questions and answers on launchpad
The versioning software used is GIT, for which a short tutorial can be found in *Yade on GitLab*. GIT is a distributed revision control system. It is available packaged for all major linux distributions.

The source code is periodically imported to Launchpad for building PPA-packages. The repository can be http-browsed.

**Build robot**

A build robot hosted at UMS Gricad is tracking source code changes via gitlab pipeline mechanism. Each time a change in the source code is committed to the main development branch via GIT, or a Merge Request (MR) is submitted the “buildbot” downloads and compiles the new version, and then starts a series of tests.

If a compilation error has been introduced, it will be notified to the yade-dev mailing list and to the committer, thus helping to fix problems quickly. If the compilation is successful, the buildbot starts unit regression tests and “check tests” (see below) and report the results. If all tests are passed, a new version of the documentation is generated and uploaded to the website in html and pdf formats. As a consequence, those two links always point to the documentation (the one you are reading now) of the last successful build, and the delay between commits and documentation updates are very short (minutes). The buildbot activity and logs can be browsed online.

The output of each particular build is directly accessible by clicking the green “Passed” button, and then clicking “Browse” in the “Job Artifacts” on the right.

### 3.1.3 Debugging

For yade debugging two tools are available:

1. Use the debug build so that the stack trace provides complete information about potential crash. This can be achieved in two ways:
   
   (a) Compiling yade with cmake option `-DDEBUG=ON`,
   
   (b) Installing `yade-dbgsym` debian/ubuntu package (this option will be available after this task is completed).

2. Use *Logging* framework described below.

These tools can be used in conjunction with other software. A detailed discussion of these is on yade wiki. These tools include: kdevelop, valgrind, alleyoop, kcachegrind, ddd, gdb, kompare, kdiff3, meld.

**Note:** On some linux systems stack trace will not be shown and a message *ptrace: Operation not permitted* will appear instead. To enable stack trace issue command: `sudo echo 0 > /proc/sys/kernel/yama/ptrace_scope`. To disable stack trace issue command `sudo echo 1 > /proc/sys/kernel/yama/ptrace_scope`.

**Hint:** When debugging make sure there is enough free space in /tmp.

### Logging

Yade uses *boost::log* library for flexible logging levels and per-class debugging. See also description of *log module*. A cmake compilation option `-DENABLE_LOGGER=ON` must be supplied during compilation\(^1\).

\(^1\) Without `-DENABLE_LOGGER=ON` cmake option the debug macros in `/lib/base/Logging.hpp` use regular `std::cerr` for output, per-class logging and log levels do not work.
Figure *imgLogging* shows example use of logging framework. Usually a `ClassName` appears in place of `_log.cpp` shown on the screenshot. It is there because the `yade.log` module uses `CREATE_CPP_LOCAL_LOGGER` macro instead of the regular `DECLARE_LOGGER` and `CREATE_LOGGER`, which are discussed below.

**Note:** Default format of log message is:

```
<severity level> ClassName:LineNumber FunctionName: Log Message
```

special macro `LOG_NOFILTER` is printed without `ClassName` because it lacks one.

Config files can be saved and loaded via `readConfigFile` and `saveConfigFile`. The `defaultConfigFileName` is read upon startup if it exists. The filter level setting `-f` supplied from command line will override the setting in config file.

### Log levels

Following debug levels are supported:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>macro name</th>
<th>filter name</th>
<th>option</th>
<th>explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOG_NOFILTER</td>
<td>log.NOFILTER</td>
<td>-f0</td>
<td>Will print only the unfiltered messages. The <code>LOG_NOFILTER</code> macro is for developer use only, so basically -f0 means that nothing will be printed. This log level is not useful unless a very silent mode is necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_FATAL</td>
<td>log.FATAL</td>
<td>-f1</td>
<td>Will print only critical errors. Even a throw to yade python interface will not recover from this situation. This is usually followed by yade exiting to shell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_ERROR</td>
<td>log.ERROR</td>
<td>-f2</td>
<td>Will also print errors which do not require to throw to yade python interface. Calculations will continue, but very likely the results will be all wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_WARN</td>
<td>log.WARN</td>
<td>-f3</td>
<td>Will also print warnings about recoverable problems that you should be notified about (e.g., invalid value in a configuration file, so yade fell back to the default value).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_INFO</td>
<td>log.INFO</td>
<td>-f4</td>
<td>Will also print all informational messages (e.g., something was loaded, something was called, etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_DEBUG</td>
<td>log.DEBUG</td>
<td>-f5</td>
<td>Will also print debug messages. A yade developer puts them everywhere, and yade user enables them on per-class basis to provide some extra debug info.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_TRACE</td>
<td>log.TRACE</td>
<td>-f6</td>
<td>Trace messages, they capture every possible detail about yade behavior.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

636 Chapter 3. Yade for programmers
Yade default log level is `yade.log.WARN` which is the same as invoking `yade -f3`.

**Setting a filter level**

**Warning:** The messages (such as `a << b << " message."`) given as arguments to `LOG_*` macros are used only if the message passes the filter level. **Do not use such messages to perform mission critical calculations.**

There are two settings for the filter level, the *Default* level used when no `ClassName` (or "filename.cpp") specific filter is set and a filter level set for specific `ClassName` (or "filename.cpp"). They can be set with following means:

1. When starting yade with `yade -fN` command, where `N` sets the *Default* filter level. The default value is `yade.log.WARN` (3).
2. To change *Default* filter level during runtime invoke command `log.setLevel("Default",value)` or `log.setDefaultLogLevel(value)`:

```plaintext
Yade [1]: import log
Yade [2]: log.setLevel("Default",log.WARN)
Yade [3]: log.setLevel("Default",3)
Yade [4]: log.setDefaultLogLevel(log.WARN)
Yade [5]: log.setDefaultLogLevel(3)
```

3. To change filter level for `SomeClass` invoke command:

```plaintext
Yade [6]: import log
Yade [7]: log.setLevel("NewtonIntegrator",log.TRACE)
Yade [8]: log.setLevel("NewtonIntegrator",6)
```

4. To change the filter level for "filename.cpp" use the name specified when creating it. For example, manipulating filter log level of "_log.cpp" might look like following:

```plaintext
Yade [9]: import log
Yade [10]: log.getUsedLevels()
Out[10]: {'Default': 3, 'NewtonIntegrator': 6}
Yade [11]: log.setLevel("_log.cpp",log.WARN)
Yade [12]: log.getUsedLevels()
Out[12]: {'Default': 3, 'NewtonIntegrator': 6, '_log.cpp': 3}
Yade [13]: log.getAllLevels()['_log.cpp']
Out[13]: 3
```

**Debug macros**

To enable debugging for particular class the `DECLARE_LOGGER`; macro should be put in class definition inside header to create a separate named logger for that class. Then the `CREATE_LOGGER(ClassName)`; macro must be used in the class implementation .cpp file to create the static variable. Sometimes a logger is necessary outside the class, such named logger can be created inside a .cpp file and by convention its
name should correspond to the name of the file, use the macro `CREATE_CPP_LOCAL_LOGGER("filename.cpp")`; for this. On rare occasions logging is necessary inside `.hpp` file outside of a class (where the local class named logger is unavailable), then the solution is to use `LOG_NOFILTER(...)` macro, because it is the only one that can work without a named logger. If the need arises this solution can be improved, see `Logging.cpp` for details.

All debug macros (`LOG_TRACE`, `LOG_DEBUG`, `LOG_INFO`, `LOG_WARN`, `LOG_ERROR`, `LOG_FATAL`, `LOG_NOFILTER`) listed in section above accept the `std::ostream` syntax inside the brackets, such as `LOG_TRACE( a << b << " text" )`. The `LOG_NOFILTER` is special because it is always printed regardless of debug level, hence it should be used only in development branches.

Additionally six macros for printing variables at `LOG_TRACE` level are available: `TRVAR1`, `TRVAR2`, `TRVAR3`, `TRVAR4`, `TRVAR5`, `TRVAR6`. They print the variables, e.g.: `TRVAR3(testInt,testStr,testReal);`. See function `testAllLevels` for example use.

The macro `TRACE;` prints a "Been here" message at `TRACE` log filter level, and can be used for quick debugging.

There are additionally specified macro aliases, for easier use in editors with tab completion, which have a filter level number in their name:

- `LOG_6_TRACE`, `LOG_5_DEBUG`, `LOG_4_INFO`, `LOG_3_WARN`, `LOG_2_ERROR`, `LOG_1_FATAL`, `LOG_0_NOFILTER`.
- `LOG_6`, `LOG_5`, `LOG_4`, `LOG_3`, `LOG_2`, `LOG_1`, `LOG_0`.

All debug macros are summarized in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>macro name</th>
<th>explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECLARE_LOGGER;</td>
<td>Declares logger variable inside class definition in <code>.hpp</code> file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE_LOGGER(ClassName);</td>
<td>Creates logger static variable (with name &quot;ClassName&quot;) inside class implementation in <code>.cpp</code> file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE_CPP_LOCAL_LOGGER(&quot;filename.cpp&quot;);</td>
<td>Creates logger static variable outside of any class (with name &quot;filename.cpp&quot;) inside the <code>filename.cpp</code> file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_TRACE, LOG_DEBUG, LOG_INFO, LOG_WARN, LOG_FATAL, LOG_NOFILTER</td>
<td>Prints message using <code>std::ostream</code> syntax, like: <code>LOG_TRACE( a &lt;&lt; b &lt;&lt; &quot; text&quot; )</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVAR1, TRVAR2, TRVAR3, TRVAR4, TRVAR5, TRVAR6</td>
<td>Prints provided variables like: <code>TRVAR3(testInt,testStr,testReal);</code> See file <code>py/_log.cpp</code> for example use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE;</td>
<td>Prints a &quot;Been here&quot; message at <code>TRACE</code> log filter level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG_6_TRACE, LOG_5_DEBUG, LOG_4_INFO, LOG_3_WARN, LOG_2_ERROR, LOG_1_FATAL, LOG_0_NOFILTER, LOG_6, LOG_5, LOG_4, LOG_3, LOG_2, LOG_1, LOG_0</td>
<td>Additional macro aliases for easier use in editors with tab completion. They have have a filter level number in their name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maximum log level

Using `boost::log` for log filtering means that each call to `LOG_*` macro must perform a single integer comparison to determine if the message passes current filter level. For production use calculations should be as fast as possible and this filtering is not optimal, because the macros are not optimized out, as they can be re-enabled with a simple call to `log.setLevel("Default",log.TRACE)` or `log.setLevel("Default",6)`. The remedy is to use the cmake compilation option `MAX_LOG_LEVEL=4` (or 3) which will remove macros higher than the specified level during compilation. The code will run slightly faster and the command `log.setLevel("Default",6)` will only print a warning that such high log level (which can be checked with `log.getMaxLevel()` call) is impossible to obtain with current build.
Note: At the time when logging was introduced into yade the speed-up gain was so small, that it turned out to be impossible to measure with yade -f0 --performance command. Hence this option MAX_LOG_LEVEL was introduced only on principle.

The upside of this approach is that yade can be compiled in a non-debug build, and the log filtering framework can be still used.

3.1.4 Regression tests

Yade contains two types of regression tests, some are unit tests while others are testing more complex simulations. Although both types can be considered regression tests, the usage is that we name the first simply “regression tests”, while the latest are called “check tests”. Both series of tests can be ran at yade startup by passing the options “test” or “check”

```
yade --test
yade --check
```

Unit regression tests

Unit regression tests are testing the output of individual functors and engines in well defined conditions. They are defined in the folder py/tests/. The purpose of unit testing is to make sure that the behaviour of the most important classes remains correct during code development. Since they test classes one by one, unit tests can’t detect problems coming from the interaction between different engines in a typical simulation. That is why check tests have been introduced.

To add a new test, the following steps must be performed:

1. Place a new file such as py/tests/dummyTest.py.
2. Add the file name such as dummyTest to the py/tests/__init__.py file.
3. If necessary modify the import and allModules lines in py/tests/__init__.py.
4. According to instructions in python unittest documentation use commands such as self.assertTrue(…), self assertFalse(…), or self.assertRaises(…, …) to report possible errors.

Note: It is important that all variables used in the test are stored inside the class (using the self. accessor), and that all preparations are done inside the function setUp().

Check tests

Check tests (also see README) perform comparisons of simulation results between different versions of yade, as discussed here. They differ with regression tests in the sense that they simulate more complex situations and combinations of different engines, and usually don’t have a mathematical proof (though there is no restriction on the latest). They compare the values obtained in version N with values obtained in a previous version or any other “expected” results. The reference values must be hardcoded in the script itself or in data files provided with the script. Check tests are based on regular yade scripts, so that users can easily commit their own scripts to trunk in order to get some automatized testing after commits from other developers.

When check fails the script should return an error message via python command raise YadeCheckError(messageString) telling what went wrong. If the script itself fails for some reason and can’t generate an output, the log will contain only “scriptName failure”. If the script defines differences on obtained and awaited data, it should print some useful information about the problem. After this occurs, the automatic test will stop the execution with error message.
An example dummy check test `scripts/checks-and-tests/checks/checkTestDummy.py` demonstrates a minimal empty test. A little more functional example check test can be found in `scripts/checks-and-tests/checks/checkTestTriax.py`. It shows results comparison, output, and how to define the path to data files using `checksPath`. Users are encouraged to add their own scripts into the `scripts/checks-and-tests/checks/` folder. Discussion of some specific check tests design in questions and answers is welcome. Note that re-compiling is required before the newly added scripts can be launched by `yade --check` (or direct changes have to be performed in "lib" subfolders). A check test should never need more than a few seconds to run. If your typical script needs more, try to reduce the number of elements or the number of steps.

To add a new check, the following steps must be performed:

1. Place a new file such as `scripts/checks-and-tests/checks/checkTestDummy.py`,
2. Inside the new script use `checksPath` when it is necessary to load some data file, like `scripts/checks-and-tests/checks/data/100spheres`
3. When error occurs raise exception with command `raise YadeCheckError(messageString)`

### 3.1.5 Conventions

The following coding rules should be respected; documentation is treated separately.

- **general**
  - `C++` source files have `.hpp` and `.cpp` extensions (for headers and implementation, respectively). In rare cases `.ipp` is used for pure template code.
  - All header files should have the `#pragma once` multiple-inclusion guard.
  - Do not type `using namespace ...` in header files, this can lead to obscure bugs due to namespace pollution.
  - Avoid using `std::something` in `.hpp` files. Feel free to use them as much as you like inside `.cpp` files. But remember that the usual problems with this practice still apply: wrong type or function might be used instead of the one that you would expect. But since it’s limited to a single `.cpp` file, it will be easier to debug and the convenience might outweigh the associated dangers.
  - Use tabs for indentation. While this is merely visual in `C++`, it has semantic meaning in python; inadvertantly mixing tabs and spaces can result in syntax errors.

- **capitalization style**
  - Types should be always capitalized. Use CamelCase for composed class and typenames (`GlobalEngine`). Underscores should be used only in special cases, such as functor names.
  - Class data members and methods must not be capitalized, composed names should use lowercase camelCase (`glutSlices`). The same applies for functions in python modules.
  - Preprocessor macros are uppercase, separated by underscores; those that are used outside the core take (with exceptions) the form `YADE_*`, such as `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*` macro family.

- **programming style**
  - Be defensive, if it has no significant performance impact. Use assertions abundantly: they don’t affect performance (in the optimized build) and make spotting error conditions much easier.
  - Use `YADE_CAST` and `YADE_PTR_CAST` where you want type-check during debug builds, but fast casting in optimized build.
  - Initialize all class variables in the default constructor. This avoids bugs that may manifest randomly and are difficult to fix. Initializing with NaN’s will help you find otherwise uninitialized
variable. (This is taken care of by `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*` macro family macros for user classes)

**Using clang-format**

The file `.clang-format` contains the config which should produce always the same results. The aim is to eliminate commits that change formatting. The script `scripts/clang-formatter.sh` can be invoked on either file or a directory and will do the reformatting. Usually this can be integrated with the editor, see clang-format documentation (except that for vim `py3f` command has to be used), and in kdevelop it is added as a custom formatter.

**Class naming**

Although for historical reasons the naming scheme is not completely consistent, these rules should be obeyed especially when adding a new class.

**GlobalEngines and PartialEngines** GlobalEngines should be named in a way suggesting that it is a performer of certain action (like `ForceResetter`, `InsertionSortCollider`, `Recorder`); if this is not appropriate, append the `Engine` to the characteristics name (e.g. `GravityEngine`). PartialEngines have no special naming convention different from `GlobalEngines`.

**Dispatchers** Names of all dispatchers end in `Dispatcher`. The name is composed of type it creates or, in case it doesn’t create any objects, its main characteristics. Currently, the following dispatchers\(^2\) are defined:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dispatcher</th>
<th>arity</th>
<th>dispatch types</th>
<th>created type</th>
<th>functor type</th>
<th>functor prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>BoundDispatcher</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td><code>Shape</code></td>
<td><code>Bound</code></td>
<td><code>BoundFunctor</code></td>
<td>Bo1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IGeomDispatcher</code></td>
<td>2 (symmetric)</td>
<td><code>2 × Shape</code></td>
<td><code>IGeom</code></td>
<td><code>IGeomFunctor</code></td>
<td>Ig2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>IPhysDispatcher</code></td>
<td>2 (symmetric)</td>
<td><code>2 × Material</code></td>
<td><code>IPhys</code></td>
<td><code>IPhysFunctor</code></td>
<td>Ip2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>LawDispatcher</code></td>
<td>2 (asymmetric)</td>
<td><code>IGeom IPhys</code></td>
<td>(none)</td>
<td><code>LawFunctor</code></td>
<td>Law2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respective abstract functors for each dispatchers are `BoundFunctor`, `IGeomFunctor`, `IPhysFunctor` and `LawFunctor`.

**Functors** Functor name is composed of 3 parts, separated by underscore.

1. prefix, composed of abbreviated functor type and arity (see table above)
2. Types entering the dispatcher logic (1 for unary and 2 for binary functors)
3. Return type for functors that create instances, simple characteristics for functors that don’t create instances.

To give a few examples:

- `Bo1_Sphere_Aabb` is a `BoundFunctor` which is called for `Sphere`, creating an instance of `Aabb`.
- `Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom` is binary functor called for `Facet` and `Sphere`, creating an instance of `ScGeom`.
- `Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm` is binary functor (`LawFunctor`) called for types `ScGeom` (Geom) and `CpmPhys`.

\(^2\) Not considering OpenGL dispatchers, which might be replaced by regular virtual functions in the future.

---

3.1. Programmer’s manual 641
Documentation

Documenting code properly is one of the most important aspects of sustained development. Read it again.

Most code in research software like Yade is not only used, but also read, by developers or even by regular users. Therefore, when adding new class, always mention the following in the documentation:

- purpose
- details of the functionality, unless obvious (algorithms, internal logic)
- limitations (by design, by implementation), bugs
- bibliographical reference, if using non-trivial published algorithms (see below)
- references to other related classes
- hyperlinks to bugs, blueprints, wiki or mailing list about this particular feature.

As much as it is meaningful, you should also

- update any other documentation affected
- provide a simple python script demonstrating the new functionality in scripts/test.

Sphinx documentation

Most c++ classes are wrapped in Python, which provides good introspection and interactive documentation (try writing Material? in the ipython prompt; or help(CpmState)).

Syntax of documentation is ReST (reStructuredText, see reStructuredText Primer). It is the same for c++ and python code.

- Documentation of c++ classes exposed to python is given as 3rd argument to YADE_CLASS_*-BASE_DOC_* macro family introduced below.
- Python classes/functions are documented using regular python docstrings. Besides explaining functionality, meaning and types of all arguments should also be documented. Short pieces of code might be very helpful. See the utils module for an example.

**Note:** Use C++ string literal when writing docstrings in C++. By convention the R""""(raw text)"""" is used. For example see here and here.

**Note:** Remember that inside C++ docstrings it is possible to invoke python commands which are executed by yade when documentation is being compiled. For example compare this source docstring with the final effect.

In addition to standard ReST syntax, yade provides several shorthand macros:

:yref: creates hyperlink to referenced term, for instance:

```plaintext
:yref:`CpmMat`
```

becomes CpmMat; link name and target can be different:

```plaintext
:yref:`Material used in the CPM model<CpmMat>`
```

yielding Material used in the CPM model.

:ysrc: creates hyperlink to file within the source tree (to its latest version in the repository), for instance core/Cell.hpp. Just like with :yref:, alternate text can be used with
like this. This cannot be used to link to a specified line number, since changing the file will cause the line numbers to become outdated. To link to a line number use :ysrccommit: described below.

:ysrccommit: creates hyperlink to file within the source tree at the specified commit hash. This allows to link to the line numbers using for example `#L121` at the end of the link. Use it just like the :ysrc: except that commit hash must be provided at the beginning:

```
:ysrccommit:`Link text<commithash/target/file#Lnumber>`
```

becomes default engines.

**Linking to inheritanceGraph** To link to an inheritance graph of some base class a *global anchor* is created with name *inheritanceGraph* added in front of the class name, for example 

```
:ref:`Shape<inheritanceGraphShape>`
```

yields link to *inheritance graph of Shape*.

|ycomp| is used in attribute description for those that should not be provided by the user, but are auto-computed instead; |ycomp| expands to *(auto-computed)*.

|yupdate| marks attributes that are periodically updated, being subset of the previous. |yupdate| expands to *(auto-updated)*.

$...$ delimits inline math expressions; they will be replaced by:

```
:math:`...`
```

and rendered via LaTeX. To write a single dollar sign, escape it with backslash \$.

Displayed mathematics (standalone equations) can be inserted as explained in Math support for HTML outputs in Sphinx.

As a reminder in the standard ReST syntax the references are:

:ref: is the the standard restructured text reference to an anchor placed elsewere in the text. For instance an anchor .. _NumericalDamping: is placed in formulation.rst then it is linked to with  
:ref:`NumericalDamping` inside the source code.

.. _anchor-name: is used to place anchors in the text, to be referenced from elsewhere in the text. Symbol _ is forbidden in the anchor name, because it has a special meaning: _anchor specifies anchor, while anchor_ links to it, see below.

anchor-name_ is used to place a link to anchor within the same file. It is a shorter form compared to the one which works between different files: :ref:. For example usage on anchor imgQtGui see here and here.

---

**Note:** The command :scale: NN % (with percent) does not work well with .html + .pdf output, better to specify :width: NN cm. Then it is the same size in .html and .pdf. For example see here which becomes this picture. But bear in mind that maximum picture width in .pdf is 16.2 cm.

---

**Bibliographical references**

As in any scientific documentation, references to publications are very important. To cite an article, add it to BibTeX file in doc/references.bib, using the BibTeX format. Please adhere to the following conventions:

1. Keep entries in the form Author2008 (Author is the first author), Author2008b etc if multiple articles from one author;

2. Try to fill mandatory fields for given type of citation:
3. Do not use \'{i} funny escapes for accents, since they will not work with the HTML output; put everything in straight utf-8.

In your docstring, the Author2008 article can be cited by [Author2008]_; for example:

```
According to [Allen1989]_, the integration scheme ...
```

will be rendered as

```
According to [Allen1989], the integration scheme ...
```

**Separate class/function documentation**

Some c++ might have long or content-rich documentation, which is rather inconvenient to type in the c++ source itself as string literals. Yade provides a way to write documentation separately in py/__extraDocs.py file: it is executed after loading c++ plugins and can set __doc__ attribute of any object directly, overwriting docstring from c++. In such (exceptional) cases:

1. Provide at least a brief description of the class in the c++ code nevertheless, for people only reading the code.
2. Add notice saying “This class is documented in detail in the py/__extraDocs.py file”.
3. Add documentation to py/__extraDocs.py in this way:

```
module.YourClass.__doc__ = '''
This is the docstring for YourClass.

Class, methods and functions can be documented this way.

.. note:: It can use any syntax features you like.
...'''
```

**Note:** Boost::python embeds function signatures in the docstring (before the one provided by the user). Therefore, before creating separate documentation of your function, have a look at its __doc__ attribute and copy the first line (and the blank line afterwards) in the separate docstring. The first line is then used to create the function signature (arguments and return value).

**Internal c++ documentation**

doxygen was used for automatic generation of c++ code. Since user-visible classes are defined with sphinx now, it is not meaningful to use doxygen to generate overall documentation. However, take care to document well internal parts of code using regular comments, including public and private data members.

**3.1.6 Support framework**

Besides the framework provided by the c++ standard library (including STL), boost and other dependencies, yade provides its own specific services.

**Pointers**
Shared pointers

Yade makes extensive use of shared pointers `shared_ptr`. Although it probably has some performance impacts, it greatly simplifies memory management, ownership management of c++ objects in python and so forth. To obtain raw pointer from a `shared_ptr`, use its `get()` method; raw pointers should be used in case the object will be used only for short time (during a function call, for instance) and not stored anywhere.

Python defines thin wrappers for most c++ Yade classes (for all those registered with `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*` macro family and several others), which can be constructed from `shared_ptr`; in this way, Python reference counting blends with the `shared_ptr` reference counting model, preventing crashes due to python objects pointing to c++ objects that were destructed in the meantime.

Typcasting

Frequently, pointers have to be typecast; there is choice between static and dynamic casting.

- **dynamic_cast** *(dynamic_pointer_cast for a shared_ptr)* assures cast admissibility by checking runtime type of its argument and returns NULL if the cast is invalid; such check obviously costs time. Invalid cast is easily caught by checking whether the pointer is NULL or not; even if such check (e.g. `assert`) is absent, dereferencing NULL pointer is easily spotted from the stacktrace (debugger output) after crash. Moreover, `shared_ptr` checks that the pointer is non-NULL before dereferencing in debug build and aborts with “Assertion ‘px!=0’ failed.” if the check fails.

- **static_cast** is fast but potentially dangerous *(static_pointer_cast for shared_ptr)*. Static cast will return non-NULL pointer even if types don’t allow the cast (such as casting from `State*` to `Material*`); the consequence of such cast is interpreting garbage data as instance of the class cast to, leading very likely to invalid memory access (segmentation fault, “crash” for short).

To have both speed and safety, Yade provides 2 macros:

- `YADE_CAST` expands to `static_cast` in optimized builds and to `dynamic_cast` in debug builds.
- `YADE_PTR_CAST` expands to `static_pointer_cast` in optimized builds and to `dynamic_pointer_cast` in debug builds.

Basic numerics

The floating point type to use in Yade `Real`, which is by default typedef for `double` (64 bits, 15 decimal places).

Yade uses the Eigen library for computations. It provides classes for 2d and 3d vectors, quaternions and 3x3 matrices templated by number type; their specialization for the `Real` type are typedef’ed with the “r” suffix, and occasionally useful integer types with the “i” suffix:

- `Vector2r`, `Vector2i`
- `Vector3r`, `Vector3i`
- `Quaternionr`
- `Matrix3r`

Yade additionally defines a class named `Se3r`, which contains spatial position (`Vector3r Se3r::position`) and orientation (`Quaternionr Se3r::orientation`), since they are frequently used one with another, and it is convenient to pass them as single parameter to functions.

Eigen provides full rich linear algebra functionality. Some code further uses the [cgal] library for computational geometry.

3 Either `boost::shared_ptr` or `tr1::shared_ptr` is used, but it is always imported with the `using` statement so that unqualified `shared_ptr` can be used.

4 See `high precision documentation` for additional details.
In Python, basic numeric types are wrapped and imported from the `yade.minieigenHP` module; the types drop the `r` type qualifier at the end, the syntax is otherwise similar. `Se3r` is not wrapped at all, only converted automatically, rarely as it is needed, from/to a `(Vector3,Quaternion)` tuple/list. See high precision section for more details.

```python
# cross product
Yade [14]: Vector3(1,2,3).cross(Vector3(0,0,1))
Out[14]: Vector3(2,-1,0)

# construct quaternion from axis and angle
Yade [15]: Quaternion(Vector3(0,0,1),pi/2)
```

```
NameError Traceback (most recent call last)
/builds/yade-dev/trunk/install/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/yade-ci/py/yade/__init__.py in <module>()
----> 1 Quaternion(Vector3(0,0,1),pi/2)
NameError: name 'Quaternion' is not defined
```

Note: Quaternions are internally stored as 4 numbers. Their usual human-readable representation is, however, (normalized) axis and angle of rotation around that axis, and it is also how they are input/output in Python. Raw internal values can be accessed using the `[0] ... [3]` element access (or `.W()`, `.X()`, `.Y()` and `.Z()` methods), in both c++ and Python.

### Run-time type identification (RTTI)

Since serialization and dispatchers need extended type and inheritance information, which is not sufficiently provided by standard RTTI. Each yade class is therefore derived from `Factorable` and it must use macro to override its virtual functions providing this extended RTTI:

```
YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC(Foo,Bar Baz,"Docstring") creates the following virtual methods (mediated via the REGISTER_CLASS_AND_BASE macro, which is not user-visible and should not be used directly):

- `std::string getClassName()` returning class name (`Foo`) as string. (There is the `typeid(instanceOrType).name()` standard c++ construct, but the name returned is compiler-dependent.)
- `unsigned getBaseClassNumber()` returning number of base classes (in this case, 2).
- `std::string getBaseClassName(unsigned i=0)` returning name of `i`-th base class (here, `Bar` for `i=0` and `Baz` for `i=1`).

Warning: RTTI relies on virtual functions; in order for virtual functions to work, at least one virtual method must be present in the implementation (.cpp) file. Otherwise, virtual method table (vtable) will not be generated for this class by the compiler, preventing virtual methods from functioning properly.
```

Some RTTI information can be accessed from python:

```
Yade [16]: yade.system.childClasses('Shape')
Out[16]:
{'Box',
 'ChainedCylinder',
 'Clump',
 'Cylinder',
 'DeformableCohesiveElement',
 'DeformableElement',
 'Facet',
 'FluidDomainBbox',
...}
Serialization

Serialization serves to save simulation to file and restore it later. This process has several necessary conditions:

- classes know which attributes (data members) they have and what are their names (as strings);
- creating class instances based solely on its name;
- knowing what classes are defined inside a particular shared library (plugin).

This functionality is provided by 3 macros and 4 optional methods; details are provided below.

Serializable::preLoad, Serializable::preSave, Serializable::postLoad, Serializable::postSave
Prepare attributes before serialization (saving) or deserialization (loading) or process them after serialization or deserialization.

See Attribute registration.

YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_* Inside the class declaration (i.e. in the .hpp file within the class Foo { /*
_ * */}; block). See Attribute registration.

Enumerate class attributes that should be saved and loaded; associate each attribute with its literal name, which can be used to retrieve it. See YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_* macro family.

Additionally documents the class in python, adds methods for attribute access from python, and documents each attribute.

REGISTER_SERIALIZABLE In header file, but after the class declaration block. See Class factory.
Associate literal name of the class with functions that will create its new instance (ClassFactory).
Must be declared inside namespace yade.

YADE_PLUGIN In the implementation .cpp file. See Plugin registration.
Declare what classes are declared inside a particular plugin at time the plugin is being loaded (yade startup).
Must be declared inside namespace yade.

Attribute registration

All (serializable) types in Yade are one of the following:

- Type deriving from Serializable, which provide information on how to serialize themselves via over-riding the Serializable::registerAttributes method; it declares data members that should be serialized along with their literal names, by which they are identified. This method then invokes
registerAttributes of its base class (until Serializable itself is reached); in this way, derived classes properly serialize data of their base classes.

This functionality is hidden behind the macro \texttt{YADE\_CLASS\_BASE\_DOC\_*} macro family used in class declaration body (header file), which takes base class and list of attributes:

\begin{verbatim}
YADE\_CLASS\_BASE\_DOC\_ATTRS(ThisClass,BaseClass,"class documentation",((type1,attribute1,...,initValue1,"Documentation for attribute 1")),((type2,attribute2,initValue2,...,"Documentation for attribute 2")));
\end{verbatim}

Note that attributes are encoded in double parentheses, not separated by commas. Empty attribute list can be given simply by \texttt{YADE\_CLASS\_BASE\_DOC\_ATTRS(ThisClass,BaseClass,"documentation",)} (the last comma is mandatory), or by omitting \texttt{ATTRS} from macro name and last parameter altogether.

- Fundamental type: strings, various number types, booleans, \texttt{Vector3r} and others. Their “handlers” (serializers and deserializers) are defined in \texttt{lib/serialization}.
- Standard container of any serializable objects.
- Shared pointer to serializable object.

Yade uses the excellent \texttt{boost::serialization} library internally for serialization of data.

\textbf{Note:} \texttt{YADE\_CLASS\_BASE\_DOC\_ATTRS} also generates code for attribute access from python; this will be discussed later. Since this macro serves both purposes, the consequence is that attributes that are serialized can always be accessed from python.

Yade also provides callback for before/after (de) serialization, virtual functions \texttt{Serializable::preProcessAttributes} and \texttt{Serializable::postProcessAttributes}, which receive one \texttt{bool} \texttt{deserializing} argument (\texttt{true} when deserializing, \texttt{false} when serializing). Their default implementation in \texttt{Serializable} doesn’t do anything, but their typical use is:

- converting some non-serializable internal data structure of the class (such as multi-dimensional array, hash table, array of pointers) into a serializable one (pre-processing) and fill this non-serializable structure back after deserialization (post-processing); for instance, InteractionContainer uses these hooks to ask its concrete implementation to store its contents to a unified storage (\texttt{vector<shared_ptr<Interaction> >}) before serialization and to restore from it after deserialization.
- precomputing non-serialized attributes from the serialized values; e.g. \texttt{Facet} computes its (local) edge normals and edge lengths from vertices’ coordinates.

\textbf{Class factory}

Each serializable class must use \texttt{REGISTER\_SERIALIZABLE}, which defines function to create that class by \texttt{ClassFactory}. \texttt{ClassFactory} is able to instantiate a class given its name (as string), which is necessary for deserialization.

Although mostly used internally by the serialization framework, programmer can ask for a class instantiation using \texttt{shared_ptr<Factorable> f=ClassFactory::instance().createShared("ClassName")}, casting the returned \texttt{shared_ptr<Factorable>} to desired type afterwards. \texttt{Serializable} itself derives from \texttt{Factorable}, i.e. all serializable types are also factorable.

\textbf{Note:} Both macros \texttt{REGISTER\_SERIALIZABLE} and \texttt{YADE\_PLUGIN} have to be declared inside yade namespace.
**Plugin registration**

Yade loads dynamic libraries containing all its functionality at startup. ClassFactory must be taught about classes each particular file provides. **YADE_PLUGIN** serves this purpose and, contrary to **YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*** macro family, must be placed in the implementation (.cpp) file, inside yade namespace. It simply enumerates classes that are provided by this file:

```cpp
YADE_PLUGIN((ClassFoo)(ClassBar));
```

**Note:** You must use parentheses around the class name even if there is only one class (preprocessor limitation): **YADE_PLUGIN((classFoo));**. If there is no class in this file, do not use this macro at all.

Internally, this macro creates function **registerThisPluginClasses_** declared specially as **__attribute__((constructor))** (see [GCC Function Attributes](https://gcc.gnu.org/onlinedocs/gcc/Function-Attributes.html)); this attributes makes the function being executed when the plugin is loaded via **dlopen** from **ClassFactory::load(...)**. It registers all factorable classes from that file in the **Class factory**.

**Note:** Classes that do not derive from **Factorable**, such as **Shop** or **SpherePack**, are not declared with **YADE_PLUGIN**.

This is an example of a serializable class header:

```cpp
namespace yade {
/*! Homogeneous gravity field; applies gravity*mass force on all bodies. */
class GravityEngine: public GlobalEngine{
    public:
        virtual void action();
    // registering class and its base for the RTTI system
    YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS(GravityEngine,GlobalEngine,
        "Homogeneous gravity field; applies gravity*mass force on all bodies.",
        // enumerating attributes here, include documentation
        ((Vector3r,gravity,Vector3r::ZERO,"acceleration, zero by default [kgms^2]"))
    );
    // registration function for ClassFactory
    REGISTER_SERIALIZABLE(GravityEngine);
} // namespace yade
```

and this is the implementation:

```cpp
#include <pkg/common/GravityEngine.hpp>
#include <core/Scene.hpp>
namespace yade {
    // registering the plugin
    YADE_PLUGIN((GravityEngine));

    void GravityEngine::action(){
        /* do the work here */
    }
} // namespace yade
```

We can create a mini-simulation (with only one GravityEngine):

```c
3.1. Programmer's manual 649
```
Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

Yade [18]: 0.engines=[GravityEngine(gravity=Vector3(0,0,−9.81))]
Yade [19]: 0.save('abc.xml')

and the XML save looks like this:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes" ?>
<!DOCTYPE boost_serialization>
<boost_serialization signature="serialization::archive" version="15">
  <scene class_id="0" tracking_level="0" version="1">
    <px class_id="1" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_0">
      <Serializable class_id="2" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_1"/>
      <dt>1.00000000000000002e-08</dt>
      <iter>0</iter>
      <subStep>−1</subStep>
      <time>0.0000000000000000e+00</time>
      <speed>0.0000000000000000e+00</speed>
      <stopAtIter>0</stopAtIter>
      <stopAtTime>0.0000000000000000e+00</stopAtTime>
      <isPeriodic>0</isPeriodic>
      <trackEnergy>0</trackEnergy>
      <doSort>0</doSort>
      <runInternalConsistencyChecks>1</runInternalConsistencyChecks>
      <selectBody>-1</selectBody>
      <subdomain>0</subdomain>
      <subD class_id="3" tracking_level="0" version="1">
        <px class_id="4" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_2">
          <Serializable object_id="_3"/>
          <color class_id="5" tracking_level="0" version="0">
            <x>1.0000000000000000e+00</x>
            <y>1.0000000000000000e+00</y>
            <z>1.0000000000000000e+00</z>
          </color>
          <wire>0</wire>
          <highlight>0</highlight>
        </px>
        </subD>
      <tags class_id="6" tracking_level="0" version="0">
        <count>5</count>
        <item_version/>
        <item>author=root~(root@runner-777qByzD-project-10133144-concurrent-2)</item>
        <item>isoTime=20200610T045919</item>
        <item>d.id=20200610T045919p305</item>
        <item>d.id=20200610T045919p305</item>
      </tags>
      <engines class_id="7" tracking_level="0" version="0">
        <count>1</count>
        <item_version/>
        <item class_id="8" tracking_level="0" version="1">
          <px class_id="10" class_name="yade::GravityEngine" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_4">
            <FieldApplier class_id="11" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_5"/>
            <GlobalEngine class_id="12" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_6"/>
            <Engine class_id="9" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_7"/>
            <Serializable object_id="_8"/>
          </px>
        </item>
      </engines>
    </px>
  </scene>
</boost_serialization>
```
```
<dead>0</dead>
<ompThreads>-1</ompThreads>
<label></label>

</Engine>
</FieldApplier>
<gravity>
<x>0.00000000000000000e+00</x>
<y>0.00000000000000000e+00</y>
<z>-9.81000000000000050e+00</z>
</gravity>
<mask>0</mask>
<warnOnce>1</warnOnce>

</item>
</engines>
<_nextEngines>
<count>0</count>
</_nextEngines>
<bodies class_id="13" tracking_level="0" version="1">
<px class_id="14" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_9">
<Serializable object_id="_10"/></Serializable>
<body class_id="15" tracking_level="0" version="0">
<count>0</count>
</body>
<insertedBodies>
<count>0</count>
</insertedBodies>
<realBodies>
<count>0</count>
</realBodies>
<useRedirection>0</useRedirection>
<enableRedirection>1</enableRedirection>
<subdomainBodies>
<count>0</count>
</subdomainBodies>
</px>
</bodies>
<interactions class_id="17" tracking_level="0" version="1">
<px class_id="18" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_11">
<Serializable object_id="_12"/></Serializable>
<interaction class_id="19" tracking_level="0" version="0">
<count>0</count>
</interaction>
</px>
</interactions>
<energy class_id="20" tracking_level="0" version="1">
<px class_id="21" tracking_level="1" version="0" object_id="_13">
<Serializable object_id="_14"/></Serializable>
<energies class_id="22" tracking_level="0" version="0">
<size>0</size>
</energies>
</energy>

3.1. Programmer’s manual 651
Warning: Since XML files closely reflect implementation details of Yade, they will not be compatible between different versions. Use them only for short-term saving of scenes. Python is the high-level description Yade uses.

Python attribute access

The macro \texttt{YADE\_CLASS\_BASE\_DOC\_\_*} macro family introduced above is (behind the scenes) also used to create functions for accessing attributes from Python. As already noted, set of serialized attributes and set of attributes accessible from Python are identical. Besides attribute access, these wrapper classes imitate also some functionality of regular python dictionaries:
Yade [20]: s=Sphere()

Yade [21]: s.radius    ## read-access
Out[21]: nan

Yade [22]: s.radius = 4.   ## write access

Yade [23]: s.dict().keys()  ## show all available keys
Out[23]: dict_keys(['radius', 'color', 'wire', 'highlight'])

Yade [24]: for k in s.dict().keys(): print(s.dict()[k])  ## iterate over keys, print their
        ....:
        4.0
Vector3(1,1,1)
False
False

Yade [25]: s.dict()['radius']  ## same as: 'radius' in s.keys()
Out[25]: 4.0

Yade [26]: s.dict()  ## show dictionary of both attributes and values
Out[26]: {'color': Vector3(1,1,1), 'highlight': False, 'radius': 4.0, 'wire': False}

---

**YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*** macro family

There is several macros that hide behind them the functionality of Sphinx documentation, Run-time type identification (RTTI), Attribute registration, Python attribute access, plus automatic attribute initialization and documentation. They are all defined as shorthands for base macro `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_INIT_CTOR_PY` with some arguments left out. They must be placed in class declaration’s body (.hpp file):

```c
#define YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC(klass,base,doc) \  YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS(klass,base,doc,)
#define YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS(klass,base,doc,attrs) \  YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_CTOR(klass,base,doc,attrs,)
#define YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_CTOR(klass,base,doc,attrs,ctor) \  YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_CTOR_PY(klass,base,doc,attrs,ctor,)
#define YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_CTOR_PY(klass,base,doc,attrs,ctor,py) \  YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_INIT_CTOR_PY(klass,base,doc,attrs,ctor,py,)
#define YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_INIT_CTOR_PY(klass,base,doc,attrs,init,ctor,py) \  YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_INIT_CTOR_PY(klass,base,doc,attrs,init,ctor,py,)
```

Expected parameters are indicated by macro name components separated with underscores. Their meaning is as follows:

**klass** (unquoted) name of this class (used for RTTI and python)

**base** (unquoted) name of the base class (used for RTTI and python)

**doc** docstring of this class, written in the ReST syntax. This docstring will appear in generated documentation (such as `CpmMat`). It can be as long as necessary, use string literal to avoid sequences interpreted by c++ compiler (so that some backslashes don’t have to be doubled, like in \( \sigma = \varepsilon E \)) instead of writing this:

```
R""
::math:\\sigma=\\varepsilon E"
```

Write following: R"""(:math:`\sigma=\varepsilon E`)""". When the R"""(raw text)""" is used the escaped characters \n and \t do not have to be written. Newlines and tabs can be used instead. For example see here and here. Hyperlink the documentation abundantly with *yref* (all references
to other classes should be hyperlinks). See previous section about syntax on using references and anchors.

**attrs** Attribute must be written in the form of a parenthesized list:

```
((type1,attr1,initValue1,attrFlags,"Attribute 1 documentation"))
((type2,attr2,,"Attribute 2 documentation")) // initValue and attrFlags unspecified
```

This will expand to

1. data members declaration in c++ (note that all attributes are public):

   ```
   public: type1 attr1;
   type2 attr2;
   ```

2. Initializers of the default (argument-less) constructor, for attributes that have non-empty initValue:

   ```
   Klass(): attr1(initValue1), attr2() { /* constructor body */ }
   ```

   No initial value will be assigned for attribute of which initial value is left empty (as is for attr2 in the above example). Note that you still have to write the commas.

3. Registration of the attribute in the serialization system (unless disabled by attrFlags – see below)

4. Registration of the attribute in python (unless disabled by attrFlags), so that it can be accessed:

   The attribute is read-write by default, see attrFlags to change that.

   This attribute will carry the doctstring provided, along with knowledge of the initial value. You can add text description to the default value using the comma operator of c++ and casting the char* to (void):

   ```
   ((Real,dmgTau,((void)"deactivated if negative",-1),,"Characteristic time for normal viscosity. [s]"))
   ```

   leading to `CpmMat::dmgTau`.

   The attribute is registered via `boost::python::add_property` specifying `return_by_value` policy rather than `return_internal_reference`, which is the default when using `def_readwrite`. The reason is that we need to honor custom converters for those values; see note in `Custom converters` for details.

### Attribute flags

By default, an attribute will be serialized and will be read-write from python. There is a number of flags that can be passed as the 4th argument (empty by default) to change that:

- **Attr::noSave** avoids serialization of the attribute (while still keeping its accessibility from Python)
- **Attr::readonly** makes the attribute read-only from Python
- **Attr::triggerPostLoad** will trigger call to `postLoad` function to handle attribute change after its value is set from Python; this is to ensure consistency of other pre-computed data which depend on this value (such as `Cell.trsf` and such)
- **Attr::hidden** will not expose the attribute to Python at all
- **Attr::noResize** will not permit changing size of the array from Python [not yet used]

Flags can be combined as usual using bitwise disjunction | (such as `Attr::noSave | Attr::readonly`), though in such case the value should be parenthesized to avoid a warning with some compilers (g++ specifically), i.e. `(Attr::noSave | Attr::readonly)`.

3.1. Programmer’s manual
Currently, the flags logic handled at runtime; that means that even for attributes with 
\texttt{Attr::noSave}, their serialization template must be defined (although it will never be used). In the future, the implementation might be template-based, avoiding this necessity.

\texttt{deprec} List of deprecated attribute names. The syntax is
\begin{verbatim}
((oldName1,newName1,"Explanation why renamed etc."))
((oldName2,newName2,"! Explanation why removed and what to do instead."))
\end{verbatim}

This will make accessing \texttt{oldName1} attribute \texttt{from Python} return value of \texttt{newName}, but displaying warning message about the attribute name change, displaying provided explanation. This happens whether the access is read or write.

If the explanation’s first character is \texttt{!} (bang), the message will be displayed upon attribute access, but exception will be thrown immediately. Use this in cases where attribute is no longer meaningful or was not straightforwardly replaced by another, but more complex adaptation of user’s script is needed. You still have to give \texttt{newName2}, although its value will never be used – you can use any variable you like, but something must be given for syntax reasons).

\textbf{Warning:} Due to compiler limitations, this feature only works if Yade is compiled with gcc \texttt{\geq} 4.4. In the contrary case, deprecated attribute functionality is disabled, even if such attributes are declared.

\texttt{init} Parethesized list of the form:
\begin{verbatim}
((attr3,value3)) ((attr4,value4))
\end{verbatim}

which will be expanded to initializers in the default ctor:
\begin{verbatim}
Klass(): /* attributes declared with the \texttt{attr} argument */ attr4(value4), attr5(value5) {
    /* constructor body */
}
\end{verbatim}

The purpose of this argument is to make it possible to initialize constants and references (which are not declared as attributes using this macro themselves, but separately), as that cannot be done in constructor body. This argument is rarely used, though.

\texttt{ctor} will be put directly into the generated constructor's body. Mostly used for calling createIndex(); in the constructor.

\textbf{Note:} The code must not contain commas outside parentheses (since preprocessor uses commas to separate macro arguments). If you need complex things at construction time, create a separate \texttt{init()} function and call it from the constructor instead.

\texttt{py} will be appended directly after generated python code that registers the class and all its attributes. You can use it to access class methods from python, for instance, to override an existing attribute with the same name etc:
\begin{verbatim}
.def_readonly("omega",&CpmPhys::omega,"Damage internal variable")
.def_readonly("Fn",&CpmPhys::Fn,"Magnitude of normal force.")
\end{verbatim}

\texttt{def_readonly} will not work for custom types (such as std::vector), as it bypasses conversion registry; see \textit{Custom converters} for details.

\section*{Exposing function-attributes to GUI}

Usually to expose a more complex data a getter and setter functions are used, for example \texttt{Body::mask}. They are accessible from python. To make them visible in GUI without a corresponding variable at all a
function virtual ::boost::python::dict pyDictCustom() const { .... }; must be overridden. For example see Interaction.hpp where a special attribute isReal is exposed to GUI. To mark such attribute as readonly an extra information has to be added to its docstring: :yattrflags:`2`. Normally it is put there by the class attribute registration macros. But since it is not a variable, such attribute has to be added manually.

**Special python constructors**

The Python wrapper automatically creates constructor that takes keyword (named) arguments corresponding to instance attributes; those attributes are set to values provided in the constructor. In some cases, more flexibility is desired (such as InteractionLoop, which takes 3 lists of functors). For such cases, you can override the function Serializable::pyHandleCustomCtorArgs, which can arbitrarily modify the new (already existing) instance. It should modify in-place arguments given to it, as they will be passed further down to the routine which sets attribute values. In such cases, you should document the constructor:

```
.. admonition:: Special constructor
   
   Constructs from lists of ...
```

which then appears in the documentation similar to InteractionLoop.

**Static attributes**

Some classes (such as OpenGL functors) are instantiated automatically; since we want their attributes to be persistent throughout the session, they are static. To expose class with static attributes, use the YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_STATICATTRS macro. Attribute syntax is the same as for YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS:

```
class SomeClass: public BaseClass{
   YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_STATICATTRS(SomeClass,BaseClass,"Documentation of SomeClass",
      ((Type1,attr1,default1,"doc for attr1"))
      ((Type2,attr2,default2,"doc for attr2"))
   );
};
```

Additionally, you have to allocate memory for static data members in the .cpp file (otherwise, error about undefined symbol will appear when the plugin is loaded):

There is no way to expose class that has both static and non-static attributes using YADE_CLASS_BASE_ macros. You have to expose non-static attributes normally and wrap static attributes separately in the py parameter.

**Returning attribute by value or by reference**

When attribute is passed from c++ to python, it can be passed either as

- value: new python object representing the original c++ object is constructed, but not bound to it; changing the python object doesn’t modify the c++ object, unless explicitly assigned back to it, where inverse conversion takes place and the c++ object is replaced.
- reference: only reference to the underlying c++ object is given back to python; modifying python object will make the c++ object modified automatically.

The way of passing attributes given to YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS in the attrs parameter is determined automatically in the following manner:

- `Vector3`, `Vector3i`, `Vector2`, `Vector2i`, `Matrix3` and `Quaternion` objects are passed by reference. For instance:
  ```
  O.bodies[0].state.pos[0]=1.33
  ```
will assign correct value to x component of position, without changing the other ones.

- **Yade classes** (all that use `shared_ptr` when declared in python: all classes deriving from `Serializable`
  
  ```
  O.engines[4].damping=.3
  ```
  will change `damping` parameter on the original engine object, not on its copy.

- All other types are passed by value. This includes, most importantly, sequence types declared in `C++`
  
  ```
  O.engines[4]=NewtonIntegrator()
  ```
  will *not* work as expected; it will replace 5th element of a copy of the sequence, and this change will not propagate back to c++.

### Multiple dispatch

Multiple dispatch is generalization of virtual methods: a `Dispatcher` decides based on type(s) of its argument(s) which of its `Functors` to call. Number of arguments (currently 1 or 2) determines *arity* of the dispatcher (and of the functor): unary or binary. For example:

```
InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Sphere_Aabb(),Bo1_Facet_Aabb()])
```

creates `InsertionSortCollider`, which internally contains `Collider.boundDispatcher`, a `BoundDispatcher` (a `Dispatcher`), with 2 functors; they receive `Sphere` or `Facet` instances and create `Aabb`. This code would look like this in c++:

```
shared_ptr<InsertionSortCollider> collider=(new InsertionSortCollider);
collider->boundDispatcher->add(new Bo1_Sphere_Aabb());
collider->boundDispatcher->add(new Bo1_Facet_Aabb());
```

There are currently 4 predefined dispatchers (see `dispatcher-names`) and corresponding functor types. They are inherited from template instantiations of `Dispatcher1D` or `Dispatcher2D` (for functors, `Functor1D` or `Functor2D`). These templates themselves derive from `DynlibDispatcher` (for dispatchers) and `FunctorWrapper` (for functors).

### Example: `IGeomDispatcher`

Let’s take (the most complicated perhaps) `IGeomDispatcher`. `IGeomFunctor`, which is dispatched based on types of 2 `Shape` instances (a `Functor`), takes a number of arguments and returns bool. The functor “call” is always provided by its overridden `Functor::go` method; it always receives the dispatched instances as first argument(s) (`2 × const shared_ptr<Shape>&`) and a number of other arguments it needs:

```
class IGeomFunctor: public Functor2D<
  bool,  //return type
  TYPELIST_7(const shared_ptr<Shape>&,  // 1st class for dispatch
             const shared_ptr<Shape>&,  // 2nd class for dispatch
             const State&,  // other arguments passed to ::go
             const State&,
             const Vector3r&,
             const bool&,
             const shared_ptr<Interaction>&)  // …
>
```

The dispatcher is declared as follows:

```
class IGeomDispatcher: public Dispatcher2D<
  Shape,  // 1st class for dispatch
  Shape,  // 2nd class for dispatch
  IGeomFunctor,  // functor type
  bool,  // return type of the functor
```

---

658 Chapter 3. Yade for programmers
// follow argument types for functor call
// they must be exactly the same as types
// given to the IGeomFunctor above.
TYPELIST_7(const shared_ptr<Shape>&, const shared_ptr<Shape>&, const State&,
            const State&, const Vector3r&, const bool &, const shared_ptr<Interaction>&),

// handle symmetry automatically
// (if the dispatcher receives Sphere+Facet,
// the dispatcher might call functor for Facet+Sphere,
// reversing the arguments)
false >
{ /* ... */ }

Functor derived from IGeomFunctor must then

• override the ::go method with appropriate arguments (they must match exactly types given to
  TYPELIST_7 macro);

• declare what types they should be dispatched for, and in what order if they are not the same.

class Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom: public IGeomFunctor{
  public:
    
    // override the IGeomFunctor::go
    // (it is really inherited from FunctorWrapper template,
    // therefore not declare explicitly in the
    // IGeomFunctor declaration as such)
    // since dispatcher dispatches only for declared types
    // (or types derived from them), we can do
    // static_cast<Facet>(shape1) and static_cast<Sphere>(shape2)
    // in the ::go body, without worrying about types being wrong.
    virtual bool go(
        // objects for dispatch
        const shared_ptr<Shape>& shape1, const shared_ptr<Shape>& shape2,
        // other arguments
        const State& state1, const State& state2, const Vector3r& shift2,
        const bool& force, const shared_ptr<Interaction>& c
    );
    /* ... */

    // this declares the type we want to be dispatched for, matching
    // first 2 arguments to ::go and first 2 classes in TYPELIST_7 above
    // shape1 is a Facet and shape2 is a Sphere
    // (or vice versa, see lines below)
    FUNCTOR2D(Facet,Sphere);

    // declare how to swap the arguments
    // so that we can receive those as well
    DEFINE_FUNCTOR_ORDER_2D(Facet,Sphere);
    /* ... */
};
Dispatch resolution

The dispatcher doesn’t always have functors that exactly match the actual types it receives. In the same way as virtual methods, it tries to find the closest match in such way that:

1. the actual instances are derived types of those the functor accepts, or exactly the accepted types;
2. sum of distances from actual to accepted types is sharp-minimized (each step up in the class hierarchy counts as 1)

If no functor is able to accept given types (first condition violated) or multiple functors have the same distance (in condition 2), an exception is thrown.

This resolution mechanism makes it possible, for instance, to have a hierarchy of ScGeom classes (for different combination of shapes), but only provide a LawFunctor accepting ScGeom, rather than having different laws for each shape combination.

Note: Performance implications of dispatch resolution are relatively low. The dispatcher lookup is only done once, and uses fast lookup matrix (1D or 2D); then, the functor found for this type(s) is cached within the Interaction (or Body) instance. Thus, regular functor call costs the same as dereferencing pointer and calling virtual method. There is blueprint to avoid virtual function call as well.

Note: At the beginning, the dispatch matrix contains just entries exactly matching given functors. Only when necessary (by passing other types), appropriate entries are filled in as well.

Indexing dispatch types

Classes entering the dispatch mechanism must provide for fast identification of themselves and of their parent class. This is called class indexing and all such classes derive from Indexable. There are top-level Indexables (types that the dispatchers accept) and each derived class registers its index related to this top-level Indexable. Currently, there are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top-level Indexable</th>
<th>used by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shape</td>
<td>BoundFunctor, IGeomDispatcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>IPhysDispatcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPhys</td>
<td>LawDispatcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGeom</td>
<td>LawDispatcher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The top-level Indexable must use the REGISTER_INDEX_COUNTER macro, which sets up the machinery for identifying types of derived classes; they must then use the REGISTER_CLASS_INDEX macro and call createIndex() in their constructor. For instance, taking the Shape class (which is a top-level Indexable):

```cpp
// derive from Indexable
class Shape: public Serializable, public Indexable {
    // never call createIndex() in the top-level Indexable ctor!
    /* … */

    // allow index registration for classes deriving from `Shape`
    REGISTER_INDEX_COUNTER(Shape);
};
```

Now, all derived classes (such as Sphere or Facet) use this:

---

The functionality described in Run-time type identification (RTTI) serves a different purpose (serialization) and would hurt the performance here. For this reason, classes provide numbers (indices) in addition to strings.
class Sphere: public Shape{
    /*_ _ */
    YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_CTOR(Sphere,Shape,"docstring",
    ((Type1,attr1,default1,"docstring1"))
    /*_ _ */ /!
    // this is the CTOR argument
    // important; assigns index to the class at runtime
    createIndex();
};
// register index for this class, and give name of the immediate parent class
// (i.e. if there were a class deriving from Sphere, it would use
// REGISTER_CLASS_INDEX(SpecialSphere,Sphere),
// not REGISTER_CLASS_INDEX(SpecialSphere,Shape)!!)
REGISTER_CLASS_INDEX(Sphere,Shape);
}

At runtime, each class within the top-level Indexable hierarchy has its own unique numerical index. These indices serve to build the dispatch matrix for each dispatcher.

Inspecting dispatch in python

If there is a need to debug/study multiple dispatch, python provides convenient interface for this low-level functionality.

We can inspect indices with the dispIndex property (note that the top-level indexable Shape has negative (invalid) class index; we purposively didn’t call createIndex in its constructor):

Yade [27]: Sphere().dispIndex, Facet().dispIndex, Wall().dispIndex
Out[27]: (1, 7, 20)

Yade [28]: Shape().dispIndex          # top-level indexable
Out[28]: -1

Dispatch hierarchy for a particular class can be shown with the dispHierarchy() function, returning list of class names: 0th element is the instance itself, last element is the top-level indexable (again, with invalid index); for instance:

Yade [29]: ScGeom().dispHierarchy()    # parent class of all other ScGeom_ classes
Out[29]: ['ScGeom', 'GenericSpheresContact', 'IGeom']

Yade [30]: ScGridCoGeom().dispHierarchy(), ScGeom6D().dispHierarchy(), CylScGeom().
->dispHierarchy()
Out[30]:
(['ScGridCoGeom', 'ScGeom6D', 'ScGeom', 'GenericSpheresContact', 'IGeom'],
 ['ScGeom6D', 'ScGeom', 'GenericSpheresContact', 'IGeom'],
 ['CylScGeom', 'ScGeom', 'GenericSpheresContact', 'IGeom'])

Yade [31]: CylScGeom().dispHierarchy(names=False)   # show numeric indices instead
Out[31]: [4, 1, 0, -1]

Dispatchers can also be inspected, using the .dispMatrix() method:

Yade [32]: ig=IGeomDispatcher(
            ....:   Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(),
            ....:   Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom(),
            ....:   Ig2_Wall_Sphere_ScGeom()
            ....: })
            ....:

Yade [33]: ig.dispMatrix()
Out[33]:
We can see that functors make use of symmetry (i.e. that Sphere+Wall are dispatched to the same functor as Wall+Sphere).

Finally, dispatcher can be asked to return functor suitable for given argument(s):

```
Yade [35]: ld=LawDispatcher([Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm()])

Yade [36]: ld.dispMatrix()
Out[36]: {('GenericSpheresContact', 'CpmPhys'): 'Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm',
      ('ScGridCoGeom', 'CpmPhys'): 'Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm'}
```

OpenGL functors

OpenGL rendering is being done also by 1D functors (dispatched for the type to be rendered). Since it is sufficient to have exactly one class for each rendered type, the functors are found automatically. Their base functor types are GlShapeFunctor, GlBoundFunctor, GlIGeomFunctor and so on. These classes register the type they render using the RENDERS macro:

```
namespace yade {
    // Cannot have #include directive inside.
    class Gl1_Sphere: public GlShapeFunctor {
        public:
            virtual void go(const shared_ptr<Shape>&, const shared_ptr<State>&, bool wire, const GLViewInfo&);
        RENDERS(Sphere);
        YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_STATICATTRS(Gl1_Sphere,GlShapeFunctor,"docstring",
            (Type1,staticAttr1,informativeDefault,"docstring"))
        } /* _ */
    }
    REGISTER_SERIALIZABLE(Gl1_Sphere);
} // namespace yade
```

You can list available functors of a particular type by querying child classes of the base functor:

```
Yade [39]: yade.system.childClasses('GlShapeFunctor')
Out[39]:
```
Note: OpenGL functors may disappear in the future, being replaced by virtual functions of each class that can be rendered.

Parallel execution

Yade was originally not designed with parallel computation in mind, but rather with maximum flexibility (for good or for bad). Parallel execution was added later; in order to not have to rewrite whole Yade from scratch, relatively non-intrusive way of parallelizing was used: OpenMP. OpenMP is standartized shared-memory parallel execution environment, where parallel sections are marked by special `#pragma` in the code (which means that they can compile with compiler that doesn’t support OpenMP) and a few functions to query/manipulate OpenMP runtime if necessary.

There is parallelism at 3 levels:

- Computation, interaction (python, GUI) and rendering threads are separate. This is done via regular threads (boost::threads) and is not related to OpenMP.
- `ParallelEngine` can run multiple engine groups (which are themselves run serially) in parallel; it rarely finds use in regular simulations, but it could be used for example when coupling with an independent expensive computation:

  ```cpp
  ParallelEngine({
    [Engine1(), Engine2()],  # Engine1 will run before Engine2
    [Engine3()]             # Engine3() will run in parallel with the group
  ← [Engine1(), Engine2()]  # arbitrary number of groups can be used
  })
  ```

  Engine2 will be run after Engine1, but in parallel with Engine3.

  **Warning:** It is your responsibility to avoid concurrent access to data when using ParallelEngine. Make sure you understand very well what the engines run in parallel do.

- Parallelism inside Engines. Some loops over bodies or interactions are parallelized (notably `InteractionLoop` and `NewtonIntegrator`, which are treated in detail later (FIXME: link)):

  ```cpp
  #pragma omp parallel for
  for(long id=0; id<size; id++){
    const shared_ptr<Body> & b(scene->bodies[id]);
    /* … */
  }
  ```
OpenMP requires loops over contiguous range of integers (OpenMP 3 also accepts containers with random-access iterators).

If you consider running parallelized loop in your engine, always evaluate its benefits. OpenMP has some overhead for creating threads and distributing workload, which is proportionally more expensive if the loop body execution is fast. The results are highly hardware-dependent (CPU caches, RAM controller).

Maximum number of OpenMP threads is determined by the `OMP_NUM_THREADS` environment variable and is constant throughout the program run. Yade main program also sets this variable (before loading OpenMP libraries) if you use the `-j|--threads` option. It can be queried at runtime with the `omp_get_max_threads` function.

At places which are susceptible of being accessed concurrently from multiple threads, Yade provides some mutual exclusion mechanisms, discussed elsewhere (FIXME):

- simultaneously writeable container for `ForceContainer`,
- mutex for `Body::state`.

**Timing**

Yade provides 2 services for measuring time spent in different parts of the code. One has the granularity of engine and can be enabled at runtime. The other one is finer, but requires adjusting and recompiling the code being measured.

**Per-engine timing**

The coarser timing works by merely accumulating number of invocations and time (with the precision of the `clock_gettime` function) spent in each engine, which can be then post-processed by associated Python module `yade.timing`. There is a static bool variable controlling whether such measurements take place (disabled by default), which you can change:

```
TimingInfo::enabled=True;    // in c++
```

```
O.timingEnabled=True         ## in python
```

After running the simulation, `yade.timing.stats()` function will show table with the results and percentages:

```
Yade [40]: TriaxialTest(numberOfGrains=100).load()
Yade [41]: O.engines[0].label='firstEngine'     ## labeled engines will show by labels in the stats table
Yade [42]: import yade.timing;
Yade [43]: O.timingEnabled=True
Yade [44]: yade.timing.reset()                 ## not necessary if used for the first time
Yade [45]: O.run(50); O.wait()
Yade [46]: yade.timing.stats()
Name      Count  Time  Rel.time
----------  ------  ------  -----------
"firstEngine"  50  186.18us  0.97%
----------
```
Exec count and time can be accessed and manipulated through `Engine::timingInfo` from C++ or `Engine().execCount` and `Engine().execTime` properties in Python.

### In-engine and in-functor timing

Timing within engines (and functors) is based on `TimingDeltas` class which is by default instantiated in engines and functors as `Engine::timingDeltas` and `Functor::timingDeltas` (`Engine.timingDeltas` and `Functor.timingDeltas` in Python). It is made for timing loops (functors’ loop is in their respective dispatcher) and stores cumulatively time differences between checkpoints.

**Note:** Fine timing with `TimingDeltas` will only work if timing is enabled globally (see previous section). The code would still run, but giving zero times and exec counts.

1. Preferably define the `timingDeltas` attributes in the constructor:

   ```cpp
   // header file
   class Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm: public LawFunctor {
    /* ... */
    YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_CTOR(Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm,LawFunctor,"docstring",
    /* attr */,
    /* constructor */
    timingDeltas=shared_ptr<TimingDeltas>(new TimingDeltas);// // timingDeltas
    /* object is automatically initialized when using -DENABLE_PROFILING=1 cmake */
    /* option */
    );
    // ...
   }
   
2. Inside the loop, start the timing by calling `timingDeltas->start();`

3. At places of interest, call `timingDeltas->checkpoint("label")`. The label is used only for post-processing, data are stored based on the checkpoint position, not the label.
Warning: Checkpoints must be always reached in the same order, otherwise the timing data will be garbage. Your code can still branch, but you have to put checkpoints to places which are in common.

```cpp
void Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm::go(shared_ptr<IGeom> & _geom,
    shared_ptr<IPhys> & _phys,
    Interaction* I,
    Scene* scene)
{
    timingDeltas->start(); // the point at which the first
    /* timing starts
    // prepare some variables etc here
    timingDeltas->checkpoint("setup");
    // find geometrical data (deformations) here
    timingDeltas->checkpoint("geom");
    // compute forces here
    timingDeltas->checkpoint("material");
    // apply forces, cleanup here
    timingDeltas->checkpoint("rest");
}
```

4. Alternatively, you can compile Yade using `-DENABLE_PROFILING=1` cmake option and use predefined macros `TIMING_DELTAS_START` and `TIMING_DELTAS_CHECKPOINT`. Without `-DENABLE_PROFILING` options, those macros are empty and do nothing.

```cpp
void Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm::go(shared_ptr<IGeom> & _geom,
    shared_ptr<IPhys> & _phys,
    Interaction* I,
    Scene* scene)
{
    TIMING_DELTAS_START(); // prepare some variables etc here
    TIMING_DELTAS_CHECKPOINT("setup")
    // find geometrical data (deformations) here
    TIMING_DELTAS_CHECKPOINT("geom")
    // compute forces here
    TIMING_DELTAS_CHECKPOINT("material")
    // apply forces, cleanup here
    TIMING_DELTAS_CHECKPOINT("rest")
}
```

The output might look like this (note that functors are nested inside dispatchers and `TimingDeltas` inside their engine/functor):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Count</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Rel. time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ForceReseter</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>9449μs</td>
<td>0.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BoundDispatcher</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1171770μs</td>
<td>1.15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsertionSortCollider</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>9433093μs</td>
<td>9.24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGeomDispatcher</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>15177607μs</td>
<td>14.87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPhysDispatcher</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>9518738μs</td>
<td>9.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LawDispatcher</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>64810867μs</td>
<td>63.49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law2_ScGeom_CpmPhys_Cpm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setup</td>
<td>4926145</td>
<td>7649131μs</td>
<td>15.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geom</td>
<td>4926145</td>
<td>23216292μs</td>
<td>46.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>material</td>
<td>4926145</td>
<td>85956868μs</td>
<td>17.14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rest</td>
<td>4926145</td>
<td>10700007μs</td>
<td>21.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>50161117μs</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewtonIntegrator</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1866816μs</td>
<td>1.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;strainer&quot;</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>21589μs</td>
<td>0.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;plotDataCollector&quot;</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>64284μs</td>
<td>0.06%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;damageChecker&quot;</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3272μs</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Warning: Do not use `TimingDeltas` in parallel sections, results might not be meaningful. In particular, avoid timing functors inside `InteractionLoop` when running with multiple OpenMP threads.

```
TimingDeltas data are accessible from Python as list of (label,*time*,*count*) tuples, one tuple representing each checkpoint:

deltas=someEngineOrFunctor.timingDeltas.data()
deltas[0][0] # 0th checkpoint label
deltas[0][1] # 0th checkpoint time in nanoseconds
deltas[0][2] # 0th checkpoint execution count
deltas[1][0] # 1st checkpoint label
             # ...
deltas.reset()
```

**Timing overhead**

The overhead of the coarser, per-engine timing, is very small. For simulations with at least several hundreds of elements, they are below the usual time variance (a few percent).

The finer `TimingDeltas` timing can have major performance impact and should be only used during debugging and performance-tuning phase. The parts that are file-timed will take disproportionally longer time that the rest of engine; in the output presented above, `LawDispatcher` takes almost of total simulation time in average, but the number would be twice of thrice lower typically (note that each checkpoint was timed almost 5 million times in this particular case).

**OpenGL Rendering**

Yade provides 3d rendering based on `QGLViewer`. It is not meant to be full-featured rendering and post-processing, but rather a way to quickly check that scene is as intended or that simulation behaves sanely.

**Note:** Although 3d rendering runs in a separate thread, it has performance impact on the computation itself, since interaction container requires mutual exclusion for interaction creation/deletion. The `InteractionContainer::drawloopmutex` is either held by the renderer (`OpenGLRenderingEngine`) or by the insertion/deletion routine.

Warning: There are 2 possible causes of crash, which are not prevented because of serious performance penalty that would result:

1. access to `BodyContainer`, in particular deleting bodies from simulation; this is a rare operation, though.
2. deleting Interaction::phys or Interaction::geom.

Renderable entities (Shape, State, Bound, IGeom, IPhys) have their associated OpenGL functors. An entity is rendered if

1. Rendering such entities is enabled by appropriate attribute in `OpenGLRenderingEngine`
2. Functor for that particular entity type is found via the dispatch mechanism.

3.1. Programmer’s manual


GL1_* functors operating on Body’s attributes (Shape, State, Bound) are called with the OpenGL context translated and rotated according to State::pos and State::ori. Interaction functors work in global coordinates.

3.1.7 Simulation framework

Besides the support framework mentioned in the previous section, some functionality pertaining to simulation itself is also provided.

There are special containers for storing bodies, interactions and (generalized) forces. Their internal functioning is normally opaque to the programmer, but should be understood as it can influence performance.

Scene

Scene is the object containing the whole simulation. Although multiple scenes can be present in the memory, only one of them is active. Saving and loading (serializing and deserializing) the Scene object should make the simulation run from the point where it left off.

Note: All Engines and functors have interally a Scene* scene pointer which is updated regularly by engine/functor callers; this ensures that the current scene can be accessed from within user code.

For outside functions (such as those called from python, or static functions in Shop), you can use Omega::instance().getScene() to retrieve a shared_ptr<Scene> of the current scene.

Body container

Body container is linear storage of bodies. Each body in the simulation has its unique id, under which it must be found in the BodyContainer. Body that is not yet part of the simulation typically has id equal to invalid value Body::ID_NONE, and will have its id assigned upon insertion into the container. The requirements on BodyContainer are

- O(1) access to elements,
- linear-addressability (0...n indexability),
- store shared_ptr, not objects themselves,
- no mutual exclusion for insertion/removal (this must be assured by the called, if desired),
- intelligent allocation of id for new bodies (tracking removed bodies),
- easy iteration over all bodies.

Note: Currently, there is “abstract” class BodyContainer, from which derive concrete implementations; the initial idea was the ability to select at runtime which implementation to use (to find one that performs the best for given simulation). This incurs the penalty of many virtual function calls, and will probably change in the future. All implementations of BodyContainer were removed in the meantime, except BodyVector (internally a vector<shared_ptr<Body> > plus a few methods around), which is the fastest.

Insertion/deletion

Body insertion is typically used in FileGenerator’s:

```cpp
shared_ptr<Body> body(new Body);
// … (body setup)
scene->bodies->insert(body); // assigns the id
```
## Bodies are deleted only rarely:

```cpp
scene->bodies->erase(id);
```

### Warning:
Since mutual exclusion is not assured, never insert/erase bodies from parallel sections, unless you explicitly assure there will be no concurrent access.

### Iteration

The container can be iterated over using `for(const auto& ... : ...) C++ syntax:

```cpp
for(const auto& b : *scene->bodies){
    if(!b) continue; // skip deleted bodies, nullptr-check
    /* do something here */
}
```

The same loop can be also written by using the type `const shared_ptr<Body>&` explicitly:

```cpp
for(const shared_ptr<Body>& b : *scene->bodies){
    if(!b) continue; // skip deleted bodies, nullptr-check
    /* do something here */
}
```

### Warning:
The previously used macro `FOREACH` is now deprecated.

Note a few important things:

1. Always use `const shared_ptr<Body>&` (const reference); that avoids incrementing and decrementing the reference count on each `shared_ptr`.

2. Take care to skip NULL bodies (`if(!b) continue`): deleted bodies are deallocated from the container, but since body id’s must be persistent, their place is simply held by an empty `shared_ptr<Body>()` object, which is implicitly convertible to `false`.

In python, the BodyContainer wrapper also has iteration capabilities; for convenience (which is different from the C++ iterator), NULL bodies as silently skipped:

Yade [47]: O.bodies.append([Body(),Body(),Body()])
Out[47]: [0, 1, 2]

Yade [48]: O.bodies.erase(1)
Out[48]: True

Yade [49]: [b.id for b in O.bodies]
Out[49]: [0, 2]

In loops parallelized using OpenMP, the loop must traverse integer interval (rather than using iterators):

```cpp
const long size=(long)bodies.size(); // store this value, since it doesn’t change during
~the loop
#pragma omp parallel for
for(long _id=0; _id<size; _id++){
    const shared_ptr<Body>& b(bodies[_id]);
    if(!b) continue;
    /* ... */
}
```
InteractionContainer

Interactions are stored in special container, and each interaction must be uniquely identified by pair of ids \((id1, id2)\).

- \(O(1)\) access to elements,
- linear-addressability (0...n indexability),
- store `shared_ptr`, not objects themselves,
- mutual exclusion for insertion/removal,
- easy iteration over all interactions,
- addressing symmetry, i.e. interaction\((id1, id2)\) interaction\((id2, id1)\)

**Note:** As with BodyContainer, there is “abstract” class InteractionContainer, and then its concrete implementations. Currently, only InteractionVecMap implementation is used and all the other were removed. Therefore, the abstract InteractionContainer class may disappear in the future, to avoid unnecessary virtual calls.

Further, there is a blueprint for storing interactions inside bodies, as that would give extra advantage of quickly getting all interactions of one particular body (currently, this necessitates loop over all interactions); in that case, InteractionContainer would disappear.

Insert/erase

Creating new interactions and deleting them is delicate topic, since many elements of simulation must be synchronized; the exact workflow is described in Handling interactions. You will almost certainly never need to insert/delete an interaction manually from the container; if you do, consider designing your code differently.

```cpp
// both insertion and erase are internally protected by a mutex,
// and can be done from parallel sections safely
scene->interactions->insert(shared_ptr<Interaction>(new Interactions(id1, id2)));
scene->interactions->erase(id1, id2);
```

Iteration

As with BodyContainer, iteration over interactions should use the `for(const auto& ... : ...)` C++ syntax, also `const shared_ptr<Interaction>&` can be used instead of `auto&`:

```cpp
for(const shared_ptr<Interaction>& i : *scene->interactions){
  if(!i->isReal()) continue;
  /* ... */
}
```

**Warning:** The previously used macro `FOREACH` is now deprecated.

Again, note the usage const reference for `i`. The check `if(!i->isReal())` filters away interactions that exist only potentially, i.e. there is only `Bound` overlap of the two bodies, but not (yet) overlap of bodies themselves. The `i->isReal()` function is equivalent to `i->geom && i->phys`. Details are again explained in Handling interactions.

In some cases, such as OpenMP-loops requiring integral index (OpenMP >= 3.0 allows parallelization using random-access iterator as well), you need to iterate over interaction indices instead:
**ForceContainer**

*ForceContainer* holds “generalized forces”, i.e. forces, torques, (explicit) displacements and rotations for each body.

During each computation step, there are typically 3 phases pertaining to forces:

1. Resetting forces to zero (usually done by the *ForceResetter* engine)
2. Incrementing forces from parallel sections (solving interactions – from *LawFunctor*)
3. Reading absolute force values sequentially for each body: forces applied from different interactions are summed together to give overall force applied on that body (*NewtonIntegrator*, but also various other engine that read forces)

This scenario leads to special design, which allows fast parallel write access:

- each thread has its own storage (zeroed upon request), and only writes to its own storage; this avoids concurrency issues. Each thread identifies itself by the `omp_get_thread_num()` function provided by the OpenMP runtime.

- before reading absolute values, the container must be synchronized, i.e. values from all threads are summed up and stored separately. This is a relatively slow operation and we provide `ForceContainer::syncCount` that you might check to find cumulative number of synchronizations and compare it against number of steps. Ideally, ForceContainer is only synchronized once at each step.

- the container is resized whenever an element outside the current range is read/written to (the read returns zero in that case); this avoids the necessity of tracking number of bodies, but also is potential danger (such as `scene->forces.getForce(1000000000)`, which will probably exhaust your RAM). Unlike C++, Python does check given id against number of bodies.

### Synchronization

Synchronization is handled automatically if values are read from python:

```
// resetting forces (inside ForceResetter)
scene->forces.reset()

// in a parallel section
scene->forces.addForce(id,force); // add force

// container is not synced after we wrote to it, sync before reading
scene->forces.sync();
const Vector3r & f=scene->forces.getForce(id);
```

```
Yade [50]: 0.bodies.append(Body())
Out[50]: 3

Yade [51]: 0.forces.addF(0,Vector3(1,2,3))

Yade [52]: 0.forces.f(0)
Out[52]: Vector3(1,2,3)

Yade [53]: 0.forces.f(100)
---------------------------------------------------------------------------
IndexError Traceback (most recent call last)

```
Handling interactions

Creating and removing interactions is a rather delicate topic and number of components must cooperate so that the whole behaves as expected.

Terminologically, we distinguish

potential interactions, having neither geometry nor physics. Interaction::isReal can be used to query the status (Interaction::isReal() in c++).

real interactions, having both geometry and physics. Below, we shall discuss the possibility of interactions that only have geometry but no physics.

During each step in the simulation, the following operations are performed on interactions in a typical simulation:

1. Collider creates potential interactions based on spatial proximity. Not all pairs of bodies are susceptible of entering interaction; the decision is done in Collider::mayCollide:
   - clumps may not enter interactions (only their members can)
   - clump members may not interact if they belong to the same clump
   - bitwise AND on both bodies’ masks must be non-zero (i.e. there must be at least one bit set in common)

2. Collider erases interactions that were requested for being erased (see below).

3. InteractionLoop (via IGeomDispatcher) calls appropriate IGeomFunctor based on Shape combination of both bodies, if such functor exists. For real interactions, the functor updates associated IGeom. For potential interactions, the functor returns
   - false if there is no geometrical overlap, and the interaction will still remain potential-only
   - true if there is geometrical overlap; the functor will have created an IGeom in such case.

Note: For real interactions, the functor must return true, even if there is no more spatial overlap between bodies. If you wish to delete an interaction without geometrical overlap, you have to do this in the LawFunctor.

This behavior is deliberate, since different laws have different requirements, though ideally using relatively small number of generally useful geometry functors.

Note: If there is no functor suitable to handle given combination of shapes, the interaction will be left in potential state, without raising any error.

4. For real interactions (already existing or just created in last step), InteractionLoop (via IPhysDispatcher) calls appropriate IPhysFunctor based on Material combination of both bodies. The functor must update (or create, if it doesn’t exist yet) associated IPhys instance. It is an error if no suitable functor is found, and an exception will be thrown.

5. For real interactions, InteractionLoop (via LawDispatcher) calls appropriate LawFunctor based on combination of IGeom and IPhys of the interaction. Again, it is an error if no functor capable of handling it is found.
6. **LawDispatcher** takes care of erasing those interactions that are no longer active (such as if bodies get too far apart for non-cohesive laws; or in case of complete damage for damage models). This is triggered by the **LawFunctor** returning false. For this reason it is of upmost importance for the **LawFunctor** to return consistently. 

Such interaction will not be deleted immediately, but will be reset to potential state. At the next execution of the collider **InteractionContainer::conditionallyEraseNonReal** will be called, which will completely erase interactions only if the bounding boxes ceased to overlap; the rest will be kept in potential state.

**Creating interactions explicitly**

Interactions may still be created explicitly with **utils.createInteraction**, without any spatial requirements. This function searches current engines for dispatchers and uses them. **IGeomFunctor** is called with the **force** parameter, obliging it to return **true** even if there is no spatial overlap.

**Associating Material and State types**

Some models keep extra state information in the **Body.state** object, therefore requiring strict association of a **Material** with a certain **State** (for instance, **CpmMat** is associated to **CpmState** and this combination is supposed by engines such as **CpmStateUpdater**).

If a **Material** has such a requirement, it must override 2 virtual methods:

1. **Material.newAssocState**, which returns a new **State** object of the corresponding type. The default implementation returns **State** itself.

2. **Material.stateTypeOk**, which checks whether a given **State** object is of the corresponding type (this check is run at the beginning of the simulation for all particles).

In c++, the code looks like this (for **CpmMat**):

```cpp
class CpmMat: public FricMat {
    public:
        virtual shared_ptr<State> newAssocState() const { return shared_ptr<State>(new CpmState); }
        virtual bool stateTypeOk(State* s) const { return (bool)dynamic_cast<CpmState*>(s); }
    /* ... */
};
```

This allows one to construct **Body** objects from functions such as **utils.sphere** only by knowing the requires **Material** type, enforcing the expectation of the model implementor.

**3.1.8 Runtime structure**

**Startup sequence**

Yade’s main program is python script in **core/main/main.py.in**; the build system replaces a few **${variables}** in that file before copying it to its install location. It does the following:

1. Process command-line options, set environment variables based on those options.

2. Import main yade module (**import yade**), residing in **py/__init__.py.in**. This module locates plugins (recursive search for files **lib*.so** in the lib installation directory). **yade.boot** module is used to setup temporary directory, ... and, most importantly, loads plugins.

3. Manage further actions, such as running scripts given at command line, opening **qt.Controller** (if desired), launching the **ipython** prompt.
Singletons

There are several “global variables” that are always accessible from c++ code; properly speaking, they are Singletons, classes of which exactly one instance always exists. The interest is to have some general functionality accessible from anywhere in the code, without the necessity of passing pointers to such objects everywhere. The instance is created at startup and can be always retrieved (as non-const reference) using the `instance()` static method (e.g. `Omega::instance().getScene()`).

There are 3 singletons:

**ClassFactory** Registers classes from plugins and able to factor instance of a class given its name as string (the class must derive from `Factorable`). Not exposed to python.

**Omega** Access to simulation(s); deserves separate section due to its importance.

**Logging** Handles logging filters for all named loggers, see logging verbosity.

Omega

The `Omega` class handles all simulation-related functionality: loading/saving, running, pausing.

In python, the wrapper class to the singleton is instantiated\(^6\) as global variable `O`. For convenience, `Omega` is used as proxy for scene’s attribute: although multiple `Scene` objects may be instantiated in c++, it is always the current scene that `Omega` represents.

The correspondence of data is literal: `Omega.materials` corresponds to `Scene::materials` of the current scene; likewise for `materials`, `bodies`, `interactions`, `tags`, `cell`, `engines`, `initializers`, `miscParams`.

To give an overview of (some) variables:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Python</th>
<th>c++</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Omega.iter</td>
<td>Scene::iter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega.dt</td>
<td>Scene::dt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega.time</td>
<td>Scene::time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega.realtime</td>
<td>Omega::getRealTime()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega.stopAtIter</td>
<td>Scene::stopAtIter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^6\) It is understood that instantiating `Omega()` in python only instantiates the wrapper class, not the singleton itself.

Engine loop

Running simulation consists in looping over `Engines` and calling them in sequence. This loop is defined in `Scene::moveToNextTimeStep` function in `core/Scene.cpp`. Before the loop starts, `O.initializers` are called; they are only run once. The engine loop does the following in each iteration over `O.engines`:

1. set `Engine::scene` pointer to point to the current `Scene`.
2. Call `Engine::isActivated()`; if it returns `false`, the engine is skipped.
3. Call `Engine::action()`.
4. If `O.timingEnabled`, increment `Engine::execTime` by the difference from the last time reading (either after the previous engine was run, or immediately before the loop started, if this engine comes first). Increment `Engine::execCount` by 1.

After engines are processed, virtual time is incremented by `timestep` and iteration number is incremented by 1.
Background execution

The engine loop is (normally) executed in background thread (handled by SimulationFlow class), leaving foreground thread free to manage user interaction or running python script. The background thread is managed by `O.run()` and `O.pause()` commands. Foreground thread can be blocked until the loop finishes using `O.wait()`.

Single iteration can be run without spawning additional thread using `O.step()`.

3.1.9 Python framework

Wrapping c++ classes

Each class deriving from `Serializable` is automatically exposed to python, with access to its (registered) attributes. This is achieved via `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*` macro family. All classes registered in class factory are default-constructed in `Omega::buildDynlibDatabase`. Then, each serializable class calls `Serializable::pyRegisterClass` virtual method, which injects the class wrapper into (initially empty) `yade.wrapper` module. `pyRegisterClass` is defined by `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC` and knows about class, base class, docstring, attributes, which subsequently all appear in boost::python class definition.

Wrapped classes define special constructor taking keyword arguments corresponding to class attributes; therefore, it is the same to write:

```python
Yade [54]: f1=ForceEngine()
Yade [55]: f1.ids=[0,4,5]
Yade [56]: f1.force=Vector3(0,-1,-2)
```

and

```python
Yade [57]: f2=ForceEngine(ids=[0,4,5],force=Vector3(0,-1,-2))
Yade [58]: print(f1.dict())
{'force': Vector3(0,-1,-2), 'ids': [0, 4, 5], 'dead': False, 'ompThreads': -1, 'label': ''}
Yade [59]: print(f2.dict())
{'force': Vector3(0,-1,-2), 'ids': [0, 4, 5], 'dead': False, 'ompThreads': -1, 'label': ''}
```

Wrapped classes also inherit from `Serializable` several special virtual methods: `dict()` returning all registered class attributes as dictionary (shown above), `clone()` returning copy of instance (by copying attribute values), `updateAttrs()` and `updateExistingAttrs()` assigning attributes from given dictionary (the former thrown for unknown attribute, the latter doesn’t). And `pyDictCustom()` explained also in preceding section.

Read-only property `name` wraps c++ method `getClassName()` returning class name as string. (Since c++ class and the wrapper class always have the same name, getting python type using `__class__` and its property `__name__` will give the same value).

```python
Yade [60]: s=Sphere()
Yade [61]: s.__class__.__name__
Out[61]: 'Sphere'
```

Subclassing c++ types in python

In some (rare) cases, it can be useful to derive new class from wrapped c++ type in pure python. This is done in the `yade.pack` module: `Predicate` is c++ base class; from this class, several c++ classes are derived (such as `inGtsSurface`), but also python classes (such as the trivial `inSpace` predicate). `inSpace`
derives from python class `Predicate`; it is, however, not direct wrapper of the c++ `Predicate` class, since virtual methods would not work.

`boost::python` provides special `boost::python::wrapper` template for such cases, where each overridable virtual method has to be declared explicitly, requesting python override of that method, if present. See Overridable virtual functions for more details.

When python code is called from C++, the calling thread must hold the python “Global Interpreter Lock” (GIL). When initializing the script as well as running one iteration calling `O.step()`, the running thread is the same as python, and no additional code is required. On the other hand, calling python code inside the simulation loop using `O.run()` needs the lock to be acquired by the thread, or a segfault error will occur. See implementation of `pyGenericPotential()` for a complete exemple.

**Reference counting**

Python internally uses reference counting on all its objects, which is not visible to casual user. It has to be handled explicitly if using pure Python/C API with `Py_INCREF` and similar functions.

`boost::python` used in Yade fortunately handles reference counting internally. Additionally, it automatically integrates reference counting for `shared_ptr` and python objects, if class `A` is wrapped as `boost::python::class_<A,shared_ptr<A>>`. Since all Yade classes wrapped using `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*` macro family are wrapped in this way, returning `shared_ptr<...>` objects from is the preferred way of passing objects from c++ to python.

Returning `shared_ptr` is much more efficient, since only one pointer is returned and reference count internally incremented. Modifying the object from python will modify the (same) object in c++ and vice versa. It also makes sure that the c++ object will not be deleted as long as it is used somewhere in python, preventing (important) source of crashes.

**Custom converters**

When an object is passed from c++ to python or vice versa, then either

1. the type is basic type which is transparently passed between c++ and python (int, bool, std::string etc)
2. the type is wrapped by `boost::python` (such as Yade classes, `Vector3` and so on), in which case wrapped object is returned;\(^7\)

Other classes, including template containers such as `std::vector` must have their custom converters written separately. Some of them are provided in `py/wrapper/customConverters.cpp`, notably converters between python (homogeneous, i.e. with all elements of the same type) sequences and c++ `std::vector` of corresponding type; look in that source file to add your own converter or for inspiration.

When an object is crossing c++/python boundary, `boost::python`’s global “converters registry” is searched for class that can perform conversion between corresponding c++ and python types. The “converters registry” is common for the whole program instance: there is no need to register converters in each script (by importing `_customConverters`, for instance), as that is done by yade at startup already.

**Note:** Custom converters only work for value that are passed by value to python (not “by reference”); some attributes defined using `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*` macro family are passed by value, but if you define your own, make sure that you read and understand Why is my automatic to-python conversion not being found?.

\(^7\) Wrapped classes are automatically registered when the class wrapper is created. If wrapped class derives from another wrapped class (and if this dependency is declared with the `boost::python::bases` template, which Yade’s classes do automatically), parent class must be registered before derived class, however. (This is handled via loop in `Omega::buildDynlibDatabase`, which reiterates over classes, skipping failures, until they all successfully register) Math classes (`Vector3`, `Matrix3`, Quaternion) are wrapped in `minieigenHP`. See [high precision documentation](#) for more details.
In short, the default for `def_readwrite` and `def_readonly` is to return references to underlying C++ objects, which avoids performing conversion on them. For that reason, return value policy must be set to `return_by_value` explicitly, using slightly more complicated `add_property` syntax, as explained at the page referenced.

### 3.1.10 Adding a new python/C++ module

Modules are placed in `py/` directory, the C++ parts of the modules begin their name with an underscore `_`. The procedure to add a new module is following:

1. Create your new files:
   - (a) The `yourNewModule.py` file like this.
   - (b) The `_yourNewModule.cpp` file like this, if part of your module will be written in C++.
2. Update the module redirection map in these two places:
   - (a) `mods` in `doc/sphinx/yadeSphinx.py`.
   - (b) `moduleMap` in `doc/sphinx/conf.py`; if the new module has a C++ part (this duplication of data will hopefully be soon removed).
3. Add the C++ file into `py/CMakeLists.txt` like this.
4. Modify the `CMakeLists.txt` but only if the file will depend on cmake compilation variables, eg. like this. The file then needs an additional extension `.in` and be put in two places:
   - (a) The cmake command to generate the file from `.in` input: like this.
   - (b) The cmake command to install it: like this.

**Hint:** The last step regarding `yourNewModule.py.in` (or `_yourNewModule.cpp.in`) is needed only on very rare occasions, and is included here only for the sake of completeness.

---

### Debugging boundary between python and C++

During normal use all C++ exceptions are propagated back to python interface with full information associated with them. The only situation where this might not be the case is during execution of command `import module` inside a python script. It might happen that when importing a new module some cryptic errors occur like: `initialization of module raised unreported exception`. These unreported exceptions happen in the situation when the C++ code executed a python code inside it (this is called embedding) and this python code threw an exception. The proper way to deal with this situation is to wrap entire module declaration inside a `try {} catch(...) {}` block. It might be possible to deal with specific exceptions also (see here for other example catch blocks), however the general solution is to properly inform python that importing this module did not work. In this catch block it is possible to execute `PyErr_Print()`; command to see what the problem was and propagate the exception back to python, however during `import module` command only the `SystemError` python exception can get through. Hence the `catch(...)` block after `BOOST_PYTHON_MODULE(_yourNewModule)` should look like this:

```cpp
#include <lib/base/Logging.hpp>
CREATE_CPP_LOCAL_LOGGER("_yourNewModule.cpp");
BOOST_PYTHON_MODULE(_yourNewModule)
try {
    py::def("foo", foo, R""
        The description of function foo().
    ");
```
Example usage of foo:

```python
In [1]: from yade.yourNewModule import *
In [1]: foo()
```

---

Note: Pay attention to the `_yourNewModule` inside `BOOST_PYTHON_MODULE(...)`, it has to match the file name of the `.cpp` file.

Further reading, about how to work with python exceptions:

1. Example in `boost::python` reference manual.
2. Example in `boost::python` tutorial.
3. When `PyErr_Print();` is not enough.

### 3.1.11 Maintaining compatibility

In Yade development, we identified compatibility to be very strong desire of users. Compatibility concerns python scripts, *not* simulations saved in XML or old c++ code.

#### Renaming class

Script `scripts/rename-class.py` should be used to rename class in c++ code. It takes 2 parameters (old name and new name) and must be run from top-level source directory:

```
$ scripts/rename-class.py OldClassName NewClassName
```

Replaced 4 occurrences, moved 0 files and 0 directories

Update python scripts (if wanted) by running:
```
perl -pi -e 's/\bOldClassName\b/NewClassName/g; s/\bscripts/**/py/\bscript/**/py
' `ls **/*.py |grep -v py/system.py`
```

This has the following effects:

1. If file or directory has basename `OldClassName` (plus extension), it will be renamed using `bazaar`
2. All occurrences of whole word `OldClassName` will be replaced by `NewClassName` in c++ sources.
3. An entry is added to `py/system.py`, which contains map of deprecated class names. At yade startup, proxy class with `OldClassName` will be created, which issues a `DeprecationWarning` when being instantiated, informing you of the new name you should use; it creates an instance of `NewClassName`, hence not disrupting your script’s functioning:

```
Yade [3]: SimpleViscoelasticMat()
/usr/local/lib/yade-trunk/py/yade/__init__.py:1: DeprecationWarning: Class 'SimpleViscoelasticMat' was renamed to 'ViscElMat', update your code!
   --> [3]: <ViscElMat instance at 0x2d06770>
```

As you have just been informed, you can run `yade --update` to all old names with their new names in scripts you provide:

```
$ yade-trunk --update script1.py some/where/script2.py
```

This gives you enough freedom to make your class name descriptive and intuitive.

**Renaming class attribute**

Renaming class attribute is handled from c++ code. You have the choice of merely warning at accessing old attribute (giving the new name), or of throwing exception in addition, both with provided explanation. See `deprec` parameter to `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_*` macro family for details.

### 3.2 Yade on GitLab

#### 3.2.1 Fast checkout without GitLab account (read-only)

Getting the source code without registering on GitLab can be done via a single command. It will not allow interactions with the remote repository, which you access the read-only way:

```
git clone https://gitlab.com/yade-dev/trunk.git
```

#### 3.2.2 Using branches on GitLab

Most useful commands are below. For more details, see for instance [http://gitref.org/index.html](http://gitref.org/index.html) and [https://help.github.com/articles/set-up-git](https://help.github.com/articles/set-up-git)

**Setup**

1. Register on gitlab.com
2. Add your SSH key to GitLab
3. Set your username and email through terminal

```
git config --global user.name "Firstname Lastname"
git config --global user.email "your_email@youremail.com"
```

You can check these settings with `git config --list`.

4. Fork the repository (optional):

   Click the “Fork” button on the gitlab page
Note: By default gitlab will try and compile the forked repository, and it will fail if you don’t have runners attached to your account. To avoid receiving failure notifications go to repository settings (bottom of left panel->general->permissions) to turn of pipelines.

5. Set Up Your Local Repo through terminal:

```
git clone git@gitlab.com:username/trunk.git
```

This creates a new folder, named trunk, that contains the whole code (make sure username is replaced by your GitLab name).

6. Configure remotes

```
cd to/newly/created/folder
git remote add upstream git@gitlab.com:yade-dev/trunk.git
```

```
git remote update
```

Now, your “trunk” folder is linked with two remote repositories both hosted on gitlab.com, the original trunk from yade-dev (called “upstream” after the last command) and the fork which resides in your personal account (called “origin” and always configured by default). Through appropriate commands explained below, you will be able to update your code to include changes committed by others, or to commit yourself changes that others can get.

Holding a fork under personnal account is in fact not strictly necessary. It is recommended, however, and in what follows it is assumed that the above steps have been followed.

Retrieving older Commits

In case you want to work with, or compile, an older version of Yade which is not tagged, you can create your own (local) branch of the corresponding daily build. Look here for details.

Committing and updating

Inspecting changes

After changing the source code in the local repository you may start by inspecting them with a few commands. For the “diff” command, it is convenient to copy from the output of “status” instead of typing the path to modified files.

```
git status
```

```
git diff path/to/modified/file.cpp
```

Pushing changes to remote repository

Depending on the remote repository you want to push to, follow one of the methods below.

1. Push to yade-dev

Merging changes into yade-dev’s master branch cannot be done directly with a push, only by merge request (see below). It is possible however to push changes to a new branch of yade-dev repository for members of that group. It is currently the only way to have merge requests tested by the gitlab CI pipeline before being effectively merged. To push to a new yade-dev/branch:

```
git branch localBranch
```

```
git checkout localBranch
```

```
git add path/to/new/file.cpp  #Version a newly created file
```

```
git commit path/to/new_or_modified/file.cpp -m 'Commit message' #stage (register) change
```

```
git remote update
```

```
git push -u origin localBranch
```

```
git push upstream localBranch
```

```
git push localBranch
```

```
git push --set-upstream origin localBranch
```

```
git push upstream --set-upstream localBranch
```

```
git push localBranch
```

```
git push --set-upstream origin localBranch
```

```
git push upstream --set-upstream localBranch
```

```
git push localBranch
```

```
git push --set-upstream origin localBranch
```

```
git push upstream --set-upstream localBranch
```

```
genlqueue
```

```
git push localBranch
```

```
git push --set-upstream origin localBranch
```

```
git push upstream --set-upstream localBranch
```

```
genlqueue
```
The first two lines are optional, if ignored the commits will go the to the default branch, called “master”. In the last command localBranch is the local branch name on which you were working (possibly master) and newlyCreatedBranch will be the name of that branch on the remote. Please choose a descriptive name as much as you can (e.g. “fixBug457895”).

Note: If you run into any problems with command `git pull --rebase upstream master`, you always can revert or even better fix the conflicts.

2. Push to personal repository

After previous steps proceed to commit through terminal, “localBranch” should be replaced by a relevant name:

```bash
git branch localBranch
git checkout localBranch
git add path/to/new/file.cpp #Version a newly created file
#stage (register) change
git commit path/to/new_or_modified/file.cpp -m 'Commit message'
git push #Push all commits to the remote branch
```

The changes will be pushed to your personal fork.

**Requesting merge into yade-dev master branch**

If you have tested your changes and you are ready to merge them into yade-dev’s master branch, you’ll have to make a “merge request” (MR) from the gitlab.com interface (see the “+” button at the top of the repository webpage). Set source branch and target branch, from yade-dev/trunk/newlyCreatedBranch to yade-dev/trunk/master. The MR will trigger a pipeline which includes compiling, running regression tests, and generating the documentation (the newly built documentation is accessible via settings>pages). If the full pipeline succeeds the merge request can be merged into master branch.

Note: In case of MR to yade-dev’s master from another branch of yade-dev, the pipeline will use group runners attached to yade-dev (the group runners are kindly provided by 3SR and UMS Gricad). If the MR is from a branch of a forked repository (under personal account) however, the pipeline needs runners available under the personal account (check this with your local IT support). If you don’t have access to gitlab runners pushing to a branch of yade-dev is mandatory (method 1 in previous section).

Alternatively, create a patch from your commit via:

```
git format-patch origin #create patch file in current folder)
```

and send to the developers mailing list (yade-dev@lists.launchpad.net) as attachment. In either way, after reviewing your changes they will be added to the main trunk. Everyone will get them via `git fetch`.

**Updating**

You may want to get changes done by others to keep your local and remote repositories synced with the upstream:

```bash
```

---

3.2. Yade on GitLab 681
If you have local uncommitted changes this will return an error. A workaround to update while preserving them is to “stash”:

```sh
git stash #backup and hide changes
git pull --rebase upstream master
git push
git stash pop #restore backed up changes
```

### auto-rebase

We promote “rebasing” to avoid confusing logs after each commit/pull/push cycle. It can be convenient to setup automatic rebase, so it does not have to be added everytime in the above commands:

```sh
git config --global branch.autosetuprebase always
```

Now your file ~/.gitconfig should include::

```ini
[branch]
  autosetuprebase = always
```

Check also `git/config file` in your local trunk folder (rebase = true)::

```ini
[remote "origin"]
  url = git@gitlab.com:yade-dev/trunk.git
  fetch = +refs/heads/*:refs/remotes/origin/*
[branch "master"]
  remote = origin
  merge = refs/heads/master
  rebase = true
```

### Pulling a rebased branch

If someone else rebased on the gitlab server the branch on which you are working on locally, the command `git pull` may complain that the branches have diverged, and refuse to perform operation, in that case this command:

```sh
git pull --rebase upstream branchName
```

Will match your local branch history with the one present on the gitlab server.

If you are afraid of messing up your local branch you can always make a copy of this branch with command:

```sh
git branch backupCopyName
```

If you forgot to make that backup-copy and want to go back, then make a copy anyway and go back with this command:

```sh
git reset --merge ORIG_HEAD
```

The ORIG_HEAD backs up the position of HEAD before a potentially dangerous operation (merge, rebase, etc.).

A tutorial on fixing the conflicts is a recommended read.
3.2.3 General guidelines for pushing to yade/trunk

1. Set autorebase globally on the computer (only once see above), or at least on current local branch. Non-rebased pull requests will not be accepted on the upstream. This is to keep history linear, and avoid the merge commits.

2. Inspect the diff to make sure you will not commit junk code (typically some “cout<” left here and there), using in terminal:

   ```
   git diff file1
   ```

   Or using your preferred difftool, such as kdiff3:

   ```
   git difftool -t kdiff3 file1
   ```

   Or, alternatively, any GUI for git: gitg, git-cola...

3. Commit selectively:

   ```
   git commit file1 file2 file3 -m "message" # is good
   git commit -a -m "message" # is bad. It is the best way to commit things that should not be committed
   ```

4. Be sure to work with an up-to-date version launching:

   ```
   git pull --rebase upstream master
   ```

5. Make sure it compiles and that regression tests pass: try yade --test and yade --check.

   Thanks a lot for your cooperation to Yade!
Chapter 4

Theoretical background and extensions

4.1 DEM formulation

The DEM formulation is presented in earlier chapter 2.1 DEM formulation as a common ground for all DEM calculations.

4.2 CFD-DEM coupled simulations with Yade and OpenFOAM

The FoamCoupling engine provides a framework for Euler-Lagrange fluid-particle simulation with the open source finite volume solver OpenFOAM. The coupling relies on the Message Passing Interface library (MPI), as OpenFOAM is a parallel solver, furthermore communication between the solvers are realised by MPI messages. The FoamCoupling engine must be enabled with the ENABLE_MPI flag during compilation:

```
cmake -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=/path/to/install /path/to/source -DENABLE_MPI=1
```

Yade sends the particle information (particle position, velocity, etc.) to all the OpenFOAM processes. Each OpenFOAM process searches the particle in the local mesh, if the particle is found, the hydrodynamic drag force and torque are calculated using the fluid velocity at the particle position (two interpolation methods are available) and the particle velocity. The hydrodynamic force is sent to the Yade process and it is added to the force container. The negative of the particle hydrodynamic force (interpolated back to the fluid cell center) is set as source term in the Navier-Stokes equations. The OpenFOAM solver must also be installed to facilitate the MPI connection between Yade and OpenFOAM. Technical details on the coupling methodology can be found in [Kunhappan2017] and [Kunhappan2018].

4.2.1 Background

In the standard Euler-Lagrange modelling of particle laden multiphase flows, the particles are treated as point masses. Two approaches are implemented in the present coupling:

1. Point force coupling

In both of the approaches the flow at the particle scale is not resolved and analytical/empirical hydrodynamic force models are used to describe the fluid-particle interactions. For accurate resolution of the particle volume fraction and hydrodynamic forces on the fluid grid the particle size must be smaller than the fluid cell size.
Point force coupling (*icoFoamYade*)

In the point force coupling, the particles are assumed to be smaller than the smallest fluid length scales, such that the particle Reynolds Number is $\text{Re}_p < 1.0$. The particle Reynolds number is defined as the ratio of inertial forces to viscous forces. For a sphere, the associated length-scale is the diameter, therefore:

$$\text{Re}_p = \frac{\rho_f |\mathbf{U}_r| d_p}{\mu}$$  \hspace{1cm} \text{(4.1)}

where in (4.1) $\rho_f$ is the fluid density, $|\mathbf{U}_r|$ is the norm of the relative velocity between the particle and the fluid, $d_p$ is the particle diameter and $\mu$ the fluid dynamic viscosity. In addition to the Reynolds number, another non-dimensional number that characterizes the particle inertia due to its mass called Stokes number is defined as:

$$\text{St}_k = \frac{\tau_p |\mathbf{U}_r|}{d_p}$$  \hspace{1cm} \text{(4.2)}

where in equation (4.2) $\tau_p$ is the particle relaxation time defined as:

$$\tau_p = \frac{\rho_p d_p^2}{18 \mu}$$

For $\text{Re}_p < 1$ and $\text{St}_k < 1$, the hydrodynamic force on the particle can be represented as a point force. This force is calculated using the Stoke’s drag force formulation:

$$\mathbf{F}_h = 3\pi \mu d_p (\mathbf{U}_f - \mathbf{U}_p)$$  \hspace{1cm} \text{(4.3)}

The force obtained from (4.3) is applied on the particle and in the fluid side (in the cell where the particle resides), this hydrodynamic force is formulated as a body/volume force:

$$\mathbf{f}_h = -\frac{\mathbf{F}_h}{V_c \rho_f}$$  \hspace{1cm} \text{(4.4)}

where in equation (4.4) $V_c$ is the volume of the cell and $\rho_f$ is the fluid density. Hence the Navier-Stokes equations for the combined system is:

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{U}}{\partial t} + \nabla \cdot (\mathbf{U} \mathbf{U}) = -\frac{\nabla p}{\rho} + \nabla \boldsymbol{\tau} + \mathbf{f}_h$$  \hspace{1cm} \text{(4.5)}

Along with the continuity equation:

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{U} = 0$$  \hspace{1cm} \text{(4.6)}
**Volume averaged coupling (pimpleFoamYade)**

In the volume averaged coupling, the effect of the particle volume fraction is included. The Navier-Stokes equations take the following form:

\[
\frac{\partial (\varepsilon_f U_f)}{\partial t} + \nabla \cdot (\varepsilon_f U_f U_f) = -\frac{\nabla p}{\rho} + \varepsilon_f \nabla \tau - K (U_f - U_p) + S_u + \varepsilon_f g \tag{4.7}
\]

Along with the continuity equation:

\[
\frac{\partial \varepsilon_f}{\partial t} + \nabla \cdot (\varepsilon_f U_f) = 0 \tag{4.8}
\]

where in equations (4.7) and (4.8) \( \varepsilon_f \) is the fluid volume fraction. Note that, we do not solve for \( \varepsilon_f \) directly, but obtain it from the local particle volume fraction \( \varepsilon_s \), \( \varepsilon_f = 1 - \varepsilon_s \). \( K \) is the particle drag force parameter, \( U_f \) and \( U_p \) are the fluid and particle velocities respectively. \( S_u \) denotes the explicit source term consisting the effect of other hydrodynamic forces such as the Archimedes/ambient force, added mass force etc. Details on the formulation of these forces are presented in the later parts of this section.

The interpolation and averaging of the Eulerean and Lagrangian quantities are based on a Gaussian envelope \( G_* \). In this method, the the effect of the particle is ‘seen’ by the neighbouring cells of the cell in which it resides. Let \( x_c \) and \( x_p \) be the fluid cell center and particle position respectively, then the Gaussian filter \( G_* (x_c - x_p) \) defined as:

\[
G_* (x_c - x_p) = \left( \frac{2}{\pi \sigma^2} \right)^{3/2} \exp \left( -\frac{\|x_c - x_p\|^2}{2\sigma^2} \right) \tag{4.9}
\]

with \( \sigma \) being the standard deviation of the filter defined as:

\[
\sigma = \frac{\delta}{2\sqrt{2\ln 2}} \tag{4.10}
\]

where in equation (4.10) \( \delta \) is the cut-off range (at present it’s set to \( 3\Delta x \), with \( \Delta x \) being the fluid cell size.) and follows the rule:

\[
G_* (\|x_c - x_p\| = \delta/2) = \frac{1}{2} G_* (\|x_c - x_p\| = 0)
\]

The particle volume fraction \( \varepsilon_{s,c} \) for a fluid cell \( c \) is calculated by:

\[
\varepsilon_{s,c} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_p} V_{p,i} G_{i,c}}{V_c} \tag{4.11}
\]

where in (4.11) \( N_p \) is the number of particle contributions on the cell \( c \), \( G_{i,c} \) is the Gaussian weight obtained from (4.9), \( V_{p,i} G_{i,c} \) forms the individual particle volume contribution. \( V_c \) is the fluid cell volume and \( \varepsilon_f + \varepsilon_s = 1 \)

The averaging and interpolation of an Eulerean quantity \( \phi \) from the grid (cells) to the particle position is performed using the following expression:

\[
\tilde{\phi} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_c} \phi_i G_{i,p} \tag{4.12}
\]
Hydrodynamic Force

In equation (4.7) the term $K$ is the drag force parameter. In the present implementation, $K$ is based on the Schiller Naumman drag law, which reads as:

$$K = \frac{3}{4} C_d \frac{\rho_f}{d_p} \parallel \vec{U}_f - \vec{U}_p \parallel \epsilon_f^{-h_{exp}}$$

(4.13)

In equation (4.13) $\rho_f$ is the fluid density, $d_p$ the particle diameter, $h_{exp}$ is defined as the ‘hindrance coefficient’ with the value set as $h_{exp} = 2.65$. The drag force force coefficient $C_d$ is valid for particle Reynolds numbers up to $Re_p < 1000$. The expression for $C_d$ reads as:

$$C_d = \frac{24}{Re_p} \left(1 + 0.15Re_p^{0.687}\right)$$

(4.14)

The expression of hydrodynamic drag force on the particle is:

$$F_{drag} = V_p K (\vec{U}_f - \vec{U}_p)$$

In the fluid equations, negative of the drag parameter ($-K$) is distributed back to the grid based on equation (4.11). Since the drag force includes a non-linear dependency on the fluid velocity $U_f$, this term is set as an implicit source term in the fluid solver.

The Archimedes/ambient force experienced by the particle is calculated as:

$$F_{by} = \left(\overline{\nabla p} + \overline{\nabla \tau}\right)V_p$$

(4.15)

where in (4.15), $\overline{\nabla p}$ is the averaged pressure gradient at the particle center and $\overline{\nabla \tau}$ is the averaged divergence of the viscous stress at the particle position.

Added mass force:

$$F_{am} = C_m \left(\frac{D\vec{U}_f}{Dt} - \frac{d\vec{U}_p}{dt}\right)V_p$$

(4.16)

where in equation (4.16), $\frac{D\vec{U}_f}{Dt}$ is the material derivative of the fluid velocity.

Therefore the net hydrodynamic force on the particle reads as:

$$F_{hyd} = F_{drag} + F_{by} + F_{am}$$

And on the fluid side the explicit source term $S_{u,c}$ for a fluid cell $c$ is expressed as:

$$S_{u,c} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_p} -F_{hyd,i} \epsilon_{s,c} G_{s(i,c)} \rho_f V_c$$
4.2.2 Setting up a case

In Yade

Setting a case in the Yade side is fairly straight forward. The python script describing the scene in Yade is based on this method. Make sure the exact wall/peripheral boundary conditions are set in Yade as well as in the OpenFOAM. The particles should not leave the fluid domain. In case a particle has ‘escaped’ the domain, a warning message would be printed/written to the log file and the simulation will break.

The example in examples/openfoam/scriptYade.py demonstrates the coupling. A symbolic link to Yade is created and it is imported in the script. The MPI environment is initialized by calling the initMPI() function before instantiating the coupling engine

```python
initMPI()
fluidCoupling = FoamCoupling()
fluidCoupling.getRank()
```

A list of the particle ids and number of particle is passed to the coupling engine

```python
sphereIDs = [b.id for b in O.bodies if type(b.shape)==Sphere]
numparts = len(sphereIDs);
fluidCoupling.setNumParticles(numparts)
fluidCoupling.setIdList(sphereIDs)
fluidCoupling.isGaussianInterp = False
```

The type of force/velocity interpolation mode has to be set. For Gaussian envelope interpolation, the `isGaussianInterp` flag has to be set, also the solver `pimpleFoamYade` must be used. The engine is added to the `O.engines` after the timestepper

```python
O.engines = [ForceResetter(),
            ...
            GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper,fluidCoupling ...
            newton ]
```

Substepping/data exchange interval is set automatically based on the ratio of timesteps as `foamDt/yadeDt` (see `exchangeDeltaT` for details).

In OpenFOAM

There are two solvers available in this git repository. The solver `icoFoamYade` is based on the point force coupling method and the solver `pimpleFoamYade` is based on the volume averaged coupling. They are based on the existing `icoFoam` and `pimpleFoam` solvers respectively. Any OpenFOAM supported mesh can be used, for more details on the mesh options and meshing see here. In the present example, the mesh is generated using `blockMesh` utility of OpenFOAM. The case is set up in the usual OpenFOAM way with the directories `0`, `system` and `constant`

```bash
0/
  U ## velocity boundary conditions
  p ## pressure boundary conditions
  uSource ## source term bcs (usually set as calculated).

system/
  controlDict ## simulation settings : start time, end time, delta T, solution,
  ## write control etc.
  blockMeshDict ## mesh setup for using blockMesh utility : define coordinates of
  ## geometry and surfaces. (used for simple geometries -> cartesian mesh.)
  ## decomposeParDict ## dictionary for setting domain decomposition, (in the present
  ## example scotch is used)
```

4.2. CFD-DEM coupled simulations with Yade and OpenFOAM
fvSchemes
  ## selection of finite volume schemes for calculations of divergence, gradients and interpolations.
fvSolution
  ## linear solver selection, setting of relaxation factors and tolerance criterion,
constant/
polyMesh/
transportProperties
  ## mesh information, generated by blockMesh or other mesh utils.

Note: Always set the timestep less than the particle relaxation time scale, this is not calculated automatically yet! Turbulence modelling based on the RANS equations have not been implemented yet. However it is possible to use the present formulations for fully resolved turbulent flow simulations via DNS. Dynamic/moving mesh problems are not supported yet. (Let me know if you’re interested in implementing any new features.)

To prepare a simulation, follow these steps:

blockMesh
  ## generate the mesh
decomposePar
  ## decompose the mesh

Any type of mesh that is supported by OpenFOAM can be used. Dynamic mesh is currently not supported.

**Execution**

The simulation is executed via the following command:

```
mpiexec -n 1 python3 scriptYade.py : -n NUMPROCS icoFoamYade -parallel
```

The video below shows the steps involved in compiling and executing the coupled CFD-DEM simulation.

**4.2.3 Post-Processing**

Paraview can be used to visualize both the Yade solution (use VTKRecorder) and OpenFOAM solution. To visualize the fluid solution, create an empty file as `name.foam`, open this file in Paraview and in the `properties` section below the pipeline, change “Reconstructed case” to “Decomposed case”, or you can use the reconstructed case itself but after running the `reconstructPar` utility, but this is time consuming.

**4.3 FEM-DEM hierarchical multiscale modeling with Yade and Escrip**

Authors: Ning Guo and Jidong Zhao

Institution: Hong Kong University of Science and Technology

Escrip download page: [https://launchpad.net/escript-finley](https://launchpad.net/escript-finley)

mpi4py download page (optional, require MPI): [https://bitbucket.org/mpi4py/mpi4py](https://bitbucket.org/mpi4py/mpi4py)

Tested platforms: Desktop with Ubuntu 10.04, 32 bit; Server with Ubuntu 12.04, 14.04, 64 bit; Cluster with Centos 6.2, 6.5, 64 bit;
4.3.1 Introduction

The code is built upon two open source packages: Yade for DEM modules and Escript for FEM modules. It implements the hierarchical multiscale model (FEMxDEM) for simulating the boundary value problem (BVP) of granular media. FEM is used to discretize the problem domain. Each Gauss point of the FEM mesh is embedded a representative volume element (RVE) packing simulated by DEM which returns local material constitutive responses to FEM. Typically, hundreds to thousands of RVEs are involved in a medium-sized problem which is critically time consuming. Hence parallelization is achieved in the code through either multiprocessing on a supercomputer or mpi4py on a HPC cluster (require MPICH or Open MPI). The MPI implementation in the code is quite experimental. The “mpipool.py” is contributed by Lisandro Dalcin, the author of mpi4py package. Please refer to the examples for the usage of the code.

4.3.2 Finite element formulation

Note: This and the following section are a short excerpt from [Guo2014] to provide some theoretical background. Yade users of FEM-DEM coupling are welcome to improve the following two sections.

In this coupled FEM/DEM framework on hierarchical multiscale modelling of granular media, the geometric domain \( \Omega \) of a given BVP is first discretised into a suitable FEM mesh. After the finite element discretisation, one ends up with the following equation system to be solved,

\[
Ku = f, \quad (4.17)
\]

where \( K \) is the stiffness matrix, \( u \) is the unknown displacement vector at the FEM nodes and \( f \) is the nodal force vector lumped from the applied boundary traction. For a typical linear elastic problem, \( K \) can be formulated from the elastic modulus, and equation (4.17) can be solved directly. Whilst in the case involving nonlinearity such as for granular media where \( K \) depends on state parameters and loading history, Newton–Raphson iterative method needs to be adopted and the stiffness matrix is replaced with the tangent matrix \( K_t \), which is assembled from the tangent operator:

\[
K_t = \int_\Omega B^T DBdV; \quad (4.18)
\]

where \( B \) is the deformation matrix (i.e. gradient of the shape function), and \( D \) is the matrix form of the rank four tangent operator tensor \( D \). During each Newton–Raphson iteration, both \( K_t \) and internal stress \( \sigma \) are updated, and the scheme tries to minimise the residual force \( R \) to find a converged solution:

\[
R = \int_\Omega B^T \sigma dV - f. \quad (4.19)
\]

The tangent operator and the stress tensor at each local Gauss integration point are pivotal variables in the aforementioned calculation and need to be evaluated before each iteration and loading step. A continuum-based conventional FEM usually assumes a constitutive relation for the material and derives the tangent matrix and the stress increment based on this constitutive assumption (e.g. using the elastoplastic modulus \( D^{ep} \) in equation (4.18) to assemble \( K_t \) and to integrate stress). The coupled FEM/DEM multiscale approach obtains the two quantities from the embedded discrete element assembly at each Gauss point and avoids the needs for phenomenological assumptions.

4.3.3 Multiscale solution procedure

The hierarchical multiscale modelling procedure is schematically summarised in the following steps:
1. Discretise the problem domain by suitable FEM mesh and attach each Gauss point with a DEM assembly prepared with suitable initial state.

2. Apply one global loading step, that is, imposed by FEM boundary condition on \( \partial \Omega \).
   
   (a) Determine the current tangent operator for each RVE.
   
   (b) Assemble the global tangent matrix using equation (4.18) and obtain a trial solution of displacement \( \mathbf{u} \) by solving Equation (4.17) with FEM.
   
   (c) Interpolate the deformation \( \nabla \mathbf{u} \) at each Gauss point of the FEM mesh and run the DEM simulation for the corresponding RVE using \( \nabla \mathbf{u} \) as the DEM boundary conditions.
   
   (d) Derive the updated total stress for each RVE and use it to evaluate the residual by equation (4.19) for the FEM domain.
   
   (e) Repeat the aforementioned steps from (a) to (d) until convergence is reached and finish the current loading step.

3. Proceed to the next loading step and repeat Step 2.

In interpolating the deformation \( \mathbf{u} \) from the FEM solution for DEM boundary conditions in Step 2(c), we consider both the infinitesimal strain \( \varepsilon \) and rotation \( \omega \):

\[
\nabla \mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{2} (\nabla \mathbf{u} + \nabla \mathbf{u}^T) + \frac{1}{2} (\nabla \mathbf{u} - \nabla \mathbf{u}^T) \tag{4.20}
\]

The corresponding RVE packing will deform according to this prescribed boundary condition.

It is also instructive to add a few remarks on the evolution of stress from the RVE in Step 2(d). In traditional FEM, the stress is updated based on an incremental manner to tackle the nonlinear material response. If small strain is assumed, the incremental stress–strain relation may potentially cause inaccurate numerical results when large deformation occurs in the material, which calls for an alternative formulation for large deformation. This issue indeed can be naturally circumvented in the current hierarchical framework. In our framework, the DEM assembly at each Gauss point will memorise its past state history (e.g. pressure level, void ratio and fabric structure) and will be solved with the current applied boundary condition (including both stretch and rotation) at each loading and iteration step. Towards the end of each loading step, instead of using an incremental stress update scheme, the total true stress (Cauchy stress) is derived directly over the solved DEM assembly through homogenisation and is then returned to the FEM solver for the global solution. In this way, we do not have to resort to the use of other objective stress measures to deal with large deformation problems. However, we note that a proper strain measurement is still required and the FEM mesh should not be severely distorted, otherwise, remeshing of the FEM domain will be required.

More detailed description of the solution procedure can be found in [Guo2013], [Guo2014], [Guo2014b], [Guo2014c], [Guo2015].

4.3.4 Work on the YADE side

The version of YADE should be at least rev3682 in which Bruno added the stringToScene function. Before installation, I added some functions to the source code (in “yade” subfolder). But only one function (“Shop::getStressAndTangent” in “./pkg/dem/Shop.cpp”) is necessary for the FEMxDEM coupling, which returns the stress tensor and the tangent operator of a discrete packing. The former is homogenized using the Love’s formula and the latter is homogenized as the elastic modulus. After installation and we get the executable file: yade-versionNo. We then generate a .py file linked to the executable file by “ln yade-versionNo yadeimport.py”. This .py file will serve as a wrapped library of YADE. Later on, we will import all YADE functions into the python script through “from yadeimport import *” (see simDEM.py file).

Open a python terminal. Make sure you can run
**import** **sys**
**sys.path.append**('where you put yadeimport.py')
**from** yadeimport **import** *
**Omega()**.load('your initial RVE packing, e.g. 0.yade.gz')

If you are successful, you should also be able to run

**from** simDEM **import** *

### 4.3.5 Work on the Escript side

No particular requirement. But make sure the modules are callable in python, which means the main folder of Escript should be in your PYTHONPATH and LD_LIBRARY_PATH. The modules are wrapped as a class in msFEM*.py.

Open a python terminal. Make sure you can run:

**from** esys.escript **import** *
**from** esys.escript.linearPDEs **import** LinearPDE
**from** esys.finley **import** Rectangle

(Note: Escript is used for the current implementation. It can be replaced by any other FEM package provided with python bindings, e.g. FEniCS ([http://fenicsproject.org](http://fenicsproject.org)). But the interface files “msFEM*.py” need to be modified.)

### 4.3.6 Example tests

After Steps 1 & 2, one should be able to run all the scripts for the multiscale analysis. The initial RVE packing (default name “0.yade.gz”) should be provided by the user (e.g. using YADE to prepare a consolidated packing), which will be loaded by simDEM.py when the problem is initialized. The sample is initially uniform as long as the same RVE packing is assigned to all the Gauss points in the problem domain. It is also possible for the user to specify different RVEs at different Gauss points to generate an inherently inhomogeneous sample.

While simDEM.py is always required, only one msFEM*.py is needed for a single test. For example, in a 2D (3D) dry test, msFEM2D.py (msFEM3D.py) is needed; similarly for a coupled hydro-mechanical problem (2D only, saturated), msFEMup.py is used which incorporates the u-p formulation. Multiprocessing is used by default. To try MPI parallelization, please set useMPI=True when constructing the problem in the main script. Example tests given in the “example” subfolder are listed below. Note: The initial RVE packing (named 0.yade.gz by default) needs to be generated, e.g. using prepareRVE.py in “example” subfolder for a 2D packing (similarly for 3D).

1. **2D drained biaxial compression test on dry dense sand** (biaxialSmooth.py) *Note*: Test description and result were presented in [Guo2014] and [Guo2014c].

2. **2D passive failure under translational mode of dry sand retained by a rigid and frictionless wall** (retainingSmooth.py) *Note*: Rolling resistance model (CohFrictMat) is used in the RVE packing. Test description and result were presented in [Guo2015].

3. **2D half domain footing settlement problem with mesh generated by Gmsh** (footing.py, footing.msh) *Note*: Rolling resistance model (CohFrictMat) is used in the RVE packing. Six-node triangle element is generated by Gmsh with three Gauss points each. Test description and result were presented in [Guo2015].

4. **3D drained conventional triaxial compression test on dry dense sand using MPI parallelism** (triaxialRough.py) *Note 1*: The simulation is very time consuming. It costs ~4.5 days on one node using multiprocessing (16 processes, 2.0 GHz CPU). When useMPI is switched to True (as in the example script) and four nodes are used (80 processes, 2.2 GHz CPU), the simulation costs less than 24 hours. The speedup is about 4.4 in our test. *Note 2*: When MPI is used, mpi4py...
is required to be installed. The MPI implementation can be either MPICH or Open MPI. The file “mpipool.py” should also be placed in the main folder. Our test is based on openmpi-1.6.5. This is an on-going work. Test description and result will be presented later.

5. **2D globally undrained biaxial compression test on saturated dense sand with changing permeability using MPI parallelism** (undrained.py)  
*Note:* This is an on-going work. Test description and result will be presented later.

### 4.3.7 Disclaim

This work extensively utilizes and relies on some third-party packages as mentioned above. Their contributions are acknowledged. Feel free to use and redistribute the code. But there is NO warranty; not even for MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

### 4.4 Simulating Acoustic Emissions in Yade

*Suggested citations:*


Caulk, Robert A. (2020), Modeling acoustic emissions in heterogeneous rocks during tensile fracture with the Discrete Element Method. Open Geomechanics, Volume 2, article no. 2, 19 p. doi: 10.5802/ogeo.5. [full text](https://doi.org/10.5802/ogeo.5)

### 4.4.1 Summary

This document briefly describes the simulation of acoustic emissions (AE) in Yade. Yade’s clustered strain energy based AE model follows the methods introduced by [Hazzard2000] and [Hazzard2013]. A validation of Yade’s method and a look at the effect of rock heterogeneity on AE during tensile rock failure is discussed in detail in [Caulk2018] and [Caulk2020].

#### 4.4.2 Model description

Numerical AE events are simulated by assuming each broken bond (or cluster of broken bonds) represents an event location. Additionally, the associated system strain energy change represents the event magnitude. Once a bond breaks, the strain energies ($E_i$) are summed for all intact bonds within a predefined spatial radius ($\lambda$):

$$
E_i = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{F_n^2}{k_n} + \frac{F_s^2}{k_s} \right)
$$

$$
E_o = \sum_i^N E_i
$$

where $F_n$, $F_s$ and $k_n$, $k_s$ are the normal and shear force (N) and stiffness (N/m) components of the interaction prior to failure, respectively. Yade’s implementation uses the maximum change of strain energy surrounding each broken bond to estimate the moment magnitude of the AE. As soon as the bond breaks, the total strain energy ($E_o = \sum_i^N E_i$) is computed for the radius (set by the user as no. of avg particle diameters, $\lambda$). $E_o$ is used as the reference strain energy to compute $\Delta E = E - E_o$ during subsequent time steps. Finally, $\text{max}(\Delta E)$ is used in the empirical equation derived by [Scholz2003]:

$$
M_e = \frac{2}{3} \log \Delta E - 3.2
$$
Events are clustered if they occur within spatial and temporal windows of other events, similar to the approach presented by [Hazzard2000] and [Hazzard2013]. The spatial window is simply the user defined and the temporal window $T_{\text{max}}$ is computed as:

$$T_{\text{max}} = \text{int}\left(\frac{D_{\text{avg}} \lambda}{\text{max}(v_{p1}, v_{p2}) \Delta t}\right)$$

where $D_{\text{avg}}$ is the average diameter of the particles comprising the failed event (m), $v_{p1}$ and $v_{p2}$ are the P-Wave velocities (m/s) of the particle densities, and $\Delta t$ is the time step of the simulation (seconds/time step). As shown in fig-cluster, the final location of a clustered event is simply the average of the clustered event centroids. Here the updated reference strain energy is computed by adding the strain energy of the unique interactions surrounding the new broken bond to the original reference strain energy ($E_0$):

- Original bond breaks, sum strain energy of broken bonds ($N_{\text{orig}}$) within spatial window $E_{\text{orig},o} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{orig}}} E_i$
- New broken bond detected within spatial and temporal window of original bond break
- Update reference strain $E_o$ by adding unique bonds ($N_{\text{new}}$) within new broken bond spatial window $E_{\text{new},o} = E_{\text{orig},o} + \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{new}}} E_i$

This method maintains a physical reference strain energy for the calculation of $\Delta E = E - E_{\text{new},o}$ and depends strongly on the spatial window size. Ultimately, the clustering increases the number of larger events, which yields more comparable b-values to typical Gutenberg Richter curves [Hazzard2013].

For a detailed look at the underlying algorithm, please refer to the source code.

### 4.4.3 Activating the algorithm within Yade

The simulation of AE is available as part of Yade’s Jointed Cohesive Frictional particle model (JCFpm). As such, your simulation needs to make use of `JCFpmMat`, `JCFpmPhys`, and `Law2_ScGeom_-JCFpmPhys`

Your material assignment and engines list might look something like this:

```python
JCFmat = 0.materials.append(JCFpmMat(young=young, cohesion=cohesion, 
 density=density, frictionAngle=radians(finalFricDegree), 
 tensileStrength=sigT, poisson=poisson, label='JCFmat', 
 jointNormalStiffness=2.5e6, jointShearStiffness=1e6, jointCohesion=1e6))

0.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([Bo1_Box_Aabb(),Bo1_Sphere_Aabb 
    ,Bo1_Facet_Aabb()]),
    InteractionLoop(
        [Ig2_Sphere_Sphere_ScGeom(), Ig2_Facet_Sphere_ScGeom()],
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_FrictPhys(),
         Ip2_JCFpmMat_JCFpmMat_JCFpmPhys(\n             xSectionWeibullScaleParameter=xSectionScale,
             xSectionWeibullShapeParameter=xSectionShape,
             weibull1CutOffMin=weibull1CutOffMin,
             weibull1CutOffMax=weibull1CutOffMax)],
        [Law2_ScGeom_JCFpmPhys_JointedCohesiveFrictionalPM(\n            recordCracks=True, recordMoments=True,
            Key=identifier,label='interactionLaw'),
         Law2_ScGeom_FrictPhys_CundallStrack()]),
    GlobalStiffnessTimeStepper(),
    VTKRecorder(recorders=['jcfpm','cracks','facets','moments'] \ 
    ,Key=identifier,label='vtk'),
    NewtonIntegrator(damping=0.4)
]
```

### 4.4. Simulating Acoustic Emissions in Yade
Fig. 4.1: Example of clustered broken bonds (colored lines) and the final AE events (colored circles) with their event magnitudes.
Most of this simply enables JCFpm as usual, the AE relevant commands are:

```plaintext
Law2_ScGeom_JCFpmPhys_JointedCohesiveFrictionalPM(... recordMoments=True ...)
VTKRecorder(... recorders=[... 'moments' ...])
```

There are some other commands necessary for proper activation and use of the acoustic emissions algorithm:

- `clusterMoments` tells Yade to cluster new broken interactions within the user set spatial radius as described above in the model description. This value is set to True by default.
- `momentRadiusFactor` is \( \lambda \) from the above model description. The momentRadiusFactor changes the number of particle radii beyond the initial interaction that Yade computes the strain energy change. Additionally, Yade uses \( \lambda \) to seek additional broken bonds for clustering. This value is set to 5 by default ( [Hazzard2013] concluded that this value yields accurate strain energy change approximations for the total strain energy change of the system entire system).
- `neverErase` allows old interactions to be stored in memory despite no longer affecting the simulation. This value must be set to True for stable operation of Yade’s AE cluster model.

### 4.4.4 Visualizing and post processing acoustic emissions

AE are visualized and post processed in a similar manner to JCFpm cracks. As long as `recordMoments=True` and `recorder=['moments']`, the simulation will produce timestamped .vtu files for easy Paraview post processing. Within Paraview, the AE can be filtered according to magnitude, number of constituent interactions, and event time. Fig-aeexample shows AE collected during a three point bending test and filtered according to magnitude and time.

![Fig. 4.2: Example of AE simulated during three point bending test and filtered by magnitude and time.](image)

### 4.4.5 Consideration of rock heterogeneity

[Caulk2018] and [Caulk2020] hypothesize that heterogeneous rock behavior depends on the distribution of interacting grain edge lengths. In support of the hypothesis, [Caulk2018] and [Caulk2020] show how rock heterogeneity can be modeled using cathodoluminescent grain imagery. A Weibull distribution is constructed based on the so called grain edge interaction length distribution. In Yade’s JCFpm, the Weibull distribution is used to modify the interaction strengths of contacting particles by correcting the interaction area \( A_{int} \):

\[
A_{int} = \pi(\alpha_w \times \min(R_a, R_b))^2
\]

where \( \alpha_w \) is the Weibull correction factor, which is distributed as shown in [fig-weibullDist]. The corresponding tensile strength distributions for various Weibull shape parameters are shown in [fig-strengthDist]. Note: a Weibull shape factor of \( \infty \) is equivalent to the unaugmented JCFpm model.

In Yade, the application of rock heterogeneity is as simple as passing a Weibull shape parameter to JCFpmPhys:
where the $xSectionWeibullShapeParameter$ is the desired Weibull shape parameter. The scale parameter can be assigned in similar fashion. If you want to control the minimum allowable correction factor, you can feed it $weibullCutoffMin$. The maximum correction factor can be controlled in similar fashion.

Fig. 4.3: Weibull distributions for varying shape parameters used to generate $\alpha_w$.

Fig. 4.4: Maximum DEM particle bond tensile strength distributions for varying Weibull shape parameters.
4.5 Using YADE 1D vertical VANS fluid resolution

The goal of the present note is to detail how the DEM-fluid coupling can be used in practice in YADE. It is complementary with the three notes [Maurin2018_VANSbasis], [Maurin2018_VANSfluidResol] and [Maurin2018_VANSvalidations] detailing respectively the theoretical basis of the fluid momentum balance equation, the numerical resolution, and the validation of the code.

All the coupling and the fluid resolution relies only on the engine HydroForceEngine, which use is detailed here. Examples scripts using HydroForceEngine for different purposes can be found in YADE source code in the folder trunk/examples/HydroForceEngine/. In order to get familiar with this engine, it is recommended to read the present note and test/modify the examples scripts.

4.5.1 DEM-fluid coupling and fluid resolution in YADE

In YADE, the fluid coupling with the DEM is done through the engine called HydroForceEngine, which is coded in the source in the files trunk/pkg/common/HydroForceEngine.cpp and hpp. HydroForceEngine has three main functions:

- It applies drag and buoyancy to each particle from a 1D vertical fluid velocity profile (HydroForceEngine::action)
- It can evaluates the average drag force, particle velocity and solid volume fraction profiles (HydroForceEngine::averageProfile)
- It can solves the fluid velocity equation detailed in the first section, from given average drag force, particle velocity and solid volume fraction profiles (HydroForceEngine::fluidResolution)

We clearly see the link between the three functions. The idea is to evaluate the average profiles from the DEM, put it as input to the fluid resolution, and apply the fluid forces corresponding to the obtained fluid velocity profile to the particles. In the following, the three points will be detailed separately with precision and imaging with the example scripts available in yade source code at trunk/examples/HydroForceEngine/.

4.5.2 Application of drag and buoyancy forces (HydroForceEngine::action)

By default, when adding HydroForceEngine to the list of engine, it applies drag and buoyancy to all the particles which IDs have been passed in argument to HydroForceEngine through the ids variable. This is done for example, in the example script trunk/examples/HydroForceEngine/, in the engine lists:

```c
0.engines = [
  ForceResetter(),
  ...
  HydroForceEngine(densFluid = densFluidPY,...,ids = idApplyForce),
  ...
  NewtonIntegrator(gravity=gravityVector, label='newtonIntegr')
]
```

where idApplyForce corresponds to a list of particle ID to which the hydrodynamic forces should be applied. The expression of the buoyancy and drag force applied to the particles contained in the id list is detailed below.

In case where the fluid is at rest (HydroForceEngine.steadyFlow = False), HydroForceEngine applies buoyancy on a particle p from the fluid density and the acceleration of gravity g as:

\[ f_p^b = -\rho \nabla \cdot \mathbf{v}_f g. \]

Meanwhile, if the fluid flow is steady and turbulent, the buoyancy which is related to the fluid pressure gradient does not have a term in the streamwise direction (see discussion p. 5 of [Maurin2018]). Putting the option HydroForceEngine.steadyFlow to True turns the expression of the buoyancy into:

\[ f_p^b = -\rho \nabla \cdot (\mathbf{g} \cdot \mathbf{e}_x) \mathbf{e}_x. \]
Also, HydroForceEngine applies a drag force to each particles contained in the ids list. This drag force depends on the velocity of the particles and on the fluid velocity, which is defined by a 1D fluid velocity profile, HydroForceEngine.vxFluid. This fluid velocity profile can be evaluated from the fluid model, but can also be imposed by the user and stay constant. From this 1D vertical fluid velocity profile, the drag force applied to particle \( p \) reads:

\[
\mathbf{f}_d^p = \frac{1}{2} C_d \rho_f \frac{1}{2} (u_p^f e_x - v_p^f) \| u_p^f e_x - v_p^f \|,
\]

where \( u_p^f \) is the fluid velocity at the center of particle \( p \), \( v_p^f \) is the particle velocity, \( \rho_f \) is the fluid density, \( A = \pi d_p^2/4 \) is the area of the sphere submitted to the flow, and \( C_d \) is the drag coefficient accounts for the effects of particle Reynolds number \([\text{Dallavalle1948}]\) and of increased drag due to the presence of other particles (hindrance, \([\text{Richardson1954}]\)):

\[
C_d = \left(0.44 + \frac{24}{Re_p} \right) (1 - \varphi_p)^{-\gamma} = \left(0.44 + \frac{24}{\|u_p^f e_x - v_p^f\|_d} \right) (1 - \varphi_p)^{-\gamma}
\]

with \( \varphi_p \) the solid volume fraction at the center of the particle evaluated from HydroForceEngine.phiPart, and \( \gamma \) the Richardson-Zaki exponent, which can be set through the parameter HydroForceEngine.expoRZ (3.1 by default).

HydroForceEngine can also apply a lift force, but this is not done by default (HydroForceEngine.lift = False), and this is not recommended by the author considering the uncertainty on the actual formulation (see discussion p. 6 of \([\text{Maurin2015}]\) and \([\text{Schmeckle2007}]\)).

As the fluid velocity profile (HydroForceEngine.vxFluid) and solid volume fraction profile (HydroForceEngine.phiPart) can be imposed by the user, the application of drag and buoyancy to the particles through HydroForceEngine can be done without using the function averageProfile and the fluid resolution. Examples of such use can be found in the source code: trunk/examples/HydroForceEngine/oneWayCoupling\footnote{In this case, we talk about a one-way coupling as the fluid influence the particles but is not influenced back}.

### 4.5.3 Solid phase averaging (HydroForceEngine::averageProfile)

In order to solve the fluid equation, we have seen that it is necessary to compute from the DEM the solid volume fraction, the solid velocity, and the averaged drag profiles. The function HydroForceEngine.averageProfile() has been set up in order to do so. It is designed to evaluate the average profiles over a regular grid, at the position between two mesh nodes. In order to match the fluid velocity profile numerotation, the averaged vector are of size \( \text{ndimz} + 1 \) even though the quantities at the top and bottom boundaries are not evaluated and set to zero by default\footnote{It is not necessary to evaluate the solid DEM quantities at the boundaries are they are not considered in the fluid resolution, see subsection boundaries of \([\text{Maurin2018_VANSfluidResol}]\). \textcolor{red}{You should do that}}.

The solid volume fraction profile is evaluated by considering the volume of particles contained in the layer considered. The layer is defined by the mesh step along the wall-normal direction, but extend over the whole length and width of the sample. We perform such an averaging only discretized over the wall-normal direction in order to match the fluid resolution. Meanwhile, this is also physical as, at steady state the problem is unidirectional on average, so that the only variation we should observe in the measured averaged quantities should be along the vertical direction, \( z \). Therefore, the solid volume fraction is evaluated by considering the volume of particles which is contained inside the layer considered \( i + 1/2 \):

\[
\varphi_{i+1/2} = \sum_{p \in |iz:|i+1|dz|} V_p^i \frac{i+1/2}{dz},
\]

where the sum is over the particles \( p \) which have at least a part of their volume inside the layer \( i + 1/2 \), i.e. in between an elevation of \( i \ast dz \) and \( (i+1) \ast dz \), and \( V_p^i \) is the volume of the particles considered which is contained inside the layer considered. The latter correspond to the integral between two points of a slice of sphere and can be evaluated analytically in cylindrical coordinate. Following this formulation
and the formalism of \cite{Jackson2000} with a weighting step function, any particle-associated quantity \( K \) can be averaged with the following formulation:

\[
\langle K \rangle^p_{i+1/2} = \frac{\sum_{p \in [i\Delta z;i+1\Delta z]} V_{i+1/2}^p K^p}{\sum_{p \in [i\Delta z;i+1\Delta z]} V_{i+1/2}^p},
\]

Where \( K^p \) is the quantity associated with particle \( p \), e.g. the particle streamwise velocity. In this case, we can write:

\[
\langle v_x \rangle^p_{i+1/2} = \frac{\sum_{p \in [i\Delta z;i+1\Delta z]} V_{i+1/2}^p v_x^p}{\sum_{p \in [i\Delta z;i+1\Delta z]} V_{i+1/2}^p},
\]

where \( v_x^p \) is the velocity of particle \( p \). Regarding the evaluation of the average streamwise drag force transmitted by the fluid to the particles, it can be written similarly as:

\[
\langle f_{D,x} \rangle^p_{i+1/2} = \frac{\sum_{p \in [i\Delta z;i+1\Delta z]} V_{i+1/2}^p f_{D,x}^p}{\sum_{p \in [i\Delta z;i+1\Delta z]} V_{i+1/2}^p},
\]

where \( f_{D,x}^p \) is the drag force on particle \( p \).

As will be detailed in the next part, these averaged profile can be used for the fluid resolution, but they can also be used for analysis as done for example for bedload transport in \cite{Maurin2015b} \cite{Maurin2018}.

### 4.5.4 Fluid resolution \( \text{HydroForceEngine::fluidResolution} \)

In order to use the fluid resolution inside the fluid-DEM coupling framework, it is necessary to call the function \text{HydroForceEngine.averageProfile()} in order to evaluate the averaged solid volume fraction profile, streamwise velocity and streamwise drag force. The latter is necessary in order to evaluate the terms \( \beta \) taken into account in the fluid equation (see \cite[page 701]{Maurin2018} for details). \( \beta \) is defined as:

\[
\beta_{n+1/2} = \frac{n \langle f_{D,x} \rangle^p_{i+1/2} |^{n-1}_{i+1/2}}{\langle v_x \rangle^p |^{n-1}_{i+1/2} - \langle v_x \rangle^p |^{n-1}_{i+1/2}}
\]

so that it can be evaluated directly from the averaged drag, particle velocity and the fluid velocity at the last iteration (explicit the term \( \beta \) in the fluid resolution):

\[
\beta_{n+1/2} = \frac{n \langle f_{D,x} \rangle^p_{i+1/2} |^{n-1}_{i+1/2}}{\langle v_x \rangle^p |^{n-1}_{i+1/2} - \langle v_x \rangle^p |^{n-1}_{i+1/2}}
\]

where the solid variables have been denoted with a superscript \( n - 1 \) as they are known and not re-evaluated at each time step footnote\{In a way \( \beta^n \) should probably be better written as \( \beta^{n-1} \). This terms is called tauksi and is directly evaluated inside the code.

All the quantities needed in order to solve the fluid resolution - highlighted in \cite[Maurin2018\_VANS\_fluidResol]{Maurin2018} and recalled in figure \text{fig-scheme} - are now explicit. They can be directly evaluated in YADE with the function \text{HydroForceEngine.averageProfile()}. From there, the fluid resolution can be performed over a given time \( \Delta t \) by calling directly the function \text{HydroForceEngine.fluidResolution} \( \text{HydroForceEngine::fluidResolution} \). This will perform the fluid resolution described in \cite[Maurin2018\_VANS\_fluidResol]{Maurin2018}, \( N = \Delta t \) times, with a time step \( \Delta t \), considering the vertical profiles of \( \beta \), \( \langle v_x \rangle \) and \( \varphi \) as constant in time. Therefore, one should not only be careful about the time step, but also about the period of coupling, which should not be too large in order to avoid unphysical behavior in the DEM due to a drastic change of velocity profile not compensated by an increased transmitted drag force.

In the example script in YADE source code, \text{trunk/examples/HydroForceEngine/twoWayCoupling/sedimentTransportExample_1DRANSCoupling.py}, the DEM and fluid resolution are coupled with a period of \( \text{fluidResolPeriod} = 10^{-2} \)s by default, and with a fluid time step of \( \text{dtFluid} = 10^{-3} \)s. This means that the DEM is let evolved.
for $10^{-2}$ s, and frozen during the fluid resolution which is made over $\text{fluidResolPeriod}/\text{dtFluid} = 10^3$ step with $\Delta t = 10^{-5}$. Then, the DEM is let evolved again but with a new fluid velocity profile for $10^{-2}$ s, and frozen...etc. This period between two fluid resolution should be tested and taken not too long (see appendix of [Maurin2015b]).

Meanwhile, the fluid resolution can be used in itself, without DEM coupling, in particular to verify the fluid resolution in known cases. This is done in the example folder of YADE source code, trunk/examples/HydroForceEngine/fluidValidation/, where the cases of a poiseuille flow and a log layer have been considered and validated.

### 4.6 Potential Particles and Potential Blocks

The origins of scientific development regarding the algorithms described in this section are traced back to: [Boon2012] (Potential Blocks code), [Boon2013b] (Potential Particles code) and [Boon2015] (Block Generation code).

#### 4.6.1 Introduction

This section discusses two codes to simulate (i) non-spherical particles using the concept of the Potential Particles [Houlsby2009], with the solution procedures in [Boon2013] for 3-D and (ii) polyhedral blocks using planar linear inequalities, based on linear programming concepts [Boon2012]. These codes define two shape classes in YADE, namely PotentialParticle and PotentialBlock. Besides some similarities in syntax, they have distinct differences, concerning morphological characteristics of the particles and the methods used to facilitate contact detection.

The Potential Particles code (abbreviated herein as PP) is detailed in [Boon2013], where non-spherical particles are assembled as a combination of 2nd degree polynomial functions and a fraction of a sphere, while their edges are rounded with a user-defined radius of curvature.

The Potential Blocks code (abbreviated herein as PB) is used to simulate polyhedral particles with flat surfaces, based on the work of [Boon2012], where a smooth, inner potential particle is used to calculate the contact normal vector. This code is compatible with the Block Generation algorithm defined in [Boon2015], in which Potential Blocks can be generated by intersections of original, intact blocks with discontinuity planes.
These two codes are independent, in the sense that either one of them can be compiled/used separately, without enabling the other, while they do not interact with each other (i.e. we cannot establish contact between a PP and a PB). Enabling the PB code causes an automatic compilation of the Block Generation algorithm.

### 4.6.2 Potential Particles code (PP)

The concept of Potential Particles was introduced and developed by [Houlsby2009]. The problem of contact detection between a pair of potential particles was cast as a constrained optimization problem, where the equations are solved using the Newton-Raphson method in 2-D. In [Boon2013] it was extended to 3-D and more robust solutions were proposed. Many numerical optimization solvers generally cannot cope with discontinuities, ill-conditioned gradients (Jacobians) or curvatures (Hessians), and these obstacles were overcome in [Boon2013], by re-formulating the problem and solving the equations using conic optimization solvers. Previous versions made use of MOSEK (using its academic licence), while currently an in-house code written by [Boon2013] is used to solve the conic optimization problem. A potential particle is defined as in (4.21) [Houlsby2009]:

\[
  f = (1 - k) \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N} (a_i x + b_i y + c_i z - d_i)^2 - r^2 \right) + k(x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - R^2) \tag{4.21}
\]

where \((a_i, b_i, c_i)\) is the normal vector of the \(i\)th plane, defined with respect to the particle’s local coordinate system and \(d_i\) is the distance of the plane to the local origin. \(\langle \rangle\) are Macaulay brackets, i.e., \(\langle x \rangle = x \text{ for } x > 0; \langle x \rangle = 0 \text{ for } x \leq 0.\) The planes are assembled such that their normal vectors point outwards. They are summed quadratically and expanded by a distance \(r\), which is also related to the radius of the curvature at the corners. Furthermore, a “shadow” spherical particle is added; \(R\) is the radius of the sphere, with \(0 < k \leq 1\), denoting the fraction of sphericity of the particle. The geometry of some cuboidal potential particles is displayed in Fig. fig-pp, for different values of the parameter \(k\).

The potential function is normalized for computational reasons in the form (4.22) [Houlsby2009]:

\[
  f = (1 - k) \left( \sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{(a_i x + b_i y + c_i z - d_i)^2}{r^2} - 1 \right) + k \left( \frac{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}{R^2} - 1 \right) \tag{4.22}
\]

This potential function takes values:

- \(f = 0\): on the particle surface
- \(f < 0\): inside the particle
- \(f > 0\): outside the particle

To ensure numerical stability, it is not advised to use values approaching \(k=0\). In particular, the extreme value \(k=0\) cannot be used from a theoretical standpoint, since the Potential Particles were formulated for strictly convex shapes (curved faces).

### 4.6.3 Potential Blocks code (PB)

The Potential Blocks code was developed during the D.Phil. thesis of CW Boon [Boon2013b] and discussed in [Boon2012]. It was developed originally for rock engineering applications, to model polygonal and polyhedral blocks with flat surfaces. The blocks are defined with linear inequalities only and unlike the PotentialParticle shape class, no spherical term is considered (so, practically \(k=0\)). Although \(k\) and \(R\) are input parameters of the PotentialBlock shape class, their existence during computation is null. In particular, \(R\) is used within the source code, denoting a characteristic dimension of the blocks, but does not reflect the radius of a “shadow particle”, like it does for the Potential Particles. This value of \(R\) is
Fig. 4.6: Construction of potential particles (a) constituent planes are squared and expanded by a constant $r$. A fraction of sphere is added. Particles with the spherical term are visible in (b) $k=0.9$, (c) $k=0.7$, and (d) $k=0.4$ (after [Boon2013]).
used in the *Potential Blocks* code to calculate the initial bi-section step size for line search, to obtain a point on the particle, which in turn is used to calculate the overlap distance during contact.

For a convex particle defined by \( N \) planes, the space that it occupies can be defined using the following inequalities (4.23):

\[
a_i x + b_i y + c_i z \leq d_i, \quad i = 1 : N
\]

where \((a_i, b_i, c_i)\) is the unit normal vector of the \(i\)th plane, defined with respect to the particle’s local coordinate system, and \(d_i\) is the distance of the plane to the local origin. According to [Boon2012], an inner, smooth potential particle is used to calculate the contact normal, formulated as in (4.24):

\[
f = \sum_{i=1}^{N} (a_i x + b_i y + c_i z - d_i + r)^2
\]

(4.24)

This potential particle is defined inner by a distance \(r\) inside the actual particle, with edges rounded by a radius or curvature \(r\), as well (see Fig. *fig-pbInner*).

![Fig. 4.7: A potential particle is defined inside the actual particle. The normal vector of the particle at any point can be calculated from the first derivative of the potential particle. (after [Boon2012]).](image)

In YADE, the *Potential Blocks* have a slightly different mathematical expression, since their shape is generated as an assembly of planes as in (4.25):

\[
a_i x + b_i y + c_i z - d_i - r = 0, \quad i = 1 : N
\]

(4.25)

while the inner *Potential Particle* used to calculate the contact normal is defined as in (4.26):

\[
f = \sum_{i=1}^{N} (a_i x + b_i y + c_i z - d_i)^2.
\]

(4.26)

Now, the *Potential Block* surface is at a distance of \((d_i + r)\) from the local particle center, while the inner potential particle is at a distance \(d\) from the local particle center.

It is worth to emphasize on the fact that the shape of a *Potential Block* is defined using an assembly of planes and not a single, implicit potential function, like we have for the *Potential Particles* code. The inner potential particle in the *Potential Blocks* code is only used to calculate the contact normal.

The problem of establishing intersection between a pair of blocks is cast as a standard linear programming problem of finding a feasible region which satisfies all the linear inequalities defining both blocks. The
contact point is calculated as the analytic centre of the feasible region, a well-known concept of interior-point methods in convex optimization calculations. The contact normal is obtained from the gradient of a smooth “potential particle” defined inside the block. The overlap distance is calculated through bi-section searching along the contact normal, within the overlap region.

![Diagram of a potential block](image)

**Fig. 4.8:** A potential block. The normal vectors of the faces point outwards (after [Boon2013b]).

The linear programming solver for *Potential Blocks* was originally CPLEX, but has been updated to CLP, developed by COIN-OR, since the latter can be downloaded from Ubuntu or Debian’s distributions without requiring an academic licence.

### 4.6.4 Engines

The PP and PB codes use their own classes to handle bounding volumes, contact geometry & physics and recording of outputs in vtk format, while they derive the interparticle friction angle from the frictional material class *FrictMat*. The syntax used to invoke these classes is similar, unless if specified otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>PotentialParticle</th>
<th>PotentialBlock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>FrictMat</td>
<td>FrictMat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BoundFunctor</td>
<td>PotentialParticle2AABB</td>
<td>PotentialBlock2AABB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGeom</td>
<td>ScGeom</td>
<td>ScGeom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGeomFunctor</td>
<td>Ig2_PP_PP_ScGeom</td>
<td>Ig2_PB_PB_ScGeom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPhys</td>
<td>KnKsPhys</td>
<td>KnKsPBPhys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPhysFunctor</td>
<td>Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPhys</td>
<td>Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPBPhys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LawFunctor</td>
<td>Law2_SCG_KnKsPhys_KnKsLaw</td>
<td>Law2_SCG_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTK Recorder</td>
<td>PotentialParticleVTKRecorder</td>
<td>PotentialBlockVTKRecorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A simple *simulation loop* using the *Potential Blocks* reads as:

```python
0.engines=[
    ForceResetter(),
    InsertionSortCollider([PotentialBlock2AABB()], verletDist=0.01),
    InteractionLoop(
        [Ig2_PB_PB_ScGeom(twoDimension=True, unitWidth2D=1.0, calContactArea=True)],
        [Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPBPhys(kn_i=1e8, ks_i=1e7, Knormal=1e8, Kshear=1e7, __viscousDamping=0.2)],
        [Law2_SCG_KnKsPBPhys_KnKsPBLaw(label='law', neverErase=False, __allowViscousAttraction=False)]
    ),
    NewtonIntegrator(damping=0.2, exactAsphericalRot=True, gravity=[0,0,-9.81]),
    PotentialBlockVTKRecorder(fileName='.vtk/file_prefix', iterPeriod=1000, __twoDimension=True, sampleX=30, sampleY=30, sampleZ=30, maxDimension=0.2, label='vtkRecorder')
]
```

Attention should be given to the *twoDimension* parameter, which defines whether a contact should be handled as 2-D or 3-D.
4.6.5 Contact Law

In both codes, the normal force is calculated as:

\[ F_n = K_{\text{normal}} \cdot A_c \cdot u_n \cdot n \] (4.27)

where \( K_{\text{normal}} \) the normal stiffness coefficient [kN/m^3]; \( A_c \) the contact area [m^2] and \( u_n \) the overlap distance. The normal stiffness of each contact [kN/m] is thus \( k_n = K_{\text{normal}} \cdot A_c \), where \( A_c \) is updated in every timestep.

The shear force is calculated incrementally, using a similar logic. The increment of the shear force vector before slipping of the contact is calculated as:

\[ \Delta F_s = -K_{\text{shear}} \cdot A_c \cdot \Delta u_s \] (4.28)

where \( K_{\text{shear}} \) the shear stiffness coefficient [kN/m^3] and \( \Delta u_s \) the current relative shear displacement.

Contact Area

The contact area is calculated using a heuristic algorithm to detect points on the surface of the overlap volume, searching along the contact shear direction. In essence, it is calculated as the area of a 2D slice of the overlap volume along the shear direction, passing from the contact point. If \( \text{twoDimension=True} \), the \( \text{contactArea} \) parameter is calculated as:

\[ \text{if(twoDimension) \{ phys->contactArea = phys->jointLength*unitWidth2D;\}} \]

The \( \text{unitWidth2D} \) parameter is defined by the user (usually equal to 1.0), denoting the out-of-plane width in 2-D simulations. The \( \text{contactArea} \) and \( \text{jointLength} \) parameters are calculated if \( \text{calContactArea =True} \). In the opposite case, they are considered equal to 1.0 and the contact law is degenerated to a linear law with constant stiffness. A minimum value is considered for the \( \text{contactArea} \), to represent cases where the overlap volume is practically a point.

Overlap distance

The overlap distance \( u_n \) is calculated using a bracketed bisection search algorithm along the contact normal direction, to find two opposite points on the surface of the overlap region, starting from the contact point. It is stored in the parameter \( \text{penetrationDepth} \), as the distance between these two opposite points.

4.6.6 Shape definition of a PP and a PB

A strong merit of the Potential Particles and the Potential Blocks codes lies in the fact that the geometric definition of the particle shape and the contact detection problem are resolved using only the equations of the faces of the particles. In this way, using a single data structure, there is no need to store information about the vertices or their connectivity to establish contact, a feature that makes them computationally affordable, while all contacts are handled in the same way (there is no need to distinguish among face-face, face-edge, face-vertex, edge-edge, edge-vertex or vertex-vertex contacts). Due to this, the geometry of a particle is defined in the shape class using the values of the normal vectors of the faces and the distances of the faces from the local origin.

For example, to define a cuboid (6 faces) with rounded edges, an edge length of \( D \), centred to its local centroid and aligned to its principal axes, using the Potential Particles code, we set:
The first element of the vector parameters \( \mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{c}, \mathbf{d} \) refers to the normal vector of the first plane and its distance from the local origin, the second element to the second plane, and so on.

Using the Potential Particles code, this is not a perfect cube, since the particle geometry is defined by a potential function as in (4.22). It is reminded that within this potential function, these planes are summed quadratically, the particle edges are rounded by a radius of curvature \( r \) and then the particle faces are curved by the addition of a “shadow” spherical particle with a radius \( R \), to a percentage defined by the parameter \( k \). A value \( r \) is deducted from each element of the vector parameter \( \mathbf{d} \), to compensate for expanding the potential particle by \( r \).

The parameters \( a_i, b_i, c_i, d_i \) stated above correspond to the planes used in (4.25):

\[
\begin{align*}
1.0x + 0.0y + 0.0z &= D/2 \Leftrightarrow +x = D/2 \\
-1.0x + 0.0y + 0.0z &= D/2 \Leftrightarrow -x = D/2 \\
0.0x + 1.0y + 0.0z &= D/2 \Leftrightarrow +y = D/2 \\
0.0x - 1.0y + 0.0z &= D/2 \Leftrightarrow -y = D/2 \\
0.0x + 0.0y + 1.0z &= D/2 \Leftrightarrow +z = D/2 \\
0.0x + 0.0y - 1.0z &= D/2 \Leftrightarrow -z = D/2
\end{align*}
\]

To model a cube with an edge of \( D \), using the Potential Blocks code, we define:

\[
\begin{align*}
r &= D/10. \\
R &= D/2. \cdot \sqrt{3} \\
b &= \text{Body}() \\
b.\text{shape} &= \text{PotentialBlock}( \mathbf{r} = \mathbf{r}, \mathbf{k} = \mathbf{k}, \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{R}, \mathbf{a} = [1.0, -1.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], \mathbf{b} = [0.0, 0.0, 1.0, -1.0, 0.0, 0.0], \mathbf{c} = [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0, -1.0], \mathbf{d} = [D/2.-r, D/2.-r, D/2.-r, D/2.-r, D/2.-r, D/2.-r], \ldots)
\end{align*}
\]

Using the Potential Blocks code, this particle will have sharp edges and flat faces in what regards its geometry (i.e. the space it occupies), defined by the given planes, while for the calculation of the contact normal, an inner potential particle with rounded edges is used, formulated as in (4.26), located fully inside the actual particle. The distances of the planes from the local origin, stored in the vector parameter \( \mathbf{d} \), are reduced by \( r \) to achieve an exact edge length of \( D \), using (4.25). The value of \( r \) must be sufficiently small, so that \( d_{\text{min}} - r > 0 \), while it should be sufficiently large, to allow for a proper calculation of the gradient of the inner Potential Particle at the contact point. A recommended value is \( r \approx 0.5 \cdot d_{\text{min}} \).

To ensure numerical stability, it is advised to normalize the normal vector of each plane, so that \( a_i^2 + b_i^2 + c_i^2 = 1 \). There is no limit to the number of the particle faces that can be used, a feature that allows the modelling of a variety of convex particle shapes.

In practice, it is usual for the geometry of a particle to be given in terms of vertices & their connectivity (e.g. in the form of a surface mesh, like in .stl files). In such cases, the user can calculate the normal vector of each face, which will give the coefficients \( a_i, b_i, c_i \) and using a vertex of each face, then calculate the coefficients \( d_i \). A python routine to perform this without any additional effort by the user is currently being developed.
4.6.7 Body definition of a PP and a PB

To define a body using the PotentialParticle or PotentialBlock shape classes, it has to be assembled using the _commonBodySetup function, which can be found in the file py/utils.py. For example, to define a PotentialParticle:

```python
O.materials.append(FrictMat(young=-1, poisson=-1, frictionAngle=radians(0.0), density=2650, label='frictionless'))

b=Body()
b.shape=PotentialParticle(...)  # To be used in conjunction with exactAsphericalRot=True in the NewtonIntegrator
# V: Volume
# I11, I22, I33: Principal inerts
utils._commonBodySetup(b, V, Vector3(I11, I22, I33), material='frictionless', pos=(0,0,0), fixed=False)
b.state.pos=Vector3(xPos,yPos,zPos)
b.state.ori=Quaternion(random.random(),random.random(),random.random(),random.random())
b.shape.volume=V;
O.bodies.append(b)
```

The PotentialParticle must be initially defined, so that the local axes coincide with its principal axes, for which the inertia tensor is diagonal. More specifically, the plane coefficients \((a_i, b_i, c_i)\) defining the plane normals must be rotated, so that when the orientation of the particle is zero, the PotentialParticle is oriented to its principal axes.

It should be noted that the principal inertia values \(I_{11}, I_{22}, I_{33}\) mentioned here are divided with the density of the considered material, since they are multiplied with the density inside the _commonBodySetup function. The mass of the particle is calculated within the same function as well, so we do not need to set manually \(b.mass=V*density\).

For the Potential Particles, the volume and inertia must be calculated manually and assigned to the body as demonstrated above. For the Potential Blocks, an automatic calculation has been implemented for the volume and inertia tensor, the user does not have to define the particle to its principal axes, since this is handled automatically within the source code, while if no value is given for the parameter \(R\), it is calculated as half the distance of the farthest vertices.

For example, to define a PotentialBlock:

```python
O.materials.append(FrictMat(young=-1, poisson=-1, frictionAngle=radians(0.0), density=2650, label='frictionless'))

b=Body()
b.shape=PotentialBlock(R=0.0, ...)  # here we set R=0.0 to trigger automatic calculation of R
b.aspherical=True  # To be used in conjunction with exactAsphericalRot=True in the NewtonIntegrator
# V: Volume
# I11, I22, I33: Principal inerts
utils._commonBodySetup(b, b.shape.volume, b.shape.inertia, material='frictionless', pos=Vector3(xPos, yPos, zPos), fixed=False)
b.state.ori=b.shape.orientation  # this will rotate the particle to its initial random system
# If b.state.ori=Quaternion.Identity, the PB is oriented to its principal axes
O.bodies.append(b)
```

4.6.8 Boundary Particles

The PP & PB codes support the definition of boundary particles, which interact only with non-boundary ones. These particles can have a variety of uses, e.g. to model loading plates acting on a granular sample, while different uses can emerge for different applications. A particle can be set as a boundary one in both codes, using the boolean parameter isBoundary inside the shape class.

In the PP code, all particles interact with the same normal and shear contact stiffness \(K_{normal}\) and \(K_{shear}\), defined in the Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPhys functor.
The PB code supports the definition of different contact stiffness values for interactions between boundary and non-boundary or non-boundary and non-boundary particles. When `isBoundary=False`, the PotentialBlock in question is handled to interact with normal and shear stiffness coefficients $K_{\text{normal}}$ and $K_{\text{shear}}$, respectively, with other non-boundary particles. When `isBoundary=True`, the PotentialBlock in question is handled to interact with normal and shear stiffness coefficients $k_n_i$ and $k_s_i$, respectively, with non-boundary particles.

### 4.6.9 Visualization

Visualization of the PotentialParticle and PotentialBlock shape classes is offered using the qt environment (OpenGL). Additionally, the export.VTKExporter.exportPotentialBlocks function and PotentialParticleVTKRecorder and PotentialBlockVTKRecorder engines can be used to export geometrical and interaction information of the analyses in vtk format (visualized in Paraview). It should be noted that currently the PotentialBlockVTKRecorder records a rounded approximation of the particle, rather than the actual particle with sharp corners and edges.

In the qt environment, the PotentialParticle shape class is visualized using the Marching Cubes algorithm, and the level of display accuracy can be determined by the user. This is controlled by the parameters:

```plaintext
# Potential Particles
G1_PotentialParticle.sizeX=20
G1_PotentialParticle.sizeY=20
G1_PotentialParticle.sizeZ=20
```

A similar choice exists for output in vtk format, using the PotentialParticleVTKRecorder or PotentialBlockVTKRecorder, syntaxed as:

```plaintext
# Potential Particles
PotentialParticleVTKRecorder(sampleX=30, sampleY=30, sampleZ=30, maxDimension=20)

# Potential Blocks
PotentialBlockVTKRecorder(sampleX=30, sampleY=30, sampleZ=30, maxDimension=20)
```

The parameters sizeX,Y,Z (for OpenGL visualization) and sampleX,Y,Z (for output in vtk format) represent the number of subdivisions of the Aabb of the particle to a grid, which will be used to draw its geometry, in respect to the global axes X, Y, Z. Larger values will result to a more accurate display of the particles’ shape, but will slow down the visualization speed in qt and writing speed of the .vtk files and increase the size of the .vtk files. For output in vtk format, users can also define the parameter `maxDimension`, which overrides the selected sampleX,Y,Z values if they are too small, as described below:

```plaintext
if |xmax - xmin| /sampleX > maxDimension => sampleX = |xmax - xmin| /maxDimension
if |ymax - ymin| /sampleY > maxDimension => sampleY = |ymax - ymin| /maxDimension
if |zmax - zmin| /sampleZ > maxDimension => sampleZ = |zmax - zmin| /maxDimension
```

The PotentialParticleVTKRecorder and PotentialBlockVTKRecorder also support optionally the recording of the particles’ velocities (linear and angular), interaction information (contact point and forces), colors and ids, using:

```plaintext
# Potential Particles
PotentialParticleVTKRecorder(..., REC VELOCITY=True, REC_INTERACTION=True, REC_COLORS=True, REC_ID=True)

# Potential Blocks
PotentialBlockVTKRecorder(..., REC VELOCITY=True, REC_INTERACTION=True, REC_COLORS=True, REC_ID=True)
```

Force chains and other visual outputs are available in qt by default, while they can be extracted in vtk format using the classic VTKRecorder or the export.VTKExporter class.

A boolean parameter `twoDimension` exists to specify whether the particles will be rendered as 2-D or 3-D in the vtk output:
This parameter should not be mixed up with the Ip2_FrictMat_FrictMat_KnKsPBPhys-twoDimension parameter, which is used to define how the contact forces are calculated, as described in the Engines section.

### 4.6.10 Axis-Aligned Bounding Box

The PP & PB codes use their own BoundFunctors, called PotentialParticle2AABB and PotentialBlock2AABB, respectively, to define the Axis-Aligned Bounding Box of each particle. In both bound functors, a boolean parameter AabbMinMax exists, allowing the user to choose between an approximate cubic Aabb or a more accurate one.

In particular, if AabbMinMax=False, a cubic Aabb is considered with dimensions 1.0*R. This is implemented for both the PP and PB codes, even though the Potential Blocks do not have a spherical term. In this case, the radius R is used as a reference length, denoting half the diagonal of the cubic Aabb.

Usage of this approximate cubic Aabb is not advised in general, since it can increase the number of empty contacts, adding thus to the time needed to facilitate the approximate contact detection, while it relies on the radius R, the value of which should enclose the whole particle if this option is activated.

If AabbMinMax=True, a more accurate Aabb can be defined. Currently, the initial Aabb of a PotentialParticle has to be defined manually by the user, in the particle local coordinate system and for the initial orientation of the particle. To do so, the user has to manually specify the two extreme points of the Aabb: minAabbRotated, maxAabbRotated inside the shape class. The Aabb for a PotentialBlock, on the other hand, is calculated and updated automatically from the vertices of the particle, if the boolean parameter AabbMinMax=True.

As discussed in the subsection Visualization, the dimensions of the Aabb are used as a drawing space in the code implementing rendering of the particles in the qt environment (for the PP code) and for the creation of the output files in vtk format (for both codes). This is achieved by using two auxiliary parameters: minAabb and maxAabb. For the Potential Blocks code only, if these parameters are left unassigned, the drawing space is configured automatically inside the PotentialBlockVTKRecorder using the Aabb of the particle. For the particles to be properly rendered as closed surfaces in both qt and vtk outputs using the available codes, we need to define a drawing space slightly larger than the actual one. Here, this drawing space is represented by the Aabb of the particles, and thus the differentiation between the minAabb, maxAabb and minAabbRotated, maxAabbRotated stems from the need to satisfy two conditions: 1. The Aabb used for primary contact detection must be as tight as possible, in order to have the least number of empty contacts and 2. The Aabb used as a rendering space must be slightly larger, in order to have proper rendering. If a dimension of the Aabb used for visualization purposes is defined smaller than the actual one, the faces on that side of the particle are rendered as hollow and only the edges are visualised, a functionality that can be used to e.g. see through boundaries, like demonstrated in the vtk output of the examples/PotentialParticles/cubePPscaled.py example.

To recap, in the Potential Particles code, the minAabbRotated and maxAabbRotated parameters define the initial Aabb used to facilitate primary contact detection, while the minAabb and maxAabb parameters are used for visualization of the particles in qt and vtk outputs. In the Potential Blocks code, the Aabb used to facilitate primary contact detection is calculated automatically from the particles’ vertices, which are also used for visualization in qt, while the parameters minAabb and maxAabb are used for visualization in vtk outputs and can be left unassigned, to trigger an automatic configuration of the drawing space of the particle in the PotentialBlockVTKRecorder.

Two brief examples demonstrating the syntax of these features can be found below.

For the Potential Particles code:
4.6.11 Block Generation algorithm

The Potential Blocks code is compatible with the Block Generation algorithm introduced in [Boon2015], which can split particles by their intersection with discontinuity planes, initially developed for the study of rock-masses. This code is hardcoded in YADE in the form of a Preprocessor. Using a single data structure for the definition of the particle shape and the definition of the discontinuities, as well, allows the generation of a large number of particles at a reasonable computational cost. The sequential subdivision concept is used along with a linear programming framework. Non-persistent joints can be modelled by introducing more constraints.

An example to demonstrate the usage of this code exists in examples/PotentialBlocks/WedgeYADE.py. The discontinuity planes used in this script are included in a csv format in examples/PotentialBlocks/joints/jointC.csv.

The documentation on how to use this code is currently being written.

4.6.12 Examples

Examples can be found in the folders examples/PotentialParticles and examples/PotentialBlocks/, where the syntax of the codes is demonstrated.

4.6.13 Disclaimer

These codes were developed for academic purposes. Some variables are no longer in use, as the PhD thesis of the original developer spanned over many years, with numerous trials and errors. As this piece of code has many dependencies within the YADE ecosystem, user discretion is advised.

4.6.14 References

To acknowledge our scientific contribution, please cite the following:

Potential Blocks


Potential Particles


Block Generation

Chapter 5

Performance enhancements

5.1 Accelerating Yade’s FlowEngine with GPU

(Note: we thank Robert Caulk for preparing and sharing this guide)

5.1.1 Summary

This document contains instructions for adding Suite Sparse’s GPU acceleration to Yade’s Pore Finite Volume (PFV) scheme as demonstrated in [Caulk2019]. The guide is intended for intermediate to advanced Yade users. As such, the guide assumes the reader knows how to modify and compile Yade’s source files. Readers will find that this guide introduces system requirements, installation of necessary prerequisites, and installation of the modified Yade. Lastly, the document shows the performance enhancement expected by acceleration of the factorization of various model sizes.

5.1.2 Hardware, Software, and Model Requirements

- **Hardware:**
  - CUDA-capable GPU with >3 GB memory recommended (64 mb required)

- **Software:**
  - NVIDIA CUDA Toolkit
  - SuiteSparse (CHOLMOD v2.0.0+)
  - Metis (comes with SuiteSparse)
  - CuBlas
  - OpenBlas
  - Lapack

- **Model:**
  - Fluid coupling (Pore Finite Volume aka Yade’s “FlowEngine”)
  - >10k particles, but likely >30k to see significant speedups
  - Frequent remeshing requirements
5.1.3 Install CUDA

The following instructions to install CUDA are a boiled down version of these instructions.

```bash
lspci | grep -i nvidia # Check your graphics card
# Install kernel headers and development packages
sudo apt-get install linux-headers-$(uname -r)
# Install repository meta-data (see **Note below):
sudo dpkg -i cuda-repo-<distro>_<version>_<architecture>.deb
sudo apt-get update # Update the Apt repository cache
sudo apt-get install cuda # Install CUDA
# Add the CUDA library to your path
export PATH=/usr/local/cuda/bin${PATH:+:${PATH}}
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/usr/local/cuda/lib64\ ${LD_LIBRARY_PATH:+:${LD_LIBRARY_PATH}}
```

**Note:** use this tool to determine your `<distro>_<version>_<architecture>` values.

Restart your computer.

Verify your CUDA installation by navigating to `/usr/local/cuda/samples` and executing the `make` command. Now you can navigate to `/usr/local/cuda/samples/1_Utilities/deviceQuery/` and execute `./deviceQuery`. Verify the Result = PASS.

5.1.4 Install OpenBlas, and Lapack

Execute the following command:

```bash
sudo apt-get install libopenblas-dev liblapack-dev
```

5.1.5 Install SuiteSparse

Download the SuiteSparse package and extract the files to `/usr/local/`. Run `make config` and verify `CUDART_LIB` and `CUBLAS_LIB` point to your cuda installed libraries. The typical paths will follow `CUDART_LIB=/usr/local/cuda-x.y/lib64` and `CUBLAS_LIB=/usr/local/cuda-x.y/lib64`. If the paths are blank, you may need to navigate to to `CUDART_PATH=/usr/local/SuiteSparse/SuiteSparse-config/SuiteSparse_config.mk` and modify it manually to point to your cuda installation. Navigate back to the main SuiteSparse folder and execute `make`. SuiteSparse is now compiled and installed on your machine.

Test CHOLMOD’s GPU functionality by navigating to `SuiteSparse/CHOLMOD/Demo` and executing `sh gpu.sh`. Note: you will need to download the nd6k.mtx from here and put it in your home directory.

5.1.6 Compile Yade

Following the instructions outlined here, run `cmake` with `-DCHOLMOD_GPU=ON` and `DSUITESPARSEPATH=/usr/local/SuiteSparse` (or your other custom path). Check the output to verify the paths to CHOLMOD (and dependencies such as AMD). SuiteSparse, CuBlas, and Metis are all identified as the paths we created when we installed these packages. Here is an example of the output you need to inspect:

```bash
-- Found Cholmod in /usr/local/SuiteSparse/lib/libcholmod.so
-- Found OpenBlas in /usr/lib/libopenblas.so
-- Found Metis in /usr/local/SuiteSparse/lib/libmetis.so
-- Found CuBlas in /usr/local/cuda-x.y/libcublas.so
-- Found Lapack in /usr/lib/liblapack.so
```

If you have multiple versions of any of these packages, it is possible the system finds the wrong one. In this case, you will need to either uninstall the old libraries (e.g. `sudo apt-get remove libcholmod`
if the other library was installed with apt-get) or edit the paths within cMake/Find_____.cmake. If you installed a version of Cuda in a different location than /usr/local, you will need to edit cMake/FindCublas.cmake to reflect these changes before compilation.

Metis is compiled with SuiteSparse, so the Metis library and Metis include should link to files within /usr/local/SuiteSparse/. When ready, complete installation with make -jX install. Keep in mind that adding CHOLMOD_GPU alters useSolver=4 so to work with the GPU and not the CPU. If you wish to useSolver=4 with the CPU without unintended side effects (possible memory leaks), it is recommended to recompile with CHOLMOD_GPU=OFF. Of course, useSolver=3 should always work on the CPU.

5.1.7 Controlling the GPU

The GPU accelerated solver can be activated within Yade by setting flow.useSolver=4`. There are several environment variables that control the allowable memory, allowable GPU matrix size, etc. These are highlighted within the CHOLMOD User Guide, which can be found in SuiteSparse/CHOLMOD/Doc. At the minimum, the user needs to set the environment variable by executing export CHOLMOD_USE_GPU=1. It is also recommended that you designate half of your available GPU memory with export CHOLMOD_GPU_MEM_BYTES=3000000000 (for a 6GB graphics card), if you wish to use the multithread=True functionality. If you have a multi-gpu setup, you can tell Yade to use one (or both GPUs with SuiteSparse-4.6.0-beta) by executing export CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=1, where 1 is the GPU you wish to use.

5.1.8 Performance increase

[Catalano2012] demonstrated the performance of DEM+PFV coupling and highlighted its strengths and weaknesses. A significant strength of the DEM+PFV coupling is the asymptotic nature of triangulation costs, volume calculation costs, and force calculation costs ( [Catalano2012], Figure 5.4). In other words, increasing the number of particles beyond ~200k results in negligible additional computational costs. The main weakness of the DEM+PFV coupling is the exponential increase of computational cost of factoring and solving increasingly larger systems of linear equations ( [Catalano2012], Figure 5.7). As shown in Fig. fig:cpuvsgpu, the employment of Tesla K20 GPU decreases the time cost of factorization by up to 75% for 2.1 million DOFs and 356k particles.

![Fig. 5.1: Time required to factorize and analyze various sized matrices for 10-core CPU, 1050Ti GPU, and Tesla K20 GPU](Caulk2019).

Note: Tesla K20 5GB CPU + 10-core Xeon E5 2.8 GHz CPU

5.2 Using YADE with cloud computing on Amazon EC2

(Note: we thank Robert Caulk for preparing and sharing this guide)
5.2.1 Summary

This guide is intended to help YADE users migrate their simulations to Amazon Web Service (AWS) EC2. Two of the most notable benefits of using scalable cloud computing for YADE include decreased upfront cost and increased productivity. The entire process, from launching an instance, to installing YADE, to running a YADE simulation on the cloud can be executed in under 5 minutes. Once the EC2 instance is running, you can submit YADE scripts the same way you would submit jobs on a local workstation.

5.2.2 Launching an EC2 instance

![Amazon Web Services (AWS) Console](image)

Start by signing into the console on Amazon EC2. This will require an existing or new Amazon account.
Once you've signed in, you should find the EC2 console by clicking on ‘services’ in the upper left hand corner of the AWS homepage. Start by clicking on the launch an instance blue button (Fig. `fig-console`). Select the Amazon Machine Image (AMI): Ubuntu Server 16.04 LTS (Fig. `fig-ubuntu`).

![Select Ubuntu server 16.04 LTS AMI](Ubuntu Server 16.04 LTS (HVM), SSD Volume Type - ami-b7a114d7)

You will now select the instance type. It is worth looking at the specifications for each of the instances so you can properly select the power you need for your YADE simulation. This document will not go into detail in the selection of size, but you can find plenty of YADE specific performance reports that will help you decide. However, the instance type is an important selection. The Compute Optimized instances are necessary for most YADE simulations because they provide access to high performing processors and guaranteed computing power. The C3.2xlarge (Fig. `fig-type`) is equivalent to an 8 core 2.8ghz Xeon E5 with 25 mb of cache, which is likely the best option for medium-large scale YADE simulations.

![Compute optimized (C3) instance tier](C3)

Before launching, you will be asked to select an existing key pair or create a new key pair. Create a new one, download it, and place it in a folder that you know the path to. Modify the permissions on the file by navigating to the same directory in the terminal and typing:

```bash
chmod 400 KeyPair.pem
```

Now the instance is launched, you will need to connect to it via SSH. On unix systems this is as easy as typing:

```bash
ssh -i path/to/KeyPair.pem ubuntu@ec2-XX-XXX-XX-XX.us-west-2.compute.amazonaws.com
```

into the terminal. There are other options such as using PuTTY, or even a java based terminal on the AWS website. You can find the necessary information by navigating to Instances in the left menu of the AWS console. Right click on the instance as shown in Fig. `fig-connect` and click connect.

You will be presented with the public DNS, which should look something like Fig. `fig-dns`.

---

5.2. Using YADE with cloud computing on Amazon EC2

719
5.2.3 Installing YADE and managing files

After you’ve connected to the instance through SSH, you will need to install YADE. The following commands should be issued to install yadedaily, python, and some other useful tools:

```
# install yadedaily
sudo bash -c 'echo "deb http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/ xenial/" >> /etc/apt/sources.list'
wget -O http://www.yade-dem.org/packages/yadedev_pub.gpg | sudo apt-key add -
sudo apt-get update
sudo apt-get install -y yadedaily

# install python
sudo apt-get -y install python
sudo apt-get -y install python-pip python-dev build-essential

# install htop
sudo apt-get -y install htop
```

Note that `.packages/ xenial/` should match the Ubuntu distribution. 16.04 LTS is Xenial, but if you chose to start Ubuntu 14.04, you will need to change ‘xenial’ to ‘trusty’.

Finally, you will need to upload the necessary YADE files. If you have a folder with the contents of your simulation titled `yadeSimulation` you can upload the folder and its contents by issuing the following command:

```
scp -r -i path/to/KeyYADEBox.pem path/to/yadeSimulation ubuntu@ec2-XX-XXX-XX-XX.us-west-2.compute.amazonaws.com:~/yadeSimulation
```

You should now be able to run your simulation by changing to the proper directory and typing:
In order to retrieve the output files (folder titled ‘out’ below) for post processing purposes, you will use the same command that you used to upload the folder, but the remote and local file destinations should be reversed:

```bash
scp -r -i path/to/KeyYADEbox.pem ubuntu@ec2-XX-XXX-XX.us-west-2.compute.amazonaws.com:~/yadeSimulation/out/ path/to/yadeSimulation/out
```

### 5.2.4 Plotting output in the terminal

One of the main issues encountered with cloud computing is the lack of graphical feedback. There is an easy solution for graphically checking the status of your simulations which makes use of gnuplot’s wonderful ‘terminal dumb’ feature. Any data can be easily plotted by navigating to the subfolder where the simulation is saving its output and typing:

```bash
gnuplot
set terminal dumb
plot "data.txt" using 1:2 with lines
```

Where ‘1:2’ refers to the columns in data.txt that you wish to plot against one another. Your output should look something like this:

![Gnuplot output](image)

**Fig. 5.7: Gnuplot output**

### 5.2.5 Comments

- Amazon AWS allows you to stop your instance and restart it again later with the same files and package installations. If you wish to create several instances that all contain the same installation and file directory you can create a snapshot of your default image which you will be able to use to create various volumes that you can attach to new instances. These actions are all performed very easily and graphically through the EC2 console.
• You can use Spot Instances, which are a special type of instance that allow you to bid on unused servers. The price is heavily discounted and worth looking into for any YADE user that wishes to run hundreds of hours of simulations.

• For most simulations, your computational efficiency will decrease if you use above 8 cores per simulation. It is preferable to use yadedaily-batch to distribute your cores accordingly so that you always dedicate 8 cores to each simulation and ensure 100% of the processor is running.

• Create a tmux session to avoid ending YADE simulations upon disconnecting from the server.

```
tmux # starts a new session
 tmux attach -t 0 # attach session 0
 tmux kill -t 0 # kill session
 ## cntrl - b - d to move back to home
 ## cntrl - b - [ to navigate within the session
```

5.3 High precision calculations

Yade supports high and arbitrary precision Real type for performing calculations. All tests and checks pass but still the current support is considered experimental. The backend library is boost multiprecision along with corresponding boost math toolkit.

The supported types are following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>bits</th>
<th>decimal places</th>
<th>notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>float</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>hardware accelerated (not useful, it is only for testing purposes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>hardware accelerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long double</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>hardware accelerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boost float128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>depending on processor type it may be hardware accelerated, wrapped by boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boost mpfr</td>
<td>Nbit</td>
<td>Nbit/(\log(2)/\log(10))</td>
<td>uses external mpfr library, wrapped by boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boost cpp_bin_float</td>
<td>Nbit</td>
<td>Nbit/(\log(2)/\log(10))</td>
<td>uses boost only, but is slower</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The last two types are arbitrary precision, and their number of bits Nbit or decimal places is specified as argument during compilation.

Note: See file Real.hpp for details. All Real types pass the real type concept test from boost concepts. The support for Eigen and CGAL is done with numerical traits.

5.3.1 Installation

The precompiled Yade package uses double type by default. In order to use high precision type Yade has to be compiled and installed from source code by following the regular installation instructions. With extra following caveats:

The amount of decimal places in this table is the amount of places which are completely determined by the binary representation. One additional decimal digit (or two if rounding down is used, which is not the case by default) is necessary to fully reconstruct binary representation. A simple python example to demonstrate this fact: for a in range(16): print(1./pow(2.,a)), shows that every binary digit produces “extra”…25 at the end of decimal representation, but these decimal digits are not completely determined by the binary representation, because for example …37 is impossible to obtain there. More binary bits are necessary to represent …37, but the …25 was produced by the last available bit.
1. Following packages are required to be installed: python3-mpmath libmpfr-dev libmpfr++-dev (the mpfr related packages are necessary only to use boost::multiprecision::mpfr type). These packages are already listed in the default requirements.

2. A g++ compiler version 9.2.1 or higher is required. It shall be noted that upgrading only the compiler on an existing linux installation is difficult and it is not recommended. A simpler solution is to upgrade entire linux installation.

3. During cmake invocation specify:
   (a) either number of bits as \texttt{REAL\_PRECISION\_BITS=\ldots},
   (b) or number of requested decimal places as \texttt{REAL\_DECIMAL\_PLACES=\ldots}, but not both
   (c) to use MPFR specify \texttt{ENABLE\_MPFR=ON}.

The arbitrary precision (mpfr or \texttt{cpp\_bin\_float}) types are used only when more than 128 bits or more than 39 decimal places are requested. In such case if \texttt{ENABLE\_MPFR=OFF} then the slower \texttt{cpp\_bin\_float} type is used. The difference in decimal places between 39 and 33 stems from the fact that 15 bits are used for exponent. Note: a fast quad-double (debian package \texttt{libqd-dev}) implementation with 62 decimal places is in the works with boost multiprecision team.

### 5.3.2 Supported modules

During \textit{compilation} several Yade modules can be enabled or disabled by passing an \texttt{ENABLE\_\_} command line argument to cmake. The following table lists which modules are currently working with high precision (those marked with “maybe” were not tested):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENABLE__ module name</th>
<th>HP support</th>
<th>cmake default setting</th>
<th>notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_GUI</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>native support(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_CGAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>native support(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_VTK</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>supported(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_OPENMP</td>
<td>partial</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>partial support(^4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_MPI</td>
<td>maybe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not tested(^7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_GTS</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>supported(^\circ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_GL2PS</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>supported(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_LINSOLV</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not supported(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_PFVFLOW</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not supported(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_TWOPLUSEFLOW</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not supported(^7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_THERMAL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not supported(^7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_LBMFLOW</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>supported(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_SPH</td>
<td>maybe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not tested(^5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_LIQIMIGRATION</td>
<td>maybe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not tested(^5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_MASK_ARBITRARY</td>
<td>maybe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not tested(^5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_PROFILING</td>
<td>maybe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not tested(^5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_POTENTIAL_BLOCKS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not supported(^7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_POTENTIAL_PARTICLES</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>supported(^\circ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_DEFORM</td>
<td>maybe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not tested(^8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_GAR</td>
<td>maybe</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>not tested(^7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_FEMLIKE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>supported(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_ASAN</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>supported(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_MPFR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>native support(^2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The unsupported modules are automatically disabled during the cmake stage.

\(^2\) This feature is supported natively, which means that specific numerical traits were written for Eigen and for CGAL, as well as GUI and python support was added.

\(^3\) VTK is supported via the compatibility layer which converts all numbers down to double type. See below.

\(^4\) The OpenMPArrayAccumulator is experimentally supported for long double and float128. For types mpfr and cpp\_bin\_float the single-threaded version of accumulator is used. File \texttt{lib/base/openmp-accu.hpp} needs further testing. If in

### 5.3. High precision calculations

723
5.3.3 Compatibility

Python

Python has native support for high precision types using mpmath package. Old Yade scripts that use supported modules can be immediately converted to high precision by switching to yade.minieigenHP. In order to do so, the following line:

```python
from minieigen import *
```

has to be replaced with:

```python
from yade.minieigenHP import *
```

Respectively import minieigen has to be replaced with import yade.minieigenHP as minieigen, the old name as minieigen being used only for the sake of backward compatibility. Then high precision (binary compatible) version of minieigen is used when non double type is used as Real.

**Warning:** There may be still some parts of python code that were not migrated to high precision and may not work well with mpmath module. See debugging section for details.

C++

Before introducing high precision it was assumed that Real is actually a POD double type. It was possible to use memset(…), memcpy(…) and similar functions on double. This was not a good approach and even some compiler #pragma commands were used to silence the compilation warnings. To make Real work with other types, this assumption had to be removed. A single memcpy(…) still remains in file openmp-accu.hpp and will have to be removed. In future development such raw memory access functions are to be avoided.

All remaining double were replaced with Real and any attempts to use double type in the code will fail in the gitlab-CI pipeline.

Mathematical functions of all high precision types are wrapped using file MathFunctions.hpp, these are the inline redirections to respective functions of the type that Yade is currently being compiled with. The code will not pass the pipeline checks if std:: is used. All functions that take Real argument should now call these functions in yade::math:: namespace. Functions which take only Real arguments may omit math:: specifier and use ADL instead. Examples:

1. Call to std::min(a,b) is replaced with math::min(a,b), because a or b may be non Real the math:: is necessary.
2. Call to std::sqrt(a) is replaced with math::sqrt(a). Since a is always Real the sqrt(a) may be written without math:: as well, thanks to ADL.

If a new mathematical function is needed it has to be added in the following places:

1. lib/high-precision/MathFunctions.hpp

---

5 MPI support has not been tested and sending data over network hasn’t been tested yet.
6 The module was tested, the yade --test and yade --check pass, as well as most of examples are working. But it hasn’t been tested extensively for all possible use cases.
7 Not supported, the code uses external cholmod library which supports only double type. To make it work a native Eigen solver for linear equations should be used.
8 This feature is OFF by default, the support of this feature has not been tested.
9 Potential blocks use external library coinor for linear programming, this library uses double type only. To make it work a linear programming routine has to be implemented using Eigen or coinor library should start using C++ templates or a converter/wrapper similar to LAPACK library should be used.
10 The module is enabled by default, the yade --test and yade --check pass, as well as most of examples are working. However the calculations are performed at lower double precision. A wrapper/converter layer for LAPACK library has been implemented. To make it work with full precision these routines should be reimplemented using Eigen.
2. `py/high-precision/_math.cpp`, see `math module` for details.
3. `py/tests/testMath.py`
4. `py/tests/testMathHelper.py`

The tests for a new function are to be added in `py/tests/testMath.py` in one of these functions: `oneArgMathCheck(...)`, `twoArgMathCheck(...)`, `threeArgMathCheck(...)`. A table of expected error tolerances in `self.defaultTolerances` is to be supplemented as well. To determine tolerances with better confidence it is recommended to temporarily increase number of tests in the `test loop`, but scale the arguments `a` and `b` accordingly to avoid infinities cropping up. To determine tolerances for currently implemented functions a `range(2000)` in both loops was used.

**String conversions**

It is recommended to use `math::toString(…)` and `math::fromStringReal(…)` conversion functions instead of `boost::lexical_cast<std::string>(…)`. The `toString` function (in file `RealIO.hpp`) guarantees full precision during conversion. It is important to note that `std::to_string` does not guarantee this and `boost::lexical_cast` does not guarantee this either.

**Eigen and CGAL**

Eigen and CGAL libraries have native high precision support.

- All declarations required by Eigen are provided in files `EigenNumTraits.hpp` and `MathEigenTypes.hpp`
- All declarations required by CGAL are provided in files `CgalNumTraits.hpp` and `AliasCGAL.hpp`

**VTK**

Since VTK is only used to record results for later viewing in other software, such as paraview, the recording of all decimal places does not seem to be necessary. Hence all recording commands in C++ convert `Real` type down to `double` using `static_cast<double>` command. This has been implemented via classes `vtkPointsReal`, `vtkTransformReal` and `vtkDoubleArrayFromReal` in file `VTKCompatibility.hpp`. Maybe VTK in the future will support non `double` types. If that will be needed, the interface can be updated there.

**LAPACK**

Lapack is an external library which only supports `double` type. Since it is not templatized it is not possible to use it with `Real` type. Current solution is to down-convert arguments to `double` upon calling linear equation solver (and other functions), then convert them back to `Real`. This temporary solution omits all benefits of high precision, so in the future Lapack is to be replaced with Eigen or other templatized libraries which support arbitrary floating point types.

5.3.4 **Debugging**

High precision is still in the experimental stages of implementation. Some errors may occur during use. Not all of these errors are caught by the checks and tests. Following examples may be instructive:

1. Trying to use const references to `Vector3r` members - a type of problem with results in a segmentation fault during runtime.
2. A part of python code does not cooperate with mpmath - the checks and tests do not cover all lines of the python code (yet), so more errors like this one are expected. The solution is to put the non compliant python functions into `py/high-precision/math.py`. Then replace original calls to
this function with function in `yade.math`, e.g. `numpy.linspace(...)` is replaced with `yade.math.linspace(...)`. The most flexibility in debugging is with the `long double` type, because special files `ThinRealWrapper.hpp`, `ThinComplexWrapper.hpp` were written for that. They are implemented with `boost::operators`, using partially ordered field. Note that they do not provide `operator++`. A couple of `#defines` were introduced in these two files to help debugging more difficult problems:

1. `YADE_IGNORE_IEEEE_INFINITY_NAN` - it can be used to detect all occurrences when `NaN` or `Inf` are used. Also it is recommended to use this define when compiling Yade with `-Ofast` flag, without `-fno-associative-math -fno-finite-math-only -fsigned-zeros`
2. `YADE_WRAPPER_THROW_ON_NAN_INF_REAL`, `YADE_WRAPPER_THROW_ON_NAN_INF_COMPLEX` - can be useful for debugging when calculations go all wrong for unknown reason.

Also refer to `address sanitizer section`, as it is most useful for debugging in many cases.

**Hint:** If crash is inside a macro, for example `YADE_CLASS_BASE_DOC_ATTRS_CTOR_PY`, it is useful to know where inside this macro the problem happens. For this purpose it is possible to use `g++` preprocessor to remove the macro and then compile the postprocessed code without the macro. Invoke the preprocessor with some variation of this command:

```
g++ -E -P core/Body.hpp -I ./ -I /usr/include/eigen3 -I /usr/include/python3.7m > /tmp/Body.hpp
```

Maybe use clang-format so that this file is more readable:

```
./scripts/clang-formatter.sh /tmp/Body.hpp
```

Be careful because such files tend to be large and clang-format is slow. So sometimes it is more useful to only use the last part of the file, where the macro was postprocessed. Then replace the macro in the original file in question, and then continue debugging. But this time it will be revealed where inside a macro the problem occurs.
Chapter 6

Literature

6.1 Yade Technical Archive

6.1.1 About

The Yade Technical Archive (YTA) seeks to improve the reproducibility of Yade related publications by clarifying the theory that underlies Yade’s opensource code, explaining algorithmic implementations, and providing practical tutorials. In doing so, YTA removes the opacity that commonly exists between readers and computational journal articles, strengthens and improves visibility of existing Yade journal papers, enables academic collaborations, and broadens open access academia.

6.1.2 Contribute

YTA seeks a variety of Yade related materials including, but not limited to:

- theoretical descriptions of code packages
- user guides and tutorials for code packages
- presentations
- course materials
- supplementary materials for journal articles

6.1.3 Contact

If you wish to contribute, please contact rob.caulk@gmail.com. Questions about individual publications are referred to the email address attached to the document description. If you have general questions regarding code, we refer you to our Q&A forum.

6.1.4 Archive

Chareyre, Bruno; Caulk, Robert; Chèvremont, William; Guntz, Thomas; Kneib, François; Kunhappen, Deepak; Pourroy, Jean (2019), Calcul distribué MPI pour la dynamique de systèmes particulaires. Yade Technical Archive. download full text, watch video summary, read the poster summary

Pirnia, Pouyan; Duhaime Francois; Ethier Yannick; Dubé, Jean-Sébastien (2019), COMSOL-Yade Interface (ICY) instruction guide. Yade Technical Archive. download full text, send an email seyed-pouyan.pirnia.1@ens.etsmtl.ca, download helper files
Maurin, Raphael (2018), YADE 1D vertical VANS fluid resolution: Numerical resolution details. *Yade Technical Archive*. download full text, send an email raphael.maurin@imft.fr, follow the tutorial: *Using YADE 1D vertical VANS fluid resolution*

Maurin, Raphael (2018), YADE 1D vertical VANS fluid resolution: Theoretical basis. *Yade Technical Archive*. download full text, send an email raphael.maurin@imft.fr, follow the tutorial: *Using YADE 1D vertical VANS fluid resolution*

Maurin, Raphael (2018), YADE 1D vertical VANS fluid resolution: validations. *Yade Technical Archive*. download full text, send an email raphael.maurin@imft.fr, follow the tutorial: *Using YADE 1D vertical VANS fluid resolution*


### 6.2 Publications on Yade

Publications on Yade itself or done with Yade are listed on this page.

The first section gives the references that we kindly ask you to use for citing Yade in publications, as explained in the “Acknowledging Yade” section.

With the increasing rate of publications using Yade it became difficult to list them all, therefore coverage of recent years is only partial. You can help us: if you publish or you know publications related to Yade do not hesitate to add it to this list. If you don’t have direct access to the source code, please send the reference (as a bibtex item) to Yade developers. If PDF is freely available, add url for direct fulltext download. If not, consider uploading fulltext in PDF, either to Yade wiki or to other website, if legally permitted.

**Note:** This file is generated from doc/yade-articles.bib, doc/yade-conferences.bib, doc/yade-theses.bib, doc/yade-tech-archive.bib, and doc/citing_yade.bib.

### 6.2.1 Citing Yade

Corresponding bibtex entries here. Pdf versions are available for each of them. See also “Acknowledging Yade”.

### 6.2.2 Journal articles

### 6.2.3 Conference materials and book chapters

### 6.2.4 Master and PhD theses

### 6.2.5 Yade Technical Archive

### 6.3 References

All external articles referenced in Yade documentation.

**Note:** This file is generated from doc/references.bib.
Chapter 7

Indices and tables

- genindex
- modindex
- search
Bibliography


Bibliography 737


[Suhr2017] Suhr, Bettina, Six, Klaus (2017), Parametrisation of a DEM model for railway ballast under different load cases. *Granular Matter* (19), pages 64. DOI 10.1007/s10035-017-0740-7 (fulltext)


Bibliography
Software. In *Proceedings of The 12th International Conference of the International Association for Computer Methods and Advances in Geomechanics (IACMAG) Goa, India.*


Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0

[Scholtes2009e] Scholtes L, Chareyre B, Darve F (2009), Micromechanics of partially saturated granular material. In Int. Conf. on Particle Based Methods, ECCOMAS-Particles.


[Chareyre2012b] B. Chareyre, L. Scholtès, F. Darve (2012), The properties of some stress tensors investigated by DEM simulations. In Euromech Colloquium 539; Mechanics of Unsaturated Porous Media: Effective Stress principle; from micromechanics to thermodynamics (fulltext)


746 Bibliography


[Yuan2017b] Yuan, Chao, Chareyre, Bruno, Darve, Felix (2017), Coupled flow and deformations in granular systems beyond the pendular regime. In EPJ Web of Conferences. (fulltext)


Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0


Bibliography 749


Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0


Bibliography 751


Revil-Baudard, T., Chauchat, J. (2013), **A two-phase model for sheet flow regime based on dense granular flow**


**Yade Documentation, Release 2020-06-08.git-5b490c0**


[Lourenco1994] P B Lourenço 1994 *Analysis of masonry structures with interface elements. theory and applications* (fulltext) (Report No. 03-21-22-0-01, Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Civil Engineering)


Python Module Index

__
yade._libVersions, 547
yade._log, 548
yade._math, 550
yade._minieigenHP, 558
yade._pack0bb, 592
yade._packPredicates, 589
yade._packSpheres, 585
yade._polyhedra_utils, 596
yade._utils, 611

b
yade.bodiesHandling, 532

e
yade.export, 533

g
yade.geom, 537
yade.gridpfacet, 541

l
yade.libVersions, 545
yade.linterpolation, 548
yade.log, 548

m
yade.math, 550
yade.minieigenHP, 558

p
yade.pack, 582
yade.plot, 592
yade.polyhedra_utils, 595
yade.post2d, 597

q
yade.qt, 600
yade.qt._GLViewer, 600

t
yade.timing, 602

u
yade.utils, 603

y
yade.ymport, 618